

INDEX

Abatement and Revival

- Actions by or against public officer, death or termination of office pending suit, substitution of successor, p. 940, § 780
- Change of time of holding court, effect, p. 864, § 11
- Death of party, p. 940, §§ 778-780

Abraham Lincoln National Park

See NATIONAL PARKS

Absent Defendants

- Liens, venue or district of trial in suits to enforce, p. 875, § 118

Abyssinia

- Consular courts in Abyssinia authorized by treaty, p. 651, § 141

Accessories

See CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Accomplices

- Testimony in forfeiture proceedings under customs laws, dismissal of proceeding against accomplice, p. 606, § 530

Accounts and Accounting

See GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE

Acknowledgments

- Authority to take acknowledgments, p. 928, § 642
- False certificate, penalty for making, p. 464, § 75
- Notary public authorized to take acknowledgments, p. 928, § 642
- Officers authorized to take acknowledgments, p. 34, § 92; p. 898, § 264; p. 928, § 642

Actions and Proceedings

See also PLEADING AND PRACTICE

- Bringing action on wrong side of court, correction by amendment of pleadings, p. 911, § 397
- Equitable defenses and equitable relief in actions at law, p. 911, § 398
- Evidence in common law actions, how given, p. 928, § 635
- Hearing of cases where State is party, priority, p. 939, § 768
- United States, actions by and against, see UNITED STATES
- Writs, sealing and testing, p. 934, § 721; p. 935, § 722

Actors

- Contract labor law, actors not excluded, p. 131, § 136 (h)

Acts of Congress

See STATUTES

Adequate Remedy at Law

See EQUITY

Adjustment Boards

See RAILROADS

Adjutant General's Department

See ARMY

Admiralty

- Arbitration of disputes arising from maritime transactions, p. 167, § 1 et seq.
- Arrest of vessel, delivery bond, p. 937, § 754
- Common-law remedy saved to suitors, p. 866, § 41 (3); p. 907, § 371
- Cost of keeping property attached or libeled, p. 941, § 816
- Cost, several libels against vessel and cargo, p. 942, §§ 826, 827
- Courts of admiralty always open for certain purposes, p. 864, § 13
- Crimes committed on waters within admiralty jurisdiction, p. 498, § 451
- District courts in Wisconsin open at all times for hearing and deciding cases, p. 892, § 195

Admiralty—Continued

- Evidence, how given in admiralty cases, p. 928, § 637
- Exclusive jurisdiction of Federal courts, saving provision, p. 907, § 371
- Final record in admiralty causes, what constitutes, p. 941, § 790
- Forms and modes of procedure, p. 935, § 723
- Issues of fact, trial by jury, p. 939, §§ 770, 771
- Jurisdiction of district court, p. 866, § 41 (3)
- Jury trial of issues of fact, p. 939, §§ 770, 771
- Maritime transactions, arbitration of disputes, p. 167, § 1
- Procedure, forms and modes, p. 935, § 723
- Process in admiralty cases, how made, p. 928, § 637
- Seizures in admiralty, delivery bond, p. 937, § 754
- United States, admiralty suits against, see SHIPPING
- Venue of actions in eastern district of Michigan, p. 883, § 168
- Workmen's compensation acts, saving remedies under, p. 866, § 41 (3); p. 907, § 371

Admissions and Dues

- Taxation, p. 802, § 871 et seq.

Adulteration

- See FOOD AND DRUGS
- Insecticides, see AGRICULTURE
- Seeds, see AGRICULTURE

Adultery

See CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Advertisements

- Authorization, p. 1436, § 324
- Display in or around Washington Monument, p. 1291, § 43
- Display on Capitol grounds, p. 1300, § 196
- Immigration induced or encouraged by advertisements, penalty, p. 134, § 142
- Liquor advertisements prohibited, p. 857, §§ 29, 30
- Printer's fees, p. 927, § 606
- Publication of laws, proclamations, and treaties, p. 1436, § 321
- Rate of payment for advertisements, notices, and proposals, p. 1436, §§ 322, 323

Advisory Council

See FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS

Affidavits

- See also OATH AND AFFIRMATION
- Agricultural Department, employees authorized to take affidavits, p. 57, § 321
- Authority to take affidavits, p. 928, § 642
- Consular fees for taking affidavits, p. 648, § 96
- Notaries public authorized to take affidavits, p. 928, § 642
- Patent Office, p. 1169, § 53

Agency

See PRINCIPAL AND AGENT

Agricultural and Mechanical Colleges

- Agricultural extension work appropriation
 - Annual reports by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 114, § 347
 - Appropriation for extension work, amount, p. 114, § 348
 - Ascertainment and certification of amount due States, p. 114, § 346
 - Contributions by States for extension work, p. 114, § 343
 - "Cooperative agricultural work," definition, p. 114, § 342
 - Cooperative extension work authorized, p. 114, § 341

Agricultural and Mechanical Colleges—Continued**Agricultural extension work appropriation—Continued**

Misapplication of funds, replacement by State, p. 114, § 345

Payment of appropriation, p. 114, § 344

Reports by colleges as to extension work, p. 114, § 345

Reports by State officers as to receipt and disbursement of appropriation, p. 114, § 344

Reserved power of Congress, amendment or repeal of appropriation law, p. 114, § 348

Restrictions on use of funds, p. 114, § 345

Annual report by Secretary of Interior, p. 113, § 327

Annual reports by colleges

Condition and progress of college, p. 113, § 325

Receipt and disbursement of funds appropriated, p. 113, § 324

College aid annual appropriation

Amount of appropriation payable to each State, p. 113, § 322

Ascertainment and certification of amounts due States, p. 113, § 326

Loss or misapplication of funds, replacement by State, p. 113, § 325

Payment of amount appropriated, p. 113, § 324

Reports by colleges as to receipts and disbursements, p. 113, § 324

Reports by Secretary of Interior of disbursements and certificates withheld, p. 113, § 327

Reserved power of Congress, amendment, suspension, or repeal of appropriation law, p. 114, § 328

Secretary of Interior to administer appropriation, p. 113, § 321

College aid land grants

Conditions of college aid land grants, p. 112, § 305

Expenses of management, etc., to be paid by State, p. 112, § 302

Investment of proceeds of sale of land or scrip, p. 112, § 304

Land scrip, fees for locating, p. 112, § 307

—investment of proceeds of sale, p. 112, § 304

—issuance, p. 112, § 302

—reports by State governors as to sales, p. 113, § 308

—time of location, p. 112, § 306

Method of apportionment and selection, p. 112, § 302

Mineral lands excluded from grant, p. 111, § 301

Rate of apportionment among States, p. 111, § 301

Experiment stations under direction of colleges, p. 115, § 362

Marine biological station, use of facilities for study and investigation, p. 615, § 92

Negroes, separate colleges for, p. 113, § 323

Racial discrimination prohibited, p. 113, § 323

Weights and measures, standard sets to be furnished by Government, p. 374, § 201

Agricultural Credit Corporations

See **FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW**

Agricultural Department

See also **SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE**

Annual reports, printing and distribution, p. 1431, § 241

Assistant Secretary, see **SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE**

Agrostology and experimental gardens and grounds division reorganized into Bureau of Plant Industry, p. 57, § 524

Beet-sugar industry, printing and distributing reports covering progress of, p. 1432, § 242

Books, see **Supplies and equipment, infra**

Botany division of department reorganized into Bureau of Plant Industry, p. 57, § 524

Agricultural Department—Continued**Bureaus**

Agricultural Economics, see **AGRICULTURE**

Animal Industry, see **AGRICULTURE**

Dairying, see **AGRICULTURE**

Divisions of department organized into bureaus, p. 57, § 524

Markets and crops estimates, see **AGRICULTURE**

Card indexes of publications of department, sale by Secretary, p. 59, § 551

Chemistry division of department reorganized into Bureau of Chemistry, p. 57, § 524

Chief clerk

Appointment, p. 57, § 519

Bond, p. 57, § 520

Commissioner of Agriculture, duties transferred to Secretary of Agriculture, p. 56, § 515

Cooperation with activities of States, municipalities, and business organizations, p. 59, § 563

Cotton, classification and certification, p. 90, § 54

Disbursing clerk

Deputy's powers and duties, p. 57, § 525

Status as administrative officer, p. 57, § 525

Divisions of departments reorganized into bureaus, p. 57, § 524

Employees

Annual leaves of absence, p. 57, § 534 et seq.

Assignment of pay, p. 57, § 529

Chief clerk, appointment, p. 57, §§ 519, 520

Compensation, how paid, p. 57, § 528

Details from and to accounting and disbursement work, p. 57, § 533

Details from and to library service, p. 57, § 532

Details of law clerks, p. 57, § 531

Details to or from office of Secretary, p. 57, § 530

Disbursing clerk and deputy, p. 57, § 525

Expenses of travel on official business, see **Expenses of departmental activities, infra**

Leaves of absence, p. 57, § 534

Promotion, p. 57, §§ 526, 527

Watchman, powers of Metropolitan Police, p. 57, § 523

Establishment of department, p. 56, § 511

Exchange of articles of equipment, see **Supplies and equipment, infra**

Expenses of departmental activities

Annual estimates for officers and employees, p. 59, § 561

Meetings of employees for instruction, etc., how paid, p. 33, § 83

Reimbursement of general appropriation from appropriations for particular office or bureau, p. 58, § 543

Street car fares of employees, reimbursement, p. 58, § 541

Subsistence of employees on official business, p. 58, § 540

Traveling expenses of employees transferred from one station to another, p. 58, § 539

Traveling expenses, purchase of mileage, p. 58, § 538

Experiment stations, see **AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS**

Fees for classification of cotton, p. 90, § 55

Forestry division of department reorganized into Bureau of Forestry, p. 57, § 524

Furniture for departmental offices, see **Supplies and equipment, infra**

Head of department, Secretary of Agriculture, p. 56, § 512

Kelp, sale of products obtained by experimentation, p. 59, § 556

Agricultural Department—Continued

- Laborers, promotion without examination, p. 57, § 526
- Law officer of department, p. 57, § 518
- Machines for computing, addressing, and duplicating, see Supplies and equipment, *infra*
- Maps, sale by Secretary, p. 59, § 552
- Motor vehicles, see Supplies and equipment, *infra*
- Oaths, affirmations and affidavits
 - Designation of officers or employees to administer or take, p. 57, § 521
 - Fees for administering or taking oath or affidavit by employees of department, p. 57, § 522
- Officers and employees
 - See generally OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT
 - Oath of office, renewal of oath not required by change of status, p. 29, § 17
 - Promotion of employees, p. 57, §§ 526, 527
 - Supplementing salary from private sources, p. 32, § 67
- Personnel of department
 - Assistant Secretary of Agriculture, p. 56, § 517
 - Chief clerk, p. 57, § 519
 - Disbursing clerk, p. 57, § 525
 - Secretary of Agriculture, p. 56, §§ 512, 514
 - Solicitor, p. 57, § 518
- Photographic prints, sale by Secretary, p. 59, § 552
- Pomology division reorganized into Bureau of Plant Industry, p. 57, § 524
- Property and records of department, custody and care, p. 56, § 516
- Salaries of employees cooperating with activities of States and others, how paid, p. 60, § 564
- Sale of articles of equipment, see Supplies and equipment, *infra*
- Samples and specimens of various products, sale by Secretary, p. 59, § 555
- Scientific apparatus, see Supplies and equipment, *infra*
- Seal of department, custody, p. 56, § 513
- Soils division of department reorganized into Bureau of Soils, p. 57, § 524
- Solicitor of department, duties, p. 57, § 518
- Status of department, p. 56, § 512
- Stores, see Supplies and equipment, *infra*
- Students and investigators, right to use facilities of department, p. 615, § 91
- Supplies and equipment
 - Animals and animal products, sale or exchange, p. 58, § 549
 - Books and periodicals, exchange, p. 58, § 548
 - Card indexes of publication, sale, p. 59, § 551
 - Library equipment, exchange, p. 58, § 546
 - Machines for computing, addressing and duplicating, exchange p. 58, § 545
 - Motor vehicles, exchange, p. 58, § 547
 - Purchase from appropriations for contingent expenses, p. 58, § 542
 - Reports of articles exchanged, p. 58, § 547
 - Sale of waste paper, p. 58, § 544
 - Samples of various products, sale by Secretary, p. 59, § 555
 - Scientific apparatus, exchange, p. 58, § 546
 - Typewriters, exchange, p. 58, § 545
 - Vehicles and parts, exchange, p. 58, § 547
 - Vehicles transferred from War Department, p. 33, § 81
- Vegetable physiology and pathology division reorganized into Bureau of Plant Industry, p. 57, § 524
- Watchman, powers and duties, p. 57, § 523

Agricultural Experiment Stations

- Agricultural colleges, direction of activities of experiment stations, p. 115, § 362
- Appropriations
 - Acceptance of moneys appropriated, p. 116, §§ 371, 372
 - Additional appropriations, p. 116, § 370
 - Annual appropriation, p. 115, § 369
 - Ascertainment and certification of amounts due States, p. 116, § 376
 - Disposal of money withheld from States, p. 116, § 376
 - Division of appropriation between colleges of same State, p. 115, § 362
 - Expenditure of appropriations for buildings or land regulated, p. 116, § 375
 - Georgia Experiment Station, payments to, p. 117, § 383
 - Governor's assent to appropriation, p. 116, § 372
 - Legislative assent by States and Territories, p. 116, § 371
 - Payment of money appropriated, p. 116, §§ 371, 373
 - Replacement by State of money misapplied, p. 116, § 374
 - Unexpended part of annual appropriation, p. 116, § 377
 - Withholding payment of States, remedy, p. 116, § 376
- Bulletins and reports
 - Annual reports by stations to governors, p. 115, § 366
 - Annual reports of expenditures, p. 116, § 373
 - Card index of agricultural literature, sale of copies, p. 117, § 384
 - Expenditures for expenses authorized, p. 117, § 381
 - Financial report, form prescribed by Secretary of Interior, p. 115, § 367
 - Issuance and mailing, p. 115, § 365
- Card index of agricultural literature, sale of copies, p. 117, § 384
- College directing experiment station, relation to State not affected, p. 117, § 379
- Colleges to direct activities of experiment stations, p. 115, § 362
- Coordination of departmental work with station work, p. 115, § 367
- Establishment at college other than agricultural college, p. 116, § 378
- Establishment of experiment stations authorized, p. 115, § 362
- Expenditures, see Appropriations, *supra*
- Experiments, see Scope of researches and experiments, *infra*
- Funds, see Appropriations, *supra*
- Georgia Experiment Station, payments authorized, p. 117, § 383
- Leaves of absence to employees in Alaska, Hawaii, and Porto Rico, p. 58, § 537
- Publications, see Bulletins and reports, *supra*
- Purpose of experiment stations, p. 115, § 362
- Reports of director, printing and distribution, p. 1432, § 257
- Researches, see Scope of researches and experiments, *infra*
- Reserve power of Congress, amendment, suspension or repeal of law, p. 117, § 382
- Sale of products of experiment stations, p. 118, § 419
- Scope of researches and experiments
 - Examination of soils, p. 115, § 364
 - General provision, p. 115, § 363
- Secretary of Agriculture
 - Administration of law governing experiment stations, p. 115, § 361

Agricultural Experiment Stations—Continued**Secretary of Agriculture—Continued**

Advices and assistance to experimental stations, p. 115, § 368

Annual reports, p. 117, § 380

Coordination of departmental work with station work, p. 115, § 367

Expenditures in administration of law, p. 117, § 381

Reports of work of stations, p. 118, § 418

Sale of products of experiment stations in Alaska and insular possessions, disposal of proceeds, p. 118, § 419

Soils, examination of, p. 115, § 364

Agricultural Lands

See MINERAL LANDS AND MINING

Agriculture

See also AGRICULTURAL DEPARTMENT; AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS; FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW; SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE

Adulterated seeds

Adulteration, what constitutes, p. 95, § 112

Importation prohibited, p. 95, § 111; p. 1893, § 111

Punishment for violation of law, p. 95, § 114

Unfitness for seeding, p. 95, § 113

When seeds deemed adulterated, p. 95, § 112

Agricultural credit corporations, see FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW

Agricultural Economics Bureau

Division of cooperative marketing established, p. 1895, § 451

Establishment, powers, and duties, p. 118, § 411

Agricultural organizations as exempt from income tax, p. 882, § 982(1)

Agricultural organizations not within antitrust laws, p. 353, § 17

Alfalfa, importation of seeds regulated, p. 1893, § 115

Animal industry, see Bureau of Animal Industry, *infra*

Animals and birds injurious to agriculture, importation prohibited, p. 492, § 391

Antitrust laws not applicable to agricultural organizations, p. 353, § 17

Associations of producers of agricultural products

Authority to form associations, p. 111, § 291

Monopolistic activities, remedy, p. 111, § 292

Powers, p. 111, § 291

Associations to market agricultural products

Exemption from antitrust laws, p. 353, § 17

Exemption from income tax, p. 823, § 982 (11)

Bees, see Honeybees, *infra*

Boll worm, see Insect pests, *infra*

Bulbs, see Plants and plant products, *infra*

Bureau of Agricultural Economics, establishment, powers, and duties, p. 118, § 411

Bureau of Animal Industry

Chief of bureau, appointment, qualifications, and duties, p. 117, § 391

Establishment of bureau, p. 117, § 391

Overtime of employees engaged in enforcing meat inspection act, p. 117, § 394

Printing and distribution of reports, p. 1432, § 244

Resisting or interfering with officers and employees, penalty, p. 468, § 118

Sale of pathological and zoological specimens, p. 117, § 393

Sale or exchange of animals not needed, p. 117, § 392

Bureau of Dairying

Activities of bureau, p. 117, § 403

Appropriation for bureau, p. 117, § 404

Agriculture—Continued**Bureau of Dairying—Continued**

Chief of bureau, appointment and duties, p. 117, § 402

Employees, p. 117, § 403

Establishment of bureau, p. 117, § 401

Bureau of Markets and Crop Estimates, powers and duties transferred to Bureau of Agricultural Economics, p. 118, § 411

Bureau of Markets, powers and duties transferred to Bureau of Agricultural Economics, p. 118, § 411

Bureau of Soils, printing and distribution of reports on field operations, p. 1435, § 290

Certification of agricultural products shipped in interstate commerce, p. 118, § 414

Consular reports as to agricultural conditions abroad, p. 647, §§ 80, 82

Cooperative marketing act, text of act, p. 1895, § 451 et seq.

Cotton crop reports, p. 118, §§ 412, 413

Cotton standards, establishment and regulation, see COTTON STANDARDS

Credit corporations, see FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW

Crop estimates, Bureau of Markets and Crop Estimates, powers transferred to Bureau of Agricultural Economics, p. 118, § 411

Crop reports

Penalty for giving advance information, p. 476, § 214

Penalty for issuing false reports, p. 476, § 215

Dairying, see Bureau of Dairying, *supra*

Dairying and livestock experiment station, establishment at Mandan, N. Dak., authorized, p. 1895, § 421

Education in subjects relating to agriculture

See also AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGES

Annual appropriation for purpose of cooperating with States in teaching agricultural subjects, p. 609, § 11

Experiment stations, see AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS

Farmers' bulletins, distribution, p. 118, § 417

Farm Management and Farm Economics, Office of, powers transferred to Bureau of Agricultural Economics, p. 118, § 411

Farm loans, see FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW

Federal Horticultural Board, see Plants and plant products, *infra*

Financial aid, see FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW

Fruits, see Plants and plant products, *infra*

Fruit trees, see Nursery stock, *infra*

Fungicides, see Insecticides, *infra*

Grain

Sale for future delivery, see GRAIN FUTURES

Standard of quality and condition, see GRAIN STANDARDS

Honey bees

Importation, p. 110, § 281

Punishment for unlawful importation, p. 110, § 282

Immigration of skilled agriculturist, preference among quota immigrants, p. 145, § 206

Insecticides

Adulteration, manufacture of adulterated articles prohibited, p. 96, § 125

— seizure and condemnation of adulterated articles, p. 97, § 133

— transportation or sale of adulterated articles, p. 96, § 126

— what constitutes, p. 96, § 130

Branding, penalty for misbranding, p. 96, § 125

Collection and examination of specimens, p. 96, §§ 127, 128

Definitions, p. 95, § 122

Agriculture—Continued**Insecticides—Continued**

- District attorney to prosecute violations of law, p. 96, § 129
- "Fungicide," definition, p. 95, § 122
- Guaranty of wholesaler as protecting retailer, p. 97, § 132
- Importation, exclusion of adulterated articles, p. 97, § 134
- Imported articles, examination of samples, p. 97, § 134
- "Insecticide" defined, p. 95, § 122
- "Lead arsenate," definition, p. 95, § 122
- Misbranded articles, seizure and condemnation, p. 97, § 133
- Misbranded articles, what deemed, p. 97, § 131
- Misbranding, p. 96, § 125
- "Paris green," definition, p. 95, § 122
- "Person," definition, p. 95, § 123
- Principal liable for acts of agent, p. 95, § 124
- Sale of adulterated or misbranded articles, p. 96, § 126
- Seizure and condemnation of adulterated or misbranded articles, p. 97, § 133
- "Territory," definition, p. 95, § 123
- Transportation of adulterated or misbranded articles prohibited, p. 96, § 126

Insect pests

- Mailing parcels containing certain insects or eggs regulated, p. 98, §§ 142, 144
- Mexican pink bollworm, provisions for extermination, p. 98, § 145
- Punishment for unlawful transportation or removal, p. 98, § 144
- Transportation of certain insects or eggs by carriers regulated, p. 98, § 141
- Zones against Mexican pink bollworm, p. 98, § 145
- Instruction in subjects relating to agriculture, see **Education** in subjects relating to agriculture, *supra*
- Investigation of agricultural processes and conditions, p. 610, § 17
- Lead arsenate, see **Insecticides**, *supra*
- Loans on agricultural lands, see **FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW**
- Markets and Crop Estimates, Bureau of, powers transferred to Bureau of Agricultural Economics, p. 118, § 411
- Mexican pink bollworm, see **Insect pests**, *supra*
- Milk, see **Bureau of Dairying**, *supra*
- Misbranded seeds, confiscation, p. 1893, § 116
- National agricultural corporations, see **FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW**

Law

Naval stores act, see **NAVAL STORES**

Nursery stock

- See also **Plants and plant products**, *infra*
- Definition, p. 98, § 152
- Importation for scientific purposes permitted, p. 99, § 155
- Importation, marking packages for entry, p. 99, § 157
- permit required, p. 99, § 154
- quarantine against insect-infested localities, p. 99, § 160
- regulation by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 99, § 159
- Imported stock, notification of arrival at port of entry, p. 99, § 156
- Inspection of imported stock, p. 99, § 154
- Interstate shipments, marking packages, p. 99, § 158
- Penalties for violations of law, p. 100, § 163
- Quarantine against insect-infested localities, p. 99, § 160; p. 1894, § 161
- Rules and regulations by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 100, § 162

Agriculture—Continued

Office of Farm Management and Farm Economics, powers transferred to Bureau of Agricultural Economics, p. 118, § 411

Paris green, see **Insecticides**, *supra*

Plant quarantine, interstate quarantine, p. 100, § 161

Plants and plant products

See also **Nursery stock**, *supra*; **Seeds**, *infra*

Diseases of plants, prevention and eradication, p. 99, § 154, et seq.

District of Columbia, prevention or eradication of plant diseases, p. 101, § 165

Federal Horticultural Board to carry out provisions of law, p. 100, § 165

Importation for scientific purposes, p. 99, § 155

Importation, quarantine against insect-infested localities, p. 99, § 160

— regulation by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 99, § 159

Marking packages sent by mail, p. 101, § 166

Penalties for violations of law, p. 100, § 163

Quarantine against insect-infested localities, p. 99, § 160; p. 1894, § 161

Rules and regulations by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 100, § 162

State terminal inspection, p. 100, § 165

Violations of law, duty of district attorneys to prosecute, p. 100, § 164

Quarantine against plant diseases, p. 100, § 161

Red clover, importation of seeds regulated, p. 1893, § 115

Roots, see **Plants and plant products**, *supra*

Seeds and plants

See also **Plants and plant products**, *supra*

Adulteration, see **Adulterated seeds**, *supra*

Collection, testing, propagation and distribution, p. 56, § 513

Letting contracts for distribution, p. 118, § 416

Misbranded seeds, confiscation, p. 1893, § 116

Purchase for distribution, p. 118, § 415

Speculation in agricultural products, see **GRAIN FUTURES**

Storage of agricultural products, see **WAREHOUSES**

Trees, see **Nursery stock**, *supra*

Vegetables, see **Plants and plant products**, *supra*

Warehouses for agricultural products, see **WAREHOUSES**

Zones against Mexican pink bollworm, p. 98, § 145

Air Commerce

Aids to air navigation, p. 2120, § 175

Air space reservations, authority of President, p. 2120, § 174

Air space sovereignty declared, p. 2121, § 176

Air traffic rules, p. 2120, § 193 (e)

Application of laws relating to foreign commerce, p. 2121, § 177

Certification of airmen and aircraft, issuance, suspension, and revocation of certificates, p. 2120, § 173 (f)

Definition of statutory terms, p. 2119, § 171; p. 2121, § 179

Detail of officers from Air Corps of Army, p. 2123, § 201

Encouragement of air commerce, duty of Secretary of Commerce, p. 2119, § 172

Examination and rating of airmen, p. 2120, § 173 (c)

Examination and rating of air navigation facilities, p. 2120, § 173 (d)

Foreign aircraft, navigation of United States regulated, p. 2121, § 176

Navigable air space defined, p. 2122, § 180

Offenses, p. 2122, § 181

Partial invalidity of law, effect, p. 2123, § 183

Penalties for violation of law, p. 2122, § 181

Air Commerce—Continued

- Promotion of air commerce, duty of Secretary of Commerce, p. 2119, § 172
- Rating of aircraft as to air worthiness, p. 2120, § 173 (b)
- Registration of aircraft, p. 2119, § 173 (a)
- Regulatory powers of Secretary of Commerce, p. 2119, § 173
- Secretary of Commerce, administrative authority, p. 2121, § 178

Air Mail

See POSTAL SERVICE

Alabama

- Coal lands in Alabama open to agricultural entry, p. 959, § 77
- Disposal of mineral lands as agricultural lands, p. 964, § 171
- Homestead entry of certain lands in Alabama, p. 964, § 172
- Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Alaska

See also APPROPRIATIONS; PUBLIC MONEYS; TERRITORIES

- Accounts, transmission of accounts of courts in Alaska to Department of Justice, p. 980, § 79
- Aerial tramways, right of way granted, p. 1594, § 416
- Agricultural college and school of mines
 - Reservation of lands for, p. 1586, § 353
 - Site reserved for, p. 1587, § 354
- Agricultural department employees in Alaska, annual leave of absence, p. 58, § 535
- Agricultural experiment stations
 - Annual leave of absence to employees, p. 58, § 537
 - Sale of products, p. 118, § 419
- Alaska fund
 - See also Roads, trails, and bridges, *infra*
 - Collection of license moneys, p. 1561, § 41
 - Distribution of fund by district judges, p. 1561, § 41
 - Moneys received for occupation or trade licenses to constitute fund, p. 1561, § 41
 - Part of fund to be used for dependent and incapacitated persons, p. 1561, § 41
 - Part of fund to be used for public schools, p. 1561, § 41
 - Part of fund to be used for roads, bridges, and trails, p. 1561, § 41
- Attorney General may prescribe fees for officers not otherwise prescribed, p. 1560, § 25
- Attorneys, certificate to practice law, fee for, p. 1560, § 36
- Banks, reserves required to be kept, p. 268, § 143; p. 287, § 466
- Capital of Territory at Juneau, p. 1559, § 22
- Clerks of court, see District court, *infra*
- Coal lands
 - Assignment or subletting by lessees, p. 1597, § 447
 - Division of unreserved lands into blocks or tracts, p. 1595, § 434
 - Forfeiture and cancellation of leases, p. 1597, § 449
 - Leases of coal lands, general regulations, pp. 1595, 1596, §§ 434, 443
 - Manner of disposition or acquisition limited by statutory provisions, p. 1597, § 452
 - Mining coal for local and domestic needs, p. 1596, § 445
 - Mining coal lands under direction of President, p. 1595, § 433
 - Possession of lessee as possession of United States, p. 1597, § 448
 - Prospecting permits, leases to prospectors, p. 1596, § 444
 - Reservation by United States in leases, entries, etc., p. 1597, § 446
 - Reservation from location, etc., by President, p. 1595, § 433

Alaska—Continued**Coal lands—Continued**

- Rules and regulations to carry out provisions of statute, p. 1597, § 451
- Statements, representations, and reports to be under oath, p. 1597, § 450
- Survey of coal lands, p. 1595, § 432
- United States coal land laws extended to Alaska, p. 1595, § 431

Commissioners

- Accounts of fees and expenses, p. 1568, § 116
- Appointment and removal, p. 1566, § 104
- Bonds, p. 1566, § 105
- Habeas corpus writs may be granted by, p. 1567, § 108
- Powers and duties generally, p. 1567, § 108
- Record of fines, forfeitures, etc., p. 1567, § 108
- Records declared to be public records, p. 1567, § 108
- To be justices of peace, p. 1567, § 108
- To be probate judges, p. 1567, § 108
- To be recorders, p. 1567, § 108
- To have powers of notaries public, p. 1567, § 108
- To keep memorandum of instruments acknowledged before them, p. 1567, § 108

Constitution of United States in force in Territory, p. 1559, § 23

Courts

- Bankruptcy court, p. 243, § 1
- Naturalization courts, p. 157, § 357

Delegate to Congress

- Election of delegate, statutory provisions, pp. 1569–1571, §§ 135–149
- Mileage allowance, p. 5, § 44
- Qualifications of Delegate, p. 1569, § 131
- Salary and allowances, p. 1567, § 134
- Salary of Delegates, p. 4, § 31
- Term of office, p. 1569, § 132

Dependent persons, part of Alaska fund to be used for, p. 1561, § 41

District attorneys

- Appointment and salary, p. 1567, §§ 109, 112, 113
- Assistants, p. 1567, § 109
- Duties, p. 1567, § 109
- Residence, p. 1567, § 109
- Traveling expenses, p. 1567, § 114

District court

- Change of place of trial, p. 1566, § 103
- Clerks of court, see Land districts and land offices, *infra*
- Clerks of court, appointment and removal, p. 1566, § 104
- Clerks of court, bonds, p. 1566, § 105
 - clerical help, p. 1566, § 107
 - duties generally, p. 1566, § 106
 - fees collected, p. 1566, § 107
 - salary, p. 1567, § 113
 - travelling expenses, p. 1567, § 114
- Commissioners, see Commissioners, *supra*
- Construction of building for courtrooms, p. 1561, § 40
- Construction of courthouse to be approved by Attorney General, p. 1561, § 40
- Courtrooms in public buildings, p. 1561, § 40
- Decisions reviewable in ninth circuit, p. 895, § 225 (d)
- Deputy marshals, see Marshals, *infra*
- District attorneys, see District attorneys, *supra*
- Divisions of court, p. 1565, § 101
- General and special terms, p. 1566, § 102
- Interpreters, appointment, p. 1566, § 102

Alaska—Continued

District court—Continued

- Judges, appointment and salary, pp. 1565, 1567, §§ 101, 112, 113
- Judges, residence, p. 1565, § 101
- Judges to distribute Alaska fund, p. 1561, § 41
- Judges, traveling expenses, p. 1567, § 114
- Jurisdiction generally, p. 1565, § 101
- Jurisdiction of copyright cases, p. 454, § 34
- Jurisdiction of divisions, p. 1566, § 103
- Jurisdiction or authority not to be abridged by legislature, p. 1564, § 80
- Land to be set aside for courthouse site, p. 1561, § 40
- Marshals, see Marshals, *infra*
- Notice of time and place of holding terms, p. 1566, § 102
- Power to enforce Territorial laws generally, p. 1565, § 91
- Record books, duties of recorders, p. 1568, § 118
- Recording districts, establishment, etc., p. 1568, § 117
- Recording divisions, divisions of court to constitute, p. 1565, § 101
- Recording instruments, accounting for fees for instruments not recorded, p. 1568, § 120
- instruments to be recorded, p. 1568, § 119
- Review of decisions by circuit court of appeals, p. 895, § 225
- Stenographer, employment and compensation, p. 1566, § 102
- District judge, salary, p. 864, § 5
- Divorce
 - Determination of residence in open court, p. 1562, § 45
 - Residence for two years required, p. 1562, § 45
- Education, see Schools, *infra*
- Emergency mail service in Alaska, p. 1235, § 488
- Eskimos, see Homesteads, *infra*
- Federal farm loans
 - Law extended to Territory, p. 300, § 672
 - Length of credit, p. 300, § 672
- Federal reserve districts, Alaska not included in apportionment, p. 275, § 222
- Fish and fisheries
 - Aliens, fishing by aliens regulated, pp. 1579, 1580, §§ 243-247
 - sales to aliens lawful, p. 1579, § 243
 - Employees of bureau of fisheries as peace officers, p. 1578, § 227
 - False labeling or branding of packages prohibited, p. 1579, § 237
 - Fishing areas, citizen not to be denied to fish, etc., p. 1577, § 222
 - creation, p. 1577, § 221
 - exclusive rights not to be granted, p. 1577, § 222
 - limiting and regulating fishing in, p. 1577, §§ 221, 222
 - specific statutory prohibitions not affected, p. 1577, § 223
 - Legislative powers not abrogated by fishing laws, p. 1578, § 228
 - License tax, canning fish, p. 1578, § 230
 - exemption of private salmon hatcheries, p. 1578, § 231
 - Manner of catching or killing fish regulated, p. 1579, § 239
 - Open and closed season, p. 1577, § 221
 - Reports to be made by persons engaged in fishing industry, p. 1579, § 238

Alaska—Continued

Fish and fisheries—Continued

- Salmon, agent and assistant agent to be appointed to enforce law, p. 1579, § 240
 - closed season, p. 1579, § 234
 - escapements in salmon runs, p. 1577, § 225
 - importing during closed season, p. 1577, § 224
 - jurisdiction of prosecution for violation of law, p. 1579, § 242
 - maintaining obstructions for capturing salmon, p. 1578, § 233
 - manner of taking fish, p. 1578, § 232
 - officials of Department of Commerce detailed to enforce law, p. 1579, § 241
 - salting and canning to be within 48 hours, p. 1579, § 235
- Taking of fish or shell fish for bait, p. 2115, § 223a
- Violation of fishing laws, penalty and forfeiture, p. 1578, § 226
- Waste or destruction of food fish, p. 1579, § 236
- Forest roads and trails, appropriation for, p. 668, § 23
- Game law
 - Aliens, who deemed, p. 1576, § 207
 - Animals escaping from captivity subject to game law, p. 1574, § 196
 - Animals, restrictions on taking, p. 1574, §§ 195, 196, 198
 - Animals within game law restrictions, p. 1574, §§ 195, 196, 198
 - Bird-reservation wardens, powers, p. 1578, § 229
 - Birds, restrictions on taking, p. 1574, §§ 195, 198
 - Birds within game law restrictions, p. 1574, §§ 195, 198
 - Blue-fox skins, price to be paid to natives of St. Paul Island, p. 1577, § 212
 - Clerks and assistants, employment and removal, p. 1573, § 192
 - Collectors of customs, duties of, p. 1575, § 209
 - Commission, action by individual commissioner, p. 1577, § 211
 - appointment and members, p. 1576, § 208
 - bonds of commissioners, p. 1574, § 193
 - compensation of members, p. 1577, § 210
 - duties and powers, p. 1573, § 192
 - estimates of appropriations to be filed by, p. 1574, § 194
 - official seal, p. 1577, § 211
 - principal office, p. 1577, § 211
 - qualification of members, p. 1576, § 208
 - quorum for transaction of business, p. 1577, § 211
 - removal of members, p. 1577, § 209
 - reports by, p. 1574, § 194
 - term of office of members, p. 1576, § 208
 - Definitions of statutory terms, p. 1576, § 206
 - Deputies, employment and removal, p. 1573, § 192
 - Fur-bearing animals within game law restrictions, p. 1574, §§ 195, 196, 198
 - Game animals within game law restrictions, p. 1574, §§ 195, 196, 198
 - Guides to report violations of law, p. 1576, § 202
 - Licenses, application and issuance, p. 1574, § 199
 - disposition of proceeds, p. 1574, § 199
 - enumeration of licenses required, p. 1574, § 199
 - false statement in, p. 1574, § 199
 - fees for, p. 1574, § 199
 - Officers, powers and duties, p. 1573, § 192
 - Open and closed season, p. 1574, § 198
 - Partial invalidity of statute, effect, p. 1576, § 204
 - Penalties for violation of law, p. 1576, § 202

Alaska—Continued**Game law—Continued**

- Poison, record of sales, p. 1574, § 197
- use permitted, p. 1574, § 197
- use prohibited, p. 1574, § 197
- Previous law unaffected, p. 1576, § 203
- Residents, who deemed, p. 1576, § 207
- St. Paul Island, price of blue-fox skins to be paid to natives of, p. 1577, § 212
- Secretary of Agriculture, powers and duties, p. 1573, § 191
- Secretary of Commerce, powers and duties, p. 1573, § 191
- Short title of act, p. 1576, § 205
- Taking game for food during closed season, p. 1574, § 198
- Taking of animals and birds restricted, p. 1574, §§ 195, 196, 198
- United States attorneys, duties of, p. 1576, § 201
- Wardens, bonds of wardens, p. 1574, § 193
- employment and removal, p. 1573, § 192
- Wild birds within game law restrictions, p. 1574, §§ 195, 198

Governor

- Acts may be confirmed or annulled by President, p. 1563, § 64
- Annual report to President, p. 1563, § 64
- Appointment by President, p. 1563, § 62
- Authority in general, p. 1562, § 61
- Compensation, p. 1563, § 62
- Notaries public, see Notaries public, *infra*
- Superintendent of public instruction, governor as, p. 1571, § 161
- Term of office, p. 1563, § 62
- Traveling and subsistence expenses, p. 1563, § 63
- Veto power, p. 1565, § 86

Historical library and museum

- Copies of laws and periodicals to be deposited, p. 1561, § 42
- Curios to be deposited, p. 1561, § 42
- Fees received by secretary of Territory to constitute fund, p. 1561, § 42
- Government publications to be deposited, p. 1561, § 43

Homesteads

- Allotments to native Indians or Eskimos, p. 1567, § 357
- Coal, oil, or gas lands, entry on, pp. 1588, 1589, §§ 371, 376, 377
- Conveyances by homestead settler, p. 1588, § 371
- Entries on unsurveyed lands, pp. 1588, 1589, §§ 371, 375
- Former entry in another State or Territory, effect, p. 1589, § 374
- General homestead laws extended to Alaska, p. 1588, § 371
- Homestead entries, amount, p. 1588, § 373
- modification of restrictions, p. 1588, § 372
- restriction, p. 1588, § 371
- Lands excepted from entry, p. 1589, § 378
- Location of entries on navigable waters, p. 1588, § 371
- Mineral lands, entry on, p. 1588, § 371

Hospitals, admission to hospitals of persons not indigent, p. 1562, § 49

House of representatives

- Election of members, date of, p. 1563, § 73
- laws governing election of Delegates applicable, p. 1563, § 73
- Highest number of votes to constitute election of member, p. 1563, § 70
- Journal to be kept, p. 1564, § 81

Alaska—Continued**House of representatives—Continued**

- Member not to hold appointment under United States, p. 1564, § 83
- Member not to hold other office, when, p. 1564, § 82
- Number of members, p. 1563, § 69
- Privileges and exemption of members, p. 1564, § 84
- Qualifications of members, p. 1563, § 69
- Quorum, p. 1564, § 81
- Rules of proceedings, p. 1564, § 81
- Salary and mileage of members, p. 1563, § 72
- Speaker of house to be elected, p. 1563, § 75
- Subordinate officers, election and compensation, p. 1563, § 75
- Term of office, p. 1563, § 70
- Tie vote on election of member, p. 1563, § 70
- Vacancies, election to fill, p. 1563, § 71
- Incapacitated persons, part of Alaska fund to be used for, p. 1561, § 41
- Indian reservations, right of way over, p. 1564, § 417
- Indians, see Homesteads, *supra*; Public lands generally, *infra*
- Infants, part of Alaska fund to be used for, p. 1561, § 41
- Insane persons
 - Commitment to asylum or sanitarium, p. 1562, § 47
 - Contract with asylum or sanitarium for care and custody of insane, p. 1562, § 46
 - Disposition of unclaimed funds, p. 2115, §§ 50, 51
 - Procedure for commitment of insane person, p. 1652, § 47
 - Return of nonresidents to Alaska to legal residence or friends, p. 1562, § 48
- Interpreters, see District court, *supra*
- Intoxicating liquors
 - Additional legislation by Territorial legislature permitted, p. 1583, § 290
 - Alcohol, permits to purchase for scientific or medical purposes, p. 1581, §§ 271-273
 - Arrest of persons charged with violation of law, p. 1582, § 278
 - Articles seized under search warrant as prima facie evidence of violation of law, p. 1582, § 278
 - Carriers, records of shipments of alcohol, p. 1581, § 268
 - transportation of wine for sacramental purposes, p. 1581, §§ 269, 270
 - Drinking liquors in coach, boat, etc., forbidden, p. 1581, § 276
 - Duty of officers to enforce law, p. 1583, § 287
 - Importation or possession of liquors prohibited except as provided by law, p. 1581, § 275
 - Importing liquors in violation of law, penalty, p. 1583, § 289
 - Internal-revenue stamp as evidence of sale of liquors, p. 1583, § 286
 - Interpretation of statute, masculine as including feminine, p. 1583, § 291
 - singular as including plural p. 1583, § 291
 - "Intoxicating liquor," what is included, p. 1580, § 261
 - Intoxication in public place, penalty, p. 1581, § 276
 - Keeping place for sale of liquors, penalty, p. 1582, § 277
 - Liquor nuisances, abatement, p. 1582, §§ 280, 281
 - forfeiture of lease by tenant, p. 1582, § 282
 - liability of owner of building, p. 1582, § 283
 - penalty for maintenance, p. 1582, § 280
 - "Liquor," what is included, p. 1580, § 261
 - Manufacture of liquor prohibited, p. 1580, § 261
 - Perjury in prosecution for violation of law, p. 1583, § 288

Alaska—Continued

Intoxicating liquors—Continued

- Pharmacists, permits for transportation of pure alcohol, pp. 1580, 1851, §§ 262-266
- revocation of license for violation of law, p. 1581, § 267
- Property rights in alcoholic liquors illegally manufactured, etc., p. 1582, § 284
- Prosecution for violation of law to be by information, p. 1583, § 288
- Punishment for violations of law generally, p. 1583, § 285
- Searches and seizures authorized, p. 1582, §§ 278, 284
- Shipment of alcohol or liquors to fictitious person, p. 1581, § 268
- Sufficiency of evidence to convict of violation of law, p. 1582, § 279
- Use of building or vehicle in violation of law, p. 1581, § 274

Jails

- Construction or repair of jail building, p. 1561, § 40
- Construction to be approved by Attorney General, p. 1561, § 40
- Ground to be set aside as jail site, p. 1561, § 40
- Juneau, capital to be at, p. 1559, § 22
- Land districts and land offices
 - Clerks in district land offices, compensation, p. 1588, § 365
 - Clerks of district courts, compensation as registers, p. 1588, § 367
 - Clerks of district courts to be registers of land office, p. 1588, § 366
 - Fees in excess of \$1,500 to be paid into Treasury, p. 1588, § 367
 - Location of land offices, p. 1588, § 365
 - Number of land districts, p. 1588, § 365

Laws

- Enacting clause of acts, p. 1564, § 76
- Passage of laws, requirements, p. 1564, § 85
- Printing and distribution of laws, p. 1565, § 89
- Repeal or amendment of existing laws, authority of Territorial legislature, p. 1560, § 24
- Submission of Territorial laws to Congress, p. 1565, § 90
- Title and subject matter of acts, p. 1564, § 76
- Transmission of copies of law to President and Secretary of State, p. 1565, § 88
- United States laws in force in Territory, p. 1559, § 23
- Veto power in governor, p. 1565, § 86

Legislature

- Authority to repeal or amend existing laws, p. 1560, § 24
- District court, see District court, *supra*
- Expenses of legislature, appropriation to pay, p. 1565, § 87
- Extraordinary sessions, p. 1563, § 74
- General powers and limitation of powers, p. 1564, § 77
- House of representatives, see House of representatives, *supra*
- Laws, see Laws, *supra*
- Organization of legislature, p. 1563, § 75
- Power to impose additional duties on Territorial officers, p. 1565, § 91
- Senate, see Senate, *infra*
- Senate and house of representatives to constitute, p. 1563, § 67
- Sessions of legislature, p. 1563, § 74
- Taxation, see Taxation, *infra*

Alaska—Continued

Licenses

- Collection of license moneys, p. 1561, § 41
- Legislature may impose additional licenses, p. 1560, § 24
- Moneys received from licenses to constitute Alaska fund, p. 1561, § 41
- Mail service in Alaska, p. 1265, § 488
- Marshals
 - Accounts by deputy marshals of fees and expenses, p. 1568, § 116
 - Appointment and salary, p. 1567, §§ 110, 112, 113
 - Clerical assistance, p. 1567, § 110
 - Deputy marshals, p. 1567, § 110
 - Increase of bond, p. 1567, § 111
 - Office expenses, p. 1568, § 115
 - Powers and duties, p. 1567, § 110
 - Residence, p. 1567, § 110
 - Traveling expenses, p. 1567, § 114

Military reservations, right of way over, p. 1594, § 417

Miners' and laborers' liens

- Amendment of defects in lien notice, p. 1594, § 400
- Criminal liability for buying or removing minerals with notice of lien, p. 1592, § 405
- Duration of lien, p. 1591, § 398
- Filing claim of lien, p. 1591, § 396
- Foreclosure of lien, appeal from judgment, p. 1592, § 404
 - consolidation of actions, p. 1592, § 402
 - costs, p. 1592, § 402
 - defects in pleadings may be amended, p. 1591, § 400
 - intervention by adverse claimants, p. 1591, § 401
 - joinder of plaintiffs, p. 1592, § 402
 - judgment for claimant, p. 1592, § 403
 - jurisdiction of justice of the peace, p. 1591, § 399
 - procedure, p. 1591, § 401
- Form of claim of lien, p. 1591, § 396
- For what labor lien exists, p. 1590, § 395
- Priority of lien, p. 1590, § 395
- Recording claim of lien, p. 1591, § 397
- Waiver of lien, p. 1592, § 402

Mining claims

- Adverse claims, time for filing, p. 1590, § 386
- Adverse suits, time for instituting, p. 1590, § 386
- Affidavit as to annual labor or improvements, p. 1590, §§ 384, 385
- Annual labor or improvements on mining claims, p. 1590, § 384
- Dumping tailings into sea opposite mining claims, p. 1589, § 381
- Exploration and mining in Bering Sea waters, p. 1589, § 381
- Placer-mining claims, annual assessment work p. 1590, § 387
 - area and shape, p. 1590, § 390
 - association claims limited, p. 1590, § 387
 - location in violation of law to be void, p. 1590, § 391
 - number of locations limited p. 1590, § 389
 - power of attorney to locate, p. 1590, § 388
- Reciprocity with Canada as to mining rights, p. 1590, § 392
- Recording notices of location of mining claims, p. 1590, §§ 382, 383
- Records made before June 6, 1900, legalized, p. 1590, § 383

Alaska—Continued**Mining claims—Continued**

Reservation of roadway along water front, applicability to mineral lands, p. 1589, § 381

United States mining laws extended to Alaska, p. 1589, § 381

Municipalities, taxation, see *Taxation*, *infra*

Notaries public

Appointment by governor, p. 1560, § 26

Appointment prior to 1900 legalized, p. 1560, § 27

Clerk of district court to give attested copies of records deposited with him, p. 1560, § 35

Deposit of records with district court on resignation, removal or death, p. 1560, § 34

Duties, p. 1560, § 31

Fee for commission, p. 1560, § 30

Issue of commission, p. 1560, § 29

Liability for misconduct or neglect, p. 1560, § 33

Official bond, p. 1560, § 29

Protest of bills or notes, p. 1560, § 32

Removal from office by governor, p. 1560, § 28

Residence within district required, p. 1560, § 28

Term of office, p. 1560, § 28

Offenses

Costs in criminal cases, p. 1563, § 121

Failure to account for fees for instruments not recorded, p. 1563, § 120

Officers, compensation for officers not otherwise prescribed, p. 1560, § 25

Oil and gas, leases and prospecting permits, p. 968, § 221; p. 972, § 251

Old persons, part of Alaska fund to be used for, p. 1561, § 41

Organization of Territory, p. 1559, § 21

Park reservations, right of way over, p. 1594, § 417

Pribilof Islands, see *that title*

Public buildings

Custodian, marshal of Territory as, p. 1561, § 40

Use for court rooms and civil offices, p. 1561, § 40

Public instruction, see *Schools*, *infra*

Public lands generally

See also *Rights of way over public lands*, *infra*

Access to water front preserved on purchase of public lands, p. 1597, § 461

Adverse claims, filing and adjudication, p. 1587, § 359

Affidavits and other papers to be admitted in evidence, p. 1587, § 359

Annette Islands excepted from public lands statutes, p. 1598, § 465

Annette Islands reserved for Metlakatla Indians, p. 1587, § 358

Application to purchase, filing, publishing, and posting, p. 1587, § 359

Fox propagation islands excepted from public lands statutes, p. 1598, § 465

General land laws of the United States not applicable, p. 1587, § 356

Homestead claims, rectangular system of service, p. 2116, § 379

—soldiers' additional entry, p. 2117, §§ 380, 381

Indian school or mission lands not to be disturbed, p. 1587, § 356

Land abutting on navigable water, entry of, p. 1597, § 462

Landing places along water front reserved to natives, p. 1597, § 464

Places reserved for landings and wharves, p. 1597, § 462

Alaska—Continued**Public lands generally—Continued**

Pribilof Islands excepted from public lands statutes, p. 1598, § 465

Price and limit of acreage which may be purchased, p. 1597, § 461

Reservation of lands for agricultural college and school of mines, p. 1586, § 353

Reservation of lands for common schools, p. 1586, § 353

Rights of citizens to purchase, p. 1597, § 461

Roadway on shore reserved for use of public, p. 1597, § 462

School or mission lands not to be disturbed, p. 1587, § 356

Several claimants of one tract, priority of right to purchase, p. 1597, § 463

Site for agricultural college and school of mines, p. 1587, § 354

Surveys at cost of purchaser, p. 1598, § 466

Surveys in Nome and Fairbanks districts, p. 1586, § 352

Survey system for public lands extended to Alaska, p. 1586, § 351

Town-site entries, p. 1587, § 355

Public works, taking materials from national forests, p. 421, § 492

Railroads

Annual reports to be transmitted by President to Congress, p. 1584, § 308

Authority of President generally, p. 1584, § 307

Condemnation of land for right of way, p. 1593, § 413

Earnings of railroads to be paid into treasury, p. 1584, § 306

Location, construction, and operation, p. 1583, § 301

Officers and agents to make annual report to President, p. 1584, § 308

Patents for lands to contain reservation of right of way, p. 1584, § 305

Proceeds of sale or lease of public lands to be paid into Treasury, p. 1584, § 306

Right of way, filing map of definite location, p. 1593, § 415

Right of way, filing preliminary survey, p. 1593, § 414

Right of way of railroad connecting with navigable waters, p. 1592, § 411

Right of way through canyons, regulations, p. 1593, § 412

Rights of way over public lands granted, p. 1592, § 411

Rights of way through public lands, p. 1584, § 304

Schedules of rates to be printed and posted, p. 1592, § 411

Taxation of railroads, p. 1584, § 309

Terminal and station grounds on public lands, p. 1584, § 304

Town sites along railroad lines, withdrawal from public domain, p. 1584, § 303

Reindeer

Sale of male reindeer, p. 1560, § 39

To be turned over to missions or natives, p. 1560, § 39

Reprieves

Grant of reprieve by governor, p. 1562, § 61

President may confirm or annul reprieve by governor, p. 1564, § 64

Reservations, right of way over, p. 1594, § 417

Rights of way over public lands

Aerial tramways, right of way granted, p. 1594, § 416

Alaska—Continued

Rights of way over public lands—Continued

- Amendment or repeal of statutes, right reserved to Congress, p. 1594, § 418
- Assignment of right of way, p. 1594, § 418
- Indian reservations, right of way over, p. 1594, § 417
- Map of location, what to indicate, p. 1595, § 419
- Military reservations, right of way over, p. 1594, § 417
- Park reservations, right of way over, p. 1594, § 417
- Railroad rights of way granted, p. 1592, § 411
- Railroads, condemnation of right of way, p. 1593, § 413
- Railroads connecting with navigable waters, p. 1592, § 411
- Railroads, effect of filing preliminary survey, p. 1593, § 414
- filing map of definite location, p. 1593, § 415
- Railroads passing through canyons, regulations, p. 1593, § 412
- Reservations, right of way over, p. 1594, § 417
- Tramways, right of way granted, p. 1594, § 416
- Wagon roads, right of way granted, p. 1594, § 416
- Wire rope tramways, right of way granted, p. 1594, § 416

Road commissioners, retired Army officers, p. 206, § 994

Roads, trails, and bridges

- Board of road commissioners, composition of board, p. 1584, § 321
- contract to be let to lowest bidder, p. 1584, § 323
- expenses in addition to salary, p. 1585, § 329
- location and construction of roads and trails, p. 1584, §§ 322, 323
- per diem commutation, p. 1585, § 330
- repair of roads and trails constructed, p. 1584, § 324

Contributions for construction and maintenance may be received, p. 1585, § 327

Cost of construction and repair payable out of Alaska fund, p. 1585, § 325

Estimates for work to be submitted by Secretary of War to Congress, p. 1585, § 328

Obligations may be incurred in advance of appropriations, p. 1585, § 326

Part of Alaska fund to be used for, p. 1561, § 41

Right of way for wagon roads, p. 1594, § 416

Road districts, creation, p. 1585, § 331

Road overseers, annual report, p. 1586, § 335

— appointment, p. 1585, § 331

— blank forms to be furnished by clerk of district court, p. 1586, § 337

— bond, p. 1585, § 332

— compensation, p. 1586, § 337

— duties, p. 1585, §§ 333, 334

— male persons to work out road tax, p. 1585, § 334

— neglect or refusal to perform duties, p. 1586, § 336

— oath of office, p. 1585, § 332

— qualifications, p. 1585, § 332

— term of office, p. 1585, § 332

Schools

Alaska fund to be used for maintenance of, p. 1572, § 168

Appropriations for schools for white and colored children, p. 1572, § 170

Assignments of pay by teachers and other employees, p. 1572, § 171

Clerks of school districts, reports by, p. 1571, § 165

Employees, assignments of pay, p. 1572, § 171

Employees, as special peace officers, p. 1572, § 172

Eskimos, education of, p. 1572, § 169

Alaska—Continued

Schools—Continued

Establishment and maintenance of public schools, funds for, p. 1572, § 168

Governor to be superintendent of public instruction, p. 1571, § 161

Indians, education of, p. 1572, § 169

Part of Alaska fund to be used for schools, p. 1561, § 41

Reservation of lands for common schools, p. 1586, § 353

School boards in districts in towns, p. 1571, § 163

School boards in districts outside of towns, p. 1572, § 167

School districts in towns, establishment, p. 1571, § 162

School districts outside of towns, establishment, p. 1572, § 166

School lands occupied on June 6, 1900, not to be disturbed, p. 1587, § 356

Superintendent of public instruction, governor as, p. 1571, § 161

Teachers, assignments of pay, p. 1572, § 171

— employment, pp. 1571, 1572, §§ 164, 167

— reimbursement for expenses, p. 1572, § 171

Vocational training for aboriginal natives, p. 1573, §§ 173, 174

Seal fisheries in Alaskan waters, see Fur-Bearing Animals

Secretary of territory

Bond, p. 1563, § 65

Fees, p. 1563, § 66

Senate

Election of members, date of, p. 1563, § 73

— laws governing election of Delegate applicable, p. 1563, § 73

Highest number of votes to constitute election, p. 1563, § 70

Journal to be kept, p. 1564, § 81

Member not to hold appointment under United States, p. 1564, § 83

Member not to hold other office, when, p. 1564, § 82

Number of members, p. 1563, § 68

President of senate to be elected, p. 1563, § 75

Privileges and exemptions of members, p. 1564, § 84

Qualifications of members, p. 1563, § 68

Quorum, p. 1564, § 81

Rules of procedure, p. 1564, § 81

Salary and mileage of members, p. 1563, § 72

Subordinate officers, election and compensation, p. 1563, § 75

Term of office of members, p. 1563, § 68

Tie vote on election of member, p. 1563, § 70

Vacancies, election to fill, p. 1563, § 71

Shipping, United States laws as to manifests, etc., applicable, p. 1466, § 95

Sitka

Charges for dockage and wharfage, p. 1560, § 37

Lessee of wharf may be required to make repairs, p. 1560, § 37

Stenographer, see District court, supra

Taxation

Assessments according to actual value, p. 1564, § 78

Legislature may impose additional taxes, p. 1560, § 24

Limitation on tax for territorial purposes, p. 1564, § 79

Municipal taxation, limitation of amount, p. 1562, § 44

Taxation of railroads, p. 1584, § 309

Uniform taxation required, p. 1564, § 78

Telegraph and telephone lines

Annual reports to be transmitted by President to Congress, p. 1584, § 308

Authority of President generally, p. 1584, § 307

Alaska—Continued

Telegraph and telephone lines—Continued

- Earnings of telegraph and telephone lines to be paid into Treasury, p. 1584, § 306
- Location, construction, and operation, p. 1584, § 302
- Officers and agents to make annual report to President, p. 1584, § 308
- Patents for lands to contain reserves for right of way, p. 1584, § 305
- Proceeds of sale or lease of public lands to be paid into Treasury, p. 1584, § 306
- Rights of way through public lands, p. 1584, § 304
- Territorial government organized, p. 1559, § 21
- Timber on public lands
 - Cutting and use of timber by residents, miners, etc., p. 1595, § 423
 - Export of timber and pulp wood, p. 1595, § 422
 - Sale of timber by Secretary of Interior, p. 1595, § 421
- Town sites, see Public lands generally, *supra*
- Tramways, right of way granted, p. 1594, § 416
- United States Constitution and laws in force in Territory, p. 1559, § 23

Wharves

- Charges for dockage and wharfage at Sitka, p. 1560, § 37

- Lessee of wharf at Sitka may be required to make repairs, p. 1560, § 38

- Wire-rope tramways, right of way granted, p. 1594, § 416

Albania

- Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Alcohol

- See DISTILLED SPIRITS AND WINES; INTOXICATING LIQUORS; NATIONAL PROHIBITION

Alcoholism

- Immigration, chronic alcoholism as ground of exclusion, p. 131, § 136 (a)

Ale

- See INTERNAL REVENUE

Aliens

- See also ALASKA; WORLD WAR VETERANS' RELIEF Actions

- Alien and citizen, jurisdiction of district court, p. 866, § 41 (1)

- Court of Claims, right to sue in, p. 898, § 261

- Tort in violation of law of nations or treaty, p. 867, § 41 (17)

- Alien enemies, claims under patent rights, p. 1173, § 86

- Chinese, see CHINESE EXCLUSION

- Contract laborers, see IMMIGRATION

- Coolies, see COOLY TRADE

- Copyright protection, right to, p. 450, § 8

- Definition, p. 143, § 173

- Departure of resident aliens, record to be kept, p. 135, § 148

Deportation

- See also IMMIGRATION

- Conviction of unlawful possession of narcotic drugs, p. 635, § 175

- Distribution of aliens in United States, collection and distribution of information, p. 129, § 105

Enemy aliens

- See also WAR

- Restraint, regulation, and removal, p. 1690, §§ 21-24

- Exclusion of Chinese, see CHINESE EXCLUSION

- Head tax, p. 130, § 132

- Immigrants, see IMMIGRATION

Aliens—Continued

- Importation of aliens for immoral purposes, punishment, p. 133, § 138

- Insane or otherwise defective persons, employment on vessels carrying passengers to United States, p. 142, § 169

Mining leases

- Aliens not entitled to own interest in mining leases, p. 964, § 181

- Naturalization of aliens, see NATURALIZATION

Ownership of land

- Acquisition of land in enforcing payment of debts, time allowed for sale, p. 126, § 73

- Acquisitions on or before March 3, 1887, rights preserved, p. 126, § 72

- Bona fide residence as qualification for ownership, p. 126, § 72

- City, town, or village lots in Territories, aliens permitted to acquire and hold, p. 126, § 72

- Condemnation and sale of escheated lands, p. 126, § 76

- Conveyance by alien before escheat proceedings, effect, p. 126, § 74

- Corporations owned by aliens, right to hold real estate in District of Columbia, p. 126, § 80

- Declaration of intention to become citizen as qualification of ownership, p. 126, § 72

- District of Columbia, alien ownership of real estate, p. 126, § 78 et seq.

- Escheat of land held in violation of law, p. 126, § 73

- Escheat of land in District of Columbia held by aliens in violation of law, p. 126, § 81

- Escheat proceedings, p. 126, § 75

- Foreign legations in District of Columbia, prohibition against alien ownership of land not applicable, p. 127, § 82

- Hawaii, right of aliens to acquire public lands, p. 127, § 83 et seq.

- Inheritance by aliens, time allowed for sale, p. 126, § 73

- Mines and mining claims in Territories, aliens permitted to acquire and hold, p. 126, § 72

- Mortgages to secure loans, right of aliens to take, p. 126, § 73

- Nonresident aliens excluded, p. 126, § 72

- Public lands, right to acquire, p. 126, § 77

- Restriction on acquisition and ownership of land in Territories, p. 125, § 71

- Termination of bona fide residence, time allowed to dispose of land previously acquired, p. 126, § 72

- Treaty rights of aliens, p. 125, § 71

- Piracy by aliens, penalty, p. 501, § 496

- Poor and distressed aliens, support and relief by Commissioner General of Immigration, p. 129, § 102

- Removal of suit brought in State court against civil officer of United States, p. 872, § 77

- Removal to native country when desired, duty of Commissioner General of Immigration, p. 129, § 102

- Rights, privileges, and immunities, protection, p. 462, § 52

- Tax on entering United States, p. 130, § 132

Alimony

- Bankruptcy of husband, discharge as affecting liability, p. 246, § 35

Alterations of instruments

- See CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Ambassadors

- See FOREIGN DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR OFFICERS; FOREIGN SERVICE

Ambrose Channel

- See NAVIGABLE WATERS

Amendments

- Pleadings, see PLEADINGS AND PRACTICE
- Process, see that title
- Writ of error, p. 945, § 873

American Antiquarian Society

- Government publications, deposit with society, p. 1420, § 88

American Antiquities

- Appropriation of, or injury to, objects of antiquity on public lands, penalty, p. 417, § 433
- Collection of antiquities on public lands, p. 416, § 432
- Collection of archaeological objects, deposit in National Museum, p. 614, § 59
- Examinations and excavations on public lands, permits, p. 416, § 432
- Prehistoric structures, preservation as national monuments, p. 416, § 431

American Battle Monuments Commission

- Army officers serving on commission, expenses of, p. 1182, § 122
- Army personnel may be designated to assist, p. 1182, § 121
- Contracts and obligations, limitation as to amount, p. 2067, § 122a
- Contracts for work in Europe, employment of architects, p. 2067, § 122b
- Creation of commission, p. 1182, § 121
- Designation of personnel of any department to assist, p. 1182, § 121
- Disbursing agent for disbursement of expenditures outside of United States, p. 1183, § 133
- Foreign countries, arrangements with to be made by President, p. 1182, § 125
- Funds may be received from States, municipalities, or private individuals, p. 1183, § 126
- Marine Corps personnel may be designated to assist, p. 1182, § 121

Members

- Appointment by President, p. 1182, § 121
- Compensation not to be paid, p. 1182, § 121
- Expenses may be paid, p. 1182, § 121
- Term of office, p. 1182, § 121

Memorials

- Approval of designs or materials by National Commission of Fine Arts, p. 1182, § 124
- Cooperation with States, municipalities, citizens, etc., in erection of memorials, p. 1183, § 129
- Maintenance of memorials erected, p. 1183, § 130
- Powers and duties of commission, p. 1182, § 123
- Preparation at arsenals or navy yards, p. 1183, § 127
- Replicas of memorials, p. 1183, § 128
- Use of captured war material, p. 1183, § 127
- Navy personnel may be designated to assist, p. 1182, § 121
- Records and archives to be deposited with Secretary of War, p. 1183, § 132
- Secretary, appointment by President, p. 1182, § 121
- Statements of finances, etc., to be made annually to President, p. 1183, § 131

American Bison

- See ANIMALS

American Boy Scouts

- See BOY SCOUTS OF AMERICA

American Federation of Arts

- Representation on committee to pass on donations of furniture, etc., for use of White House, p. 22, § 49

American Historical Association

- Reports, printing and distribution, p. 1432, § 243

American Institute of Architects

- Representation on committee to pass on donations of furniture, etc., for use of White House, p. 22, § 49

American Legion

- Agents for service of process to be appointed, p. 1178, § 50
- Amendment of statutes, right reserved to Congress, p. 1178, § 51
- Assets of existing American Legion, acquisition by new corporation, p. 1178, § 47
- Corporation created, p. 1177, § 41
- Delegates to organization meeting, p. 1178, § 42
- Membership, persons eligible to, p. 1178, § 45
- Name "American Legion," right to use of, p. 1178, § 48
- Organization of corporation, p. 1178, § 42
- Political activities prohibited, p. 1178, § 46
- Powers of corporation, p. 1178, § 44
- Purposes of corporation, p. 1178, § 43
- Repeal of statutes, right reserved to Congress, p. 1178, § 51
- Reports to Congress, p. 1178, § 49

American National Red Cross**Accounts**

- Audit by War Department, p. 1176, § 6
- Reimbursement of War Department for auditing, p. 1176, § 7
- Aid to land and naval forces in time of war, p. 1176, § 10
- Amendment of statutes, right reserved to Congress, p. 1176, § 8
- Articles for instruction and practice, issue from Army and Navy supplies, p. 1124, §§ 549, 550
- Buildings at military posts, permission to erect, p. 219, § 1344
- Buildings for Red Cross supplies, p. 1176, § 12
- Detail of medical officers of Army to first-aid department and military relief, p. 174, §§ 105, 106
- Detail of medical officers of Navy for duty with military relief division, p. 1101, § 26
- Endowment fund, p. 1176, § 9
- Fraudulent representations as to membership or agency, p. 1175, § 4
- Fraudulent use of insignia, p. 1175, § 4
- Governing body, p. 1176, § 5
- Instruction and training, loan of equipment from Army stores, p. 216, §§ 1255, 1256
- Medical supplies and equipment, purchase from Army stores, p. 216, § 1254
- Meetings of incorporators, p. 1176, § 5
- Name of corporation, p. 1175, § 2
- Powers of corporation, p. 1175, § 2
- Purchase of ordnance stores from Army, p. 1004, § 71
- Purposes of corporation, p. 1175, § 3
- Reincorporation, p. 1175, § 1
- Repeal of statutes, right reserved to Congress, p. 1176, § 8
- Reports of proceedings to Secretary of War, p. 1176, § 6
- War, aid to land and naval forces in time of, p. 1176, § 10
- transportation and subsistence, p. 1176, § 11

American Printing House for the Blind

- Annual appropriation, p. 615, § 101
- Annual reports by trustees, p. 616, § 104
- Books for Library of Congress, p. 616, § 105
- Ex officio trustees, p. 616, § 102 (6)
- Expenditure of appropriation, p. 615, § 102
- Publications for national library for the blind, p. 616, § 103
- Sale of books and apparatus at cost, p. 615, § 102
- Treasurer, bond required, p. 616, § 102 (5)
- Trust fund established, p. 615, § 101

American Samoa

- See SAMOA

American War Mothers

- Agents for service of process, appointment of, p. 1182, § 102
- Amendment of statute, right reserved to Congress, p. 1182, § 104
- Assets of existing corporation may be acquired, p. 1182, § 99
- Charter to take effect on acceptance by majority of incorporators, p. 1182, § 103
- Completion of organization of corporation, p. 1181, § 92
- Corporation created, p. 1181, § 91
- Exclusive right to name, p. 1182, § 100
- Exemption of property from taxation, p. 1181, § 96
- Meetings of corporation, p. 1181, § 94
- Membership, eligibility to, p. 1181, § 97
- Nonpolitical nature of corporation, p. 1181, § 98
- Powers of corporation, p. 1181, § 95
- Present officers, p. 1182, § 105
- Purpose of corporation, p. 1181, § 93
- Repeal of statute, right reserved to Congress, p. 1182, § 104
- Reports to Congress, p. 1182, § 101
- Taxation, exemption of property from, p. 1181, § 96

Ammunition

See ARMY; NATIONAL GUARD; WAR

Amortization Tables

See FEDERAL FARM LOANS

Anarchists

Naturalization of anarchists prohibited, p. 158, § 364

Anchorage Grounds

See NAVIGABLE WATERS

Animals

See also NATIONAL PARKS; STOCKYARDS AND STOCKYARD DEALERS

Agricultural Department, sale or exchange of surplus livestock and animal products, p. 58, § 549

American bison

Exchanges to aid propagation, p. 59, § 550

Gift to municipalities and public institutions, p. 59, § 550

Bear, surplus in Yellowstone National Park, disposal, p. 392, § 36

Beaver, surplus in Yellowstone National Park, disposal, p. 392, § 36

Bees, see AGRICULTURE

Bison, see American bison, *supra*; WILD ANIMALS AND BIRDS

Buffalo, see American bison, *supra*

Bull fights, prohibition and punishment, p. 502, § 520

Bureau of Animal Industry, see AGRICULTURE

Care of animals in transit on railroads, see RAILROADS

Cattle, importation regulated, p. 572, §§ 137-139

Cruelty to animals, bull fights, p. 502, § 520

Diseases

Agents to examine and report on methods of treatment and means for suppression, p. 632, § 119

Disinfection of animals from quarantined areas, p. 633, § 125

Exportation of diseased animals, measures to prevent, p. 631, § 113

Fences along international boundaries to keep out diseased animals, p. 634, § 131

Importation of diseased animals, p. 630, § 103; p. 631, § 104

Inspection and certification of animals from quarantined areas, p. 633, § 125

Inspection of animals imported or intended for export, p. 631, § 105

Investigations as to existence of certain diseases, p. 631, § 112

Animals—Continued**Diseases—Continued**

Moving animals from quarantined area under regulations, p. 633, § 126

Penalty for unlawful transportation, p. 633, § 127

Penalty for violation of law to prevent animal diseases, p. 633, § 122

Pleuropneumonia in District of Columbia, duties of commissioners, p. 633, § 130

Purchase and destruction of infected animals, p. 633, § 129

Quarantine law extended to carriers in interstate commerce, p. 633, § 128

Quarantine of imported animals, p. 630, § 102

Quarantine to prevent spread of disease, p. 633, § 123

Regulation of exportation and transportation of infected livestock, p. 632, §§ 120, 121

Regulations to prevent contagious diseases, p. 631, § 111

Splenetic or Texas fever as noncommunicable disease, p. 632, § 115

Suppression of animal diseases, annual report of Secretary, p. 59, § 560

Suppression of diseases, cooperation of States and Territories, p. 631, § 114

Suspension of importation of animals to protect infection of domestic animals, p. 630, § 101

Tick-infested cattle, admission for immediate slaughter, p. 631, §§ 106, 107

Transportation of diseased animals, p. 632, §§ 115-117

Transportation or delivery of animals from quarantined areas prohibited, p. 633, § 124

Driving across military reservations, p. 219, § 1348

Elk, see WILD ANIMALS AND BIRDS

Exportation of animals for exhibition, return free of duty, p. 580, § 194; p. 581, § 195

Fur-bearing animals, see that title

Grazing

Indian lands, p. 701, § 179

Lassen Volcanic National Park, p. 407, § 202

National parks generally, p. 389, § 3

Importation, see Diseases, *supra*

Inspection

False statements in inspection reports, penalty, p. 323, § 1248

Food animals, see FOOD AND DRUGS

License to inspect animals as basis for loans, p. 323, § 1247

Licenses to inspect as basis of loan by agricultural credit corporation, p. 323, § 1247

Livestock transportation, see RAILROADS

Noxious animals in national parks, destruction, p. 389, § 3

Otter, see FUR-BEARING ANIMALS

Porto Rico, importation of tick-infested cattle from Virgin Islands, p. 631, § 107

Predatory animals in Yellowstone National Park, disposal, p. 392, § 36

Protection of wild animal life, see NATIONAL PARKS

Quarantine, see Diseases, *supra*

Refuges for wild animals and birds, see WILD ANIMALS AND BIRDS

Seals, see FUR-BEARING ANIMALS

Sea otter, see FUR-BEARING ANIMALS

Tick-infested cattle, see Diseases, *supra*

Transportation of animals, see RAILROADS

Virgin Islands, exportation of tick-infested cattle to Porto Rico, p. 631, § 107

Wild animals, see WILD ANIMALS AND BIRDS

Antidumping Law

See CUSTOMS DUTIES

Antietam Battle Field

See NATIONAL CEMETERIES

Antitoxins

See PUBLIC HEALTH

Antitrust Laws

See MONOPOLIES AND COMBINATIONS

Annuities

See RETIREMENT OF CIVIL-SERVICE EMPLOYEES

Antiquities

See AMERICAN ANTIQUITIES

Appeal and Error

Bills of exceptions, authentication, p. 939, § 776

Bond on error or on appeal, p. 945, §§ 869, 870

Bond not required of United States, p. 945, § 870

Citations on writ of error, by whom signed, p. 945, §§ 867, 868

Civil rights cases, review, p. 123, § 46; p. 895, § 225; p. 906, § 345

Copyright cases, review, p. 454, § 38

Criminal cases

Appellate jurisdiction, civil rights cases, p. 123, § 46; p. 895, § 225; p. 906, § 345

Capital cases, review by supreme court, p. 512, § 681

Right of Government to obtain review of judgment, p. 512, § 682

Damages and costs on affirmance, p. 946, § 878

Dismissal for error in procedure, p. 944, § 861

District court, appellate jurisdiction, p. 870, § 49

Inadvertently taking writ of error instead of appeal and vice versa, effect, p. 944, § 862

Patent cases, appeals in, pp. 1169, 1170, §§ 57-62

Printed transcript of record required, p. 944, § 865; p. 945, § 866

Procedure, p. 944, § 861 et seq.

Remand to court below, p. 946, § 877

Reversal on error limited, p. 946, § 879

Reversal, technical defects in indictments disregarded, p. 505, § 556

Review

Cases tried without jury, p. 945, § 875

Judgment or decree in prize causes, p. 946, § 876

Single record in case of several appeals in cause, p. 944, § 864

Supersedeas, p. 945, § 874

Technical errors or defects not affecting substantial rights of parties disregarded, p. 910, § 391

Transcripts on appeal, p. 944, § 863 et seq.

United States not required to give bond on appeal or error, p. 945, § 870

Writ of error

Amendment, p. 945, § 873

Issue of writ of error to state court, p. 745, § 871

Return, p. 945, § 872

Supersedeas, p. 945, § 874

Appearances

Right of party to appear and conduct cause in person, p. 911, § 394

Apples

See FOOD AND DRUGS

Apprentices

See SHIPPING

AppropriationsSee also NATIONAL BUDGET; WORLD WAR VETERANS' RELIEF
Additional explanations in estimates as to new items, etc., p. 1014, § 597**Appropriations—Continued**

Alaskan fish hatcheries, estimates of appropriations for, p. 1012, § 583 (18)

Annual appropriation acts, when appropriations construed to be permanent, p. 1023, § 718

Application of moneys appropriated, p. 1016, § 628

Army

Detained pay to be charged against fund "pay of the Army," p. 1018, § 650

Extra-duty pay at West Point not to be taken from appropriations from Quartermaster Corps, p. 1018, § 652

Horse shows or races, expenditures from appropriations, p. 1018, § 653

Manufacturing operations by Chief of Ordnance, how to be charged, p. 1018, § 658

Material procured under any appropriation may be used by Chief of Ordnance, p. 1018, § 659

"Ordnance stores and supplies," appropriations available for two years, p. 1018, § 655

"Small-arm target practice," appropriations available for two years, p. 1018, § 655

Supplies for subsequent years, use of appropriations for support of Army, p. 1018, § 654

Transportation of material, how to be charged, p. 1018, § 656

Balances of appropriations

Balances from pay of Navy or Marine Corps to be covered into Treasury, p. 1023, § 716

Claims against balances carried to surplus fund, p. 1022, §§ 714, 715

Expenditure only for fiscal year, p. 1022, § 712

Reappropriations to other purpose construed as new appropriation, p. 1023, § 717

To be carried to surplus fund, p. 1022, §§ 712, 713

Unexpended balances for National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, p. 1023, § 719

Batteries, estimates of appropriations for construction or modernization of, p. 1015, § 605**Board of Customs Appeals, detailed statement of expenditure of appropriations to be submitted to Congress, p. 1021, § 687****Buildings owned by Government in District of Columbia, statements in estimates as to, p. 1014, § 596****Buildings rented, statements in estimates as to, p. 1014, § 595****Bullion, estimates for expenses of parting and refining, p. 1012, § 583 (4)****Bureau of Fisheries**

Estimates of appropriations for officers and employees of, p. 1016, § 619

Purchases from appropriations, p. 1019, § 662

Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization, estimates for appropriation for expenses of, p. 1012, § 583 (23)**Bureau of Indian Affairs**

Allotment of appropriations, p. 1021, § 688

Classified statement to accompany estimates, p. 1021, § 688

System of bookkeeping, p. 1021, § 688

Bureau of Lighthouses, estimates of appropriations for expenses of, p. 1015, § 618**Bureau of Mines, estimates of appropriations for personal service in, p. 1012, § 583 (14)****Bureau of Yards and Docks, appropriations for, to remain available until expended, p. 1017, § 635****Cable lines in Alaska, estimates of appropriations for extension of, p. 1012, § 583 (11)**

Appropriations—Continued

Census Office, estimates of appropriation for expenses of, p. 1012, § 583 (20)

Charitable, etc., purposes, payments of appropriations for, p. 1023, § 721

Coast and Geodetic Survey
Estimates of appropriations for printing and engraving for, p. 1013, § 590
Purchases from appropriations, p. 1019, § 661

Coast Guard, estimates of appropriations for expenses of, p. 1014, § 600

Commerce Department, purchases from contingent fund, p. 1020, § 676

Commissions and inquiries
Details from executive department to commission prohibited, p. 1020, § 673
Special appropriations required for expenses of, p. 1020, § 672
Use of public moneys or appropriations for compensation and expenses of commission prohibited, p. 1020, § 673

Compiling and printing estimates of appropriations, p. 1016, § 622

Conditions of business in departments, statements in estimates of, p. 1014, § 593

Construction of appropriation acts, p. 1016, § 627

Contingent appropriations not to be used for official or clerical compensation, p. 1020, § 674

Contingent expenses of Congress, use of appropriations restricted, p. 1019, § 671

Contingent expenses or other general purposes, apportionment of appropriations for, p. 1019, § 665

Contingent expenses, purchases of books from appropriations for, p. 1020, § 678

Contingent fund of department, apportionment to offices and bureaus, p. 1019, § 669

Contingent funds, purchases from, p. 1020, § 675

Courts and judicial officers, expenditures for supplies, p. 1019, § 663

Customs service, estimates of appropriations for expenses of, p. 1012, § 583 (3)

Department of Agriculture, estimates of appropriations for, p. 1015, § 617

Department of Commerce, estimates of appropriations for expenses of, p. 1012, § 583 (16)

Department of Justice, estimates of appropriations for expenses of insular and Territorial affairs within jurisdiction of, p. 1015, § 615

Department of Labor, estimates of appropriations for expenses of, p. 1012, § 583 (22)

Elimination of unnecessary words in estimates, p. 1016, § 623

Estimates communicated to Bureau of Budget to be specific as to details, p. 1013, § 585

Estimates, enumeration of estimates required, p. 1012, § 583

Estimates of appropriations, contents and arrangement, p. 1012, § 581

Excess of appropriations, expenditures forbidden, p. 1019, § 655

Federal Farm Loan Board, estimates for appropriations for, p. 1012, § 583 (7)

Federal Trade Commission, estimates of appropriation for expenses of, p. 1012, § 583 (21)

Footing of paragraphs to determine amount appropriated, p. 1019, § 670

Appropriations—Continued

Foreign Service, estimates of appropriations for expenses of, p. 1014, § 603

Fortifications and other works of defense, estimates of appropriations for, p. 1012, § 583 (10)

Fortifications for insular possessions, estimates of appropriations for, p. 1015, § 606

Free Delivery Service, estimates of appropriations for expenses of, p. 1012, § 583 (13)

Fuel, contracts in advance of appropriations, p. 1019, §§ 667, 668

"Furniture and repairs of same, for public buildings," certain expenditures from appropriation prohibited, p. 1019, § 664

Geological Survey, estimates of appropriations for, p. 1015, § 612

— estimates of appropriations for printing and engraving for, p. 1013, § 590

Harbor improvements, estimates of appropriations for, p. 1012, § 583 (8)

Hydrographic Office, estimates for appropriations for printing and engraving for, p. 1013, § 590

Immigration, estimates of appropriations for expenses of regulating, p. 1016, § 620

"Increase of the Navy" under Bureau of Ordnance, restrictions on use of appropriations for, p. 1017, § 636

Indian Office, estimates of appropriations for personal service in, p. 1012, § 583 (26)

Indian Service, estimates of appropriations for, p. 1015, § 613

Internal revenue, estimates of appropriations for expenses of collecting, p. 1012 § 583 (24)

Judgments against United States, estimates for payment of, p. 1012 § 583 (2)

Laundering paper money, estimates for expenses of, p. 1012, § 583 (5)

Liberty loans, estimates of appropriations for expenses of, p. 1013, § 584

Lighthouses, appropriations available for two years, p. 1021, § 685

Lump-sum appropriations
As applicable to salaries of scientific and technical employees of Department of Agriculture, p. 1016, § 630
Not available for increased salaries, p. 1016, § 629
Statements required with estimates for, p. 1012, §§ 581, 582

Members of Congress as trustees, etc., of corporations or institutions for which appropriations are made, term of service of, p. 1023, § 722

Mints and assay offices, statement in estimates of persons employed at, p. 1014, § 599

National loan, estimates of appropriations for expenses of, p. 1012, § 583 (1)

National parks, estimates of appropriations for, p. 1015, § 614

Navy
Clothing and small stores fund credited with proceeds of sale, p. 2044, § 640a
Equipment outfits, how charged, p. 1018, § 648
Naval auxiliary engaged in transportation of fuel, how expenses charged, p. 1018, § 649
Payment for materials or services ordered from Navy, p. 2044, § 686a
Statements in estimates of number and salaries of persons employed under appropriations for increase of, p. 1015, § 609

Appropriations—Continued

Navy Department

- Appropriations for each bureau to be kept separate in Treasury, p. 1017, § 634
- Appropriations for Navy to be controlled by Secretary of Navy, p. 1017, § 634
- Charges against and credits to permanent special working fund, p. 1017, § 643
- Charges against naval supply account fund, p. 1017, § 644
- Clothing and small-stores fund, p. 1017, § 640
- Contingent expenses not payable from appropriations for, p. 1017, § 637
- Credit to appropriation "Pay, miscellaneous," of premiums from sale of exchange, p. 1017, § 639
- Direct and indirect charges to be included in fixing cost of work under naval appropriations, p. 1018, § 647
- Materials purchased during war to be issued at reduced prices, p. 1018, § 645
- Moneys appropriated for Navy Department to be drawn on requisition of Secretary of Navy, p. 1018, § 631
- Overhead charges to be charged against appropriations, p. 1018, § 646
- Payments from "General account of advances" returned, p. 1017, § 642
- Prices of material expended from naval supply account, p. 1018, § 645
- Purchase, classification, and issue of naval supplies, p. 1017, § 641
- Purchases charged to "Naval supply account," p. 1017, § 642
- Restrictions on appropriations for ordnance or ordnance material, p. 1017, § 638
- Navy pension fund, estimates of appropriations for, p. 1012, § 583 (12)
- Officers Reserve Corps, gratuitous services of members not prohibited, p. 1019, § 666
- Order and arrangement of estimates and general appropriation bills, p. 1013, § 586
- Ordnance Department
 - Expenses in procuring stores for other departments or bureaus, p. 1018, § 660
 - No expenditure for freight charges, p. 1018, § 657
 - Outstanding appropriations, amount of, to be designated in estimates, p. 1014, § 598
 - Panama Canal, estimates of appropriations for, p. 1016, § 621
 - Pensions, estimates of appropriations for office of disbursing clerk for payment of, p. 1012, § 583 (15)
 - Permanent annual appropriations
 - Interior Department, p. 1022, § 711
 - Navy Department, p. 1022, § 711
 - Smithsonian Institution, p. 1022, § 711
 - Treasury Department, p. 1021, § 711
 - War Department, p. 1022, § 711
 - Postal Service, payments on account of, to be drawn on warrant by Postmaster General, p. 1017, § 632
- Post Office Department
 - Estimates of appropriations for, p. 1015, § 610
 - Expenditure of appropriations for contingent expenses, p. 1020, § 677
 - Printing and binding, estimates of appropriations for expenses of, p. 1013, §§ 588, 589
 - Public buildings
 - Appropriations available only for purposes specifically enumerated, p. 1020, § 683

Appropriations—Continued

Public buildings—Continued

- Appropriations available until completion of work, p. 1020, § 682
- Buildings under control of Treasury Department, appropriation available immediately, p. 1020, § 681
- Pay of assistant custodians and janitors, p. 1021, § 684
- Separate estimates for administrative work, p. 1020, § 683
- Statements in estimates as to persons employed at public buildings and expenditures for repairs, p. 1014, § 601
- Public Health Service, estimates of expenses of maintaining, p. 1012, § 583 (6)
- Public works, requisites of estimates for appropriations for, p. 1014, § 594
- Purchase or manufacture of stores or materials or performance of services by one bureau or department for another, p. 1021, § 686
- Railway Mail Service, estimates of appropriations for, p. 1015, § 611
- Rearrangement of estimates not conforming to requirements, p. 1013, § 587
- Refund of revenue taxes, estimates and appropriations for, p. 1014, § 602
- River and harbor improvements, estimates of appropriations for, p. 1012, § 583 (8); p. 1015, § 604
- Salaries of inefficient employees, reports in estimates with respect to, p. 1014, § 592
- Salaries of officers, estimates of appropriations for, p. 1014, § 591
- Sales of material, stores, and supplies
 - Proceeds to revert to particular appropriations, p. 1023, § 720
 - Statement of proceeds of sales to be submitted to Congress at each session, p. 1016, § 625
- Shipping commissioners and clerks, estimates of appropriations for, p. 1012, § 583 (19)
- Signal service
 - Disbursements for, p. 1018, § 651
 - Estimates of appropriations for printing and engraving for, p. 1013, § 590
- Statement of appropriations by each session of Congress
 - Preparation and contents of statement, p. 9, § 105
 - Printing "usual number" for distribution, p. 1425, § 153
- Statements by Bureau of Budget to accompany annual estimates of appropriations, p. 1016, § 624
- Statements of expenditures and estimated expenditures, p. 1012, § 581
- Statements of money received from proceeds of public property or other sources and of payments therefrom to be submitted to Congress by Secretary of Treasury, p. 1016, § 626
- Steamboat Inspection Service, estimates of appropriations for expenses of, p. 1012, § 583 (17)
- Telegraph lines in Alaska, estimates of appropriations for extension of, p. 1012, § 583 (11)
- Telephone service, expenditure from appropriations for private telephone service, p. 1020, § 679, 680
- Territories, estimates for expenses of Government in, p. 1015, § 616
- Title of appropriation acts, form prescribed, p. 2, § 25
- "Transportation and recruiting," charges for transportation of men discharged to be chargeable to appropriation for, p. 1017, § 633

Appropriations—Continued

- Trusses for soldiers, estimates of appropriations for, p. 1012, § 583 (9)
- United States penitentiary, McNeils Island, Wash., estimates of appropriations for expenses of, p. 1012, § 583 (25)
- Voluntary service for Government forbidden, p. 1019, § 665
- War Department
 - Annual reports of amount and expenditure, p. 41, § 215
 - Money appropriated for War Department to be drawn on requisition of Secretary of War, p. 1016, § 631

Arbitration

- Admiralty, commencement of arbitration proceeding by filing libel, p. 168, § 8
- Applications to court under arbitration law, procedure, p. 167, § 6
- Arbitrators, appointment, p. 167, § 5
- Award of arbitrators, p. 168, § 9 et seq.
- Bankruptcy proceedings, authority of trustee, p. 248, § 49
- Carriers, controversies with employees, see RAILROADS
- "Commerce," defined, p. 167 § 1
- Contracts affected by arbitration law, p. 167, § 1; p. 168, § 15
- Controversies in consular courts, p. 653, § 161
- Controversies subject to arbitration, p. 167, § 1
- Enforcement of stipulation to arbitrate, p. 167, § 3
- Exceptions to award, review of decision of district court overruling, p. 895, § 225 (b)
- International arbitration, policy of United States declared, p. 661, § 261
- "Maritime transactions," defined, p. 167, § 1
- Modification or correction of award, p. 168, § 11 et seq.
- Railroads, controversies with employees, see RAILROADS
- Rehearing by arbitrators, p. 168, § 10
- Stipulation to arbitrate, validity, p. 167, § 2
- Subjects of arbitration, p. 167, § 1
- Umpire, appointment, p. 167, § 5
- Vacating or setting aside award, p. 168, § 10
- Witnesses before arbitrators, p. 167, § 7

Archaeology

See AMERICAN ANTIQUITIES

Architect of Capitol

See CAPITOL

Argentina

Ambassador extraordinary and plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Arid Lands

See PUBLIC LANDS

Arizona

Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Arkansas

Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Arkansas River

See MISSISSIPPI RIVER COMMISSION

Armories

See ARSENALS AND ARMORIES

Arms

See ARSENALS AND ARMORIES; NATIONAL DEFENSE

Army

- Actions against persons in military service, removal from State to Federal court, p. 240, § 1589
- Active duty by retired officers
 - Command of post temporarily without officers, p. 206, § 995
 - Consent of officer required in time of peace, p. 206, § 991
 - Courts-martial, etc., retired officers as members, p. 206, § 991

Army—Continued**Active duty by retired officers—Continued**

- Discretion of President as to recall in time of war, p. 206, § 992
- Duties assignable to retired officers, p. 206, § 991
- Engineer officers, eligibility to duty, p. 206, § 997
- National Guard of District of Columbia, duty as adjutant general, p. 206, § 998
- Promotion for active duty performed, p. 206, §§ 1011, 1012
- Quartermaster Corps duty, p. 206, § 993
- Recruiting duty, p. 206, § 991
- Road commissioners for Alaska, p. 206, § 994
- Soldiers' Home, assignment to duty at, p. 206, § 996
- Status of retired officers on active duty, p. 206, § 991
- Adjutant General, rank, p. 172, § 41
- Adjutant General's Department
 - Component part of Regular Army, p. 169, § 4
 - Composition of department, p. 172, § 41
 - Personnel bureau, functions, p. 172, § 42
- Advances of public moneys
 - Advances to disbursing officers and agents under "Army accounts of advances," pp. 1009, 1010, §§ 536-538
 - President may direct advances to persons employed at distant stations, p. 1009, § 529
- Age for military duty, p. 169, § 1
- Aids to general officers
 - Additional pay, p. 196, § 692
 - Rank and number authorized, p. 188, § 498
- Air Service
 - Additional pay for flying duty, p. 180, § 300 et seq.
 - Additional Assistant Secretary of War for aeronautic duty, p. 1881, § 182a
 - Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, establishment and duties, p. 1298, §§ 151-153
 - Aerial surveys of rivers, harbors, etc., per diem allowance for additional expenses, p. 180, § 306
 - Air Corps, establishment and composition, p. 1902, § 291
 - Assistant chief, rank, p. 179, § 291
 - Aviation schools, p. 179, § 296
 - Aviation students enlisted or appointed as flying cadets, p. 179, § 297
 - Bond for indemnity against injuries caused by exhibition flights, p. 180, § 307
 - Chief of Air Service, rank, p. 179, § 291
 - Coast Guard officers and men, instruction at Army aviation schools, p. 341, § 28
 - Command of flying units, p. 179, § 294
 - Contracts, necessity of writing, p. 215, § 1225
 - Death by aviation accident, compensation, p. 180, § 308
 - Detail of Air Corps officers in aid of civil aviation, p. 1903, § 292c
 - Detail of officers for instruction in aeronautic engineering, p. 179, § 297
 - Donation of land for aviation fields, p. 219, § 1341
 - Draftsmen and engineers, employment in Air Service, p. 180, § 309
 - Educational qualifications of officers, p. 179, § 293
 - Encouragement of aviation, p. 1903, § 310
 - Enlisted men, number, p. 179, § 291
 - Establishment and composition of Air Service, p. 179, § 291
 - Failure of officers to qualify as pilots or observers, retention in service, p. 179, § 291
 - Five-year Air Corps program, p. 1902, § 292b
 - Flying cadets, commission on completing course, p. 179, § 299

Army—Continued**Air Service—Continued**

- Flying cadets, enlisted men, p. 179, §§ 291, 297
- discharge before completing course, p. 179, § 299
- enlistment or appointment, p. 179, § 297
- number, p. 179, § 297
- pay and allowances, p. 180, §§ 303, 304
- Increase of pay for flying duty, p. 1189, § 29
- Instruction of aviation students, p. 179, § 296
- North Island, acquisition and improvement for aviation purposes, p. 219, § 1343
- Officers detailed to flying duty, number, p. 179, § 292
- Operations controlled by Army Air Service, p. 179, § 295
- Organization into tactical units, p. 179, § 291
- Reservations of public lands for aviation purposes, p. 219, § 1341
- Settlement of claims for damages from operation of aircraft, p. 990, § 224
- Temporary rank for Air Corps officers, p. 1902, § 292a
- Voluntary participation in flying, hospital treatment in cases of injury, p. 185, § 452
- Allotments of pay, p. 202, § 894

Allowances

- Aerial surveys of rivers and harbors, per diem allowance for additional expense, p. 180, § 306
- Air travel by officers and contract surgeons without troops, allowance for expenses, p. 197, § 750
- Army field clerks and field clerks, Quartermaster Corps, p. 1907, § 595
- Army field clerks, subsistence and rental, p. 1186, § 5
- Army vehicles, official use by officers, p. 197, § 749
- Certificate of necessity for travel, p. 197, § 747
- Chief nurses, money allowance, p. 1189, § 22
- Chief of Chemical Warfare Service, allowances authorized, p. 177, § 221
- Clothing for troops, p. 199, § 831 et seq.
- Commutation of quarters, heat, and light, p. 1189, § 24
- Compensation for death by aviation accident, p. 180, § 308
- Computation of mileage allowance, p. 197, § 747
- Contract surgeons serving full time, subsistence and rental allowance, p. 1186, § 5
- Death in military service, allowance to widow or dependent relative, p. 202, § 903
- Dental officers, p. 174, § 121
- Directors and assistant directors of Nurse Corps, money allowance, p. 1189, § 22
- Discharged officers, allowance for travel to residence, p. 197, § 751
- Engineer officers traveling on Government-aided railroads, mileage allowance, p. 197, § 742
- Enlisted men after retirement, p. 206, § 980
- Enlisted men of Philippine Scouts, p. 181, § 334
- Enlisted men, reimbursement for expenses of travel under orders, p. 198, § 755
- travel allowance on discharge, p. 197, § 751 et seq.
- Expert accountant in Inspector General's Department, mileage allowance, p. 197, § 746
- Field clerks, Quartermaster Corps, subsistence and rental, p. 1186, § 5
- Flying cadets, ration allowance, p. 180, § 304
- Forage allowance, p. 198, § 804 et seq.
- Free tuition for children of officer in District of Columbia schools, p. 203, § 914
- Free tuition for soldiers and children of officers and soldiers in District of Columbia schools, p. 203, § 913
- Heat and light, allowance for rental of quarters as covering heat and light, p. 196, § 717

Army—Continued**Allowances—Continued**

- Heat and light, furnished without charge with quarters, p. 196, § 723
- Indian scouts, allowance for horses, p. 203, § 915
- rate of allowance, p. 198, § 786
- Limit of aggregate of pay and allowances of general officers, p. 1187, § 12
- Limit of aggregate of pay and allowances of officers below grade of brigadier general, p. 1187, § 11
- Mileage account of officers, adjustment and payment, p. 201, § 870
- Mileage allowance to officers, p. 1188, § 20; p. 2069, § 20
- Mileage generally, p. 197, § 727 et seq.
- Mileage, officers traveling on aviation duty, p. 180, § 305
- Military Academy graduates, mileage to first station, p. 197, § 744
- Military storekeeper, p. 186, § 482
- Money allowance in lieu of transportation in kind for dependents of officers and men, p. 1188, § 21
- Mounts of officers, p. 198, § 801 et seq.
- Nurses, transportation and travel allowance, p. 198, § 783
- Officer discharged and recommissioned in lower grade, p. 202, § 902
- Officers on ordnance duty at proving ground, expenses, p. 196, § 720
- Ordnance officers, fund chargeable with payment of mileage, p. 197, § 745
- Particular provisions continued in force, p. 203, § 912
- Payment of and deductions from allowances, p. 200, § 861 et seq.
- Postage rates on clothing sent to soldiers by mail, p. 1255, § 296
- Quarters, allowance for officers' servants, p. 196, § 722
- availability of public quarters, determination, p. 196, § 718
- heat and light furnished without charge, p. 196, § 723
- officer serving in canal zone, p. 196, § 721
- officer temporarily absent from station on field duty, p. 196, § 719
- rental allowance as covering heat and light, p. 196, § 717
- Quarters and subsistence of enlisted men during sickness or absence, p. 2069, § 19a
- Rations, determination of component parts, p. 197, § 724
- emergency or reserve ration, p. 197, § 725
- issue by quartermaster officers to seamen or marines cooperating with land troops, p. 173, § 75
- sick diet in hospital, p. 197, § 726
- Reenlistment, allowance for, p. 1187, § 13
- Rental allowance to general officers, p. 1187, § 12
- Rental allowance to officers below grade of brigadier general, p. 1187, § 10
- Rental of quarters for nurses, p. 1189, § 22
- Reserve officers, see Officers' Reserve Corps, *infra*
- Saving provision as to certain officers and men, p. 1190, § 30
- Sea travel, allowance for expenses, p. 197, § 748
- Special rates of allowances, p. 198, § 781 et seq.
- Station of officer changed while on leave, mileage allowance, p. 197, § 743
- Subsistence and rental of quarters for warrant officers and enlisted men, p. 1188, § 19

Army—Continued**Allowances—Continued**

- Subsistence, component parts of Army ration, p. 197, § 724
 - emergency or reserve ration, p. 197, § 725
 - in hospital, p. 197, § 726
- Subsistence of Army patients in Canal Zone hospitals, p. 197, § 727
- Subsistence of general officers, p. 1187, § 12
- Subsistence of nurses, p. 1189, § 22
- Subsistence of officers below grade of brigadier general and their dependents, p. 1186, §§ 8, 9
- Subsistence of officers on Coast and Geodetic Survey work, p. 1097, § 887
- Superintendents and assistant superintendents of Nurse Corps, money allowance, p. 1189, § 22
- Transportation, baggage and effects generally, p. 199, § 821 et seq.
- Transportation for dependents of officers and men, p. 1188, § 21
- Transportation in kind for dependents on change of station, p. 198, § 756
- Transportation of disabled soldiers furloughed from hospital, p. 198, § 753
- Transportation, private mounts of officers, p. 190, § 807 et seq.
- Travel allowance to officers on dismissal or discharge, p. 197, § 751
- Travel expenses generally, p. 197, § 741 et seq.; p. 1188, § 20; p. 2069, § 20.
- Travel on Government-owned vessels, p. 1906, § 367a; p. 1908, § 784a
- Uniforms, accoutrements, and equipment for officers at cost, p. 202, § 904

American Battle Monuments Commission

- Designation of personnel of Army to assist, p. 1182, § 121
- Expenses of Army officers serving on commission, p. 1182, § 122

American National Red Cross, see Red Cross, *infra*

Ammunition, see Supplies stores and services, *infra*

Appointment of officers, see Officers, *infra*

Appropriations

- Detained pay to be charged against fund "pay of the Army," p. 1018, § 650
- Extra-duty pay at West Point not to be taken from appropriations from Quartermaster Corps, p. 1018, § 652
- Horse shows or races, expenditures from appropriations, p. 1018, § 653
- Manufacturing operations by chief of ordnance, how to be charged, p. 1018, § 658
- Material procured under any appropriation may be used by chief of ordnance, p. 1018, § 659
- "Ordnance stores and supplies," appropriations available for two years, p. 1018, § 655
- Replacement with proceeds of sales of supplies, etc., p. 216, § 1281 et seq.
- Small-arm target practice, appropriations available for two years, p. 1018, § 655
- Supplies for subsequent years, use of appropriations for support of Army, p. 1018, § 654
- Transportation of material, how to be charged, p. 1018, § 656

Arms

- See generally Supplies stores and services, *infra*
- Damage to arms, deductions from pay of person in fault, p. 201, § 871

Army—Continued

- Army areas or departments, grouping of corps areas, p. 169, § 5
- Army field clerks, see Civilian employees, *infra*
- Army mine-planter service
 - Composition of mine planters' crews, p. 179, § 274
 - Establishment of service, p. 179, § 274
 - Warrant officers, p. 179, § 272
 - number in service, p. 179, § 275
- Army Nurse Corps
 - Appointments and removals, p. 176, § 162
 - Command by members of corps, p. 176, § 164
 - Composition of corps, p. 175, § 161
 - Leave of absence, right to cumulative leave, p. 200, § 850
 - Relative rank of members, p. 176, § 164
 - Reserve nurses on active duty, pay, p. 198, § 782
 - Retired nurses, right to wear uniform and bear title, p. 1909, § 1032
 - Retirement of Army nurses, p. 1909, §§ 1029–1031
 - Rules and regulations of Surgeon General, p. 176, § 163
 - Status of members as "persons subject to military law," p. 228, § 1473
 - Transportation and travel allowances for nurses, p. 198, § 783
- Army of United States
 - Composition, p. 169, § 2
 - Organization, peace establishment, p. 169, § 5
- Army Register, see Official Army Register, *infra*
- Army transports, see Transportation, *infra*
- Army War College, establishment and purpose, p. 170, § 9
- Arsenals, see ARSENALS AND ARMORIES
- Assignment of pay, p. 202, § 891 et seq.
- Assistant Adjutant General
 - Chief of Personnel Bureau, p. 172, § 41
 - Rank, p. 172, § 41
- Assistant Surgeon General, see Medical Department, *infra*
- Aviation, see Air Service
- Bands, see Military bands, *infra*
- Barracks, see Ports, camps, training stations, *infra*
- Brevets
 - Authority to issue brevet commissions, p. 188, § 521
 - Command according to brevet rank, authority to assign, p. 188, § 524
 - Command according to brevet rank, conditions of assignment, p. 188, § 525
 - Dating brevet commissions, p. 188, § 522
 - Indian Service rewarded by brevet rank, p. 188, §§ 526, 527*
 - Pay as affected by brevet rank, p. 196, § 691
 - Precedence and right of command, p. 188, § 523
 - Uniform and official title of brevet officers, p. 189, § 528
- Buildings, see Posts, camps, and training stations, *infra*
- Bureau of Budget, detail of officers to service in bureau, p. 200, § 848
- Bureau of Insular Affairs
 - Additional assistant to chief of bureau, p. 1557, § 5
 - Assistant to chief of bureau, p. 1557, § 4
 - Business assigned to bureau, p. 1557, § 1
 - Chief of bureau, appointment, p. 1557, § 3
 - rank, p. 1557, § 2
 - Creation of bureau, p. 1551, § 1
 - Officers of bureau, p. 1557, § 2
 - Officers of bureau as component part of Regular Army, p. 169, § 4

Army—Continued**Bureau of Insular Affairs—Continued**

Officers detailed to bureau from other branches of service, p. 187, § 487

Camp followers, status as "persons subject to military law," p. 228, § 1473

Camps, see Posts, camps, and training stations, *infra*

Canal Zone

Control by Army in time of war or emergency, p. 1638, § 1306

Tour of duty, p. 188, § 496

Cavalry

Chief of Cavalry, rank, p. 178, § 251

Composition of Cavalry, p. 178, § 251

Dismounting and drilling as Infantry, p. 178, § 252

Enlisted men, number, p. 178, § 251

Negro regiments, p. 178, § 253

Officers, permanent commissions, p. 187, § 487

Organization into tactical units, p. 178, § 251

Certificate of merit, see Military decorations and badges, *infra*

Chaplains

Appointment and qualifications, p. 178, §§ 231, 232

Chief of chaplains, p. 178, § 234

Command, status of chaplains, p. 178, § 235

Commissions, permanent, p. 187, § 487

Component part of Regular Army, p. 169, § 4

Facilities for performance of duties, p. 178, § 239

Number of chaplains authorized, p. 178, § 233; p. 186, § 482

Pensions, right to receive, p. 178, § 235

Promotion, p. 178, §§ 236, 237

Religious services, duty as to, p. 178, § 238

Retirement, right to, p. 178, § 235

Status of chaplains as Army officers, p. 178, § 235

Chemical Warfare Service

Chemists, etc., employed in office of chief, p. 178, § 223

Chief of Chemical Warfare Service, duties, p. 177, § 222

— rank, p. 177, § 221

Creation and organization, p. 177, § 221

Enlisted men, number, p. 177, § 221

Officers, exemption from requirement of service with troops, p. 189, § 534

Officers, permanent commissions above grade of captain, p. 187, § 487

Toxic gases, development, manufacture, etc., p. 177, § 220

Chief of staff, duties, p. 171, § 33

Chiefs of corps and departments

Appointment and period of service, p. 169, § 6

Chief of Cavalry, rank, p. 178, § 251

Chief of Coast Artillery Corps, rank, p. 179, § 272

Chief of field Artillery, rank, p. 178, § 262

Chief of Finance, duties, p. 176, § 172

— rank, p. 176, § 171

Chief of Infantry, rank, p. 179, § 281

Chief of staff, component part of General Staff Corps, p. 170, § 22

Chief signal officer, rank, p. 177, § 211

Corps of Engineers, rank of chief, p. 176, § 181

Filling office of chief during absence, p. 170, § 7

Functions of Personnel Bureau performed by chiefs, p. 172, § 42

Inspector General, rank, p. 172, § 51

Judge Advocate General, rank, p. 172, § 61

Ordnance Department, duties of chief, p. 177, § 192

Ordnance Department, rank of chief, p. 177, § 191

Performance of duties of Personnel Bureau, p. 172, § 42

Army—Continued**Chiefs of corps and departments—Continued**

Quartermaster General, rank, p. 172, § 71

Rank on retirement, p. 207, § 1026

Supplies and stores, authority as to storage and issue, p. 172, § 72

Civilian employees

Army field clerks, and field clerks, Quartermaster

Corps, appointment discontinued, p. 194, § 662

— retirement privilege, p. 1907, § 595

— warrant officers, p. 1907, § 595

Army field clerks, messengers, and laborers, assignment to duty, p. 194, § 661

Chemists, etc., employed in office of Chief of Chemical

Warfare Service, p. 178, § 223

Contract surgeons, see Medical Corps, *infra*

Detail to office of Assistant Secretary of War, p. 214, § 1194

Draftsmen, aeronautical engineers, etc., employed in Air Service, p. 180, § 309

Draftsmen, etc., employed in office of chief of engineers, p. 177, § 187

— employed in office of Chief of Ordnance, p. 177, § 197

— employed in Signal Office, p. 177, § 213

Expert accountant for Inspector General's Department, p. 172, § 52

Field clerks, pay and allowances, p. 186, § 784

— status as "persons subject to military law," p. 228, § 1473

Hostess and library service, p. 194, § 663

Laundresses, p. 194, § 664

Leaves of absence, right to cumulative leave, p. 200, § 852

Medical supplies, right to purchase, p. 215, § 1236

Purchase of ordnance stores, p. 1694, § 71

Technical experts employed in Quartermaster General's office, p. 173, § 77

Transportation of baggage of deceased employees, p. 199, § 822

Civilian military training camps, see Military training camps, *infra*

Claims against Government, prosecution by former officers, see CLAIMS

Classification of officers, 181, § 326; p. 191, § 571

Clothing for troops

See also Uniform, *infra*

Commutation in lieu of uniforms, p. 199, § 832

Deductions from pay for excess of allowance, p. 202, § 874

Government ownership of soldiers' clothing, p. 218, § 1316

Infected clothing destroyed by order of medical officers, replacement, p. 190, § 834

Payment of clothing balance on discharge of enlisted man, p. 199, § 835

Quantity and kind of clothing to be issued, determination, p. 199, § 831

Sale or transfer by soldiers prohibited, p. 218, § 1316

Settlement of clothing accounts, p. 199, § 883

Coast and Geodetic Survey

Allowance for subsistence to officers of Army, p. 1097, § 887

Cooperation with and transfer to Army in case of national emergency, p. 1095, § 855

Disability benefits when cooperating with Army, p. 1096, § 857

Army—Continued**Coast and Geodetic Survey—Continued**

Officers of Army to be employed in work of surveying, p. 1097, § 886

Relative rank of officers when serving with Army, p. 1096, § 856

Rules and regulations as to duties when cooperating with Army, p. 1096, § 858

Coast Artillery Corps

Army Mine Planter Service, right of warrant officers to retirement, p. 192, § 594

Barracks and quarters for coast defenses, limit of cost, p. 219, § 1338

Chief of Coast Artillery, rank, p. 179, § 272

Composition of corps, p. 179, § 272

Definition of Coast Artillery, p. 178, § 271

Detail of warrant officers to office of chief, p. 179, § 273

Enlisted men, number, p. 179, § 272

Officers, permanent commissions, p. 187, § 487

Organization into tactical units, p. 179, § 272

Target practice causing injury to property, adjustment of small claims, p. 40, § 208

Warrant officers of Army Mine Planter Service as part of corps, p. 179, § 272

Command, see Officers, *infra*

Commanding officers

Courts-martial, authority to convene, p. 228, § 1479 et seq.

Disciplinary powers, p. 239, § 1576

Medals and crosses, award by commanding generals authorized, p. 223, § 1410

Reparation for destruction of property by persons under command, duty to require, p. 237, § 1561

Surrender compelled by subordinates, p. 236, § 1548

Territorial commanders, exercise of functions of personnel bureau, p. 172, § 42

Commissioned personnel, see Officers

Commissions of officers

Advice and consent of Senate prerequisite to issuance, p. 28, § 10

Brevet commissions, see Brevets, *supra*

Contemporaneous commissions in Officers' Reserve Corps and National Guard, p. 182, § 356

Graduates of Military Academy, p. 187, § 486

Officers promoted on retired list, p. 207, § 1014

Permanent commissions in branches of services, p. 187, § 487

Posthumous commission, issuance in certain cases, p. 187, § 488 et seq.

Recommission of officers called for service in grade lower than reserve commission, p. 182, § 357

Reserve Corps Officers, form of commission, p. 182, § 355

Sealing commissions, p. 28, § 11

Competition of enlisted men with local civilians in gainful occupations, p. 192, § 609; p. 203, § 905

Composition of Army of United States, p. 169, § 2

Composition of Regular Army, p. 169, § 4

Contracts, see Supplies, stores, and services, *infra*. See also PUBLIC CONTRACTS

Contract surgeons, see Medical Corps, *infra*

Cooking for enlisted men, supervision, p. 174, § 104; p. 188, § 497

Corps areas, p. 169, § 5

Corps of Engineers

Annual report of Chief of Engineers, "usual number" printed, p. 1429, § 212

Army—Continued**Corps of Engineers—Continued**

Assignment of officers to other than engineer duty, p. 176, § 183

Assistant to chief, rank, p. 176, § 181

Chief of Engineers, approval of water-power projects affecting navigable waters, p. 442, § 797

— rank, p. 176, § 181

— superintendence of public works and improvements in District of Columbia, p. 1291, §§ 45-53

Civil works, surplus war material used in executing, p. 217, § 1311

— use of surplus Army supplies, p. 216, § 1257

Composition of corps, p. 176, § 181

Detail of officers to Federal Water Power Commission, p. 441, § 793

Director of Public Buildings and Public Parks, assignment of engineer officer to position, p. 1288, § 2

Disbursement of appropriations for work in charge of engineer officers, p. 176, § 185

Draftsmen, etc., employed in office of Chief of Engineers, p. 177, § 187

Enlisted men, training and duties, p. 176, § 184

Enlisted men, number, p. 176, § 181

Mileage of engineer officers traveling on Government-aided railroads, p. 197, § 742

Officers, permanent commissions, p. 187, § 487

Organization into tactical units, p. 176, § 181

Retired officers assigned to engineer duty, p. 206, § 997

River and harbor improvements, payment of officers from appropriation for work in hand, p. 176, § 186

Surplus supplies of Army, transfer to Chief of Engineers for use on civil works, p. 216, § 1257

Tactical units, organization and command, p. 176, § 181, 182

Courts-martial, see that title

Courts of inquiry, see that title

Crimes by persons in military service, see ARTICLES OF WAR

Criminal laws, employment of military forces to enforce laws, p. 125, § 55

Cuban Army, detail of officers for service in, p. 189, § 539

Damage to property caused by military operations, adjustment of small claims, p. 40, § 208

Death in military service

Allowance to widow or dependent relative of decedent, p. 202, § 903

Effects of deceased persons, disposition, p. 239, § 1584

Funeral expenses, payment out of pay due decedent, p. 201, § 868

Pay due at time of death, persons entitled, p. 201, § 868

Decorations for distinguished service, see Military decorations and badges, *infra*

Dental Corps

Appointment of officers, eligibility, p. 175, § 123

— examination for appointment, p. 175, § 124

— grade of original appointment, p. 175, § 122

Composition of corps, p. 174, § 121

Examining and review boards, p. 175, § 125

Officers, number authorized, p. 186, § 482

Pay and allowances as in corresponding grades of Medical Corps, p. 174, § 121

Promotion of dental officers, p. 174, § 121; p. 175, § 126 et seq.

Retirement of dental officers, p. 174, § 121

Army—Continued**Desertion**

See also ARTICLES OF WAR

Acts constituting desertion, p. 231, § 1499

Arrest of deserters by civilians, compensation, p. 224, § 1431

Arrest of deserters by civil officers, p. 239, § 1578

Forfeiture of right to pension by desertion, p. 224, § 1432

Officer quitting duties without leave, effect of previous tender of resignation, p. 231, § 1499

Persons who may be deserters, any person subject to military law, p. 231, § 1499

Procuring or causing desertion, penalty, p. 466, § 94

Quitting command at termination of Civil War, effect, p. 224, § 1433

Removal of record of charge, p. 224, § 1434 et seq.

Soldier reenlisting or enlisting in another service before receiving discharge, p. 231, § 1499

Detached enlisted men, component part of Regular Army, p. 169, § 4

Detached officers

Command of Philippine Constabulary, p. 189, § 537

Component part of Regular Army, p. 169, § 4

Detached officers' list, p. 189, § 531

Details under Governments of Cuba and Panama, p. 189, § 539

Detail of officers as student observers and investigators, p. 189, § 535

Instructors for Reserve Officers' Training Corps units, p. 184, § 386

Recruiting service by officers on active list, p. 189, § 536

Service with troops, officers exempt from requirement, p. 189, § 534

— proportionate amount required, p. 189, § 532

— what constitutes, p. 189, § 533

Details of enlisted men

Assignment for instruction of National Guard, p. 1038, § 66

Assistance to governments of foreign countries, p. 1907, § 540

Disciplinary barracks, p. 193, § 641

Educational institutions, p. 213, § 1181

Instructors for Reserve Officers' Training Corps units, p. 184, § 386

National Guard, details to attend encampments, etc., p. 1038, § 67

— details to duty with, p. 1038, § 68

Recruit depots, p. 193, § 641

Remount depots, p. 193, § 642

Reporting proceedings of courts-martial, etc., p. 193, § 644

Rifle clubs requesting detail of instructors, p. 1045, § 184

Rifle ranges for instruction and practice for civilians, p. 1045, § 183

Work on Federal-aid highways, p. 193, § 643; p. 669, § 47

Details of officers

Assistance to foreign governments, p. 1907, § 540

Assignment for instruction of National Guard, p. 1038, § 66

Assistants to Director of Public Buildings and Public Parks, p. 1288, § 5

Bureau of Budget, number of officers detailed, p. 200, § 848

— pay of officers detailed to service, p. 200, § 848

Army—Continued**Details of officers—Continued**

Camps for instruction of National Guard, conduct of, p. 1038, § 64

Chiefs of staff of divisions of National Guard, p. 1034, § 10

Coast and Geodetic Survey work, p. 1097, § 886

Command of National Guard units, p. 1033, § 8

Duty with National Guard, p. 1038, § 68

Engineer officer detailed to Federal Water Power Commission, p. 441, § 793

General Staff Corps, p. 170, § 25 et seq.

Indian agents, p. 690, § 26

Indian education, p. 706, §§ 273, 276

Inspection of National Guard, p. 1034, § 15

Military instruction in educational institutions, p. 213, § 1181

National Guard, assignment of officers to instruct, p. 1038, § 66

— chiefs of staff of divisions, p. 1034, § 10

— command of tactical units, p. 1033, § 8

— details to duty with, p. 1938, § 68

— detail to attend encampments, etc., p. 1038, § 67

— inspection, p. 1034, § 15

Promotion of civil aviation, p. 1903, § 292c; p. 2123, § 201

Red Cross, medical officers detailed to military relief division and first-aid department, p. 174, §§ 105, 106

Rifle ranges for civilian instruction in practice, duty at, p. 1045, § 183

Secretary of War, temporary performance of duties of, p. 38, § 183

Supplies for Army, service in procurement, p. 214, § 1194

Work on Federal-aid highways, p. 669, § 47

Disbursing officers

Accounting for disbursements under appropriation acts, p. 1006, § 499

Bonds, regulation and increase of amount by President, p. 1008, § 521

Designation of deputies, p. 2041, § 103a

Officers permitted to keep funds for subsistence of Army for payments of small amounts, p. 1006, § 493

Payment in settlement of transactions of Engineer Department, p. 1007, § 501

Payment in settlement of transactions of Medical Department, p. 1007, § 504

Payment in settlement of transactions of Military Academy, p. 1007, § 503

Payment in settlement of transactions of Signal Corps, p. 1007, § 502

Payment of pressing obligations by certain disbursing officers, p. 1006, § 500

Discharge generally

Claim agent withholding discharge papers, penalty, p. 982, § 100

Evidence of honorable discharge to be returned to officers and enlisted men, p. 982, § 101

Discharge of enlisted men

Certificate of discharge, p. 239, § 1580

Dependent relations, discharge on account of, p. 194, § 652

Discharge for misrepresentation of age as honorable discharge, p. 1907, § 654

Forging certificate of discharge or using forged certificate, p. 470, § 136

Functions of personnel bureau and territorial commanders, p. 172, § 42

Army—Continued**Discharge of enlisted men—Continued**

- Minor, discharge on application of parent or guardian, p. 194, § 633
- Payment of clothing balance on discharge, p. 199, § 835
- Purchase of discharge, p. 193, § 651
- Right to discharge during term of enlistment, p. 239, § 1580
- Suspending sentence of dishonorable discharge, effect on right to pay, p. 202, § 876
- Transportation of baggage on discharge, p. 199, § 823
- Travel allowance in Philippine Islands, p. 197, § 751
- Travel allowance on discharge generally, p. 197, § 752
- Discharge or dismissal of officers, see Dismissal of officers or other termination of office, *infra*

Disciplinary barracks

- Arrest of escaped prisoners, compensation, p. 227, § 1461
- Branch disciplinary barracks, p. 226, § 1458
- Commandant's powers and duties, p. 226, § 1455
- Donation to dishonorably discharged prisoners, p. 226, § 1460
- Enlisted men detailed for service, p. 193, § 641
- Government and control, p. 226, § 1453
- Manufacture of supplies for Army, p. 226, § 1459
- Military training of offenders, p. 226, § 1456
- Name of military prison changed to disciplinary barracks, p. 226, § 1451
- Officers, guards, etc., p. 226, § 1454
- Persons subject to confinement in penitentiary and disciplinary barracks, respectively, p. 226, § 1452
- Persons to be confined in penitentiary and disciplinary barracks, respectively, p. 232, § 1513
- Prisoners under sentence of court-martial status as "persons subject to military law," p. 228, § 1473
- Remission of unexecuted portion of sentence, p. 226, § 1459
- Dismissal of officers or other termination of office
 - Accepting or holding civil office as vacating commission, p. 191, § 576
 - Accepting or holding diplomatic or consular office as affecting commission, p. 191, § 577
 - Annual classification, p. 191, § 571
 - Cowardice, conviction by court-martial, p. 232, § 1515
 - Dismissal from service, court-martial sentence prerequisite, p. 191, § 572
 - Dropping officer from rolls for absence without leave or in confinement in prison, p. 240, § 1590
 - Forging certificate of discharge or using forged certificate, p. 470, § 136
 - Fraud committed by officer, p. 232, § 1515
 - Functions of personnel bureau and territorial commanders, p. 172, § 42
 - Officers dropped for absence without leave, p. 191, § 574
 - Officers dropped for desertion, p. 191, § 575
 - Order of President or sentence of courts-martial as essential to discharge or dismissal, p. 240, § 1590
 - Restoration of dismissed officers, p. 191, § 579
 - Retirement or discharge of officers in class B, p. 191, § 571
 - Sentence of courts-martial essential to dismissal in time of peace, p. 240, § 1590
 - Supernumerary officers, discharge, p. 191, § 578
 - Travel allowance on discharge, p. 197, § 751
 - Trial of officers dismissed by President, p. 191, § 573
- Distinguished-service crosses and medals, see Military decorations and badges, *infra*
- "Duty with troops," qualification for General Staff Corps duty, p. 171, §§ 27-29

Army—Continued**Education**

- See MILITARY ACADEMY. See also Service schools, *infra*
- Instruction of soldiers in addition to military training, p. 212, § 1176
- Post and garrison schools for enlisted men, p. 212, § 1172
- Educational qualifications
 - Air Service, p. 179, § 293
 - Dental officers, p. 175, § 123
 - Medical officers, p. 173, § 93
 - Nurse Corps, p. 175, § 161
- Electric current, see Supplies, stores, and services, *infra*
- Engineers, see Corps of Engineers, *supra*
- Enlisted men
 - Age limits for enlistment, p. 192, § 621
 - Air Service, number of men in service, p. 179, § 291
 - Allowance on reenlistment, p. 193, § 633
 - Allowances of enlisted men, see Allowances, *supra*
 - Arrest on civil process, p. 192, § 610
 - Articles of War to be read to recruits, p. 239, § 1582
 - Assignment of enlisted men to duty in militia bureau, p. 1044, § 174
 - Assignment to branches of Army, p. 170, § 8
 - Assumed name, certificate of discharge in true name, p. 39, § 200
 - Cadetships at Military Academy, appointments authorized, p. 209, § 1092
 - Cavalry, number of men, p. 178, § 251
 - Certificate of discharge, duplication in case of loss, p. 39, § 199
 - Character required for enlistment, p. 193, § 622
 - Chemical Warfare Service, number of men in service, p. 177, § 221
 - Children of enlisted men, free tuition in District of Columbia schools, p. 203, § 913
 - Citizenship of recruits, p. 193, §§ 625, 626
 - Clothing as Government property, p. 218, § 1316
 - Coast Artillery, number of enlisted men, p. 179, § 272
 - Competition with local civilians in gainful occupations, p. 192, § 609; p. 203, § 905
 - Convicts not to be enlisted, p. 193, §§ 622, 624
 - Cooking, cooperation of medical officers with line officers in superintending, p. 174, § 104
 - Corps of Engineers, number of men in corps, p. 176, § 181
 - Deserters, see Desertion, *supra*
 - Deserters not to be enlisted, p. 193, §§ 622, 624
 - Detached enlisted men, p. 192, § 607
 - Details, see Details of enlisted men, *supra*
 - Discharge, see Discharge of enlisted men, *supra*
 - Education, p. 212, § 1172 et seq.
 - Employment away from post in competition with local civilians, p. 192, § 609
 - Enlisted strength of Army, p. 192, §§ 602, 603
 - Enlistment, p. 192, § 621 et seq.
 - Equipment as Government property, p. 218, § 1316
 - Field Artillery, number of enlisted men, p. 178, § 262
 - Finance department, number of men in department, p. 176, § 171
 - Fraudulent enlistment, punishment, p. 234, § 1526
 - Free tuition in District of Columbia schools, p. 203, § 913
 - Grades of enlisted men and percentage in each grade, p. 192, § 604
 - Indian scouts, p. 192, § 611
 - Infantry, number of men in Infantry, p. 179, § 281
 - Insane persons not to be enlisted, p. 193, § 622

Army—Continued**Enlisted men—Continued**

- Intoxicated persons not to be enlisted, p. 193, § 622
 - Lost time not counted in enlistment period, p. 193, § 629
 - Lost time to be made up, p. 239, § 1579
 - Medical department, number of enlisted men in department, p. 173, § 81
 - Medical treatment, see Hospital service, *infra*; Medical Corps, *infra*
 - Military Academy, special duty, p. 211, § 1142
 - Minors, enlistment of, p. 193, § 627
 - Noncommissioned officers, rank and grade on reenlistment, p. 193, § 630
 - Number of men authorized, p. 192, §§ 602, 603
 - Oath of enlistment, p. 239, § 1581
 - Offenses by enlisted men, see ARTICLES OF WAR
 - Officers using enlisted men as servants, p. 192, § 608
 - Ordnance department, number of men in department, p. 177, § 191
 - Pay of enlisted men, see Pay, *infra*
 - Periods of enlistment and reenlistment, p. 193, § 628
 - Philippine Scouts, number of men, p. 181, § 333
 - Porto Ricans eligible for enlistment, p. 193, § 626
 - Promotion to commissioned rank, system of examination and certification, p. 188, § 502
 - Qualifications for enlistment, p. 192, §§ 621, 622
 - Quartermaster Corps, number of enlisted men in corps, p. 172, § 71
 - Rank and grade of noncommissioned officer on reenlistment, p. 193, § 630
 - Rank and grade on reenlistment after temporary commissioned service, p. 193, § 631
 - Rating enlisted men as specialists and percentage in each class, p. 192, § 605
 - Recruiting and enlistment, p. 192, § 621 et seq.
 - deductions from pay of recruits for necessities furnished p. 201, § 973
 - retired officers assigned to recruiting duty, p. 206, § 991
 - Reenlistment, honest and faithful service as prerequisite, p. 193, §§ 623, 624
 - Reserves, see ENLISTED RESERVE CORPS
 - School detachments at service schools, p. 212, § 1174
 - Signal Corps, number of men in corps, p. 177, § 211
 - Soldiers under sentence not counted in computing enlisted strength, p. 192, § 603
 - Strength of enlisted force, p. 192, §§ 602, 603
 - Temporary sergeants and corporals for recruit depots, p. 193, § 632
 - Tours of duty in Canal Zone and Philippine Islands, p. 192, § 606
 - Tours of duty in Philippine Islands and Canal Zone, p. 188, § 496
 - Transfer of enlisted men to Navy or Marine Corps, p. 1105, § 177
 - Vocational training, p. 212, § 1177
- Enlisted reserve corps**
- Active duty, p. 184, § 426
 - Burial expenses of persons dying in hospitals, p. 186, § 455
 - Composition of corps, p. 184, § 421
 - Eligibility for enlistment, p. 184, § 423
 - Equipment, p. 184, § 422
 - Hospital treatment, injuries by voluntary participation in flying, p. 185, § 452
 - injury at training camps, p. 186, § 454
 - Organization, p. 184, § 422

Army—Continued**Enlisted reserve corps—Continued**

- Pay and allowances during hospital treatment, p. 185, §§ 451, 453
 - Pay and allowances on active duty, p. 184, § 427
 - Pay and allowances, payment of arrears, p. 1906, §§ 362a, 428
 - Period of enlistment, p. 184, § 424
 - Transportation on discharge from hospital, p. 185, §§ 451, 453
 - War as extending enlistment period, p. 184, § 425
- Equipment**
- Damage to equipment, deductions from pay of person in fault, p. 201, § 872
 - Officers' equipment furnished at cost, p. 202, § 904
- Estates of deceased soldiers unclaimed for more than three years, application to support of soldiers' home, p. 673, § 44**
- Execution of laws, employment of Army restricted, p. 170, § 15**
- Exemption from military service, licensed officer of vessel, p. 1477, § 225**
- Expert accountants, appointment for Inspector General's Department, p. 172, § 52**
- Explosives, see Supplies, Stores, and Service, *infra***
- Field Artillery**
- Chief of Field Artillery, rank, p. 178, § 262
 - Composition of Field Artillery, p. 178, § 262
 - Definition, p. 178, § 261
 - Enlisted men, number, p. 178, § 262
 - Officers, permanent commissions, p. 187, § 487
 - Organization into tactical units, p. 178, § 262
- Field clerks, see Civilian employees, *supra***
- Finance department**
- Accounts of Army officers, settlement of, p. 981, § 95
 - Accounts of paymaster, settlement of advance bounties, p. 981, § 94
 - settlement of overpayments, p. 981, § 96
 - Affidavits and declarations in bounty cases or claims for back pay, p. 981, § 99
 - Bonds, officers required to give, p. 217, § 1312
 - Bonds of finance officers, periodical renewal, p. 217, § 1314
 - Chief of finance, duties, p. 176, § 172
 - rank, p. 176, § 171
 - Claims for arrears of pay and bounty, settlement of, p. 981, §§ 97, 98
 - Claims for pay and allowances, no deductions of fees for attorneys and agents to be made, p. 982, § 100
 - Command by officers of department, p. 176, § 176
 - Composition of department, p. 176, § 171
 - Deposit of soldier's savings with finance officer, p. 203, § 906 et seq.
 - Disbursing officers, delegation of duties, p. 176, § 173
 - reports of inspections, p. 176, § 175
 - supervision of disbursements, p. 176, § 174
- Flying cadets, see Air Service, *supra***
- Gases, investigation, development, etc., p. 177, § 222**
- General officers**
- Aids of general officers, rank and number authorized, p. 188, § 498
 - Appointment of general officers of the line, p. 189, § 551
 - Line and staff, p. 187, § 483
 - Retirement, limitation of right, p. 204, § 946
- General Staff Corps**
- Acting General Staff Officers, p. 171, § 30
 - Additional members of corps, special details, p. 171, § 31

Army—Continued**General Staff Corps—Continued**

- Air section of War Department General Staff created, p. 1901, § 23a
- Chief of Staff as component part of General Staff Corps, p. 170, § 22
- Chief of Staff, duties, p. 171, § 33
- Composition of corps, p. 170, § 22
- Creation of corps, p. 170, § 21
- Detail of officers and tours of duty, p. 170, § 25
- Duties of members, restriction, p. 171, § 32
- Eligibility for detail, p. 170, § 25
- General Staff with troops as component part of General Staff Corps, p. 170, § 22
- Line officers subject to detail, p. 171, § 27
- National Guard officers on eligible list, p. 171, § 26
- Officers detailed from other branches of service, p. 187, § 487
- Service with troops as prerequisite to detail, p. 171 §§ 27-29
- War Department General Staff as component part of General Staff Corps, p. 170, § 22

General Staff with troops

- Component part of General Staff Corps, p. 170, § 22
- Composition, p. 170, § 24
- Duties, p. 171, § 35
- Eligible list, p. 171, § 26
- Headquarters, location, p. 218, § 1332

Horses

- Authorized numbers of officers' mounts, p. 198, § 801
- Commutation of forage, p. 199, § 806
- Donations of land for remount stations, p. 219, § 1343
- Encouragement of breeding for Army, p. 218, § 1318
- Forage, bedding, etc., allowance, p. 198, § 804 et seq.
- Indian scouts, allowance for horses, p. 203, § 915
- Money allowance to officers owning mounts, p. 198, § 803
- Mounts furnished officers below grade of major, p. 198, § 802
- Purchase in open market, p. 215, § 1206
- Purchase of officers' private mounts by Quartermaster Corps in lieu of transportation, p. 199, § 811
- Transportation of officers' private mounts, p. 199, § 807 et seq.

Hospital service

- See also HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS
- Sick diet in hospital, p. 197, § 726
- Subsistence of Army patients in Canal Zone hospitals, p. 107, § 727
- Transportation of disabled soldiers traveling on furlough from hospital, p. 198, § 753

Hospitals vacated by War Department transferred to Treasury Department for Public Health Service, p. 672, § 27**Ice, see Supplies, Stores and Services, infra****Incendiary materials, investigation, development, etc., p. 177, § 222****Indian country, enforcement of law by military force, p. 704, § 223****Indian scouts**

- Enlistment authorized, p. 192, § 611
- Horses, allowance for, p. 203, § 915
- Pay and allowances, p. 198, § 786
- Status as part of Regular Army, p. 169, § 4

Infantry

- Chief of Infantry, rank, p. 179, § 281
- Composition of Infantry, p. 179, § 281

Army—Continued**Infantry—Continued**

- Enlisted men, number, p. 179, § 281
- Negro regiments, p. 179, § 282
- Officers, permanent commissions, p. 187, § 487
- Organization into tactical units, p. 179, § 281
- Porto Rico regiment made part of Regular Army, p. 179, § 283
- Tank units as part of Infantry, p. 179, § 281
- Injury to property by military operations, adjustment of claims, p. 40, § 208
- Insane officers and men, care and treatment, p. 679, § 161; p. 681, §§ 191, 198
- Insane persons in military hospitals, transfer to public hospitals for the insane, p. 681, § 199
- Inspector General, duty to inspect soldiers' homes, p. 674, § 60
- Inspector General's Department
 - Component part of Regular Army, p. 169, § 4
 - Composition of department, p. 172, § 51
 - Expert accountant for department, appointment, p. 172, § 52
 - Expert accountant, mileage allowance, p. 197, § 746
 - National Guard, detail of officers to inspect, p. 1034, § 15
 - National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, inspection by Army officer, p. 676, § 84
 - Officers detailed from other branches of service, p. 187, § 487
 - Rank of Inspector General, p. 172, § 51
- Intoxicating liquors, sale at posts prohibited, p. 219, § 1350
- Judge Advocate General's department
 - Component part of Army, p. 169, § 4
 - Composition of department, p. 172, § 61
 - Filling vacancies in grade of captain, p. 172, § 64
 - Judge Advocate General, duties, p. 172, § 62
 - rank, p. 172, § 61
 - Judge advocates, duties, p. 172, § 63
 - Officers, exemption from requirement of service with troops, p. 189, § 534
 - permanent commissions above grade of captain, p. 187, § 487
 - Rank of Judge Advocate General, p. 172, § 61
 - Vacancies in grade of captain, p. 172, § 64
- Laundry work, see Supplies, Stores, and Services, infra
- Law enforcement
 - Authority of President to employ military forces, p. 125, § 55
 - Use of Army as posse comitatus, p. 170, § 15
- Leaves of absence
 - Annual leave allowed officers, p. 199, § 841
 - Cumulative leaves to civilian employees of Ordnance Department, p. 200, § 852
 - Cumulative leave allowed to Nurse Corps, p. 200, § 850
 - Cumulation of annual leave, p. 199, § 843
 - Instructors at service schools, p. 199, § 843
 - Officers serving outside territorial limits of United States, travel time added to leave, p. 200, §§ 844, 845
 - Service counted in computing leave, p. 200, § 851
 - Travel time added to leave in certain cases, p. 200, §§ 844, 845
- Licenses in connection with Government reservations, duty of Quartermaster General, p. 172, § 72
- Lighthouse Service
 - Additional compensation to military officers prohibited, p. 1091, § 719

Army—Continued**Lighthouse Service—Continued**

Army engineers may be detailed to Lighthouse Service, p. 1091, § 717; p. 1093, § 744

Army officers not transferred to Bureau of Lighthouses, p. 1091, § 715

Cooperation between War Department and Lighthouse Service in time of war, p. 1094, § 757

Transfer of vessels, equipment, etc., to War Department in case of national emergency, p. 1094, § 758

Traveling expenses of Army officers, p. 1091, § 718

Manufacture of supplies, see Supplies, stores and services, *infra*

Marines or seamen cooperating with land troops, rations, equipment, etc., supply by quartermaster officers of Army, p. 173, §§ 75, 76

Medal of honor, see Military Decorations and Badges, *infra*

Medical administrative corps

Officers, appointment, p. 175, § 151

—number and grades, p. 175, §§ 151, 152

—number authorized, p. 186, § 482

Promotion of officers, p. 175, § 153 et seq.

Medical Corps

Appointment of medical officers, eligibility and grade of original appointment, p. 173, § 92

—examination for appointment, p. 173, § 93

Assignment of medical officers to duty, p. 174, § 94

Attendance for families of officers and men of Army without charge, p. 174, § 93

Command in line or in other staff corps, medical officers not entitled, p. 174, § 95

Composition of corps, p. 173, § 91

Contract surgeons, allowance for expenses of air travel, p. 197, § 750

—appointment, p. 174, § 107

—attendance on families of officers and men, p. 174, § 96

—authority in charge of hospital, p. 174, § 108

Cooking by enlisted men, superintendence, p. 174, § 104

Detail of officers to military relief division and first aid department of Red Cross, p. 174, §§ 105, 106

Discharge of medical officer failing to pass examination for promotion, p. 174, § 102

Hospital stewards, quarters, p. 219, § 1340

Officers, number authorized, p. 186, § 482

Promotion of medical officers, examination for promotion, p. 174, § 101

—failure to pass examination, effect, p. 174, §§ 102, 103

—length of service of officers, losing files, p. 174, § 100

—period of service as governing promotion, p. 174, § 97

—service credits, p. 174, §§ 98, 99

Red Cross, detail of medical officers to military relief division and first aid department, p. 174, §§ 105, 106

Retirement of medical officers failing to pass examination for promotion, p. 174, §§ 102, 103

Service with troops, medical officers exempt from requirement, p. 189, § 534

Medical Department

See also Army Nurse Corps, *supra*; Dental Corps, *supra*; Medical Administrative Corps, *supra*; Medical Corps, *supra*; Veterinary Corps, *infra*

Assistant Surgeon General, rank, p. 173, § 81

Bonds, certain officers required to give, p. 217, § 1312

Bulletins for instruction of medical officers, printing and distribution, p. 1435, § 292; p. 2103, § 292

Army—Continued**Medical Department—Continued**

Composition of department, p. 173, § 81

Contracts, necessity of writing, p. 215, § 1224

Cooperation with Public Health Service for suppression of communicable diseases, p. 1313, § 9

Enlisted men, number, p. 173, § 81

Medical supplies, advertisement not required for purchase, p. 215, § 1203

Motor ambulances, advertisement not required for purchase, p. 215, § 1204

Officers, permanent commissions, p. 187, § 487

Sale of medical supplies to civilian employees, p. 215, § 1236

Sale of serviceable supplies, disposal of proceeds, p. 217, § 1285

Sale of supplies and equipment to Red Cross, p. 216, § 1254

Surgeon General, rank, p. 173, § 81

Medical treatment for soldiers, see Hospital service, *supra*; Medical Corps, *supra*

Military Academy, see that title

Military bands

Army band leader, appointment, rank, and pay and allowances, p. 170, § 11

—retirement, p. 170, § 11

Band leaders, appointment, p. 170, § 10

Band leaders to be warrant officers, p. 191, § 591

Bands at recruiting depots, p. 170, § 12

Buglers, first class, p. 170, § 14

Competition with local civilian musicians, p. 203, § 905

Corporal buglers, p. 170, § 14

Military commissions, see that title

Military decorations and badges

Additional pay for holder of soldier's medal or distinguished flying cross, p. 1912, § 1430

Army Corps badges for Civil War service, p. 224, § 1426

Badges of military societies, right to wear, p. 224, § 1427

Bars to wear with medals or crosses for additional acts of valor, p. 223, § 1413

Certificate of merit, additional pay for holder, p. 196, § 695

—discontinued, p. 224, § 1420

Commanding generals authorized to award medals and crosses, p. 223, § 1410

Distinguished flying cross authorized, p. 1911, § 1429

Distinguished-service crosses and medals, additional pay for holder, p. 196, § 696

Distinguished-service crosses for extraordinary heroism in war, p. 222, § 1406

Distinguished-service medals for exceptional meritorious service, p. 222, § 1407

Distinguished-service medals in lieu of certificates of merit, p. 222, § 140

Duplication of lost medals, p. 36, § 116

Expenditure authorized for medals, crosses, etc., p. 224, § 1424

Foreign decorations, right to wear, p. 36, § 114; p. 224, §§ 1423, 1424

Loss of medal, replacement, p. 36, § 116

Medal of honor, acts justifying award, p. 221, § 1403

—additional pay for holder, p. 196, § 696

—authorization, p. 221, § 1402

—award to civil war veterans, p. 222, § 1401

Medal of honor list, eliminations, p. 223, § 1419

Army—Continued**Military decorations and badges—Continued**

- Mexican border medals for National Guardsmen, p. 223, § 1413
- Mexican border medals for service away from border, p. 223, § 1414
- Military telegraphers in Civil War, certificates of honorable service, p. 224, § 1421
- Replaced medals of honor, disposal, p. 223, § 1418
- Replacement of lost medals, crosses, etc., p. 223, §§ 1416, 1417
- Replacement of rosettes, knots and ribbons for medal of honor men, p. 222, § 1405
- Rosettes, knots or ribbons for Civil War medal of honor men, p. 222, § 1405
- Rules and regulations governing awards, p. 22, § 1401
- Soldier's medal authorized, p. 1911, § 1428
- Spanish War medals for National Guardsmen, p. 223, § 1413
- Star for gallantry not warranting medal or cross, p. 223, § 1412
- Texas Cavalry brigades, medals for members, p. 223, § 1415
- Time limit on awards, p. 222, § 1409
- Unlawful wearing, manufacture or sale, p. 224, § 1425
- Military instruction in educational institutions
 - See also Military training camps, *infra*; Reserve Officers' Training Corps, *infra*
 - Detail of officers, warrant officers and enlisted men to certain schools and colleges, p. 213, § 1181
 - Loan or sale of obsolete or condemned ordnance and ordnance stores to schools, p. 1693, § 62a et seq.
 - Military equipment for certain schools and colleges, p. 213, § 1180
 - Retired officers, detail as instructors, p. 213, § 1178
 - Sale of Army stores to educational institutions, p. 213, § 1179
- Military posts, see **POSTS, CAMPS, AND TRAINING STATIONS**
- Military prisons, see **Disciplinary barracks**, *supra*
- Military property, see **Camps, posts, and training stations**, *supra*; **Property**, *infra*; **Supplies, stores, and services**, *infra*
- Military reservations, see **Posts, camps, and training stations**, *infra*; **Reservations**, *infra*
- Military storekeeper
 - Commission, p. 187, § 487
 - Rank, pay, and allowances, p. 186, § 482
 - Status as officer of Regular Army, p. 169, § 4
- Military training camps
 - Civilian military training camps, p. 185, § 442
 - Commutation of subsistence for medical, dental, or veterinary students attending camps, p. 185, § 444
 - Members of graduating class at Military Academy as instructors, p. 185, § 445
 - Pay for attendance at training camps, p. 185, § 443
 - Reserve Officers' Training Corps camps, p. 185, § 441
- Militia Bureau, see **NATIONAL GUARD**
- Mine planter service, see **Army mine planter service**, *supra*
- Mounts, see **Horses**, *supra*
- Munitions of war, see **Supplies, stores, and services**, *infra*
- Musicians, see **Military bands**, *supra*
- National forces, persons constituting, p. 169, § 1
- National forests, use for national defense purposes, p. 423, § 505
- Negro regiments
 - Cavalry, p. 178, § 253
 - Infantry, p. 179, § 282

Army—Continued**Noncommissioned officers**

Insubordinate conduct toward noncommissioned officer, p. 235, § 1557

Rank and grade on reenlistment, p. 193, § 630

Nurse Corps, see **Army Nurse Corps**, *supra*

Oath, authority of officers to administer, p. 34, § 93

Offenses by persons in military service, see **ARTICLES OF WAR**

Officers

See also **Commanding officers**, *supra*

Accouterments furnished to officers at cost, p. 202, § 904

Additional numbers in grades, how carried, p. 187, § 494

Adjutant General's department, number and grades of officers, p. 172, § 41

Aids of general officers, rank and number authorized, p. 188, § 498

Air Corps, number and grades of officers, p. 179, § 291; p. 1902, § 291

Allowances of officers, see **Allowances**, *supra*

Annual classification, p. 191, § 571

Appointment, former officers, p. 187, § 485

—graduates of military academy, p. 187, § 486

—second lieutenants, p. 187, § 484

—system for examination and certification of enlisted men, p. 188, § 502 et seq

Assignment to branches of Army, p. 170, § 8; p. 172, § 42

Assignment to duty in Militia Bureau, p. 1044, § 174

Assignment to regiments, p. 187, § 492

Authorized number in different grades, p. 186, § 482

Authorized number of officers in Army, p. 186, § 481

Brigadier generals, number authorized, p. 186, § 482

Canal Zone, tour of duty in, p. 188, § 496

Captains, number authorized, p. 186, § 482

Cavalry, number and grades of Cavalry officers, p. 178, § 251

Certificate of discharge, duplication in case of loss, p. 39, § 199

Chaplains as officers of Army, p. 178, § 235

Chaplains, number authorized, p. 186, § 482

Chemical Warfare Service, number and grades of officers, p. 177, § 221

Children of officers, free tuition in District of Columbia schools, p. 203, § 914

Civil employment interfering with military duties, p. 187, § 495

Claims for supplies for Army, certain former officers forbidden to prosecute, p. 35, § 100

Classification annually, p. 181, § 326; p. 191, § 571

Coast Artillery, number and grades of officers, p. 179, § 272

Colonels, number authorized, p. 186, § 482

Command, academic staff of Military Academy, p. 209, §§ 1079, 1081

—Army Nurse Corps, authority of members, p. 176, § 164

—assignment without regard to rank, p. 240, § 1591

—contract surgeon in charge of hospital, p. 174, § 108

—engineer officers, p. 176, § 182

—finance officers, p. 176, § 176

—flying units, p. 179, § 294

—joinder of different corps or commands, p. 241, § 1592

Army—Continued

Officers—Continued

- Command, medical officers, p. 174, § 95
- pay of officer exercising command above his grade, p. 196, § 694
- retired officers, p. 207, § 1024
- tactical units of Engineer Corps, p. 176, § 182
- Commission in National Guard, acceptance by Army officers detailed to duty with, p. 1039, § 69
- Commissions, see Commissions of officers, *supra*
- Complaints of wrongs, right to make, p. 241, § 1593
- Conduct prejudicial to good order and military discipline, p. 238, § 1568
- Conduct unbecoming an officer and gentleman, p. 328, § 1557
- Corps of Engineers, number and grades of officers, p. 176, § 181
- Cowardice, punishment, p. 232, § 1515
- Dealing in quartermaster stores prohibited, p. 217, § 1315
- Definition in Articles of War, p. 228, § 1472 (a)
- Dental officers, number and grades, p. 174, § 121; p. 186, § 482
- Desertion, quitting duties without leave after tender of resignation, p. 231, § 1499
- Detached duty, see Detached officers, *supra*
- Details for special service, see Details of officers, *supra*
- Disabled emergency officers, retention in service during treatment, p. 188, § 499
- Dismissal or discharge, see Dismissal of officers or other termination of office, *supra*
- Disobedience to superior officer, p. 235, § 1556
- Drunkenness on duty, p. 237, § 1557
- Elimination, see Elimination of officers, *supra*
- Enlisting men in violation of law, punishment, p. 234, § 1527
- Equipment furnished to officers at cost, p. 202, § 904
- False muster, punishment, p. 234, § 1528
- False returns, p. 235, § 1529
- Fidelity bonds required of certain officers, p. 217, § 1312
- Field Artillery, number and grades of Field Artillery officers, p. 178, § 262
- First lieutenants, number authorized, p. 186, § 482
- Fraud, punishment, p. 232, § 1515
- General officers of line and staff, p. 187, § 483
- Grades of officers and number in each grade, p. 186, § 482
- Horses of officers, see Horses, *supra*
- Infantry, number and grades of Infantry officers, p. 179, § 281
- Inspector General's department, number and grades of officers, p. 172, § 51
- Interference with freedom of election prohibited, p. 123, § 32; p. 463, § 55 et seq.
- Intimidating voters or other interference with elections, penalty, p. 463, § 55 et seq.
- Intoxication while on duty, p. 237, § 1557
- Judge Advocate General's department, number and grades of officers, p. 172, § 61
- Leaves of absence with pay, p. 199, § 841 et seq.
- Length of service, time at Military or Naval Academy excluded from computation, p. 188, § 501
- Lieutenant colonels, number authorized, p. 186, § 483
- Major generals, number authorized, p. 186, § 482
- Majors, number authorized, p. 186, § 482

Army—Continued

Officers—Continued

- Medical Administrative Corps, number and grades of officers, p. 175, §§ 151, 152; p. 186, § 482
- Medical Corps, number and grades of medical officers, p. 173, § 91; p. 186, § 482
- Military storekeeper, commission, p. 187, § 487
- rank, pay, and allowances, p. 186, § 482
- Mounts of officers, see Horses, *supra*
- Number of officers in Army, p. 186, § 481
- Oath, authority to administer, p. 34, § 93
- Oath of office, authority of Army officer to administer to officers and employees of Post Office Department, p. 48, § 365
- Oath of office required, form, p. 28, § 16
- Offenses by officers, see ARTICLES OF WAR
- Ordnance Department, number and grade of officers, p. 177, § 192
- Pay of officers on active list, see Pay, *infra*
- Pay of officers on retired list, see Retired pay of officers, *infra*
- Precedence among officers, see Rank of officers, *infra*
- Prescribing qualifications of voters, penalty, p. 463, § 57
- Quartermaster Corps, number and grades of officers, p. 172, § 71
- Quarters allowed officers, see Allowances, *supra*
- Quarters for officers, limit of cost of construction, p. 218, § 1337
- Rank, see Rank of officers, *infra*
- Reappointment of former officers, p. 187, § 485
- Record of service in Army Register, p. 188, § 500
- Register of officers, see Official Army Register, *infra*
- Retired officers, see Pay of retired officers, *infra*; Retirement of officers, *infra*
- Returns, omission to render, p. 235, § 1529
- Second lieutenants, appointments in grade, p. 187, § 484
- number authorized, p. 186, § 482
- Separation from service, p. 240, § 1590
- Service with troops, see Detached officers, *supra*
- Signal Corps, number and grades of officers, p. 177, § 211
- Status of officer serving as professor at military academy, p. 1910, § 1133a
- Strength of commissioned personnel, p. 186, § 481
- Temporary performance of duties of Secretary of War by direction of President, p. 38, § 183
- Termination of office, see Dismissal of officers or other termination of office, *supra*
- Tours of duty in Philippine Islands and Canal Zone, p. 188, § 496
- Transfer from one branch of service to another, p. 170, § 8
- functions of personnel bureau and territorial commanders, p. 172, § 42
- Transfer from one regiment to another, p. 187, § 492
- Transfer to another branch of service, effect as to rank and position on promotion list, p. 187, § 493
- Uniforms furnished to officers at cost, p. 202, § 904
- Veterinary Corps, number and grades of officers, p. 175, §§ 141, 142; p. 186, § 482
- Officers' Reserve Corps
- Active duty, p. 183, § 369
- Allowances of officers and warrant officers on active duty, p. 183, § 366

Army—Continued**Officers' Reserve Corps—Continued**

- Appointment of graduates of Reserve Officers' Training Corps, p. 182, § 354
- Appointment of reserve officers, p. 182, § 352
- Assignment to department and locality of residence, p. 183, § 370
- Burial expenses of persons dying in hospitals, p. 186, § 455
- Commission, form of, p. 182, § 355
- Commission in National Guard contemporaneous with commission in Reserve Corps, p. 182, § 356
- Component part of Army of United States, p. 169, § 2
- Discharge on termination of war, right to, p. 182, § 358
- Government employees as reserve officers, leaves of absence when ordered to duty, p. 183, § 371
- Grade of appointment, p. 182, § 353
- Hospital treatment, injuries by voluntary participation in flying, p. 185, § 452
- injury at training camps, p. 186, § 454
- Longevity pay, p. 183, § 363
- Mileage allowances, p. 183, §§ 367, 368
- National Guard officer commissioned in Reserve Corps, period of service, p. 182, § 359
- Organization, p. 182, § 351
- Pay and allowances during hospital treatment, p. 185, §§ 451, 453
- Pay and allowances, right to receive, p. 183, § 361
- Pay, rate on active duty, p. 183, § 362
- Pensions in case of disability, p. 183, § 365
- Period of service, p. 182, § 358
- Promotions, p. 183, § 360
- Qualifications and eligibility, p. 182, § 353
- Recommission of officers called for service in grade lower than reserve commission, p. 182, § 357
- Retirement and retired pay, p. 183, § 364
- Transfers, p. 183, § 360
- Transportation on discharge from hospital, p. 185, §§ 451, 453

Official Army Register

- Printing, number of copies, p. 1432, § 245
- Record of officers' service, p. 188 § 500
- Retired officers, names borne on Army Register, p. 207, § 1023

Ordnance Department

- Annual reports of Chief of Ordnance, "usual number" printed, p. 1429, § 212
- Chief, duties, p. 177, § 192
- rank, p. 177, § 191
- Civilian employees, right to cumulative leaves of absence, p. 200, § 852
- Composition of department, p. 177, § 191
- Contracts, necessity of writing, p. 215, § 1222
- Depots of ordnance and ordnance stores, establishment, p. 177, § 193
- Draftsmen, etc., employed in office of chief, p. 177, § 197
- Enlisted men, number, p. 177, § 191
- Officers, exemption from requirement of service with troops, p. 189, § 534
- permanent commissions above grade of captain, p. 187, § 487
- Orders of commanding officers for supplies, duty of Chief of Ordnance to execute, p. 177, § 194
- Purchase of ordnance articles, secrecy, p. 214, § 1199
- Reports by chief to Secretary of War, p. 177, § 195
- Returns by ordnance officers, storekeepers, etc., to Chief of Ordnance, p. 177, § 196

Organization of Army

- Annual reports as to organization, p. 170, § 13

Army—Continued**Organization of Army—Continued**

- Army War College, p. 170, § 9
- Assignment of officers and men to branches of Army, p. 170, § 8
- Chiefs and assistant chiefs, p. 169, § 6
- Corps areas and Army areas or departments, p. 169, § 5
- Headquarters, location, p. 218, § 1332
- Organized reserves, see Reserve forces, *infra*
- Panama, detail of officers to serve in army of Panama, p. 189, § 539
- Pass issued by military authority, forgery, alteration, or misuse, p. 470, § 132
- Pay
 - Absence from duty as affecting right to pay, p. 199, § 841 et seq.; p. 1908, §§ 847a-847d
 - Additional pay for enlisted men on special duty at Military Academy, p. 211, § 1142
 - Additional pay for special services, qualifications, or merit, p. 180, § 300 et seq.; p. 196, § 691 et seq.
 - Additional pay to enlisted men for special qualifications, p. 1189, § 27
 - Advance payment to troops embarking for Philippines, p. 200, § 864
 - Air Service, additional pay, p. 180, § 300 et seq.
 - Allotments of pay, p. 202, § 894
 - Arrears of pay in Civil War, time limit for filing claims, p. 201, § 867
 - Arrears of pay in Spanish war, limit of time for filing claims, p. 201, § 866
 - Assignment, p. 202, § 891 et seq.
 - Assignment of officer's pay accounts, payment to assignee, p. 201, § 869
 - Aviation duty, increase of pay, p. 1189, § 29
 - Base pay, enlisted men, p. 1187, § 13
 - flying cadets, p. 180, § 303
 - general officers, p. 1187, § 12
 - officers below grade of brigadier general, p. 1185, § 1
 - warrant officers, p. 1187, § 13
 - warrant officers and enlisted men of Mine Planter Service, p. 1187, § 13
- Brevet rank as affecting pay, p. 196, § 691
- Captivity as affecting right to pay, p. 200, § 846
- Certificate of merit, additional pay for holder, p. 196, § 695
- Chief of Chemical Warfare Service, rate of pay, p. 177, § 221
- Computation of month or fraction of month, p. 200, § 865
- Contract surgeons serving full time, rate of pay, p. 1186, § 5
- Daily pay, computation of rate, p. 200, § 865
- Death of officer or man, persons entitled to receive amount due, p. 201, § 868
- Decoration awarded enlisted man as carrying additional pay, p. 196, § 696
- Deductions, damage to arms, equipment or implements, p. 201, § 871
- deficiency of or injury to military supplies, p. 201, § 872
- excess of clothing allowance, p. 202, § 874
- laundry work and other necessities for recruits, p. 201, § 873
- purchases by enlisted men from Army stores, p. 202, § 875
- Delay in payment of troops, p. 200, § 862
- Dental officers, p. 174, § 121

Army—Continued

Pay—Continued

Deposit of soldier's savings with finance officers, p. 203, § 906 et seq.

Distinguished-service cross or medal, additional pay for holder, p. 196, § 696

Enlisted men detailed to report proceedings for courts-martial, etc., extra pay, p. 193, § 644

Enlisted men of Philippine Scouts, p. 181, § 334

Enlisted men, rates of pay on details to recruit depots and disciplinary barracks, p. 193, § 641

Extra pay, see Additional or extra pay, *supra*

Field clerks, and field clerks Quartermaster Corps, p. 198, § 784; p. 1907, § 595

Final pay to officer on discharge, p. 202, § 878

Flying cadets, base pay, p. 180, § 303

Flying duty, additional pay, p. 180, § 300 et seq.

Foreign service, additional pay for, p. 1189, § 24

Forfeiture, absence due to use of alcohol or drugs or to venereal disease, p. 1908, §§ 847a, 847b

—officers absent without leave, p. 199 § 841

—officers dropped from roll, p. 200, § 849

Forfeitures for desertion, application to support of Soldiers' Home, p. 673, § 44

Increase for field duty not allowed, p. 1186, § 6

Increase of pay of officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men detailed to duty involving flying, p. 2069, § 29

Indian scouts, rate of pay, p. 198, § 784

Leave of absence with pay, p. 199, § 841 et seq.

Limit of aggregate of pay and allowances, p. 1187, § 11

Limit of aggregate of pay and allowances of general officers, p. 1187, § 12

Longevity pay, active duty after retirement, p. 205, § 974

Longevity pay of enlisted men, basis of computation, p. 1187, § 13

—credit for service as warrant or commissioned officers, p. 1188, § 18

Longevity pay of officers, periodical increase, p. 1186, § 3

—service counted in computation, p. 1186, § 4

—service credits in computing, p. 195, § 683

—time of cadetship at Military or Naval Academy excluded from computation, p. 188, § 501

—time served as cadet at Military or Naval Academy, p. 195, § 684

Longevity pay of warrant officers and warrant officers of Mine Planter Service, p. 1187, § 13

Loss of official papers showing amounts due enlisted men, p. 200, § 863

Medal of honor, additional pay for holder, p. 196, § 696

Military Academy graduates, pay before qualification under commission, p. 212, § 1150

Military storekeeper, rate of pay, p. 186, § 482

Military telegraphers, additional pay, p. 196, § 698

Month, computation for pay purposes, p. 200, § 865

Monthly payments to officers, p. 200, § 861

Monthly rate of pay, computation, p. 33, § 84

Nurses, p. 1189, § 22

Officer discharged and recommissioned in lower grade, p. 202, § 902

Officer exercising command above his grade, war-time pay, p. 196, § 694

Officers detailed to service in Bureau of Budget, p. 200, § 848

Particular provisions continued in force, p. 203, § 912

Payment in advance to troops embarking for Philippines, p. 200, § 864

Army—Continued

Pay—Continued

Payment of and deductions from pay, p. 200, § 861 et seq.

Pay periods and rates of pay of officers below grade of brigadier general, p. 1185, § 1; p. 1186, § 2

Periods of payment to officers, p. 200, § 861

Persons not commissioned officers but receiving equivalent pay, p. 1186, § 5

Posthumous commission as affecting right to pay, p. 187, § 491

Promptness required in payment of troops, p. 200, § 862

Reduction by readjustment, saving provision, p. 1189, § 25

Reserve nurses on active duty, p. 198, § 782

Reserve officers, see Officers' Reserve Corps, *supra*

Retired officers, see Retired pay of officers, *infra*

Saving of soldiers, deposit with finance officers, p. 203, § 906 et seq.

Saving provision as to pay of certain officers and men, p. 1190, § 30

Sickness or wounds as cause of absence from duty, p. 199, § 841; p. 200, § 847

Special rates of pay, p. 198, § 781 et seq.

Stoppage and fines by court-martial, application to support of soldiers home, p. 673, § 44

Suspending sentence of dishonorable discharge, effect on right to pay, p. 202, § 876

Withholding pay of enlisted men, loss of official papers showing amounts due, p. 200, § 863

Withholding pay of officers, p. 202, § 877

Wounds causing absence, p. 199, § 841

Personnel Bureau

Chief of bureau, p. 172, § 41

Functions of bureau, p. 172, § 42

Philippine Constabulary

Command by officers of Regular Army, p. 189, § 537

Philippine Scouts cooperating with constabulary, p. 181, § 335

Philippine Islands, tour of duty in, p. 188, § 496

Philippine Scouts

Active duty by retired officers, p. 181, § 328 et seq.

Appointment of officers, p. 180, § 323

Classification of officers, p. 181, § 326

Computation of period of service of officers, p. 181, § 325

Cooperation with Philippine Constabulary, p. 181, § 335

Detail of retired officers to educational institutions, p. 181, § 331

Eligibility of officers for militia service, p. 180, § 322

Elimination of officers, p. 181, § 326

Enlisted men, number, p. 181, § 333

Officers not commissioned in Regular Army continued in service, p. 181, § 324

Officers, promotion on retired list, p. 207, § 1013

Organization, p. 180, § 321

Pay and allowances of enlisted men, p. 181, § 334

Promotion of certain retired officers for active duty, p. 1189, § 26

Promotion of officers, p. 181, § 326; p. 186, § 482

Promotion on retired list, p. 181, § 332; p. 207, § 1013

Retired pay of officers, p. 181, § 327

Retired pay, ratification of administrative action, p. 181, § 329

Porto Rico regiment of Infantry made part of Regular Army, p. 179, § 283

Post and garrison schools for enlisted men, p. 212, § 1172

Army—Continued

Posts, camps, and training stations

- Acquisition of land for forts and other military purposes, p. 1699, § 171 et seq.
- Acquisition of real estate, duty of Quartermaster General, p. 172, § 72
- Artillery barracks and quarters for coast defenses, limit of cost, p. 219, § 1338
- Barracks, quarters, and buildings generally, authorization, p. 219, § 1339
- Buildings, construction, maintenance, and repair, duty of Quartermaster General, p. 172, § 72
- Buildings, letting contracts for erection or repair, p. 218, § 1336
- Camps for military instruction, use of national military parks, p. 415, §§ 411, 412
- Command by retired officers, p. 206, § 995
- Deaths requiring investigation, duty of commanding officer to order inquest, p. 240, § 1585
- Donations of land for aviation fields and remount stations, p. 219, § 1342
- Driving animals across reservations, p. 219, § 1348
- Easements, water, and sewer pipe lines, p. 1910, § 1351
- Entering military reservation or fort unlawfully, penalty, p. 466, § 97
- Establishment of military posts, p. 218, § 1331
- Exchanges, expenditures for, p. 218, § 1335
- Expenditures authorized at posts, p. 218, § 1334
- Expenditures requiring approval of Secretary of War, p. 218, § 1333
- Ferry landings on reservations, p. 219, § 1348
- Fort Douglas military reservation, license to take sand and gravel from reservation, p. 219, § 1349
- Forts and fortifications, see that title
- Gardens at posts, expenditures for, p. 218, § 1335
- Hospital properties transferred to Treasury Department for Public Health Service, p. 672, § 27
- Intoxicating liquors, sale at posts prohibited, p. 219, § 1350
- Land for permanent mobilization training and supply stations, acquisition by gift or purchase, p. 219, § 1344
- Licenses, issuance by Quartermaster General, p. 172, § 72
- Military headquarters, location, p. 218, § 1332
- Mobilization stations, acquisition of land for, p. 219, § 1344
- Nitrate plant at Perryville Hospital, property transferred to Treasury Department for Public Health Service, p. 672, § 27
- National military parks, use for Army maneuvers, p. 415, §§ 411, 412
- North Island, acquisition and improvement for aviation purposes, p. 219, § 1343
- Political contributions, solicitation at forts prohibited, p. 475, § 209
- Postal service at posts, rooms for, p. 219, § 1345
- Quarters and barracks, acquisition of land for, p. 1700, § 173
- Quarters for hospital stewards, designation of posts, and letting of contracts, p. 219, § 1340
- Quarters for officers, limit of cost, p. 218, § 1337
- Red Cross buildings, permission to erect, p. 219, § 1347
- Reservation of public lands for aviation purposes, p. 219, § 1341
- Retired officers, command of posts temporarily without officers, p. 206, § 995
- Roads across reservations, p. 219, § 1348

Army—Continued

Posts, camps, and training stations—Continued

- Sale of surplus and disused reservations, p. 1912, § 1594 et seq.
- Schools for enlisted men at posts, p. 212, § 1172
- Title to land purchased, Attorney General's opinion as to title before improvement, p. 1700, § 175
- Utilities, construction and operation, duty of Quartermaster General, p. 172, § 72
- Young Men's Christian Association buildings, permission to erect, p. 219, § 1346
- Post schools, expenditures for textbooks, stationery, etc., p. 218, § 1334
- Precedence among officers, see Rank of officers, *infra*
- Prisoners of war, captivity as affecting right to pay, p. 200, § 846
- Prisons, see Disciplinary barracks, *supra*
- Promotion of officers
 - Brigadier generals, promotion to major general, p. 189, § 551
 - Colonels, promotion to brigadier general, p. 189, § 551
 - Dental officers, p. 174, § 121; p. 175, § 126 et seq.
 - Examination for promotion, p. 190, § 556
 - Functions of Personnel Bureau and territorial commanders, p. 172, § 42
 - General officers, appointment, p. 189, § 551
 - Limitation of promotions to vacancies in grades, p. 190, § 554
 - Medical administrative corps, p. 175, § 153 et seq.
 - Medical officers, see Medical Corps, *supra*
 - Officers discharged in grade of captain and recommissioned in grade of first lieutenant, p. 190, § 555
 - Philippine Scouts, p. 181, § 326; p. 186, § 482
 - Physical examination for promotion, retirement on failure to pass, p. 204, §§ 932-934
 - Promotion list as governing order of promotion, p. 189, § 552
 - Promotion list, preparation and continuation, p. 189, § 553
 - Retired officers, p. 206, § 1011 et seq.
 - Retired officers of Philippine Scouts, p. 181, § 332
 - Retired officers, promotion for active duty, p. 1189, § 26
 - Retired officers on active duty, p. 1189, § 26
 - Rule in grades below brigadier general, p. 189, § 552
 - Transfer of officer to another branch of service, effect, p. 187, § 493
 - Veterinary officers, p. 175, § 143 et seq.
- Property
 - See also Posts, camps, and training stations, *infra*;
 - Supplies, stores, and services, *infra*
 - Accounting for property, p. 217, § 1301 et seq.
 - Arms, accouterments, etc., in possession of civilians, recaption, p. 218, § 1317
 - Captured or abandoned property, buying and selling by persons in military service prohibited, p. 236, § 1552
 - securing for public use, p. 236, § 1550
 - Clothing and equipment of soldiers as Government property, p. 218, § 1316
 - Exchange and interchange, p. 216, § 1271 et seq.
 - Injury to, loss or wrongful disposition of military property, punishment, p. 237, § 1555
 - Real property acquired for storage, sale, or lease when not needed, p. 216, §§ 1263, 1264
 - Reports and returns of property, p. 217, § 1301 et seq.
 - Reservation of public lands for military purposes, see Reservations, *infra*

Army—Continued**Property—Continued**

Waste or unlawful disposition of military property issued to soldiers, p. 237, § 1556

Public lands, reservations for aviation purposes, p. 219, § 1341

Quartermaster Corps

Army transport service, see Transportation, *infra*

Bonds, officers required to give, p. 217, § 1312

— waiver of provision requiring officers to give bond, p. 217, § 1313

Component part of Regular Army, p. 169, § 4

Composition of corps, p. 172, § 71

Contracts, necessity of writing, p. 215, § 1221

Enlisted men, number, p. 172, § 71

Equipment furnished seamen or marines cooperating with land troops, p. 173, § 76

Horses owned by officers, purchase in lieu of transportation, p. 199, § 811

Insane civilian employees, care and treatment, p. 681, § 191

Officers, permanent commissions above grade of captain, p. 187, § 487

Quartermaster Generals, duties, p. 172, § 72

— filling office during absence, p. 170, § 7

Rations furnished seamen or marines cooperating with land troops, p. 173, § 75

Reserve supplies and equipment, limitation on issue, p. 173, § 74

Retired officers, active duty with Quartermaster Corps, p. 206, § 993

Sale of serviceable supplies, disposal of proceeds, p. 217, § 1283

Technical experts employed in Quartermaster General's office, p. 173, § 77

Transportation for National Museum and Government departments, p. 173, § 73

Transportation, purchase of means, p. 200, § 1364

Quartermaster General

See Quartermaster Corps, *supra*

Quarters, see Allowances, *supra*; Posts, camps, and training stations, *supra*

Rank of officers

Academic staff of Military Academy, p. 209, § 1079

Adjutant General, p. 172, § 41

Army Nurse Corps, relative rank of members, p. 176, § 164

Assignment of command without regard to rank, p. 240, § 1591

Assistant Chief of Air Service, p. 179, § 291

Assistants to Chief of Engineers, p. 176, § 181

Assistants to Quartermaster General, p. 172, § 71

Assistants to Surgeon General, p. 173, § 81

Brevet rank, see Brevets, *supra*

Chief of Air Service, p. 179, § 291

Chief of Cavalry, p. 178, § 251

Chief of Chaplains, p. 178, § 234

Chief of Chemical Warfare Service, p. 177, § 221

Chief of Coast Artillery, p. 179, § 272

Chief of Engineers, p. 176, § 181

Chief of Field Artillery, p. 178, § 262

Chief of Finance, p. 176, § 171

Chief of Infantry, p. 179, § 281

Chief of Ordnance, p. 177, § 191

Chief Signal Officer, p. 177, § 211

Dental officers, p. 174, § 121

Detail, rating or assignment as affecting rank, p. 188, § 514

Army—Continued**Rank of officers—Continued**

Inspector General, p. 172, § 51

Judge Advocate General, p. 176, § 61

Military storekeeper, p. 186, § 482

Precedence among regulars, militia, and volunteers, p. 240, § 1591

Quartermaster General, p. 172, § 71

Relative rank in line of Army, determination, p. 188, § 511

Relative rank of Army and Navy officers, p. 1108, § 241

Relative rank, service credits in determining, p. 188, § 512

Retired officers, p. 207, § 1025 et seq.

Retired rank, see Retirement of officers, *infra*

Surgeon General, p. 173, § 81

Temporary rank in time of war, p. 188, § 513

Transfer of officer to another branch of service, effect, p. 187, § 493

Rations, see Allowances, *supra*

Real property, see Posts, camps, and training stations, *supra*

Recruiting

See also Enlisted men, *supra*

Detail of officers on active list, p. 189, § 536

Red Cross

Detail of medical officers to Red Cross, p. 174, §§ 105, 106

Sale or loan of medical supplies and equipment to Red Cross, p. 216, § 1254 et seq.

Regiments

Assignment of officers to regiments, p. 187, § 492

Negro regiments of Cavalry, p. 178, § 253

Negro regiments of Infantry, p. 179, § 282

Transfer of officers from one regiment to another, p. 187, § 492

Register, see Official Army Register, *supra*

Regular Army

Combatant arms, p. 169, § 4

Component part of Army of United States, p. 169, § 2

Composition, p. 169, § 4

Corps and departments, p. 169, § 4

Definition, p. 169, § 3

Line of Army, p. 169, § 4

Remount depots, details of enlisted men, p. 193, § 642

Reservations

See also Posts, camps, and training stations, *supra*

Driving animals across reservations, p. 219, § 1348

Ferry landings on reservations, permitting construction, p. 219, § 1348

Fort Douglas, license to take sand and gravel from reservation, p. 219, § 1349

Licenses in connection with Government reservations, issuance by quartermaster General, p. 172, § 72

Roads across reservation, permitting construction, p. 219, § 1348

Sale of disused military reservations, p. 1912, § 1594 et seq.

Reserve forces

See also Enlisted Reserve Corps, *supra*; Military training camps, *supra*; Officers' Reserve Corps, *supra*; Reserve Officers' Training Corps, *infra*

Component part of Army of United States, p. 169, § 2

Location and designation of units, p. 182, § 341

Army—Continued**Reserve forces—Continued**

Organization and territorial distribution, plans prepared by War Department General Staff, p. 172, § 37

Pay of reservists on active duty, p. 1186, § 7; p. 1189, § 23

Policies and regulations for government of Organized Reserves, preparation by War Department General Staff, p. 172, § 38

Preservation of names, numbers, etc., of units serving in World War, p. 182, § 342

Reserve Officers' Training Corps

Commutation of subsistence for members of senior division, p. 184, §§ 387, 388

Commutations for uniforms, p. 184, § 390

Courses of training, p. 184, § 385

Dental students, admission to Dental Corps unit, p. 184, § 383

Detail of instructors, p. 184, § 386

Eligibility to membership, p. 183, § 382

Equipment and supplies, p. 184, § 389

Establishment of training corps, p. 183, § 381

Medical students, admission to Medical Corps unit, p. 184, § 383

Pay and allowances, payment of arrears, p. 1906, §§ 362a, 428

Reserve officers being medical, dental, or veterinary students, admission to appropriate corps units, p. 184, § 384

Training camps, see Military training camps, *supra*

Veterinary students, admission to Veterinary Corps unit, p. 184, § 383

Retired pay of enlisted men

Active duty by retired enlisted men, full pay and allowances, p. 1189, § 26

Allowances in addition to pay, p. 206, § 980

Computation, p. 206, § 982; p. 1189, § 26

Computation of retired pay after July 1, 1922, p. 1187, § 13

Rate of pay, p. 206, § 980

Service as commissioned officers in World War, p. 206, § 981

Retired pay of officers

Active duty, attending course of preparatory instruction pursuant to detail, p. 205, §§ 975, 976

Active duty by retired officer below grade of brigadier general, full pay and allowances, p. 205, § 973; p. 1189, § 26

Active duty, increase of longevity pay, p. 205, § 974

Basis of computation, p. 205, § 972; p. 1189, § 26

Longevity pay, active duty after retirement, p. 205, § 974

Longevity pay of Philippine Scouts, increase for active duty, p. 181, § 328 et seq.

Officers appointed by virtue of service in world war, p. 1908, § 971

Philippine Scouts, p. 181, § 327.

Rate of pay, p. 205, § 971

Rate of pay on detail to instruct Reserve Officers' Training Corps, p. 184, § 386

Retirement as warrant officers in lieu of discharge with one year's pay, p. 206, § 979

Retirement before June 30, 1922, equalization with officers subsequently retired, p. 1909, § 972a; p. 1925, § 167a; p. 2069, § 26a

Retirements to reduce commissioned strength of Army, p. 205, § 978

Army—Continued**Retired pay of warrant officers**

Active duty, full pay and allowances, p. 205, § 973; p. 1189, § 26

Army band leader, rate of retired pay, p. 170, § 11

Army mine planter service, warrant officers retired in reducing strength of Army, p. 205, § 977

Basis of computation, p. 205, § 972; p. 1189, § 26

Commissioned officer retired as warrant officer, p. 206, § 979

Retirement before June 30, 1922, equalization with warrant officers retired subsequently, p. 1909, § 972a; p. 1925, § 167a; p. 2069, § 26a

Retirement of Army nurses, p. 1909, §§ 1029-1031

Retirement of enlisted men

Appointment to salaried Government position, p. 32, § 62

Detail of retired enlisted men as instructors in Reserve Officers' Training Corps units, p. 184, § 386

Detail of retired enlisted men to educational institutions, p. 214, § 1181

Functions of personnel bureau and territorial commanders, p. 172, § 42

Right to retirement for length of service, p. 204, § 947

Salary in addition to retired pay, right to receive, p. 31, § 59

Service counted in determining right, double credits for foreign service, p. 205, § 956

—service by enlisted men as officers of Philippine Scouts, p. 204, § 954

—temporary commissioned service, p. 204, § 955

Service in Navy or Marine Corps counted in computing length of service, p. 204, § 947

Status after retirement as part of Regular Army, p. 169, § 4

Status of retired enlisted man as holding office, p. 32, § 62

Retirement of officers

Active duty after retirement, see Active duty by retired officers, *supra*

Active duty by retired officers, attendance on course of preparatory instruction, p. 181, § 328

Age of officer, retirement by operation of law, p. 204, § 945

—retirement by order of President, p. 204, § 944

Appointment or election to lucrative office, p. 32, § 62

Army Register to carry names of retired officers, p. 207, § 1023

Articles of War applicable to retired officers, p. 207, § 1023

Bureau of Budget, appointment of retired officers to salaried positions in, p. 32, § 64

Chaplains, right to retirement, p. 178, § 235

Chiefs of corps and departments, rank on retirement, p. 207, § 1026

Compulsory retirement, age or length of service as ground, p. 204, §§ 944, 945

Computation of period of service, Philippine scouts, p. 181, § 325

Courts-martial, retired officers subject to trial by, p. 207, § 1023

Dental officers, p. 174, § 121

Detail of retired officers as instructors in Reserve Officers' Training Corps units, p. 184, § 386

Detail of retired officers as professors in colleges, p. 213, § 1178

Detail of retired officers of Philippine Scouts to educational institutions, p. 181, § 331

Army—Continued**Retirement of officers—Continued**

- Disability as ground of retirement, p. 204, § 931 et seq.
- Disability incident of service, periodical examination of retired officer, p. 204, § 935
- restoration of retired officer to active list, p. 204, § 936
- retirement from active service, p. 204, §§ 932, 933
- Disability not incident of service, retirement wholly from service, p. 204, § 934
- Employment in connection with river and harbor improvements, p. 1079, § 545
- Employment of retired officers on river and harbor improvements, p. 32, § 63
- Extent of retirement, wholly from service or from active service only, p. 204, § 931
- Functions of personnel bureau and territorial commanders, p. 172, § 42
- Grounds for retirement, disability, p. 204, § 931 et seq.
- length of service, p. 204, § 941 et seq.
- Hearing before retiring board, right of officer, p. 205, § 966
- Length of service, time as cadet at Military or Naval Academy, excluded, p. 188, § 501
- Limited list, number of names carried, p. 207, § 1021
- transfers to unlimited list, p. 207, § 1022
- Medical officers failing to pass examination for promotion, p. 174, §§ 102, 103
- Military Academy, right of professors to retirement, p. 200, § 1080
- Military law, retired officers subject to, p. 207, § 1023
- Number of officers on limited list, p. 207, § 1021
- Panama Canal service, right to retirement and rank, p. 207, §§ 1027, 1028
- Pay after retirement, see Retired pay of officers, *supra*
- Periodical examination of officers retired for disability, p. 204, § 935
- President's power to order retirement in certain cases, p. 204, § 944
- Promotion of certain officers of Philippine Scouts for active duty, p. 181, § 332; p. 1189, § 26
- Promotion of officers on retired list, p. 206, § 1011 et seq.; p. 1189, § 26
- Rank on retirement after service as chief, p. 207, § 1026
- Rank on retirement, failure to pass physical examination for promotion, p. 204, § 932
- Rank on retirement generally, p. 207, § 1025
- Reappointment of retired officers to active list, p. 187, § 485
- Recruiting service by retired officers, p. 189, § 536
- Restoration of retired officers to retired list, p. 204, § 936
- Retiring boards, composition, powers, and proceedings, p. 205, § 961 et seq.
- Right of general officer to retirement for length of service, p. 204, § 940
- Rights and liabilities of retired officers, p. 207, § 1023
- Right to retirement, period of service giving right, p. 204, § 941 et seq.
- Salary in addition to retired pay, right to receive, p. 31, § 59
- Service counted in determining right, credits of officer discharged and recommissioned in lower grade, p. 204, § 953
- period of cadetship at Military or Naval Academy, p. 204, § 952

Army—Continued**Retirement of officers—Continued**

- Service counted in determining right, service in provisional or temporary forces, p. 204, § 951
- Status after retirement as officers of Regular Army, p. 169, § 4; p. 207, § 1024
- Status of retired officer as holding office, p. 32, § 62
- Uniform, right to wear after retirement, p. 207, § 1023
- Retirement of warrant officers**
 - Army band leader, p. 170, § 11
 - Detail of retired warrant officers to educational institutions, p. 213, § 1181
 - Right to retirement, p. 192, § 594
- Schools**
 - Post and garrison schools for enlisted men, p. 212, § 1172
- Service schools**
 - Aviation schools, p. 179, § 296
 - Cavalry school at Fort Riley, p. 212, § 1171
 - Field Artillery school at Fort Sill, assignment of second lieutenants for instruction, p. 212, § 1173
 - Instructors, leaves of absence, p. 199, § 843
 - Leaves of absence allowed instructors, p. 199, § 843
 - National Guard officers and men, selection to attend service schools, p. 1038, § 65
 - School detachments of enlisted men, p. 212, § 1174
 - Translator for service schools, p. 212, § 1175
- Service with troops, see Detached officers, *supra*
- Signal Corps**
 - Annual reports of chief of signal officers, "usual number" printed, p. 1429, § 212
 - Chief Signal Officer, duties, p. 177, § 212
 - rank, p. 177, § 211
 - Composition of corps, p. 177, § 211
 - Contracts, necessity of writing, p. 215, § 1223
 - Draftsmen, etc., employed in signal office, p. 177, § 213
 - Enlisted men, number, p. 177, § 211
 - Officers, permanent commissions above grade of captain, p. 187, § 487
 - Organization into tactical units, p. 177, § 211
 - Sale of serviceable supplies, disposal of proceeds, p. 217, § 1282
- Smoke materials, investigation, development, etc., p. 177, § 222
- Soldier, definition, in Articles of War, p. 228, § 1472. (b)
- Spies, see ARTICLES OF WAR
- Staff duties not involving service with troops, service by retired officers, p. 206, § 991
- Subsistence, see Allowances, *supra*
- Supplies, stores, and services**
 - Accounting for property, p. 217, § 1301 et seq.
 - Accouterments, officers supplied at cost, p. 202, § 904
 - Airplanes, transfer of surplus supply to Post Office Department, p. 1266, § 504
 - Ammunition, exchange of unserviceable ammunition, p. 1910, § 1209
 - reclamation of unserviceable ammunition, p. 1910, § 1210
 - sale or transfer of surplus supply to other departments of Government, p. 215, § 1251
 - Arms, equipment, etc., specimens for deposit in National Museum, p. 614, § 60
 - Articles for instruction and practice of Red Cross organizations, p. 1124, §§ 549, 550
 - Assistant Secretary of War, supervisory authority over procurement of stores, etc., p. 214, § 1193

Army—Continued

Supplies, stores, and services—Continued

- Clothing and equipment of soldiers as Government property, p. 218, § 1316
- Contracts required to be in writing, p. 215, § 1221 et seq.
- Damage to arms, equipment, or implements, deductions from pay of person in fault, p. 201, § 871
- Detachments of seamen or marines cooperating with land troops, supplies furnished from Army stores, p. 1123, § 541
- Electric current, disposal of proceeds of sale, p. 217, § 1286
- Exceptional subsistence stores for officers and men, p. 214, § 1197
- Exchange in part payment for new articles, p. 1216, § 1271 et seq.
- Explosives, sale or transfer of surplus supply to other departments of Government, p. 215, § 1251
- Gas, development, manufacture, etc., of toxic gases, p. 177, § 220
- Gas, production of helium, p. 1699, §§ 161–166
- Horses, purchase in open market, p. 215, § 1206
- Ice, disposal of proceeds of sale, p. 217, § 1286
- Importation of materials, admission free of duty, p. 215, § 1208
- Issue of supplies, duty of Quartermaster General, p. 172, § 72
- Larceny or embezzlement of arms, clothing, etc., furnished for use in military service, penalty, p. 465, § 87
- Laundry work, disposal of proceeds, p. 217, § 1286
- Letting contracts for erection or repair of buildings at post, p. 218, § 1336
- Letting contracts for quartermasters' supplies, p. 214, § 1200 et seq.
- Loans to other departments, bureaus, and organizations, p. 215, § 1251
- Manufacture at disciplinary barracks, p. 226, § 1459
- Manufacture at Government arsenals and factories, p. 214, § 1195
- Marking supplies with name of contractor, p. 215, § 1207
- Medical supplies and equipment, sale to Red Cross, p. 216, § 1254
- Obsolete and condemned ordnance and ordnance stores, loans and sales to schools and societies, p. 1693, § 62 et seq.
- Officers forbidden to deal in quartermaster stores, p. 217, § 1315
- Ordnance articles, secrecy as to purchase, p. 214, § 1199
- Ordnance property, sale to officers of Navy and Marine Corps for use in public service, p. 1123, § 540.
- Ordnance stores and supplies, p. 177, § 192 et seq.
- Procurement, p. 214, § 1191 et seq.
- Public utilities, disposal of proceeds of operation, p. 217, § 1287
- Purchase in open market, p. 215, § 1205
- Purchase of Navy stores by officers and men of Army, p. 215, § 1233
- Purchase of or taking in pledge property issued to persons in military service, penalty, p. 465, § 86
- Purchase of supplies, duty of Quartermaster General, p. 172, § 72
- Purchases, general and continuing authority, p. 1310, § 11

Army—Continued

Supplies, stores, and services—Continued

- Quartermasters' supplies, preference of domestic products, p. 214, § 1202
- Real property acquired for storage, sale, or lease, p. 216, §§ 1263, 1264
- Reports and returns of property, p. 217, § 1301 et seq.
- Reserve supplies and equipment, limitation on issue, p. 173, § 73
- Sale of Army stores to educational institutions, p. 213, § 1179
- Sale of ordnance and ordnance stores to Cuba, p. 1694, § 72
- Sale of ordnance property to Navy and Marine Corps officers, p. 1694, § 70
- Sale of quartermaster property to officer of Navy and Marine Corps for use in public service, p. 1123, § 539
- Sale of subsistence supplies, price charged, p. 216, § 1253
- Sale of subsistence supplies to veterans receiving medical treatment, p. 215, § 1235
- Sale of surplus supplies, disposal of proceeds, p. 216, § 1281 et seq.
- Sale of unserviceable articles, disposal of proceeds, p. 1005, §§ 487–489
- Sale or lease to public, p. 216, § 1261 et seq.
- Sales to other departments, bureaus, and organizations, p. 215, § 1251 et seq.
- Sale to soldiers and others, p. 215, § 1231 et seq.
- Statement of proceeds of sales of old material to be submitted to Congress at each session, p. 1016, § 625
- Storage, duty of Quartermaster General, p. 172, § 72
- Storage of supplies, duty of Quartermaster General, p. 172, § 72
- Stores unsuitable for public service, sale, p. 216, § 1261
- Subsistence stores, procurement, p. 214, § 1196 et seq.
- Subsistence supplies, stipulation in contract as to place of delivery, p. 214, § 1198
- Surplus material and equipment, transfer to Architect of Capitol, p. 1300, § 186
- Surplus material, equipment, and supplies for improvement of highways, transfer from Agricultural Department, p. 669, §§ 52, 53
- Surplus motor vehicles, transfer to Agricultural Department for use on Federal-aid highways, p. 669, §§ 51, 53
- transfer to Post Office Department, p. 1266, §§ 502–504
- Surplus supplies, sale of machine tools to educational institutions, p. 615, § 93
- sales and transfers to other departments, bureaus, and organizations, p. 215, § 1251 et seq.; p. 427, § 561
- Surplus war material, distribution to States for highway construction, p. 665, § 5
- sale to States and foreign Governments, p. 216, § 1262
- use on civil works, p. 217, § 1311
- Telegrams and radiograms, collecting forwarding charges, p. 218, § 1319
- Tents, loan to certain organizations, p. 216, § 1252
- Toxic gases, development, manufacture, etc., p. 177, § 220
- Tractors, loan for use on Federal highways, p. 669, § 50
- Transfers of ordnance and ordnance stores to other departments of Government, payment, p. 1694, § 75

Army—Continued**Supplies, stores, and services—Continued**

Transfer to other departments, bureaus, and organizations, p. 215, § 1251 et seq.

Transportation of stores and supplies, see Transportation, *infra*

Unauthorized delivery of money or property with intent to defraud Government, p. 465, § 85

Unauthorized delivery of vouchers, etc., with intent to defraud Government, penalty, p. 465, § 84

Utilities, operation by branch of Army concerned, p. 172, § 72

Surgeon General, see Medical Department, *supra*

Surgeons, see Medical Corps, *infra*

Surplus supplies

See Supplies, stores, and services, *supra*

Tactical units

Battalion, definition in Articles of War, p. 228, § 1472 (d)

Company, definition in Articles of War, p. 228, § 1472 (c)

Organization for training and administration, p. 169, § 5

Tank units as forming part of Infantry, p. 179, § 281

Technical experts, employment in various corps and departments, see Civilian employees, *supra*

Telegrams and radiograms, collecting forwarding charges, p. 218, § 1319

Tents, see Supplies, stores, and services, *supra*

Territorial commanders

Exercise of functions of Personnel Bureau, p. 172, § 42

Performance of duties of Personnel Bureau, p. 172, § 42

Time, computation for pay purposes, p. 200, § 865

Tours of duty

Chiefs and assistant chiefs, p. 169, § 6

General Staff Corps, p. 170, § 25

Service in Canal Zone and Philippine Islands, p. 188, § 496

Toxic gases, development, manufacture, etc., p. 177, § 222

Training camps, see Military training camps, *supra*

Training stations, see Posts, camps, and training stations, *supra*

Transfer of officers

Consent to transfer, p. 170, § 8

Functions of Personnel Bureau, territorial commanders, and chiefs, p. 172, § 42

Transportation

Army transports, carriage of civilian passengers and commercial cargo, p. 220, §§ 1367, 1368

— carriage of Porto Rican officials, p. 220, § 1369

— discontinuance of transport service, p. 220, § 1373

— inspection by naval officers, p. 220, § 1368

— passenger accommodations for member of Coast Guard and U. S. A., p. 220, § 1370

— passenger accommodations to Guam for certain persons, p. 220, § 1371

— sale of vessels, p. 220, § 1372

Baggage and effects generally of officers and men, p. 199, § 821 et seq.

Baggage of enlisted men discharged for disability in line of duty, p. 199, § 823

Charges for transportation by land-grant railroads, p. 220, § 1375; p. 221, § 1376

Control and supervision of transportation of troops, p. 220, § 1363

Control of transportation systems in time of war, p. 220, § 1361

Army—Continued**Transportation—Continued**

National Museum and Government departments, duty of Quartermaster General, p. 173, § 73

Officer's mounts, p. 199, § 807 et seq.

Preference to shipments of troops, etc., p. 220, § 1362

Purchase of means of transportation by Quartermaster Corps, p. 220, § 1364

Settlement of accounts with Government-aided railroads, p. 1446, § 90

Stores and supplies carried by private contractors, p. 220, § 1374

Troops, supplies, etc., Quartermaster General's duties, p. 172, § 72

Vessels for transporting Army supplies, p. 220, § 1365

Uniform

Adoption of uniform, p. 221, § 1391

Commutation for uniforms of members of Reserve Officers' Training Corps, p. 184, § 390

Commutation in lieu of uniforms of enlisted men, p. 199, § 832

Discrimination against wearers of uniform by theaters in Territories, etc., punishment, p. 503, § 523

Officers furnished with uniforms at cost, p. 202, § 904

Officers of Volunteers, right to wear uniform after discharge, p. 221, § 1392

Power to prescribe uniform, p. 221, § 1391

Protection of uniform, p. 221, § 1393

Retention of uniform by World War veterans after discharge, p. 221, § 1394

Right to wear uniform, p. 221, § 1393

Wearing uniform unlawfully, punishment, p. 1910, § 1393

Use of Army

Enforcement of Federal authority, suppressing insurrection, p. 1701, § 202

Enforcement of law in Indian country, p. 704, § 223

Enforcement of neutrality laws, p. 460, § 26; p. 462, § 38

Enforcement of retaliatory laws against foreign countries, p. 361, § 77

Posse comitatus, p. 170, § 15

Preventing exportation of munitions of war, p. 660, § 245

Protection of national parks, p. 390, § 23

Protection of Sequoia, Yosemite, and General Grant National Parks, p. 396, § 78

Protection of timber on public lands in Florida, p. 428, § 593

Removal of persons unlawfully in Indian country, p. 703, § 220

Utilities, construction and operation, p. 172, § 72

Veterinary Corps

Appointment of officers, p. 175, § 141

Grades of officers in corps, p. 175, § 141

Number of officers in corps, p. 175, § 142

Officers, number authorized, p. 186, § 482

Promotion of officers, p. 175, § 143 et seq.

Virgin Islands, Army officer may be appointed governor, p. 1643, § 1391

Vocational training of enlisted men, p. 212, § 1177

Volunteer forces, custody of returns and muster rolls, p. 39, § 196

War College, see Army War College, *supra*

War Department General Staff

Additional members, special detail, p. 171, § 31

Air section created, p. 1901, § 23a

Component part of General Staff Corps, p. 170, § 22

Army—Continued**War Department General Staff—Continued**

- Composition, p. 170, § 23
- Duties, p. 171, § 34
- Government of Organized Reserves and National Guard, policies and regulations, p. 172, § 38
- Number and rank of officers, p. 170, § 23
- Plans for organization and territorial distribution of Organized Reserves and National Guard, p. 172, § 37
- Policies and regulations for government of Organized Reserves and National Guard, p. 172, § 37
- Study of plans affecting national defense, submission to Congress, p. 171, § 36

Warrant officers

- Appointment, p. 191, § 591
- Army band leader, appointment, rank, and pay and allowances, p. 170, § 11
- Army field clerks and field clerks, Quartermaster Corps, p. 1907, § 595
- Army mine planter service, part of Coast Artillery Corps, p. 179, § 272
- Band leaders to be warrant officers, p. 191, § 591
- Detail to educational institutions, p. 213, § 1181
- Detail to office of Chief of Coast Artillery, p. 179, § 273
- Instructors for Reserve Officers' Training Corps units, detail, p. 184, § 386
- Number authorized, p. 191, § 591
- Number in Army mine planter service, p. 179, § 273
- Rank of warrant officers, p. 192, § 593
- Restriction on filling vacancies in grade, p. 192, § 592
- Retirement, right to, p. 192, § 594

Army Medical Museum

- Students and investigators, right to use facilities of medical museum, p. 615, § 91

Army Mine Planter Service

See ARMY

Army Nurse Corps

See ARMY

Army War College

See ARMY

Arrest

See also CRIMES AND OFFENSES

- Aiding evasion of arrest, see CRIMES AND OFFENSES
- Civil arrest in one district for trial in another prohibited, p. 874, § 112(a)
- Civil arrest, State laws governing, p. 943, §§ 843-845
- Consuls, authority to issue warrants in certain countries, p. 652, § 149
- Disposal of persons after arrest, p. 507, § 595
- National Park Service employees, authority in parks, p. 390, § 10
- Offenders in Philippine Islands, p. 507, § 592
- Persons in the act of operating illicit distillery, p. 507, § 593
- Pretending to be officer and making arrest, penalty, p. 464, § 77
- State officers authorized to arrest violators of Federal law, p. 506, § 591
- Warrant of arrest, violation of internal revenue laws, p. 507, § 594
- Yellowstone National Park, execution of State process, p. 390, § 24

Arsenals and Armories

- Abolition of useless or unnecessary arsenals, p. 1692, § 55
- Account of cost of type and experimental manufacture of guns and other articles, p. 1692, § 54
- Annual accounts of arms made and repaired at arsenals, p. 1692, § 53

Arsenals and Armories—Continued

- Disposal of proceeds of sales of ordnance and ordnance stores and material, p. 1694, §§ 73, 74
- Machine for testing iron and steel, private use permitted, p. 1694, §§ 76, 77
- Obsolete and condemned ordnance and ordnance stores
 - Issue of condemned ordnance to soldiers' homes, p. 1693, § 66
 - Loan of rifles and sale of blank cartridges to veteran associations for ceremonial purposes, p. 1693, § 62
 - Loan or gift of condemned ordnance to soldiers' monument associations, p. 1693, § 67
 - Loans of ordnance and sale of ordnance property to schools and State homes for veterans' orphans, p. 1693, §§ 62a, 63
 - Sale of individual pieces of ordnance, p. 1693, § 69
 - Sale of obsolete ordnance for public parks, p. 1693, § 68
 - Sale of obsolete small arms to patriotic organizations, p. 1693, § 64
 - Sale of ordnance to designers, p. 1693, § 65
- Orders for ordnance matériel placed with arsenals, effect as binding contract, p. 218, § 1320
- Political contributions, solicitation in arsenals prohibited, p. 475, § 209
- Rewards for suggestions by employees for improvements in manufactures, p. 1692, § 58
- Sale of ordnance and ordnance stores to Cuba, p. 1694, § 72
- Sale of ordnance stores to Navy and Marine Corps officers, p. 1694, § 70
- Sale of ordnance stores to Red Cross and civilian employees of Army, p. 1694, § 71
- Springfield Armory, pay of employees, p. 1692, §§ 51, 52
- Stores and supplies for Army, manufacture, p. 214, § 1195
- Unlawfully entering arsenal, penalty, p. 466, § 97
- Workmen
 - Exemption from jury service, p. 1692, § 57
 - Penalty for enticing away, p. 466, § 95
 - Penalty for misconduct, p. 1692, § 56

Arson

See CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Articles for government of Navy**Commanding officers**

- Authority to impose punishment, p. 1158, arts. 24, 25
- Duties generally, p. 1157, art. 20
- Duties of example and correction, p. 1155, art. 1
- Conduct and morals generally, p. 1155, arts. 1-3
- Courts-martial, see COURTS-MARTIAL (NAVY)
- Courts of inquiry, see COURTS OF INQUIRY (NAVY)
- Crimes, see Punishment of offenses, infra
- Dealing in supplies by officers or men prohibited, p. 1156, art. 11
- Death, offenses punishable by, p. 1155, art. 4; p. 1156, arts. 5-7
- Desertion, officer deserting by resignation, p. 1156, art. 10
- Distilled spirits on vessels, restriction to medical stores, p. 1157, art. 13
- Divine service, commanding officers' duties, p. 1155, art. 2
- Importing dutiable goods in public vessels prohibited, p. 1157, art. 12
- Morals in general, p. 1155, arts. 1-3
- Murder, punishment, p. 1156, art. 6
- Offenses, see Punishment of offenses, infra
- Officer absent without leave, reduction to rating of seaman, p. 1156, art. 9
- Officer deserting by resignation, p. 1156, art. 10
- Officers, authority after loss of vessel, p. 1158, art. 21

Articles for government of Navy—Continued**Prize**

- Maltreating persons on board prize, p. 1157, art. 17
- Removing property from prize, p. 1157, art. 16
- Right to prize money, p. 1157, art. 15

Punishment of offenses

- Absence from duty without leave, p. 1156, art. 8
- Apprehension of offenders, neglect or refusal, p. 1156, art. 8
- Buying military property, p. 1157, art. 14
- Combinations against commanding officer, p. 1156, art. 8
- Commanding officer's authority to inflict punishment, p. 1158, arts. 24, 25
- Contempt of superior officer, p. 1156, art. 8
- Courts-martial, punishments authorized, see **COURTS-MARTIAL (NAVY)**
- Cowardice in battle, p. 1155, art. 4
- Cruelty, p. 1156, art. 8
- Delivering less property than receipt calls for, p. 1157, art. 14
- Deserting duty in battle, p. 1155, art. 4
- Deserting or betraying trust, p. 1155, art. 4
- Desertion, p. 1155, art. 4; p. 1156, art. 8
- Destruction of public property, p. 1155, art. 4
- Destruction of public property, failure to prevent, p. 1156, art. 8
- Discharge of offender from service as affecting liability to punishment, p. 1157, art. 14
- Disobedience of orders, p. 1155, art. 4
- Dueling, p. 1156, art. 8
- Enlisting unqualified persons, p. 1157, art. 19
- Failing to afford relief in battle, p. 1155, art. 4
- Failing to encourage men to fight, p. 1155, art. 4
- Failing to seek encounter, p. 1155, art. 4
- False claims, p. 1157, art. 14
- False muster, p. 1156, art. 8
- Fomenting quarrels, p. 1156, art. 8
- Forgery, p. 1157, art. 14
- Fraud against United States, p. 1157, art. 14
- Giving receipt without knowledge of facts, p. 1157, art. 14
- Harboring deserters, p. 1156, art. 8
- Imprisonment in lieu of death, p. 1156, art. 7
- Intercourse with enemy, p. 1155, art. 4
- Leaving station, p. 1155, art. 4
- Messages from enemy, p. 1155, art. 4
- Murder, p. 1156, art. 6
- Mutinous words, p. 1156, art. 8
- Mutiny, p. 1155, art. 4
- Neglecting orders to prepare for battle, p. 1155, art. 4
- Neglecting to clear for action, p. 1155, art. 4
- Neglecting to join on signal for battle, p. 1155, art. 4
- Neglect of orders, p. 1156, art. 8
- Negligence in convoy service, p. 1156, art. 8
- Offenses not specified, p. 1158, arts. 21-25
- Officer absent without leave, reduction to rating of seaman, p. 1156, art. 9
- Perjury, p. 1157, art. 14
- Prisoners, refusing to receive, p. 1156, art. 8
- Prize, provisions applicable to, p. 1157, art. 18
- Prohibited punishments, p. 1160, art. 49
- Quarreling, p. 1156, art. 8
- Receiving articles for freight, p. 1156, art. 8
- Scandalous conduct, p. 1156, art. 8
- Sleeping on watch, p. 1155, art. 4
- Spies, p. 1156, art. 5

Articles for government of Navy—Continued**Punishment of offenses—Continued**

- Stealing stores or supplies, p. 1157, art. 14
- Stranding or injury of vessel, p. 1155, art. 4; p. 1156, art. 8
- Striking flag or treacherously yielding to enemy, p. 1155, art. 4
- Striking superior officer, p. 1155, art. 4
- Violating general orders or regulations, p. 1156, art. 8
- Waste of public property, p. 1156, art. 8

Articles of War**Arrest and confinement**

- Breaking arrest, punishment, p. 235, § 1541
- Character of offense as governing arrest or confinement, p. 235, § 1541
- Delivery of offenders to civil authorities, p. 236, § 1546
- Refusal to receive and keep prisoners, p. 236, § 1543
- Releasing prisoners without proper authority, p. 236, § 1545
- Report of prisoners received, p. 236, § 1544
- "Battalion," definition, p. 228, § 1472(b)

Captured or abandoned property

- Dealing in captured or abandoned property, p. 236, § 1552
- Failure to secure captured property for public use, p. 236, § 1551

Charges and specifications

- Arrest or confinement on charges, p. 235, § 1541
- Preliminary investigation of charges, p. 235, § 1542
- Reference of charges to staff judge advocate, p. 235, § 1542
- Signature, p. 235, § 1542
- Speedy investigation and trial of charges, p. 235, § 1542

"Company," definition, p. 228, § 1472(c)**Countersign, improper use, p. 236, § 1548****Courts-martial, p. 228, § 1474 et seq.****Crimes and offenses**

- Absence without leave, p. 235, § 1533
- Arson, p. 237, § 1565
- Assault, p. 237, § 1565
- Assaulting superior officer, p. 235, § 1536
- Burglary, p. 237, § 1565
- Captured property, dealing in, p. 236, § 1552
- failure to secure for public service, p. 236, § 1551
- Conduct prejudicial to good order and military discipline, p. 238, § 1568
- Conduct unbecoming an officer and gentleman, p. 238, § 1567
- Countersign, improper use of, p. 236, § 1549
- Criminal acts generally, p. 238, § 1568
- Desertion, p. 235, § 1530 et seq.
- Disobedience to superior officer, p. 235, § 1536
- Disorderly conduct, p. 237, § 1561
- Disrespect by officer toward President, etc., p. 235, § 1534
- Disrespect toward superior officer, p. 235, § 1535
- Drunkenness of officer on duty, p. 237, § 1557
- Dueling, p. 237, § 1562
- Embezzlement, p. 237, § 1565
- False muster, p. 234, § 1528
- False returns and omission to render returns, p. 235, § 1529
- Forcing safeguard, p. 236, § 1550
- Forgery, p. 237, § 1565
- Frauds against Government, p. 237, § 1556
- Fraudulent enlistment by soldier, p. 234, § 1526
- Housebreaking, p. 237, § 1565

Articles of War—Continued**Crimes and offenses—Continued**

- Insubordinate conduct toward noncommissioned officer, p. 235, § 1537
 - Intimidation of persons bringing provisions, p. 237, § 1560
 - Larceny, p. 237, § 1565
 - Manslaughter, p. 237, § 1565
 - Mayhem, p. 237, § 1565
 - Military property, willful or negligent loss, damage, or wrongful disposition, p. 237, §§ 1555, 1556
 - Misbehavior before enemy, p. 236, § 1547
 - Misbehavior of sentinel, p. 237, § 1558
 - Murder, p. 237, § 1564
 - Mutiny and failure to suppress mutiny, p. 235, §§ 1538, 1539
 - Officer making unlawful enlistment, p. 234, § 1527
 - Perjury, p. 237, § 1565
 - Provisions, personal interest in sale, p. 237, § 1559
 - Provoking speeches or gestures, p. 237, § 1562
 - Quarrels, frays, and disorders, p. 235, § 1540
 - Rape, p. 237, § 1564
 - Refusal to receive and keep prisoners, p. 236, § 1543
 - Relieving, corresponding with, or aiding enemy, p. 237, § 1553
 - Report of prisoners received, failure to make, p. 236, § 1544
 - Robbery, p. 237, § 1565
 - Sedition and failure to suppress sedition, p. 235, §§ 1538, 1539
 - Sodomy, p. 237, § 1565
 - Surrender by commander compelled by subordinates, p. 236, § 1548
 - Waste or destruction of property, p. 237, § 1561
- Death penalty**
- Countersign, improper use in time of war, p. 236, § 1549
 - Desertion, or advising or aiding desertion in time of war, p. 235, § 1530
 - Forcing safeguard in time of war, p. 236, § 1550
 - Misbehavior before enemy, p. 236, § 1547
 - Murder, p. 237, § 1564
 - Mutiny, p. 235, § 1538
 - Rape, p. 237, § 1564
 - Relieving, corresponding with, or aiding enemy, p. 237, § 1553
 - Sedition, p. 235, § 1538
 - Sentinel misbehaving in time of war, p. 237, § 1558
 - Spies, p. 237, § 1554
 - Subordinates compelling commander to surrender, p. 236, § 1548
- Desertion**
- Absence without leave, p. 235, § 1533
 - Advising or aiding desertion, p. 235, § 1531
 - Arrest of deserters by civil officials, p. 239, § 1578
 - Entertaining deserter, p. 235, § 1532
 - Punishment for desertion, p. 235, § 1530
- Disrespect to superior officer and certain civil officers, p. 235, § 1534 et seq.
- Enlistments**
- Fraudulent enlistment as crime, p. 234, § 1526
 - Officer making unlawful enlistment, punishment, p. 234, § 1527
- Military commissions, jurisdiction not affected by provisions relating to courts-martial, p. 229, § 1486
- Officers**
- Definition of officer, p. 228, § 1472 (a)
 - Disrespect to President and other civil officers, punishment, p. 235, § 1534

Articles of War—Continued

- Persons subject to military law p. 208, § 1023: p. 228, § 1473; p. 674, § 54: p. 678, § 137
 - Provost court, jurisdiction not affected by provisions relating to courts-martial, p. 229, § 1486
 - Punishments, p. 232, § 1512 et seq.
 - Punitive articles, p. 234, § 1526 et seq.
 - Removal of causes, suit brought in State court for act done under military authority, p. 240, § 1589
 - Retired officers subject to articles of war, p. 207, § 1023
 - "Soldier" defined, p. 228, § 1472 (b)
 - Spies, punishment, p. 237, § 1554
- Artificial limbs**
- Furnished by World War veterans' relief, p. 1221, § 479
 - Furnishing to persons in military or naval service, p. 1204, §§ 241-246
- Asphaltic Lands**
- See MINERAL LANDS AND MINING
- Artists**
- Contract labor law, artists not excluded, p. 131, § 136 (h)
- Asiatics**
- Immigration, exclusion of Asiatics, p. 132, § 136 (n)
- Assassination of Public Officers**
- Immigration, ground of exclusion, p. 133, § 137
- Assault and Battery**
- See CRIMES AND OFFENSES
- Assignments**
- Annuities of retired Government employees, p. 75, § 729
 - Claims against United States generally, see CLAIMS
 - Pay of officers and men of Army, p. 202, § 891 et seq.
 - Right of action for death or disability, see WORLD WAR VETERANS' RELIEF
 - School-teachers' pay, see ALASKA
 - Trade-marks and trade names, p. 364, § 90
 - Veterans' adjusted compensation
 - Assignment by veterans' dependent void, p. 1233, § 666
 - Assignment of adjusted service certificate prohibited, p. 1232, § 643
 - Assignment void, p. 1231, § 632
- Assignments for Benefit of Creditors**
- Act of bankruptcy, p. 244, § 21
 - National banks, authorization to act as assignee, p. 276, § 248 (k)
- Assistant Postmasters General**
- See POSTMASTER GENERAL
- Assistant Secretaries of State**
- See SECRETARY OF STATE
- Assistant Secretaries of Treasury**
- See SECRETARY OF TREASURY
- Assistant Secretary of Agriculture**
- See SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE
- Assistant Secretary of Commerce**
- See SECRETARY OF COMMERCE
- Assistant Secretary of Labor**
- See SECRETARY OF LABOR
- Assistant Secretary of Navy**
- See SECRETARY OF NAVY
- Assistant Secretary of War**
- See also SECRETARY OF WAR
 - Technical and special articles for use of Army, approval of procurement, p. 172, § 72
- Associations**
- "Association" as including successors and assigns, p. 1, § 5
 - Producers of agricultural products, see AGRICULTURE
- Asylums**
- See HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS

Atlanta Penitentiary

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS

Attachment

See also PENSIONS

Debts due Post Office Department, p. 47, § 332

Delinquent postal officers or employees, p. 936, §§ 737-745

Dissolution in conformity with State laws, p. 936, § 746

Removal of cause to State from Federal court as affecting previous attachment bonds or orders, p. 872, § 79

State attachment laws administered in Federal courts, p. 935, § 726

Veterans' adjusted compensation, benefits exempt from attachment, p. 1231, § 618

Attempts to Commit Crime

See CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Attorney General

See also ALASKA; JUSTICE DEPARTMENT

Annual reports

Additional attorneys and counsel employed, p. 47, § 336

Business of department and statistics of crime, p. 47, § 332

Copies of documents for Public Printer, p. 35, §§ 107, 108

Expenditure of contingent funds, p. 35, § 104; p. 47, § 334

Expenses of district attorneys and marshals, p. 47, § 337

Payments from appropriations, p. 47, § 335

Proceedings in Court of Claims to ascertain indebtedness to United States, p. 901, § 289

Statistics of crime, p. 47, § 333

Time of making reports, p. 35, § 106

Traveling expenses of officers and employees, p. 35, § 105

Appearance for Government in Court of Claims, p. 901, § 291

Argument of cases before Supreme Court, p. 46, § 309

Assistant Attorneys General

Compensation, p. 45, § 295

Number of assistants, p. 45, § 295

Assistant to Attorney General, appointment and compensation, p. 45, § 294

Bankruptcy, annual reports as to proceedings, p. 252, § 81

Clerks of courts, supervision of accounts by Attorney General, p. 46, § 318

Compensation, p. 28, § 3

Counsel to assist executive departments in cases of claims, p. 46, § 313

Crimes and offenses, appointment of officials for detection and prosecution, p. 45, § 300

District attorneys

Employment of counsel to aid district attorney, p. 46, § 312

Superintendence of district attorneys by Attorney General, p. 46, § 317

Supervision of accounts by Attorney General, p. 46, § 318

Foreign counsel employed by Attorney General, oath not required, p. 46, § 315

Heads of departments, legal services in aid of, p. 45, § 306

Inventory of public property in Department of Justice, duty of Attorney General, p. 35, § 109

Investigation of official acts, records, and accounts of judicial officers, appointment of investigating officials, p. 45, § 301

Investigations in Departments of State and Justice, appointment of investigating officials, p. 45, § 299

Attorney General—Continued

Lease of buildings in District of Columbia for use of Department of Justice, p. 1291, § 39

Legal aid and advice to executive departments, p. 45, § 306; p. 46, § 307

Legal aid to heads of executive departments in examination of witnesses, p. 31, § 48

Legal proceedings generally, conduct of, p. 46, § 310

Officers of department, control of services, p. 46, § 311

Opinions

Heads of executive departments authorized to require opinion of Attorney General, p. 45, § 304

President authorized to require opinion and advice of Attorney General, p. 45, § 303

Publication of opinions, p. 45, § 305

Subordinate's opinions approved by Attorney General, p. 46, § 308

Packers and stockyards act, duty to enforce, p. 107, § 224

President's powers and duties, succession to, p. 21, § 21

Regulations governing department, authority to prescribe, p. 29, § 22

Reports, see Annual Reports, *supra*

Requisitions for payment of money, signing, p. 46, § 319

Salary, see Compensation, *supra*

Special counsel to assist in postal cases, p. 45, § 298

Statistics of crime, annual reports to Congress, p. 47, § 333

Supreme Court, argument of cases before Supreme Court, p. 46, § 309

United States marshals

Superintendence, p. 46, § 317

Supervision of accounts, p. 46, § 318

Attorneys at Law

Appointment and oath of attorneys employed by Attorney General, p. 46, § 315

Claims pending before executive departments, Attorney General to provide services for examination of witnesses, p. 46, § 313

Clerks of courts and assistants and deputy clerks forbidden to practice, p. 911, §§ 395, 396

Costs, liability of attorney, p. 942, § 829

Counsel to aid district attorneys, employment by Attorney General, p. 46, § 312

Departmental practice, see CLAIMS

Employment by Interstate Commerce Commission, p. 1665, § 16 (11)

Executive departments, right to practice before, see CLAIMS
Federal Reserve Board, power to employ attorneys, p. 277, § 248 (1)

Fees, amounts taxable, p. 923 §§ 571, 572

Fees of counsel employed by Attorney General, p. 46, § 314

Fees, proceeding to enforce order of Interstate Commerce Commission, p. 1664, § 16 (2)

Judges forbidden to practice, p. 908, § 373

Right of accused to counsel, p. 505, § 563

Right of parties to have counsel, p. 911, § 394

Women, admission in Supreme Court, p. 907, § 353

Auditing of accounts

See GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE

Austria

Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Aviation

Air commerce, see that title

Army Air Service, see ARMY

Commercial aviation, see AIR COMMERCE

Mail service, see POSTAL SERVICE

Naval Air Service, see NAVY

Baggage

Customs regulations as to incoming baggage, see CUSTOMS DUTIES

Reasonable regulations as to transportation, duty of carrier, p. 1651, § 1 (6)

Bail and recognizances

Bonds or notes of United States in lieu of recognizance, p. 1891, § 15

Capital cases, right of defendant to bail, p. 507, § 597

Cases removed from State courts, p. 507, § 598

Chinese exclusion cases, right to bail, p. 154, § 286

Civil bail

Calling of bail in Kentucky, p. 938, § 759

Clerks authorized to take bail de bene esse, p. 938, § 760

Commissioners authorized to take bail and affidavits, p. 938, § 758

Exoneration of bail, defendant giving bail in one district and committed to jail in another, p. 938, §§ 756, 757

Seized property delivered to claimant on bail, p. 937, § 751 et seq.

Special bail in suits for duties and penalties, p. 937, § 755

Taking of bail and affidavits by commissioners, p. 938, § 758

Clerks authorized to take bail de bene esse in civil cases, p. 938, § 760

Exoneration of bail, defendant giving bail in one district and committed to jail in another, p. 938, §§ 756, 757

Illicit distilling, p. 507, § 593

New bail, p. 507, § 600

Offenses bailable, p. 507, §§ 596, 597

Procuring false bail, penalty, p. 476, § 233

Remission of penalty of recognizances, p. 507, § 601

Seized property delivered to claimant on bail, p. 937, § 751, 753, 754

Special bail in suits for duties and penalties, p. 937, § 755

Surrender by bail, p. 507, § 599

Taking of bail

Commissioners authorized to take bail in civil cases, p. 938, § 758

Clerks authorized to take bail de bene esse in civil cases, p. 938, § 760

Bands

Military bands, see ARMY

Bank notes

See also FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS

See also NATIONAL BANKS

State bank circulation, taxation, p. 290, § 561 et seq.

Bankruptcy

Actions and proceedings in bankruptcy, jurisdiction, p. 867, § 41 (19)

Actions by and against trustees

Jurisdiction, p. 248, § 46 (a)

— venue, p. 248, § 46 (b)

Acts of bankruptcy, enumeration, p. 244, § 21

Adjudication

Appeal from adjudication, p. 248, § 48 (a)

Definition, p. 243, § 1

Failure of bankrupt and creditors to plead, p. 247, § 41 (e)

Liens dissolved by adjudication in certain cases, p. 255, § 107 (c)

Recording copy of decree of adjudication, p. 250, § 75 (c)

Referee, jurisdiction, p. 249, § 66

Bankruptcy—Continued**Administration of estate**

Closing estate, p. 243, § 11

Collection of estates by trustee, p. 250, § 75 (a)

Collection, reduction to money and distribution, power of court to order, p. 243, § 11

Costs of administration, priority, p. 254, § 104 (b)

Deposit of funds by trustee, p. 250, § 75 (a)

Disbursement of funds, p. 250, § 75 (a)

Expenses of administration, p. 254, § 102

Reopening estate, power of court to order, p. 243, § 11

Statements of administration, duty to lay before creditors, p. 250, § 75 (a)

Admitting inability to pay debts, act of bankruptcy, p. 244, § 21

Adverse claims, actions by and against adverse claimants, p. 248, § 46

Alimony, husband's liability as affected by discharge, p. 246, § 35

Ancillary jurisdiction of bankruptcy courts, p. 243, § 11

Appeals

See also Petition to revise, *infra*

Adjudication or refusal as appealable, p. 248, § 48 (a)

Appealable judgments and orders, p. 248, § 48

Appellate jurisdiction, p. 248, § 47

Bond, trustee not required to give, p. 248, § 48 (b)

Circuit courts of appeals, jurisdiction, p. 248, § 47 (a); p. 895, § 225 (c)

Courts having appellate jurisdiction, p. 243, § 1; p. 248, §§ 47, 48

District of Columbia Court of Appeals, jurisdiction, p. 248, § 47 (c)

Territorial supreme courts, jurisdiction, p. 248, § 47 (a)

Time for appeals, p. 248, § 48 (a)

Appraisal and sale of property, notice of proposed sales, p. 253, § 94 (a)

Arbitration of controversies, authority of trustee, p. 248, § 49

Arrest of bankrupt

Exemption from civil arrest, p. 245, § 27

Extradition on warrant of arrest, p. 246, § 28

Assignment for benefit of creditors, act of bankruptcy, p. 244, § 21

Attachment, annulment within four months before filing petition, p. 255, § 107 (f)

Attorney General, statistical reports, p. 252, § 81

Attorneys at law, payment or transfer to attorney in contemplation of bankruptcy as preference, p. 254, § 96 (d)

Bankrupt

See also Examination of bankrupt, *infra*

Actions, see Suits by and against bankrupt, *infra*

Appearance in proceeding, time for, p. 247, § 41 (b)

Arrest, see Arrest of bankrupt, *supra*

Banking corporations, p. 245, § 22

Continuation of bankrupt's business by marshal or trustee, p. 243, § 11

Corporations entitled or subject to adjudication, p. 245, § 22

Corporations generally, p. 245, § 22

Death of bankrupt as affecting proceeding, p. 245, § 26

Definition, p. 243, § 1

Duties of bankrupt, p. 245, § 25

Examination, see Examination of bankrupt, *infra*

Exemptions under State laws, p. 245, § 24

Expenses of attending meetings of creditors, etc., payments from estate, p. 245, § 25

Farmers, p. 245, § 22

Bankruptcy—Continued**Bankrupt—Continued**

- Insanity of bankrupt as affecting proceeding, p. 245, § 26
- Insurance companies, p. 245, § 22
- Municipal corporations, p. 245, § 22
- Natural persons generally, p. 245, § 22
- Offenses by bankrupt, p. 248, § 52 (b)
- Partnership, p. 245, § 23
- Persons who may become bankrupts, p. 245, § 22
- Railroad companies, p. 245, § 22
- Wage earners, p. 245, § 22

Bankruptcy courts, see COURTS OF BANKRUPTCY**Bonds of officers, p. 251, § 78****Breach of promise of marriage, discharge as affecting liability, p. 246, § 35****Business of bankrupt, continuation by marshal or trustee, p. 243, § 11****Certification to Supreme Court, p. 248, § 48 (c)****Certified copies of orders and proceedings, admissibility in evidence, p. 247, § 44****Certiorari from Supreme Court, p. 248, § 48 (c)****Circuit courts of appeals**

See also Petition to revise, *infra*

Appellate jurisdiction, p. 248, § 47

Superintendence and revision in matters of law, p. 248, § 47 (b)

Claims

Allowance, see Proof and allowance of claims, *infra*

Cost of administration, priority, p. 254, § 104 (b)

Costs in actions by or against bankrupt, p. 254, § 103

Disallowance, jurisdiction of bankruptcy court, p. 243, § 11

Expenses incurred by creditors in recovering assets, priority, p. 254, § 104 (b)

Expenses of preserving estate after filing of petition, priority, p. 254, § 104 (b)

False claims, punishment for making or receiving payment, p. 248, § 52 (b)

Filing fees paid by creditors in involuntary cases, priority, p. 254, § 104 (b)

Jurisdiction of bankruptcy court, p. 243, § 11

Priority, p. 254, § 104

Proof, see Proof and allowance of claims, *infra*

Provable claims, p. 254, § 103

Reconsideration after allowance or disallowance, p. 243, § 11

Taxes owing by bankrupt, priority, p. 254, § 104 (a)

Unliquidated claims, liquidation and allowance, p. 254, § 103

Wages due to workmen, servants, etc., p. 254, § 104 (b)

Clerks of courts

Duties generally, p. 251, § 79

Duty to keep records, p. 256, § 111

Fees, p. 252, § 80

Reference of case by clerk in absence of judge, p. 247, § 41 (f, g)

Collection of assets, see Administration of estate, *supra*
 "Commencement of proceedings" by filing petition, p. 243, § 1

Compensation of officers, p. 251, § 76

Compositions

Confirmation, p. 246, § 30

Confirmation as discharge of bankrupt, p. 246, § 32 (c)

Confirmation, power of court to order, p. 243, § 11

Notice of application for confirmation, p. 253, § 94 (a)

Rejection, power of court to order, p. 243, § 11

Bankruptcy—Continued**Compositions—Continued**

Setting aside composition, effect as to acquisitions by bankrupt while composition was in force, p. 254, § 104 (c)

— power of court, p. 243, § 11

Setting aside confirmation, p. 246, § 31

Compromise of claims, authority of trustee, p. 248, § 50

Compromises, notice of proposed compromise, p. 253, § 94 (a)

Concealment by bankrupt

Act of bankruptcy, p. 244, § 21

Definition of "conceal," p. 243, § 1

Punishment, p. 248, § 52 (b)

Consolidation of cases, p. 249, § 55

Contempts, punishment for contempts committed before referees, p. 243, § 11

Continuation of bankrupt's business by marshal or trustee, p. 243, § 11

Conveyances, see Transfers by bankrupt, *infra*

Corporations

Directors' liability for corporate debts under State laws not affected by bankruptcy of corporation, p. 245, § 22

Involuntary bankruptcy, liability to, p. 245, § 22

Stockholders' liability for corporate debts under State laws not affected by bankruptcy of corporation, p. 245, § 22

Union Pacific Railroad not subject to bankruptcy laws, p. 1445, § 81

Voluntary bankruptcy, right to, p. 245, § 22

Costs

Allowance out of estate, p. 254, § 103

Dismissal of petition by creditors, p. 244, § 21

Provable claim against bankrupts, p. 254, § 103

Taxation, p. 243, § 11

Costs of administration, priority, p. 254, § 104 (b)

Courts having appellate jurisdiction, enumeration, p. 243, § 1

Courts of bankruptcy

Ancillary jurisdiction, p. 243, § 11

Appellate jurisdiction, p. 248, § 47

Chambers, exercise of powers in, p. 243, § 11

Enumeration of courts having jurisdiction, p. 243, § 1

Jurisdiction and powers generally, p. 243, § 11

Nonresidents, jurisdiction of local court, p. 243, § 11

Property of bankrupt within territorial limits as conferring jurisdiction, p. 243, § 11

Territorial jurisdiction, p. 243, § 11

Vacation, exercise of powers during, p. 243, § 11

Creditors

Definition, p. 243, § 1

Joining in petition after filing, p. 253, § 95 (f)

List of creditors, bankrupt's duty to file, p. 245, § 25

— examination by referee, p. 249, § 67

Meetings, see Meetings of creditors, *infra*

Notice to creditors given by referee, p. 249, § 67

Number required to join in involuntary proceedings, p. 253, § 95

Preferred creditors, p. 253, § 96

Criminal conversation, discharge as affecting liability, p. 246, § 35

Date of bankruptcy fixed by filing of petition, p. 243, § 1

Death of bankrupt, effect on proceeding, p. 245, § 26

Debts

See also Claims, *supra*; Discharge, *infra*; Dividends, *infra*

Bankruptcy—Continued**Debts—Continued**

Definition, p. 243, § 1

Definitions of statutory terms, p. 243, § 1

Depositions in bankruptcy proceedings, p. 247, § 44

Deposit of funds of estate, duty of trustee, p. 250, § 75 (a)

Depositories for money of estate, designation, p. 254, § 101

Directors, statutory liability for corporate debts not affected by bankruptcy of corporation, p. 245, § 22

Discharge

Alimony due or to become due, p. 246, § 35

Breach of promise of marriage, p. 246, § 35

Codebtors of bankrupt as affected by discharge, p. 246, § 34

Confirmation of composition as discharge, p. 246, § 32 (c)

Criminal conversation, p. 246, § 35

Debts not affected by discharge, p. 246, § 35

Debts not duly scheduled, p. 246, § 35

Definition, p. 243, § 1

Fiduciary, liability for fraud, etc., p. 246, § 35

Hearing on application, p. 246, § 32 (b)

Joint debtors, effect of discharge of one, p. 246, § 34

Money retained by employer to secure performance contract of employment, p. 246, § 35

Notice of application for discharge, p. 253, § 94 (a)

Objections to discharge, p. 246, § 32 (b)

Officer, fraud, embezzlement, etc., while acting officially, p. 246, § 35

Power of court on application for discharge, p. 243, § 11

Refusal of discharge, grounds, p. 246, § 32 (b)

—power of court, p. 243, § 11

Revocation, p. 246, § 33

Revocation of discharge, effect as to acquisitions by bankrupt while discharge was in force, p. 254, § 104 (c)

Right of bankrupt to discharge, p. 246, § 32 (b)

Seduction, liability for, p. 246, § 35

Setting aside discharge, power of court, p. 243, § 11

Support of wife or child, liability for, p. 246, § 35

Surety of debtor as affected by discharge, p. 246, § 34

Taxes owed by bankrupt, p. 246, § 35

Time to apply for discharge, p. 246, § 32 (a)

Trustees, right to object, p. 246, § 32 (b)

Wages of workmen, etc., p. 246, § 35

Willful and malicious injuries, liability for, p. 246, § 35

Dismissal of proceeding

Failure of bankrupt and creditors to plead, p. 247, § 41 (e)

Notice of proposed dismissal, p. 253, §§ 94 (a), 95 (g)

Dividends

Declaration and payment, p. 249, § 67; p. 254, § 105

Notice of declaration and time of payment, p. 253, § 94 (a)

Referee's duty to declare, p. 249, § 67

Unclaimed dividends, disposal, p. 255, § 106

Documents, definition, p. 243, § 1**Estate**Collection, see Administration of estate, *supra*

Depositories for money, designation, p. 254, § 101

Information as to estate, duty to furnish, p. 250, § 75 (a)

Seizure to avoid deterioration, p. 255, § 109

Evidence in bankruptcy cases, p. 247, § 44**Examination of bankrupt**

Authority of court to order examination, p. 247, § 44 (a)

Detention of bankrupt to secure examination, p. 245, § 27

Bankruptcy—Continued**Examination of bankrupt—Continued**

Distance of place of examination from home, p. 245, § 25

Expenses of attendance for examination, payment from estate, p. 245, § 25

Notice to creditors, p. 253, § 94 (a)

Exemptions of bankrupt

Determination of claims, p. 243, § 11

State exemption laws, recognition by bankruptcy court, p. 245, § 24

Trustee's duty to set apart exemptions, p. 250, § 75 (a)

Expenses of administration, payment for use of estate, p. 254, § 102

Extradition of bankrupt from one district to another, p. 244, § 11 (14); p. 246, § 28

False pretenses, discharge as affecting liability for, p. 246, § 35

Fees of clerks and marshals, p. 251, § 79; p. 252, § 80

Fiduciary, discharge as affecting liability for fraud, embezzlement, etc., p. 246, § 35

Fraud and deceit, discharge as affecting liability for, p. 246, § 35

Fraudulent conveyance, act of bankruptcy, p. 244, § 21

General assignment, see Assignment for benefit of creditors, *supra*

Holiday, definition, p. 243, § 1

Inability to pay debts, admission as act of bankruptcy, p. 244, § 21

Incumbrances, see Liens, *infra*

Insanity of bankrupt, effect on proceeding, p. 245, § 26

Insolvency

Definition, p. 243, § 1

Denial of insolvency in involuntary proceedings, p. 244, § 21

Trial of issue in involuntary proceedings, p. 244, § 21; p. 247, § 42 (a)

What constitutes insolvency, p. 243, § 1

Insurance companies not entitled or subject to bankruptcy proceedings, p. 245, § 22

Involuntary bankruptcy

Banking corporations exempt, p. 245, § 22

Bond by petitioner, when required, p. 244, § 21

Corporations, p. 245, § 22

Dismissal or withdrawal of petition, costs and expenses recoverable by respondent, p. 244, § 21

Farmers exempt, p. 245, § 22

Insurance companies exempt, p. 245, § 22

Jury trial of issue of insolvency, p. 247, § 42 (a)

Municipal corporations exempt, p. 245, § 22

Petition, right to file, p. 253, § 95 (b)

—time for filing, p. 244, § 21

Railroad companies exempt, p. 245, § 22

Solvency as defense, p. 244, § 21

Wage earners exempt, p. 245, § 22

Judgments

Claim evidenced by judgment as provable, p. 254, § 103

Lien of judgment, recovered within four months before filing of petition, p. 255, § 107 (f)

Preference, suffering judgment after filing of petition or within four months prior thereto, p. 253, § 96 (a)

Jurisdiction of suits and proceedings in bankruptcy, p. 867, § 41 (19)

Jury trial

Involuntary proceeding, issue of insolvency, p. 247, § 42 (a)

Jury not in attendance at time of hearing, p. 247, § 42 (b)

Bankruptcy—Continued**Jury trial—Continued**

- Law governing trials by jury, p. 247, § 42 (c)
- Trial of issues without jury, p. 247, § 41 (d)

Liens

- Attachment lien, see Attachment, *supra*
- Dissolution, effect of adjudication in certain cases, p. 255, § 107 (c)
- Judgment recovered within four months before filing of petition, p. 255, § 107 (f)
- Preservation of liens given or obtained in good faith, p. 255, § 107 (d)
- Subrogation of trustee to creditors' liens, p. 255, § 107 (b)
- Unrecorded claims, p. 255, § 107 (a)
- Validity generally as against trustee, p. 255, § 107 (e)

List of creditors, examination by referee, p. 249, § 67**Marshals**

- Compensation, p. 251, § 76
- Continuation of bankrupt's business, p. 243, § 11
- Fees of marshals, p. 252, § 80

Meetings of creditors

- Bankrupt's duty to attend first meeting, p. 245, § 25
- Final meeting, when ordered, p. 252, § 91
- First meeting, p. 252, § 91 (a, b)
- Notice of first meeting, p. 253, § 94 (b)
- Notice of meetings generally, p. 253, § 94 (a)
- Proceedings and meetings generally, p. 252, § 91
- Voters at meetings, p. 252, § 92

Municipal corporations, bankruptcy law not applicable to, p. 245, § 22**Newspapers for publication of notices, designation, p. 248, § 51****Notices**

- Dismissal of proceeding, p. 253, § 95 (g)
- Matters requiring notice, p. 253, § 94
- Newspapers to publish notices, designation, p. 248, § 51
- Referee's duty to give notices, p. 249, § 67; p. 253, § 94 (c)

Oath and affirmation

- Affirmation in lieu of oath, when allowed, p. 247, § 43 (b)
- Authority to administer oath, p. 247, § 43 (a)
- Referee, authority to administer oath or affirmation, p. 249, § 66
- Referee's oath of office, p. 249, § 64

Offenses

- Concealment or false swearing by bankrupt, p. 248, § 52 (b)
- False claims against estate, p. 248, § 52 (b)
- Jurisdiction to try and punish offenders, p. 243, § 11
- Limitation of prosecutions, p. 249, § 52 (d)
- Misappropriation of property or secretion of documents by trustee, p. 248, § 52 (a)
- Punishment, power of bankruptcy courts, p. 243, § 11
- Referee interested in case, p. 248, § 52 (c)

Officers

- See also Clerks of courts, *supra*; Marshals, *supra*; Receivers, *infra*; References and referees, *infra*; Trustee, *infra*

Statutory liability for corporate debts not affected by bankruptcy of corporation, p. 245, § 22

Parties, see Procedure, *infra***Partnership**

- Adjudication, firm as entitled or subject to, p. 245, § 23
- Administration of individual and firm estates, p. 245, § 23

Bankruptcy—Continued**Person, definition, p. 243, § 1****Petition for adjudication**

- Bond by petitioner in involuntary proceedings, when required, p. 244, § 21
- Definition, p. 243, § 1
- Denial of averment of number of creditors, p. 253, § 95 (d)
- Dismissal, see Dismissal of petition, *supra*
- Duplicates required to be filed, p. 253, § 95 (c)
- Filing in duplicate required, p. 253, § 95 (c)
- Involuntary bankruptcy, right to file petition, p. 253, § 95 (b)
- Joining by creditors after filing of petition, p. 253, § 95 (f)
- Number of creditors required to join, computation, p. 253, § 95 (a)
- Time for filing in involuntary proceedings, p. 244, § 21
- Voluntary proceedings, right to file petition, p. 253, § 95 (a)
- Withdrawal of petition by creditors, costs, p. 244, § 21

Petition to revise

- Circuit courts of appeals, jurisdiction, p. 248, § 47 (b)
- District of Columbia Court of Appeals, jurisdiction, p. 248, § 47 (c)
- Jurisdiction, p. 248, § 47

Pleading

- See also Petition, *supra*
- Answer to petition, time of filing, p. 247, § 41 (b)
- Failure of bankrupt and creditors to plead, effect, p. 247, § 41 (e)
- Verification of pleadings, when required, p. 247, § 41 (c)

Preference of creditors

- Act of bankruptcy, effect of preferential transfer, p. 244, § 21
- Avoidance of preference by trustee, p. 253, § 96 (b)
- Further credit given bankrupt without security, creditors, right of set-off, p. 254, § 96
- Payment or transfers to attorney in contemplation of bankruptcy, p. 254, § 96 (d)
- Transactions operating as preferences, p. 253, § 96 (a)

Procedure

- Abatement, death or insanity of bankrupt, p. 245, § 26
- Absence of judge, reference of case by clerk, p. 247, § 41 (f, g)
- Answer to petition, time for, p. 247, § 41 (b)
- Appearance by bankrupt, p. 247, § 41 (b)
- Commencement of proceedings, p. 243, § 1
- Consolidation of cases, p. 249, § 55
- Costs, taxation by court, p. 243, § 11
- Death of bankrupt as affecting proceedings, p. 245, § 26
- Filing petition, p. 253, § 95
- Hearing on issues without jury, p. 247, § 41 (d)
- Insanity of bankrupt as affecting proceeding, p. 245, § 26
- Notices, designation of newspapers for publication, p. 248, § 51
- Parties, bringing in new parties, p. 243, § 11
- Service of process, p. 247, § 41 (a)
- Transfer of cases from one court to another, p. 243, § 11; p. 249, § 55
- Verification of petition, p. 247, § 41 (c)

Process, see Procedure, *supra***Production of documents, referee, power to order production, p. 249, § 66**

Bankruptcy—Continued**Proof and allowance of claims**

Allowance, jurisdiction of bankruptcy court, p. 243, § 11

Allowance of proved claims in absence of objection, p. 252, § 93 (d)

Allowance of secured claims and claims having priority, p. 252, § 93

Appeal from allowance or rejection of claim, p. 248, § 48 (a)

Debt owing United States, State or municipality as penalty or forfeiture, p. 253, § 93 (j)

Filing claim after proof for purpose of allowance, p. 252, § 93 (c)

Form of proof, p. 252, § 93

Objections to allowance, hearing and determination, p. 252, § 93 (f)

Preferences as affecting allowance, p. 252, § 93

Provable claims, p. 254, § 103

Reconsideration of allowed claims, p. 253, § 93 (k)

Time for proof, limitation, p. 253, § 93 (n)

Unliquidated claims, p. 254, § 103

Property of bankrupt, see Estate, *supra*

Public officer guilty of fraud, embezzlement, etc., discharge as affecting liability, p. 246, § 35

Railroad companies, bankruptcy law not applicable to, p. 245, § 22; p. 1445, § 81

Receivers

Application for receivership as act of bankruptcy, p. 244, § 21

Appointment, grounds for, p. 243, § 11

—jurisdiction, p. 243, § 11

Compensation, p. 251, § 76; p. 256, § 112

Records

Clerk's duty to keep records, p. 256, § 111

Referee's duty to keep records, p. 250, § 70

References and referees

Absence of judge from district, reference by clerk, p. 247, § 41 (f, g)

Absence of referee or disability to act, p. 250, § 71

Adjudication, power to make, p. 249, § 66

Appointment and removal of referees, p. 249, § 62

Bond of referee, p. 251, § 78

Compensation of referees, p. 250, §§ 68, 112

Contempts committed before referee, p. 243, § 11; p. 250, § 69

Creation of office of referee, p. 249, § 61

Definition, p. 243, § 1

Duties of referees, p. 249, § 67

Examination of witnesses, p. 249, § 66

Findings, power of court over, p. 243, § 11

Interest as disqualifying referee to act, p. 250, § 67 (b)

Interest of referee in case, penalty for acting, p. 248, § 52 (c)

Investigation of official acts, records and accounts of referees, p. 45, § 301

Jurisdiction, p. 249, § 66

Number of referees, p. 249, § 65

Oath of office, p. 249, § 64

Oaths, authority to administer, p. 249, § 66

Practice as attorney in bankruptcy proceedings, p. 250, § 67 (b)

Purchase of property of bankrupt estate, p. 250, § 67 (b)

Qualifications, p. 249, § 63

Records to be kept by referees, p. 250, § 70

Reference after adjudication, p. 248, § 48

Stenographers, employment authorized, p. 249, § 66

Bankruptcy—Continued**References and referees—Continued**

Transfer of cause from one referee to another, p. 248, § 45 (b)

Vacancy in office, how filled, p. 250, § 71

Residence or place of business as bankrupt as determining jurisdiction, p. 243, § 11

Rules, forms and orders to be made by Supreme Court, p. 249, § 53

Sales, see Appraisal and sale of property, *supra*

Schedules

Bankrupts duty to file schedule, p. 245, § 25

Discharge as affecting liability for debts not scheduled, p. 246, § 35

Examination by referee, p. 249, § 67

Referee, preparing or causing preparation of schedules, p. 249, § 67

Secured claims, definition of "secured creditor," p. 243, § 1

Seduction, discharge as affecting liability, p. 246, § 35

Service of process in involuntary proceeding, p. 247, § 41 (a)

Set-off and counterclaim

Claims acquired within four months before filing of petition, p. 255, § 108 (b)

Credit given by preferred creditors without security, right of set-off against trustee, p. 254, § 96 (c)

Mutual debts and credits, p. 255, § 108

Provability as test of right, p. 255, § 108 (b)

States, definition, p. 243, § 1

Statistics of bankruptcy proceedings for Attorney General, p. 252, § 82

Stenographers, employment authorized by referee, p. 249, § 66

Subrogation of trustee to rights of lien holders, p. 255, § 107 (b)

Suits by and against bankrupts

Prosecution and defense by trustee, p. 245, § 29

Stay of suits pending at time of filing petition, p. 246, § 29

Supreme Court

Certification of controversies from other Federal courts, p. 248, § 48 (c)

Certiorari in bankruptcy proceedings, p. 248, § 48 (c)

Taxes, discharge as affecting liability for taxes, p. 246, § 35

Time, computation in bankruptcy proceedings, p. 249, § 54

Time of bankruptcy fixed by filing of petition, p. 243, § 1

Title to property

Imported merchandise consigned to bankrupt, p. 590, § 357

Time of vesting of title in trustee, p. 256, § 110

Transfers and incumbrances ineffective as to creditors, p. 255, § 107 (e)

Torts, discharge as affecting liability for tort, p. 246, § 35

Transfer of cases from one court to another, p. 243, § 11; p. 249, § 55

Transfers by bankrupt

Avoidance of transfers made within four months before filing of petition, p. 255, § 107 (e)

Preference of creditors, transfer made after filing of petition or within four months prior thereto, p. 253, § 96

Trustee

Accounts and papers of trustee open to inspection, p. 251, § 77

Actions, see Actions by and against trustees, *supra*

Appeal bond not required of trustee, p. 248, § 48 (b)

Appointment, p. 243, § 11; p. 250, § 72

Arbitration of controversies, p. 248, § 49

Bankruptcy—Continued**Trustee—Continued**

- Avoidance of preferences, p. 253, § 96 (b)
- Bond of trustee, p. 251, § 78
- Compensation, p. 251, § 76
 - restriction of, p. 256, § 112
- Compromise of controversies, p. 248, § 50
- Continuation of bankrupt's business, p. 243, § 11
- Creation of office, p. 249, § 61
- Death, p. 250, § 74
- Definition, p. 243, § 1
- Discharge of bankrupt, right of trustee to object, p. 246, § 32 (b)
- Duties, p. 250, § 75 (a)
- Investigation of official acts, records, and accounts, appointment of necessary officials by Attorney General, p. 45, § 301
- Joint trustees, joint or several bonds, p. 251, § 78 (j)
 - majority required to act, p. 250, § 75 (b)
- Liabilities, p. 251, § 78
- Notice of final accounts, p. 253, § 94 (a)
- Offenses by trustee, p. 248, § 52
- Qualifications, p. 250, § 73
- Removal from office, p. 243, § 11; p. 250, § 74
- Subrogation to liens of creditors, p. 255, § 107 (b)
- Suits by and against bankrupt, prosecution and defense by trustee, p. 246, § 29
- Title to property, p. 256, § 110
- Union Pacific Railroad not subject to bankruptcy laws, p. 1445, § 81
- Violation of law, see Offenses, *supra*
- Voluntary bankruptcy

- Banking corporations excluded, p. 245, § 22
- Corporations generally, p. 245, § 22
- Insurance companies excluded, p. 245, § 22
- Municipal corporations excluded, p. 245, § 22
- Persons entitled to benefits of law, p. 245, § 22
- Petition, right to file, p. 253, § 95 (a)
- Railroad companies excluded, p. 245, § 22

Wages

- Discharge as affecting employer's liability to employees, p. 246, § 35
- Priority as claim against estate, p. 254, § 104 (b)
- Wage earner defined, p. 243, § 1
- Willful and malicious injuries, discharge as affecting liability, p. 246, § 35

Witnesses

- Examination by referee, p. 249, § 66
- Husband or wife of bankrupt, competency, p. 247, § 44 (a)
- Words and phrases in bankruptcy act, meaning, p. 243, § 1

Banks and Banking

See also NATIONAL BANKS

- Bank examinations, p. 288, § 481 et seq.
- Buildings, erection by branch reserve banks, limit of cost, p. 289, § 522
- Certified checks, liability of bank, p. 288, § 501
- Comptroller of currency, see that title
- Condition of banks generally, annual report by Secretary of Commerce, p. 373, § 183
- Examinations, p. 288, § 481 et seq.
- Federal intermediate credit banks, see FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW
- Federal land banks, see FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW
- Federal reserve system, see FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS
- Foreign banking, see FOREIGN BANKING CORPORATIONS; NATIONAL BANKS

Banks and Banking—Continued

- Interlocking directorates, p. 353, § 19
- Intermediate credit banks, see FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW
- Joint-stock land banks, see FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW
- Mutual savings banks, exemption from income tax, p. 822, § 982 (2)
- "National," unauthorized use in name of bank prohibited, p. 291, § 583
- Unauthorized issue of circulating notes, punishment, p. 291, § 581

Barrels

See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Battle Fields

- Study of battle fields for commemorative purposes, p. 1939, § 455 et seq.

Battle Monuments

See AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION

Battle Mountain Sanitarium Reserve

See HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS

Battleships

See NAVY

Bay Rum

Tax on bay rum from Porto Rico, p. 747, § 256

Beer

See INTERNAL REVENUE

Bees

See AGRICULTURE

Beet Sugar Industry

Reports of Agricultural Department covering progress of industry, printing and distribution, p. 1432, § 242

Beggars

Immigration, exclusion of professional beggars, p. 131, § 136 (b)

Belgium

Ambassador extraordinary and plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, §§ 32, 34

Belleau Wood Memorial Association

Amendment of statutes, right reserved to Congress, p. 1179, § 66

Corporation created, p. 1178, § 61

Powers of corporation, p. 1179, § 63

Purposes of corporation, p. 1179, § 62

Repeal of statutes, right reserved to Congress, p. 1179, § 66

Reports to Congress, p. 1179, § 65

Transfer of property by Belleau Wood Memorial Association incorporated in District of Columbia, p. 1179, § 64

Belt-line Railroads

Belt-line railroad as "carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1663, § 15a (1)

Bering Sea

See ALASKA

Bertillon Measurements

Chinese, identification, p. 155, § 298

Bias

See DISTRICT JUDGES

Billiard Rooms

Tax on proprietors, see INTERNAL REVENUE

Bills

See STATUTES

Bills and Notes

Stamp tax on notes, rate, p. 805, § 901 (1)

Bills of Exceptions

Authentication, p. 939, § 776

Bills of Lading

Federal act

"Action," meaning of term, p. 1684, § 122

Alteration of bill, p. 1681, § 93

Bills of Lading—Continued**Federal act—Continued**

- Application of act, p. 1680, § 81
- Attachment of goods delivered to carrier, p. 1682, § 103
- "Bill," meaning of term, p. 1684, § 122
- Bona fide purchaser, rights as effected by seller's lien or right of stoppage, p. 1683, § 119
- Compelling indorsement of order bill transferred by delivery, p. 1683, § 113
- "Consignee," meaning of term, p. 1684, § 122
- "Consignor," meaning of term, p. 1684, § 122
- Definitions of terms used in act, p. 1684, § 122
- Delivery of goods, adverse claim as excuse for refusal to deliver, p. 1681, § 98
 - claim of third person as defense to action for failure to deliver, p. 1682, § 99
 - claim of title as excuse for refusal to deliver, p. 1681, § 96
 - duty of carrier to deliver on demand, p. 1681, § 88
 - to persons not entitled thereto, liability of carrier, p. 1681, § 90
 - when carrier justified in delivering, p. 1681, § 89
 - without cancellation of bill, liability of carrier, p. 1681, § 91
- Delivery of part of goods, liability of carrier, p. 1681, § 92
- "Duplicate" on order bill, liability of carrier, p. 1680, p. 1681, §§ 85, 95
 - when required, p. 1680, § 85
- Garnishment of goods delivered to carrier, p. 1682, § 103
- "Goods," meaning of term, p. 1684, § 122
- "Holder," meaning of term, p. 1684, § 122
- Indorsement of bill, liability of indorser, p. 1683, § 115
- Injunction in aid of attachment of order bill, p. 1682, § 104
- Interpleader of conflicting claimants, p. 1681, § 97
- Invalidity of part of act, effect as to remainder, p. 1684, § 124
- Lien holder, limitation of rights and remedies, p. 1683, § 120
- Lien of carrier, charges for which lien exists, p. 1682, § 105
 - liability after sale to satisfy lien, p. 1682, § 106
- Lien of seller as defeating rights of purchaser for value, p. 1683, § 119
- Loading of goods by carrier, contents of bill, p. 1682, § 100
- Loading of goods by shipper, contents of bill, p. 1682, § 101
- Loss of bill, delivery of goods on order of court, p. 1681, § 94
- Misdescription of goods, liability of carrier, p. 1682, § 102
- Mortgagee, limitation of rights and remedies, p. 1683, § 120
- Negotiation of bill by seller, mortgagor, or pledgor to person without notice, p. 1683, § 118
- Negotiation of bill, impairment of validity, p. 1683, § 117
- Negotiation of order bill by delivery, p. 1682, § 107
- Negotiation of order bill by indorsement, p. 1682, § 108
- Negotiation of order bill by person in possession, p. 1682, § 110
- Negotiation of straight bill, p. 1682, § 109

Bills of Lading—Continued**Federal act—Continued**

- "Nonnegotiable" to be indorsed on straight bill, p. 1680, § 86
 - Nonreceipt of goods, liability of carrier, p. 1682, § 102
 - Offenses violating provisions of act, p. 1683, § 121
 - Order bill, definition, p. 1680, § 83
 - effect of insertion of name of person to be notified, p. 1681, § 87
 - parts or sets, liability of carrier, p. 1680, § 84
 - negotiability of, p. 1680, § 83
 - negotiation by delivery, p. 1682, § 107
 - negotiation by indorsement, p. 1682, § 108
 - negotiation by person in possession, p. 1682, § 110
 - title and right acquired by transferee, p. 1683, § 111
 - transfer by delivery, compelling indorsement, p. 1683, § 113
 - "Order," meaning of term, p. 1684, § 122
 - "Person," meaning of term, p. 1684, § 122
 - "Purchase," meaning of term, p. 1684, § 122
 - Remedies of creditor of owner of order bill, p. 1682, § 104
 - Retroactive effect of act, p. 1684, § 123
 - "State," meaning of term, p. 1684, § 122
 - Stoppage in transit, right to stop as defeating rights of purchaser for value, p. 1683, § 119
 - Straight bill defined, p. 1680, § 82
 - Straight bill, negotiation of, p. 1682, § 109
 - Terms of bill as binding carrier, p. 1682, § 102
 - Transfer of bill by delivery, p. 1682, § 109
 - Transferee of bill without negotiation, notice to carrier, p. 1683, § 112
 - rights of, p. 1683, § 112
 - Transferee of order bill, title and right acquired, p. 1683, § 111
 - Transportation included in act, p. 1680, § 81
 - Warranties arising out of transfer of bill, p. 1683, § 114
 - Warranties by mortgagee or pledges receiving payment of bill, p. 1683, § 116
 - Issuance, contents of bills to be issued, p. 1475, § 193
 - Limitation of liability
 - Stipulation relieving from exercise from due diligence in equipping vessels invalid, p. 1475, § 191
 - Stipulation relieving owner, etc., of vessel for liability for negligence invalid, p. 1475, § 190
 - Reasonable regulations as to issuance and form, duty of carrier, p. 1651, § 1 (6)
 - Water transportation, issuance, form, and contents of bills of lading, p. 1673, § 25 (4, 5)
- Biology**
See MARINE BIOLOGICAL STATION
- Births and Deaths**
Statistical information, collection and publication in decennial census, p. 337, § 101
- Bison**
See ANIMALS; Wild animals and birds
- Black Hills**
See NATIONAL FORESTS
- Blind Persons**
See also AMERICAN PRINTING HOUSE FOR THE BLIND
Education at Columbia Institution for the Deaf, p. 685, § 249; p. 686, § 250
- Blind Veterans of the World War**
See UNITED STATES BLIND VETERANS OF THE WORLD WAR

Board for Vocational Education

See EDUCATION

Board of Arbitration

See RAILROADS

Board of Customs Appeals

See APPROPRIATIONS

Board of General Appraisers

See CUSTOMS DUTIES

Board of Mediation and Conciliation

See RAILROADS

Board of Ordnance and Fortification

See NATIONAL DEFENSE

Board of Supervising Inspectors

See NAVIGATION RULES

Board of Tax Appeals

See INTERNAL REVENUE

Boards of Trade

Income tax exemption, p. 822, § 982 (7)

Bolivia

Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Bollworm

See AGRICULTURE

Bonded Warehouse

See CUSTOMS DUTIES; DISTILLED SPIRITS AND WINES; INTERNAL REVENUE; WAREHOUSES

Bonds

Government bonds, see PUBLIC DEBT

Stamp tax, rate, p. 805, § 901 (1)

Bonus

See WORLD WAR VETERANS' ADJUSTED COMPENSATION

Booms

See NAVIGABLE WATERS

Borates

See MINERAL LANDS AND MINING

Botanic Garden

Purchases for garden, p. 1301, § 217; p. 2090, § 217a

Retirement of employees, see RETIREMENT OF CIVIL SERVICE EMPLOYEES

Students and investigators, right to use facilities of gardens, p. 615, § 91

Superintendent and other employees, control by Joint Committee on Library, p. 1301, § 216

Supervision by Capitol police, p. 1301, § 215

Bounties

Civil War bounties, time limit for filing claims, p. 201, § 867

Enlistment in Navy, refund of bounty on discharge for certain causes, p. 1106, § 200

Negro soldiers in Civil War, p. 125, § 61

Spanish War bounties, time for filing claims, p. 201, § 860

Bounty Lands

See PUBLIC LANDS

Bowling Alleys

Tax on proprietors, see INTERNAL REVENUE

Boy Scouts of America

Amendment of statutes, right reserved to Congress, p. 1177, § 29

Assets of existing corporation may be acquired, p. 1177, § 24

By-laws, p. 1177, § 25

Corporation created, p. 1176, § 21

Dividends not to be paid, p. 1177, § 24

Emblems and badges, p. 1177, § 27

Executive board, members, p. 1177, § 25

— powers, p. 1177, § 25

General powers and duties of corporation, p. 1177, § 22

Boy Scouts of America—Continued

Meetings, annual and special p. 1177, § 26

Name of corporation, p. 1177, § 22

Purpose of corporation, p. 1177, § 23

Repeal of statutes, right reserved to Congress, p. 1177, § 29

Reports to Congress, p. 1177, § 28

Stock not to be issued, p. 1177, § 24

Brands and Marks

Containers, marking capacity, see WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Containers of imported liquors, cancellation of brands on emptying, p. 600, § 468

Falsely stamping gold or silver, p. 379, § 291 et seq.

Imported goods, marking to indicate country of origin, p. 572, § 132; p. 573, § 133

Insecticides, misbranding, see AGRICULTURE

Meats and meat food products, branding or labeling as "inspected and passed," p. 627, § 72; p. 628, §§ 74, 75

Medicinal preparations, affixing proprietor's name, p. 572, § 134

Misbranding food or drugs, see FOOD AND DRUGS

Brandy

See DISTILLED SPIRITS AND WINES; INTOXICATING LIQUORS

Brazil

Ambassador extraordinary and plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Breach of Promise of Marriage

Bankruptcy of wrongdoer as affecting liability, p. 246, § 35

Breakwaters

See NAVIGABLE WATERS

Brewers

Taxation, see INTERNAL REVENUE

Bribery

See CRIMES AND OFFENSES; ELECTIONS

Bridges

See also NAVIGABLE WATERS

Bridge as included in "railroad" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)

Francis Scott Key Bridge in District of Columbia, jurisdiction and control, p. 1292, § 62

Highway Bridge in District of Columbia, jurisdiction and control, p. 1292, § 61

Brokers

Customhouse brokers, see CUSTOMS DUTIES

National banks as loan brokers, regulations, p. 265, § 92

Tax on occupation, see INTERNAL REVENUE

Budget

See NATIONAL BUDGET SYSTEM

Budget and Accounting Act

See GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE; NATIONAL BUDGET SYSTEM

Buffalo

See ANIMALS; WILD ANIMALS AND BIRDS

Building and Loan Associations

Exemption of domestic associations from income tax, p. 822, § 982 (4)

Income tax, exemption of dividends and interest paid to members, p. 816, § 954 (b 10)

Tax exemption, p. 822, § 982 (4)

Buildings

Branch reserve banks, limitation on cost of buildings, p. 289, § 522

Government buildings, see PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS

Building-Stone Lands

See MINERAL LANDS AND MINING

Bulgaria

Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Bulkheads

See NAVIGABLE WATERS

Bulletins

Bureau of Education, preparation and publication of bulletins, p. 609, § 3
Federal farm loan law, benefit to farmers, p. 300, § 664
Printing and distribution by Director of Census, p. 329, § 4

Bull Fights

See CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Bull Run National Forest

See NATIONAL FORESTS

Bureau of Budget

See NATIONAL BUDGET SYSTEM

Bureau of Efficiency

See CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

Bureau of Ethnology

Collection of ethnological objects, deposit in National Museum, p. 614, § 59
Printing and distribution of bulletins, p. 1432, §§ 255, 256
Students and investigators, right to use facilities of bureau, p. 615, § 91

Bureau of Fisheries

See FISH AND FISHERIES

Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce

Annual reports to Congress, p. 372, § 178
Annual statements as to American shipping, p. 373, § 180
Annual statements of condition of commerce and navigation, form, p. 373, § 185
Coasting trade, collection of statistics, p. 373, § 186
Commercial statistics, collection, p. 372, § 176
Cost of production, cost of living, etc., in foreign countries, duty of bureau to ascertain, p. 371, § 172

Director

Annual reports on statistics of commerce and navigation, p. 371, §§ 173, 174
Annual statement as to names, tonnage, etc., of domestic vessels, p. 373, § 180
Annual statement of merchandise shipped through United States to foreign countries, p. 373, § 181
Statistics of manufactures, collection, p. 373, § 182
Duties of bureau, p. 371, § 172 et seq.
Establishment by consolidation of other bureaus, p. 371, § 171
Information for manufacturers, duty to collect and disseminate, p. 372, § 175
Manufacturing industries, duty to foster and promote, p. 372, § 175
Report on commerce and navigation, printing, p. 373, § 184
Reports of foreign and interstate commerce and transportation, p. 372, § 178
Sale of lists of foreign buyers, news bulletins, etc., p. 1929, § 189a
Sale of publications, disposal of proceeds, p. 373, § 192
Statements and reports for collectors of customs and Treasury Department, p. 373, § 192
Statements of imports and exports, printing, p. 373, § 187
Statistics as to foreign manufactures, duty of bureau to obtain, p. 371, § 172
Statistics of commerce and navigation, annual report by director of bureau, p. 371, §§ 173, 174

Bureau of Lighthouses and Lighthouse Service

See LIGHTHOUSE SERVICE

Bureau of Standards

Apprentices, promotion, p. 379, § 280

Director

Designation of officer to act during absence, p. 379
Powers and duties, p. 378, § 274
Establishment of bureau, p. 378, § 271
Fees for services, p. 378, § 276
Functions of bureau, p. 378, §§ 272, 273
Officers and employees, appointment, p. 378, § 275
Regulations, p. 379, § 277
Testing material for District of Columbia, p. 379, § 278
Visiting committee, p. 379, § 278

Bureau of Statistics

Consolidation with Bureau of Manufactures to form I of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, p. 371, § 171

Bureaus

See also AGRICULTURAL DEPARTMENT
Accounts, see POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT
Agricultural Economics, see AGRICULTURE
Animal Industry, see AGRICULTURE
Budget, see NATIONAL BUDGET SYSTEM
Census Bureau, see CENSUS
Currency Bureau, see COMPTROLLER OF CURRENCY
Customs Statistics Bureau, transfer from Treasury Department to Commerce Department, p. 373, § 194
Dairying, see AGRICULTURE
Education Bureau, see EDUCATION
Federal Farm Loan Bureau, see FEDERAL FARM LOAN
Fisheries Bureau, see FISH AND FISHERIES
Immigration Bureau, see IMMIGRATION
Indian Affairs, see INDIANS
Insular Affairs, see ARMY
Labor Bureaus, see LABOR
Markets, see AGRICULTURE
Markets and Crop Estimates, see AGRICULTURE
Militia Bureau, see NATIONAL GUARD
Mines, see MINERAL LANDS AND MINING
Mint, see MINTS AND ASSAY OFFICES
Naturalization Bureau, see NATURALIZATION
Navigation Bureau, see SHIPPING
Pensions, see that title
Public Printing, see BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING
Veterans Bureau, see WORLD WAR VETERANS RELIEF
Weather Bureau, see that title

Burial Expenses

See WORLD WAR VETERANS' RELIEF

Bushel

See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Business Leagues

Income tax exemption, p. 822, § 982 (7)

By-laws

Federal reserve banks, power to make by-laws, p. 28

Cable companies

See also APPROPRIATIONS; TELEGRAPHS AND TELEPHONE
Cable company as common carrier within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)
Contracts with common carriers for exchange of service, p. 1651, § 1 (5)

Cache River

See MISSISSIPPI RIVER COMMISSION

Cadets

See COAST GUARD; MILITARY ACADEMY; NAVAL ACADEMY

California

National parks within State limits, jurisdiction and authority of State, p. 395, § 57 et seq.

Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

California Débris Commission

Advances by mine owners may be received, p. 1088, § 683

Annual reports, p. 1086, § 667

Commissioners

Appointment, p. 1086, § 661

Compensation, p. 1086, § 662

Traveling expenses, p. 1086, § 662

Vacancies to be filled by President, p. 1086, § 661

Cooperation by commission with other authorities, p. 1088, § 684

Creation of commission, p. 1086, § 661

"Débris fund"

Establishment, p. 1088, § 683

Use for construction of restraining works, p. 1088, § 685

Examination of mines, report as to, p. 1088, § 680

Hydraulic mining

See also Petition to mine by hydraulic process, *infra*

Definition, p. 1086, § 663

Injuries to navigation prohibited, p. 1086, § 663

Penalty for injury to navigable waters, p. 1088, § 682

Tax on gross proceeds of mine, p. 1088, § 683

Territorial jurisdiction of commission, p. 1086, § 663

Malicious injury to works erected, penalty, p. 1088, § 682

Methods of mining, duty of commission to study, p. 1086, § 665

"Mining by hydraulic process" defined, p. 1086, § 663

Navigable channel, duty of commission to note conditions of, p. 1086, § 666

Navigable waters, penalty for injury by hydraulic mining, p. 1088, § 682

Navigation

Duty of commission to adopt plans for protection of, p. 1086, § 664

Injuries by hydraulic mining prohibited, p. 1086, § 663

Organization of commission, p. 1086, § 662

Petition to mine by hydraulic process

Allotment of expenses for common dumping grounds, p. 1087, § 676

Conditions precedent to mining operations, p. 1087, § 675

Exemption from mining taxes, p. 1087, § 673

Expenses of complying with order of commission, p. 1087, § 673

Joint petition for common dumping grounds, filing and hearing on, p. 1087, §§ 667, 672

Limitation as to quantity of debris permitted to be washed away, p. 1088, § 677

Location of impounding works, p. 1087, § 676

Modification of permit to mine, p. 1088, § 678

Order by commission directing method of mining, p. 1087, § 673

Penalty for violation of permit to mine, p. 1088, § 679

Permit to commence mining, p. 1087, § 674

Plans for works required to be built by order of commission, p. 1087, § 674

Revocation of permit to mine, p. 1088, § 678

Surrender to United States of right to regulate debris, p. 1087, § 670

Verified petition to be filed, p. 1087, § 669

Powers of commission generally, p. 1086, § 661

Public lands and materials may be used, p. 1088, § 681

Public lands required by commission may be withdrawn from sale or entry, p. 1088, § 681

California Débris Commission—Continued**Restraining works**

Construction by commission, p. 1088, § 685

Construction in conjunction with State, p. 1089, § 686

Use of debris fund, p. 1088, § 685

Rules and regulations as to deliberations and procedure, p. 1086, § 662

Survey for debris reservoirs, duty of commission, p. 1086, § 665

Tax on gross proceeds of hydraulic mines, p. 1088, § 683

Use of State dredge and appliances in river and harbor improvements, p. 1089, § 687

Campaign Funds

Contribution by civil service employees, effect of refusal, p. 63, § 633 (5)

Canada

Immigration from Canada, landing stations at points of entry, p. 141, § 160

Canal Boats

See **SHIPPING**

Canals

Employees on canal boats in coasting trade not entitled to relief from Marine Hospital fund, p. 672, § 12

Federal-aid canals, conveyance of property to State highway department, p. 667, § 17

Mails carried on canals, p. 1265, § 485

Post roads, p. 1265, § 481

Canal Zone

See also **PANAMA CANAL**

Accounts

Accounting by collecting officers generally, p. 1641, § 1328

Detail of persons to examine accounts, p. 1641, § 1329

Acknowledgment of deeds, p. 1643, § 1358

Acquisition of additional lands for Canal Zone, p. 1637, § 1302

Acquisition of title to lands in Canal Zone, p. 1638, § 1304

Army control in time of war or emergency, p. 1638, § 1306

Bank deposits of money-order funds, disposition of interest, p. 1640, § 1325

Clerk of district court, see **District court**, *infra*

Consolidation of functions of zone government and Panama Railroad Co., p. 1640, § 1327

Constables

Appointment and term of office, p. 1641, § 1342

Compensation, p. 1641, § 1342

Regulations as to constables established by President, p. 1641, § 1342

Courts

Continuance of laws defining duties of clerks and officers, p. 1642, § 1355

Continuance of laws governing practice and procedure, p. 1642, § 1355

Prior courts shall cease to exist, p. 1642, § 1354

Transfer of causes from prior courts to new courts, p. 1642, § 1354

Criminal jurisdiction of district court, p. 506, § 574

Customs duties

Fees of customs officers, p. 1640, § 1326

Imports from Canal Zone, p. 571, § 126

Deeds, etc., acknowledgment of, p. 1643, § 1358

Deposit money orders, interest on, p. 1640, § 1324

Depositories of public moneys, foreign banking corporations, p. 293, § 611

District attorney

Appointment and term of office, p. 1642, § 1353

Compensation and duties, p. 1642, § 1351

Residence and leave of absence, p. 1642, § 1353

Canal Zone—Continued**District court**

- Appeals to Circuit Court of Appeals of Fifth Circuit, p. 1642, § 1356
- Assistants, appointment and compensation, p. 1642, § 1349
- Clerk, appointment and compensation, p. 1642, § 1349
- Continuance of laws defining duties of clerks and officers, p. 1642, § 1355
- Continuance of laws governing practice and procedure, p. 1642, § 1355
- Criminal jurisdiction, p. 506, § 574
- Decisions reviewable in fifth circuit, p. 895, § 225 (d)
- Divisions, p. 1642, § 1344
- Establishment, p. 1642, § 1344
- General jurisdiction, p. 1642, § 1345
- Judge, appointment and term of office, p. 1642, § 1353
 - compensation and mileage, p. 1642, § 1348
 - residence and leave of absence, p. 1642, § 1353
- Judge to hold court in each division, p. 1642, § 1344
- Jurisdiction of crimes committed on high seas, p. 1642, § 1346
- Jurisdiction under neutrality laws, p. 462, § 39
- Jury trial, see Jury, infra
- Review of decisions by Surrogate Court of Appeals, p. 895, § 225
- Rules of practice, p. 1642, § 1344
- Separate exercise of law and equity jurisdiction not required, p. 1643, § 1357
- Special judge, compensation, p. 1642, § 1350
 - temporary appointment, p. 1642, § 1350
- Early laws and regulations continued, p. 1639, § 1309
- Espionage law, jurisdiction of district court, p. 1692, § 39
- Establishment of Canal Zone, p. 1637, § 1302
- Extradition and rendition of fugitives from justice, p. 1641, § 1330
- Forgery laws extended to Canal Zone, p. 470, § 133
- Government of Canal Zone generally, p. 1638, § 1305
- Governor of Canal Zone
 - Appointment and term of office, p. 1638, § 1305
 - Authority generally, p. 1638, § 1307
 - Salary, p. 1638, § 1305
 - Superseded by Army in time of war or emergency, p. 1638, § 1306
- Health regulations, p. 1639, § 1310
- Highway regulations, p. 1639, § 1312
- Insane citizens in Canal Zone, transfer to St. Elizabeths Hospital, p. 681, § 196
- Jury
 - Compensation of jurors, p. 1642, § 1347
 - Right to jury trial, p. 1642, § 1347
 - Selection and summoning of jurors, p. 1642, § 1347
- Laws and regulations continued, p. 1639, § 1309
- Lease of public lands, p. 1638, § 1308
- Magistrate courts
 - Appeals to district court, p. 1641, § 1343
 - Establishment in each town, p. 1641, § 1342
 - Jurisdiction and powers, p. 1641, § 1342
 - Magistrates, appointment and term of office, p. 1641, § 1342
 - compensation, p. 1641, § 1342
 - Rules and regulations established by President, p. 1641, § 1342
- Marshal
 - Appointment and term of office, p. 1642, § 1353
 - Compensation and duties, p. 1642, § 1352
 - Residence and leave of absence, p. 1642, § 1353
- Motor-vehicle regulations, p. 1639, § 1312

Canal Zone—Continued

- Neutrality laws applicable to Canal Zone, p. 462, § 39
- Notaries public, appointment, duties, etc., p. 1641, § 1336
- Offenses
 - Breach of peace or disorderly conduct, p. 1639, § 1313
 - Injury to canal or appurtenances, p. 1640, § 1322
 - Jurisdiction of crimes committed on high seas, p. 1642, § 1346
 - Penalty for violation of regulations generally, p. 1639, § 1314
 - Violation of regulations as to passage through zone, p. 1630, § 1321
- Officers, appointment and salary, p. 1638, § 1305
- Operation of canal generally, p. 1638, § 1305
- Panama Railroad Co.
 - Consolidation of functions with zone government, p. 1640, § 1327
 - Contracts with Government, duration and form, p. 1641, § 1335
 - Further payments to United States not to be made, p. 1641, § 1333
 - Insurance not to be carried, p. 1641, § 1333
 - Payment of annual subsidy to United States not required, p. 1641, § 1334
- Passage through zone, regulations as to, p. 1640, § 1321
- Police regulations, p. 1639, § 1313
- President may operate canal and govern zone, p. 1638, § 1305
- Prohibition law extended to Canal Zone, p. 860, § 63
- Public lands, leases of, p. 1638, § 1308
- Quarantine regulations, p. 1639, § 1310
- Reciprocal regulations with Panama as to highways, vehicles, etc., p. 1639, § 1312
- Sanitation regulations, p. 1639, § 1310
- Seamen, United States laws applicable to, p. 1641, § 1331
- Shipping commissioners, powers with respect to seamen, p. 1641, § 1331
- Subdivision of zone, p. 1641, § 1341
- Supreme Court of the Canal Zone, continuation by President, p. 1642, § 1354
- Survey of zone, p. 1638, § 1303
- Tax regulations, p. 1639, § 1311
- Territory comprising zone, p. 1637, § 1302
- Toro Point light, payments for, p. 1641, § 1332
- Towns in zone, p. 1641, § 1341
- Candidates
 - See ELECTIONS
- Capital Offenses
 - See CRIMES AND OFFENSES
- Capital of United States
 - See SEAT OF GOVERNMENT
- Capital Stock
 - See CORPORATIONS; FEDERAL FARM LOANS; FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS; NATIONAL BANKS
- Capitol
 - Advertisements on Capitol Grounds prohibited, p. 1300, § 196
 - Annual statement of public property in or about Capitol, p. 1301, § 218
 - Architect of Capitol
 - Care and superintendence of building, p. 1298, § 163
 - Chief Clerk to act in case of absence or disability of Architect, p. 1298, § 164
 - Disbursement of appropriations for Library Building and grounds, p. 10, § 143
 - Disbursing clerk of Architect, p. 1298, § 165
 - Library Building and grounds, care and maintenance, p. 10, § 141

Capitol—Continued**Architect of Capitol—Continued**

- Powers and duties. p. 1298, § 162.
- Purchases and services for architect, p. 2090, § 222
- Title changed from Superintendent of Capitol Building and Grounds, p. 1298, § 161
- White House, duty to inventory property in and about, p. 22, § 51
- Arrest of offenders on Capitol Grounds, p. 1300, § 201
- Art exhibits in Capitol prohibited, p. 1300, §§ 189, 190
- Capitol police.
 - Appointment, p. 1301, § 206
 - Botanic Garden, supervision, p. 1301, § 215
 - Payment of salaries, p. 1301, § 207
 - Protection of buildings and grounds, p. 1301, §§ 213, 214
 - Suspension of members as affecting right to pay, p. 1301, § 209
 - Suspension of members, authority of captain, p. 1301, § 208
 - Uniform and equipment, p. 1301, §§ 210-212
- Care and control of buildings and grounds, p. 1299, § 174
- Concerts on Capitol Grounds, p. 1301, § 205
- District of Columbia laws extended to Capitol Square, p. 1300, § 192
- Disused apparatus transferred to other branches of Government, p. 1298, § 171
- Enforcement of laws to protect Capitol, p. 1300, §§ 200, 202
- Estimates for improvement of grounds, p. 1298, § 173
- Extra pay of employees, p. 3101, § 221
- Fine arts works, acceptance and assignment to places, p. 1300, § 188
- Firearms and fireworks, discharge on Capitol Grounds, p. 1300, § 198
- Flags and devices to advertise party organizations, display on Capitol Grounds prohibited, p. 1300, § 199
- Furniture for houses of Congress, p. 1298, §§ 169, 170
- Harangues or orations on Capitol Grounds, p. 1300, § 198
- Heating and ventilating Senate wing, p. 1298, § 168
- House Office Building, control, supervision and care, p. 1299, §§ 175-184
- Injury to grounds or structures or other things thereon, p. 1300, § 197
- Intoxicating liquors, sale in building prohibited, p. 1300, § 191
- Inventory of public property in or about Capitol, p. 1301, § 219
- Light, heat, and power plant, p. 1299, § 185
- Lighting, heating, and ventilating House of Representatives, p. 1298, § 167
- Material and equipment for use at Capitol and other buildings, transfer by Secretary of War, p. 1300, § 186
- National Statuary Hall, arrangement and use, p. 1300, § 187
- Obstruction of roads in Capitol Grounds, p. 1300, § 195
- Parades or assemblages on Capitol Grounds prohibited, p. 1300, § 199
- Prosecution and punishment of offenses in Capitol or on grounds, p. 1300, § 200
- Protection of buildings and property, p. 1300, § 193
- Public meetings on Capitol Grounds, p. 1300, § 199
- Public use of Capitol Grounds, p. 1300, §§ 194-199
- Repairs, direction, and supervision of Architect of Capitol, p. 1298, § 166
- Retirement of employees of superintendent, see Retirement of civil-service employees
- Selling articles on Capitol Grounds prohibited, p. 1300, § 196

Capitol—Continued

- Soliciting fares, alms, subscriptions, or contributions on Capitol Grounds prohibited, p. 1300, § 196
- Speech making on Capitol Grounds, p. 1300, § 198
- Storage building for unused documents, p. 1298, § 172
- Superintendent of Capitol Building and Grounds, title changed to "Architect of Capitol," p. 1298, § 161
- Suspension of regulations governing use of Capitol Grounds, p. 1300, § 203; p. 1301, §§ 204, 205
- Telegraph lines connecting Capitol with department buildings, p. 1290, §§ 28-30
- Captured and Abandoned Property**
 - Claims of proceeds for abandoned property, jurisdiction of Court of Claims, p. 899, § 268
 - Preservation and sale of property abandoned or otherwise derelict, p. 1306, § 310
 - Proceeding to condemn venue or district of trial, p. 873, § 107
 - Trading by persons in military or naval service prohibited, p. 1703, § 217
- Carbonates**
 - See MINERAL LANDS AND MINING
- Car Floats**
 - See TRANSPORTATION
- Carmack Amendment**
 - See TRANSPORTATION
- Carrier Pigeons**
 - Interference with Government-owned birds, punishment, p. 1696, §§ 111-113
- Carriers**
 - See also RAILROADS; SHIPPING; TRANSPORTATION
 - Directors, contracts in case of interlocking directorates, p. 354, § 20
 - Feeder lines, aiding construction not prohibited by anti-trust laws, p. 353, § 18
 - Immigration, solicitation by transportation companies prohibited, p. 134, § 143
 - Penalties, transportation of birds, animals, or fish unlawfully taken in national parks, p. 395, § 63
- Cars**
 - See TRANSPORTATION
- Causeways**
 - See NAVIGABLE WATERS
- Cemeteries**
 - See also NATIONAL CEMETERIES
 - Exemption of cemetery companies from income tax, p. 822, § 982 (5)
- Census**
 - Bulletins, printing and distribution, p. 329, § 4
 - Bureau of Census, establishment, personnel, and functions, p. 329, § 1 et seq.
 - Copies of old records for States or cities, p. 329, § 5
 - Decennial census
 - Census period, p. 330, § 22
 - Districts, designation, p. 331, § 28
 - Employees during census period, p. 330, § 23 et seq.
 - Enumerators, p. 331, § 28 et seq.
 - Information for census, duty to furnish correctly, p. 333, § 45 et seq.
 - Interpreters, appointment, p. 332, § 35
 - Place of taking, p. 330, § 21
 - Scope of census, p. 330, § 27
 - Special agents, p. 332, § 39
 - Statistical matter and other contents of census collection, p. 333, § 45 et seq.
 - Supervisors, p. 331, § 28 et seq.
 - Time of taking, p. 330, § 21

Census—Continued**Director of Census**

Appointment and duties generally, p. 329, § 2

Official Register, compilation and publication, p. 329, § 3

Division of cotton and tobacco statistics, establishment, p. 329, § 7

Employees of Census Office

Citizenship of employees, p. 329, § 6

Classified civil service, p. 329, § 5

Preference of veterans, p. 329, § 5

Mail matter of Census Office, free transmission, p. 1256, § 324

Official Register, publication by Director of Census, p. 329, § 3

Statistics

Births and deaths, p. 337, § 101

Cotton, p. 336, § 71 et seq.

Cottonseed, p. 336, § 81 et seq.

Hide and leather, p. 337, § 91 et seq.

Manufactures, p. 338, § 112

Miscellaneous matters, p. 338, §§ 111, 112

Population, p. 338, § 111

Tobacco, p. 335, § 61

Central Bureau of Planning and Statistics

Records and papers, transfer to Bureau of Efficiency, p. 65, § 651

Certificates of Indebtedness

See also PUBLIC DEBT

Stamp tax, rate, p. 805, § 901 (1)

Certified Checks

See CHECKS

Certified Copies

See EVIDENCE

Certiorari

Decisions reviewable by Supreme Court on certiorari, p. 906, § 347; p. 907, § 349

Technical errors and defects not affecting substantial rights of parties disregarded, p. 910, § 391

Chambers

Power of district judge at chambers, p. 864, § 13

Chambers of Commerce

Income-tax exemption, p. 822, § 982 (7)

Chaplains

See ARMY

Charitable Organizations

Income tax exemption, p. 822, § 982 (6)

Charts

See MAPS AND CHARTS

Checks

See also GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE; PENSIONS

Certified checks

Liability of Federal reserve banks and member banks on certified checks, p. 288, § 501

Taxes payable by check, p. 732, §§ 100, 110

Unlawful certification, penalty, p. 291, § 591

Cheese

Tax on filled cheese, see INTERNAL REVENUE

Chemical Warfare Service

See ARMY

Children

Immigration, exclusion of children, p. 132, § 136 (m)

Mines, children not to be employed in mine below surface, p. 966, § 187

Children's Bureau

Clerical assistants and supplies for bureau, appropriation available for cost, p. 1323, § 166

Establishment and functions of bureau, p. 1324, §§ 191-193

Children's Bureau—Continued

Maternity and infancy welfare and hygiene law

Administration of law, p. 1322, § 161

Enforcement, p. 1324, § 173

Power to enter homes and take charge of children, p. 1323, § 169

Chile

Ambassador extraordinary and plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

China

See also UNITED STATES COURT FOR CHINA

Consular courts in China authorized by treaty, p. 651, § 141

Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Opium traffic in China by citizens of United States prohibited, p. 637, § 193

Postal agency in China, establishment at Shanghai, p. 1276, § 674

Practice of pharmacy and sale of poisons in consular districts, p. 637, § 201 et seq.

China Trade Act Corporations**Actions**

Capacity to sue and be sued, p. 368, § 146 (c)

Jurisdiction, p. 870, § 53

Agent for service of process, maintenance in District of Columbia, p. 370, § 160

Articles of incorporation, p. 368, § 144 (b)

Borrowing money and issuing bonds or other evidences of debt, p. 368, § 146 (g)

Branch offices in China, power to establish, p. 368, § 146 (h)

Business

Banking business prohibited, p. 368, § 144 (c)

Right to do business generally, p. 368, § 146 (d)

Shipping business, right to engage in, p. 368, § 144 (c)

Statement in articles of incorporation, p. 368, § 144 (b) (3)

By-laws

Adoption as exclusive function of stockholders, p. 369, § 150

Adoption at first meeting of stockholders, p. 369, § 150

Copies to be filed with registrar, p. 369, § 150

Matter subject to regulation by by-laws, p. 369, § 149

Certificate of incorporation

Fee for issuance, p. 368, § 145

Issuance by Secretary of Commerce, p. 368, § 145

Revocation at instance of registrar, p. 369, § 154

Citizenship of incorporators, p. 368, § 144 (a)

Contracts, capacity to make, p. 368, § 146 (e)

Copies of by-laws and amendments to be filed with registrar, p. 369, § 150

Creation of corporations to do business in China restricted, p. 370, § 162

Definitions, p. 367, § 142

Directors

Elected directors, powers and duties, p. 369, § 151

Election, qualifications, etc., governed by by-laws, p. 369, § 149 (h)

False statements, penalty, p. 370, § 158

Temporary directors, recital of names and addresses in articles of incorporation, p. 368, § 144 (b) (6)

—tenure of office and powers, p. 369, § 151

Dissolution

Authorization at stockholders' meeting, p. 369, § 150

Directors as trustees for creditors and stockholders, p. 370, § 156

Dividends

Exemption from income tax, p. 816, § 954 (b) (13)

Restriction to surplus profits, p. 369, § 153

China Trade Act Corporations—Continued

- Duration of corporate existence, p. 368, § 144 (b) (5)
- Extension of corporate existence, p. 368, § 144 (b) (5)
- Fiscal year to correspond with calendar year, p. 369, § 152
- Incorporation, p. 368, §§ 144, 145
- Jurisdiction of suits by or against corporations, p. 870, § 53
- Location of principal office, p. 368, § 144 (b) (2)
- Name
 - Federal authorization to be indicated by name, p. 368, § 144 (b) (1)
 - Penalty for unauthorized use of legend "Federal Inc. U. S. A.," p. 370, § 159
 - Recital in articles of incorporation, p. 368, § 144 (b) (1)
- Number of incorporators, p. 368, § 144 (a)
- Officers**
 - Citizenship qualifications, p. 369, § 149 (b)
 - False statements, penalty, p. 370, § 158
- Offices**
 - Branch offices in China, p. 368, § 146 (h)
 - Location of principal office, p. 368, § 144 (b) (2)
 - Powers, p. 368, § 146
 - Property, capacity to acquire and hold, p. 368, § 146 (f)
 - Real property, capacity to acquire and hold, p. 368, § 146 (f)
 - Records open to public inspection, p. 369, § 152
- Registrar**
 - Copies of reports, etc., filing with Secretary of Commerce, p. 369, § 152
 - Designation, station, and supervision, p. 368, § 143
 - Investigation of corporations, p. 369, § 154
 - Proceedings to revoke certificate of incorporation, p. 369, § 154
 - Reports to be filed with registrar, p. 369, § 152
 - Supervision by Secretary of Commerce, p. 368, § 143
 - Witnesses, compelling attendance and production of documents, p. 369, § 155
- Reports**
 - Copies of reports to be sent to each stockholder, p. 369, § 152
 - Filing reports with registrar, p. 369, § 152
- Reserve power of Congress to repeal or alter law, p. 370, § 161
- Sale of corporate business, authorization by stockholders, p. 369, § 150
- Seal, power to adopt and alter, p. 368, § 146 (b)
- Secretary of Commerce**
 - Articles of incorporation filed with Secretary, p. 368, § 144
 - Fees for administrative services, power to fix, p. 370, § 157
 - Regulations, authority to make, p. 370, § 157
 - Supervision of registrar, p. 368, § 143
- Service of process, maintenance of agent in District of Columbia, p. 370, § 160
- Stock**
 - Amount authorized, recital in articles of incorporation, p. 368, § 144 (b) (3)
 - Amount required to be paid in before beginning business, p. 368, § 144 (d)
 - By-laws governing collection of subscriptions, form of certificate, etc., p. 369, § 149 (c)
 - Cash payment of subscriptions, statement in articles of incorporation, p. 368, § 144 (b) (7)
 - Classes of stock, terms of issue, and number and par value of shares, p. 368, § 144 (b) (4)
 - Dividends payable only from surplus profits, p. 369, § 153
 - Issuance permitted only at par, p. 368, § 147

China Trade Act Corporations—Continued**Stock—Continued**

- Payment in cash or property required, p. 368, § 147
- Payment in property regulated, p. 369, § 148

Stockholders

- Copies of reports for stockholders, p. 369, § 152
- False statements, penalty, p. 370, § 158

Stockholders' meetings

- Articles of incorporation, amendment, p. 369, § 150
- By-laws, adoption or amendment, p. 369, § 150
- meetings governed by, p. 369, § 149 (a)
- Dissolution of corporation, authorization, p. 369, § 150
- Extension of corporate existence, authorization of application, p. 369, § 150
- First meeting, time, place, powers, etc., p. 369, § 150
- Sale of corporate business, p. 369, § 150

Voluntary dissolution, p. 370, § 156**Chinese**

- Importation of opium by Chinese prohibited, p. 636, § 191; p. 637, § 192
- Naturalization of Chinese prohibited, p. 158, § 363

Chinese Boxer Rebellion**See PENSIONS****Chinese Exclusion**

- Administration of exclusion laws, duty of Commissioner General of Immigration, p. 129, § 104
- Admission of Chinese other than laborers, certificate of identity, p. 151, § 265
- Appellate jurisdiction of district courts in exclusion cases, p. 870, § 49
- Arrest and removal of Chinese unlawfully in United States, p. 153, § 282
- Ball for Chinese denied landing, p. 154, § 296
- Bertillon system of identification, p. 155, § 298
- Bringing in Chinese persons not entitled to enter, penalty, p. 152, § 269
- Certificate of identity**
 - Certificates issued under act of 1882, validity, p. 152, § 270
 - Comparison of certificates with list of Chinese passengers on arriving vessel, p. 152, § 267
 - Entry by land without certificate prohibited, p. 152, § 271
 - Expense of maintenance and return of persons without certificates, p. 152, § 271
 - Force and effect of certificate as evidence, p. 151, § 265
 - Persons requiring certificates, p. 151, § 265
 - Recitals of certificate, p. 151, § 265
 - Travelers, recitals of certificate, p. 151, § 265
 - Visa of certificate by diplomatic or consular officer, p. 151, § 265
- Class of Chinese excluded, p. 151, § 263
- Commissioners' fees for hearing and deciding cases, p. 154, § 291
- Commissioner to hear case, designation by district attorney, p. 154, § 290
- Control of exclusion vested in Secretary of Labor, p. 151, § 261
- Coolies, see COOLY TRADE
- Customs and revenue officers, functions as to Chinese exclusion transferred to Department of Labor, p. 151, § 261
- Deportation, p. 153, § 282 et seq.
- Deportation officer, p. 155, § 299
- Diplomatic and consular officers, exemption from exclusion laws, p. 152, § 272; p. 153, § 283
- District courts, appellate jurisdiction in exclusion cases, p. 870, § 49

Chinese Exclusion—Continued

- Enforcement of law, duty of Commissioner General of Immigration, p. 129, § 104
- Excluded class, p. 151, § 263
- Exemption from application of exclusion law, p. 152, § 272
- Forfeiture of vessels, see Vessels, *infra*
- Government officers, exemption from application of exclusion law, p. 152, § 272
- Habeas corpus by Chinese denied landing, p. 154, § 286
- Hawaii, application of exclusion laws, p. 155, § 293 et seq.
- Insular possessions of United States generally, p. 155, § 295
- Laborers
 - Certificate of residence, p. 154, § 287
 - Class excluded, p. 151, § 263
 - Definition, p. 152, § 273; p. 154, § 289
 - Exception to exclusion of laborers, p. 151, § 264
 - Return from visit abroad, see Return of admitted laborer from visit abroad
 - Skilled laborers included in exclusion, p. 152, § 273; p. 154, § 289
- Landing Chinese persons not entitled to enter
 - Penalty, p. 152, § 269; p. 153, § 279
 - Vessels coming into port in distress, p. 153, § 280
- Lists of Chinese passengers on arriving vessels
 - Comparison of certificates of identity with list, p. 152, § 267
 - Duty of master to furnish list, p. 151, § 266
 - Forfeiture of vessel for violation of law by master, p. 152, § 268
- Masters of vessels, landing Chinese persons not entitled to enter, penalty, p. 152, § 269; p. 153, § 279
- Merchants
 - Definition, p. 154, § 289
 - Persons not within meaning of word "merchant," p. 151, § 265
 - Proof for entrance of merchant, p. 154, § 289
- Motor vehicles for enforcement of exclusion laws, p. 130, § 118
- Offenses
 - Bringing or landing Chinese persons not entitled to enter, p. 152, § 269
 - Certificates, forgery, or alteration, p. 153, § 281
 - False personation, p. 153, § 281
 - Punishment, p. 152, § 274
- Officers
 - Designation by Secretary of Labor, p. 151, § 261
 - Detail to duty at Department of Labor, p. 151, § 262
- Persons excluded, p. 151, § 263; p. 152, § 273; p. 154, § 289
- Persons exempt from application of exclusion law, p. 152, § 272
- Removal of Chinese unlawfully in United States, p. 153, § 282
- Return of admitted laborer from visit abroad
 - Certificate of return, p. 152, § 277
 - Conditional right of return, p. 152, § 275
 - Extension of time for return, p. 152, § 277
 - Identification of laborers entitled to return, p. 152, § 277
 - Port of return, p. 152, § 277
 - Property, debts, or family as giving right to return, p. 152, § 276
 - Time for return limited, p. 152, § 277
- Right to be in United States, burden of proof, p. 153, § 284
- Rules and regulations for administering exclusion law, p. 153, § 278; p. 154, § 288; p. 155, § 296
- Secretary of Labor charged with enforcement of exclusion laws, p. 151, § 261

Chinese Exclusion—Continued**Vessels**

- Chinese persons on vessels coming into port in distress, p. 153, § 280
- Forfeiture of vessel for violation of immigration laws by master, p. 152, § 268
- Warrants of arrest, p. 154, § 292

Chlorides

See MINERAL LANDS AND MINING

Chloroform

See FOOD AND DRUGS

Cigars and Cigarettes

See TOBACCO TAX

Circuit Courts of Appeals

See also APPEAL AND ERROR

- Alaska District Court decisions, review, p. 895, § 225
- Amount in controversy, when jurisdictional, p. 895, § 225
- Appellate jurisdiction

See also District court decisions reviewable, *infra*

Bankruptcy proceedings, see BANKRUPTCY

Decisions and matters reviewable generally, p. 895, § 225 et seq.; p. 2031, § 225

Federal Trade Commission orders, review by court, p. 357, § 45

Grain futures, order of exclusion from privilege of contract markets, p. 89, § 9

— orders refusing to designate or suspending or revoking designation of contract market, p. 88, § 8

Injunction cases, p. 2032, § 227

Jurisdictional amount in certain cases, p. 895, § 225

Receivership cases, p. 2032, § 227

Appellate practice

Allowance of appeals and writs of error, power of circuit judges, p. 895, § 228

Amount in controversy, how shown, p. 896, § 231

Docketing and hearing cases from Alaska, p. 895, § 229

Time for application for appeal or writ of error, p. 896, § 230

Bailiffs, compensation, p. 920, § 547

Bankruptcy proceedings, jurisdiction, see BANKRUPTCY

Calendars, Federal Trade Commission cases, preference on calendar, p. 357, § 45

Canal Zone, district court decisions reviewable in fifth circuit, p. 895, § 225 (d)

Certifying questions to Supreme Court, proceedings above, p. 906, § 346

Circuit judges

Additional judges, appointment authorized, p. 893, § 214

Appointment, p. 893, § 213

Conferences, p. 893, § 218

District court, authority to hold, p. 893, § 213

Habeas corpus, power to issue writ, p. 913, § 452; p. 914, § 463 (a)

Number of judges composing court, p. 893, § 212

Number of judges in each circuit, p. 893, § 213

Oath of office, form, p. 908, § 372

Quorum, p. 893, § 212

Residence within circuit, p. 893, § 213

Salary, p. 893, § 213

Security for peace and good behavior, authority to require, p. 910, § 392

Traveling expenses, allowance, p. 908, § 374

Circuits

Allotment of Supreme Court Justices to, p. 893, § 215

Designation of judges allotted to circuits, p. 893, § 217

Appropriate circuits for review of cases arising outside continental United States, p. 895, § 225 (d)

Circuit Courts of Appeals—Continued

Circuits—Continued

- Number and territorial extent, p. 893, § 211
- Number of judges in each circuit, p. 893, § 213

Clerks

- Appointment and powers, p. 894, § 221
- Attorney at law, prohibition against practicing, p. 911, §§ 395, 396
- Compensation, rate allowed, p. 920, § 547
- Deputy clerks, appointment by clerk, p. 894, § 222
- Fees, annual return to Attorney General, p. 920, §§ 543, 546
- Office expenses, allowance and payment, p. 920, § 544
- Practicing as attorney at law prohibited, p. 911, §§ 395, 396
- Traveling expenses, allowance and payment, p. 920, § 545

Composition of courts, p. 892, § 212

Conferences of circuit judges to be held annually on call by Chief Justice, p. 893, § 218

Criers, compensation, p. 920, § 547

Disqualification of judge to hear appeal in case tried before him, p. 893, § 216

District court decisions reviewable

- Claims against United States, adjudication, p. 895, § 226
- Final decisions not subject to direct review by Supreme Court, p. 895, § 225 (a)
- Injunction, interlocutory orders or decrees relating to, p. 895, § 227
- Interlocutory orders and decrees, p. 895, § 225 (b)
- Judgment of district court on award of railroad board of arbitration, p. 1449, § 118
- Judgments in exercise of concurrent jurisdiction of Court of Claims, p. 895, § 226
- Orders overruling exceptions to awards in arbitration, p. 895, § 225 (b)
- Receiver, appointment or termination of receivership, p. 895, § 227

District judges authorized to sit with circuit judges, p. 893, § 216

Federal Reserve Board, jurisdiction to enforce, set aside or modify orders of board, p. 895, § 225 (e)

Federal Trade Commission, jurisdiction to enforce, set aside, or modify orders of commission, p. 357, § 45; p. 895, § 225 (e)

Final decisions of various courts reviewable, p. 895, § 225 (a)

Habeas corpus

Review of decisions of District Courts for Alaska and Virgin Islands, p. 895, § 225

Review of final order, p. 914, §§ 463 (a), 466

Hawaii District Court decisions, review, p. 895, § 225

Interlocutory orders and decrees of district courts reviewable, p. 895, § 225 (b)

Interstate Commerce Commission, jurisdiction to enforce, set aside, or modify orders of commission, p. 895, § 225 (e)

Judges, see Circuit judges, supra

Judicial circuits, see Circuits, supra

Jurisdiction, see Appellate jurisdiction, supra

Justices of Supreme Court, allotment to circuits, p. 893, § 215

Marshals, powers and duties, p. 894, § 220

Messengers, compensation, p. 920, § 547

Porto Rico, decisions reviewable in first circuit, p. 895, § 225 (d)

Presiding judge or justice, p. 893, § 216

Circuit Courts of Appeals—Continued

- Printed transcript of record required, p. 944, § 865
- Prize cases, appeals and amendments, p. 1153, §§ 1146, 1147
- Process, judges authorized to prescribe forms, p. 894, § 219
- Quorum of judges, p. 893, § 212
- Reports to circuit judge by district judges, p. 893, § 218
- Rooms for courts to be provided by marshals, p. 895, § 224
- Rules, authority to make, p. 894, § 219
- Seal, each court authorized to adopt, p. 894, § 219
- Terms, times and places of holding, p. 894, § 223; p. 2031, § 223
- United States Court for China, district court decisions reviewable in ninth circuit, p. 895, § 225 (d)
- Virgin Islands, district court decisions reviewable in third circuit, p. 895, § 225 (d)
- Writs necessary to exercise of jurisdiction, power to issue, p. 908, § 377

Circuit Judges

See CIRCUIT COURTS OF APPEALS

Circuits

See CIRCUIT COURTS OF APPEALS

Circulating Notes

See FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS; NATIONAL BANKS

Citizenship

See also ALIENS; CIVIL RIGHTS

- Birth in United States, p. 121, §§ 1, 2
- Children of citizens born outside United States, p. 121, § 6
- Children of naturalized citizens, p. 121, § 7
- Denial of citizenship to evade duty or liability, p. 470, § 139
- Desertion from military or naval service as forfeiting citizenship, p. 122, §§ 11, 12
- Expatriation of, right of, p. 122, § 15-18
- Falsely representing oneself to be a citizen, penalty, p. 471, § 141
- Forfeiture of citizenship by deserting from Army or Navy, p. 1157, Art. 18
- Hawaiians, p. 121, § 4
- Imprisonment of citizens of United States by foreign governments, p. 122, § 14
- Indians, p. 121, § 3
- Marriage as affecting citizenship of women, p. 122, §§ 9, 10; p. 158, § 368
- Military service as giving right to citizenship, p. 121, § 3
- National banks, p. 867, § 41 (16)
- Naturalization or birth as conferring citizenship on minor children, p. 121, § 8
- Naturalized citizens abroad, protection, p. 122, § 13
- Naturalized citizens
 - Denial of citizenship to evade duty or liability, p. 470, § 139
 - False representation of admission to citizenship, penalty, p. 471, § 141
- Oregon: persons born in Territory, p. 121, § 2
- Porto Ricans, p. 121, § 5
- Protection of naturalized citizens abroad, p. 122, § 13
- Release of citizens imprisoned by foreign governments, p. 122, § 14
- Repatriation of expatriated citizens, p. 123, § 18
- Women, marriage of alien woman to citizen or citizen woman to alien, p. 122, §§ 9, 10; p. 158, § 368

Civic Leagues

Income tax exemption, p. 822, § 982 (8)

Civil Damage Act

See NATIONAL PROHIBITION

Civil Engineers

See RIVER AND HARBOR IMPROVEMENTS

Civilian Military Training Camps

See ARMY

Civil Pension Roll

See OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT

Civil Rights

See also NEGROES

Action for deprivation of rights

Form of action, p. 123, § 43

Jurisdiction, p. 867, § 41 (12-14)

Persons liable, p. 123, § 43

Conspiracy

Depriving citizen of rights or privileges, p. 124 § 47 (3)

Intimidation of party, witness or juror, or to obstruct justice, p. 124, § 47 (2)

Preventing officer from taking office, p. 124, § 47 (1)

Criminal prosecutions for denial or abridgment, see CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Enforcement proceedings governed by Federal Statutes, p. 935, § 729

Equality of right guaranteed, p. 123, § 41

Jurors, exclusion on account of race or color, p. 123, §§ 44, 45

Neglect to prevent interference, civil liability, p. 124, § 48

Offenses against civil rights, see CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Peonage abolished, p. 125, § 56

Property rights of citizens, p. 123, § 42

Removal of cause on ground of denial of civil rights, p. 871, § 74

Review of proceedings for denial of civil rights, p. 123, § 46; p. 895, § 225; p. 906, § 345

Civil ServiceSee Classified civil service, *infra***Civil Service Commission**

Annual reports, p. 63, § 633 (5)

Appointment of commissioners, p. 63, § 632

Bureau of Efficiency

Chief of bureau, annual reports, p. 65, § 647

—appointment, p. 65, § 647

Efficiency ratings, establishment of system, p. 65, § 648

Independent establishment, p. 65, § 646

Penalty for violation of provisions as to efficiency system, p. 65, § 648

Records of efficiency furnished by departments and independent establishments, p. 65, § 648

Central bureau of planning and statistics, records and papers transferred to Bureau of Efficiency, p. 65, § 651

Chief examiner

Employment and duties, p. 63, § 635

Traveling expenses, allowance for, p. 63, § 635

Commissioners

Appointment, p. 63, § 632

Bipartisan appointment, p. 63, § 632

Holding other office under Government prohibited, p. 63, § 632

Number, p. 63, § 632

Penalty for corruptly obstructing right of examination, p. 64, § 637

Removal, p. 63, § 632

Rules, preparation, fundamental provisions, p. 63, § 633

Traveling expenses, allowance for, p. 63, § 632

Vacancies, how filled, p. 63, § 632

Detail of employees, p. 64, § 636

Information for bureau furnished by departments, p. 65, § 650

Investigations and reports by commission, p. 63, § 633 (4)

Minutes of proceedings, duty to keep, p. 63, § 633 (3)

Oath of witnesses, authority to administer, p. 63, § 634

Civil Service Commission—Continued

Officers and employees of commission; penalty for corruptly obstructing right to examination, p. 63, § 637

Personnel of departments, reports as to needs, p. 65, § 649

Records and papers transferred to bureau, p. 65, § 651

Records of commission, supervision and preservation, p. 63, § 633 (3)

Regulations for examination of candidates, authority to make, p. 63, § 633 (3)

Reports, printing and distribution, p. 1432, § 248

Retirement of civil service employees, duties as to, p. 1887, § 705a

Rooms and accommodations in District of Columbia, p. 1291, § 42

Rules and regulations

Demotions governed by civil service rules, p. 65, § 648

Dismissals governed by civil service rules, p. 65, § 648

Examination of applicants, p. 63, § 633 (3)

Fundamental provision of rules, p. 63, § 633 (2)

Preparation of rules, p. 63, § 633 (1)

Promotions governed by civil service rules, p. 65, § 648

Removals from office governed by civil service rules, p. 65, § 648

Secretary

Appointment, p. 63, § 635

Messenger, appointment, p. 63, § 635

Stenographer, appointment, p. 63, § 635

Civil War

Army corps badges for Civil War service, see ARMY

Certificates of merit and of honorable services, see ARMY

Medals of honor for Civil War service, see ARMY

Pensions for Civil War service, see PENSIONS

Roster of Union and Confederate Armies, preparation, p. 39, § 195

Claim Agents

See CLAIMS

Claims

See also APPROPRIATIONS

Adjustment and settlement of small claims, military operations causing injury to person or property, p. 40, § 208

Agents to collect claims, see Attorneys or agents, *infra*

Allowed claims, annual reports by Secretary of Treasury, p. 43, § 266

Assignment of claims

Oath of allegiance by person prosecuting as attorney, p. 988, §§ 204, 205

Validity as dependent upon method of execution, p. 987, § 203

Attorneys and agents

Advertising business, use of name of Senator, Representative, or Government officer, p. 35, § 101

Army officers and others employed in connection with procuring military supplies in war with Germany, right to practice before departments after termination of employment, p. 35, § 100

Departmental officers and employees, right to practice before departments after termination of service, p. 35, § 99

Fees for collecting claims of colored veterans of Civil War, p. 125, § 63

Government officers prohibited from prosecuting or assisting to prosecute claims, p. 474, § 198

Regulation of persons practicing before Interior Department, p. 55, § 493

Regulation of persons practicing before Treasury Department, p. 43, § 261

Claim agents, see Attorneys or agents, *supra*

Claims—Continued

Court of Claims, see that title

Damages caused by naval vessels, p. 1127, §§ 599, 600

Debts due United States

Coin receivable in payment of debts, p. 987, § 199

Compromise of claims, p. 987, § 194

Currency in which debts may be paid, p. 987, § 198

Execution sale of property of debtor, United States may be purchaser, p. 987, § 195

Fiduciaries, liability for ignoring priority, p. 987, § 192

General Accounting Office to superintend recovery, p. 981, § 98

Poor debtor imprisoned on execution, discharge by President, p. 987, § 197

Poor debtor imprisoned on execution, discharge by Secretary of Treasury, p. 987, § 196

Priority in case of insolvency, p. 986, § 191

Sureties on bonds given United States, priority of, p. 987, § 193

Debts of United States

National bank notes receivable for, p. 987, § 201

Treasury notes payable for, p. 987, § 202

Disloyalists, payment for services in Army, Navy, or Marine Corps before Civil War, p. 988, § 206

Employees of Government, injuries to, see **INJURIES TO GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES**

Ex-officers and employees of Government, prosecution of claims by, p. 35, § 99

False claims against Government

Duty of district attorney, p. 991, § 233

Jurisdiction of suit for damages, p. 991, § 232

Liability of persons making, p. 991, § 231

Limitation of suit for damages, p. 991, § 235

Registered mail matter, loss, p. 489, § 354

Rights of persons prosecuting suits for damages, p. 991, § 234

Fraudulent claims by persons in military service, punishment, p. 237, § 1566

Government employees, injuries to, see **INJURIES TO GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES**

Horses and equipage condemned, payment for, p. 988, § 211

Horses furnished and lost in military service, payment to owner, p. 988, § 213

Horses lost by capture, payment for, p. 988, § 210

Horses lost by minors in military service, payment to guardian for, p. 988, § 212

Horses lost in military service or at sea, payment to officers for, p. 988, § 208

Injuries to persons in Government service, see **INJURIES TO GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES**

Interest on claims, when allowed, p. 2032, § 284

Judgments against United States

Offsets against, p. 990, § 227

Payment made on settlements by General Accounting Office, p. 990, § 228

Loss of or damage to property of officers or men of Navy or Marine Corps incident to service, p. 1144, § 981; p. 1145, § 982

Military operations causing injury to property

Adjustment of small claims by Secretary of War, p. 40, § 208

Presentation and approval of claims of foreigners for property injured abroad, p. 40, § 210

Settlement by General Accounting Office of claims adjusted by War Department, p. 40, § 209

National-bank notes receivable for debts of United States, p. 987, § 201

Oath of allegiance by person prosecuting claims, p. 988, §§ 204, 205

Claims—Continued

Offsets against claims against United States, p. 990, § 227

Postal agencies causing injury to person or property, p. 50, § 392

Private claims pending before Congress

Compensation of officers and witnesses, p. 990, § 230

Return of depositions, p. 990, § 230

Subpoena for taking testimony, p. 990, § 230

Taking of testimony, p. 990, § 229

Property lost in military service

Payment, p. 988, § 209

Taking testimony as to loss, p. 989, § 214

Settlement of claims

Aircraft, settlement of claims for damages from operation of, p. 990, § 224

Claims not exceeding \$1,000, p. 989, §§ 215-217

Loss of or damage to private property from operation of Army, p. 989, § 223

Loss of property in military service, p. 989, §§ 218-222

States, retention of money due States in default, p. 988, § 207

Subpoena to examine witness, application by head of department, p. 34, § 94

Supplies for Military Establishment; persons forbidden to prosecute claims, p. 35, § 100

Treasury notes payable for debts of United States, p. 987, § 202

Unlawfully taking or using papers relating to claims, p. 466, § 92

Witnesses

Compelling testimony before head of department investigating claim, p. 34, § 96

Counsel from Attorney General's office for examination of witnesses before executive departments, p. 31, § 48; p. 46, § 313

Fees for attendance before department investigating claim, p. 34, § 95

Classification Act

See **CLASSIFIED CIVIL SERVICE**

Classified Civil Service

See also **CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION**

Administrative service, grades and rates of compensation, p. 68, § 673

Applications for positions, see **Examination of applicants, infra**

Appointments

Certificate of health required, p. 64, § 644

Eligibility of applicants, see **Eligibility for appointment, infra**

Examination for appointment, see **Examination of applicants, infra**

Grade on examination as governing selection for appointment, p. 63, § 633 (2) 2

Habitual users of intoxicants to excess, p. 64, § 640

Notice of appointment, p. 63, § 633 (2) 8

Preferences not affected by classification, p. 67, § 668

Probationary appointment, p. 63, § 633 (2) 4

Recommendations by Senators or Representatives, effect, p. 64, § 642

Rejection of appointee after probation, notice, p. 63, § 633 (2) 8

Removals, notice, p. 63, § 633 (2) 8

Resignations, notice, p. 63, § 633 (2) 8

Selection for appointment according to grade on examination, p. 63, § 633 (2) 2

Temporary appointments not made permanent by classification law, p. 67, § 671

Classified Civil Service—Continued**Appointments—Continued**

- Transfers, notice, p. 63, § 633 (2) 8
- Apportionment of appointments among States, Territories, and District of Columbia, p. 63, § 633 (2) 3
- Campaign funds, refusal of employees to contribute, p. 63, § 633 (5)
- Census Office employees, p. 329, § 5
- Central Bureau of Planning and Statistics, transfer of records to Bureau of Efficiency, p. 65, § 651
- Clerical-mechanical service, grades and rates of compensation, p. 70, § 673
- Clerical service, grades and rates of compensation, p. 68, § 673
- Compensation schedules
 - See also Rates of compensation, *infra*
 - Application of schedules, p. 66, § 665
 - Civil War veterans and widows, compensation not reduced, p. 66, § 666
 - Definition, p. 65, § 662
 - Enumeration of schedules and rates of compensation, p. 67, § 673
 - "Equal compensation for equal work," p. 66, § 664
 - Increase or decrease of existing rates of compensation, p. 66, § 666
 - Increases in compensation, when allowed, p. 67, § 667
 - New appointments made at minimum rate of grade or class, p. 66, § 666
 - Persons affected by schedules, p. 66, § 665
 - Rules for fixing schedules, p. 66, § 666
 - Sex discrimination prohibited, p. 66, § 664
- Conduct of persons appointed, authority to establish regulations for, p. 62, § 631
- Consular clerks, p. 646, § 56
- Contributions to political fund, refusal not permitted to prejudice employee, p. 63, § 633 (2) 5
- Custodial service, grades and rates of compensation, p. 69, § 673
- Definitions of statutory terms, p. 65, § 662
- Demotions controlled by civil-service rules, p. 65, § 648
- "Department" defined, p. 65, § 662
- Dismissal of employees, see Removal from office, *infra*
- Efficiency ratings, p. 65, § 648; p. 67, § 669
- Eligibility for appointment
 - Diseased persons, p. 64, § 644
 - Domicile, p. 64, § 644
 - Members of same family, p. 64, §§ 641, 644
 - Soldiers, sailors, and marines, effect of absence in service, p. 64, § 645
 - Tubercular persons, p. 64, § 644
 - Use of intoxicants to excess, p. 64, § 640
- Examination of applicants
 - Absence of applicant from domicile at time of examination, p. 64, § 644
 - Applications for examination, p. 64, § 643
 - Certificate of residence, p. 64, § 643
 - Competitive examinations, test of relative capacity and fitness, p. 63, § 633 (2) 1
 - Examination before promotion, p. 64, § 638
 - Noncompetitive examinations, when permitted, p. 63, § 633 (2) 7
 - Place of examination, p. 64, § 644
 - Proficiency of applicant as governing selection for appointment, p. 63, § 633 (2) 2
 - Regulation and control of examinations, p. 63, § 633 (3)
 - Requirement generally, p. 64, § 638
 - Residence of applicant, statement in application under oath, p. 63, § 633 (2) 3

Classified Civil Service—Continued

- Federal Farm Loan Board employees, status, p. 300, § 659
- Fiscal service, grades and rates of compensation, p. 68, § 673
- Grades of employees, allocation of positions to grades, p. 66, § 664
- Grades of service and rates of compensation, p. 67, § 673
- Marines, civil-service status not affected by absence in service, p. 64, § 645
- Mechanical service, grades and rates of compensation, p. 70, § 673
- Notice of appointments, rejections, transfers, resignations, and removals, p. 63, § 633 (2) 8
- Personnel Classification Board
 - Allocation of positions to grades, p. 66, § 664
 - Creation, powers, and duties generally, p. 66, § 663
 - Readjustment of rates of compensation, p. 67, § 672
 - Review of efficiency ratings, p. 67, § 669
- Petition for redress of grievances, p. 65, § 652
- Political services, refusal to render not prejudicial, p. 63, § 633 (2) 5
- Professional service, grades and rates of compensation, p. 67, § 673
- Promotions
 - Certificate of residence of applicant for promotion not required, p. 64, § 643
 - Civil-service rules to control promotions, p. 65, § 648
 - Examination before promotion, p. 64, § 638
 - Rules governing promotions generally, p. 67, § 670
- Rates of compensation
 - See also Compensation schedules, *supra*
 - Clerical, administrative and fiscal service, p. 68, § 673
 - Clerical-mechanical service, p. 70, § 673
 - Custodial service, p. 69, § 673
 - Increase of rates, p. 67, § 667
 - Professional and scientific service, p. 67, § 673
 - Readjustment, p. 67, § 672
 - Reduction of compensation for inefficiency, p. 67, § 669
 - Subprofessional service, p. 68, § 673
- Redress of grievances, right to petition for, p. 65, § 652
- Removals from office
 - Cause for removal, necessity, p. 65, § 652
 - Civil-service rules to govern removals, p. 65, § 648
 - Inefficiency as ground for removal, p. 67, § 669
 - Membership in society or union as ground for removal, p. 65, § 652
 - Petitioning Congress for redress of grievances not grounding for removal, p. 65, § 652
 - Proceedings for removal, p. 65, § 652
- Retirement of employees, see RETIREMENT OF CIVIL SERVICE EMPLOYEES
- Sailors, preference of veterans in reduction of departmental force, p. 65, § 648
- Scientific service, grades and rates of compensation, p. 67, § 673
- Soldiers
 - Civil-service status not affected by absence in service, p. 64, § 645
 - Preference of veterans in reduction of departmental force, p. 65, § 648
- Subprofessional service, grades and rates of compensation, p. 68, § 673
- Transfer of employees, p. 67, § 670
- Transfers, certificate of residence of applicant for transfer not required, p. 64, § 643
- Clearing Houses
 - Federal reserve banks, designation of bank by Reserve Board to act as clearing house, p. 277, § 248 (m)

Clergymen

- Contract labor law, clergymen not excluded, p. 131, § 136 (h)
- Income tax, rental value of dwelling furnished as part of salary, p. 816, § 954 (b11)

Clerks

- See OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT

Clerks of Courts

- Court of Claims, see that title
- Court of Customs Appeals, see that title
- District courts, see Clerks of district courts, *infra*
- Supreme Court of District of Columbia, see District of Columbia
- Supreme Court of United States, see SUPREME COURT

Clerks of District Courts

- Accounts of clerks, p. 46, § 318; p. 918, § 519; p. 922, §§ 565-568
- Appointment, p. 864, § 6
- Attorneys, prohibition against practicing, p. 911, §§ 395, 396
- Bail de bene esse, authority of clerk to take, p. 938, § 760
- Books open to inspection, p. 921, § 556
- Clerical assistants
 - Appointment, p. 864, § 7
 - Compensation and expense allowance, p. 922, § 562
- Compensation
 - Fees not actually earned not to be included in accounts, p. 922, § 570
 - Salaries payable monthly, p. 922, § 564
 - Salary in lieu of fees, p. 921, §§ 557-559
- Criminal liability for nonperformance of certain duties, p. 918, § 522
- Death of clerk, devolution of duty on deputy, p. 864, § 8
- Deputy clerks
 - Appointment, p. 864, § 7
 - Compensation and expense allowance, p. 922, § 562
 - Liability of clerk for defaults and misfeasances of deputy, p. 864, § 8
 - Oaths, authority to administer, p. 919, § 525
 - Official bond, p. 918, § 517
 - Removal from office, p. 864, § 8
- Expense accounts, p. 922, § 565
- Fees
 - Purchase at less than face value, p. 474, § 193
 - Rates for particular services, p. 920, §§ 548-552; p. 921, §§ 553-555
 - Right to charge fees in certain cases, p. 124, § 52
- Indexes of judgment debtors to be kept by clerks, p. 941, § 813
- Instruction by Solicitor of Treasury as to suits affecting United States, p. 47, § 329
- Investigation of official acts, records, and accounts, appointment of necessary officials by Attorney General, p. 45, § 301
- Location of offices
 - Alabama, p. 876, § 142
 - Arizona, p. 877, § 143
 - Arkansas, p. 877, § 144; p. 2025, § 144
 - California, p. 878, § 145
 - Colorado, p. 878, § 146
 - Georgia, p. 878, § 150; p. 2027, § 150a
 - Idaho, p. 879, § 151
 - Illinois, p. 879, § 152
 - Indiana, p. 880, § 155
 - Iowa, p. 880, § 156
 - Kansas, p. 881, § 157
 - Kentucky, p. 881, § 158
 - Louisiana, p. 881, § 159

Clerks of District Courts—Continued**Location of offices—Continued**

- Maine, p. 882, § 161
- Maryland, p. 883, § 166
- Massachusetts, p. 883, § 167; p. 2027, § 167
- Michigan, p. 883, § 168
- Minnesota, p. 883, § 169; p. 2027, § 169
- Mississippi, p. 884, § 170
- Missouri, p. 884, § 171
- Nebraska, p. 885, § 173
- New Jersey, p. 885, § 176; p. 2028, § 176
- North Carolina, p. 886, § 179
- North Dakota, p. 886, § 180
- Oklahoma, p. 887, § 182
- Oregon, p. 888, § 183
- Pennsylvania, p. 888, § 184
- South Carolina, p. 888, § 186
- South Dakota, p. 889, § 187
- Tennessee, p. 889, § 188; p. 2030, § 188
- Texas, p. 889, § 189
- Utah, p. 891, § 190
- Virginia, p. 891, § 192
- Washington, p. 891, § 193
- Wyoming, p. 892, § 196
- Mandamus to compel performance of certain duties, p. 918, § 520
- Naturalization proceedings, duty in, see NATURALIZATION
- Oath of office, form, p. 917, § 512
- Oaths, authority to administer, p. 919, § 525
- Oaths to persons in admiralty causes, power to administer, p. 918, § 523
- Offenses, embezzlement of funds in court, p. 473, § 185
- Office expenses, p. 922, §§ 563, 566
- Official bond, p. 917, §§ 513, 514; p. 918, §§ 515-517
- Per diem in lieu of subsistence, p. 922, § 561
- Personal attention to official duties required, p. 918, § 524
- Powers and duties generally, p. 918, § 518 et seq.
- Practice of law by clerks prohibited, p. 911, §§ 395, 396
- Removal from office for failure to perform duties, p. 918, § 521
- Reports to Solicitor of Treasury and Commissioner of Internal Revenue, p. 918, § 518
- Residence, p. 918, § 524
- Salaries payable monthly, p. 922, § 564
- Statutes furnished clerks of courts to remain public property, p. 34, § 90
- Traveling expenses, p. 922, § 560

Clubs

- Income tax exemption, p. 823, § 982 (9)
- Tax on dues and fees, p. 803, § 872

Coal

- See MINERAL LANDS AND MINING

Coast and Geodetic Survey

- See also APPROPRIATIONS; PUBLIC MONIES
- Army officers employed on surveys, p. 1097, § 886
- Assistant director, designation, p. 1095, § 851
- Charts, printing, sale and other distribution of copies, p. 1432, § 246
- Commissions of officers, advice and consent of Senate prerequisite to issuance, p. 28, § 10
- Cooperation with and transfer to Army or Navy in case of national emergency, p. 1095, § 855
- Director
 - Appointment, pay and allowances, p. 1095, § 852
 - Power to settle claims, p. 1095, § 853
- Disability benefits when cooperating with Navy, p. 1096, § 857

Coast and Geodetic Survey—Continued

Instruments may be transferred to educational institutions and museums, p. 1096, § 867

Navy officers employed on surveys, p. 1097, § 886

North Carolina survey

Cooperation with North Carolina State Fish Commission, p. 1097, § 889

Marking triangulation points, p. 1097, § 890

Officers and employees

Assignments of pay authorized, p. 1096, § 862

Commissioned officers enumerated, p. 1095, § 851

Disability benefits when cooperating with Army or Navy, p. 1096, § 857

Leave of absence to officers on duty in Philippines, p. 1096, § 863

Qualification for appointment or promotion generally, p. 1095, § 854

Relative rank of officers when serving with Army or Navy, p. 1096, § 856

Relative rank of officers with Navy, p. 1095, § 851

Retirement of officers, p. 1096, § 864

Service at Naval or Military Academy not to be counted in computing length of service, p. 1096, § 865

Obsolete instruments transferred to Smithsonian Institution, p. 614, §§ 62, 63

Pay and allowances

Base pay of officers below grade of rear admiral, p. 1185, § 1

Commutation of quarters, heat and light, p. 1189, § 24

Limit of aggregate of pay and allowances, p. 1187, § 11

Longevity pay of enlisted men, credit for service as warrant or commissioned officers, p. 1188, § 18

Longevity pay of officers, periodical increase, p. 1186, § 3

— service counted in computation, p. 1186, § 4

Mileage and travel expenses of officers, p. 1188, § 20; p. 2069, § 20

Money allowance in lieu of transportation in kind for dependents of officers and men, p. 1188, § 21

Pay periods and rates of pay of officers below grade of rear admiral, p. 1185, § 1; p. 1186, § 2

Persons not commissioned officers but receiving equivalent pay, p. 1186, § 5

Quarters and subsistence of enlisted men during sickness or absence, p. 2069, § 19a

Reduction by readjustment, saving provision, p. 1189, § 25

Rental allowance to officers below grade of rear admiral, p. 1187, § 10

Retired pay, computation of length of service, service at naval or military academy, p. 2049, § 865

— officers and warrant officers retired before June 30, 1922, p. 1925, § 167a; p. 2049, § 864a; p. 2069, § 26a

Saving provision as to pay of certain officers and men, p. 1190, § 30

Subsistence allowance to officers below grade of rear admiral and their dependents, p. 1186, §§ 8, 9

Transportation for dependents of officers and men, p. 1188, § 21

Travel expenses allowed officers, p. 1188, § 20

Traveling expenses when on Government-owned vessels, p. 1096, § 861

Procurement of services outside of District of Columbia, p. 1096, § 868

Coast and Geodetic Survey—Continued

Promotion of officers

Qualifications for promotion, p. 1095, § 854

Retired officers on active duty, p. 1189, § 26

Purchase of supplies outside District of Columbia, p. 1096, § 868

Report of superintendent, printing, number of copies, p. 1432, § 247

Report to Congress on coast surveys, p. 1097, § 888

Retired pay

Active duty by officers below grade of commodore, warrant officers, and enlisted men, full pay and allowances, p. 1189, § 26

Basis of computation, retired officers and warrant officers, p. 1189, § 26

Retirement of officers, p. 1096, § 864

Rules and regulations as to duties when cooperating with Army or Navy, p. 1096, § 858

Seismological investigations, p. 1096, § 866

Students and investigators, right to use facilities of office, p. 615, § 91

Surveys

Additional authority to order surveys beyond 20-league limit, p. 1097, § 882

Army and Navy officers employed on surveys, p. 1097, § 886

— allowance for subsistence, p. 1097, § 887

Army or Navy officers to be employed, p. 1097, § 886

Astronomers and other persons may be employed, p. 1097, § 884

Authority of President to order surveys of coast, p. 1096, § 881

Employment of persons in land or naval service of United States, p. 1097, § 884

Maps, charts, books, etc., belonging to United States may be used, p. 1097, § 884

Mode of conducting surveys generally, p. 1097, § 883

Public vessels may be used, p. 1097, § 885

Coast and Interior Survey

Collections of specimens, deposit in National Museum, p. 614, § 59

Coast Defenses

See **FORTS AND FORTIFICATIONS**

Coast Guard

See also **LIGHTHOUSE SERVICE; PENSIONS**

Aiding vessels in distress on Great Lakes, p. 343, § 60

Aviation

Increase of pay for flying duty, p. 1189, § 29

Instruction at Army or naval aviation schools, p. 341, § 28

Schools for instruction, p. 341, § 29

Cadets

Appointment and dismissal, p. 340, § 15

Hazing as ground for dismissal, p. 340, § 15

Number and term of service, p. 1926, § 216

Pay and allowances of cadets and cadet engineers, p. 1189, § 28

Probationary term, p. 341, § 25

Uniforms, accouterments, and equipment furnished at cost, p. 342, § 30

Coast Guard courts

Composition and jurisdiction, p. 346, § 143

Concurrent jurisdiction of civil courts, p. 347, § 145

Deck courts, composition and jurisdiction, p. 346, § 144

Surrender of offenders to civil courts, p. 347, § 144

Coast Guard cutters, see **Vessels, infra**

Coast Guard stations, see **Stations, infra**

Commandant, see **Commissioned officers, infra**

Coast Guard—Continued

Commissioned officers

- Appointment, p. 339, § 6
- Assignment to cutter service, p. 343, § 58
- Assignment to duty, p. 341, § 22
- Commandant, annual report to Secretary of Treasury, p. 342, § 36
- appointment, rank, etc., p. 340, § 11
- duties generally, p. 343, § 91
- rank after completing tour of duty, p. 340, § 11
- Commanders, duties, p. 341, § 17
- Commanders of vessels, power to punish offenders, p. 346, § 142
- Constructor, appointment, rank, pay and allowances, p. 341, §§ 19, 20; p. 1927, § 218
- Detail to inspect stations, p. 344, § 99
- Details by Secretary of Treasury, p. 30, § 41
- Disbursing officers, district superintendents, p. 344, § 101
- District superintendent, appointments made only for fitness, p. 345, § 105
- chief officer of district, p. 344, § 100
- commissions, p. 339, § 5
- disbursing and customs officer, p. 344, § 101
- promotions to fill vacancies, p. 344, § 102
- title changed to district commander, p. 1925, § 5a
- Engineer officers, filling vacancies at bottom of list, p. 1926, § 214
- transfer to line, p. 1926, § 213
- Engineer in chief, appointment, rank, etc., p. 340, § 12
- rank on completing tour of duty, p. 340, § 12
- Ensigns (engineering), appointment, p. 346, § 14
- Grades and titles of officers in service, p. 339, § 5; p. 340, § 10
- Gratuities to widow or dependents of deceased officer, p. 345, § 106
- Inspection of stations, p. 344, § 99
- Inspectors, appointments made only for fitness, p. 345, § 105
- Length of service, computation, p. 339, § 2
- Lieutenant commanders (engineering), duties, p. 341, § 16
- Number of officers in different grades, p. 340, § 10; p. 1926, § 211
- Oath of office, form required, p. 28, § 16
- power of collectors of customs to administer, p. 525, § 29
- Oaths, authority to administer, p. 34, § 93; p. 341, §§ 26, 27
- Offenses by officers, see Offenses, *supra*
- Precedence as between officers of Coast Guard and Navy, p. 340, § 7
- Precedence between line and engineering officers, p. 340, § 8
- Promotion, see Promotion of officers, *infra*
- Quartermaster supplies, right to purchase, p. 342, § 31
- Rank, see Rank of officers, *infra*
- Rank, reduction, saving provision, p. 346, § 127
- Ration supplies for officers' messes, p. 342, § 32
- Readjustment of commissioned personnel, effect on existing rank, pay, and allowances, p. 1927, § 222
- Relative rank with respect to Army and Navy, p. 340, § 9
- Retirement of officers, see Retirement, *infra*
- Supplies, purchase from naval stores, p. 1123, § 535
- Temporary appointments, see Temporary personnel, *infra*

Coast Guard—Continued

Commissioned officers—Continued

- Temporary officers appointed to regular force, p. 1926, § 215
- Uniforms, accouterments, and equipment furnished at cost, p. 342, § 30; p. 1123, § 537
- Commissions of officers, sealing, p. 28, § 11
- Composition of Coast Guard, p. 339, § 5
- Constructor, appointment and rank, p. 341, §§ 19, 20
- Cooperation with Navy
- Command as between officers of Navy and Coast Guard, p. 339, § 1
- Disciplinary action, rules governing, p. 339, § 3
- Navy regulations, application to Coast Guard, p. 339, § 3
- President's authority to direct cooperation with Navy, p. 339, § 1
- Reimbursement of Navy for Coast Guard expenses, p. 339, § 4
- War-time operation of Coast Guard, p. 339, § 1
- Courts to try offenders, see Coast Guard courts, *supra*
- Cutters, see Vessels, *infra*
- Decorations, medals and badges
- Medals of honor, award to officers, p. 1113, § 353
- grounds for award, p. 1113, § 354
- Deserters, p. 347, § 147
- Detail of officers and men to duty under Commissioner of Fisheries, p. 438, § 743
- District superintendents, see Commissioned officers, *supra*
- Districts and divisions
- Division of stations into districts, p. 344, § 98
- Fixing limits of districts and divisions, p. 344, § 98
- Superintendent as chief officer of district, p. 344, § 100
- Engineering officers, see Commissioned officers, *supra*
- Enlisted men
- Assignment to duty, p. 341, § 22
- Computation of length of service, p. 339, § 2
- Detail for duty in District of Columbia, p. 342, § 34
- Grades and ratings, p. 341, § 21
- Length of service, computation, p. 339, § 2
- Offenses by enlisted men, see Offenses, *infra*
- Quartermaster supplies, right to purchase, p. 342, § 31
- Recruiting, authority to administer necessary oath, p. 340, § 27
- Retirement of enlisted men, see Retirement, *infra*
- Sale of clothing to men, p. 340, § 13
- Supplies, purchase from naval stores, p. 1123, § 535
- Surfmen as enlisted men, p. 339, § 5
- Term of enlistment, p. 342, § 35
- Establishment and organization, p. 339, § 1
- Gratuities to widow or dependents of deceased officer, p. 345, § 106
- Hazing as ground for dismissal of cadets, p. 340, § 15
- Hospitals, admission of officers and men to marine hospitals, p. 671, § 8
- Houses of refuge
- Maintenance of house of refuge as Coast Guard station, p. 344, § 95
- Sites for houses of refuge, acquisition, p. 344, § 96
- Insane officers and men, care and treatment, p. 681, § 191
- Keepers
- Appointment, p. 344, § 103; p. 345, § 105
- Grade as warrant officers, p. 339, § 5
- Powers, duties, and residence, p. 344, § 104
- Promotions to fill vacancies, p. 344, § 102
- Lake service, aiding vessels in distress, p. 343, § 60
- Lifeboat crews, duties and compensation, p. 345, § 110

Coast Guard—Continued**Life Saving Service**

Coast Guard established in lieu of Life Saving Service, p. 339, § 1

Duties transferred to Coast Guard, p. 339, § 5

Laws relating to Life Saving Service applicable to Coast Guard, p. 342, § 38

Marine hospitals, benefits available to officers and men, p. 671, § 8

Medals and honors for distinguished service, p. 348, § 191 et seq.

Navy, see Cooperation with Navy, *supra*

Oaths, officers authorized to administer, p. 341, §§ 26, 27

Offenses

Commanders of vessels, power to impose punishment, p. 346, § 142

Courts having jurisdiction, see Coast Guard courts, *supra*

Desertion, p. 347, § 147

Imprisonment, place of, p. 347, § 146

Officers, see Commissioned officers, *supra*; Petty officers, *infra*; Warrant officers, *infra*

Patrol duty

Aid to distressed navigators on high seas, p. 342, § 53

River boats on Mississippi and Ohio Rivers, p. 342, § 55

Pay and allowances

Additional pay to enlisted men for special qualifications, p. 1189, § 27

Allotment of pay, p. 346, § 129

Aviation duty, increase of pay, p. 1189, § 29

Base pay of officers below grade of rear admiral, p. 1185, § 1

Base pay of warrant officers and enlisted men, p. 1188, § 14

Cadets and cadet engineers, p. 1189, § 28

Civilian instructors, p. 345, § 124

Commandant, p. 340, § 11

Commutation of quarters, heat, and light, p. 1189, § 24

Constructor, p. 345, § 122

District superintendents, p. 345, § 123

Equality with Navy, p. 345, § 121

Increase of pay for duty involving flying, p. 2069, § 29

Increase of pay for length of service, p. 1188, § 15

Increase of pay for sea duty not allowed, p. 1186, § 6

Limit of aggregate of pay and allowances, p. 1187, § 11

Longevity pay of enlisted men, p. 1188, § 15

— credit for service as warrant or commissioned officers, p. 1188, § 18

Longevity pay of officers, periodical increase, p. 1186, § 3

— service counted in computation, p. 1186, § 4

Mileage allowance to officers, p. 1188, § 20

Money allowance in lieu of transportation in kind for dependents of officers and men, p. 1188, § 21

Pay grades for various ratings of enlisted men, p. 1188, § 15

Pay periods and rates of pay of officers below grade of rear admiral, p. 1185, § 1; p. 1186, § 2

Persons not commissioned officers but receiving equivalent pay, p. 1186, § 5

Petty officers, p. 345, § 121; p. 1186, § 5

Reduction by readjustment, saving provision, p. 346, § 127; p. 1189, § 25

Reenlistment gratuity, p. 1188, § 16

Rental allowance to officers below grade of rear admiral, p. 1187, § 10

Retired pay, see Retirement, *infra*

Coast Guard—Continued**Pay and allowances—Continued**

Saving provision as to pay of certain officers and men, p. 1190, § 30

Subsistence allowance to officers below grade of rear admiral and their dependents, p. 1186, §§ 8, 9

Subsistence and rental of quarters for warrant officers and enlisted men, p. 1188, § 19

Surf men, p. 1925, § 121a

Surgeons, p. 346, § 125

Transportation for dependents of officers and men, p. 1188, § 21

Travel allowance on Government-owned vessels, p. 346, § 126

Travel expenses allowed officers, p. 1188, § 20

Verification of officers' pay accounts not required, p. 346, § 128

Warrant officers, p. 345, § 121; p. 1186, § 5

Peace-time operation under Treasury Department, p. 339, § 1

Petty officers

Appointment, p. 341, § 23

Assignment to duty, p. 341, § 22

Grades and ratings, p. 341, § 21

Number one surfmen to be petty officers, p. 339, § 5

Retirement of petty officers, see Retirement, *infra*

Precedence between officers, see Commissioned officers, *supra*

Promotion of officers

Commanders, filling vacancies in grade, p. 341, § 17

District superintendents, p. 341, § 24

Ensigns, p. 341, § 24

Examination for promotion, p. 341, § 18

Lieutenant commanders (engineering), filling vacancies in grade, p. 341, § 16

Position vacated by appointment of engineer in chief filled by promotion, p. 340, § 12

Retired officers, p. 347, § 166; p. 1189, § 26

Rule of promotion generally, p. 340, § 10; p. 341, § 18; p. 1927, § 217

Temporary officers, p. 349, § 204

Temporary promotion, p. 349, § 202

Vacancy created by appointment of commandant filled by promotion, p. 340, § 11

Rank of officers

Commandant, p. 340, § 11

Constructor, p. 341, § 19

Engineer in chief, p. 340, § 12

Relative rank, p. 340, § 9

Rations

Contracts to procure, p. 342, § 33

Sale of ration supplies to officers' and warrant officers' messes, p. 342, § 32

Recruiting, authority to administer necessary oath, p. 341, § 27

Retired pay

Active duty by officers below grade of commodore, warrant officers, and enlisted men, full pay and allowances, p. 1189, § 26

Basis of computation, retired officers and warrant officers, p. 1189, § 26

Rate of pay of retired officers, p. 347, § 167

Retirement before June 30, 1922, p. 1925, § 167a; p. 2069, § 26a

Retirement

Active duty after retirement, pay and allowances, p. 347, § 163

Age as ground for retirement, p. 348, § 173

Coast Guard—Continued**Retirement—Continued**

- Bureau of Budget, appointment of retired officers to salaried positions in. p. 32, § 64
- Commandant, rank and pay, p. 174, § 161
- Computation of length of service of officers, time spent at Naval or Military Academy, p. 1925, § 2a
- Disabilities received in cooperating with Navy, p. 348, § 177
- Disability due to vicious habits, p. 347, § 168
- Disability generally, as ground for retirement, p. 348, § 172
- Disability in course of duty or from age, p. 348, § 169
- Engineer in chief, rank and pay, p. 347, § 162
- Enlisted men appointed to salaried Government position after retirement, p. 32, § 62
- Failure to pass physical examination for promotion, p. 348, § 171
- Length of service as ground for retirement, p. 348, §§ 174, 175
- Pensions, retirement as affecting right to, p. 348, § 176
- Promotion on retired list, p. 347, § 166; p. 1189, § 26
- Recall to active duty in emergency, p. 347, § 164
- Retirement before June 30, 1922, equalization with officers subsequently retired, p. 2069, § 26a
- Retiring boards, p. 348, § 170
- Salary in addition to retired pay, right to receive, p. 31, § 59
- Status of retired officer as holding office, p. 32, § 62
- Temporary advancement in rank while on active duty, p. 347, § 165
- Temporary chief warrant officers, p. 349, § 205
- Temporary officers, p. 349, § 203
- Temporary warrant officers and temporary enlistments, p. 349, § 206
- Revenue Cutter Service**
 - Coast Guard established in lieu of Revenue Cutter Service, p. 339, § 1
 - Duties transferred to Coast Guard, p. 339, § 5
 - Laws relating to Revenue Cutter Service applicable to Coast Guard, p. 342, § 38
- Shipwrecks, investigation, p. 345, § 111
- Stations**
 - Commandant's duties respecting stations, p. 343, § 91
 - Discontinuance of stations, p. 344, § 93
 - District superintendents, p. 344, § 100 et seq.
 - Division of stations into districts, p. 344, § 98
 - Farallone Islands, ammunition for Lyle gun and repair of apparatus, p. 345, § 112
 - House of refuge maintained as station, p. 344, § 95
 - Inspection, detail of officers, p. 344, § 99
 - Keepers, p. 344, § 102 et seq.
 - Lighthouse stations, p. 344, § 94
 - Manning stations, p. 344, § 94
 - Regulations for stations, p. 344, § 92
 - Sale of condemned articles belonging to stations, p. 345, §§ 108, 109
 - Sites for stations, acquisition, p. 344, § 96
 - Transfer of apparatus from discontinued stations, p. 344, § 97
 - Transfer of books from Treasury Department library to stations, p. 345, § 107
- Status of Coast Guard, part of military forces, p. 339, § 1
- Supplies and stores
 - Quartermaster supplies, sale to officers and men, p. 342, § 31
 - Sale of clothing to enlisted men, p. 340, § 13
 - Uniforms, accouterments, and equipment for officers and cadets furnished at cost, p. 342, § 30

Coast Guard—Continued**Surfmen**

- Enlisted force of Coast Guard, p. 339, § 5
- No. 1 surfmen to be petty officers, p. 339, § 5

Temporary personnel

- Appointment in permanent service, p. 1926, § 215
- Appointment of temporary commissioned officers, p. 349, § 201 et seq.
- Appointments from Naval Reserve, p. 350, § 207
- Chief warrant officers, p. 349, § 205
- Dismissal or discharge of temporary officers, p. 349, § 204
- Enlisted force, p. 349, § 206
- Number of temporary commissioned officers, p. 1926, § 212
- Permanent personnel unaffected by temporary appointments, p. 250, § 208
- Promotion of temporary officers, p. 349, § 204
- Retirement of temporary officers, p. 349, § 203
- Warrant officers, p. 349, § 206
- Training at naval station, p. 1927, § 220
- Transportation for personnel and supplies on Army transports, p. 220, § 1370
- Treasury Department control in time of peace, p. 339, § 1
- Uniform

- Discrimination against wearers of uniform by theaters in Territories, etc., punishment, p. 503, § 523
- Sale to officers at cost, p. 1123, § 537

Vessels

- Change of stations, p. 342, § 54
- Commanders of vessels, power to punish offenders, p. 346, § 142
- Construction of vessels at navy yards, p. 342, § 57
- Crews, appointment, p. 345, § 105
- Cruising duty, p. 342, § 54
- Customs, protection by cutter service, p. 343, §§ 66, 67
- Derelicts, vessels to destroy or remove, p. 343, § 63
- Detail of vessels to aid distressed navigators in severe weather, p. 342, § 53
- Ensigns and pendants, penalty for wrongful display by other vessels, p. 343, § 64
- Fishing crews, medical and surgical aid, p. 343, § 61
- Lake service, aiding vessels in distress, p. 343, § 60
- Mississippi River, vessels for use on, p. 342, § 55
- Naval vessels transferred to Coast Guard, p. 342, § 56
- Number maintained to protect revenue, authority of President, p. 342, § 52
- Officers and crews of vessels, assignment to duty, p. 343, § 58
- Ohio River, vessels for use on, p. 342, § 55
- Patrol duty in seasons of severe weather, detail of vessels, p. 342, § 53
- Private use prohibited, p. 342, § 65
- Reports of activities in customs service, p. 343, § 70
- Revenue, use of cutters to protect, p. 342, § 51
- River boats for use on Mississippi and Ohio Rivers, p. 342, § 55
- Sale of useless vessels, p. 343, § 60
- Stopping vessels for examination, authority and immunity of officers, p. 343, § 68
- Surgeons, detail from Public Health Service, p. 343, § 59
- Tug to aid vessels on North Pacific coast, p. 343, § 62
- Use of cutters to protect revenue, p. 342, § 51

Warrant officers

- Appointment, p. 341, § 23
- Assignment to duty, p. 341, § 22
- Grades and ratings, p. 341, § 21
- Keepers to be warrant officers, p. 339, § 5
- Ration supplies for warrant officers' messes, p. 342, § 32
- Retirement of warrant officers, see Retirement, *supra*

Coast Guard—Continued**Warrant officers—Continued**

Temporary appointment, see Temporary personnel, *supra*

Temporary chief warrant officers made permanent, p. 1927, § 219

War-time operation of Coast Guard as part of Navy, p. 339, § 1

Coasting Trade

Statistical information, collection by Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, p. 373, § 186

Coca Leaves

See INTERNAL REVENUE

Code

See STATUTES

Coins, Coinage, and Currency

See also Appropriations; Hawaii; Mints and Assay Offices; Public Debt

Abrasion, coins reduced in weight by abrasion to be received at nominal value by Treasury, p. 995, § 318

Accounts of superintendent of coining department and superintendent of melting and refining department, settlement of, p. 998, §§ 354-356

Assay commissioners, meeting to determine fineness and weight of coins, p. 998, § 363

Balance sheet to be forwarded to Director of Mint, p. 998, § 356

Bimetallism

International bimetallism, p. 995, § 313

Policy of United States as to, p. 995, § 311

Bullion

See also Ingots, *infra*

Assay of bullion, delivery to assayer, p. 996, § 330

Certificate given to depositor, countersigning by assayer, p. 996, § 351

Charges for converting bullion into coins and bars generally, p. 996, § 332

Charges for converting standard gold bullion into coin, p. 996, § 333

Deposit of gold bullion by owner for coining or forming into bars, p. 996, § 327

Deposit of silver bullion by owner for forming into bars, p. 996, § 328

Exchange of unparted bullion for fine bars, p. 998, §§ 300-302

Gain arising from silver bullion to be credited to silver-profit fund, p. 996, § 335

Gold certificates issued in exchange for gold bullion, p. 1002, §§ 428-430

Payment for bullion in coin certificates, p. 998, § 359

Payment in money to depositors when value ascertained, p. 998, § 358

Purchase of bullion for silver coinage, p. 996, § 335

Refining and parting bullion, p. 998, § 361

Report of quality of bullion assayed, p. 996, § 331

Verification of calculations of value of deposits, p. 996, § 334

Weighing and valuing bullion, p. 996, § 329

Cancellation or retirement of legal-tender notes, further cancellation prohibited, p. 1001, § 404

Charges and deductions, money arising from, covered into Treasury, p. 999, § 369

Circulation, limitation of amount of United States notes in circulation, p. 1000, § 402

Clippings, disposal of, p. 998, § 353

Commemorative coins

Legal tender, p. 1003, § 461

Laws applicable, p. 1000, §§ 376-379

Coins, Coinage, and Currency—Continued

Counterfeiting coins, see CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Counterfeit notes to be marked, p. 1002, § 424

Debts due United States

Coin receivable in payment of debts, p. 987, § 199

Currency in which debts may be paid, p. 987, § 198

Decimal system established, p. 999, § 371

Delivery of coin or bars to depositor, p. 998, § 357

Delivery of coins to superintendent for trial, p. 997, § 351

Destruction of notes by maceration, p. 1002, § 422

Destruction of notes required by law to be taken up, p. 1002, §§ 421, 422

Discontinued coins, withdrawal and recoinage, p. 995, § 323

Distinctive paper for United States securities, contracts for, by Secretary of Treasury, p. 1002, § 418

—employment of additional employees in mills, p. 1002, § 419

Dollar as standard unit of value, p. 995, § 314

Engraving and printing notes, bonds, and other securities, p. 1002, §§ 415, 416

Foreign coins

Ascertainment of value, p. 999, § 372

Legal tender, p. 1003, § 456

Recoinage, p. 999, § 373

Spanish and Mexican coins, rate of valuation, p. 999, § 374

—transmission for recoinage, p. 1000, § 375

Foreign countries, coinage for, p. 999, § 367

Fractional currency, redemption, p. 1001, § 407

Gold bars, casting of gold into gold bars at option of owner, p. 995, § 325

Gold certificates

Issuance and exchange for gold bullion, p. 1002, §§ 428-430

Issuance on deposit of gold coin, p. 1002, §§ 429, 430

Legal tender, p. 1003, § 451

Gold coins

Deviations allowed in adjusting weights, p. 997, § 348

Enumeration and weight, p. 995, § 315

Exchange for gold coins on transfer of bars to depositor at New York, p. 999, § 370

Exchange of gold coins for gold bars, p. 996, § 326

Issuance of gold certificates on deposit of gold coin, p. 1002, §§ 429, 430

Legal tender, p. 1003, §§ 451-457

Recoinage, p. 995, § 319

Silver coins to be paid in exchange for gold coins, p. 996, § 336

Standard for gold coins, p. 995, § 321

Gold reserve

Maintaining and strengthening fund, p. 1001, §§ 408, 409

Redemption of Treasury notes, p. 1001, § 408

Redemption of United States notes, p. 1001, § 408

Reissue of redeemed United States notes, p. 1001, § 408

Ingots

Assay of ingots, p. 997, § 344

Delivery of ingots for coinage, p. 997, § 345

Standard of ingots used for coinage, p. 997, § 346

Transfer of bullion for formation into ingots, p. 997, § 343

Inscriptions on coins, p. 995, § 324

Interest-bearing notes as legal tender, p. 1003, § 454

International monetary conference, appointment of commissioners, p. 995, § 312

Laundering paper money, p. 1002, § 423

Legal tender

Commemorative coins, p. 1003, § 461

Foreign coins, p. 1003, § 456

Coins, Coinage, and Currency—Continued**Legal tender—Continued**

- Further cancellation or retirement of legal-tender notes prohibited, p. 1001, § 404
- Gold certificates, p. 1003, § 451
- Gold coins, p. 1003, § 457
- Interest-bearing notes, p. 1003, § 454
- Legal tender quality of money not affected by certain sections, p. 1003, § 455
- Minor coins, p. 1003, § 460
- Silver dollars, p. 1003, § 458
- Subsidiary silver coins, p. 1003, § 459
- Treasury notes, p. 1001, § 410; p. 1003, §§ 453, 454
- United States notes, p. 1003, § 452

Mexican coins

- Rate of valuation, p. 999, § 374
- Transmission for recoinage, p. 1000, § 375

Minor coins

- Cleaning and reissuing of minor coins, p. 997, § 342
- Delivery of minor coins throughout United States, p. 997, § 341
- Deviations allowed in adjusting weights, p. 997, § 350
- Enumeration, weight and alloy, p. 995, § 317
- Gain arising from purchase of metal for minor coinage to be credited to profit fund, p. 996, § 340
- Legal tender, p. 1003, § 460
- Purchase of metal for minor coinage, p. 996, § 340
- Redemption of minor coins, p. 997, § 341

National and other medals struck at Philadelphia Mint, p. 999, § 368**Obverse working dies, destruction of, p. 999, § 366****Payment in money to depositors when value of bullion ascertained, p. 998, § 358****Portraits of living persons on bonds or notes prohibited, p. 1002, § 413****Portraits on bonds or notes, names inscribed under, p. 1002, § 414****Profit fund, see Minor coins, supra****Prohibition against issuance of coins other than prescribed, p. 995, § 322****Redemption of coin certificates on transfer of bars to depository at New York, p. 999, § 370****Redemption of fractional currency, p. 1001, § 407****Redemption of notes wrongfully stamped counterfeit, p. 1002, § 424****Redemption of Treasury notes with silver dollars, p. 1002, § 412****Redemption of United States notes and Treasury notes, p. 1001, § 408****Reduction in weight of coins by abrasion, receipt at nominal value by Treasury, p. 995, § 318****Rules and regulations by Secretary of Treasury, p. 1002, § 427****Silver bars, casting of silver into silver bars at option of owner, p. 995, § 325****Silver certificates**

- Denominations, p. 1001, § 406
- Issuance for silver dollars, p. 1001, § 405
- Issue on cancellation of Treasury notes, p. 1001, § 411

Silver coins

- Deviations allowed in adjusting weights, p. 997, § 349
- Enumeration and weight, p. 995, § 316
- Exchange of subsidiary silver coin for lawful money, p. 996, §§ 337, 338
- Free transportation of silver coin, p. 996, § 339
- Legal tender, p. 1003, §§ 458, 459

Coins, Coinage, and Currency—Continued**Silver coins—Continued****Recoinage of uncurrent subsidiary silver coins, p. 995, § 320****Silver coins to be paid in exchange for gold coins, p. 996, § 336****Standard for silver coins, p. 995, § 321****Silver-profit fund, see Bullion, supra****Spanish coins****Rate of valuation, p. 999, § 374****Transmission for recoinage, p. 1000, § 375****Stamping of bars for payment of deposits, p. 997, § 347****Standard troy pound for regulation of coinage, p. 999, § 364****Standard unit of value, dollar, p. 995, § 314****Standard weights for mints and assay offices, p. 999, § 365****Taxation by State of notes and certificates of United States, p. 1002, § 425****Transfer of bars to depository at New York, p. 999, § 370****Treasury notes****Cancellation on coinage of silver dollars, p. 1001, § 411****Expenses of issuing, p. 1002, § 417****Legal tender, p. 1001, § 410; p. 1003, § 454****Redemption of Treasury notes from gold reserve fund, p. 1001, § 408****Redemption with silver dollars, p. 1002, § 412****Trial of pieces****Sealing and transmitting trial pieces, p. 997, § 352****Trial by superintendent on receiving coins, p. 997, § 351****United States notes****Aggregate amount outstanding to remain fixed, p. 1000, § 403****As legal tender, p. 1003, § 452****Denominations and form, p. 1000, § 401****Destruction of mutilated notes, p. 1002, §§ 421, 422****Expenses of issuing, p. 1002, § 417****Interest, p. 1000, § 401****Issue in small denominations, p. 1000, § 403****Limitation of amount in circulation, p. 1000, § 402****National bank issuance of notes of small denominations not affected, p. 1000, § 403****Redemption from gold reserve fund, p. 1001, § 408****Reissue of redeemed notes, p. 1001, § 408****Replacing mutilated notes, p. 1002, § 420****Retirement of high denominations, p. 1000, § 403****Wastage in coining, allowance for necessary wastage, p. 998, § 355****Colleges****See AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGES****Collisions****See also NAVIGATION RULES****Aiding and standing by vessel after collision, duty of master of vessel, p. 1066, § 367****Furnishing name, etc., of vessel after collision, duty of master, p. 1066, § 367****Offenses****Penalty for failure to furnish information after collision, p. 1066, § 368****Penalty for failure to give aid after collision, p. 1066, § 368****Penalties****Failure to report accident, p. 1065, § 361****Failure to report probable loss of vessel, p. 1065, § 362****Recovery of penalties, proceedings for, p. 1066, § 364****Remission of penalty by Secretary of Commerce, p. 1066, § 364**

Collisions—Continued**Reports**

- Duty of owner, agent, or master of barge in tow to report accident to collector of customs, p. 1066, § 365
- Duty of owner, agent, or master to report accident to collector of customs, p. 1065, § 361
- Duty of owner or agent to report probable loss of vessel to collector of customs, p. 1065, § 362
- Transmission of reports by collector of customs to Secretary of Commerce, p. 1066, §§ 363, 365
- Transmission of reports by Secretary of Commerce to Congress, p. 1066, § 366

Colombia

- Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Colorado

- Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Colored Soldiers and Sailors

- See PENSIONS

Colors

- See FLAG

Columbia Institution for the Deaf

- See HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS

Combinations

- See MONOPOLIES AND COMBINATIONS

Commerce

- See FOREIGN COMMERCE

Commerce and Trade

- See also IMPORTS AND EXPORTS; INTERSTATE AND FOREIGN

Commerce

- Annual report of Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, printing, p. 373, § 184

- Arbitration of disputes, p. 167, § 1 et seq.

- Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, see that title

- Coasting trade, collection of statistics, p. 373, § 186

- Combinations in restraint of trade or commerce, see MONOPOLIES AND COMBINATIONS

- Competition in trade, see UNFAIR COMPETITION

- Conspiracies to monopolize or restraint of trade, see MONOPOLIES AND COMBINATIONS

- Consular reports, p. 647, §§ 80, 82

- Definition of commerce in arbitration law, p. 167, § 1

- Definition of commerce in Federal Trade Commission Act, p. 357, § 44

- Foreign trade conditions, investigation by Federal Trade Commission, p. 358, § 46

- Foreign trade relations, estimates for appropriations for expenses of State Department, p. 37, § 157

- Foreign traveling salesmen, facilitating work of, p. 660, § 247

- Future delivery, see Sales for future delivery, infra

- Information obtained by diplomatic and consular officers, publication by Secretary of Commerce, p. 373, § 188

- Information relating to commerce, reports by Secretary of State, p. 37, § 163

- Investigations as to conditions of commerce and commercial workers, p. 610, § 17

- Labor not article of commerce, p. 353, § 17

- Merchandise, definition in false stamping law, p. 380, § 290

- Monopolizing or restraining commerce, see MONOPOLIES AND COMBINATIONS

- Restraint of trade or commerce, see MONOPOLIES AND COMBINATIONS

- Sales for future delivery

- Cotton, see COTTON FUTURES

- Grain, see GRAIN FUTURES

Commerce and Trade—Continued**Standards of quality**

- Cotton, see COTTON STANDARDS

- Grain, see GRAIN STANDARDS

- Naval stores, see that title

Statistics

- Annual report by director of Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, p. 371, §§ 173, 174

- Collection by Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, p. 372, § 176

- Transportation in interstate commerce, see TRANSPORTATION

Commerce Department

- See also SECRETARY OF COMMERCE

- Buildings occupied by department, custody, p. 61, § 603

- Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, see that title

- Bureaus in department enumerated, p. 60, § 597

- Chief clerk and superintendent, powers and duties, p. 60, § 593

- Cost of production division transfer to Tariff Commission, p. 529, § 99

- Disbursing clerk, office established, p. 60, § 594

- Establishment of department, p. 60, § 591

- Foreign trade conditions, informations furnished by State Department, p. 37, § 162

- Head of department, Secretary of Commerce, p. 60, § 591

- Laws applicable to department, p. 60, § 591

- Lease of commerce building authorized, p. 61, § 605

- Personnel of department

- Assistant Secretary, p. 60, § 592

- Chief clerk and superintendent, p. 60, § 593

- Disbursing clerk, p. 60, § 594

- Secretary of Commerce, p. 60, § 591

- Powers and duties of department, p. 60, § 596

- Property and records of department, care and custody, p. 61, § 603

- Records and papers transferred from various bureaus, p. 60, § 598

Reports

- Matters reported generally, p. 371, § 173 et seq.

- Political, religious, and moral discussions excluded, p. 373, § 190

- Sale of commercial reports, p. 373, § 189

- Terms of weight, measure, and money in commercial reports, p. 373, § 191

Seal of department

- Adoption, p. 60, § 591

- Judicial notice of seal, p. 60, § 591

- Shipping and navigation, powers formerly exercised by Secretary of Treasury transferred to Secretary of Commerce, p. 60, § 600

- Solicitor, appointment, p. 45, § 297

- Statistical and scientific work, transfer from other departments, authority of President, p. 61, § 602

Commissioner of General Land Office

- See MINERAL LANDS AND MINING; PUBLIC LANDS

Commissioner of Lighthouses

- See NAVIGABLE WATERS

Commissioner of Navigation

- See SHIPPING

Commissioner of Pensions

- See also PENSIONS

- Retirement of civil-service employees, administrative powers of commissioner, p. 73, § 709

Commission of Fine Arts

- Establishment and duties, p. 1295, § 104

Commissions of Officers

- Seal of United States, affixing to commissions for officers appointed by President, p. 25, § 5

Committees

Political committees, see **ELECTIONS**

Commodities

Labor not a commodity, p. 353, § 17

Common Carriers

See **RAILROADS; SHIPPING; TRANSPORTATION**

Community Chests

Income-tax exemption, p. 822, § 982 (6)

Compensation for Injuries to Government Employees

See **INJURIES TO GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES**

Competition in Trade

See **UNFAIR COMPETITION**

Compromise

Bankruptcy proceedings, authority of trustee, p. 248, § 50

Civil cases in consular courts, p. 653, § 161

Civil cases under prohibition law, p. 860, § 55

Claims to property seized under customs laws, p. 606, §§ 529, 531

Criminal cases in consular courts, p. 653, § 160

Immigration law, proceedings under, p. 141, § 164

Internal revenue laws, claims arising under, p. 738, § 158

Comptroller General

See **GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE**

Comptroller of Currency**Annual reports**

Printing and distribution, p. 1435, § 295

Time for furnishing copy, printing and distribution, p. 35, § 108

Annual reports to Congress, p. 258, §§ 14, 15

Appointment, term of office and salary, p. 257, § 2

Bond, p. 257, § 3

Currency bureau

Chief of examining division, p. 257, § 7

Clerks and other employees, p. 257, §§ 8, 9

Establishment and purpose of bureau, p. 257, § 1

Rooms for bureau, p. 258, § 13

Salaries of officers and employees, p. 257, § 10

Deputies

Appointment and qualification, p. 257, §§ 4, 6

Assistant Deputy Comptroller, appointment, powers and duties, p. 257, § 5

Number of deputy comptrollers, p. 257, §§ 4, 6

Ex officio member of Federal Reserve Board, additional compensation, p. 275, § 241

Federal Reserve System, ineligibility to hold office in member bank, p. 275, § 242

Injunction suit against comptroller by national bank, venue or district of trial, p. 874, § 110

National agricultural credit corporations, supervision, p. 323, § 1241

National banks

Expenses of liquidation, inclusion in annual reports, p. 258, § 15

Interest in national banks prohibited, p. 257, § 11

Supervision and control by Comptroller of Currency, see **NATIONAL BANKS**

Oath of office, p. 257, § 3

Records and papers, admissibility of copies in evidence, p. 930, §§ 663, 664

Seal of Comptroller, p. 258, § 12

Concurrent Jurisdiction

See **DISTRICT COURTS**

Concurrent Resolutions

See **STATUTES**

Confederate Service

See **PENSIONS**

Confederate Veterans

See **UNITED CONFEDERATE VETERANS**

Confiscation

See **FINES, PENALTIES, AND FORFEITURES**

Conformity

State practice followed in Federal courts, p. 935, § 724

Confusion of Goods

Mingling fungible articles in warehouses, p. 100, § 258

Congress**Accounts Committee of House**

Duty to inquire into violations of law by employees, p. 8, § 91

Accounts of property, periodical return by officers of Senate and House, p. 9, § 116

Acts of Congress, see **STATUTES**

Allowances to Senators and Representatives

Certification of mileage accounts, p. 5, §§ 48, 50

Mileage allowance generally, p. 5, § 43

Mileage allowance to Delegate from Alaska, p. 5, § 44

Mileage allowance to Resident Commissioner from Philippine Islands, p. 5, § 45

Mileage allowance to Resident Commissioner from Porto Rico, p. 5, § 46

Newspapers, allowance for, not authorized, p. 5, § 41

Postage, allowance for, not authorized, p. 5, § 42

Appropriations, preparation and contents of statement as to, p. 9, § 105

Bill drafting, duties of legislative counsel, see **Legislative counsel, infra**

Change of place of meeting, authority of President, p. 4, § 27

Clerk of House

Assignment of employees to duty, p. 7, § 85

Bond, custody and filing, p. 83, § 1

Bond required, p. 7, § 75

Certification of pay roll of employees, p. 7, § 89

Certification of salary accounts of Members during recess, authority, p. 5, § 49

Disbursement of appropriations for legislative counsel, p. 17, § 276

Fees for transcripts from House Journal, p. 9, § 114

Financial statement, p. 8, § 102

Payment of salaries of committee clerks, p. 3, § 2

Reports of receipts and expenditures, p. 9, § 110

Statement required at commencement of each session, p. 8, § 102

Stationery, letting contracts for supply, p. 9, §§ 106, 107, 109

Waste paper, sale by Clerk, p. 10, § 117

Clerks to committees, see **Committees, infra**

Clerks to Senators and Representatives

Amount of allowance for clerk hire, p. 6, § 74

Appointment of clerks by Representatives, Delegates, and Resident Commissioners elect, p. 8, § 92

Appointment of clerks by Senators after presentation of credentials but before qualification, p. 6, § 67

Fund for payment of clerks to Senators, p. 6, § 67

Names to be placed on roll of employees by Clerk of House, p. 8, § 92

Payment for clerical services from contingent fund of Senate prohibited, p. 6, § 70

Payment of salaries by Clerk of House, p. 8, § 92

Removal, p. 8, § 92

Committees

Clerk for minority Members of Committee on Ways and Means, p. 6, § 73

Clerks to committees, compensation, time of commencement, p. 8, § 93

House Committee on Accounts, authorization of payments from contingent fund of House, p. 8, § 95

Congress—Continued

Committees—Continued

- Janitors to committees of House, appointment, duties, and removal, p. 8, § 94; p. 1877, § 94
- Oaths, power of chairman to administer to witnesses, p. 12, § 191
- Payments to committee employees after termination of Congress regulated, p. 6, § 72
- Printing for committees, limit of number of copies, p. 1425, § 154
- Reports of committees, indexing, p. 1425, § 155
- Temporary House Committee on Accounts, appointment and powers, p. 8, § 97
- Ways and means, clerk for minority Members, p. 6, § 73

Compensation of Senators and Representatives

See also Allowances to Senators and Representatives, *supra*

- Absence from Senate or House, deduction from pay, p. 5, § 39
- Certification of salary accounts, p. 5, §§ 48, 49, 50
- Death of Member, adjustment and payment of compensation, p. 4, § 38
- Deductions for withdrawal from seat without leave, p. 5, § 40
- Deductions from pay because of absence, p. 5, § 39
- Delegates elected for unexpired terms, commencement of compensation, p. 4, § 37
- Delegates from Territories, p. 4, § 31
- Monthly payment of compensation to Members and Delegates, p. 4, § 35
- Payment out of Public Treasury, p. 5, § 47
- Periodical payment of compensation, p. 4, §§ 33, 34, 35
- President of Senate, p. 4, § 32
- Representatives, p. 4, § 31
- Representatives elected for unexpired terms, commencement of compensation, p. 4, § 37
- Resident Commissioners elected for unexpired terms, p. 4, § 37
- Resident Commissioners from Porto Rico and Philippine Islands, p. 4, § 31
- Right of Representatives and Delegates to salary after filing of credentials, p. 4, § 34
- Right of Senators to salary after presentation of credentials, but before certification, p. 4, § 33
- Salary accounts, certification, p. 5, §§ 48, 49, 50
- Senators, p. 4, § 31
- Senators appointed or elected to fill vacancies, commencement of compensation, p. 4, § 36
- Speaker of House, p. 4, § 31
- Time of payment of compensation, p. 4, §§ 33, 34, 35

Concurrent resolutions, see STATUTES

Congressional Cemetery, monuments to deceased Senators and Representatives, p. 5, § 51

Congressional investigations, see Investigations and Hearings, *infra*

Contest of election of Representative, p. 13, § 201 et seq.

Contingent fund of House

- Payments from fund, approval by Committee on Accounts, p. 8, § 95
- Statement of expenditures in preceding year, p. 8, § 102
- Temporary committee to control expenditures on termination of Congress, p. 8, § 97

Contingent fund of Senate

- Additional compensation of officers or employees not payable out of contingent fund, p. 6, § 68
- Authorization of payments from contingent fund, p. 6, § 68

Congress—Continued

Contingent fund of Senate—Continued

- Clerical and messenger service paid out of contingent fund, repeal of resolutions authorizing, p. 6, § 70
- Committee expenses payable out of contingent fund, receipt of chairman as sufficient voucher, p. 6, § 69
- Payments on vouchers approved by Committee of Audit and Control, effect, p. 6, § 68
- Vouchers for disbursements, filing with General Accounting Office, p. 6, § 69
- Vouchers in detail for payment of committee expenses, duty of chairman to furnish, p. 6, § 69
- Counsel to Houses of Congress, see Legislative counsel, *infra*

Death of Member

- Apportionment and payment of compensation, p. 4, § 38
- Engraved plates of portraits of deceased, delivered to heirs, etc., p. 986, § 175
- Monuments to deceased Senators and Representatives interred in Congressional Cemetery, p. 5 § 51

Delegates from Territories

- Compensation, see Compensation of Senators and Representatives, *supra*
- Mileage allowances, see ALLOWANCES TO SENATORS AND REPRESENTATIVES
- Mileage allowance to Delegate from Alaska, p. 5, § 44
- Oath of office, by whom administered, p. 4, § 25
- Salary of Delegates, p. 4, § 31

Documents printed by either House, deposit of copies in Library of Congress, p. 11, § 145

Doorkeepers

- Accounts of property in possession of Doorkeeper of House, periodical return, p. 9, § 116
- Assignment of employees to duty by Doorkeeper of House, p. 7, § 85
- Certification of pay roll of employees in House, p. 7, § 89
- Compensation of Senate Doorkeeper, limitation of amount, p. 6, § 62
- Duties of Doorkeeper of House, p. 7, § 76
- Duties of Doorkeeper of Senate, p. 6, § 63
- Waste paper, sale by Doorkeeper of House, p. 10, § 117
- Drafting of bills, etc., duties of legislative counsel, see Legislative counsel, *infra*
- Election contest in House of Representatives, p. 13 § 201 et seq.
- Election of Senators and Representatives, campaign expenses, p. 15, § 241 et seq.
- Employees, see Officers and employees, *infra*
- Expenditures, annual report required, p. 9, § 104
- Extraordinary session on devolution of presidential powers and duties, p. 21, § 21
- Fiscal year, adjustment of accounts of Sergeant at Arms of House, p. 7, § 81

House of Representatives

- Additional Representatives, election at large until re-districting of State, p. 3, § 4
- Apportionment of Representatives, p. 3, § 2
- Ballots used in congressional elections, p. 3, § 9
- Barber shops in House Office Building or House side of Capitol, payments for supplies, etc., by Clerk of House prohibited, p. 8, § 96
- Calendar of House, printing index, p. 9, § 115
- Clerk of House, preparation of roll of Representatives elect, p. 4, § 26
- Committees of House, see Committees, *supra*
- Compensation of Members, see Compensation of Senators and Representatives, *supra*

Congress—Continued

House of Representatives—Continued

- Congressional districts, requirements as to form and population, p. 3, § 3
- Contested elections, p. 13, § 201 et seq.
- Daily calendar, printing index, p. 9, § 115
- Delegates, see Delegates from Territories, *supra*
- Disbursing officer, p. 7, § 80
- Document rooms for House, p. 1426, § 165
- Doorkeeper, preparation of roll of Representatives elect in case of vacancies in offices of Clerk and Sergeant at Arms, p. 4, § 26
- Election by districts, p. 3, § 3
- Election contests, p. 13, § 201 et seq.
- Election of Members, campaign expenses, p. 15, § 241 et seq.
- Employees of House, see Officers and Employees, *supra*
- Folding rooms for House, p. 1426, § 166
- Horses and mail wagons for House, expenditure of appropriation for, p. 8, § 99
- Horses, contract involving employment of, p. 8, § 98
- Index to House daily calendar, p. 9, § 115
- Journal, fees for transcripts, p. 9, § 114
- Letting contracts for packing boxes, p. 8, § 100
- Library of House, control and direction by Librarian of Congress, p. 11 § 153
 - regulation and control, p. 11, § 153
- Manual of House printing, p. 1424, § 148
- Members, accepting bribe, penalty, p. 474, § 199
 - interest in contracts with Government, p. 1310, § 22
 - letting of public contract to Members, penalty, p. 475, §§ 205, 206
 - oath of office, by whom administered, p. 4, § 25
 - offering bribe to Member, penalty, p. 474, § 200
 - practice as attorneys in Court of Claims prohibited, p. 897, § 249
 - receiving pay in matters affecting United States, penalty, p. 475, § 203
 - solicitation of political contributions prohibited, p. 475, § 208
 - taking pay for procuring Government contract or appointment to office, p. 475, § 202
- Monuments to deceased Members interred in Congressional Cemetery, p. 5, § 51
- Nominations for Representatives at Large, how made, p. 3, § 5
- Number of Representatives, p. 3, § 2
- Office building for Members of House, control, supervision and care, p. 1299, §§ 175-184
- Packing boxes for use of House, letting contracts for supply, p. 8, § 100
- Printing for House, p. 1422, § 131
- Public documents for distribution by Members, p. 1425, §§ 157-162
- Public documents for distribution, rights of retiring Members, p. 1425, § 158
- Reduction of representation for denial of right of suffrage by State, p. 3, § 6
- Resident Commissioners from Philippine Islands and Porto Rico, see Resident Commissioners, *supra*
- Sergeant at Arms, preparation of roll of Representatives elect in case of vacancy in office of Clerk, p. 4, § 26
- Speaker, see Speaker of House, *infra*
- Stationery for House, letting of contracts, p. 9, §§ 106, 107, 108

Congress—Continued

House of Representatives—Continued

- Stationery for use of Representatives, supply at cost, p. 9, § 110
- Stationery room, specification of classes of articles purchasable, p. 1877, § 119
- Time of election of Representatives, p. 3, § 7
- Vacancies in representation, how filled, p. 3, § 8
- Voting for Representatives, method prescribed, p. 3, § 9
- Voting machine, use authorized in congressional elections, p. 3, § 9
- Index to House daily calendar, weekly printing, p. 9, § 115
- Investigations and hearings
 - Fees of witnesses in District of Columbia, p. 12, § 195
 - Oath to witnesses, power to administer, p. 12, § 191
 - Privilege of witnesses, p. 12, § 193
 - Refusal of witnesses to testify, punishment, p. 12, § 192
 - Senate resolutions for investigations, limit of cost, p. 1877, § 196
 - Witnesses, by whom sworn, p. 4, §§ 23, 24
 - Witnesses failing to testify, presentation to grand jury, p. 11, § 194
- Joint Committee on Printing
 - Creation and composition of committee, p. 1415, § 1
 - Duration of membership, p. 1415, § 2
 - Powers of committee, p. 1415, § 4 et seq.
 - Reelected Congressmen, holding over, p. 1415, § 2
- Joint resolutions, see STATUTES
- Journals
 - Admissibility of extracts in evidence, p. 931, § 676
 - Deposit of copies in Library of Congress, p. 11, §§ 145, 146
 - Fees for transcripts, p. 9, § 114
 - Printing journals, p. 1424, § 147
- Legislative counsel
 - Appointment of counsel, p. 17, § 272
 - Appropriations for office, disbursement, p. 17, § 276
 - Assistant counsel, employment and compensation, p. 17, § 274
 - Clerks and employees of office, p. 17, § 274
 - Compensation of counsel, p. 17, § 273
 - Creation of office, p. 17, § 271
 - Duties of office, p. 17, § 275
 - Number of counsel, p. 17, § 271
 - Office equipment and supplies, p. 17, § 274
 - Postal Service, free transmission of official mail matter, p. 17, § 277
 - Rules and regulations, authority to make, p. 17, § 275
- Library of Congress, see that title
- Library of House of Representatives, control and direction by Librarian of Congress, p. 11, § 153
- Members, see House of Representatives, *supra*; Senate, *infra*
- Monuments to deceased Senators and Representatives interred in Congressional Cemetery, p. 5, § 51
- Motor equipment for Senate, supply by Secretary of War, p. 6, § 71
- Onth of office, see House of Representatives, *supra*; Senate, *infra*
- Officers and employees
 - Actions against officers for official acts, provisions for protection of officers sued, p. 10, § 118
 - Additional salary, payment from contingent fund of House prohibited, p. 8, § 95
 - Additional salary, payment from contingent fund of Senate prohibited, p. 6, § 68
 - Clerk of House, bond required, p. 7, § 75

Congress—Continued**Officers and employees—Continued**

- Committee employees, see Committees, *supra*
- Compensation of doorkeeper of Senate, limitation of amount, p. 6, § 62
- Compensation of officers and employees of Senate, limit on rate, p. 6, §§ 61, 62
- Compensation of Sergeant at Arms of Senate, limitation of amount, p. 6, § 62
- Disbursing officers, reports by subordinates, p. 9, § 103
 - Secretary of Senate, p. 6, § 64
 - Sergeant at Arms of House, p. 7, § 80
- Division of salaries by employees of House prohibited, p. 7, § 86
- Doorkeeper of Senate, duties, p. 6, § 63
 - limitation of amount of compensation, p. 6, § 62
- Emergency assignments to duty, p. 7, § 85
- Pay rolls of employees in House, certification, p. 7, § 89
- Removal from office, grounds for, p. 8, § 90
- Secretary of Senate, disbursing officer, p. 6, § 64
- Sergeant at Arms as disbursing officer of House, p. 7, § 80
- Sergeant at Arms of Senate, limitation of amount of compensation, p. 6, § 62
- Statement as to persons employed in preceding year, preparation and submission by Secretary of Senate and Clerk of House, p. 8, § 102
- Subletting duties of employees prohibited, p. 7, § 87; p. 8, § 101
- Superintendents of document rooms, appointment, p. 1426, § 165
- Superintendents of folding rooms, appointment, p. 1426, § 166
- President of Senate**
 - Certification of salary and mileage accounts of Members, p. 5, § 48
 - Oath of office of President of Senate, by whom administered, p. 4, § 22
 - Oaths of Senators, officers of Senate, and others, authority to administer, p. 4, §§ 21, 23
 - Oaths, authority to administer to witnesses, p. 12, § 191
- Organization of Congress**
 - Oath of officers and Members, p. 4, § 21 et seq.
 - Roll of Representatives elect p. 4, § 26
- Pages in House**
 - Age limit and exceptions thereto, p. 7, § 88
- Place of meeting, change because of epidemic or other emergency, p. 4, § 27
- Postmasters**
 - Accounts of property, periodical return, p. 9, § 116
 - Certification of pay roll of employees of House, p. 7, § 89
- Printing for Houses of Congress, p. 1422, § 131 et seq.
- Purchase of supplies, see Supplies for Senate and House, *infra*
- Representatives, see House of Representatives, *supra*
- Resident Commissioners**
 - Compensation of Resident Commissioners from Philippine Islands and Porto Rico, p. 4, § 31
 - Mileage allowance to Resident Commissioners from Philippine Islands, p. 5, § 45
 - Mileage allowance to Resident Commissioner from Porto Rico, p. 5, § 46
- Resolutions of Congress, see STATUTES

Congress—Continued

- Salaries of Senators and Representatives, see Compensation of Senators and Representatives, *supra*
- Secretary of Senate**
 - Accounts of property in possession of Secretary, periodical return, p. 9, § 116
 - Death, resignation or disability, devolution of powers and duties on financial clerk, p. 1877, § 64a
 - Disbursement of appropriations for legislative counsel, p. 17, § 276
 - Duties as disbursing officer, p. 6, § 64
 - Fees for transcripts from Senate Journal, p. 9, § 114
 - Financial statement, p. 8, § 102
 - Fiscal year for adjustment of accounts, p. 6, § 66
 - Oaths, authority to administer, p. 4, § 24
 - Official bond of Secretary, p. 6, § 65
 - Rendition of accounts, p. 1006, § 497
 - Reports of receipts and expenditures, p. 9, § 113
 - Statement required at commencement of each session, p. 8, § 102
 - Stationery, letting of contracts for supply, p. 9, §§ 106, 107, 108
 - Waste paper, sale by Secretary, p. 10, § 117
- Senate**
 - Allowances to Senators, see Allowances to Senators and Representatives, *supra*
 - Annual reports of expenditures, p. 9, § 104
 - Chief Clerk of Senate, authority to administer oaths, p. 4, § 24
 - Clerks to Senators, see Clerks to Senators and Representatives, *supra*
 - Committees of Senate, see Committees, *supra*
 - Compensation of Senators, see Compensation of Senators and Representatives, *supra*
 - Contingent fund of Senate, payment from, p. 6, § 68
 - Death of Senator, apportionment of salary, p. 4, § 38
 - Document rooms for Senate, p. 1426, § 165
 - Doorkeeper of Senate, see Doorkeepers, *supra*
 - Election of Senators, campaign expenses, p. 15, § 241 et seq.
 - time for, p. 3, § 1
 - Employees of Senate, see Officers and employees, *supra*
 - Engraved plates of portraits of deceased Senators, delivered to heirs, etc., p. 986, § 175
 - Expenditures, annual reports required, p. 9, § 104
 - Folding rooms for Senate, p. 1426, § 166
 - Journal, fees for transcripts, p. 9, § 114
 - Manual of Senate, printing, p. 1424, § 148
 - Monuments to deceased Senators interred in Congressional Cemetery, p. 5, § 51
 - Motor equipment for Senate, supply by Secretary of War, p. 6, § 71
 - Oath of office administered to Senators by President of Senate, p. 4, §§ 21, 23
 - Oath of office, authority of President of Senate pro tem. to administer, p. 4, § 23
 - Officers of Senate, see Officers and employees, *supra*
 - Presiding officer, see President of Senate, *supra*
 - Printing for Senate, p. 1422, § 131
 - Public documents for distribution, p. 1425, §§ 157–162
 - Public document, rights of retiring Senators, p. 1425, § 158
 - Resolutions for investigations, limit of cost, p. 1877, § 196
 - Secretary, see Secretary of Senate, *supra*
 - Senator receiving pay in matters affecting United States, penalty, p. 475, § 203

Congress—Continued

Senate—Continued

- Senators not to be interested in contracts with Government, p. 1310, § 22
- Sergeant at Arms of Senate, see Sergeants at Arms, *infra*
- Solicitation of political contributions by Senators prohibited, p. 475, § 208
- Stationery for Senate, letting of contracts, p. 9, §§ 106, 107, 108
- Stationery for use of Senators, supply at cost, p. 9, § 110
- Stationery room, specification of classes of articles purchasable, p. 1877, § 119
- Witnesses called by Senate, by whom sworn, p. 4, §§ 23, 24

Sergeants at Arms

- Accounts of pay and mileage of Members and Delegates kept by Sergeant at Arms of House, p. 7, § 78
- Accounts of property in possession of Sergeants at Arms, periodical return, p. 9, § 116
- Assignment of House employees to duty, p. 7, § 85
- Bond, custody and filing, p. 83, § 1
- Bond required of Sergeant at Arms of House, p. 7, § 82
- Capitol police, appointment, p. 1301, § 206
- payment of salaries, p. 1301, § 207
- Certification of pay roll of employees in House, p. 7, § 89
- Compensation of Sergeant at Arms of House limited to prescribed salary, p. 7, § 77
- Compensation of Sergeant at Arms of Senate, limitation of amount, p. 6, § 62
- Disbursing officer of House, p. 7, § 80
- Duties of Sergeant at Arms of House, p. 7, § 78
- Fiscal year for adjustment of accounts of Sergeant at Arms of House, p. 7, § 81
- Mace carried by Sergeant at Arms while enforcing order on floor of House, p. 7, § 79
- Powers for protection of building and property therein, p. 1300, § 193
- Process executed by Sergeant at Arms of House, p. 7, § 78
- Statement of disbursements by Sergeant at Arms, p. 7, § 84
- Symbol of office of Sergeant at Arms of House, p. 7, § 79
- Tenure of office of Sergeant at Arms of House, p. 7, § 83
- Waste paper, sale by Sergeant at Arms of Senate, p. 10, § 117

Speaker of House

- Authority to administer oath to Members and Delegates, p. 4, § 25
- Certification of salary and mileage accounts of Members, p. 5, § 48
- Designation of officers to certify salary and mileage accounts, p. 5, § 50
- Oath of office, by whom administered to Speaker, p. 4, § 25
- Oaths, power to administer to witnesses, p. 12, § 191
- Stationery for Senate and House, letting contracts for, p. 9, §§ 106, 107, 108
- Stationery rooms, specification of classes of articles purchasable, p. 1877, § 119
- Supplies for Senate and House
 - American goods preferred in purchase of supplies, p. 9, § 109
 - Packing boxes for House, p. 8, § 100

Congress—Continued

Supplies for Senate and House—Continued

- Purchase in accordance with schedule of General Supply Committee, p. 9, § 111
- Stationery and materials for folding, letting of contracts, p. 9, § 112
- Stationery for Senate and House, p. 9, §§ 106, 107, 108
- Stationery supplied to Senators and Representatives for official use at actual cost, p. 9, § 110
- Waste paper, sale, p. 10, § 117
- Witnesses in congressional proceedings, by whom sworn, p. 4, §§ 23, 24

Congressional Directory

- Preparation, printing, and distribution to Senators and Representatives, p. 1424, § 149
- Printing copies for sale, p. 1424, § 150

Congressional Investigations

See CONGRESS

Congressional Library

See LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

Congressional Record

- Arrangement, style, and contents, p. 1426, § 181
- Copies furnished to Governor General of Philippines, p. 1426, § 164
- Exchange for foreign parliamentary records, p. 1427, §§ 186-188
- Extracts for Senators, Representatives, and Delegates with mailing envelopes furnished by Public Printer, p. 1427, § 185
- Free mail transmission of extracts, p. 1427, § 185
- Gratuitous distribution, p. 1426, § 183
- Subscription rates, p. 1426, § 183
- Unbound copies for Congressmen, p. 1427, § 184

Connecticut

- Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Conservation

See FISH AND FISHERIES; FUR-BEARING ANIMALS; GAME ANIMALS AND BIRDS; NATIONAL MONUMENTS; NATIONAL PARKS; SPONGES; TIMBER ON PUBLIC LANDS; WATER POWER; WATERS; WILD ANIMALS AND BIRDS

Consolidation of Causes

- Bankruptcy proceedings, p. 249, § 55
- Revenue seizures, p. 935, § 733
- Saving of costs, p. 935, § 734

Consolidation of Corporations

See CORPORATIONS

Conspiracy

See CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Constitution of United States

- Amendment, promulgation of adoption, p. 37, § 160
- Oath of State officers and legislators to support Constitution, administering and recording, p. 25, § 10
- State officers and legislators, oath to support Constitution required, p. 25, § 9

Construction of Statutes

See STATUTES

Consular Courts

- Aid of local authorities, right to invoke, p. 653, § 162
- Appeal from decision of consul
 - Amount of fine or period of imprisonment as determining right of appeal, p. 652, § 151
 - Bond on appeal, authority to prescribe security to be required, p. 652, § 146
 - Hearing de novo on appeal, p. 653, § 165
 - Minister as appellate authority, p. 653, §§ 164, 165
 - United States court for China as appellate court in China, p. 653, § 192

Consular Courts—Continued

- Arbitration in civil cases, p. 653, § 161
- Arrest on criminal charge, consuls authorized to issue warrants, p. 652, § 149
- Bail bonds, authority to prescribe form, p. 652, § 146
- Calling in associates in criminal cases, authority of consul, p. 652, § 152
- Civil cases cognizable by consular courts, p. 652, §§ 143, 153
- Compromise
 - Civil cases, p. 653, § 161
 - Criminal cases, p. 653, § 160
- Consuls
 - Assistants in hearing criminal cases, authority to summon, p. 652, § 152
 - Civil jurisdiction, p. 652, § 143
 - Criminal jurisdiction, p. 651, § 142
 - Definition of "consul," p. 654, § 178
 - Dual nature of functions, p. 654, § 179
 - Judicial authority, p. 651, § 141
 - Jurisdiction of consul sitting alone in criminal case, p. 652, §§ 150, 151
 - Liability for negligence and misconduct, p. 654, § 179
 - Sentence, power to impose, p. 653, §§ 155, 156
 - Vice consul at Shanghai to exercise judicial functions of consul general, p. 653, § 144
 - Warrants of arrest, authority to issue, p. 652, § 149
- Contempt, punishment, maximum of fine or imprisonment, p. 653, § 157
- Costs, authority to regulate allowance, p. 652, § 146
- Countries permitting establishment, p. 651, § 141; p. 654, § 177; p. 655, §§ 181, 183
- Crimes and offenses
 - Appeal, see Appeal from decision of consul, supra
 - Arraignment and trial of offenders, authority of consul, p. 652, § 149
 - Arrest, authority of consul to issue warrants, p. 652, § 149
 - Assistance in hearing cases, right of consul to summon, p. 652, § 152
 - Capital cases, original jurisdiction of minister, p. 653, § 166
 - Compromise of criminal cases, p. 653, § 160
 - Criminal cases cognizable by consular courts, p. 651, § 142
 - Evidence, how taken, p. 653, § 154
 - Felony cases, original jurisdiction of minister, p. 653, § 166
 - Finality of decision of consul, p. 652, § 150
 - Insurrection against government of country, p. 653, § 156
 - Judgment in case heard by consul sitting with assistants, p. 652, § 152
 - Jurisdiction of consul sitting alone, p. 652, §§ 150, 151
 - Pardon, recommendation by minister, p. 653, § 158
 - Prisons, establishment and maintenance, p. 654, §§ 174, 175
 - Punishments authorized, p. 653, §§ 155, 156
 - Rebellion against government of country, p. 653, § 158
 - Reference to minister in case of disagreement between consul and assistants sitting with him, p. 652, § 152
 - Sentence, authority of consul to impose, p. 652, § 149
 - Death penalty, power to inflict, p. 653, §§ 156, 158
 - Establishment authorized by treaties, p. 651, § 141; p. 654, § 177; p. 655, §§ 181, 183
 - Evidence, how taken, p. 653, § 154
- Fees
 - Authority of minister to fix rates, p. 652, § 146
 - Disposal of fees collected, p. 653, § 159

Consular Courts—Continued

- Fees—Continued
 - Minister authorized to establish tariff of fees, p. 653, § 159
- Finality of decision by consul sitting alone in criminal case, p. 652, §§ 150, 151
- Finality of decision of consul in civil cases, p. 652, § 153
- Insurrection against government of country, requisites for conviction and punishment, p. 653, § 156
- Judicial authority generally, p. 651, § 141
- Jurisdiction and powers
 - Civil cases, p. 652, §§ 143, 153
 - Consuls in uncivilized countries and countries not recognized by treaties, p. 654, § 180
 - Criminal cases, p. 651, § 142
 - Rules of procedure, adoption, p. 652, §§ 146-148
- Law applicable, p. 652, § 145
- Law extended to unnamed countries, p. 654, § 177
- Marshals
 - Appointment and compensation, p. 654, § 168
 - Execution and return of process, p. 654, § 169
 - Official bond, p. 654, § 170
 - Suit on official bond, p. 654, §§ 171-173
- Ministers
 - Appellate jurisdiction, p. 653, §§ 164, 165
 - Definition of "minister," p. 654, § 178
 - Dual nature of functions, p. 654, § 179
 - Enlistment of American citizens with foreign countries, authority to prevent, p. 654, § 167
 - Hearing de novo on appeal, p. 653, § 165
 - Judicial authority, p. 651, § 141
 - Liability for negligence and misconduct, p. 654, § 179
 - New trials, authority to grant, p. 653, § 165
 - Original jurisdiction, p. 653, § 166
 - Place for exercise of jurisdiction, p. 653, § 163
 - Secretary of State to exercise judicial duties of minister, when, p. 654, § 176
- New trials, authority to grant, p. 653, § 165
- Oaths for Christian witnesses, authority to prescribe form, p. 652, § 146
- Pardon of convicts, recommendation by minister, p. 653, § 158
- Persia, provisions of law applicable to, p. 655, § 183
- Place for exercise of minister's authority, p. 653, § 163
- Prisons and prisoners
 - Allowance for keeping and feeding prisoners, p. 654, § 175
 - Expense of providing and maintaining prisons, p. 654, § 174
- Process
 - Authority to prescribe forms and mode of executing and returning, p. 652, § 146
 - Service by marshal, p. 654, § 169
 - Service of process in suit on bond of marshal, p. 654, § 173
- Punishments authorized in criminal cases, p. 653, § 155
- Rebellion against government of country, requisites for conviction and punishment, p. 653, § 156
- Reference of civil cases, p. 653, § 161
- Reference to minister on disagreement by consuls sitting together in criminal case, p. 652, § 152
- Reprieve by minister, p. 653, § 158
- Rules and regulations for consular courts generally, p. 652, §§ 146-148
- Sentence and punishment
 - Death sentence, p. 653, §§ 156, 158
 - Designation of place of confinement by Attorney General, p. 513, § 696

Consular Courts—Continued**Sentence and punishment—Continued**

Imposition by consul on conviction in criminal case, p. 652, § 149

Transportation of convicts to designated places, p. 513, § 697

Suspension of consular courts in certain countries authorized, p. 655, § 182

System of laws applicable, p. 652, § 145

Treaties with certain countries authorizing establishment, p. 651, § 141; p. 654, § 177; p. 655, §§ 181, 183

Trial by consul in criminal case, p. 652, § 149

Turkey, provisions of law applicable to, p. 655, § 181

Venue in civil cases, p. 652, § 143

Vice consul at Shanghai to exercise judicial functions of consul general, p. 652, § 144

Witnesses, authority to prescribe form of oath and mode of examination, p. 652, § 146

Consular Officers of Foreign Governments

See also FOREIGN DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR OFFICERS

Consuls and Consular Officers

See also FOREIGN SERVICE

False certification of documents, penalty, p. 469, § 127

Instructions, preparation by State Department, p. 37, § 162

Return of register of foreign vessel to master before clearance, penalty, p. 583, § 248

Containers

See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Contempt

Bankruptcy proceedings, contempts before referees, p. 250, § 69

Consular courts, authority to fine or imprison for contempt, p. 653, § 157

Courts-martial, authority to punish for contempt, p. 1160, art. 42 (a)

Criminal contempt, proceedings against dividend, p. 910, §§ 386-390

Jury refusing to take oath, p. 909, § 385

Limitation of time for punishment, p. 910, § 390

Oath imposed by court, refusal to take, p. 909, § 385

Witness refusing to take oath, p. 909, § 385

Continuances

Action against delinquents for public money, p. 940, § 781

Actions on debentures issued by collectors of customs, p. 941, § 783

Authority of district judge of Maine, p. 883, § 165

Internal-revenue cases, p. 738, § 159

Suits under postal laws, p. 940, § 782

Contraband

See IMPORTS AND EXPORTS; NATIONAL PROHIBITION; TRANSPORTATION

Convict Labor

Products of convict labor, use by Post Office Department prohibited, p. 48, § 367

Convicts

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS

Cooly Trade

Building vessels to engage in trade, penalty, p. 155, § 333

Contracting to supply cooly labor, p. 156, § 339

Examination of vessels, p. 156, § 337

Forfeiture of vessels engaged in trade, p. 155, § 332

Involuntary transportation of orientals, p. 156, § 338

Prohibition of trade, p. 155, § 331

Punishment for engaging in trade, p. 156, § 334

Voluntary immigration of coolies, p. 156, §§ 335, 336

Cooperative Marketing Act

See AGRICULTURE

Copyright

Abridgments as copyrightable works, p. 450, § 6

Actions and proceedings under copyright laws, jurisdiction of district courts, p. 867, § 41 (7)

Actions for infringement, see Remedies for infringement, *infra*

Adaptations and arrangements as copyrightable works, p. 450, § 6

Addresses

Damages for infringement, p. 452, § 25 (b)

Mode of obtaining copyright, p. 451, §§ 11, 12

Protection by copyright, p. 449, § 1 (c)

Ad interim copyrights

Extension of ad interim period to full term, p. 452, § 22

Proceedings to procure ad interim protection, p. 452, § 21

Aliens

Musical compositions, right as to mechanical reproduction, p. 449, § 1 (e)

Right to protection, p. 450, § 8

Art

Damages for infringing painting, statue, or sculpture, p. 452, § 25 (b)

Proceedings to obtain copyright of work of art, p. 451, §§ 11, 12

Right to complete, execute, or finish models or designs, p. 449, § 1 (b)

Assignments

Certificate of record, p. 455, § 45

Execution in foreign country, acknowledgment, p. 454, § 43

Form of assignment, p. 454, § 42

Material object not transferred by assignment of copyright, p. 454, § 41

Recording assignment in Copyright Office, necessity, p. 454, § 44

Right of assignee of author to obtain copyright, p. 450, § 8

Substitution of assignee's name in notice of copyright, p. 455, § 46

Author

See also Persons entitled to copyright, *infra*

Definition, p. 456, § 62

Unpublished works, right to protection at common law, p. 450, § 2

Catalogues of Copyright Entries

Compilation and printing, p. 455, § 56

Distribution and sale, p. 455, § 57

Effect as evidence, p. 455, § 56

Common-law right of property, effect of copyright law, p. 450, § 2

Compilations as copyrightable works, p. 450, § 6

Component parts of copyrighted works, see Rights secured and protected, *infra*

Composite works, see Rights secured and protected, *supra*

Copyrightable works, see Subjects of copyright, *infra*

Copyright Office

Copies of entries, right of public to take, p. 456, § 58

Fees for services, p. 456, § 61

Records and works deposited open to public inspection, p. 456, § 58

Records, preservation, p. 455, § 47

Register and assistant register, p. 455, § 48

Seal of office, p. 455, § 52

Costs in copyright suits, p. 942, § 820

"Date of publication," p. 456, § 62

Copyright—Continued**Deposit of copies**

- Ad interim protection of book published abroad, p. 452, § 21
- Affidavit to accompany deposit, p. 451, § 16
- Disposition of copies deposited, p. 456, §§ 59, 60
- Failure to deposit copies as affecting right of action for infringement, p. 451, § 12
- Failure to make deposit, penalty, p. 451, § 13
- Number of copies and time of deposit required, p. 451, § 12
- Penalty for failure to make deposit, p. 451, § 13
- Postmaster's receipt for copies deposited in mail, p. 451, § 13
- Receipts for copies deposited, p. 455, § 55
- Transmission of copies by mail, p. 451, § 14

Drama

- Dramatization of nondramatic work as copyrightable, p. 450, § 6
- Mode of copyrighting dramatic works not reproduced for sale, p. 451, §§ 11, 12
- Rights in dramatic work not reproduced for sale, p. 449, § 1 (d)
- Right to dramatize nondramatic work, and vice versa, p. 449, § 1 (b)

Duration, see Term of copyright, infra**Exclusive right in copyrighted works, p. 449, § 1****Extent of protection, see Rights secured and protected, infra****Foreign authors, see Aliens, supra****Forfeiture, see Loss or forfeiture of protection, infra****Government publications not copyrightable, p. 450, § 7****Imports in violation of law, forfeiture and destruction, p. 454, § 32****Imports, regulations for protection of copyright, p. 453, § 31****Infringement**

- Actions, see Remedies for infringement, infra
- Jurisdiction of infringement suits, p. 867, § 41 (7)

Remedies, see Remedies for infringement, infra**Injunction, remedy for infringement, p. 454, § 36 et seq.****Jurisdiction of Federal courts exclusive in cases arising under copyright laws, p. 908, § 371****Jurisdiction of infringement suits, p. 453, § 26****Labels, registration, p. 456, § 63****Lectures**

- Damages for infringement, p. 452, § 25 (b)
- Mode of obtaining copyright, p. 451, §§ 11, 12
- Protection by copyright, p. 449, § 1 (c)

Limitation of criminal proceedings, p. 454, § 39**Literary property in unpublished work, effect of copyright law, p. 450, § 2****Loss or forfeiture of protection**

- Compilations, abridgments, etc., of copyrighted works, p. 450, § 6

Error in classification for registration, p. 450, § 5**False affidavit of domestic manufacture, p. 451, § 17****Notice of copyright, effect of accidental omission from particular copy or copies, p. 452, § 20****Publication of copyright matter by Government, p. 450, § 7****Mode of obtaining copyright, see PROCEEDING TO SECURE AND MAINTAIN PROTECTION****Mortgage, p. 454, § 42****Motion pictures**

- Infringement of undramatized or undramatic work, damages recoverable, p. 452, § 25 (b)
- Proceedings to obtain copyright, p. 451, §§ 11, 12

Copyright—Continued**Music**

- Infringement of copyright, damages, p. 452, § 25 (b)
- Mechanical reproduction of musical works, p. 449, § 1 (e)
- Public performance for profit, what constitutes, p. 449, § 1 (e)
- Right to arrange or adapt musical works, p. 449, § 1 (b)
- Right to perform publicly for profit, p. 449, § 1 (e)
- Royalties for mechanical reproduction of musical composition, p. 449, § 1 (e)

Notice of copyright

- Accidental omission of notice from particular copy or copies, p. 452, § 20
- Alteration of notice on copyrighted work, p. 453, § 29
- Assignment of copyright, substitution of assignee's name in notice, p. 455, § 46
- Formal requirements as to notice, p. 451, § 18
- Fraudulent notice, penalty for use, p. 453, § 29
- Importation of work bearing false or fraudulent notice, p. 453, §§ 29, 30
- Periodicals and newspapers, one notice as protecting entire contents, p. 452, § 19
- Place of notice on copyrighted publication, p. 452, § 19
- Removal of notice from copyrighted work, p. 453, § 29

Offenses

- False affidavit of domestic manufacture, p. 451, § 17
- Fraudulent notice of copyright, p. 453, § 29
- Importation of article bearing false notice or of piratical copies of copyrighted book, p. 453, § 30
- Limitation of criminal proceedings, p. 454, § 39
- Removal or alteration of notice of copyright, p. 453, § 29
- Willful infringement for profit, p. 453, § 28

Periodicals see Rights secured and protected, infra**Persons entitled to copyright**

- Aliens, p. 450, § 8
- Assignee of author, p. 450, § 8
- Authors, p. 450, § 8
- Proprietors, p. 450, § 8

Photographs, proceeding to obtain copyright, p. 451, §§ 11, 12**Postal Service, publications violating copyright laws excluded from mails, p. 1249, § 227****Prints, registration, p. 456, § 63****Proceedings to secure and maintain protection ad interim protection of book published abroad, p. 452, § 21****Affidavit of domestic manufacture, p. 451, §§ 16, 17****Mechanical work to be done in United States, p. 451, § 18****Musical compositions, reservation of right to mechanical reproduction, p. 449, § 1 (e)****Notice of copyright, p. 451, § 18; p. 452, §§ 19, 20****Publication of work with notice, p. 450, § 9****Registration of claim in copyright office, see Registration of claim, infra****Works not reproduced for sale, p. 451, §§ 11, 12****Property in copyrighted work, right of proprietor to restrict or control, p. 454, § 41****Proprietors****See also Persons entitled to copyright, supra****Unpublished works, right to protection at common law, p. 450, § 2****Publication, date of, p. 456, § 62****Public documents not copyrightable, p. 450, § 7**

Copyright—Continued**Registration of claims**

- Catalogue of entries, p. 455, §§ 56, 57
- Certificate of registration, p. 455, § 55
- Classification of works for registration, p. 450, § 5
- Conditions precedent to registration, p. 450, § 10
- Prints and labels, p. 456, § 63
- Record books, p. 455, § 54
- Right to registration in copyright office, p. 450, § 10
- Rules for registration, p. 455, § 53

Register of copyrights

- Annual reports, p. 455, § 51
- Appointment, p. 455, § 48
- Bond, p. 455, § 50
- Deposit of moneys received, p. 455, § 49

Remedies for infringement

- Attorney's fees, p. 454, § 40
- Costs, p. 454, § 40
- Courts having jurisdiction, p. 453, § 26; p. 454, § 34
- Criminal proceedings against wrongdoer, p. 453, § 28
- Damages and profits, p. 452, § 25 (b)
- Deposit of copies as condition precedent to right to sue, p. 451, § 12
- Destruction of infringing copies and plates, p. 453, § 25 (d)
- Impounding infringing articles pending action, p. 453, § 25 (c)
- Injunction, p. 452, § 25 (a); p. 454, § 36 et seq.
- Joinder of proceedings for different remedies, p. 453, § 27
- Jurisdiction, p. 453, § 26
- Review of orders, judgments and decrees, p. 454, § 38
- Royalties for use of mechanical reproductions of musical works, p. 453, § 25 (e)
- Rules of practice, Supreme Court authorized to prescribe, p. 453, § 25
- Venue or district of suit, p. 454, § 35
- Willful infringement for profit, criminal prosecution, p. 453, § 28

Renewal of copyrights, p. 452, §§ 23, 24 "**Reports by Librarian of Congress as to copyright business, p. 10, § 139****Rights secured and protected**

- Component parts of copyrighted work, p. 450, § 3
- Composite works, extent of protection, p. 405, § 3
- Control of material objects by copyright proprietor, p. 454, § 41
- Copyright distinguished from property in object copyrighted, p. 454, § 41
- Enumeration of rights of authors and proprietors generally, p. 449, § 1
- Periodicals, all contents protected, p. 450, § 3
- Previously copyrighted matter included in new work, p. 450, § 3
- Transfer of copyright, effect on copyrighted object, p. 454, § 41
- Transfer of object copyrighted, effect on copyright, p. 454, § 41

Scope of protection, see Rights secured and protected, supra**Sermons**

- Damages for infringement, p. 452, § 25 (b)
- Mode of obtaining copyright, p. 451 §§ 11, 12
- Protection by copyright, p. 449, § 1 (c)

Subjects of copyright

- Abridgments of works in public domain or of copyrighted works, p. 450, § 6

Copyright—Continued**Subjects of copyright—Continued**

- Adaptations or arrangements of works in public domain or of copyrighted works, p. 450, § 6
 - "All writings of author," p. 450, § 4
 - Classification of subjects, p. 450, § 5
 - Compilations of works in public domain or of copyrighted works, p. 450, § 6
 - Domestic manufacture required, p. 451, § 15
 - Dramatizations of work in public domain or copyrighted works, p. 450, § 6
 - Government publications, p. 450, § 7
 - Mechanical work required to be done in United States, p. 451, § 15
 - "New works," compilations, abridgments, etc., of previous publications, p. 450, § 6
 - Publications printed from duplicate plates sold by Public Printer, p. 1418, § 58
 - Public documents, p. 450, § 7
 - Translations of work in public domain or copyrighted works, p. 450, § 6
 - Works in public domain, p. 450, § 7
 - Works not reproduced for sale, p. 451, §§ 11, 12
- Term of copyright**
- Original term, p. 452, § 23
 - Renewal, p. 452, §§ 23, 24
- Transfer, see Assignment of copyright, supra**
- Translations as copyrightable works, p. 450, § 6
 - Translations into other languages, right of author or proprietor, p. 449, § 1 (b)
 - Unpublished works, right of author or proprietor at common law, p. 450, § 2

Corporations

- See NATIONAL BANKS; SURETY COMPANIES; UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION; WAR FINANCE CORPORATION

Actions

- Federal corporations, jurisdiction of district courts, p. 869, § 42
- Venue or district of suit under antitrust laws, p. 355, § 22

Agricultural credit corporations, see FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW**Citizenship for jurisdictional purposes**

- Federal intermediate credit banks, p. 316, § 1023
- National agricultural credit corporations, p. 320, § 1171 (4)

"Company" as including successors and assigns, p. 1, § 5 Consolidation

- National agricultural credit corporations, p. 324, § 1291 et seq.
- National banks, p. 260, §§ 33, 34

Contract labor law, penalty for violation, p. 183, § 139 Directors, antitrust laws, liability for violation, p. 355, § 24 Dissolution, national banks, voluntary dissolution, p. 271, § 181 et seq.**Federal corporations**

- Actions by or against, jurisdiction, p. 869, § 42
- Contributions to expenses of political campaigns prohibited, p. 16, § 251
- Jurisdiction of actions by or against p. 869, § 42

Foreign banking, see FOREIGN BANKING CORPORATION; NATIONAL BANKS**Garnishment of credits of corporation in action by United States, p. 936, § 748; p. 937, §§ 749, 750****Holding companies**

- Exemption from income tax, p. 823, § 382 (12)
- Illegality under antitrust laws, p. 353, § 18

Corporations—Continued

- Income, taxation, see **INCOME TAX**
- Investigation of affairs, power of Federal Trade Commission, p. 358, § 46
- Officers and employees, antitrust laws, liability for violation, p. 355, § 24
- "Person" in statute, extension and application of word to corporations, p. 1, § 1
- Proxies to vote stock, stamp required, p. 806, § 901 (9)
- Readjustment of business of corporations violating antitrust laws, power of Federal Trade Commission, p. 358, § 46
- Registrars of corporate stocks and bonds, national banks, authorization to act, p. 276, § 248 (k)

Reports

- Failure to make, penalty, p. 359, § 50
- Federal Trade Commission, power to require reports, p. 358, § 46

Stock and stockholders

- Acquisition of stock of other corporations, p. 360, § 63
- Proxies to vote shares, stamp required, p. 806, § 901 (9)
- Purchase by corporation of stock of other corporations, p. 353, § 18
- Stamp tax on issues, sales, and transfers, p. 805, § 901 (2, 3)
- Statutory liability of stockholders for corporate debts not affected by bankruptcy corporation, p. 245, § 22

Tax on income, see **INCOME TAX****Visitation, Federal Trade Commission, powers, p. 358, § 46****War Finance Corporation, see that title****Corps of Engineers****See **ARMY******Corruption of Blood****Conviction of felony, effect, p. 504, § 544****Corrupt Practices Act****See **ELECTIONS******Costa Rica****Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32****Costs**

- Admiralty, expense of keeping property libeled, p. 941, § 816
- Attorney liable for costs, when, p. 942, § 829
- Bankruptcy proceedings, allowance of costs out of estate, p. 254, § 108
- Copyright cases, p. 454, § 40; p. 942, § 820
- Criminal cases, liability of defendant for cost, p. 942, § 822
- Double costs in seizure cases, p. 942, § 819
- Fees in copyright cases, taxation as costs, p. 454, § 40
- Fines and forfeitures, costs against defendant, p. 942, § 822
- Internal-revenue suits, p. 942, § 817
- Patent-infringement cases, p. 942, § 821
- Printing records in Supreme Court, p. 907, § 352
- Proceeding to enforce order of Interstate Commerce Commission, liability for costs, p. 1664, § 16 (2)
- Right of plaintiff to costs, p. 941, § 815
- Seamen entitled to sue without prepayment of bond for costs, p. 943, § 837
- Security for costs, poor persons relieved from giving, p. p. 942, § 832
- Seizures, right of claimant to costs, p. 942, §§ 818, 819
- Several actions on joinable causes, amount of allowance, 942, § 832
- Suits in forma pauperis, p. 942, §§ 832-836
- Taxation by judge or clerk, p. 942, §§ 830, 831
- Taxation, effect of provisions for fees of officers, p. 925, § 589

Cotton**See also **COTTON STANDARDS******Statistical information, collection and publication in decennial census, p. 336, § 71 et seq.****Cotton Futures****See **INTERNAL REVENUE******Cotton Standards**

- Appropriation for expenses, p. 91, § 64
- Cotton defined, p. 91, § 62
- Certification of samples of cotton, p. 90, § 54
- Classification of samples of cotton by Department of Agriculture, p. 90, § 54
- Definitions of statutory terms, p. 91, § 62
- Inspection and sampling of cotton, p. 91, § 58
- Linters as cotton, p. 91, § 62
- Nonofficial cotton standards
 - Classified by Department of Agriculture, p. 90, § 53
 - Copies of established standards sold, p. 90, § 56
 - Establishment of standards, p. 90, § 56
 - Fees for classification, p. 90, § 55
 - License fees imposed on classifiers, p. 90, § 55
 - Licensing classifiers, p. 90, § 53
 - Sale by actual sample, legality, p. 90, § 52
 - Use prohibited, p. 90, § 52.
- Offenses in relation to cotton standards, p. 91, § 59
- Officers and employees, appointment by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 91, § 64
- Partial invalidity of statute, effect, p. 91, § 65
- Penalty for violation of law, p. 91, § 60
- Principal liable for act of agent, p. 91, § 63
- Rules and regulations for cotton sampling and classification, p. 91, § 61
- Sale of copies of standards and of cotton purchased for preparation of copies, disposal of proceeds, p. 91, § 57
- Sampling of cotton, p. 91, § 58

Council of National Defense**See **NATIONAL DEFENSE******Counterfeiting****See **CRIMES AND OFFENSES******Counties****"County" in statute as including parish or other equivalent subdivision of State or Territory, p. 1, § 2****Court Criers****See **DISTRICT COURTS******Court of Appeals of United States****Records of old court of appeals kept in office of clerk of Supreme Court, p. 904, § 329****Court of Claims**

- Acknowledgments, power of judges to take, p. 898, § 264
- Aliens permitted to sue, p. 898, § 261
- Annual report by Attorney General to Congress, p. 901, § 289
- Ascertainment of amounts due United States, proceeding by debtor, p. 900, § 287
- Attorney General to appear for Government, p. 901, § 291
- Attorneys, Members of Congress not permitted to practice, p. 897, § 249
- Certifying questions of law to Supreme Court, p. 900, § 288
- Certiorari from Supreme Court, p. 900, § 288
- Claims for proceeds of abandoned property, p. 899, § 268
- Claims growing out of treaties, p. 898, § 259
- Claims pending in other courts, p. 898, § 260
- Claims referred by Congress, p. 898, § 257
- Claims referred by departments, p. 897, §§ 254-256
- Clerk
 - Annual reports to Congress, p. 896, § 248
 - Appointment, p. 896, § 244

Court of Claims—Continued**Clerk—Continued**

- Contingent fund, disbursement, p. 896, § 247
- Official bond, p. 896, § 246
- Practicing as attorney at law prohibited, p. 911, §§ 395, 396
- Salary, p. 896, § 245
- Commissioners of court, p. 899, §§ 269-271
- Composition of court, p. 896, § 241
- Concurrence of judges necessary to decision, p. 896, § 243
- Concurrent jurisdiction with district courts, p. 867, § 41 (20)
- Cost of printing record, p. 900, § 283
- Costs allowed to prevailing party, p. 898, § 258
- Departments to furnish information at request of court, p. 899, § 272
- Disbursing officers of Government
 - Decrees on accounts of disbursing officers, p. 897, § 253
 - Jurisdiction of claims for relief from responsibility for losses, p. 897, § 250 (3)
- Evidence furnished by executive departments in action against United States, p. 34, § 91
- Examination of claimant, p. 899, § 274
- Excessive claims for stores and supplies disallowed, p. 900, § 280
- Forfeiture of claim for fraud, p. 900, § 279
- Fraud as ground for forfeiture of claim, p. 900, § 279
- Government-aided railroads, right to sue, p. 1446, § 87
- Interest on claims, p. 900, § 284

Judges

- Appointment and salaries, p. 896, § 241
- Quorum, p. 896, § 243

Judgments

- Final judgment as bar to further claim, p. 900, § 286
- Payment of judgments, p. 900, § 285; p. 990, §§ 225, 226
- Jurisdiction, p. 897, §§ 250, 251
- Limitation of time for filing claims, p. 898, § 262
- Loyalty of claimant, p. 899, § 267; p. 901, § 290
- New trials, p. 900, §§ 281, 282
- Oath and affirmation, power of judges to administer, p. 898, § 264
- Officers of court, p. 896, § 244
- Payment of judgments, p. 900, § 285
- Petitions
 - Dismissal, p. 898, § 266
 - Form and verification, p. 898, § 265
- Procedure, p. 898, § 265 et seq.
- Quorum, p. 896, § 243
- Review of decisions, p. 900, § 288
- Rules of practice, p. 898, § 263
- Seal, power to prescribe form, p. 896, § 242
- Sessions of court, p. 896, § 243
- Set-offs and counterclaims, hearing and determination, p. 897, § 252
- Statute of limitations, p. 898, § 262
- Testimony not to be taken, when, p. 899, § 273
- Testimony, where taken, p. 899, § 275
- Time for filing claims, p. 898, § 262

Witnesses

- Annual reports as to claims referred by departments and by Congress, p. 901, § 293
- Attendance before commissioners, p. 899, § 276
- Exclusion because of color or because of interest, p. 901, § 292
- Place of examination, p. 899, § 275
- Swearing witnesses, p. 900, § 278

Court of Customs Appeals

- Appeal from findings of Tariff Commission as to unfair competition, p. 579, § 176
- Appellate jurisdiction, p. 902, §§ 308-310
- Bailiffs and messengers, p. 902, § 306
- Board of General Appraisers, review of final decision, p. 902, § 308
- Certification of cases to Supreme Court, p. 902, § 308
- Clerk, p. 902, §§ 304, 305
- Composition of court, p. 901, § 301
- Concurrence of judges necessary to decision, p. 901, § 301
- Court always open, p. 901, § 302
- Court of record, p. 902, § 307
- Decisions, p. 902, § 307
- Establishment of court, p. 901, § 301
- Judges
 - Allowance for expenses, p. 901, § 302
 - Appointment and salaries, p. 901, § 301
 - Number of judges, p. 901, § 301
 - Presiding judge, designation, p. 901, § 301
 - Quorum, p. 901, § 301
 - Vacancies, filling temporarily by designation of circuit or district judge, p. 901, § 301
- Marshal, p. 901, § 303
- Quorum, p. 901, § 301
- Reporter, p. 902, § 305
- Review of decisions by Supreme Court, p. 902, § 308
- Rooms for holding court, p. 902, § 306
- Rules of practice, p. 902, § 307
- Seal of court, p. 902, § 307
- Stenographers, p. 902, § 305
- Terms of court, p. 901, § 302

Courts

- See also APPROPRIATIONS; CIRCUIT COURTS OF APPEAL; CONSULAR COURTS; COURT OF CLAIMS; COURT OF CUSTOMS APPEALS; COURTS-MARTIAL (ARMY); COURTS-MARTIAL (NAVY); COURTS OF INQUIRY; DISTRICT COURTS; GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE; PLEADING AND PRACTICE; SUPREME COURT; UNITED STATES COURT FOR CHINA
- Adjournment of courts during epidemic, p. 1321, § 113
- Concurrent jurisdiction of Federal and State courts, see DISTRICT COURTS
- Exclusive jurisdiction of Federal courts, p. 907, § 371
- Naturalization courts, p. 157, §§ 357, 358
- Oaths, power to impose and administer, p. 909, § 385
- Officers of courts
 - Appropriation of money paid into court, p. 473, § 186
 - Disqualification by relationship to judge, p. 876, § 126
 - Failure to deposit money paid into court, penalty, p. 473, § 185
 - Purchase of fees at less than face value, penalty, p. 474, § 193
- Seals of court, cost paid by United States, p. 934, § 721
- State laws as rules of decision in Federal courts, p. 935, § 725

Courts-Martial (Army)

- See also NATIONAL GUARD
- Accuser disqualified to appoint, to sit as member, or to be witness, p. 228, § 1479, et seq.
- Challenges
 - Accused, right to challenge members of court, p. 229, § 1489
 - Judge advocate, right to challenge members of court, p. 229, § 1489
 - Peremptory challenges, p. 229, § 1489
- Composition, p. 228, § 1475 et seq.
- Concurrent jurisdiction with other tribunals, p. 229, § 1486

Courts-Martial (Army)—Continued

Confinement in penitentiary under sentence, p. 232, § 1513
 Continuances, power of court to grant, p. 230, § 1491
 Counsel for defense, appointment, p. 229, § 1482
 Cruel and unusual punishments prohibited, p. 232, § 1512
 Death penalty, power to impose, p. 232, § 1514; p. 235, § 1530

Defense counsel, powers of assistant, p. 240, § 1588

Depositions

Admissibility, p. 230, § 1496

Taking of depositions, p. 230, § 1497

Disciplinary barracks, confinement in, p. 232, § 1513

Evidence

See also Depositions, *supra*; Witnesses, *infra*

Record of court of inquiry, admissibility, p. 230, § 1498

Rules of evidence, authority of President to prescribe, p. 232, § 1509

Former jeopardy as defense, p. 232, § 1511

General courts-martial

Appointment of members, p. 228, § 1479

Authentication of records, p. 231, § 1504

Jurisdiction, p. 229, § 1483

Minimum number of members, p. 228, § 1476

Record, duty to keep, p. 231, § 1504

Records, disposition of, p. 231, § 1506

Interpreters

Appointment, p. 240, § 1587

Oath or affirmation, form, p. 229, § 1490

Irregularities in proceedings, effect, p. 231, § 1508

Judge advocate

Appointment of trial judge advocate, p. 229, § 1482

Challenge of members of court, p. 229, § 1489

Oath of judge advocate, form, p. 229, § 1490

Powers of assistant judge advocate, p. 240, § 1588

Prosecuting officer at trial, p. 229, § 1488

Witnesses, power to issue summons for, p. 230, § 1493

Jurisdiction, p. 229, §§ 1483-1487

Jurisdiction not limited by espionage law, p. 1691, § 38

Kinds of courts-martial, p. 228, § 1474

Limitation on prosecutions, p. 232, §§ 1510, 1511

Members

Appointment, p. 228, § 1479 et seq.

Competency to serve, p. 228, § 1479 et seq.

Qualifications for service, p. 228, § 1475

Rank of members of court for trial of officer, p. 229, § 1487

Oath or affirmation

Authority to administer, p. 229, § 1490; p. 240, § 1586

Form of oath or affirmation of judge advocates, p. 229, § 1490

Form of oath or affirmation of members of court, p. 229, § 1490

Form of oath or affirmation of witnesses, p. 229, § 1490

Officers

Courts authorized to try officers, p. 229, § 1487

Dismissal for cowardice or fraud, effect, p. 232, § 1515

General courts-martial appointed by Superintendent of Military Academy, p. 229, § 1483

Rank of members of court to try officers, p. 229, § 1487

Penitentiary, confinement in, p. 232, § 1513

Places of confinement under sentence, p. 232, § 1513

Procedure

Challenge of members, p. 229, § 1489

Continuances, power to grant, p. 230, § 1491

Counsel, right of accused to be heard by, p. 229, § 1488

Depositions, p. 230, § 1496

Irregularities, effect, p. 231, § 1508

Courts-Martial (Army)—Continued**Procedure—Continued**

Judge advocate to prosecute, p. 229, § 1488

Oath of members of court, p. 229, § 1490

Pleading improperly, effect, p. 230, § 1492

Plea, effect of failure or refusal of defendant to plead, p. 230, § 1492

Rules, authority of President to prescribe, p. 232, § 1509

Witnesses, compelling attendance, p. 230, § 1493

Punishments, p. 232, § 1512 et seq.

Reconsideration of case, when not permitted, p. 232, § 1511

Record

Authentication, p. 213, §§ 1504, 1505

Copy for person tried, p. 239, § 1583

Disposition of records, p. 231, §§ 1506, 1507

Duty of court to keep record, p. 231, §§ 1504, 1505

Reporter

Appointment, p. 240, § 1587

Oath or affirmation, form, p. 229, § 1490

Detail of enlisted man, p. 193, § 644

Retired officers triable by court-martial, p. 207, § 1023

Review of findings, p. 232, § 1517 et seq.

Revision and record of proceedings

Duty of Judge Advocate General, p. 172, § 62

Proceedings by reviewing authority, Title 10, § 1517 et seq.

Second trial for same offense prohibited, p. 232, § 1511

Sentence

Accessory penalty imposed on officer for cowardice or fraud, p. 232, § 1515

Confirmation, p. 232, § 1517 et seq.

Cruel and unusual punishments prohibited, p. 232, § 1512

Death sentence, power to impose, p. 232, § 1514

Maximum sentence, p. 232, § 1516

Mitigation or remission, p. 233, § 1521

Place of confinement under sentence, p. 232, § 1513

Review, p. 232, § 1517 et seq.

Suspension, p. 234, §§ 1523, 1524

Special courts-martial

Appointment of members, p. 228, § 1480

Authentication of record, p. 231, § 1505

Designation by appointing power to try general courts-martial case, p. 229, § 1483

Jurisdiction, p. 229, § 1484

Minimum number of members, p. 228, § 1477

Officers triable by special courts-martial, p. 229, § 1484

Punishment, extent of authority, p. 229, § 1484

Record, duty to keep, p. 231, § 1505

Records, disposition of, p. 231, § 1507

Summary courts-martial

Appointment, p. 229, § 1481

Authentication of records, p. 231, § 1505

Persons triable by summary courts-martial, p. 229, § 1485

Punishment, extent of authority, p. 229, § 1485

Record, disposition of, p. 231, § 1507

Record, duty to keep, p. 231, § 1505

Single officer to constitute court, p. 228, § 1478

Twice in jeopardy, applicability of rule, p. 232, § 1511

Witnesses

Attendance, power to compel, p. 230, § 1493

Competency of defendant, p. 928, § 632

Fees and mileage, tender, p. 230, § 1494

Oath or affirmation, form, p. 229, § 1490

Refusal to appear or testify, p. 230, § 1494

Self-incrimination, protection against, p. 230, § 1495

Courts-Martial (Navy)

Deck courts, p. 1161, art. 64

Depositions in naval courts, p. 1162, art. 68

General courts-martial

Absence of members of court, p. 1160, art. 46

Arrest of accused, p. 1160, art. 43

Arrest of officer, consequences, p. 1160, art. 44

Authority to inflict summary court punishments, p. 1159, art. 35

Charges and specifications, p. 1160, art. 43

Composition of court, p. 1159, art. 39

Contempt, power to punish, p. 1160, art. 42 (a)

Convening authority, p. 1159, art. 38

Dismissal of officers, p. 1159, arts. 36, 37

Oath of members and of judge advocate, p. 1160, art. 40

Oath of witnesses, p. 1160, art. 41

Suspension of pay by sentence of court, p. 1160, art. 48

Suspension of proceedings, p. 1160, art. 45

Witnesses, compelling attendance, p. 1160, art. 42 (b)

— examination in absence of member of court, p. 1160, art. 47

— privilege, p. 1160, art. 42 (c)

— refusal to appear or testify, p. 1160, art. 42 (c)

Hospitals and hospital ships, courts-martial in, p. 1162, art. 66

Jurisdiction not limited by espionage law, p. 1691, § 38

Liability to serve on courts-martial, p. 1162, art. 65

Limitation of trial and punishment, p. 1161, arts. 61-63

Marine Corps, authority of officers of separate organization on naval vessel, p. 1162, art. 67

Midshipmen at Naval Academy, trial for offenses, p. 1148, § 1061

Oaths for purposes of naval justice, p. 1162, arts. 69, 70

Perjury before naval court-martial, form of indictment, p. 505, § 560

Precedence among officers constituting court, p. 1108, § 249

Sentence on conviction

Adequate punishment required, p. 1161, art. 51

Authentication of judgment, p. 1161, art. 52

Confirmation of sentence, p. 1161, art. 53

Death sentence, concurrence of members of court, p. 1161, art. 50

Mitigation of sentence, p. 1161, art. 54

Prohibited punishments, p. 1160, art. 49

Recommendation of mercy, p. 1161, art. 51

Remission of sentence, p. 1161, art. 54

Summary courts

Composition, p. 1158, art. 27

Convening authority, p. 1158, art. 26

Disrating rated person for incompetency, p. 1159, art. 31

Execution of sentence, p. 1159, art. 32

Oath of members and recorders, p. 1159, art. 28

Proceedings and record, p. 1159, art. 34

Punishments authorized, p. 1159, art. 30

Remission of sentence, p. 1159, art. 33

Testimony given orally under oath or affirmation, p. 1159, art. 29

Witnesses, competency of defendant, p. 928, § 632

Courts of Inquiry (Army)

Authority to order, p. 238, § 1569

Challenges, p. 238, § 1571

Composition of court, p. 238, § 1570

Oath of members and recorders, p. 238, § 1572

Oath or affirmation by members, form, p. 238, § 1572

Opinion on merits of case, p. 238, § 1574

Courts of Inquiry (Army)—Continued

Powers, p. 238, § 1573

Procedure, p. 238, § 1573

Record

Admissibility in court-martial, p. 230, § 1498

Authentication, p. 238, § 1575

Request of officer or soldier as prerequisite, p. 238, § 1569

Retired officers as members, p. 206, § 991

Revision and recording of proceedings, duty of Judge Advocate General, p. 172, § 62

Witnesses, competency of defendant, p. 928, § 632

Courts of Inquiry (Navy)

Composition of court, p. 1161, art. 56

Convening authority, p. 1161, art. 55

Oath of members and judge advocate, p. 1161, art. 58

Powers, p. 1161, art. 57

Precedence among officers constituting court, p. 1108, § 249

Proceedings, p. 1161, art. 60

Rights of accused and attorney, p. 1161, art. 59

Cranberries

Standard barrels for cranberries, p. 376, § 234

Crater Lake National Park

See NATIONAL PARKS

Criers of Courts

See DISTRICT COURTS

Crimes and Offenses**Accessories**

Piracy, accessory after the fact, p. 504, § 552

Punishment, p. 504, § 551

Robbery, accessory after the fact, p. 504, § 552

Acknowledgments, making false certificates, p. 464, § 75

Adulterated seeds for planting, importation, p. 95, § 114

Adulteration of food or drugs, p. 621, § 1 et seq.

Adultery, definition and punishment, p. 502, § 516

Advertisements to induce immigration, p. 134, § 142

Agent for foreign government in United States, acting without notice to Secretary of State, p. 659, § 233

Alien reentering United States after deportation, p. 138, §§ 137 (h), 138

Aliens committing piracy, p. 501, § 496

Alterations of instruments, see Counterfeiting, forgery, and the like, *infra*

Animal industry employees, resisting or interfering with performance of duties, p. 468, § 118

Appropriation, use to influence Member of Congress in respect of legislation, p. 474, § 201

Armories, arsenals, and magazines, offenses committed in, p. 498, § 451

Army supplies and stores

Purchase of or taking in pledge equipment or supplies issued to person in military or naval service, p. 405, § 86

Unauthorized delivery of voucher or other paper with intent to defraud Government, p. 405, § 84

Unauthorized delivery with intent to defraud Government, p. 405, § 85

Arrest, aiding evasion, duty of district attorneys and other judicial officers, p. 124, § 49

Arrest and removal for trial, p. 506, §§ 591, 592

Arrest, fee for making, p. 125, § 53

Arrest of judgment, right of Government to writ of error, p. 512, § 682

Arsenals and armories, enticing away workmen, p. 466, § 95

Arson

Burning building other than dwelling house, punishment, p. 499, § 465

Burning dwelling house, punishment, p. 499, § 464

Crimes and Offenses—Continued**Arson—Continued**

Indian charged with arson, law governing, p. 504, §§ 548, 549; p. 703, § 212
Punishment in Indian country, p. 703, § 212

Assault and battery

Assaulting officer, p. 478, § 245
Assault with dangerous weapon by Indian, law governing, p. 504, §§ 548, 549; p. 703, § 213
Assault with dangerous weapon, punishment generally, p. 498, § 455
— punishment in Indian country, p. 703, § 213
Assault with intent to commit felony, punishment, p. 498, § 455
Assault with intent to kill by Indian, law governing, p. 504, §§ 548, 549; p. 703, § 213
Murder, assault with intent to commit, punishment, p. 498, § 455
Rape, assault with intent to commit, punishment, p. 498, § 455
Simple assault, punishment, p. 498, § 455
Striking, beating, or assaulting, punishment, p. 498, § 455

Attempts to commit crime

Indictment as covering attempt to commit crime charged, p. 505, § 565
Manslaughter, punishment for attempt to commit, p. 498, § 456
Murder, punishment for attempt to commit, p. 498, § 456

Bail of person charged with crime, see BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE**Bees, unlawful importation, p. 110, § 282****Bigamy**

Husband or wife of defendant as competent witness, p. 928, § 633
Jurors, disqualification, p. 913, § 426

Bills of lading, violation of provisions of Federal bills of lading act, p. 1683, § 121**Bribery**

Acceptance of bribe by Government officer, p. 475, § 207
Acceptance of bribe by Member of Congress, p. 474, § 199
Disposition of bribe moneys, p. 505, § 570
Expenditures to influence voting, p. 16, § 250
Inspector of New York Harbor, p. 1073, § 447
Inspectors of meats and meat food products, p. 629, § 90
Judicial officers, acceptance of bribe, p. 477, §§ 238, 239
— intent to influence official action, p. 477, § 237
Offering bribe to Member of Congress, p. 474, § 200
Penalties for violation of corrupt practices act, p. 17, § 252
United States officers, p. 466, § 91
Witnesses, acceptance of bribe, p. 477, § 240

Bringing prisoner into court and remanding to custody, p. 508, § 605**Bull fights, prohibition and punishment, p. 502, § 520****Bull Run National Forest, trespassing, p. 468, § 109****Burglary**

Indian charged with burglary, law governing, p. 504, §§ 548, 549

Post offices, post-office cars and the like, breaking and entering with intent to steal, p. 484, §§ 315, 316

Business secrets, disclosure by Government officers or employees, p. 476, § 216**Canal Zone, jurisdiction of district court, p. 506, § 574****Crimes and Offenses—Continued****Capital cases**

Bail in capital cases, p. 507, § 597
Limitation of prosecutions, p. 506, § 581
Murder in first degree, p. 498, § 454
Rape, p. 498, § 457
Review of conviction by Supreme Court, p. 512, § 681
Treason, p. 459, § 2
Venue or district of trial, p. 873, § 101

Carnal knowledge of female under 16 years of age, p. 498, § 458**Carriers**

Accepting or receiving rebate, p. 1673, § 41 (1)
Destruction of accounts of records, p. 1669, § 20 (7)
Disclosure or solicitation of information concerning shipments, p. 1662, § 15 (12)
Discrimination in rates and charges, p. 1658, § 10 (1)
Examiners of accounts and records, penalty for divulging facts, p. 1669, § 20 (8)
Explosives on passenger vehicles, p. 491, §§ 382-386
Failure to file rates, p. 1673, § 41 (1)
Failure to make entries in accounts or records, p. 1669, § 20 (7)
False billing, etc., by carrier, p. 1658, § 10 (2)
— by shipper, p. 1658, § 10 (3)
High explosives, p. 491, §§ 382-386
Inducing unjust discrimination by carrier, p. 1658, § 10 (4)
Interlocking directorates, p. 1671, § 20a (12)
Making false entries in accounts or records, p. 1669, § 20 (7)
Misdemeanor by officer, etc., as misdemeanor by corporation, p. 1673, § 41 (1)
Officers receiving personal benefit from securities issued, p. 1671, § 20a (12)
Securities issued by carrier contrary to law, p. 1671, § 20a (11)
Violation of law as to mileage tickets, p. 1672, § 22 (3)
Violation of regulations generally, p. 1658, § 10 (1)
Chinese exclusion laws, violation, see CHINESE EXCLUSION
Civil rights, see Offenses against civil rights, *infra*
Civil Service Commission, obstructing right to examination for classified civil service, p. 64, § 637
Claims against United States
Making false vouchers or affidavits, p. 465, § 81
Presenting false claims, p. 465, § 80
Prosecution by Government officer, p. 474, § 198
Unlawful taking or use of papers relating to claims, p. 466, § 92

Claims for supplies for Army, prosecution by prohibited persons, p. 35, § 100**Classification of crimes, felonies, and misdemeanors, p. 504, § 541****Classified civil service, violation of provisions as to efficiency rating system, p. 65, § 648****Commerce, offenses against interstate and foreign commerce, p. 491, § 381 et seq.****Commitment**

Copy of commitment delivered to officer, p. 507, § 603
Several indictments against same person, p. 507, § 602
Concealing person from arrest, p. 478, § 246

Conspiracy

Civil rights, preventing free exercise, p. 462, § 51
Combination to defraud Government, p. 465, § 83
Depriving citizen of rights or privileges, p. 124, § 47 (3)
Design to commit offense against United States, p. 465, § 88

Crimes and Offenses—Continued

Conspiracy—Continued

Injuring property of foreign government, p. 659, § 234
 Intimidation of party, witness, or juror, p. 124, § 47 (2);
 p. 477, § 242 et seq.

Monopolizing trade or commerce, p. 351, § 1 et seq.

Obstruction of justice, p. 124, § 47 (2)

Officers prevented from taking office or performing
 duties, p. 462, § 54

Preventing officer from taking office, p. 124, § 47 (1)

Restraint of trade or commerce, p. 351, § 1 et seq.

Seamen conspiring to cast away vessel, p. 500, § 487

Construction of statutes, effect of arrangement and classi-
 fication, p. 506, § 573

Construction of words used in criminal statutes, p. 506,
 § 571

Consular officers

False certificate as to ownership of property, p. 649,
 § 104

Penalty for malfeasance, p. 649, § 103

Contract laborers, importation, p. 133, § 139

Corruption of blood, effect of conviction, p. 504, § 544

Costs of prosecution

Liability of defendant, p. 942, § 822

Right of defendant to recover costs, p. 942, § 823

Counterfeiting, forgery, and the like

See also COINS, COINAGE, AND CURRENCY

Alterations of instruments with intent to defraud in
 United States, p. 464, §§ 72, 73

Bonds of War Finance Corporation, p. 384, § 346

Bonds, records, etc., intent to defraud United States,
 p. 464, § 72

Certificates of citizenship, p. 470, § 135

Certificate of discharge from military or naval service,
 p. 470, § 136

Circulating notes of expired banks, reissue by officers
 or agents of bank, p. 482, § 289

Connecting parts of different bills, p. 480, § 276

Customhouse papers, p. 469, § 129

Customs entry certificates, p. 469, § 119

Dealing in counterfeit securities, p. 479, § 268

Debasement of coins by officers or employees of mint, p. 481,
 § 280

Deeds and powers of attorney, intent to defraud
 United States, p. 464, § 73

Dies for foreign coins, penalty for counterfeiting, p. 481,
 §§ 283, 284

Diplomatic or consular verification of deposition, affi-
 davit, etc., p. 650, § 131

Distinctive paper for printing securities, use without
 authority, p. 479, § 264

Falsifying, mutilating or lightening coins, p. 481, § 279

Federal farm loan bonds, p. 314, § 982

Foreign bank notes, penalty for counterfeiting, p. 480,
 § 272

"Foreign government," definition, p. 482, § 288

Foreign postage stamps, p. 489, §§ 349, 350

Foreign securities, penalty for counterfeiting, p. 480,
 § 270

Forfeiture of counterfeit obligations, p. 482, §§ 286, 287
 Gold and silver coins and bars, penalty for counter-
 feiting, p. 480, § 277

Imitation of national bank notes with advertisements
 thereon, p. 482, § 290

Imitating securities as advertisements, p. 482, § 292

Issuing notes less than \$1, p. 483, § 293

Judge's signature, penalty for forging, p. 477, § 236

Crimes and Offenses—Continued

Counterfeiting, forgery, and the like—Continued

Law governing forgery in Indian country, p. 703, § 215

Letters patent, p. 464, § 71

Mail locks and keys, p. 484, § 314

Making, importing or possessing tokens similar to
 United States or foreign coins, p. 481, § 285

Making or uttering coins resembling money, p. 481,
 § 281

Making or uttering devices of minor coins, p. 481, § 282

Minor coins, penalty for counterfeiting, p. 481, § 278

Mutilating national bank notes, p. 482, § 291

National agricultural credit corporations, securities is-
 sued by, p. 325, § 1316

National-bank notes, penalty for counterfeiting, p. 470,
 § 263

"Obligation or other security of the United States,"
 definition, p. 478, § 261

Passes issued by military, naval, or other official author-
 ity, p. 470, § 132

Plates for printing securities, use without authority,
 p. 479, § 264

Possession of counterfeit foreign securities, p. 480,
 § 274

Possession of counterfeit plates for foreign securities,
 p. 480, § 275

Possession of false papers with intent to defraud
 United States, p. 464, § 74

Postal money orders, p. 488, § 347

Postage stamps, p. 489, § 348

Seal of court, p. 477, § 236

Seal of executive department, p. 470, § 131

Search warrant for suspected counterfeits, p. 482, § 287

Secreting or embezzling tools or materials for printing
 securities, p. 479, § 269

Securities of United States, p. 478, § 262

Ship's papers, p. 469, § 129

Taking impressions of tools or implements, p. 479, § 266

United States, definition in forgery laws, p. 470, § 133

Unlawful possession of impressions, p. 479, § 267

Uttering counterfeit foreign securities, p. 480, § 271

Uttering counterfeit notes of foreign banks, p. 480,
 § 273

Uttering forged obligations, p. 479, § 265

Weather forecast bulletins, p. 468, § 117

Courts having jurisdiction, p. 504, § 546

Criminal correspondence with foreign governments, p. 459,
 § 5

Crop reports

Penalty for false reports, p. 476, § 215

Penalty for giving advance information, p. 476, § 214

Customs duties

See also that title

Admitting entry for less than regular duty, p. 469,
 § 125

Concealing or destroying invoices, p. 469, § 120

Destroying seized property, p. 469, § 121

False entry of goods, p. 469, § 126

Forgery of entry certificates, p. 469, § 119

Forging or counterfeiting customhouse papers, p. 469,
 § 129

Invoices, false certification by consular officer, p. 469,
 § 127

Offering presents to customs officer, p. 469, § 124

Rescuing seized property, p. 469, § 121

Resisting revenue officers, p. 469, § 121

Crimes and Offenses—Continued

Disloyalty, possession or control of property or papers in aid of foreign government against United States, p. 466, § 98

Disturbing friendly relations with foreign governments, p. 658, § 231 et seq.

Dockyards, offenses committed in, p. 498, § 451

Elective franchise, see Offenses against elective franchise, *infra*

Embezzlement

Appropriation of Government money or property, p. 467, § 100

Banker receiving unauthorized deposit of public money, p. 472, § 182

Bank officers and employees, punishment, p. 291, § 592

Consular officers, misappropriation of fees or effects of American citizens, p. 649, § 102

Conversion by officer, accepting, receiving, or transmitting false voucher, p. 472, § 181

Court officers using or failing to deposit money, p. 473, § 185

Depositaries failing to keep public deposits safely, p. 472, §§ 174, 178

Evidence, *prima facie* effect of balance appearing on books and proceedings of Treasury, p. 472, § 179

Evidence, refusal to pay draft, order, or warrant drawn by proper accounting officer, p. 472, § 180

— transcripts from books and proceedings of Treasury Department, p. 931, § 668

Failure of officer to deposit public money as required, p. 472, §§ 177, 178

Failure to account for public money, p. 472, §§ 176, 178

Internal revenue officer, penalty for embezzlement, p. 473, § 183

Mail matter, penalty for appropriating, p. 484, § 317

Military or naval equipment, supplies, or stores, p. 465, § 87

Officers and employees of carrier engaged in interstate or foreign commerce, p. 495, § 412

Persons engaged in administering Federal farm loan law, p. 314, § 984

Receiving loan from court officer, p. 473, § 187

Requiring receipts for sums larger than amount of payment, p. 472, § 172

Search warrant for embezzled property, p. 508, § 612

Unlawful use of public money by custodians

§§ 175, 178

Unlawful use of public money by disbursing officers, p. 472, §§ 173, 178

Enlisting to serve against United States, punishment, p. 459, § 8

Escape of prisoner, penalty for allowing, p. 477, § 244 et seq.

Espionage law, prohibited acts, p. 1690, § 31 et seq.

Extortion

Definition, p. 472, § 171

Customs officers, p. 528, § 60

Informers, p. 478, § 250

Punishment, p. 472, § 171

Extraterritorial jurisdiction, see CONSULAR COURTS

False bail, procurement, p. 476, § 233

False certificates, penalty for making, p. 474, § 195

False demand on fraudulent power of attorney, p. 464, § 79

False entries and false reports of public or trust moneys or securities, p. 473, § 189

Falsely pretending to be officer, p. 464, §§ 76, 77

Falsely stamping gold or silver or manufactures thereof, p. 379, § 291 et seq.

False personation of holder of public stocks or pensioner, p. 464, § 78

Crimes and Offenses—Continued**Federal farm loans**

Acceptance of loan or gratuity by land-bank examiner, p. 314, § 981

Alteration of loan bonds, p. 314, § 982

Charging or receiving unauthorized fee or commission, p. 314, § 983

Counterfeiting or forging loan bonds or coupons, p. 314, § 982

Disclosing names of borrowers, p. 314, § 983

Embezzlement, p. 314, § 984

False pretenses as to character of bonds or coupons, p. 314, § 985

False statements in applications for loans, p. 314, § 981

False statements, etc., with intent of fraud, p. 314, § 984

Passing false loan bonds, p. 314, § 982

Willful overvaluation of land, p. 314, § 981

Federal reserve act, offenses against, see FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS

Felony, definition, p. 504, § 541

Fines, see FINES, PENALTIES, AND FORFEITURES

Flag of United States, defilement of, disrespect to, etc., p. 25, § 3

Foreign banking corporations, offenses by officers, p. 296, § 630

Foreign commerce, offenses against, p. 491, § 381 et seq.

Foreign countries, prosecution and punishment of offenses committed in, see CONSULAR COURTS

Foreign diplomatic and consular officers, wrongful assumption of character, p. 659, § 232

Forfeiture of estate, effect of conviction, p. 504, § 544

Forgery, see Counterfeiting, forgery, and the like, *supra*

Former jeopardy, see TWICE IN JEOPARDY

Fornication, punishment, p. 502, § 518

Forts and fortifications

Injuries to fortifications or harbor defenses, p. 466, § 96

Offenses committed in forts, p. 498, § 451

Unlawfully entering military reservation, fort, or arsenal, p. 466, § 97

Free passes, issuance by carrier, p. 1651, § 1 (7)

Gift enterprises, importing descriptive matter, p. 492, § 387

Government, offenses against existence of, p. 459, 1 et seq.

Grain futures, punishment for illegal practices, p. 89, §§ 13, 14

Grain standards, violations of law regulating, p. 93, § 85

Great Lakes and connecting waters, crimes and offenses committed on, p. 498, § 451

Guano islands, rocks, and keys, offenses committed on, p. 498, § 451

Heads of departments employing clerks, etc., without authority of law, p. 31, § 47

High seas

Jurisdiction of offenses committed on, p. 498, § 451

Maltreatment of crew by officers of vessel, p. 500, § 482

Offenses deemed committed on high seas, p. 501, § 500

Piracy and other offenses on seas, p. 500, § 481 et seq.

Highways, false statements or representations to obtain Federal aid, p. 669, § 46

Homicide, see Manslaughter, *infra*; Murder, *infra*

Immigration laws, offenses against, see IMMIGRATION

Importation of aliens for immoral purposes, punishment, p. 133, § 138

Incest, definition and punishment, p. 502, § 517

Indians

Inducing conveyances of trust interests in lands, p. 468, § 115

Offenses by and against Indians, see INDIANS

Crimes and Offenses—Continued**Indictments, informations, and presentments**

All degrees of offense charged as covered by indictment, p. 505, § 565

Copy of indictment for defendant charged with capital felony, p. 505, § 562

Defects in form, effect, p. 505, § 556

Demurrer, judgment on overruling, p. 505, § 561

Grand jury, number required to concur, p. 504, § 554

Joinder of charges, p. 505, § 557

Offenses against elective franchise, prosecution by either indictment or information authorized, p. 504, § 555

Perjury before naval court-martial, form of indictment, p. 505, § 560

Perjury, form of indictment, p. 505, § 558

Quashing indictment, review of judgment on behalf of Government, p. 512, § 682

Subornation of perjury, form of indictment, p. 505, § 559

Technical errors disregarded, p. 505, § 556

Informations, see Indictments, informations, and presentments, *supra*

Informers, punishment of extortion, p. 478, § 250

Insecticides, manufacture, transportation, or sale of adulterated or misbranded articles, p. 96, §§ 125, 126

Insect pests, transportation or removal, p. 98, § 144

Inspection laws, penalty for noncompliance, p. 629, § 88

Inspectors of animals, false statements in inspection reports, p. 323, § 1248

Insurrection, punishment, p. 459, § 4

Internal revenue law, offenses against, see INTERNAL REVENUE

Interned belligerents, penalty for breach of internment, p. 462, § 37

Interstate and foreign commerce, offenses against, p. 491, § 381 et seq.; p. 1673, § 41 (1)

Intimidation of party, witness, or juror, p. 124, § 47 (2); p. 477, § 241 et seq.

Jeopardy, see TWICE IN JEOPARDY

Judges purchasing fees for less than their face value, p. 474, § 193

Judgment on conviction, see Sentence and punishment, *infra*

Jurisdiction in criminal cases

District courts, p. 504, § 546; p. 866, § 41 (2)

Exclusive jurisdiction of Federal courts, p. 907, § 371

State courts, p. 504, § 547

Justice, see Offenses against public justice, *infra*

Kidnaping

Intent to hold or sell into slavery, p. 497, § 443

Prosecutions, duty of district attorneys and other judicial officers, p. 124, § 49

Land acquired with consent of State of situs for Government use, offenses committed on, p. 498, § 451

Larceny

Buying, selling, or transporting stolen car in interstate or foreign commerce, p. 495, § 408

Goods in interstate or foreign commerce, penalty, p. 495, § 409

—proof of character of shipments, p. 495, § 411

Indian charged with larceny, law governing, p. 504, §§ 548, 549

Mail matter, punishment for stealing, p. 484, § 317

Military or naval equipment, supplies and stores, p. 465, § 87

Motor vehicles, interstate transportation, p. 495, § 408

Punishment according to value of things stolen, p. 499, § 466

Crimes and Offenses—Continued**Larceny—Continued**

Punishment for stealing Government property, p. 465, § 82

Receiving stolen property, p. 467, § 101; p. 499, § 467

Search warrant for stolen property, p. 508, § 612

State jurisdiction not affected by Federal law, p. 495, § 410

Lighthouse Service

Failure to maintain lights on bridges, p. 1094, § 760

Unauthorized establishment of lights, p. 1094, § 759

Wrongful interference with Government aids to navigation, p. 1094, § 761

Wrongful interference with private aids to navigation, p. 1094, § 762

Limitations

Capital offenses, p. 506, § 581

Copyright law, offenses against, p. 454, § 39

Fleeing from justice, effect, p. 506, § 583

Internal revenue laws, violation, p. 506, §§ 585, 586

Offenses not capital, p. 506, § 582

Slave trade, p. 506, § 584

Lotteries, importation of lottery tickets, p. 492, § 387

Maiming, definition and punishment, p. 499, § 462

Manslaughter

Attempts to commit manslaughter, punishment, p. 498, § 456

Indian charged with manslaughter, law governing, p. 504, §§ 548, 549

Involuntary manslaughter, definition, p. 498, § 453

—punishment, p. 498, § 454

Place of committal of offense, determination, p. 504, § 553

Voluntary manslaughter, definition, p. 498, § 453

—punishment, p. 498, § 454

Marriage, failure to certify, p. 502, § 519

Members of Congress

Accepting bribe, p. 474, § 199

Interest in public contract, p. 475, §§ 204, 206

Offering bribe to member, p. 474, § 200

Receiving pay for procuring Government contract, p. 475, § 202

Receiving pay in matters affecting United States, p. 475, § 203

Misbranding food or drugs, p. 621, § 1 et seq.

Misdemeanor, definition, p. 504, § 541

Misprision of felony, p. 478, § 251

Misprision of treason, see Treason, *infra*

Murder

Assault with intent to murder, punishment, p. 498, § 455

Attempt to commit murder, punishment, p. 498, § 456

First-degree murder, body of executed offender for dissection, p. 504, § 543

—definition, p. 498, § 452

—punishment, p. 498, § 454

—verdict of guilty "without capital punishment," p. 505, § 567

Indian charged with murder, law governing, p. 504, §§ 548, 549

Place of offense, determination, p. 504, § 553

Second-degree murder, definition, p. 498, § 452

—punishment, p. 498, § 454

Mutiny or revolt on shipboard, p. 500, §§ 483, 484

National Agricultural Credit Corporations

Embezzlement or misappropriation of funds by officers or employees, p. 325, § 1311

Examiners, offenses by, p. 325, § 1314

Crimes and Offenses—Continued**National Agricultural Credit Corporations—Continued**

False representations as to debentures or other obligations, p. 326, § 1317

False statements, p. 325, § 1312

Forgery, p. 325, § 1315

Officers taking unauthorized fees or gifts, p. 325, § 1315

Overvaluation of property offered at security, p. 325, § 1313

Unlawful use of name, p. 326, § 1318

National banking law, offenses against, see NATIONAL BANKS**Naturalization, See also that title**

Engraving or use of counterfeit plates for certificates of citizenship, p. 470, § 137

False personation in procuring naturalization, p. 470, § 138

False representation of citizenship, p. 471, § 141

False swearing in naturalization cases, p. 471, § 142

Use of certificate of citizenship procured by fraud or false evidence, p. 471, § 141

Using false certificates, p. 470, § 139

Naval stores, unlawful dealing, p. 94, § 96

Navigation offenses, summary trials for, p. 1067, §§ 391-395

Navy supplies and stores

Purchase or taking in pledge property issued to person in naval service, p. 465, § 86

Unauthorized delivery of voucher or other paper with intent to defraud Government, p. 465, § 84

Unauthorized delivery with intent to defraud Government, p. 465, § 85

Neutrality, offenses against

Accepting commission to serve against friendly power, p. 460, § 21; p. 461, § 30

Acts prohibited and punishments prescribed, p. 460, § 21 et seq.

Arming vessels against friendly powers, p. 460, § 23; p. 461, § 30

Augmenting force of foreign armed vessels, p. 460, § 24; p. 461, § 30

Enlisting in foreign service, p. 460, § 22; p. 461, § 30

Organizing military expedition against friendly power, p. 460, § 25; p. 461, § 30

Nolle prosequi, authority to enter in revenue cases, p. 738, § 160

Nursery stock, importation in violation of law, see AGRICULTURE

Oaths and affirmations, false certification by officer, p. 464, § 75

Obscene or immoral books, pictures, and the like

Aiding or abetting violation of law, p. 473, § 190

Circulating obscene literature, p. 502, § 512

Importation and interstate transportation prohibited, p. 493, § 396

Search warrants for prohibited articles, p. 473, § 191

Obstructing justice, see Offenses against public justice, *infra*

Obstructing process, p. 478, § 245

Offenses against civil rights

Conspiracy to injure person in exercise of civil rights, p. 462, § 51

Conspiracy to prevent officer from taking office, p. 124, § 47 (1)

Depriving persons of rights under color of State laws, p. 462, § 52

District attorneys, wilful failure to institute and prosecute civil-rights cases, p. 123, § 45

Duty of district attorneys and other judicial officers, p. 124, § 49

Crimes and Offenses—Continued**Offenses against civil rights—Continued**

Exclusion of jurors on account of race or color, p. 123, § 44

Military and naval forces, authority to employ, p. 125, § 55

Precautionary measures, failure to take, p. 124, § 48

Speedy trial of offenders, authority of President, p. 125, § 54

Offenses against elective franchise

Attempting to vote on false certificate of citizenship, p. 471, § 140

Conspiracy to prevent citizen from participating in election, p. 124, § 47 (3)

Duty of district attorneys and other judicial officers, p. 124, § 49

Speedy trial of offenders, authority of President, p. 125, § 54

Conspiracy to intimidate party, witness or juror, or obstruct justice, p. 124, § 47 (1)

United States marshals, failure or refusal to execute process, p. 124, § 51

Officer for detection and prosecution of crimes, appointment by Attorney General, p. 45, § 300

Officers or employees of Government

Interest in official acts, p. 466, § 93

Resistance or interference with, see Resisting officers, *infra*

Supplementing salary from private sources, p. 32, § 66 et seq.

Official duties, offenses relating to, p. 472, § 171 et seq.

Pacific islands, selling or giving opium and other deleterious substances and things to aborigines, p. 501, § 499

Pardoning power, p. 505, § 568

Passports, violation of law governing, see PASSPORTS

Pension cases, see PENSIONS

Peonage, see Slave trade and peonage, *infra*

Perjury or false swearing

Definition, p. 476, § 231

False oath before diplomatic or consular officer, p. 650, § 131

False statements in making claims for injuries to Government employees, p. 81, § 789

Indictment, form, p. 505, § 558

Indictment for perjury before naval court-martial, form, p. 505, § 560

Interstate commerce laws, proceeding to enforce, p. 1675, §§ 46, 47

Naturalization proceedings, false swearing in, p. 471, § 142

Punishment, general provision, p. 476, § 231

Search warrant, proceedings to obtain, p. 509, § 629

Subornation of perjury, definition and punishment, p. 476, § 232

— form of indictment, p. 505, § 559

Philippine Islands, jurisdiction of courts of first instance, p. 506, § 574

Pillory as mode of punishment abolished, p. 504, § 545

Piracy

Accessory after the fact, definition and punishment, p. 504, § 552

Acts done under color of foreign commission, p. 501, § 495

Alien making war against United States or cruising against citizens, p. 501, § 496

Commissioning private vessels for seizure of piratical vessels, p. 1067, § 386

Condemnation of piratical vessels, p. 1066, §§ 384, 385

Crimes and Offenses—Continued**Piracy—Continued**

- Duties of marshals as to seizure of piratical vessels, p. 1067, § 387
- Duties of officers of customs as to seizure of piratical vessels, p. 1067, § 387
- Neutrality laws as affecting prosecutions, p. 461, § 30
- Punishment, p. 500, § 481
- Resistance of pirates by merchant vessels, p. 1066, § 383
- Robbery on shore by piratical crew, p. 501, § 493
- Seamen laying violent hands on commander to prevent defense of vessel, p. 500, § 485
- Seizure of piratical vessels, p. 1066, §§ 382, 385
- Use of public vessels to suppress, p. 1066, § 381
- Place of offense within Federal jurisdiction, p. 498, § 451; p. 502, § 511
- Plea of not guilty as putting cause at issue, p. 505, § 564
- Political contributions, prohibitory and penal provisions, p. 475, § 208 et seq.

Polygamy

- See also Unlawful cohabitation, *infra*
- Definition and punishment, p. 502, § 513
- Indictment, joinder of count for unlawful cohabitation, p. 502, § 515
- Jurors, disqualification, p. 913, § 426

Postal Service

- Advertisements of intoxicants, mailing, p. 488, § 641
- Assaulting custodian of mail, p. 485, § 320
- Breaking and entering post office, p. 484, § 315
- Burglary of post office, p. 484, § 315
- Carrying letters by private persons lawful in certain cases, p. 484, § 309
- Carrying letters out of mail on vessels, p. 484, § 308
- Carrying letters out of mail over post routes, p. 483, § 307
- Carrying mail by private express, p. 483, § 304
- Carrying mail illegally, p. 483, § 303
- Cleaning used stamps, p. 485, § 328
- Collecting unlawful postage, p. 486, § 330
- Counterfeiting money orders, p. 488, § 347
- Counterfeiting foreign postage stamps, p. 489, §§ 349, 350
- Counterfeiting domestic postage stamps, p. 489, § 348
- Definition of "Postal Service," p. 483, § 301
- Delivery of letters by master of vessel, penalty for neglect, p. 485, § 323
- Desertion of mail by carrier or custodian, p. 485, § 322
- Destruction of mail matter by postmaster or employee, p. 484, §§ 318, 319
- Detention of mail matter by postmaster or employee, p. 484, § 318; p. 485, § 319
- Embezzlement of mail matter, p. 484, §§ 317, 318
- Employees acting as lottery agents, p. 487, § 337
- Employees interested in mail contracts, p. 490, § 356
- Explosives, illegal deposit in mail, p. 487, § 230
- Failure to account for postage due, p. 486, § 332
- False evidence to procure entry as second-class matter, p. 489, § 353
- False returns by postmaster as to special delivery business, p. 1247, § 172
- False returns by postmaster to increase compensation, p. 486, § 329
- Ferryman delaying mail, p. 485, § 325
- Foreign vessel carrying mail, delivery to post office at port of entry, p. 485, § 327
- Foreign vessel carrying mail matter not passing through post office and paying postage, p. 485, § 326

Crimes and Offenses—Continued**Postal Service—Continued**

- Fraudulently increasing weight of mails, p. 490, § 354
- Fraudulent use of mails, p. 487, §§ 338, 339
- Gift enterprise circulars, penalty for mailing, p. 487, § 336
- Illegal approval of contractor's bond by postmaster, p. 489, § 352
- Inducing purchases of stamps to increase pay, p. 486, § 331
- Injuring mail bags, p. 484, § 312
- Injurious or dangerous articles, deposit in mail, p. 487, § 340
- Insect pests, mailing, p. 98, § 142
- Issuing money orders, without receiving money, p. 486, § 333
- Larceny of post-office property or mail matter, p. 484, § 314 et seq.
- Law governing postal offenses in Indian country, p. 703, § 215
- Letter boxes, injury to, p. 485, § 321
- Letters, sending or carrying by private express, p. 483, §§ 304, 306
- Letters violating provisions of penal statutes, p. 488, § 343
- Libellous or indecent matter on wrappers or envelopes, p. 487, § 335
- Loss of mail matter, inducing or prosecuting false claims, p. 489, § 354
- Lottery tickets and literature, penalty for mailing, p. 487, § 336
- Mail locks and keys, stealing or forging, p. 484, § 314
- Misappropriation of funds, p. 480, § 355
- Newspapers, detention or destruction by postmaster or employee, p. 485, § 319
- Oath of employee, failure to take, effect on criminal responsibility for violation of law, p. 490, § 360
- Obscene or immoral matter, deposit in mails, p. 486, § 334
- Obstructing mail, p. 485, § 324
- Offenses against foreign mail in transit, p. 490, § 359
- Official franks, illegal use, p. 490, § 357
- Peonage, prohibitory and penal provisions, p. 497, § 444 et seq.
- Poisons, illegal deposit in mail, p. 487, § 340
- Postage stamps, using canceled stamps, p. 485, § 328
- "Postal service" defined, p. 483, § 301
- Postmaster or employees detaining, destroying, or embezzling mail matter, p. 484, § 318
- Post office conducted without authority, p. 483, § 302
- Robbery of mail, p. 485, § 320
- Sale or pledge of stamps unlawfully, p. 486, § 331
- Secreting mail matter, p. 484, § 317
- Sending letters by private express, p. 483, § 306
- Stealing post-office property or mail matter, p. 484, § 313 et seq.
- Transporting persons unlawfully conveying mail, p. 483, § 305
- Uniform of letter carriers, wearing without authority, p. 484, § 310
- United States defined, p. 488, § 346
- Unlawfully entering post-office car or mail-service apartment, p. 484, § 316
- Using or attempting to use mails for transmitting non-mailable matter, p. 488, § 345
- Vehicles falsely designated as mail carriers, p. 484, § 311

Crimes and Offenses—Continued**Postal Service—Continued**

Washing used stamps, p. 485, § 328

Writing on second, third, or fourth class matter, p. 489, § 351

Preliminary examination, p. 507, § 594

Preliminary examination, witness fees taxable against Government, p. 942, § 828

Presentments, see Indictments, informations, and presentments, *supra*

Pretending to be foreign diplomatic or consular officer, p. 659, § 232

Pretending to be officer or employee of Government

Arrests made under pretended authority, p. 464, § 77

Demanding or receiving duties or taxes due Government, p. 469, § 123

Intent to defraud Government, p. 464, § 76

Search made under pretended authority, p. 464, § 77

Principal, definition, p. 504, § 550

Prisons and prisoners, see that title

Privileges and immunities of citizens, conspiracy against, p. 124, § 47 (3)

Prize-fight films, transportation, importation, and exhibition, p. 494, §§ 405, 406; p. 495, § 407

Prize fights

Prohibition and punishment, p. 502, § 520

"Pugilistic encounter" defined, p. 503, § 521

Prize property, interfering with delivery, p. 465, § 90

Process, stealing or altering, p. 476, § 233

Public contracts, officer contracting beyond specific appropriation, p. 473, § 184

Public justice, offenses against, p. 476, § 231 et seq.

Public lands

Agreements not to bid at land sales, p. 468, § 113

Breaking fences on public lands, p. 468, § 110

Coal lands of United States, trespass on, p. 1945, §§ 103a, 103b

Driving cattle on inclosed lands, p. 468, § 110

False representations to intending purchasers, p. 468, § 114

Forgery or alteration of bounty-land warrants or of certificates of location or purchase, p. 470, § 134

Injuring or removing survey marks, p. 468, § 111

Interrupting surveys, p. 468, § 112

Timber, unlawfully cutting or injuring, p. 467, § 103 et seq.

Public libraries, stealing or injuring books, pamphlets, or manuscripts, p. 467, § 102

Public money, failure to cover into Treasury lapsed salaries and unused appropriations for salaries, p. 31, § 50

Public property, trading by collecting or disbursing officer, p. 474, § 192

Punishment, see Sentence and punishment, *infra*

Rape

Assault to commit rape, punishment, p. 498, § 455

Body of executed offender for dissection, p. 504, § 543

Carnal knowledge of female under 16 years of age, p. 498, § 458

Indian charged with rape, law governing, p. 504, §§ 548, 549

Punishment, p. 498, § 457

Verdict of guilty "without capital punishment," p. 505, § 567

Rebellion, punishment, p. 459, § 4

Receiving stolen goods, punishment, p. 499, § 467

Records, destruction, concealment, etc., by officer in charge, p. 477, §§ 234, 235

Crimes and Offenses—Continued

Recruiting for service against United States, punishment, p. 459, § 7

Register of Treasury engaging in prohibited occupations and enterprises, p. 42, § 243

Removal of prisoner from one district to another, writ or warrant, p. 508, § 604

Repeal of former laws, saving provisions, p. 503, § 532 et seq.

Repeal of law creating offense, saving provision as to prior acts, p. 462, § 39

Reports of officers, failure to make as required, p. 473, § 188

Rescue at execution of sentence, p. 478, § 248

Rescue of dead body of executed offender, p. 478, § 249

Rescue of prisoner, p. 478, §§ 246-248

Rescue of prisoner, duty of district attorneys and other judicial officers, p. 124, § 49

Reservations, crimes committed on, p. 498, § 451

Resisting officer, p. 468, § 118; p. 469, § 121; p. 478, § 245

Revenue

See also INTERNAL REVENUE

Customs offenses, see Customs duties, *supra*

Obstruction of revenue officers by masters of vessels, p. 469, § 122

Taking seized property from revenue officer, p. 469, § 128

Rights of accused

Copy of indictment and list of jurors and witnesses for defendant in capital felony case, p. 505, § 562

Counsel and witnesses for persons indicted of capital crimes, p. 505, § 563

Robbery

Accessory after the fact, definition and punishment, p. 504, § 552

Definition and punishment, p. 499, § 463

Piratical crew robbing on shore, penalty, p. 501, § 493

Postal employees, p. 485, § 320

Taking Government property from custodian, p. 467, § 99

Train robberies, p. 503, § 522

St. Lawrence River, crimes committed on, p. 498, § 451

Seamen, coercing or fraudulently inducing sailors to serve, p. 471, § 144

Search warrants

Maliciously procuring issuance of warrant, p. 509, § 630

Obstructing service or execution, p. 509, § 628

Officer exceeding authority, p. 509, § 630

Perjury and subornation of perjury in proceedings to obtain warrant, p. 509, § 629

Search without warrant, p. 462, § 53

Security for peace and good behavior, judges and magistrates authorized to require, p. 910, § 392

Seditious conspiracy, p. 459, § 6

Seduction of female passenger on vessel, p. 499, §§ 459, 460

Sentence and punishment

See also Death penalty, *supra*; and see generally specific crimes enumerated under this title

Commutation of sentence, see PRISONS AND PRISONERS

Cruel and unusual punishments, see that title

Corruption of blood, effect of conviction, p. 504, § 544

Death penalty, body of executed offender for dissection, p. 504, § 543

—mode of infliction, p. 504, § 542

—treason, p. 459, § 2

Fines, see FINES, PENALTIES, AND FORFEITURES

Crimes and Offenses—Continued

Sentence and punishment—Continued

- Forfeiture of estate, effect of conviction, p. 504, § 544
- Form of judgment on overruling demurrer to indictment, p. 505, § 561
- "Hard labor," effect of omission from sentence, p. 506, § 572
- Pillory abolished, p. 504, § 545
- Prisons for confinement of Federal prisoners, see PRISONS AND PRISONERS
- Rescue at execution, p. 478, § 248
- State laws adopted for punishing wrongful acts, p. 499, § 468
- Suspension of sentence, power of courts, p. 516, § 724
- Whipping abolished, p. 504, § 545

Shipping

- Abandonment of mariner in foreign port, p. 500, § 486
- Arming vessel to cruise against citizens, p. 501, § 494
- Attacking vessel with intent to plunder, penalty, p. 500, § 489
- Breaking and entering vessel with intent to commit felony, p. 500, § 490
- Burning vessels engaged in foreign commerce, p. 501, § 502
- Confederating with pirates, p. 501, § 498
- Conspiracy to cast away vessel, p. 500, § 487
- Destroying vessel at sea, p. 500, § 491; p. 501, § 492
- Injuring vessels engaged in foreign commerce, p. 501, § 502
- Loss of life by misconduct of officers of vessel, p. 499, § 461
- Malicious injury to vessel or equipment, penalty, p. 500, § 490
- Maltreatment of crew by officers of vessel, p. 500, § 482
- Mutiny or revolt, p. 500, §§ 483, 484
- Obstructing escape of persons from vessel wrecked or in distress, penalty, p. 500, § 488
- Piracy, p. 500, § 481
- Plundering vessel in distress, penalty, p. 500, § 488
- Running away with or yielding up vessel with cargo, p. 501, § 497
- Seamen laying violent hands on commander, p. 500, § 485
- "Vessel of United States" defined, p. 501, § 501
- Wrecking vessels, showing false lights or extinguishing true lights, p. 500, § 488

Slavery and peonage

- Holding or returning persons to peonage, prosecution of offenders, p. 124, § 49
- Prohibitory and penal provisions, p. 495, § 421 et seq.
- Receiving or carrying person to be sold as slave, prosecution of offenders, p. 124, § 49
- Speedy trial of offenders, authority of President, p. 125, § 54
- Speedy trial in particular cases, authority of President, p. 125, § 54
- Standing mute, effect, p. 505, § 564
- State laws adopted for punishing wrongful acts, p. 499, § 468

Statutes defining and punishing crimes

- Effect of partial invalidity, p. 503, § 536
- Effect of repeal or modification, p. 503, § 532 et seq.

Steamboat inspectors, taking illegal fees, p. 474, § 196

Submarine cables, offenses with respect to, see TELEGRAPHS AND TELEPHONES

Crimes and Offenses—Continued

- Suffrage, interference with right of, see Offenses against elective franchise, *supra*
- Summary trials for navigation offenses, see Navigation offenses, *supra*
- Suspended sentence, see Sentence and punishment, *supra*
- Telegraphs and telephones, injury to Government lands, p. 468, § 116
- Threats against President, p. 465, § 89
- Timber on public lands, cutting or injuring, p. 467, § 103 et seq.
- Trading in public property by collecting or disbursing officer, p. 474, § 192
- Transportation, see Carriers, *supra*
- Treason
 - Definition, p. 459, § 1
 - Indictment, delivery of copy to defendant required, p. 505, § 562
 - Jurors, delivery of list to defendant required, p. 505, § 562
 - Misprision of treason, p. 459, § 3
 - Neutrality laws as affecting prosecutions, p. 461, § 30
 - Punishment, p. 459, § 2; p. 461, § 30
 - Witnesses, delivery of list to defendant required, p. 505, § 562
- Treasurer of the United States engaging in prohibited occupations and enterprises, p. 42, § 243
- Treasury Department clerks, prohibited dealings and occupations, p. 43, § 254
- Trespass on Battle Mountain Sanitarium reserve, p. 679, § 154
- Twice in jeopardy, see that title
- Uniform of Army, Navy, etc.
 - Discrimination against wearers by theaters in Territories or insular possessions, p. 503, § 522
 - Unlawful wearing, p. 221, § 1393
- United States marshals, failure or refusal to execute process, p. 124, § 51
- Unlawful cohabitation
 - See also Polygamy, *supra*
 - Indictment, joinder of count for polygamy, p. 502, § 515
 - Punishment, p. 502, § 514
- Uttering false instruments, see Counterfeiting, forgery, and the like, *supra*
- Venue or district of trial
 - Capital cases, p. 873, § 101
 - Offenses begun in one district and completed in another, p. 873, § 103
 - Offenses on high seas, p. 873, § 102
- Verdict
 - Disagreement of jury as to some of defendants, p. 505, § 566
 - Finding of guilty as to some but not all of defendants, p. 505, § 566
 - Indictment as covering attempts and any offense necessarily included in charge, p. 505, § 565
 - Qualified verdict, p. 505, § 567
- Vessels of American ownership or registry, offenses committed on, p. 498, § 451
- Voting, interference with, see Offenses against elective franchise, *supra*
- Warehouses, violation of warehouse act, p. 110, § 269
- Waters within admiralty jurisdiction, offenses committed on, p. 498, § 451
- Whipping as mode of punishment abolished, p. 504, § 545
- White slave traffic, provisions for suppression, p. 493, §§ 397, 404

January 30, 1924.
December 12, 1925.

Parcel post convention between Latvia and the United States. Signed at Riga, January 30, 1924, and at Washington, December 12, 1925; approved by the President, December 15, 1925.

PARCEL POST CONVENTION BETWEEN LATVIA AND THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Parcel post convention with Latvia.
Preamble.

The undersigned, Ed. Kadikis, Postmaster General of the Republic of Latvia, and Harry S. New, Postmaster General of the United States of America, have, by virtue of authority vested in them, for the purpose of making arrangements for the exchange of parcel post between the above-mentioned countries, agreed upon the following articles:

Article I.

Scope of convention.

The provisions of this convention shall relate only to parcels of mail matter to be exchanged by the system herein provided for, and shall in no way affect the arrangements now existing under the Universal Postal Convention, which will continue in force as heretofore; and all the agreements hereinafter contained shall apply exclusively to mails exchanged under these articles.

Article II.

Articles admitted to the mails.

There shall be admitted to the mails exchanged under this convention: Articles of merchandise and mail matter (except letters, post cards, and written matter) of all kinds that are admitted under any conditions to the domestic mails of the country of origin, except that no parcel may exceed 10 kilograms (22 pounds) in weight, nor the following dimensions: Greatest length in any direction, 105 centimeters (3 feet 6 inches); greatest length and girth combined, 180 centimeters (6 feet); and parcels must be so wrapped or packed as to permit their contents to be easily examined by postmasters and customs officers, excepting only those articles whose admission in this manner is forbidden by the laws of the country of destination, due notice of which shall be mutually given by the postal authorities of Latvia and the United States, respectively.

Articles prohibited.

The following articles are prohibited: Publications which violate the copyright laws of the country of destination; poisons and explosive or inflammable substances; live or dead animals except dead insects and reptiles when thoroughly dried; fruits and vegetables which easily decompose, and substances which exhale a bad odor; lottery tickets, lottery advertisements and lottery circulars; all obscene or immoral articles; articles which may in any way damage or destroy the mails or injure the persons handling them; intoxicating liquors.

Freedom from inspection, etc.

All admissible articles of merchandise mailed in one country for the other or received in one country from the other shall be free from detention or inspection of any nature whatsoever, except such as is required for the collection of customs duties; and shall be forwarded by the most speedy means to their destination, being subject, however, in their transmission, to the laws and regulations of each country, respectively.

Customs Duties—Continued**Assessment of duties—Continued**

- Commingled merchandise, duty on, p. 594, § 389
- Conclusiveness of liquidation, p. 597, § 409
- Confusion of goods as affecting amount of duty, p. 594, § 389
- Grain, bushel ascertained by weight, p. 594, § 391
- Receipts from reimbursable charges for labor and other expenses, disposal, p. 597, § 413
- Regulations, p. 593, § 382
- Tare, draft, and other impurities, allowance for, p. 594, § 388

Baggage

- Declaring articles carried in baggage, p. 592, §§ 370, 371
- Declaration as to dutiable articles in baggage, p. 592, § 369
- Examination of baggage of persons entering United States, p. 592, § 368; p. 601, § 484
- Forfeiture of articles not declared and penalty for omission, p. 592, § 369

Baltimore, see Port of Baltimore, *infra*

Bills of lading, holder deemed consignee, p. 589, § 344

Boarding officers

- Authority to administer oaths, p. 585, § 261
- Compensation and expenses, p. 586, § 269
- Duties, p. 586, § 268

Boarding vessels or vehicles, p. 601, § 481

Board of General Appraisers

- Activities and constitution of board not affected by change of title, p. 1948, § 405b
- Appeals to Court of Customs Appeals, p. 902, §§ 308-310
- Appeal to board for reappraisal, p. 593, § 381
- Decisions of board open to inspection, p. 597, § 406
- Members designated as chief justices and associated justices of United States Customs Court, p. 1948, § 405a
- Organization, powers, etc., p. 596, § 405
- Title changed to United States Customs Court, p. 1948, § 405a

Bond and warehouse system

- Abandonment of merchandise in bonded warehouse, sale, p. 599, § 459
- Bonded warehouses, designation, p. 598, § 455
- Bonds of owners of warehouses, p. 598, § 455
- Carriers, liability on shipments in bond for special delivery, p. 601, § 473
- Carriers of bonded merchandise, designation and bond, p. 598, § 451
- Cartage for warehousing, p. 600, § 466
- Compliance with law as to merchandise destined for ports other than port of first entry, p. 584, § 252
- Contracts for use of buildings by customs officers prohibited, p. 600, § 471
- Destruction of stored merchandise in lieu of exportation, p. 599, § 457
- Deterioration of merchandise in bonded warehouse, p. 599, § 464
- Distilled and other liquors in warehouse, retention, p. 599, § 460
- Distilled spirits and other liquors, deposit in bonded warehouse, p. 600, § 467
- Entry of goods, bond required, p. 578, § 167
- Explosives liable to deterioration in bonded warehouse, sale by collector, p. 591, § 363
- Explosives not transportable in bond, p. 598, § 452
- Exportation of merchandise after release, refunds and drawbacks, p. 599, § 458

Customs Duties—Continued**Bond and warehouse system—Continued**

- Fraudulently concealing in or removal from bonded warehouse, p. 603, § 501
- Injury to merchandise in bonded warehouse, p. 599, § 464
- Lease of buildings for public use by customs officers prohibited, p. 600, § 471
- Lease of warehouses by Secretary of Treasury, p. 599, § 461
- Lien on stored goods for freight, charges or general average, p. 600, § 465
- Manufacturing warehouses, p. 573, § 148
- Merchandise entitled to deposit, p. 599, § 457
- Merchandise transportable in bond, p. 598, §§ 452, 453
- Ownership of bonded warehouses by customs officers prohibited, p. 600, § 471
- Perishable merchandise in bonded warehouse, sale by collector, p. 591, § 363
- Private bonded warehouses, p. 598, § 455
- Prohibited imports not transportable in bond, p. 598, § 452
- Public bonded warehouse, p. 598, § 455
- Public stores, p. 599, § 462
- Regulation of warehouses by Secretary of Treasury, p. 598, § 456
- Sale by collector of merchandise in bonded warehouse, p. 591, § 363
- Smelting warehouses, p. 574, §§ 149, 150
- Special delivery and appraisement of imported articles, p. 600, §§ 472-475
- Special license to unload vessel at night or on Sunday or holiday, p. 585, § 264
- Storage in case of incomplete entry of merchandise, p. 591, § 362
- Supervision of warehouses by customs officers, p. 598, § 455
- Transportation in bond, p. 598, §§ 451-454
- Transportation in bond, penalty for evasion of law, p. 602, § 490
- Transportation in bond through contiguous countries, p. 598, § 454
- Unclaimed merchandise in bonded warehouse, sale by collector, p. 591, § 363
- Warehouseman's bond, p. 598, § 455
- Warehouses for storage and cleansing of imported garbage, p. 574, § 151
- Withdrawal from storage, p. 599, § 457 et seq.

Bonds

- Agent's bond to produce declaration for entry of merchandise, p. 590, § 354
- Form prescribed by Secretary of Treasury, p. 528, § 66
- Official bonds of customs officers, p. 524, §§ 31, 32
- Partnership bonds, execution by one partner sufficient, p. 592, § 367
- Production of invoices, declarations, etc., security for, p. 591, § 358

Books and stationery for Customs Service, how furnished, p. 527, § 54

Boston, appraiser of merchandise, oath of office, p. 525, § 23

Canal Zone, articles imported from, p. 571, § 126

Coast Guard, duties of officers of cutters, p. 343, § 66

Coasting trade

- Arrival of vessel at port of entry from place having no customhouse, manifest, p. 588, § 290
- Departure from place having no customhouse, filing manifest and obtaining clearance, p. 587, § 286

Customs Duties—Continued**Coasting trade—Continued**

- Fees for entry and clearance at and from domestic ports not required of enrolled or licensed vessels, p. 588, § 288
- Forms of manifests and other documents of vessels in coasting trade, p. 588, § 291
- Goods taken or delivered at intermediate domestic ports, entry on manifest not required, p. 587, § 285
- Manifests of vessels engaged in foreign and coasting trade, p. 587, §§ 284, 285
- Penalty for failure to comply with law, p. 588, § 292
- Report and unloading of cargo, p. 588, § 287

Collection districts

- Consolidation of districts, p. 523, § 2
- Florida, headquarters of district, location, p. 525, § 28
- Rearrangement and change of location, p. 523, § 2

Collection of duties

- Accounts of money received by collectors, p. 527, § 55
- Action on bond for recovery of duties, summary judgment or continuance of cause, p. 941, § 784
- Actions to recover duties brought in name of United States, p. 935, § 732
- Deposit of estimated duty, p. 594, § 386
- District attorneys charged with bonds received for collection, p. 47, § 323
- Interest in suits on debentures, p. 941, § 789
- Interest on bonds for duties, p. 941, § 787
- Judgment for duties payable in coin, p. 941, § 786
- Special bail, p. 937, § 755
- Superintendence by Secretary of Treasury, p. 523, § 3

Collectors of customs

- Accounts, duty to keep and render, penalty for failure, p. 526, §§ 42-47
- Accounts of moneys received, p. 527, § 55
- Assistant collector, filling vacancy in office, p. 524, § 8
- Assistant collectors, appointment, p. 524, § 7
- Bond, p. 525, §§ 31, 32
- Chinese exclusion, functions of collectors transferred to Department of Labor, p. 151, § 261
- Definition of collector, p. 581, § 231 (h)
- Deputy collectors, appointment, p. 523, § 6
- powers and duties, p. 526, §§ 36, 37
- Deputy to perform duties of collector, when, p. 524, § 10
- Detention of private vessels manifestly built for war-like purposes, p. 461, §§ 29, 30
- Disability of collector, devolution of power and duties, p. 524, § 9
- Duties, p. 525, §§ 33-35
- Fees of collectors, p. 528, §§ 58-60
- Information furnished by bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, p. 373, § 193
- Oath of office of assistants, power to administer, p. 525, § 20
- Official designation of districts by number, p. 523, § 2
- Promotion, filling vacancy in office of assistants, p. 524, § 8
- Reports as to bonds delivered to district attorneys for suit, periodical examination by Solicitor of Treasury, p. 47, § 324
- Reports as to seizures, p. 604, § 510
- Reports by Solicitor of Treasury as to moneys collected, p. 47, § 328
- Rules and regulations of Solicitor of Treasury, p. 47, § 327
- Sickness or occasional absence, devolution of powers and duties, p. 524, § 10

Customs Duties—Continued**Collectors of customs—Continued**

- Solicitor to collector, appointment at port of New York, p. 524, § 7
- Statistical information for Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, duty to obtain, p. 371, § 174
- Term of office, p. 523, § 5
- Vacancy in office, how filled, p. 524, § 8
- Verification of expense accounts, p. 527, § 50
- Compromise of claims by customs officer, p. 606, §§ 529, 531
- Comptrollers of customs
 - Accounts, duty to keep and render, penalty for failure, p. 526, §§ 42-47
 - Assistant Comptrollers, appointment, p. 524, § 7
 - Assistant Comptrollers, filling vacancy in office, p. 524, § 8
 - Collector's duties performed by comptroller, when, p. 524, § 9
 - Deputy comptrollers, appointment, p. 523, § 6
 - Deputy to perform duties of comptroller, when, p. 524, § 11
 - Powers and duties generally, p. 526, §§ 38-41
 - Sickness or occasional absence, devolution of powers and duties, p. 524, § 11
 - Term of office, p. 523, § 5

Consignees

- See also Entry of merchandise, *infra*
- Additional or increased duties, when not liable for, p. 590, § 355
- Assignee of insolvent consignee, p. 590, § 357
- Bill of lading, production, when dispensed with, p. 590, § 347
- Entry of merchandise, duty to make, p. 589, § 345
- Examination by customs officers, p. 594, § 392 et seq.
- Executor or administrator of deceased consignee, p. 590, § 357
- Holder of bill of lading deemed to be consignee, p. 589, § 344
- Ownership of imported merchandise deemed to be in consignee, p. 589, § 344
- Receiver or trustee of bankrupt assignee, p. 590, § 357
- Salvors deemed to be consignees of rescued merchandise, p. 589, § 344
- Underwriters of abandoned merchandise deemed to be consignees, p. 589, § 344
- Countervailing duty on imports receiving export bounty, p. 571, § 127
- Cuba, reduction on articles imported from, p. 570, § 124; p. 571, § 125
- Customhouse brokers, p. 597, §§ 415, 416; p. 598, §§ 417, 418
- Customhouse brokers, tax on occupation, see INTERNAL REVENUE
- Customs Court, see Board of General Appraisers, *supra*
- "Day" defined, p. 581, § 231 (f)
- Debentures, see Collection of duties, *supra*
- Debentures
 - Interest in actions on debentures, p. 941, § 789
 - Summary judgment or continuances in action on debenture, p. 941, § 783
- Declarations
 - Articles carried on person or in baggage, p. 592, §§ 370, 371
 - Assignee of insolvent consignee to make declaration, p. 590, § 357
 - Bankruptcy of consignee, receiver or trustee to make declaration, p. 590, § 357
 - Bond to produce declaration required of agent making entry, p. 590, § 354

Customs Duties—Continued**Declarations—Continued**

- Bond to produce declaration, requirement on entry of merchandise, p. 591, § 358
- Books, magazines, etc., published and imported in successive parts and entitled to free entry, p. 590, § 353
- Contents of declaration, p. 590, § 352
- Damaged goods, rules and regulations as to declaration, p. 592, §§ 370, 371
- Executor or administrator of deceased consignee to make declaration, p. 590, § 357
- Forms of declarations, p. 590, § 356
- Gifts, p. 592, §§ 370, 371
- Household and personal effects used abroad, p. 592, §§ 370, 371
- Officer or agent of corporation authorized to make declaration for corporation, p. 590, § 357
- Partner authorized to make declaration for firm, p. 590, § 357
- Personal effects of citizens dying abroad, p. 592, §§ 370, 371
- Rules and regulations as to declaring particular kinds of merchandise, p. 592, §§ 370, 371
- Tools of trade of declarant, p. 592, §§ 370, 371
- Wrecked or stranded vessel, merchandise recovered from, p. 592, §§ 370, 371
- Definitions, p. 581, § 231; p. 598, §§ 419, 420
- Deposit of estimated duty at time of making entry, p. 594, § 386
- Detail from field force for duty in Washington, p. 597, § 414
- Director of Customs
 - Appointment, p. 523, § 4
 - Assistant director, appointment, p. 523, § 4
- Discriminating duties, p. 571, §§ 128, 129
- Distilled spirits and wines, see Intoxicating liquors, *infra*
- District attorney, prosecution of forfeitures under customs law, p. 604, § 511
- Districts, see Collection districts, *supra*
- Drawbacks
 - False drawback claims, punishment for making, p. 602, § 492
 - Goods exported to Philippine Islands, p. 575, § 152
 - Goods made from imported materials or materials subject to internal-revenue tax, p. 574, § 152
 - Jurisdiction of actions on debentures for drawbacks, p. 867, § 41 (10)
- Drugs and chemicals
 - Appraiser as special examiner, p. 593, § 378
 - Instructions to prevent importation of adulterated or spurious articles, p. 593, § 379
- Dutiable articles, p. 534, § 121
- Enforcement provisions, p. 601, § 481 et seq.
- Entry of merchandise
 - See also Unlading merchandise, *infra*
 - Additions to entry, p. 591, § 359
 - Agent of consignee authorized to make entry, p. 589, § 345
 - Bond for production of invoices, declarations, etc., when required, p. 591, § 358
 - Certified invoices, production, when dispensed with, p. 589, § 346
 - Consignee required to make entry, p. 589, § 345
 - Contents of entry, p. 590, § 348
 - Cost of production of imported merchandise, statement, p. 590, § 351
 - Declaration by consignee, p. 590, § 352 et seq.

Customs Duties—Continued**Entry of merchandise—Continued**

- Deductions from cost or value given in invoice, p. 591, § 359
- Delay in arrival of documents relating to part of consignment, p. 590, § 350
- Deposit of estimated duty at time of entry, p. 594, § 386
- Documents required to accompany entry, p. 590, § 348
- Form prescribed by Secretary of Treasury, p. 528, § 66
- Incomplete entry, storage of merchandise in bonded warehouse, p. 591, § 362
- Persons required to make entry, p. 589, § 345
- Post entries of goods not included in or not agreeing with manifests, p. 583, § 250
- Several consignments in one package, separate entry by each consignee, p. 590, § 350
- Signing by consignee required, p. 590, § 348
- Single entry for each consignment, p. 590, § 350
- Stamp tax on entries, rate, p. 806, § 901 (6, 7)
- Statement by consignee, p. 590, § 349
- Time for making entry, p. 589, § 345
- Weight, quantity or measure, p. 592, § 366
- Entry of vessels
 - Acts constituting entry, p. 583, § 244
 - American vessels, p. 583, § 244
 - Coasting trade, fee not required of licensed or enrolled vessels, p. 583, § 288
 - Departure before entry, penalty, p. 602, § 487
 - Entry at another port after leaving port of first arrival, p. 584, §§ 254, 255
 - Failure to enter vessel, penalty, p. 583, § 246
 - Fee not required of licensed or enrolled vessels in coasting trade, p. 583, § 288
 - Foreign vessels, p. 583, § 245
 - Mailing copy of manifest to proper customs officer, duty of master, p. 583, § 249
 - Place, port of entry, p. 584, § 259
 - Preliminary entry, p. 584, § 260; p. 585, § 261
 - Register of vessel, deposit on entry and return to master on clearance, p. 583, § 247
 - Regulations as to goods destined for ports other than first port of entry, p. 584, § 252
 - Stores retained on board ship, p. 584, § 256
 - Vessel carrying cargo for different districts or ports, permit to departure from port of first arrival, p. 584, § 253
 - Vessels not required to enter, p. 583, § 251
- Equalizing production costs
 - Ascertaining differences in cost of production, p. 576, § 156
 - Coal-tar products, p. 576, § 157
 - Procedure where duties do not equalize difference in cost, p. 575, § 154
 - Rules and regulations, p. 576, §§ 158, 159
 - Violation of imported articles, American selling price as basis, p. 575, § 155
- Equipment or repairs on American vessels procured in foreign ports, liability for payment of duty, p. 584, §§ 257, 258
- Examination of consignees and others
 - Authority to examine, p. 594, § 392
 - Female inspectors to examine women, p. 601, § 484
 - Inspection of books and papers by customs officers, p. 594, § 394; p. 595, § 395
 - Penalty for failure to submit to examination, p. 594, § 393

Customs Duties—Continued**Examination of consignees and others—Continued**

Perjury on examination, punishment, p. 594, § 393

Persons entering United States subject to examination, p. 601, § 484

Production of documents, p. 594, §§ 392, 393

Examination of merchandise, p. 592, § 372

Examiners of merchandise

Appointment, qualifications for port of New York, p. 524, § 16

Appraiser as special examiner, p. 593, § 378

Assistant examiners, appointment, p. 523, § 6

Deputy examiners, appointment, p. 523, § 6

Duties of examiners, p. 593, § 377

Special examiners of drugs, etc., oath of office, p. 525, § 26

Exemption from duty

Goods destined for ports other than first port of entry, p. 584, § 252

Goods made in manufacturing warehouses, p. 573, § 148

Goods not imported for sale, p. 573, § 144

Grain brought from Canada for grinding, p. 580, § 193

Merchandise from sunken and abandoned vessels, p. 573, § 146

Return of livestock exported for exhibition, p. 580, § 194; p. 581, § 195

Stores retained on board ship, p. 584, § 256

Supplies for vessels in foreign or coastwise trade, p. 573, § 145

Supplies for war vessels, p. 573, § 146

Exported articles reimported, p. 575, § 153

Extension of time for acts during national emergency, p. 607, § 538

Ferryboats, exemption from clearance fees, p. 588, § 289

Fines and penalties

Accomplice testimony, dismissal of proceeding against accomplice, p. 606, § 530

Dismissal of proceedings, p. 606, § 530

Disposal of amounts received, p. 606, § 527

Limitation of actions for penalties, p. 607, § 536

Prosecution by district attorney, p. 604, § 511

Remission or mitigation, p. 606, § 532

Witnesses, interest in recovery as affecting competency, p. 607, § 537

Florida, headquarters of collection district, location, p. 525, § 28

Forms for use in offices for collecting customs prescribed by Comptroller General of the United States, p. 977, § 50

Forms of official documents, effect of departures, p. 581, § 233

Frauds, detection and prevention by Solicitor of Treasury, p. 47, § 326

Free list, p. 564, § 122

Grain brought from Canada for grinding, exemption from duty, p. 580, § 193

Immunity of customs officers from liability for official acts, p. 595, § 397

Imports from contiguous countries

Disposal of merchandise before reaching port of destination, penalty, p. 587, § 280

Duty on saloon stores, p. 587, § 283

Failure to report arrival or to file manifest, penalty, p. 586, § 275; p. 587, § 276

Inspection of merchandise and baggage, p. 587, §§ 277, 278

Manifests, p. 586, § 275

Permit to unlade merchandise, p. 586, § 275

Customs Duties—Continued**Imports from contiguous countries—Continued**

Promptness in proceeding to port of destination, penalty for failure, p. 587, § 280

Reporting arrival of vessel or vehicle, p. 586, § 275

Sealing vessel or vehicle in lieu of inspection of first port of arrival, p. 587, § 279

Supplies purchased in contiguous countries for use of vessel, filing list with manifest, p. 587, §§ 281, 282

Informers

Compensation, p. 607, § 533

Competency as witness, p. 607, § 537

Injury to goods, allowance in fixing duty, p. 594, § 387

Inspection of merchandise, p. 592, § 372; p. 601, § 484

Inspectors of customs

Duties as boarding and inspecting officers, p. 586, § 268

Female inspectors, p. 601, § 484

Reports as to exports to Mexico, p. 528, § 61

Intoxicating liquors

Dealing in or using empty stamped containers, regulation, p. 600, § 469

Deposit of imported liquors in bonded warehouse, p. 600, § 467

Hydrometer for testing proof, adoption, p. 594, § 390

Marking casks and cases, p. 586, §§ 273, 274

Retention in warehouse during prohibitory period, p. 599, § 460

Stamps and brands, effacement on emptying packages of imported liquors, p. 600, § 468

Invoices

Bond to produce invoice, requirement on entry of merchandise, p. 591, § 358

Certification and indorsement by consul, p. 589, §§ 334-343

Certification by consular officers, p. 647, §§ 83-85

Certified invoices, production on entry of goods, p. 589, § 346

Concealment or destruction, p. 469, § 120

Destruction of old invoices by Secretary of State, p. 648, § 86

False certification by consular officer, penalty, p. 469, § 127

False, forged, or fraudulent invoices, punishment, p. 603, § 496

Fees for certification, p. 647, §§ 84, 85

Form and contents, p. 588, § 331

Goods purchased in different consular districts, certification of invoice, p. 589, § 333

Goods shipped other than manufacturer otherwise than by purchase, p. 588, § 332

Restriction as to certification in case of goods from countries adjacent to United States, p. 648, § 87

Weight, quality, or measure not stated, expense of ascertainment, p. 592, § 366

Iron, standard gauge for determining duties, p. 375, §§ 206, 208

Judgment for duties, recitals, p. 581, § 199

Jurisdiction of cases under customs laws, district court, p. 867, § 41 (5, 7)

Lading merchandise

See also Unlading merchandise, *infra*

Penalty for lading contrary to law, p. 585, § 266

Landing certificate for merchandise exported, p. 598, § 456

Limitations of actions for penalties or forfeitures, p. 607, § 536

Customs Duties—Continued**Manifests**

- Blanks furnished by collectors and surveyors, p. 528, § 57
- Cargoes for different districts or ports, p. 584, § 253
- Coasting vessels, p. 587, §§ 284–287
- Duty of master of arriving vessel, p. 582, § 241
- Form and contents, p. 582, § 241
- Imports from contiguous countries, p. 586, § 275
- Mailing copy to Comptroller General or comptroller of customs, duty of master, p. 583, § 249
- Merchandise not included in manifest, penalty and forfeiture, p. 601, § 486
- Penalty for failure to produce manifest, p. 601, § 486
- Production and certification, p. 601, § 485
- Registered vessels touching at foreign ports, p. 588, §§ 293, 294
- Separate specification of seat stores, etc., p. 582, § 242
- Materials for Army supplies and stores, admission free of duty, p. 215, § 1208

Merchandise

- Definition, p. 581, § 231 (c)
- Valuation, p. 581, § 234
- Navy, importation of dutiable goods in public vessels prohibited, p. 1157, art. 12
- New duties on products of countries discriminating against American products, p. 579, §§ 182, 185, 186
- New York City, see Port of New York, *infra*
- Night defined, p. 581, § 231 (g)

Oaths

- Form prescribed by Secretary of Treasury, p. 528, § 66
- Official oath of customs officers, p. 525, §§ 21–30

Offenses

- Admitting entries for less than regular duty, p. 469, § 125
- Bribery of customs officer, p. 604, § 505
- Concealing or destroying invoices, p. 469, § 120
- Customs officer interested in vessel or cargo, p. 604, § 503
- Customs officers sharing compensation with informers, p. 607, § 534
- Customs seals, unlawful affixing or removal, etc., p. 603, § 502
- Destroying seized property, p. 469, § 121
- Equipment or repairs on American vessels procured in foreign ports, failure to report for payment of duty, p. 584, §§ 257, 258
- Extortion by officers, p. 528, § 60
- Failure of master to comply with requirement as to post entry of goods not included in or not agreeing with manifest, penalty, p. 583, § 250
- Failure to report arrival of vessel or vehicle from contiguous countries or to file manifests, p. 586, § 275; p. 587, § 276
- Failure to report or enter vessel, p. 583, § 246
- False certification of invoices by consular officer, p. 469, § 127
- False drawback claims, p. 602, § 492
- False entry of goods, p. 469, § 126
- False or fraudulent statements, etc., respecting importing of goods, p. 602, § 493
- Fines and penalties, laws applicable, p. 528, § 64
- Foreign consul, return of register of foreign vessel to master before clearance, penalty, p. 583, § 248
- Forgery of customs entry certificates, p. 469, § 119
- Fraudulently concealing merchandise in or removal from bonded warehouse, p. 603, § 501

Customs Duties—Continued**Offenses—Continued**

- Lading or unlading merchandise contrary to law, p. 585, § 266
- Manifest, failure of master of arriving vessel to mail copy to Comptroller General or comptroller of customs, p. 583, § 249
- Obstructing or hindering boarding or discharging inspectors, p. 586, § 268
- Offering presents to customs officer, p. 469, § 124
- Officers or employees receiving gratuities for performance or nonperformance of services, p. 604, § 504
- Perjury on examination of consignee or other person by customs officers, p. 594, § 393
- Receiving or depositing merchandise in buildings on international boundary, p. 603, § 500
- Rescuing seized property, p. 469, § 121
- Resisting revenue officers, p. 469, § 121
- Smuggling, p. 603, § 496
- Unlawful importation, p. 603, § 497

Officers and employees

- See also Collectors of Customs, *supra*; Comptrollers of Customs, *supra*; Director of Customs, *supra*; Director of Special Agency Service, *supra*; Examiners of Merchandise, *supra*; Inspectors, *supra*; Special Agents, *infra*; Surveyors of Customs, *infra*
- Allowance for expenses, p. 527, § 48
- Assistants to perform duties of chief in case of vacancy, p. 524, § 8
- Boarding officers, extra compensation for working overtime or on Sundays or holidays, p. 585, § 261
- Bonds, custody and filing, p. 83, § 1
- Bonds, regulation and increase of amount by President, p. 1008, § 521
- Bribery of customs officer, penalty, p. 604, § 505
- Civil-service laws, application to customs appointments, p. 523, § 6
- Clerks and other employees of Board of United States General Appraisers, appointment, p. 523, § 6
- Compensation, apportionment, p. 527, § 53
 - appropriation available for payment, p. 527, § 52
 - authority of Secretary of Treasury to fix, p. 523, § 4; p. 524, § 7
 - limitation of amount, p. 527, § 51
 - overtime services, how fixed, p. 585, § 267
 - restriction on payment, p. 527, § 49
- Customs attachés for duty in foreign countries, p. 523, § 6
- Deputies, appointment, p. 523, § 6
- Disability, devolution of duties, p. 524, § 9
- Disclosure of official character in making search or seizure, p. 604, § 507
- Duty to seize vessels or merchandise, p. 604, § 506
- Expenses, allowance for, p. 527, § 48
 - appropriation available for payment, p. 527, § 52
 - verification of expense accounts, p. 527, § 50
- Extortion, penalty, p. 528, § 60
- Extra pay for overtime work, boarding officers, p. 585, § 261
- Fines and penalties for misconduct, laws applicable, p. 528, § 64
- Gratuities for performance or nonperformance of services, penalty, p. 604, § 504
- Immunity of officers from liability for official acts, p. 595, § 397
- Interest in vessel or cargo, penalty, p. 603, § 503

Customs Duties—Continued**Officers and employees—Continued**

- Leaves of absence, p. 528, § 63
- Oath of office, p. 525, §§ 21-30
- Oaths required by general provisions of law, p. 608, § 574
- Official bonds, p. 83, § 1
- Overtime work, p. 523, § 56
- Removal from port during epidemic, p. 1320, § 112
- Sharing compensation with informers, penalty, p. 607, § 534
- Special agents, appointment, p. 523, § 6
- Subsistence allowances, p. 527, § 48
- Suspension for neglect or delinquency, p. 528, § 62
- Transportation of household effects, allowance for, p. 527, § 48
- Traveling expenses, p. 527, § 48
- Vacancies, how filled, p. 524, § 8
- Organization of customs service, p. 523, § 1
- Ownership of imported merchandise, p. 589, § 344
- Partial invalidity of law, effect, p. 608, § 575
- Partnerships
 - Bond of firm, execution by one partner, sufficiency, p. 592, § 368
 - Declaration by one member of consignee firm, p. 590, § 357
- Payment of duties
 - Certified checks receivable in payment, p. 581, § 198
 - Deposit of moneys paid for unascertained duties or under protest, p. 595, § 396
 - Federal reserve notes receivable in payment, p. 284, § 411
 - Judgment for duties payable in coin, p. 581, § 199
 - Medium of payment, p. 581, §§ 197, 198
 - Money receivable in payment, p. 581, § 197
- Person defined, p. 581, § 231 (d)
- Philadelphia, appraisers of merchandise, oath of office, p. 525, § 23
- Philippine Islands
 - Articles coming from or imported into islands, p. 570, § 123
 - Duty on imports from, p. 608, § 577
- Portland, Oreg., appraiser of merchandise, appointment, p. 525, § 20
- Plate iron and steel, standard gauge used in determining duties, p. 375, §§ 206, 208
- Port of Baltimore, appraiser of merchandise, appointment and salary, p. 525, § 19
- Port of New York
 - Appraiser of merchandise, official oath, p. 525, § 22
 - Appraisers' duties, p. 525, § 18
 - Assistant appraisers, oath of office, p. 525, § 23
 - Employees in departments of appraisal not to engage in business, p. 525, § 17
 - Examiner of merchandise, qualifications, p. 524, § 16
 - Solicitor to collector, appointment authorized, p. 524, § 7
- Ports of entry, definition of port, p. 581, § 232
- Post entry, goods not included in or not agreeing with manifests, p. 583, § 250
- Production of books and papers in enforcement proceedings, p. 607, § 535
- Protests
 - Amendment, p. 595, § 398
 - American manufacturers and wholesalers, protests by, p. 495, § 400; p. 596, §§ 401, 403
 - Appeal to Court of Customs Appeals, p. 596, § 402
 - Copy of protest for consignee, p. 596, § 402

Customs Duties—Continued**Protests—Continued**

- Finality of determination on protest, p. 595, § 399
- Form, p. 595, § 398
- Frivolous protest, penalty, p. 596, § 404
- Necessity for protest, p. 595, § 398
- Proceedings on protest, p. 595, § 399
- Review of collector's decision, p. 595, § 399
- Time for filing, p. 595, § 398
- Rates of duty
 - Duties based on weight of articles deposited in bonded warehouses, p. 581, § 196
 - Schedules of articles dutiable and rates of duty, p. 534, § 121
 - Special rates, see Special and additional duties, infra
- Refund of duties and correction of errors in liquidation, p. 597, §§ 407, 408; p. 599, § 459
- Reimportation of exported articles, p. 575, § 153
- Reimported domestic wines as subject to duty, p. 771, § 458
- Relanding merchandise entered or withdrawn for exportation, penalty, p. 602, § 491
- Repeal of law, effect on existing rights and liabilities, p. 607, § 571
- Report of arrival of vessel or vehicle
 - Departure of vessel before making report, penalty, p. 602, § 487
 - Duty of master, p. 583, §§ 243, 246
 - Imports from contiguous countries, p. 586, § 275
- Retaliation against countries discriminating against American products, p. 579, § 182
- Return of articles sent or taken abroad temporarily, animals exported for exhibition, p. 580, § 194; p. 581, § 195
- Rules and regulations, authority to make, p. 528, § 66; p. 607, § 539
- Rulings of Secretary of Treasury
 - Construction of revenue laws, effect, p. 593, § 384
 - Reversal or modification, p. 593, § 383
- Salvors deemed to be consignees of goods saved, p. 589, § 344
- San Francisco appraiser of merchandise, oath of office, p. 525, § 23
- Schedules, p. 534, § 121
- Seal of commission, p. 529, § 95
- Search, seizure, and forfeiture
 - Accomplice testimony in forfeiture proceeding, dismissal of proceeding against accomplice, p. 606, § 530
 - Action for wrongful act of officer, proving special matter under general issue, p. 604, § 508
 - Appraisal of seized property, p. 605, § 513
 - Bond for delivery of property to claimant, p. 937, § 751 et seq.
 - Burden of proof in proceeding to forfeit seized property, p. 606, § 525
 - Claims to and condemnation of seized property, p. 605, § 515
 - Collector to receive amount recovered, p. 606, § 528
 - Compromise of claims, p. 606, §§ 529, 531
 - Condemnation of property worth more than \$1,000, p. 605, § 517
 - Costs, payment with proceeds of forfeited property, p. 606, § 526
 - Custody of property seized, p. 604, § 512
 - Delivery of seized property to claimant on bond or bail, p. 937, §§ 751, 753, 754
 - Destruction instead of sale of forfeited merchandise, p. 605, § 518
 - Dismissal of proceedings, p. 606, § 530
 - Disposal of proceeds of forfeited property, p. 606, § 527

Customs Duties—Continued**Search, seizure, and forfeiture—Continued**

- Disposition of proceeds of sale, p. 605, § 520
- Duty of customs officer, p. 604, § 506
- Evasion of law relating to transportation between domestic ports, p. 602, § 490
- Examination of persons and baggage, p. 601, § 484
- False or fraudulent statements, etc., p. 603, § 495
- Informers, compensation, p. 607, § 533
- Limitation of actions for forfeitures, p. 607, § 536
- Notice of seizure, forfeiture, and sale of property under \$1,000 in value, p. 605, § 514
- Officer making search or seizure, disclosure of official character, p. 604, § 507
- Perishable property, summary sale, p. 605, § 519
- Place of sale of forfeited merchandise, p. 605, § 518
- Prosecution by district attorney, p. 604, § 511
- Release of seized property on payment of appraised value, p. 606, § 521
- Remanufacture of goods forbidden to be imported, p. 605, § 518
- Remission or mitigation of forfeiture, p. 606, § 532
- Report and delivery of vessel or property to collector, p. 604, § 509
- Reports by collectors as to property seized, p. 604, § 510
- Sale after condemnation, p. 937, § 752
- Search of persons, p. 601, § 482
- Search warrants, houses within 10 feet of international boundary, p. 603, § 499
- Seizure of merchandise as security for funds, release on bond, p. 602, § 494
- Summary sale of perishable property, p. 605, § 519
- Unlawful transshipment of merchandise, p. 602, § 489
- Use of forfeited vessels and vehicles instead of sale, p. 606, §§ 522-524
- Value of property seized, p. 605, §§ 514, 517
- Vessels and vehicles, p. 601, §§ 481-483; p. 603, § 498
- Witnesses, interest in recovery as affecting competency, p. 607, § 537

Secretary of Treasury

- Appointment of officers of customs, p. 523, § 4
- Superintendence of import duties, p. 523, § 3
- Sheet iron and steel, standard gauge used in determining duties, p. 375, §§ 206, 208
- Smuggling, penalty, p. 603, § 496

Special agents

- Appointment and compensation, p. 523, § 6
- Assistant director of special agency service, appointment, p. 528, § 4; p. 524, § 13
- Director of special agency service, appointment, p. 523, § 4; p. 524, § 13
- Employment in foreign territory, p. 524, § 15
- Examination of books and accounts by special agents, p. 524, § 12
- Mileage and other allowances for expenses, p. 524, § 14
- Number of special agents, p. 524, § 13
- Regulations to govern special agents, p. 524, § 14

Special and additional duties

- Additional duties on products of countries discriminating against American products, p. 579, §§ 182, 185, 186
- Appraised value exceeding entered value, p. 591, § 361
- Automobiles exported for war purposes and afterwards sold abroad, p. 580, § 191
- Exported articles reimported, p. 575, § 153
- Fraudulent undervaluation on entry of merchandise, p. 591, § 361
- Goods imported for sale at less than fair value, p. 576, § 161

Customs Duties—Continued**Special and additional duties—Continued**

- Goods imported under restrictive conditions or agreements, p. 361, §§ 73, 74
- Unfair competition in importation of goods, prevention, p. 579, § 178
- Steel, standard gauge for determining duties, p. 375, §§ 206, 208
- Surveyors of customs
 - Accounts, duty to keep and render, penalty for failure, p. 526, §§ 42-47
 - Assistant surveyors, appointment, p. 524, § 7
 - filling vacancy in office, p. 524, § 8
 - Bond, p. 525, §§ 31, 32
 - Collector's duties performed by surveyor, when, p. 524, § 9
 - Deputy surveyors, appointment, p. 523, § 6
 - Deputy to perform duties of surveyor, when, p. 524, § 11
 - Sickness or occasional absence, devolution of powers and duties, p. 524, § 11
 - Term of office, p. 523, § 5
 - Vacancy in office, how filled, p. 524, § 8
- Tare, allowance in fixing duty, p. 594, § 388
- Tariff Commission, see that title
- Transportation in bond, see Bond and warehouse system, *supra*
- Transshipment of merchandise without authorization, penalty, p. 602, § 489
- Treaty with Cuba not affected by tariff law, p. 608, § 572
- Unclaimed property, see Abandoned goods, *supra*
- "United States" as including Territories and possessions other than Philippine Islands, Virgin Islands, and islands of Guam and Tutuila, p. 581, § 231 (j)
- United States Customs Court, see Board of General Appraisers, *supra*
- Unlading merchandise
 - See also Entry of merchandise, *supra*
 - Accidents, stress of weather or other necessity as excusing unlading before entry, p. 602, § 488
 - Bulk cargo, p. 586, § 272
 - Delay in unlading, custody of cargo, p. 586, § 270
 - Distilled spirits and wines, marking casks and cases, p. 586, §§ 273, 274
 - Emergency justifying unlading at place other than port of destination, p. 585, § 262
 - Forfeiture for unlading contrary to law, p. 585, § 266
 - Imports from contiguous countries, permit from customs officer, p. 586, § 275
 - Merchandise in bulk, permit to unlade at place other than port of entry, p. 584, § 259
 - Night work, special license required, p. 585, §§ 263-265
 - Penalty for unlading before report or entry of vessel, p. 602, § 487
 - Penalty for unlading contrary to law, p. 585, § 266
 - Penalty for unlawful unlading, p. 602, § 488
 - Permit to unlade before entry or report of arrival, p. 584, § 260; p. 585, § 261
 - Place of unlading, p. 584, § 259
 - Place of unlading in emergency, p. 585, § 262
 - Special license to unlade on Sunday, holiday, or at night, p. 585, §§ 263-265
 - Spirits and wines, marking casks and cases, p. 586, § 273
 - Sunday or holiday, special license required, p. 585, §§ 263-265
 - Supervision and control by customs officers, p. 586, § 268
 - Time for unlading bulk cargo, p. 586, § 272

Customs Duties—Continued**Unlading merchandise—Continued**

Unlading at risk of consignee before entry, p. 586, § 271

Valuation of imported merchandise

American selling price, p. 582, § 239

Cost of production, p. 581, § 234 (3); p. 582, § 238

Export value, p. 582, § 236

Foreign value, p. 581, § 234 (1); p. 582, § 235

Time of valuation, p. 582, § 240

United States value, p. 581, § 234 (2); p. 582, § 237

Vessels and vehicles

Arrival in United States, report by master, p. 583, §§ 243, 246

Boarding vessels or vehicles, p. 601, § 481

Definition, p. 581, § 231 (a)

Departure of vessel before report of entry, penalty, p. 602, § 487

Entry, see Entry of vessels, *supra*

Equipment or repairs of American vessels procured in foreign ports required to pay duty on entry, p. 584, §§ 257, 258

Forfeiture for violation of law, p. 601, § 483

Motor boat for Corpus Christi, use elsewhere, p. 607, § 542

Report of arrival, duty of master, p. 583, §§ 243, 246

Seizure of vessels, p. 601, § 481

Small boats for use of customs officers, p. 607, § 541

Unlading, see Unlading vessels, *supra*

Use of vessels other than Coast Guard cutters to enforce law, p. 607, § 540

Vehicle, definition, p. 581, § 231 (b)

Czechoslovakia

Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Dairies

Bureau of Dairying, see AGRICULTURE

Damages

Antitrust laws, injuries caused by violation, p. 352, §§ 15, 16

Copyright infringement, see COPYRIGHTS

Patent infringement, see PATENTS

Trade-mark infringement, see TRADE-MARKS AND TRADE NAMES

Unfair competition in trade, recovery by person injured, p. 360, § 72

Dams

See NAVIGABLE WATERS; WATERS

Day

Fractional part of month for computing pay of Army, p. 200, § 865

Dead Body

Dissection, executed offenders, p. 504, § 543

Rescue of dead body of executed prisoner, p. 478, § 249

Death Penalty

See ARTICLES OF WAR; CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Consular courts, power to inflict death penalty, p. 653, §§ 156, 158

Mode of infliction, p. 504, § 542

Venue or district of trial in capital case, p. 873, § 101

Debentures

See also CUSTOMS DUTIES

Agricultural credit corporations, United States not liable for debentures issued, p. 321, § 1181

Federal intermediate credit banks

Issue of debentures, p. 316, § 1041

Purchase and sale, p. 316, § 1031

National agricultural credit corporations, authority to issue, p. 321, § 1172 (8)

Stamp tax, rate, p. 805, § 901 (1)

Decedent's Estate

See also EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS

Administration by United States Court for China, p. 655, § 193

Consular administration, p. 646, §§ 75-77; p. 647, §§ 78, 79

Estate tax, see INTERNAL REVENUE

General Accounting Office to act as conservator of estates of persons dying abroad, p. 646, § 75

Inheritance by aliens, see ALIENS

Decisions

See LAW REPORTS

Decorations, Medals, and Badges

See also ARMY; NAVY

Foreign decorations

Penalty for wearing without authority, p. 660, § 246

Right of officers of United States to wear, p. 36, § 114

Deeds

False certification of record, penalty, p. 471, § 194

Deer

See WILD ANIMALS AND BIRDS

Defective Persons

Immigration, mental or physical defect as ground of exclusion, p. 131, § 136 (d)

Delaware

Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Denatured Alcohol

See DISTILLED SPIRITS AND WINES

Denmark

Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Dental Corps

See ARMY

Denver Mint

See MINTS AND ASSAY OFFICERS

Departmental Employees

See EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS; OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT

Department of Agriculture

See AGRICULTURAL DEPARTMENT

Department of Commerce

See COMMERCE DEPARTMENT

Department of Interior

See INTERIOR DEPARTMENT

Department of Justice

See JUSTICE DEPARTMENT

Department of Labor

See LABOR DEPARTMENT

Dependencies of United States

See CANAL ZONE; GUAM; INSULAR POSSESSIONS AND DEPENDENCIES; PHILIPPINE ISLANDS; PORTO RICO; SAMOA; VIRGIN ISLANDS

Deportation of Aliens

See CHINESE EXCLUSION; IMMIGRATION

Depositories for Public Moneys

See also PUBLIC MONEYS

Annual report as to condition of accounts, p. 985, § 153

Designation and regulation, p. 265, § 90

Embezzlement, failure to keep public deposits safely, p. 472, §§ 174, 178

Federal reserve banks and member banks as Government depositories, p. 284, § 391 et seq.

Foreign banking corporations in dependencies and insular possessions of United States, p. 293, § 611

Investment of funds deposited, p. 302, § 701

Security for moneys deposited, p. 302, § 701

Depositions

Authentication by diplomatic or consular officer, effect, p. 650, § 131

Depositions—Continued

- Bankruptcy proceedings, p. 247, § 44
 - Consular fees for taking depositions, p. 648, § 98
 - De bene esse*
 - Mode of taking, p. 928, § 640
 - Transmission to court, p. 928, § 641
 - When and where taken, p. 928, § 639
 - Dedimus potestatem*
 - How taken, p. 929, § 646
 - Preventing failure or delay of justice, p. 928, § 644
 - District of Columbia, examination of witnesses in, p. 929, §§ 649-652
 - Federal Trade Commission, proceedings before, p. 359, § 49
 - In perpetuum rei memoriam*
 - Authorization, p. 928, § 644
 - Discretion of court to admit an evidence, p. 929, § 645
 - Interstate commerce commission, depositions of witnesses, p. 1659, § 12 (4-7)
 - Letters rogatory
 - Compelling attendance of witness in foreign country, p. 2035, § 711
 - Procedure, p. 929, § 653
 - Officers authorized to take depositions, p. 928, § 642
 - Patent Office, p. 1169, § 53
 - Private claims pending before Congress, return of depositions, p. 990, § 230
 - State laws taken in accordance with, authorized, p. 928, § 643
 - Subpoena duces tecum to compel witness attendant and produce documents, p. 929, § 647
 - Testimony for use in foreign countries
 - Contempt by witness, punishment, p. 933, § 708
 - Fees and mileage of witness, p. 933, § 704
 - Privilege of witness, p. 933, § 702
 - Taking testimony, p. 933, § 701
 - Witnesses, compelling attendance, p. 929, §§ 647, 648
- Dereelicts**
- See also SHIPPING
 - Destruction or removal by Coast Guard, p. 343, § 63
- Descent and Distribution**
- See DECEDENTS' ESTATE
- Desert Lands**
- See PUBLIC LANDS
- Design Patents**
- See PATENTS
- Detectives**
- Employment of detective agency employees in Government service or by officer of District of Columbia prohibited, p. 31, § 53
- Dies**
- See MINTS AND ASSAY OFFICES
- Dikes**
- See NAVIGABLE WATERS
- Diplomatic and Consular Officers of Foreign Governments**
- See FOREIGN DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR OFFICERS
- Diplomatic and Consular Officers of United States**
- See FOREIGN SERVICE
- Disarmament**
- International agreements for disarmament favored, p. 661, § 261
- Disclaimer**
- See PATENTS
- Discontinuance**
- Immigration law, proceedings under, p. 141, § 164
- Discounts**
- See FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS

Discrimination

- Price discrimination, prohibition by antitrust laws, p. 352, § 13
 - Racial discrimination by agricultural and mechanical colleges prohibited, p. 113, § 323
 - Warehousemen, p. 103, § 254
- Diseases**
- See also PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE
 - Animal diseases, see ANIMALS
 - Epidemic at seat of government as ground for removal of public offices, p. 25, § 8
- Distilled Spirits and Wines**
- Additional tax on rectified, purified, or refined spirits or wines, p. 746, § 254
 - Alcohol and other high-proof spirits
 - See also Denatured alcohol, *infra*; Industrial alcohol, *infra*
 - Ethyl alcohol, exemption of distiller from certain provisions of law, p. 755, § 322
 - Filling packages from receiving cisterns and payment of tax without entry into bonded warehouse, p. 759, § 369
 - Manufacture of alcohol free of tax for denaturation, p. 772, § 487; p. 773, § 488
 - Piping alcohol from receiving cisterns to storage tanks in bonded warehouse, p. 759, § 369
 - Recovery of alcohol evaporated from manufactured articles, p. 772, § 486
 - Unlawful use of alcohol, withdrawal for denaturation, p. 772, § 485
 - Withdrawal free of tax for use of United States, p. 759, § 367
 - Withdrawal of alcohol for scientific purposes, p. 768, §§ 421, 422
 - Alcoholic compounds from Porto Rico, tax, p. 747, § 256
 - Auction sales, exemption from certain restrictions, p. 757, § 331
 - Bay rum from Porto Rico, tax, p. 747, § 256
- Bonded warehouses**
- See also Distillery warehouses, *infra*
 - Denatured alcohol, central bonded warehouses for storage, p. 772, § 483
 - Discontinuance of special bonded warehouses, p. 763, § 338
 - Distiller's bond for taxes on spirits deposited in special bonded warehouse, p. 760, § 372
 - Establishment, p. 764, § 393
 - Exportation of spirits withdrawn from warehouse, p. 761, §§ 375, 376
 - Failure to deposit spirits in time prescribed, p. 765, § 401
 - Industrial alcohol, production for storage and withdrawal, p. 861, § 73 et seq.
 - Manufactures for export in bonded warehouses, p. 842, § 1168; p. 843, § 1169
 - Removal of spirits to another warehouse for concentration, p. 768, § 420; p. 1966, § 420
 - Removal of spirits to warehouses, p. 764, § 394
 - Removal of spirits without compliance with law, penalty, p. 765, § 401
 - Special warehouses for fruit brandies, p. 763, § 381; p. 763, § 382 et seq.
 - Stamping spirits intended for deposit, p. 764, § 395
 - Tax on spirits unlawfully removed from distillery warehouse to general bonded warehouse, p. 765, § 400
 - Transportation bond on withdrawal of spirits for export, p. 761, § 376
 - Warehousing bonds, p. 764, §§ 396, 397; p. 765, § 402

Distilled Spirits and Wines—Continued**Bonded warehouses—Continued**

Withdrawal for transportation to another bonded warehouse, p. 764, §§ 398, 399

Withdrawal of spirits for medicinal and other preparations manufactured in bonded warehouse for export, p. 768, § 423

Withdrawal of spirits from warehouse, entry for, p. 760, § 373

Bond for payment of tax on wines in storage, p. 770, § 452

Bottling gin in bond for export without payment of tax, p. 768, § 419

Bottling in bond, p. 766, § 411 et seq.

Chemist recovering alcohol from waste products, p. 744, § 225

Collection of tax

Spirits removed from distillery without deposit in warehouse, p. 746, § 251

Stamps used for payment, p. 746, § 246

Customs regulations, see CUSTOMS DUTIES

Dealers

Occupation tax, p. 741, § 205

Penalty for doing business without payment of special tax, p. 739, § 193

Definitions

Distilled spirits, p. 745, § 242

Distillers, p. 745, § 241

Gallon, p. 746, § 244

Denatured alcohol

See also Industrial alcohol, *infra*

Alcoholic spirits obtained at industrial or fruit distilleries, p. 770, § 449

Central denaturing bonded warehouses, p. 772, § 483

Forfeited or abandoned spirits, sale for denaturation, p. 1966, § 490

Loss or leakage during transportation of alcohol transferred for denaturation, allowance for, p. 772, § 484

Manufacture of alcohol free of tax for denaturation, p. 772, § 487; p. 773, § 488

Registration of manufacturing apparatus, p. 772, § 487; p. 773, § 488

Regulation for establishment, bonding, and operation of denaturing plants, p. 862, § 83

Removal of alcohol to central denaturing bonded warehouse for denaturing, p. 773, § 489

Rum, withdrawal from bond for denaturation, p. 771, § 482

Sale free of tax, p. 861, § 80

Transfer for denaturation, p. 772, § 484

Withdrawal for manufacture of ether and chloroform, p. 771, § 482

Withdrawal from bond free of tax, p. 771, § 481

Withdrawal of alcohol tax free for denaturing, p. 862, § 81

Withdrawal of spirits from bonded warehouse for denaturing, p. 861, § 76

Destruction of spirits by accident, refundment of taxes paid, p. 737, §§ 151, 152

Detaining packages on suspicion, p. 747, § 258

Disposal of forfeited liquor, p. 844, § 1182

"Distiller" defined, p. 745, § 241

Distilleries

Accessibility to revenue officers, p. 752, § 298

Additions to or changes in distilling apparatus, authority of commissioner to require, p. 751, § 295

Apparatus for protection of revenue, installation, p. 752, § 301

Cisterns for receiving spirits distilled, see Receiving cisterns, *infra*

Distilled Spirits and Wines—Continued**Distilleries—Continued**

Commencement of distilling, p. 755, § 323

Destruction of pipes unlawfully concealed, p. 752, § 302

Distance between distillery and rectifying establishment prescribed, p. 752, § 305

Distance between vinegar factory and distillery prescribed, p. 753, §§ 307, 308

Doubler and worm tank, construction and arrangement, p. 751, § 294

Entry and examination by revenue officers, p. 752, § 299

Examination to discover concealed pipes, etc., p. 752, § 302

Exemptions from distilling requirements, authority of commissioner, p. 751, §§ 296, 297

Exported liquors exempt from tax, p. 850, § 1263; p. 2022, § 1263

Facilities for examination by officers, penalty for neglect to provide, p. 752, § 300

Fastenings, locks and seals, regulation, p. 751, § 295

Fermenting tubs, construction and arrangement, p. 751, § 294

— regulations as to emptying and filling, p. 753, § 313

Forfeiture for violation of law, p. 753, § 306

Forfeiture of spirits unlawfully removed from distillery, p. 765, § 403 et seq.

Furnace, locking door, p. 751, § 294

Imported perfumes containing distilled spirits, exemption from tax, p. 850, § 1263

Lien on distillery and equipment for tax on liquors distilled, p. 746, § 249; p. 1966, § 249a

Mash, wort or wash, making at place other than distillery prohibited, p. 753, § 307

Meters, installation for protection of revenue, p. 752, § 301

Obstructing officers in entry and examination, penalty, p. 752, § 299

Penalty for unlawful distilling, p. 751, § 291

Pipes, placing and arrangement, p. 751, § 294

Places prohibited for distilling, p. 751, § 291

Plan and description of distillery, posting and filing, p. 750, § 288

Reduction of producing capacity, notice to collector, p. 755, § 324

Reimbursement for destruction of distilling apparatus, p. 756, § 326

Remission or refunding of tax on deficiency in production, p. 755, § 321

Removal of spirits from distillery in nighttime prohibited, p. 758, § 341

Removal of spirits in absence of storekeeper, p. 753, § 311

Search for concealed pipes and other unlawful apparatus, p. 752, § 302

Seizure of distillery for violation of law, release, p. 756, § 325

Sign erected on distillery by unauthorized person, penalty, p. 752, § 304

Sign not on distillery, penalty for working at or dealing with premises, p. 752, § 304

Sign required on outside of distillery, p. 752, § 303

Small stills exempted from certain requirements, p. 751, § 296

Stills, drawback on stills exported after payment of tax, p. 740, § 203

— notice by manufacturer to collector of stills manufactured, p. 750, § 290

— occupation tax on manufacturer, p. 740, § 203

Distilled Spirits and Wines—Continued**Distilleries—Continued**

- Still, registry, p. 748, § 281
- sale by manufacturer regulated, p. 750, § 290
- tax on stills manufactured, p. 740, § 203
- Survey of distillery, p. 750, § 289
- Suspension of distilling between Saturday and Monday, p. 753, §§ 309, 310
- Suspension of work, notice to collector, p. 755, § 323
- Tax-paid spirits not to remain on distillery premises, p. 747, § 257
- Unlawful distilling, p. 751, § 291
- Using distilling materials in absence of storekeeper, penalty, p. 753, § 311
- Wood stills, construction and arrangement, p. 751, § 294
- Worm tubs, regulations as to drawing off water and cleansing, p. 753, § 312

Distillers

- Bond, approval, p. 749, § 285
- approval refused, conviction of violation of revenue law, p. 750, § 287
- ownership of distillery premises prerequisite to approval, p. 749, § 286
- penalty for doing business before giving bond, p. 753, § 306
- Bond required before commencing business, p. 749, § 284; p. 752, § 305
- Books required to be kept by distillers, p. 754, §§ 314, 316
- Defrauding or attempting to defraud United States, penalty, p. 747, § 261
- Doing business with intent to defraud Government, penalty, p. 753, § 306
- Ethyl alcohol, exemption of distiller from certain provisions of law, p. 755, § 322
- Exemption from tax of distillers selling own products, p. 743, § 221
- False entries in books, penalty, p. 754, § 316
- False weights or measures, penalty for use, p. 754, § 317
- Liability for tax on spirits distilled, p. 746, § 249
- Notice of intention to carry on business, p. 748, § 282
- Occupation tax, p. 741, § 206
- Penalty for doing business without payment of special tax, p. 739, § 193
- Penalty for unlawful acts not specifically penalized, p. 845, § 1189
- Returns by distillers, p. 754, §§ 318-320
- Sale of own product, record to be kept, p. 757, § 330
- Special tax on business, p. 741, §§ 205, 206
- Unregistered materials, penalty for use, p. 754, § 317
- Warehouse for storage, duty to provide, p. 753, § 361

Distillery warehouses

- See also Bonded warehouses, *supra*
- Custody and management of warehouse, p. 759, § 366
- Deposit of spirits in warehouse without warehouse stamps, p. 760, § 370
- Discontinuance of warehouses, p. 758, § 363
- Distiller required to provide warehouse on distillery premises, p. 758, § 361
- Distiller's bond for taxes on spirits deposited in warehouse, p. 760, § 372
- Distiller's entry for deposit in warehouse, p. 760, § 371
- Drawing off, gauging, and removal of spirits to warehouse, p. 759, § 367
- Gauging, stamping, and branding spirits removed from warehouse, p. 761, § 374
- Stamping casks on removal to warehouse, form of stamp, p. 759, § 367

Distilled Spirits and Wines—Continued**Distillery warehouses—Continued**

- Storekeepers in charge of distillery and warehouse, p. 759, § 364
- Tax on spirits entered for deposit in warehouse, p. 759, § 368
- Transfer of spirits from warehouse, p. 758, § 363
- Use by successor in distiller's business, p. 758, § 362
- Withdrawal of spirits for making sorghum sugar, p. 768, § 424
- Withdrawal to manufacturing warehouse, allowance for loss or leakage, p. 763, § 381
- Drawback on exportation of tax-paid spirits, p. 762, § 377
- Evading tax, penalty, p. 747, § 260
- Excessive taxes, refundment, p. 737, § 150

Exportation

- Allowance for leakage or loss on withdrawal for exportation, p. 762, § 379
- Drawback on exportation of tax-paid spirits, p. 762, § 377
- Spirits withdrawn from bonded warehouse, p. 761, § 375
- Transfer in tanks or tank cars for export, p. 762, § 378
- Transportation bond on withdrawal for export, p. 761, § 376
- Withdrawal from bonded warehouses, p. 761, § 375
- Exported liquors exempt from tax, p. 850, § 1263
- Filling blanks in forms prescribed by law, p. 757, § 334
- Floor tax, p. 746, §§ 253, 254; p. 770, § 451

Forfeitures

- Disposal of forfeited liquors, p. 844, § 1182
- Evading or attempting to evade tax, p. 747, § 260
- Unstamped packages of spirits, p. 748, § 266
- Fortified wines for nonbeverage alcohol, tax on, p. 860, § 59

Fruit brandies

- Bottling in bond, p. 766, § 411 et seq.
- Compensation for gauging, p. 726, § 42
- Discontinuance of special bonded warehouses, p. 763, § 388
- Exemption from distilling requirements, p. 751, § 297
- Exportation from special bonded warehouse, p. 763, § 387
- Failure to comply with law, penalty, p. 764, § 392
- Payment of tax, p. 763, § 383
- Removal from warehouses, p. 763, § 388; p. 764, § 389
- Removal in bond to warehouse, p. 763, §§ 388-385
- Rules and regulations, authority of commissioner, p. 764, § 391
- Special bonded warehouses for fruit brandies, p. 763, § 382
- Time for payment of tax, p. 764, § 390
- Withdrawal from warehouse for transfer or exportation, p. 763, § 386

Fruit distilleries

- Gaugers or storekeepers at distilleries, p. 771, § 455
- Spirit meters, locks and seals, regulations as to use, p. 771, § 455

Gallon defined, p. 746, § 244**Gaugers**

- See also Storekeeper-gaugers, *infra*
- Appointment, p. 726, § 39
- Assignment to distilleries and other posts of duty, p. 726, § 41
- Assignment to fruit distilleries, p. 771, § 455
- Compensation, p. 726, §§ 39, 42
- Compensation at small distilleries, p. 727, § 47

Distilled Spirits and Wines—Continued**Gaugers—Continued**

- Detail for duty in other districts, p. 727, § 50
- Duties, p. 726, § 39
- Employing others to use brands or perform duties, penalty, p. 728, § 66
- Fees and expenses, p. 726, § 40
- Fraudulent inspection, gauging or proof, penalty, p. 728, § 67
- Leaves of absence, p. 727, § 51
- Official oath and bond, p. 726, § 39
- Returns of articles gauged, p. 726, § 43
- Transfer to other places of duty, p. 727, § 49

Gauging, inspection, and stamping

- Affixing and protecting stamps, p. 757, § 334
- Affixing imitation stamps on packages, penalty, p. 758, § 340
- Buying or selling casks having inspection marks, penalty, p. 758, § 338
- Casks or packages dumped for or received from rectification, p. 757, § 333
- Changing stamps or shifting spirits, penalty, p. 758, § 339
- Duty of gauger, p. 757, § 332
- Effacing stamps and brands from empty casks, penalty for failure, p. 758, § 337
- Penalty for failure to comply with law, p. 757, § 336
- Regauging at warehouse, allowance for loss, p. 766, §§ 407-410
- Spirits drawn into new packages, p. 757, § 335

General bonded warehouses, see Bonded warehouse, *supra*
 Gin, bottling in bond for export without payment of tax, p. 768, § 419

Imported perfumes containing distilled spirits, exemption from tax, p. 850, § 1263

Industrial alcohol

See also Denatured alcohol, *supra*

Administrative provisions of internal revenue laws, applicability, p. 862, § 88

"Alcohol" defined, p. 861, § 71

Bonded warehouses, establishment and storage and withdrawal of alcohol, p. 861, § 73 et seq.

— previously established, use for storage of industrial alcohol, p. 861, § 77

— withdrawal of spirits for denaturing, p. 861, § 76

Definitions, p. 861, § 71

Distillery previously established, operation as industrial-alcohol plant, p. 861, § 77

Establishment of denaturing plants, p. 861, § 80

Exemption of plants and warehouses from certain laws, p. 861, § 79

Penalties for violation of law, p. 862, § 82

Plants for producing alcohol, registration, p. 861, § 72

Production, use or sale of alcohol, p. 861, § 78

Refund of tax for loss, evaporation, shrinkage, or leakage, p. 862, § 84

Regulation of production for sale and use, p. 861, § 71 et seq.

Regulations for establishment, bonding, and operation of industrial plants and warehouses, p. 862, § 83

Release of property seized for violation of law, p. 862, § 87

Repeal of prior laws, p. 862, § 89

Tax, collection, p. 862, § 86

Tax on alcohol, p. 861, § 75

Transfer of alcohol to other plants or warehouses, p. 861, § 74

Distilled Spirits and Wines—Continued**Industrial alcohol—Continued**

Unlawful operation of manufacturing or denaturing plant, punishment, p. 862, § 85

Vinegar, use of alcohol in manufacture, p. 861, § 80

Warehouses, establishment, p. 861, § 73

Withdrawal of alcohol tax free for certain purposes, p. 862, § 81

Inspection, see Gauging, inspection, and stamping, *supra*

Judicial sales, exemption from certain restrictions, p. 757, § 331

Liability for tax, p. 746, § 249

Lien of tax, p. 746, § 249; p. 1966, § 249a

Offenses

Adding substances to create fictitious proof, p. 747, § 259

Affixing imitation stamps on packages, p. 758, § 340

Changing stamps and shifting spirits, p. 758, § 339

Concealment of spirits contrary to law, p. 765, § 404

Denatured alcohol, false registration of or failure to register distilling apparatus, p. 773, § 488

Distiller defrauding or attempting to defraud Government, p. 747, § 261

Distilling without giving bond, p. 753, § 306

Doing business with intent to defraud Government, p. 753, § 306

Failure to deposit spirits in bonded warehouse in time prescribed, p. 765, § 401

False entries in or failing to keep distillery books, p. 754, § 316

False weights or measures used by distiller, p. 754, § 317

Forfeitures for violation of law, p. 753, § 306

Forging stamps, p. 767, § 417

Fraudulent inspection, gauging, or proof, p. 728, § 67

Making mash, wort, or wash at place other than distillery, p. 753, § 307

Rectifier doing business with intent to defraud Government, p. 756, § 328

Removal of spirits from bonded warehouse without compliance with law, p. 765, § 401

Removal of spirits from distillery contrary to law, p. 765, § 404

Reusing stamp or bottle, p. 767, § 416

Stamps, using, issuing, or permitting use contrary to law, p. 748, § 265

Storekeeper unlawfully removing or allowing removal of spirits, p. 765, § 405

Unlawful use of alcohol, withdrawal for denaturation, p. 772, § 485

Unregistered materials used by distiller, p. 754, § 317

Persons liable for tax, p. 746, § 249

Porto Rico, tax on alcoholic compounds from, p. 747, § 256

Products of distillation containing alcohol subject to taxation regardless of name, p. 746, § 250

Prohibition law as affecting taxation, p. 859, §§ 52-54

Proof fictitiously created by adding substances, penalty, p. 747, § 259

Proof spirits, standard, establishment and mode of ascertainment, p. 745, § 243

Purified spirits and wines, additional tax, p. 746, § 254

Rate of tax on spirits, p. 746, § 245; p. 1965, § 245

Receiving cisterns

Breaking locks and unlawful access to cistern or cistern building, p. 751, § 293

Construction and equipment, p. 751, § 292

Drawing off contents regulated, p. 751, § 292

Supervision and control, p. 751, § 292

Distilled Spirits and Wines—Continued

Rectified spirits, additional tax on, p. 746, § 254

Rectifiers

Bond required, p. 747, § 255

Books required to be kept by rectifiers, p. 756, § 329

Business regulated, p. 747, § 255

Distance between rectifying establishment and distillery prescribed, p. 752, § 305

Notice of intention to carry on business, p. 748, §§ 282, 283

Notice of intention to rectify, penalty for failure to give, p. 757, § 336

Occupation tax, p. 740, § 204

Payment of tax on rectified spirits, p. 747, § 255

Penalty for doing business without payment of special tax, p. 739, § 193

Penalty for unlawful acts not specifically penalized, p. 845, § 1189

Purchase from other than authorized distiller, wholesale dealer, or rectifier, limit of quantity, p. 757, § 331

Removal of spirits from rectifier's premises in nighttime prohibited, p. 758, § 341

Returns required by rectifiers, p. 756, § 328

Sign required on place of business, p. 752, §§ 303, 304

Special tax on business, p. 740, § 204

Unlawful rectifying, penalty, p. 756, § 328

Refundment of taxes paid, p. 737, §§ 150-152

Remission of tax on lost spirits covered by insurance, p. 762, § 380

Removal of spirits from distillery or rectifier's premises, time for, p. 758, § 341

Removing spirits or wines under other than trade names, penalty, p. 844, § 1179

Rum, withdrawal from bond for denaturation, p. 771, § 482

Sale of forfeited implements, disposal of proceeds, p. 844, § 1182

Sale of spirits under judicial process subject to tax, p. 747, § 262

Seizure of spirits for violation of law, burden of proof as to fraudulent intent, p. 756, § 327

Sorghum sugar, withdrawal of spirits for manufacturing purpose, p. 768, § 424

Sparkling wines, tax on, p. 770, § 450

Stamping by gauger, see Gauging, inspection, and stamping, *supra*

Stamps

Accountability of collectors for stamps received, p. 748, § 263

Books of stamps issued and charged to collectors, p. 748, § 263

Discontinuance of certain stamps authorized, p. 748, § 264

Effacing stamps on empty casks, p. 758, § 337

Exchange of stamps, p. 748, § 264

Export stamps, rate of charge against collectors, p. 748, § 263

Forfeiture of unstamped packages, p. 748, § 266

Form prescribed by commissioner, p. 746, § 246

Instruments for attaching and canceling stamps furnished by commissioner, p. 843, § 1171

Monthly returns by collector of tax-paid stamps, p. 748, § 263

Preparation and issue of stamps, p. 746, § 247

Tax on wines paid by stamps, p. 770, § 452

Time for affixing stamps, p. 746, § 246

Use for payment of tax, p. 746, § 246

Using, issuing, or permitting use of stamps contrary to law, penalty, p. 748, § 265

Distilled Spirits and Wines—Continued**Stamps—Continued**

Wholesale liquor dealers' stamps in exchange for stamps for rectified spirits, p. 748, § 264

Still, see Distilleries, *supra*

Storage of spirits, see Bonded warehouses, *supra*; Distillery warehouses, *supra*

Storekeeper-gaugers

See also Storekeepers, *infra*

Compensation, p. 727, §§ 46-48

Consolidation of duties, p. 726, § 44

Detail for duty in other districts, p. 727, § 50

Duties, p. 727, § 45

Leaves of absence, p. 727, § 51

Number of storekeeper-gaugers in collection district, p. 727, § 55

Official bond, p. 727, § 45

Transfer to other places of duty, p. 727, § 49

Storekeepers

See also Storekeeper-gaugers, *supra*

Appointment, p. 726, § 35

Assignment to fruit distilleries, p. 771, § 455

Assignment to other places of duty, p. 727, § 49

Assignment to warehouses, p. 726, § 37

Compensation, p. 726, § 36; p. 727, §§ 47, 48

Detail for duty in other districts, p. 727, § 50

Distillery and distillery warehouse in charge of storekeeper, p. 759, § 364

Leaves of absence, p. 727, § 51

Number of storekeepers in collection district, p. 727, § 55

Record to be kept by storekeeper, p. 759, § 365

Temporary appointments, p. 726, § 38

Unlawfully removing or allowing spirits to be removed, p. 765, § 405

Warehouse books and returns of storekeepers, p. 765, § 406

Subjects of tax

Imported perfumes containing distilled spirits, p. 746, § 252

Products of distillation containing alcohol, p. 746, § 250

Spirits removed from distillery without deposit in warehouse, p. 746, § 251

Tax on fortified wines for nonbeverage alcohol, p. 860, § 59

Tax on spirits, rate of imposition, p. 746, § 245; p. 1965, § 245

Time for payment of tax, p. 746, §§ 246-248

Vintners, when exempt from tax on dealers, p. 744, § 225

Warehouse for storage of spirits, see Bonded warehouse, *supra*; Distillery warehouses, *supra*

Wholesale dealers

Books required to be kept, p. 756, § 329

Occupation tax, p. 741, § 205

Penalty for acts not specifically penalized, p. 845, § 1189

Purchase from authorized rectifier, distiller, or wholesale dealer, limit of quantity, p. 757, § 331

Sign required on place of business, p. 752, §§ 303, 304

Wines

Allowance for unavoidable loss during cellar treatment, p. 771, § 456

Blending fortified wines in violation of law, penalty, p. 771, § 462

Bond for payment of tax, p. 771, § 460

Definitions, "wine" and "natural wine," p. 768, § 441

Definitions, "wine spirits" and "sweet wine," p. 769, § 444

Domestic wines, removal to bonded premises, p. 770, § 448

Distilled Spirits and Wines—Continued**Wines—Continued**

- Fermenting vats for manufacture of wines or brandy for fortifying wines, authorization of erection, p. 771, § 461
- Floor tax on grape brandy or wine spirits for fortification of sweet wines, p. 769, § 446
- Floor tax on wines, p. 770, § 451
- Fortification, withdrawal of grape brandy or wine spirits from distillery or special bonded warehouses, p. 769, § 443
- Fortifying pure sweet wines with wine spirits, p. 769, § 445
- "Natural wine" defined, p. 768, § 441
- Notice and inventory of wines subject to tax, p. 770, § 452
- Offenses, evasion of tax, p. 770, § 454
 - unlawful recovery of spirits for fortified wines, p. 771, § 462
 - unlawful use of wine spirits not tax paid, p. 771, § 459
- Production of grape wine on bonded premises, p. 770, § 449
- Product of wines as material, tax on, p. 770, § 448
- Recovery of spirits from wines in violation of law, penalty, p. 770, § 454
- Rectifying, mixing or compounding domestic wines with distilled spirits, penalty, p. 770, § 454
- Reimportation of domestic wines, duty on, p. 771, § 458
- Rules and regulations for enforcing revenue law, p. 771, § 457
- Stamps used in payment of tax, p. 770, § 452
- Still wines and compounds sold as still wines, tax, p. 768, § 442
- Sweet wine defined, p. 769, § 444
- Tax on product of wines used as material, p. 770, § 448
- Tax on sparkling wines, p. 770, § 450
- Tax on wines by assessment instead of stamps, p. 770, § 453
- Transportation of distilling material for non-alcoholic wines, p. 770, § 449
- Unlawful recovery of spirits for fortifying wines, penalty, p. 771, § 462
- "Wines" defined, p. 768, § 441
- Wine spirits defined, p. 769, § 444
- Withdrawal of wine spirits, p. 769, § 447

Distilleries

- Registry of stills and apparatus, p. 748, § 281
- Taxes, distraint to enforce payment, p. 732, §§ 107, 108; p. 733, § 116 et seq.

Distress Warrant

See PUBLIC MONEYS

District Attorneys

- Accounts, supervision by Attorney General, p. 46, § 318
- Action for money due Post Office Department, control by Department of Justice, p. 47, § 331
- Actions against officers of Senate or House for official acts, duty to appear for officer sued, p. 10, § 118
- Actions by or against Government under national banking laws, conduct of, p. 47, § 330
- Antitrust laws, duty to enforce, p. 351, § 4
- Appointment for middle district of Georgia, p. 2034, § 481a
- Appointment of attorney for each judicial district, p. 915, § 481
- Assistants
 - Appointment, p. 915, § 483

District Attorneys—Continued**Assistants—Continued**

- Salaries, p. 924, § 580
- Attorney General, supervisory power over district attorneys, p. 46, § 317
- Bonds
 - Liability in respect of customs duties collected, p. 47, § 323
 - Regulation and increase of amount by President, p. 1008, § 521
- Civil rights, interference with, duty to prosecute offenders, p. 123, § 45
- Clerical assistants, salaries, p. 915, § 484
- Commissions of district attorneys, see EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS
- Compensation
 - Additional pay for services not covered by salaries or fees, p. 32, § 71
 - Salary, p. 924, §§ 578, 579
 - Service in Yellowstone National Park, p. 391, § 29
- Counsel to aid district attorneys, employment by Attorney General, p. 46, § 312
- District of Columbia
 - Appointment of attorney, p. 915, § 481
 - Salaries of attorney and assistants, p. 926, § 594
- Duties of district attorneys, p. 915, §§ 485-488
- Expense accounts, p. 925, § 586
- Fees, right to charge in certain cases, p. 124, § 52
- Food and drugs, prosecutions for violation, p. 623, § 12
- Indians, duty to represent in litigation, p. 700, § 175
- Insecticides act, duty to prosecute violations, p. 96, § 126
- Instruction by Solicitor of Treasury as to suits affecting Government, p. 47, § 329
- Investigation of official acts, records, and accounts, appointment of necessary officials by Attorney General, p. 45, § 301
- Law books purchased for district attorneys to be transmitted to successors, p. 919, § 530
- Lime barrels, duty to enforce law establishing standards, p. 377, § 242
- Monopolies and combinations, duty to enforce prohibitory law, p. 351, § 4
- Northern district of Illinois, certain general provisions not applicable, p. 925, § 591
- Oath of office, p. 915, § 482
- Offenses
 - Compromise or settlement of claim under revenue law for valuable consideration, p. 729, § 71
 - Willful failure to institute and prosecute civil rights cases, p. 123, § 45
- Office expenses, p. 925, § 587
- Per diem in lieu of subsistence, p. 924, § 581
- Personal attention to official duties required, p. 918, § 524
- Plants and plant products, duty to prosecute for illegal importation, etc., p. 100, § 164
- Prize cases, powers and duties, p. 1151, §§ 1135, 1136
- Reports to Attorney General, p. 46, § 317
- Reports to Department of Justice, p. 916, § 489
- Reports to Solicitor of Treasury, p. 915, § 487
- Residence, p. 918, § 524
- Restraint of trade, duty to enforce prohibitory law, p. 351, § 4
- Revenue laws, duty to prosecute violations, p. 915, §§ 486-488
- Salaries, p. 924, §§ 578, 579
- Salaries, time of payment, p. 925, § 588
- Salary in District of Columbia, p. 926, § 594

District Attorneys—Continued

Southern district of New York

Certain general provisions not applicable, p. 925, § 591

Salaries and expenses of clerks and messengers, how paid, p. 926, § 593

Standard baskets and containers for fruits and vegetables, duty to enforce law, p. 377, § 255

Statutes furnished to district attorneys to remain public property, p. 34, § 90

Subsistence allowances, p. 924, § 581; p. 925, § 592

Superintendence by Attorney General, p. 46, § 317

Term of office, p. 915, § 482

Traveling expenses, p. 925, § 592

Vacancy in office, filling temporarily, p. 917, § 511

District Courts

See also ALASKA; CLERKS OF DISTRICT COURTS; DISTRICT JUDGES; JUDICIAL DISTRICTS; TRANSPORTATION

Accommodations at certain places without expense to United States

Alabama, p. 876, § 142

Colorado, p. 878, § 146

Connecticut, p. 878, § 147

Maryland, p. 883, § 166

Massachusetts, p. 893, § 167

Nebraska, p. 885, § 173

New York, p. 886, § 178

North Carolina, p. 886, § 179

North Dakota, p. 886, § 180; p. 2028, § 180

Ohio, p. 887, § 181

Oklahoma, p. 887, § 182; p. 2028, § 182

Texas, p. 889, § 189

West Virginia, p. 892, § 194

Wyoming, p. 892, § 196

Admiralty and maritime jurisdiction, p. 866, § 41 (3)

Admiralty, court always open for certain purposes, p. 864, § 13

Alienage of party as ground of jurisdiction, p. 866, § 41 (1, 17)

Amount in controversy

Antitrust laws, actions by persons injured by prohibited acts, p. 352, § 15

Jurisdictional requirement generally, p. 866, § 41 (1)

Antitrust laws, actions by persons injured by prohibited acts, p. 352, § 15

Appellate jurisdiction

Appeals from convictions by commissioners in national parks, p. 396, § 68

Chinese exclusion cases, p. 870, § 49

Arrest in one district for trial of civil suit in another district prohibited, p. 874, § 112 (a)

Assignment of cause of action creating diversity of citizenship, effect, p. 866, § 41 (1)

Attendants on juries, compensation, p. 926, § 595

Awards by foreign consuls, enforcement, p. 910, § 393

Balliffs

Appointment, p. 864, § 9

Compensation, p. 926, §§ 595, 596

Bankruptcy jurisdiction, p. 243, § 1; p. 867, § 41 (19)

Calendars, advancing monopoly causes, p. 355, § 28

Carriers, intervention by United States in suits to enforce tariffs, p. 869, § 48

China trade corporations, jurisdiction of suits by or against, p. 870, § 53

Circuit judge holding district court, p. 865, §§ 22, 23; p. 893, § 213

Citizenship of parties as affecting jurisdiction, p. 866, § 41 (1)

District Courts—Continued

Civil rights, actions, and proceedings for deprivation, jurisdiction, p. 867, § 41 (12-14)

Clerks, see CLERKS OF DISTRICT COURTS

Combinations in restraint of trade, jurisdiction of suits to restrain or prevent, p. 868, § 41 (23)

Common-law remedies saved suitors in admiralty and maritime causes, p. 866, § 41 (3)

Concurrent jurisdiction with court of claims, p. 867, § 41 (20)

Concurrent jurisdiction with State courts

Actions under Federal employees liability act, p. 1442, § 56

Unfair competition, action by person injured, p. 360, § 72

Constitution, jurisdiction of suits arising under, p. 866, § 41 (1)

Consuls and vice consuls, jurisdiction of suits against, p. 867, § 41 (18)

Contract labor laws, jurisdiction of actions and proceedings under, p. 868, § 41 (22)

Controversies between railroads and employees, judgment on award of board of arbitration, p. 1449, § 117

Copyright cases, jurisdiction, p. 454, § 34; p. 867, § 41 (7)

Corporation created by act of Congress, jurisdiction of actions by or against, p. 869, § 42

Criers

Appointment, p. 864, § 9

Compensation, p. 926, §§ 595, 596

Criminal jurisdiction

Crimes on Indian reservation in South Dakota, p. 870, § 51

Crimes under laws of United States, p. 504, § 546; p. 866, § 41 (2)

Crimes within Yellowstone National Park, p. 870, § 50

Customs cases, jurisdiction, p. 867, § 41 (5, 10)

Damages resulting from acts done under laws of United States, jurisdiction of actions to recover, p. 867, § 41 (11)

Diverse citizenship of parties as ground of jurisdiction, p. 866, § 41 (1); p. 911, § 399

Division of business between judges in same district, p. 866, § 27

Elections, jurisdiction to enforce right to vote, p. 867, § 41 (11)

Equity, court always open for filing pleadings, issuing process, etc., p. 864, § 13

Federal corporations, actions by or against jurisdiction of district courts, p. 869, § 42

Foreign consuls, enforcement of awards by, p. 910, § 393

Forfeitures, jurisdiction in suits to enforce, p. 867, § 41 (9)

Immigration laws, jurisdiction of suits under, p. 868, § 41 (22)

Indians, jurisdiction of suits concerning allotments of land, p. 868, § 41 (24)

Injuries by acts done under laws of United States, jurisdiction of actions for, p. 867, § 41 (11)

Insurance companies, original jurisdiction of bills of interpleader by, p. 868, § 41 (26); p. 2025, § 41 (26)

Internal revenue cases, jurisdiction, p. 867, § 41 (5)

Interpleader by insurance companies, p. 868, § 41 (26); p. 2025, § 41 (26)

Interstate Commerce Commission, jurisdiction and procedure to enjoin, set aside, annul, or suspend order, p. 868, § 41 (27, 28); p. 869, §§ 43, 44, 46

Interstate commerce laws, jurisdiction of cases under, p. 867, § 41 (8)

Judges, see DISTRICT JUDGES

District Courts—Continued

- Jurisdictional amount, p. 866, § 41 (1)
- Jurisdiction generally, p. 866, § 41 et seq.; p. 2025, § 41
- Mandamus to compel obedience to orders of Federal Trade Commission, p. 359, § 49
- Mandamus to compel Union Pacific Railroad to operate road, p. 1446, § 88
- Maritime jurisdiction, p. 866, § 41 (3)
- Monopolies, jurisdiction of suits and proceedings under antitrust laws, p. 868, § 41 (23)
- National banks, jurisdiction of actions against, p. 867, § 41 (16)
- Officers of court, appointment from circuit court on discontinuance thereof, p. 876, § 127
- Original jurisdiction, p. 866, § 41 et seq.
- Partition suits, United States as co-tenant, p. 868, § 41 (25)
- Patent cases
 - Jurisdiction, p. 867, § 41 (7)
 - Venue or district of trial of infringement suits, p. 874, § 109
- Penalties, jurisdiction in suits to enforce, p. 867, § 41 (9)
- Places for holding court, see Terms of court, *infra*
- Postal laws, jurisdiction of suits under, p. 867, § 41 (6)
- Practice
 - Regulation by Supreme Court, p. 935, § 730
 - Rules of practice, p. 935, § 731
- Procedure and practice in certain cases, p. 869, §§ 44, 45
- Process, service, and return anywhere in United States, p. 869, § 44
- Public lands, suits for unlawful inclosure, p. 868, § 41 (21)
- Public office, jurisdiction of actions to recover on ground of denial of right to vote, p. 867, § 41 (15)
- Records
 - Transcripts from clerks office of former district of California, force and effect as evidence, p. 932, § 680
 - Transcripts in books, force and effect as evidence, p. 932, §§ 678, 679
 - Where kept, p. 864, § 10
- Removal of causes from state courts, see REMOVAL OF CAUSES
- Restraint of trade, jurisdiction of suits to restrain or prevent, p. 868, § 41 (23)
- Revenue, actions for protection and collection, p. 849, § 1257; p. 867, § 41 (11)
- Review of decisions, see CIRCUIT COURTS OF APPEALS; SUPREME COURT
- Scire facias, power to issue, p. 908, § 377
- Seal fisheries, claims for seizure of vessels, p. 870, § 52
- Slave trade laws, suits under, p. 867, § 41 (4)
- Terms of court

- Adjournment for nonattendance of judge, p. 864, § 16
- Alabama, times and places for holding court, p. 876, § 142
- Altering terms, effect on pending causes, p. 864, § 11
- Arizona, times and places for holding court, p. 877, § 143
- Arkansas, times and places for holding court, p. 877, § 144; p. 2025, § 144
- California, times and places for holding court, p. 878, § 145
- Circuit judge designated to hold district court, p. 865, § 22
- Colorado, times and places for holding court, p. 878, § 146
- Connecticut, times and places for holding court, p. 878, § 147
- Delaware, times and place for holding court, p. 878, § 148

District Courts—Continued**Terms of court—Continued**

- End of term, effect as to cause on trial, p. 864, § 12
- Florida, times and places for holding court, p. 878, § 149
- Georgia, times and places for holding court, p. 878, § 150; p. 2026, § 150
- Idaho, times and places for holding court, p. 879, § 151
- Illinois, times and places for holding court, p. 879, § 152
- Indiana, times and places for holding court, p. 880, § 150
- Iowa, times and places for holding court, p. 880, § 156
- Kansas, times and places for holding court, p. 881, § 157
- Kentucky, times and places for holding court, p. 881, § 158
- Louisiana, times and places for holding court, p. 881, § 159
- Maine, times and places for holding court, p. 882, § 160
- Maryland, times and places for holding court, p. 883, § 166
- Massachusetts, times and places for holding court, p. 883, § 167; p. 2027, § 167
- Michigan, times and places for holding court, p. 883, § 168
- Minnesota, times and places for holding court, p. 883, § 169; p. 2027, § 169
- Mississippi, times and places for holding court, p. 884, § 170
- Missouri, times and places for holding court, p. 884, § 171
- Montana, times and places for holding court, p. 885, § 172; p. 2027, § 172
- Monthly adjournments of trial of criminal cases, p. 864, § 14
- Nebraska, times and places for holding court, p. 885, § 173
- Nevada, times and places for holding court, p. 885, § 174
- New Hampshire, times and places for holding court, p. 885, § 175; p. 2028, § 175
- New Jersey, times and places for holding court, p. 885, § 176; p. 2028, § 176
- New Mexico, times and places for holding court, p. 885, § 177
- New York, times and places for holding court, p. 886, § 178
- North Carolina, times and places for holding court, p. 886, § 179; p. 2028, § 179
- North Dakota, times and places for holding court, p. 886, § 180; p. 2028, § 180
- Ohio, times and places for holding court, p. 887, § 181
- Oklahoma, times and places for holding court, p. 887, § 182; p. 2029, § 182
- Oregon, times and places for holding court, p. 888, § 183
- Pennsylvania, times and places for holding court, p. 888, § 184; p. 2029, § 184
- Rhode Island, times and places for holding court, p. 888, § 185
- South Carolina, times and places for holding court, p. 888, § 186
- South Dakota, times and places for holding court, p. 889, § 187
- Special terms, p. 864, § 15
- Tennessee, times and places for holding court, p. 889, § 188; p. 2030, § 188
- Texas, times and places for holding court, p. 889, § 189
- Utah, times and places for holding court, p. 891, § 190

District Courts—Continued**Terms of court—Continued**

- Vermont, times and places for holding court, p. 891, § 191
- Virginia, times and places for holding court, p. 891, § 192
- Washington, times and places for holding court, p. 891, § 193
- West Virginia, times and places for holding court, p. 892, § 194
- Wisconsin, times and places for holding court, p. 892, § 195
- Wyoming, times and places for holding court, p. 892, § 196
- Territorial operation of orders, writs, and processes, p. 869, § 44
- Times for holding court, see **Terms of court**, *supra*
- Tonnage cases, jurisdiction, p. 867, § 41 (5)
- Tort actions by aliens, p. 867, § 41 (17)
- Trade-mark cases, jurisdiction, p. 867, § 41 (7)
- Treaties, jurisdiction of suits arising under, p. 866, § 41 (1)
- Trial, part of defendants not reachable by process, p. 874, § 111
- Trials not discontinued by new term, p. 864, § 12
- Trusts, jurisdiction of actions against, p. 868, § 41 (23)
- Union Pacific Railroad, mandamus to compel operation, p. 1446, § 88
- United States, jurisdiction of actions against, p. 866, § 41 (1, 20)
- Venue of suits, see **VENUE OR DISTRICT OF TRIAL**
- Writs necessary to exercise of jurisdiction, power to issue, p. 908, § 377

District Judges**See also JUDGES**

- Additional judges in certain districts, p. 863, § 1 et seq.
- Appointment, p. 863, § 1
- Appointment of judge for Middle District of Georgia authorized, p. 2025, § 4a
- Authority of each judge to act in any district of State, p. 886, § 178
- Bias, affidavit for change of judge, p. 866, § 25
- Chambers, power at, p. 864, § 13
- Designation by circuit judge to assist district judge of another district, p. 865, §§ 17-21
- Disability to hold term, designation of another judge to sit, p. 865, §§ 17-21
- Disqualification to hear pending cause, certification to circuit judge, p. 865, § 24
- Division of business between judges in same district, p. 866, § 27
- Habeas corpus, power to issue writ, p. 913, § 452; p. 914, § 463 (a)
- Injunction, power to grant, p. 908, § 373
- Ne exeat, power to grant, p. 908, § 376
- Number of judges in each district, p. 863, § 1 et seq.
- Oath of office, form, p. 908, § 372
- Prejudice, affidavit for change of judge, p. 866, § 25
- Reports to circuit judges, p. 893, § 218
- Residence in district required, p. 863, § 1 et seq.
- Residence of judge of northern district of Alabama, place, p. 876, § 112
- Salaries, p. 864, § 5
- Security for peace and good behavior, authority to require, p. 910, § 392
- Statutes furnished to judges to remain public property, p. 34, § 90
- Traveling expenses, allowance, p. 908, § 374

District Judges—Continued

- United States commissioners, authority to appoint, p. 876, § 123
- Vacancy in office, continuance of pending cases, p. 866, § 26

District of Columbia**See also WASHINGTON CITY**

- Alien ownership of real estate in district, p. 126, § 78 et seq.
- Bonds issued by district, exemption from Federal stamp tax, p. 806, § 902

Bridges in district, see **PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS**

Court of Appeals

- Bankruptcy proceedings, jurisdiction, p. 248, § 47 (c)
- Certifying questions to Supreme Court, proceedings in court above, p. 906, § 346

- Habeas corpus, review of final order, p. 914, § 463 (b)
- Jurisdiction, bankruptcy proceedings, p. 243, § 1; p. 248, § 47 (c)

Review of decisions, see SUPREME COURT

Diseases of plants in District, provisions for prevention or eradication, p. 101, § 167

District attorney, appointment, p. 915, § 481

Experts to inaugurate changes in methods of transacting business of District, p. 31, § 55

Fees, fines, special assessments, etc., payable into Treasury to credit of United States and District of Columbia, p. 1006, § 491

Free public library, transfer of books from executive departments, p. 35, § 110

Health officer of District, printing and distribution of reports, p. 1433, § 263

Highway commission abolished, p. 2039, § 71

Injuries to employees of District, see **INJURIES TO GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES**

Insane persons in District, care and treatment, p. 679, § 161

Libraries, penalty for stealing or injuring books, pamphlets, or manuscripts, p. 467, § 102

Monopolies in District prohibited, p. 351, § 3

Motor and horse-drawn vehicles for public use, purchase and exchange, p. 2090, § 128

Parks, see **PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY AND WORKS**

Penitentiary of district, see **PRISONS AND PRISONERS**

Playgrounds, see **PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS**

Public buildings and grounds in District, see **PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS**

Public moneys, see that title

Restraint of trade in or between District of Columbia, Territories, and foreign countries, p. 351, § 3

Retirement of employees, see **RETIREMENT OF CIVIL SERVICE EMPLOYEES**

Schools

Free tuition for children of employees stationed outside District, p. 33, § 76

Reform schools of District of Columbia as training schools for boys and girls, respectively, p. 616, §§ 131, 161

Teachers, salary as departmental employees in addition to pay as teachers, p. 31, § 61

Seat of National Government, p. 25, § 6

Streets and avenues, jurisdiction and control, see **PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS**

Supreme Court of District, jurisdiction of copyright cases, p. 454, § 34

Traffic regulations in District, see **PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS**

District of Columbia—Continued

Water supply in District, see **PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS**

Districts

Judicial districts, see that title

Diverse Citizenship

See **DISTRICT COURTS**

Dividends

See also **BANKRUPTCY**; **FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS**; **NATIONAL BANKS**

National banks, authority of directors to declare dividends, p. 262, § 60

Divorce

See **ALASKA**; **HAWAII**

Dockyards

See **NAVY**

Documentary Stamps

See **STAMP TAXES**

Documents

Public documents, see **PUBLIC PRINTING AND DOCUMENTS**

Dolphins

See **NAVIGABLE WATERS**

Domestic Commerce

See **BUREAU OF FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC COMMERCE**

Domestic Servants

Contract labor law, domestic servants not excluded, p. 131, § 136 (h)

Dominican Republic

Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Druggists

Imported medicinal preparations, marking with name of proprietor, p. 572, § 134

Practice in consular districts in China regulated, p. 637, § 201 et seq.

Drugs

See **FOOD AND DRUGS**

Drunkenness

See **INTOXICATION**

Dueling

Punishment in Army, p. 237, § 1563

Dumping Duties

See **CUSTOMS DUTIES**

Dumping Refuse

See **NAVIGABLE WATERS**

Dynamite

See **EXPLOSIVES**

Economics

Bureau of Agricultural Economics, see **AGRICULTURE**

Ecuador

Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Education

See also **AMERICAN PRINTING HOUSE FOR THE BLIND**

Acceptances of appropriations by States, p. 910, § 16

Agricultural Department, use of facilities by students and investigators, p. 615, § 91

Agricultural education, see **AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGES**

Agricultural subjects, annual appropriation for cooperating with States in giving instruction, p. 609, § 11 et seq

Alcoholic drinks, instruction in certain institutions as to nature and effect, p. 616, §§ 111-113

Appropriations for vocational education

Allotment to States, p. 609, §§ 12, 13; p. 610, § 14

Annual amounts appropriated, p. 609, § 11 et seq.

Cooperation with States, purpose of appropriation, p. 609, § 11

Education—Continued

Appropriations for vocational education—Continued

Deductions from allotments to States, preceding allotment not expended, p. 612, § 25

Expenditure of appropriation regulated, p. 611, §§ 19-22

Hawaii entitled to participate in appropriations, p. 612, § 29

Limitation on use of allotments to States, p. 612, § 27

Loss of funds allotted, replacement by States, p. 612, § 27

Payments to States quarterly, p. 612, § 24

State custodian of funds appropriated, p. 612, § 23

Supervision of expenditures by States, p. 612, § 24

Withholding allotments to States, p. 612, § 26

Army Medical Museum, use of facilities by students and investigators, p. 615, § 91

Army officers' children, free tuition in District of Columbia schools, p. 203, § 914

Blind persons, provisions for aiding education, see **AMERICAN PRINTING HOUSE FOR THE BLIND**

Board for Vocational Education, see **Federal Board for Vocational Education**, infra

Botanic Gardens, use of facilities by students and investigators, p. 615, § 91

Bureau of Education

Bulletins, preparation and publication, p. 609, § 3

Offices for bureau, p. 609, § 5

Students and investigators, right to use facilities of bureau, p. 615, § 91

Use of facilities by students and investigators, p. 615, § 91

Bureau of Ethnology, use of facilities by students and investigators, p. 615, § 91

Bureau of Fisheries, use of facilities by students and investigators, p. 615, § 91

Coast and Geodetic Survey, use of facilities by students and investigators, p. 615, § 91

Commissioner of education

Annual reports, p. 609, § 4

Appointment and duties, p. 609, § 2

Bulletins of Bureau of Education, preparation and publication, p. 609, § 3

Printing and distribution of reports, p. 1432, § 253

Recommendation as to administration of vocational education law, p. 610, § 17

Cooperation of Federal Government with States in vocational education, p. 609, § 11 et seq.

Educational organizations, income-tax exemption, p. 822, § 982 (6)

Federal Board for Vocational Education

Annual reports, p. 612, § 28

Appropriation for administrative and other purposes, p. 609, §§ 11-13; p. 610, §§ 14, 15

Creation, organization, powers, and duties, p. 610, § 17

Supervision of expenditures by States, p. 612, § 24

Geological Survey, use of facilities by students and investigators, p. 615, § 91

Government collections, use by students and investigators, p. 615, § 91

Home economics, annual appropriation for cooperation with States in giving instruction, p. 609, § 11 et seq.

Howard University

Annual report of president and directors, p. 616, § 121

Limitation on use of appropriations, p. 616, § 122

Supplies and equipment, purchase in open market authorized, p. 56, § 496

Indian schools, see **INDIANS**

Education—Continued

- Industrial education, see Vocational education, *infra*
- Industrial subjects, annual appropriation for cooperation with States in giving instruction, p. 609, § 11 et seq.
- Intoxicants, instruction in certain schools as to nature and effect, p. 616, §§ 111–113
- Juvenile offenders, detention and instruction, see National Training School for Boys, *infra*
- Land-grant colleges, depositors of Government publications, p. 1420, § 85
- Library of Congress, use of facilities by students and investigators, p. 615, § 91
- Machine tools for institutions of education, sale by war department, p. 615, § 93
- Marine biological station, use by students and investigators, p. 615, § 92
- Mechanical colleges, see AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGES
- Miscroscopic specimens and samples of pure products, sale by Secretary of Agriculture to educational institutions, p. 59, § 555
- Military instruction in schools and colleges, see ARMY
- Narcotics, instruction in certain schools as to nature and effect, p. 616, §§ 111–113
- National Academy of Sciences, printing and distribution of memoirs, p. 1434, §§ 274, 275
- National Museum, use of facilities by students and investigators, p. 615, § 91
- National Training School for Boys
 - Annual reports by officers, p. 617, § 143
 - Annual reports by president, p. 617, § 137
 - Apprenticing inmates, p. 618, § 149
 - Board of trustees, p. 617, §§ 132–135
 - By-laws, rules, and regulations, power to make, p. 617, § 136
 - Commitment to schools, boys subject to, p. 617, § 145
 - Contracts and purchases, p. 617, § 137
 - Designation of school, p. 616, § 131
 - Disposition of proceeds of farm and shops, p. 617, § 144
 - Employment and instruction of inmates, p. 618, § 149
 - Escapes, penalty for aiding, p. 618, § 148
 - Number of inmates, p. 618, § 147
 - Parole of inmates, p. 618, §§ 150, 151
 - Period of detention of inmates, p. 618, § 146
 - President of school, appointment, p. 617, § 132
 - Property of school, control by superintendent, p. 617, § 142
 - Records to be kept, p. 617, § 142
 - Reform School of District of Columbia designated as training schools, p. 616, § 131
 - Register of inmates, p. 617, § 142
 - Superintendent and other employees, appointment, p. 617, § 138
 - Superintendent's bond, p. 617, § 140
 - Superintendent's powers and duties, p. 617, § 141
 - Support of inmates from District of Columbia, p. 618, § 152
 - Treasurer, appointment, qualification, and duties, p. 617, § 139
- National Training School for Girls
 - Appropriations, p. 619, § 173
 - Board of trustees, incorporation, p. 618, § 162
 - powers, p. 619, § 164 et seq.
 - By-laws, rules, and regulations, p. 619, § 165
 - Commitment to schools, girls subject to, p. 619, § 169
 - Control over inmates, p. 619, § 167
 - Corporate powers, p. 618, § 163
 - Designation of school, p. 618, § 161

Education—Continued

- National Training School for Girls—Continued
 - Officers and employees, appointment and compensation, p. 619, § 166
 - Parole of inmates, p. 619, §§ 171, 172
 - Period of detention of inmates, p. 619, § 170
 - Property, reverter to United States, p. 618, § 163
 - Provisions relating to school for boys made applicable to school for girls, p. 619, § 168
 - Reform School for Girls of District of Columbia designated as training school, p. 618, § 161
 - Release of inmates, p. 619, § 165
 - Repeal or amendment of law, reservation of power, p. 619, § 174
 - Nautical instruction in schools and colleges, see NAVY
 - Naval Observatory, use of facilities by students and investigators, p. 615, § 91
 - Office of Education, establishment, management, and activities, p. 609, §§ 1–5
 - Patent Office, use of facilities by students and investigators, p. 615, § 91
 - Photographic films in Department of Agriculture, preference to educational institutions in sales or loans, p. 59, § 554
 - Publications, deposit with land-grant colleges, p. 1420, § 85
 - Research work, use of Government collections authorized, p. 615, § 91
 - Secretary of Interior, supervisory power, p. 55, § 485
 - Soldiers, free tuition in District of Columbia schools, p. 203, § 913
 - State boards
 - Creation, condition of participation in appropriations, p. 610, § 16
 - Plans and reports, submission to Board of Vocational Education, p. 610, § 18
 - Trade subjects, annual appropriation for cooperation with States in giving instruction, p. 609, § 11 et seq.
 - Training School for Boys, see National training school for boys, *supra*
 - Training School for Girls, see National training school for girls, *supra*
 - Vocational education
 - See also Appropriations for vocational education, *supra*;
 - Federal Board for Vocational Education, *supra*
 - Cooperation of Federal Government with States, p. 609, § 11 et seq.
 - Zoological Park, use of facilities by students and investigators, p. 615, § 91
- Egypt**
- Consular courts in Egypt authorized by treaty, p. 651, § 141
 - Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
- Elections**
- See also CONGRESS
 - Actions and proceedings to enforce right to vote, jurisdiction, p. 867, § 41 (11)
 - Bribery of voters, p. 16, § 250
 - Campaign expenses, see Contributions for campaign expenses, *infra*
 - Candidates
 - Definition, p. 15, § 241 (b)
 - Expenditures by candidates, limitation of amount, p. 16, § 248
 - Promises or pledges made before election, statements to be filed, p. 16, § 246 (a, 3)
 - Promises or pledges to procure support in candidacy prohibited, p. 16, § 249

Elections—Continued**Candidates—Continued**

Statements by candidates as to contributions and expenditures, p. 16, § 246
 Conspiracy to interfere with rights of voters, see **CRIMES AND OFFENSES**

Conspiracy to prevent citizens from voting, p. 124, § 47 (3)
 Contested elections, expenditures not limited by corrupt practices act, p. 17, § 253

Contests in House of Representatives

Adjournments of taking of testimony, p. 14, § 220
 Answer to notice, time for, p. 13, § 202
 Copy of notice and answer to accompany testimony, p. 12, § 222
 Depositions, notice to take, p. 13, § 204
 —selection of officer to take, p. 13, § 214
 —taken by consent, p. 13, § 209
 —taken either by party in person or by agent or attorney, p. 13, § 215
 —witnesses residing outside of district, p. 13, § 213
 Examination of witnesses, p. 14, § 216
 Expenses of contest, limitation of amount, p. 14, § 226
 Fees of officers, p. 14, § 225
 Fees of witnesses, p. 14, § 224
 Notice of intention to contest election, p. 13, § 201
 Notice to be attached to depositions, p. 14, § 221
 Printing testimony, p. 14, § 223
 Production of papers, p. 14, § 219
 Subpoena, contents, p. 13, § 207
 —issuance by justices of peace, p. 13, § 208
 —jurisdiction to issue, p. 13, § 206
 —service of, p. 13, § 210

Testimony, confined to facts alleged or denied in notice and action, p. 14, § 217.

—taking at several places at same time, p. 14, § 205
 —time for taking, p. 13, § 203
 —to be sent to House of Representatives, p. 14, § 223
 —to be written out and attested, p. 14, § 218

Witnesses failing to attend or testify, penalty, p. 13, § 212

Witnesses not required to attend out of county, p. 13, § 211

Contributions to campaign expenses

Acceptance of contributions, condition precedent, p. 15, § 242 (a)

Accounts of contributions received for political committees, p. 15, § 243

Civil-service employees, refusal to contribute, effect, p. 63, § 633 (5)

Definition of contribution, p. 15, § 241 (d)

Government employees, requests for or requirement of contributions prohibited, p. 63, § 633 (2) 5; p. 1121, § 510

National banks forbidden to make political contributions, p. 16, § 251

Punishment of Federal corporation or officer thereof making political contributions, p. 16, § 251

Statements as to contributions to be filed with Clerk of House of Representatives, p. 15, § 244, et seq.

Statements to be filed by candidates, p. 16, § 246 (a, 1)

Corrupt practices

Contributions by national banks or other Federal corporations, p. 16, § 251

Definitions, p. 15, § 241

Expenditures by candidate, limitation of amount, p. 16, § 248

Expenditures to influence voting, p. 16, § 250

Expenses of election contests, p. 17, § 253

Elections—Continued**Corrupt practices—Continued**

Partial invalidity of provisions, p. 17, § 255

Penalties for violation of law, p. 17, § 252

Political committees, contributions and expenditures, p. 15, §§ 242, 243

Promises or pledges by candidates, p. 16, § 249

State laws as affected by Federal legislation, p. 17, § 254

Statements by candidates as to contributions and expenditures, p. 16, § 246

—by others than political committees as to expenditures, p. 15, § 245

—by treasurers of committees as to contributions and expenditures, p. 15, § 244

Verification, filing, etc., of statements, p. 16, § 247

Definition of terms in corrupt practices act, p. 15, § 241

Denial of right to vote on account of race or color or previous condition of servitude, p. 123, § 31

Depriving citizens of right to vote, see **CRIMES AND OFFENSES**

Expenditures for campaign purposes

Amount of expenditures by candidates, limitation, p. 16, § 248

Bribery of voters, p. 16, § 250

Condition precedent to expenditures by political committee, p. 15, § 242 (a)

Definition of expenditures, p. 15, § 241 (e)

Expenditures to influence voting prohibited, p. 16, § 250

Statements to be filed by candidates, p. 16, § 246 (a, 2)

Government officers and employees, giving or receiving money to promote political activities, p. 476, §§ 211, 212

Increase of employees at navy yards immediately before elections prohibited, p. 1121, § 509

Interference with freedom of election, p. 123, § 32

Offenses against elective franchise, prosecution by either indictment or information authorized, p. 504, § 555

Penalties for violation of corrupt practices act, p. 17, § 252

Political committees

Definition of political committee, p. 15, § 241 (c)

Officers prescribed by law, p. 15, § 242

Officers, selection prerequisite to acceptance of contributions or making of expenditures, p. 15, § 242 (a)

Treasurer's duties, p. 15, § 242 (b, c)

Political contributions

Refusal by officer or employee of Government, immunity from official proscription, p. 476, § 210

Solicitation by public officer prohibited, p. 475, § 208

President of the United States, p. 19, § 1 et seq.

Promises or pledges by candidates, prohibition of, p. 16, § 249

—statements as to, p. 16, § 246 (a, 3)

Representatives in Congress, p. 3, § 3 et seq.

Senators, p. 3, § 1

State laws as affected by corrupt practices act, p. 117, § 254

Statements as to contributions, expenditures, etc.

Candidates, facts to be stated and time of making statement, p. 16, § 246

Expenditures by persons other than political committees, p. 15, § 245

Filing statements, p. 16, § 247 (b)

Inspection by public of statements on file, p. 16, § 247 (c)

Preservation of statements by Clerk of Senate or Secretary of House, p. 16, § 247 (c)

Treasurers of political committees, facts required to be stated and time of making statement, p. 15, § 246

Verification of statements, p. 16, § 247 (a)

Troops or armed men at polls, punishment of officers responsible, p. 463, § 55

Elections—Continued**Voters**

- Actions and proceedings to enforce right to vote, jurisdiction, p. 687, § 41 (11)
- Attempting to vote on false certificate of citizenship, penalty, p. 471, § 140
- Federal officers assuming to prescribe qualifications, penalty, p. 463, § 57
- Intimidation by Federal officers, penalty, p. 463, § 56

Electoral College

See **PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES**

Electric Companies

See also **WATER POWER**

- Rights of way through national forests, p. 425, §§ 522, 523
- Rights of way through national parks, p. 389, § 5; p. 396, § 79; p. 416, §§ 419, 420

Electricity

- Units of electric measure, p. 375, § 221
- Yellowstone National Park, supply of current by Government plants, p. 392, § 35

Electric Railways

See also **STREET RAILWAYS**

- Electric railway as "carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1663, § 15a (1)

Elk

See **WILD ANIMALS AND BIRDS**

Embargo

See **TRANSPORTATION**

Embezzlement

See **CRIMES AND OFFENSES; PENSIONS; WORLD WAR VETERANS' BUREAU**

Emblem of Sovereignty

See **FLAG**

Eminent Domain

- Indian allotted lands as subject to condemnation, p. 715, § 357
- Licensee for construction of water-power projects on public lands or navigable water, right to exercise power, p. 447, § 814

Enacting Clause

See **STATUTES**

Enforcement of Law

Use of Army as posse comitatus, p. 170, § 15

English Language

Inability to speak English as bar to naturalization, p. 158, § 365

Enrolling Officers

See **PENSIONS**

Ensign of United States

See **FLAG**

Epidemics

See also **PUBLIC HEALTH**

Prevalence of epidemic disease in District of Columbia, removal of public offices, p. 25, § 8

Epilepsy

Immigration, exclusion of epileptics, p. 131, § 136 (a)

Equal Protection of Laws

Denial by State, Federal protection for persons injured, p. 1701, § 203

Equity

- Adequate remedy at law as bar to equitable relief, p. 909, § 384
- Court of equity always open for certain purposes, p. 864, § 13
- Equitable defenses and equitable relief in actions at law, p. 911, § 398
- Evidence in equity cases, how given, p. 928, § 637
- Final record in equity cases, what constitutes, p. 941, § 790

Equity—Continued

- Forms and modes of procedure, p. 935, § 723
- Issues of fact, trial by jury or by court, p. 939, § 770 et seq.
- Jury trial of issues of fact, p. 939, § 770
- Patent, remedy in equity to obtain, p. 1170, § 63
- Procedure, forms and modes, p. 935, § 723
- Proof in equity cases, how made, p. 928, § 637
- Remedy at law as bar to relief of equity, p. 909, § 384
- Suit improperly brought in equity, correction by amendment of pleadings, p. 911, § 397

Escheat

See also **WORLD WAR VETERANS' RELIEF**
Land owned by aliens, p. 126, § 74 et seq.

Eskimos

• See **ALASKA**

Estate Tax

See **INTERNAL REVENUE**

Esthonia

Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Estimates

See **APPROPRIATIONS; NATIONAL BUDGET**

Ether

See **FOOD AND DRUGS**

Ethnology

See **BUREAU OF ETHNOLOGY**

Evidence

See also **DEPOSITIONS**

Documentary evidence

- Authenticated copies of records, p. 55, § 490
- Comparison of handwriting to determine genuineness, p. 928, § 638
- Copies of department records and papers, p. 930, § 661 et seq.
- Copies of foreign records relating to land titles, p. 933, § 687
- Copies of naturalization records, p. 157, § 356
- Copies of schedules and contracts filed with Interstate Commerce Commission, p. 1665, § 16 (13)
- Production of books and papers, p. 928, § 636
- Transcripts of court records from clerks of former district of California, p. 932, § 680
- Transcripts of court records into new books, force and effect, p. 932, §§ 678, 679
- Handwriting, comparison to determine genuineness, p. 928, § 638

Judicial notice

- Seal, of Agricultural Department, p. 60, § 591
- of Board of Tax Appeals, p. 847, § 1215
- of Commerce Department, p. 60, § 591
- of Federal Trade Commission, p. 356, § 41
- of Federal Water Power Commission, p. 441, § 792
- of Interstate Commerce Commission, p. 1666, § 17 (1)
- of Tariff Commission, p. 529, § 95

Judicial proceedings of State, proof of, p. 933, § 687

Mode of proof in common-law actions, p. 928, § 635

Possession of dead birds or animals as evidence of killing in park, p. 395, § 62

Presumptions, failure of defendant in criminal case to testify, p. 928, § 632

Prima facie evidence, copies of schedules and contracts filed with Interstate Commerce Commission, p. 1665, § 16 (13)

Production of books and papers, power of court to require, p. 928, § 636

Proof of records in office not pertaining to courts, p. 933, § 688

Evidence—Continued

Statutes, copies of acts and resolutions of Congress receivable in evidence, p. 2, § 30

Examiners

See INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

Excise Taxes

See INTERNAL REVENUE

Exclusion of Aliens

See IMMIGRATION

Exclusive Sale Contracts

See MONOPOLIES AND COMBINATIONS

Excursions

See SHIPPING

Executions

See also PENSIONS

Appraisal of goods, State law to govern, p. 943, § 846

Death or termination of office of marshal after levy or sale, p. 944, § 850

Revenue officers, liability for official acts, p. 943, § 842

State laws administered in Federal courts, p. 935, § 727

Stay, p. 943, §§ 840, 841

Territorial operation, p. 943, §§ 838, 839

Veterans' adjusted compensation, benefits exempt from levy, p. 1231, § 618

Withholding execution against officers for official acts, provisions of law applicable, p. 10, § 118

Executive Departments

Accounts, see GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE

Agriculture, see DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Annual reports

Copy for reports and accompanying documents, furnishing to Public Printer, p. 35, §§ 107, 108

Expenditure of contingent funds, p. 35, § 104

Printing and distribution, p. 1429, § 212

Time for making, p. 35, § 106

Time for printing and distribution, p. 35, § 108

Attorneys

Right of heads of departments to employ, p. 31, § 48

Right to practice before departments, see CLAIMS

Books transferred to free public library of District of Columbia, p. 35, § 110

Books transferred to Library of Congress, p. 11, § 148

Buildings to accommodate departments, see PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS

Chief clerks

Distribution of duties of subordinates, p. 29, § 24

Monthly reports as to defects in arrangement or dispatch of business, p. 29, § 24

Supervision of subordinates, p. 29, § 23

Closing departments in honor of deceased ex-official prohibited, p. 29, § 28

Commerce, see DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Commissions of officers

Appointments requiring commissions, p. 28, § 10

Judicial officers, preparation and sealing of commissions, p. 28, § 12

Recording commissions in appropriate departments, p. 28, § 11

Seal affixed after signature by President, p. 82, §§ 11, 12

Sealing commissions with seal of appropriate department, p. 28, § 11

Time of issuing commissions, p. 28, § 10

Compensation of officers and employees

Heads of departments, p. 28, § 3

Officer designated to perform temporarily duties of another officer, p. 28, § 9

Executive Departments—Continued**Conduct of departmental business**

Amendments of defects in arrangement or discharge of business, p. 29, § 25

Clocks for recording time of employees, use prohibited, p. 29, § 27

Closing departments as mark of respect for deceased ex-official prohibited, p. 29, § 28

Departmental regulations, p. 29, § 22

Distribution of duties of subordinate clerks, p. 29, § 24

Hours of labor in executive departments, p. 29, § 29

Hours per day for keeping open bureaus and offices in certain departments for transaction of business, p. 29, § 26

Leave of absence for employees, p. 29, § 30

Monthly reports as to condition of business, p. 29, § 31

Monthly reports as to defects in arrangement or dispatch of business, p. 29, § 24

Supervision of subordinate clerks, p. 29, § 23

Contingent funds, annual reports of expenditure, p. 35, § 104

Contracts for supplies limited to one year, p. 1310, § 13

Contributions by officers and employees to superiors prohibited, p. 36, § 113

Custody of files and records of war agencies, p. 36, § 111

Definition of "department," p. 28, § 2

Departmental regulations, authority to prescribe, p. 29, § 22

"Department" defined, p. 28, § 2

Departments enumerated, p. 28, § 1

Disbursing clerks, appointment and bonding, p. 30, § 44

Disposition of useless papers, p. 36, § 112

Documents disposed of as useless, p. 36, § 112

Enumeration of departments, p. 28, § 1

Equipment, vehicles, etc., purchase and repair, p. 33, § 77 et seq.

Evidence in actions against Government, duty of departments to furnish, p. 34, § 91

Expenditures, annual reports of expenditure of contingent funds, p. 35, § 104

—newspapers, periodicals, etc., limitation of amount, p. 35, § 102

—telegraph and telephone communication, p. 1881, § 118

Experts to inaugurate changes in methods of transacting Government business, employment restricted, p. 31, § 55

Government publications, departmental distribution, p. 1421, § 96

Heads of departments

Action on monthly reports of chief clerks, p. 29, § 25

Amendment of defects in arrangement or dispatch of business on reports of chief clerks, p. 29, § 25

Annual reports of expenditure of contingent funds, p. 35, § 104

Attorneys and counsel, authority to employ, p. 31, § 49

Clerks, etc., authority to employ, p. 30, §§ 43, 45

Compensation, p. 28, § 3

Death of employee, authorization of expenditure for transportation of remains, p. 35, § 103

Definitions of term in classification act, p. 65, § 667

Devolution of powers and duties of heads in case of vacancy, p. 28, § 4

Increasing compensation of employees, p. 67, § 667

Inventories of public property, p. 35, § 109

Legal advice and assistance to be furnished by Department of Justice, p. 31, §§ 48, 49; p. 45, §§ 304, 306

Penalty for unauthorized employment of clerks, etc., p. 31, § 47

Executive Departments—Continued**Heads of departments—Continued**

- Reducing compensation of employees, p. 67, § 669
- Removal from office, unauthorized employment of clerks, etc., as ground for, p. 31, § 47
- Removal of employees for inefficiency, p. 67, § 669
- Reports, see *Annual reports, supra*
- Subpoena to take deposition of witness in claim against Government, application for, p. 34, § 94
- Vacancies in department heads, temporary filling, p. 28, § 4

Hours of work

- Extension of hours of service, p. 29, § 29
- Hours of service per day for employees, p. 29, § 29
- Hours per day for keeping departments open for business, p. 29, § 26

Interior, see **DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR**

Justice, see **DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**

Labor, see **DEPARTMENT OF LABOR**

Leaves of absence for employees, p. 29, § 30

Library of Congress, transfer of books to, p. 11, § 148

Monthly reports as to condition of business, p. 29, § 31

Motor vehicles for use of departments, purchase regulated, p. 33, § 78 et seq.

Navy, see **DEPARTMENT OF NAVY**

Newspapers, limit of expenditures for, p. 35, § 102

Oath, authority of chief clerks settling expense accounts to administer, p. 34, § 97

Papers disposed of as useless, p. 36, § 112

Post office, see **POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT**

Presents from officers and employees to superiors prohibited, p. 36, § 113

President's office, detail of employees, p. 21, § 46

Printing offices in departments, consolidation with Government Printing Office, p. 1418, § 60

Records and papers, admissibility of copies in evidence, p. 930, § 661 et seq.

Regulations, authority of head of department to make, p. 29, § 22

Removal of office because of local epidemic, reporting cost to Congress, p. 34, § 88

Reports

- Annual reports, see *Annual reports, supra*
- Monthly reports as to condition of business in bureaus or offices of executive departments, p. 29, § 31
- Monthly reports by chief clerks, p. 29, § 24
- Quarterly reports as to condition of business, p. 30, § 33
- Traveling expenses of officers and employees, reports of, p. 35, § 105

Secretaries, see *Heads of departments, supra*

Solicitors for departments, p. 45, § 207

State, see **DEPARTMENT OF STATE**

Surplus Government publications

Delivery to Superintendent of Documents, p. 1420, § 78

Exchange with other departments, p. 1421, § 93

Time clocks, use in departments prohibited, p. 29, § 27

Transportation for departments, duty of quartermaster general, p. 173, § 73

Treasury, see **DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY**

Vacancies in departmental offices

- Compensation of officer designated to perform temporarily duties of another office, p. 28, § 9
- Department heads, temporary filling of vacancies, p. 28, § 4
- Designation by President to perform duties of vacant office, p. 28, § 6
- Devolution of powers and duties of department heads, p. 28, § 4

Executive Departments—Continued**Vacancies in departmental offices—Continued**

- Devolution of powers and duties of subordinate offices, p. 28, § 5
- President's authority to designate officer to perform duties of vacant office, p. 28, § 6
- Restriction on manner of temporary appointments to fill vacancies, p. 28, § 8
- Subordinate offices, temporary filling of vacancies, p. 28, § 5
- Temporary appointments to fill vacancies limited as to time, p. 28, § 7
- Vehicles for prosecution of field work
 - Purchase and repair, p. 33, § 80
- Vehicles for use of departments, purchase regulated, p. 33, § 78 et seq.
- War, see **DEPARTMENT OF WAR**
- Women clerks in departments on equal terms with men, p. 30, § 33

Executive Mansion

See **PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES**

Executive Office

See **PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES**

Executors and Administrators

- National banks, authorization to administer decedent's estate, p. 276, § 248 (k)
- National-bank stock held by decedent, right to vote, p. 272, § 197
- Personal liability in respect of national-bank shares owned by decedent, p. 263, § 66

Exemption from Taxation

See **PUBLIC DEBT; TAXATION**

Expatriation

See **CITIZENSHIP**

Experiment Stations

See **AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS; NATIONAL FORESTS**

Experts

- Changing methods of transacting Government business, employment of experts for purpose of, p. 31, § 55
- Publicity experts, employment regulated, p. 31, § 54

Explosives

See also **ARMY**

- Death caused by illegal transportation, penalty, p. 491, § 386
- Detonating fuse, definition, p. 491, § 382
- Fuse, definition, p. 491, § 382
- Imported explosives, transportation in bond not permitted, p. 598, § 452
- Injury caused by illegal transportation, penalty, p. 491, § 386
- Interstate Commerce Commission, regulations for transportation, p. 491, § 383
- Mailing explosives prohibited, p. 487, § 340
- Manufacture, distribution, storage, use, and possession in time of war regulated, pp. 1696-1698, §§ 121-144
- Transportation regulated, p. 491, § 382 et seq.

Exports

See **IMPORTS AND EXPORTS**

Expositions

See **FAIRS AND EXPOSITIONS**

Express Companies

- Consolidation of express companies, p. 1655, § 5 (7)
- Express company as "carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1663, § 15a (1)
- Express company as "common carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)

ExtortionSee **CRIMES AND OFFENSES****Extradition**

Agent to receive prisoner

Penalty for opposing and resisting, p. 511, §§ 661, 663

Powers, p. 511, § 660

Bankrupts, p. 243, § 11

Costs, payment, p. 512, § 668

Evidence on hearing, p. 510, § 655

Fees

Commissioner's fees, p. 511, § 667

Payment of fees, p. 512, § 668

Fugitives from justice

California national parks, persons found in, p. 395, § 58

Fugitives from country under control of United States, p. 510, § 652

Fugitives from foreign countries, p. 510, § 651

Fugitives from State or Territory, p. 511, § 662

Hot Springs National Park, persons found in, p. 412, § 372

Mesa Verde National Park, persons found in, p. 400, § 124

Mount Rainier National Park, persons found in, p. 397, § 95

Surrender of fugitive, p. 510, § 653

Yellowstone National Park, persons found in, p. 390, § 24

Hearing, place and character, p. 511, § 657

Philippine Islands

Escape of fugitive demanded by foreign country, penalty, p. 511, § 665

Extradition to and from foreign countries, p. 511, § 664

Fugitives from foreign countries, p. 511, § 664

Fugitives from States or Territories, p. 511, § 666

Political offenses not extraditable, p. 510, § 652

Protection of accused, p. 511, § 659

Time allowed for extradition, p. 510, § 654

Treaties with foreign countries, necessity, p. 511, § 658

Witnesses for indigent defendants, p. 511, § 656

Extraterritorial JurisdictionSee **CONSULAR COURTS****Fairs and Expositions**

Contract laborers, employees of foreign exhibitors, p. 131, § 136 (h)

False Claims Against GovernmentSee **CLAIMS****False Personation**

Naturalization proceedings, p. 470, § 138

False Stamping

Gold, silver, or manufactures thereof, p. 379, § 291 et seq.

Far Eastern AffairsSee **STATE DEPARTMENT****Farm Loans**See **FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW****Farm Management and Farm Economics**See **AGRICULTURE****Federal Advisory Council**See **FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS****Federal Aid to States**Highway projects, see **HIGHWAYS****Federal Board for Vocational Education**See **EDUCATION; LABOR****Federal Control of Transportation**See **TRANSPORTATION****Federal Corporations**See **CORPORATIONS****Federal Corrupt Practices Act**See **ELECTIONS****Federal Farm Loan Law**See also **APPROPRIATIONS**Agricultural credit corporations, see **National agricultural credit corporations**, *infra*

Alaska, provisions of law extended to, p. 300, § 672

Amortization tables, preparation and publication, p. 300, § 662

Appraisals for farm loans, p. 304, § 751 et seq.

Appraisers, see **Federal intermediate credit banks**, *infra*;
Land bank appraisers, *infra*Bonds, see **Farm loan bonds**, *infra*

Bulletins and circulars for information of farmers, duty of loan board to distribute, p. 300, § 664

Credit corporations, see **National agricultural credit corporations**, *infra*

Definitions of statutory terms, p. 298, § 642

Farm loan associations, see **National farm loan associations**, *infra*Farm loan board, see **Federal farm loan board**, *infra*

Farm loan bonds

Alteration, penalty, p. 314, § 982

Amortization and interest payments, p. 311, § 891 et seq.

Amount of issue by joint stock land banks, limitations, p. 308, § 814

Applications for leave to issue bonds, p. 309, § 841 et seq.

Approval of issue, p. 309, § 844

Bond committee, p. 311, § 883 et seq.

Consolidated bonds, p. 310, § 875 et seq.

Counterfeiting, etc., p. 314, § 982

Coupon bonds exchanged for registered bonds, and vice versa, p. 310, § 864

Definition, p. 298, § 642

Delivery to banks, p. 309, § 863

Denominations, p. 309, § 861

Expenses of preparing bonds, how paid, p. 310, § 864

Form of bonds, p. 309, § 861 et seq.

Interest on bonds issued by joint-stock land banks, p. 308, §§ 818, 819

Interest on bonds, rate, p. 309, § 861

Investment in loan bonds, p. 312, § 941

Issue of bonds, p. 306, § 781; p. 309, § 851 et seq.

Joint-stock land banks, authority to issue bonds, p. 308, § 821

— distinctive form of bonds issued, p. 307, § 817

— rate of interest on bonds, p. 308, § 818

— restriction on authority to issue bonds, p. 308, § 816

Land banks' liability in respect of bonds issued, p. 310, § 871 et seq.

Member banks authorized to buy and sell, p. 312, § 942

Mortgages, deposit as collateral for loan bonds, p. 306, § 781

Passing false bonds or coupons, penalty, p. 314, § 982

Plates and dies, custody, p. 310, § 866

Preparation of bonds, p. 310, § 864

Purchase by Secretary of Treasury authorized, p. 314, § 991

Signature and attestation of bonds, p. 310, § 874

Time to run, p. 309, § 861

Farm Loan Bureau, see **Federal Farm Loan Bureau**, *infra*
Farm loan registrars

Appointment and duties, p. 299, § 656

Deputy registrars, appointment, p. 299, § 656

— salaries and expenses, p. 299, § 657

Federal Farm Loan Law—Continued**Farm loan registrars—Continued**

Restriction on right to engage in other business, p. 299, § 656

Salary and expenses, provision for payment, p. 299, § 657

Federal Farm Loan Board

Administration of farm loan law, p. 298, § 641

Amortization tables, duty to prepare and publish, p. 300, § 662.

Annual reports to Congress, p. 300, § 661

Appraisal of farm lands, p. 300, § 662

Bulletins and circulars, duty to issue, p. 300, § 664

Chartering intermediate credit banks, p. 316, § 1021

Composition of board, p. 299, § 652

Directors and officers of land banks, power to suspend or remove, p. 308, § 831 (h)

Employees, classification, p. 300, § 659

Employment of attorneys, clerks, etc., authorization, p. 300, § 659

Examination of land banks and loan associations, p. 300, § 662; p. 308, § 831 (e)

Farm Loan Bureau, see Federal Farm Loan Bureau, *supra*

Incidental powers, p. 309, § 831 (j)

Interest on loans, power to regulate, p. 308, § 831 (b)

Land banks, periodical statements as to condition, p. 300, § 662

— power to incorporate and organize, p. 308, § 831

— supervisory power over, p. 309, § 831 (i)

Loan bonds, approval of issue, p. 309, § 844

— authorizing issuance, p. 308, § 831 (c)

— prescribing form, p. 308, § 831 (f)

Loans, regulating charges, p. 308, § 831 (d)

Members, eligibility, p. 299, § 654

— number, appointment, and compensation, p. 299, § 652

— oath of office, p. 299, § 653

— right to engage in other business, p. 299, § 654

— term of office, p. 299, § 653

National farm loan associations, power to incorporate and organize, p. 308, § 831

Payments between banks, regulation, p. 308, § 831 (g)

Powers generally, p. 308, § 831

Registrars, p. 299, § 656

Rules and regulations governing intermediate credit banks, p. 318, § 1101

Salaries and expenses of officers and employees, provision for payment, p. 299, § 657

Statements of loan association and land banks, prescribing form, p. 300, § 663

Surety bonds, prescribing forms, terms, etc., p. 308, § 831 (f)

Vacancies, how filled, p. 299, § 655

Federal Farm Loan Bureau

Creation, p. 299, § 651

Supervision by loan board, p. 299, § 651

Federal intermediate credit banks

Acceptances, purchase, and sale by reserve banks, p. 283, § 359

Actions, capacity to sue and be sued, p. 316, § 1023

Advances to corporative agricultural associations, p. 316, § 1031

Appraisers, compensation, p. 299, § 658

— offenses by, p. 319, § 1124

Associations for producing or marketing crops, etc., loans or advances to, p. 316, § 1031

Federal Farm Loan Law—Continued**Federal intermediate credit banks—Continued**

Charters, form of application, p. 316, § 1026

— grant by loan board, p. 316, § 1021

Citizenship for jurisdictional purposes, p. 316, § 1023

Costs of examinations, p. 318, § 1094

Counterfeiting obligations of bank, p. 319, § 1126

Debentures, authority to buy in and retire, p. 317, § 1053

— issue, p. 316, § 1041 et seq.

— liability of bank of issuance, p. 317, § 1081

— liability of Government, p. 317, § 1043

— of other intermediate credit banks, purchase and sale, p. 316, § 1031

— penalty for false representations concerning, p. 319, § 1127

— purchase and sale by Federal reserve banks, p. 282, § 350

Directors, eligibility, connection with other banking concerns, p. 353, § 19

— ex officio, p. 316, § 1022

— interlocking directorates prohibited, p. 353, § 19

Discount rates, p. 316, § 1034; p. 317, § 1051 et seq.

Discounts for other banks, etc., p. 316, §§ 1031, 1032

Earnings, application, p. 317, §§ 1062, 1072

Embezzlement or misappropriation of assets, penalty, p. 318, § 1121

Examinations, p. 318, §§ 1091, 1094

Exemptions from taxation, p. 318, § 1111

False representations as to debentures or other obligations of credit banks, penalty, p. 319, § 1127

False statements by officers or employees, penalty, p. 318, § 1121

— to obtain credit, penalty, p. 318, § 1122

Federal reserve banks as depositaries and fiscal agents, p. 284, § 393

Fees, commissions, etc., charge without authority of law, penalty, p. 319, § 1129

Fiscal agents for United States, designation, p. 316, § 1024

Forgery of bank obligations, penalty, p. 319, § 1126

Income tax exemption, p. 823, § 982 (13)

Insolvency, p. 316, § 1025

Interest, on debentures and other obligations, p. 317, § 1042

— rate authorized, p. 316, § 1034

Investigations and reports by appraisers for credit banks, p. 318, § 1093

Liability on debentures and other such obligations, p. 317, § 1081

Loans to cooperative agricultural associations, p. 316, § 1031

Location of banks, p. 316, § 1022

Maturity of loans, advances, and discounts, p. 316, § 1033

Name of bank, name prescribed, p. 316, § 1021

— penalty for unlawful use, p. 319, § 1128

Number of banks authorized, p. 316, § 1021

Officers and employees, connection with other banking concerns, p. 353, § 19

— penalty for receiving gifts or unauthorized fees, p. 319, § 1125

Officers, ex officio, p. 316, § 1022

— interlocking officers prohibited, p. 353, § 19

Overvaluation of property offered as security, penalty, p. 319, § 1122

Penalty for violation of law, p. 318, § 1121 et seq.

Federal Farm Loan Law—Continued**Federal intermediate credit banks—Continued**

- Powers generally, p. 316, §§ 1023, 1031
- Purchase of bills, notes, etc., from other institutions, p. 316, § 1031
- Receivers, appointment, p. 316, § 1025
- embezzlement or misappropriation of assets, p. 318, § 1121
- Rediscount of obligations by Federal reserve banks, p. 282, § 349
- Rediscount of paper of other intermediate credit banks, p. 316, § 1034
- Reports to loan board, p. 318, § 1092
- Rules and regulations made by loan board, p. 318, § 1101
- Sale of loans, advances or discounts, p. 316, § 1033
- Stock, amount, par value and subscriptions by Government, p. 317, § 1061
- Tax exemptions, p. 318, § 1111

Federal land banks

- Actions, capacity to sue and be sued, p. 301, § 676
- Amortization tables for use of banks, p. 300, § 662
- Borrowing money, p. 306, § 781
- Branch banks, loans regulated, p. 300, § 672
- power to establish, p. 300, § 672
- By-laws, power to make, p. 301, § 676
- Capital, proportion to be held in quick assets, p. 302, § 697
- Capital stock, see Stock, *infra*
- Commissions, right to demand, p. 307, § 791
- Continuance of temporary organization, p. 314, § 991
- Contracts, power to make, p. 301, § 676
- Corporate existence, commencement and duration, p. 301, § 676
- Depositaries for public moneys, designation, p. 302, § 701
- Deposit of securities and funds with reserve banks, p. 306, § 781
- Deposits, by loan associations, power to accept, p. 306, § 781
- limitation on power to accept, p. 307, § 791
- Directors, compensation and allowances, p. 302, § 683
- connection with other banking concerns, p. 353, § 19
- district, p. 301, § 678 et seq.
- election and appointment, p. 301, § 677 et seq.
- interlocking directorates prohibited, p. 353, § 19
- local, p. 301, § 678 et seq.
- number and qualifications, p. 301, § 678
- one director at large, p. 301, § 681
- power to elect or appoint, p. 301, § 676
- qualifications, p. 302, § 682
- removal from office, p. 308, § 831 (h)
- removal of director at large by loan board, p. 301, § 681
- supervisory authority of loan board, p. 309, § 831 (i)
- temporary appointment on organization, p. 300, § 673
- term of office, p. 301, § 681
- time of election, p. 301, § 676
- unauthorized fees and commissions, penalty for receiving, p. 314, § 983
- Districts, establishment by loan board, p. 300, § 671
- Dividends, on shares, p. 312, § 902
- preferences in distribution prohibited, p. 302, § 694
- Duration of corporate existence, p. 301, § 676

Federal Farm Loan Law—Continued**Federal land banks—Continued**

- Employment of attorneys, clerks, etc., by temporary directors, p. 300, § 673
- Establishment of banks, p. 300, § 672
- Examination of banks, p. 308, § 831 (e); p. 312, § 951
- Examiners' salaries, p. 313, § 953
- Farm loan bonds, deposit of mortgages as collateral, p. 306, § 781
- liabilities in respect of bonds, p. 310, § 871 et seq.
- power to issue and sell, p. 306, § 781
- Fees for loans, power to charge, p. 307, § 781
- Financial agents of Government, employment, p. 302, § 701
- Government bonds, amount of holding required, p. 302, § 697
- Government deposits in land banks authorized, p. 314, § 991
- Incidental powers, p. 301, § 676
- Income-tax exemption, p. 823, § 982 (13)
- Insolvency, p. 313, § 963 et seq.
- Interest, maximum rate, p. 305, § 771
- Investments, in farm first mortgages, p. 306, § 781
- in Government bonds, p. 302, § 697
- Liability on defaulted loans, p. 312, § 921
- Liquidation, p. 313, § 965
- Loans, mortgage loans restricted, p. 307, § 791
- restrictions, p. 305, § 771 et seq.
- through agents, p. 307, § 801 et seq.
- through farm credit associations, p. 303, §§ 720, 721
- to farm loan associations, p. 304, § 743
- Location in city designated by loan board, p. 300, § 672
- Name of bank to include city of location, p. 300, § 672
- Officers and employees, compensation, p. 302, § 683
- connection with other banking concerns, p. 353, § 19
- interlocking officers prohibited, p. 353, § 19
- power to elect or appoint officers, p. 301, § 676
- removal from office, p. 308, § 831 (h)
- unauthorized fees and commissions, penalty for receiving, p. 314, § 983
- Organization, authority and control of loan board, p. 308, § 831 (a)
- Organization certificate, alteration, p. 301, § 675
- contents, p. 300, § 674
- Period of corporate existence, p. 301, § 676
- Powers of land banks generally, p. 306, § 781
- President, election by temporary directors, p. 300, § 673
- Property, power to acquire and dispose of, p. 306, § 781
- Quick assets, amount required, p. 302, § 697
- Real property, power to acquire and hold, p. 306, § 781
- Receivership, p. 313, § 963
- Reports of condition, form prescribed by loan board, p. 300, § 663
- Reserves, p. 311, § 901
- Restrictions on banks enumerated, p. 307, § 791
- Restrictions on loans, p. 305, § 771
- Salaries paid, semiannual reports to loan board, p. 300, § 660
- Stock, aggregate amount, p. 314, § 991
- corporations permitted to subscribe, p. 302, § 692
- dividends on shares, p. 302, § 694
- minimum amount, p. 302, § 691
- partnerships permitted to subscribe, p. 302, § 692
- par value of shares, p. 302, § 692
- regulation of subscriptions, p. 302, § 691

Federal Farm Loan Law—Continued**Federal land banks—Continued**

- Stock, restriction as to reduction, p. 304, § 722
- retirement, p. 302, § 696
- right to subscribe, p. 302, § 692
- States permitted to subscribe, p. 302, § 692
- subscriptions by United States for unsubscribed shares, p. 302, § 695
- transfer of shares held by farm loan association, p. 302, § 693
- United States permitted to subscribe, p. 302, § 692
- voting shares, p. 302, § 694
- Tax exemptions, p. 312, § 931 et seq.
- United States bonds, power to buy and sell, p. 307, § 781
- Voluntary liquidation, p. 313, § 965
- Voting shares, right restricted to shares held by United States and farm loan associations, p. 302, § 694

First mortgage, definition, p. 298, § 642

Interest on loans, see Loans, *infra*

Intermediate credit banks, see Federal intermediate credit banks, *supra*

Joint-stock land banks

- Bonds, authority to issue, p. 308, § 816
- Business authorized, p. 308, § 814
- Commissions and charges authorized, p. 308, § 820
- Depositories for public moneys, designation, p. 302, § 701
- Directors, number, p. 307, § 811
- unauthorized fees and commissions, penalty for receiving, p. 314, § 983
- Farm loan bonds, limitation of amount of issue, p. 308, § 814
- Financial agents of Government, employment, p. 302, § 701
- Liquidation, p. 308, §§ 822, 823
- Minimum capital stock required, p. 308, § 815
- Officers and employees, unauthorized fees and commissions, penalty for receiving, p. 314, § 983
- Organization, p. 307, § 811
- Powers, duties, and liabilities generally, p. 307, § 813
- Stockholders, liability for corporate debts, p. 307, § 812
- Voluntary liquidation, p. 308, §§ 822, 823

Land-bank appraisers

- Appointment, p. 299, § 656
- Borrowers not eligible to office of appraiser, p. 305, § 756
- Compensation, p. 299, § 658
- Forms for appraisal reports, p. 305, § 754
- Investigations and reports by appraisers, p. 305, § 753
- Investigations and reports for credit banks, p. 318, § 1093
- Offenses, punishment, p. 319, § 1124
- Removal from office, p. 308, § 831 (h)
- Restriction on right to engage in other business, p. 299, § 656
- Salaries and expenses, p. 299, § 657

Land-bank examiners

- Appointment and number, p. 312, § 951
- Disclosing names of borrowers, p. 314, § 983
- Gratuities and loans, penalty for accepting, p. 314, § 981
- Loan or gratuity, penalty for accepting, p. 314, § 981
- Powers, duties, and liabilities, p. 312, § 952
- Salaries, p. 313, § 953

Land banks, see Federal land banks, *supra*; Joint-stock land banks, *supra*

Loan associations, see National farm loan associations, *infra*

Loan board, see Federal Farm Loan Board, *supra*

Federal Farm Loan Law—Continued

Loan bonds, see Farm loan bonds, *supra*

Loan bureaus, see Federal Farm Loan Bureau, *supra*

Loans

- Additional loan, how obtained, p. 305, § 771
- Amendment or repeal of law, reservation of right, p. 316, § 1021
- Amortization plan, agreement as to, p. 305, § 771
- Amount of loans, p. 305, § 771
- Application for loan, form, p. 306, § 771
- Appraisals for farm loans, p. 304, § 751 et seq.
- Appropriation for carrying out provisions relating to loans, p. 315, § 1001
- Branch land banks, loans regulated, p. 300, § 672
- Death of borrower, devolution of stock interest, p. 306, § 771
- Defaulted loans, liability of land bank, p. 312, § 921
- False statements in applications for loans, penalty, p. 314, § 981
- Federal land banks lending through agents, p. 307, § 801 et seq.
- Fees for loans, power of land bank to charge, p. 307, § 781
- Funds for loans, transmission by land banks to loan associations, p. 306, § 772
- Insurance of mortgaged property, p. 306, § 771
- Interest, power of loan board to regulate rates, p. 308, § 831 (d)
- rate authorized, p. 300, § 672
- rate on defaulted payments, p. 306, § 771
- rate on loans by Federal land banks, p. 305, § 771
- Investigation of applicants for loans, p. 304, § 751
- Land banks, restrictions on authority to lend, p. 307, § 791
- Length of credit, p. 300, § 672
- Loan committee, unanimous approval required for making of loans, p. 304, § 751
- Maximum and minimum loans, p. 306, § 771
- Mortgage security required for loans by land banks, p. 305, § 771
- National farm loan associations, loans from Federal land banks, p. 304, § 743
- right of members to loans, p. 304, § 741
- Partial invalidity of law, effect, p. 315, § 1011
- Period of credit, p. 300, § 672
- Persons entitled to loans, p. 306, § 771
- Proceedings to obtain loans, p. 304, § 751 et seq.
- Purposes of loans, p. 305, § 771
- Reappraisal of land for additional loan, p. 305, § 771
- Reclamation projects, farm lands as security for loans, p. 306, § 773
- Restrictions on loans of land banks, p. 305, § 771
- Sale of mortgaged land, right of purchaser to assume mortgage and stock interest of vendor, p. 306, § 771
- Security required for loans by land banks, p. 305, § 771
- State legislation impairing security of farm loans, p. 313, § 971 et seq.
- Taxes, assessments, etc., on mortgaged land, payment by mortgagee, p. 306, § 771
- Use of money borrowed, agreement respecting, p. 306, § 771
- Validity of loans, effect of unauthorized acts by land banks or loan associations, p. 306, § 771
- Willful overvaluation of land, p. 314, § 981
- Mortgages to secure loans, see Loans, *supra*
- National agricultural credit corporations
- Acceptances, purchase, and sale by reserve banks, p. 283, § 359

Federal Farm Loan Law—Continued**National agricultural credit corporations—Continued**

- Acknowledgment of organization certificate and articles of association, p. 320, § 1163
- Actions, capacity to sue and defend, p. 320, § 1171 (4)
- Additional real-estate security for obligations, p. 321, § 1182
- Advances for agricultural purposes, limitation of amount, p. 321, § 1191
- power to make, p. 321, § 1172 (1, 2)
- Allotment of funds for administrative purposes, p. 323, § 1249
- Allotment to Department of Agriculture for expenses, p. 323, § 1249
- Assessment to pay administration expenses, p. 323, § 1242
- By-laws, power to make, p. 320, § 1171 (6)
- Certificate of organization, p. 320, § 1161
- Citizenship for jurisdictional purposes, p. 320, § 1171 (4)
- Collateral trust notes, authority to issue, p. 321, § 1172 (8)
- Collection of unpaid subscriptions, p. 322, § 1214
- Consolidation of corporations, p. 324, § 1291 et seq.
- Contracts, power to make, p. 320, § 1171 (3)
- Conversion of State corporations into credit corporations, p. 324, § 1281 et seq.
- Corporate existence, duration, p. 320, § 1171 (2)
- Custodian, trustee, or agent for holders of paper negotiated, authority to act, p. 321, § 1172 (7)
- Debentures, authority to issue, p. 321, § 1172 (8)
- liability of United States, p. 321, § 1181
- purchase and sale by Federal reserve banks, p. 282, §§ 350, 351
- Debts, p. 324, § 1271
- Deposit of funds in member banks of reserve system, p. 324, § 1271
- Directors, appointment, compensation, and duties, p. 320, § 1171 (5)
- number, term of office, and qualification, p. 320, § 1171 (8)
- Discount and rediscount on bills and notes, p. 321, § 1172 (1, 2)
- Examination, p. 322, § 1243 et seq.
- Expenses, assessment to pay, p. 323, § 1242
- Federal reserve banks as depositaries and fiscal agents, p. 284, § 393
- Fiscal agent of United States, duty to act on request, p. 321, § 1172 (4)
- Incidental powers, p. 320, § 1171 (7)
- Incorporation, p. 320, § 1151
- Insolvency, p. 325, § 1301 et seq.
- Inspection of livestock as basis for loan, p. 323, § 1247
- Inspectors of livestock, false statements in reports, p. 323, § 1248
- Interest, rate chargeable, p. 321, §§ 1201, 1202
- Liquidation, p. 325, § 1303
- Loans and gratuities to examiners prohibited, p. 323, § 1245
- Name of corporation, p. 320, § 1162
- Officers and employees, appointment and removal, p. 320, § 1171 (5)
- Organization, p. 320, § 1161
- Penal provisions, p. 325, § 1311 et seq.
- Period of corporate existence, p. 320, § 1171 (2)
- Permit to do business, p. 322, §§ 1231, 1232
- Powers generally, p. 320, § 1171; p. 321, § 1172
- Purpose of credit corporations, p. 320, § 1151
- Real estate, authority to purchase and hold, p. 321, § 1172 (6)

Federal Farm Loan Law—Continued**National agricultural credit corporations—Continued**

- Receivers, appointment, p. 325, § 1301
- Rediscount corporations, p. 322, § 1221
- Reports to Comptroller of Currency, p. 323, § 1246
- Seal, power to adopt and use, p. 320, § 1171 (1)
- Securities, authority to buy and sell, p. 321, § 1172 (3)
- Shareholder's agent, appointment in place of receiver, p. 325, § 1302
- State taxation, p. 324, § 1261
- Stock, amount, p. 322, § 1211
- increase or reduction, p. 322, § 1212
- members of reserve banks as stockholders, p. 323, § 1251
- rediscount corporations, authority to buy and hold, p. 321, § 1172 (5)
- payment before grant of certificate to do business, p. 322, § 1211
- transfer of shares, p. 322, § 1213
- voting by proxy, p. 322, § 1215
- withdrawal of paid-in capital, p. 322, § 1212
- Stockholders, banks of reserve system, p. 323, § 1251
- Supervision by Comptroller of Currency, p. 323, § 1241
- Taxation by States, p. 324, § 1261
- United States not liable on corporate obligations, p. 321, § 1181
- Voluntary liquidation, p. 325, § 1303
- National farm-loan associations**
- Amortization tables for use of association, p. 300, § 662
- Articles of association, p. 302, § 711
- Cancellation of stock on liquidation, p. 313, § 966
- Charges for applications for loans, power to fix, p. 305, § 761
- Commissions on interest paid by borrowers, right to charge, p. 304, § 744
- Directors, compensation and qualifications, p. 303, § 713
- election of officers, p. 303, § 713
- minimum number, p. 303, § 712
- term of office, p. 303, § 712
- unauthorized fees and commissions, penalty for receiving, p. 314, § 983
- Dividends on shares, p. 312, § 913
- Examination, authority of loan board, p. 308, § 831 (e)
- Grant or refusal of charter, p. 303, § 719
- Income-tax exemption, p. 823, § 982 (13)
- Incorporators, number required, p. 303, § 716
- Insolvency, p. 313, §§ 961, 964
- Interest-bearing certificates, power to issue against deposits, p. 305, § 761
- Liquidation, p. 313, §§ 965, 966
- Loan committee, appointment, p. 303, § 712
- borrowers ineligible to membership, p. 305, § 756
- investigation of applicants for loans, p. 304, § 751
- Loans to loan associations, authority to make, p. 304, § 743
- rate of interest, p. 304, § 743
- Loans to members, commissions on interest payments, p. 304, § 743
- funds obtained from land bank, p. 303, § 720
- right to obtain loans, p. 304, § 741
- subscription to land bank stock as security, p. 303, § 721
- Members, admission after organization, p. 304, § 745
- limited to borrowers, p. 304, § 733
- loans to pay for stock purchased, p. 304, § 742
- personal liability for debts of association, p. 304, § 744
- right to loans, p. 304, § 741
- Mortgages, indorsement, p. 305, § 761

Federal Farm Loan Law—Continued**National farm-loan associations—Continued**

- Officers and employees, bond required of secretary-treasurer, p. 303, § 714
- election of officers by directors, p. 303, § 712
- expenses of secretary-treasurer, p. 303, § 715
- powers and duties of secretary-treasurer, p. 303, § 714
- secretary-treasurer elected instead of secretary and treasurer, p. 303, §§ 712, 716
- secretary-treasurer not required to be stockholder, p. 303, § 716
- unauthorized fees and commissions, penalty for receiving, p. 314, § 983
- Organization, p. 302, § 711; p. 303, § 716; p. 308, § 831 (a)
- Powers of associations generally, p. 305, § 761
- Receivership, p. 313, §§ 916, 962
- Report and affidavit with articles of association, p. 303, § 717
- Reserves, p. 312, § 911 et seq.
- Solvency of applicants for incorporation, investigation, p. 303, § 718
- Statements of conditions, form prescribed by loan board, p. 300, § 663
- Stock, borrowing from land bank to pay subscription, p. 304, § 742
- holdings restricted to borrowers, p. 304, § 733
- increase, p. 304, § 733
- par value of shares, p. 304, § 731
- voting shares, p. 304, § 732
- Stockholders, personal liability for debts of association, p. 304, § 744
- Tax exemptions, p. 312, § 931 et seq.
- Transfer of shares held in land banks, p. 302, § 693
- Voluntary liquidation, p. 313, § 965

Offenses

- Acceptance of loan or gratuity by land-bank examiners, p. 314, § 981
- Arrest of violators of act, p. 314, § 986
- Charging or receiving unauthorized fee or commission, p. 314, § 983
- Disclosing names of borrowers, p. 314, § 983
- Embezzlement, p. 314, § 984
- False advertising or representations as to Federal farm loans and bonds, p. 1923, § 584
- False advertising or representations as to membership in Federal reserve system, p. 1924, § 586
- False pretenses as to character of bonds or coupons, p. 314, § 985
- False statements in applications for loans, p. 314, § 981
- Fraud, p. 314, § 984
- Penalties, p. 314, § 981 et seq.; p. 1924, § 587
- Use of "Federal," "United States," or "reserve" as part of business name, p. 1923, § 585
- Willful overvaluation of land, p. 314, § 981
- Penalties for violation of law, p. 314, § 981 et seq.
- Porto Rico, provisions of law extended to, p. 300, § 672
- Rediscount corporations
 - Organization, powers and duties, p. 322, § 1221 et seq.
 - Stock, purchase by agricultural credit corporations, p. 321, § 1172 (5)
- Registrars, see Farm loan registrars, *supra*
- State legislation impairing security of farm loans, p. 313, § 971 et seq.
- Surety bonds, form and terms, p. 308, § 831 (f)
- Violation of law, see Offenses, *supra*

Federal Industrial Institution for Women

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS

Federal Intermediate Credit Banks

See FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW

Federal Land Banks

See FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW

Federal Reporter

See LAW REPORTS

Federal Reserve Banks

- Acceptances of intermediate credit banks and agricultural credit corporations, purchase and sale, p. 283, § 359
- Accounts for open-market operations, establishment, p. 283, § 358
- Actions, capacity of banks to sue and defend, p. 281, § 341
- Advances to member banks on their notes, p. 282, § 347
- Advisory council
 - Creation, membership, etc., p. 277, § 261
 - Powers, p. 277, § 262
- Agencies in foreign countries, p. 283, § 358
- Agricultural credit corporations, purchase and sale of acceptances of, p. 283, § 359
- Assessment to pay expenses of Federal Reserve Board, p. 275, § 243
- Assets, writing off as doubtful or worthless, p. 276, § 248 (g)
- Bank notes, see Reserve notes, *infra*
- Bank reserves, see Reserves, *infra*
- Branch reserve banks
 - Branch bank buildings, p. 289, § 522
 - Establishment, p. 289, § 521
- Business authorized, p. 281, § 342 et seq.
- By-laws, power to make, p. 281, § 341
- Cable transfers, acceptances and bills, purchase and sale, p. 282, § 353
- Capital, amount required for commencement of business, p. 277, § 281
- Central reserve cities
 - Additions and reclassification, p. 276, § 248 (e)
 - Status as affected by Federal reserve act, p. 275, § 224
- Certification of checks
 - Liability in case of inadequate deposit, p. 288, § 501
 - Unlawful certification, penalty, p. 291, § 591
- Circulating notes
 - See also Reserve notes, *infra*
 - Exchange of bonds bearing circulation privilege for securities without such privilege, p. 286, § 446 et seq.
 - Form of circulating notes, p. 286, § 445
 - Issue, general power of bank, p. 281, § 341
 - on purchase of bonds sold on retirement of notes of member banks, p. 286, § 444
 - supervision and regulation, p. 276, § 248 (d)
 - Retirement of notes, purchase by reserve banks of bonds deposited, p. 286, § 443
 - supervision and regulation by reserve board, p. 276, § 248 (d)
- Clearing house, designation of bank by reserve board, p. 277, § 248 (m)
- Collections
 - Charges for collection, p. 283, § 360
 - Exchange, right to charge, p. 283, § 360
 - Expenses incurred in making collections, right to charge, p. 283, § 360
 - Power to make, p. 281, § 342
- Contracts, power to make, p. 281, § 341
- Corporate existence, duration, p. 281, § 341
- Correspondents in foreign countries, p. 283, § 358
- Currency, see Circulating notes, *supra*; Reserve notes, *infra*
- Depositories of public moneys, member banks as, p. 284, § 391 et seq.; p. 1005, § 473

Federal Reserve Banks—Continued**Deposits**

- Checks and drafts receivable at par, p. 283, § 360
- Demand deposits, definition, p. 287, § 461
- Money or bullion constituting trust funds, p. 1005, § 477
- Power to receive, p. 281, § 342
- Reserves against deposits, amount required, p. 285, § 413
- Time deposits, definition, p. 287, § 461

Directors

- By-laws, power to make, p. 281, § 341
- Classes of directors, p. 278, §§ 302, 304, 305
- Compensation, p. 279, § 307
- Election or appointment, p. 278, § 302 et seq.
- Eligibility, connection with other banking concerns, p. 353, § 19
- Interlocking directorates prohibited, p. 353, § 19
- Number of directors, p. 278, § 302
- Officers, power to appoint, p. 281, § 341
- Powers and duties, p. 278, § 301
- Qualifications, p. 278, § 303
- Removal or suspension, p. 276, § 248 (f)
- Term of office, p. 279, § 308
- Vacancies in office, p. 279, § 308

Discounts

- Acceptances, p. 282, § 346
- Bills to finance agricultural shipments, p. 281, §§ 344, 345
- Limitation on amount, p. 282, § 352
- Obligations arising out of actual commercial transactions, p. 281, § 343
- Obligations given for agricultural purposes or based on livestock, p. 282, §§ 348, 351
- Rates of discounts, authority to establish, p. 283, § 357
- Rediscount, for intermediate credit banks of obligations given for agricultural purposes, p. 282, § 349
 - limitation on amount, p. 282, § 352
 - of paper permitted or required by reserve board, p. 276, § 248 (b)
 - restrictions, limitations, and regulations imposed by reserve board, p. 283, § 361
- Restrictions, limitations, and regulations imposed by reserve board, p. 283, § 361
- Dissolution, distribution of assets, p. 278, § 290
- Districts, see **FEDERAL RESERVE DISTRICTS**
- Dividends on stock, p. 278, § 289
- Duration of corporate existence, p. 281, § 341
- Examinations
 - By reserve board at its discretion, p. 276, § 248 (a)
 - Examination at least once a year, p. 288, § 485
- Exemption from taxation, p. 289, § 531
- Federal farm loan bonds, authority to buy and sell, p. 312, § 943
- Fiscal agents for Government, p. 284, § 391
- Foreign agencies, correspondence and accounts, p. 283, § 358
- Gold coin, bullion, and certificates, authority to buy, sell, etc., p. 282, § 354
- Intermediate credit banks, purchase and sale of acceptances of, p. 283, § 359

Liquidation

- Distribution of assets, p. 278, § 290
- Power of reserve board, p. 276, § 248 (h)

Member banks

- Acceptance of drafts or bills relating to shipments, p. 283, §§ 372, 373
- Advances to member banks by reserve banks, p. 282, § 347

Federal Reserve Banks—Continued**Member banks—Continued**

- Agency for nonmember bank in getting discounts from reserve bank, p. 284, § 374
- Ascertainment of balance to be kept in reserve, p. 287, § 465
- Bank examiners, loans and gratuities prohibited, p. 291, § 593
- Bills of exchange, authority to accept, p. 283, §§ 372, 373
- Cancellation of shares in reserve bank on insolvency, p. 278, § 287
- Certified checks, liability of certifying bank, p. 288, § 503
 - unlawful certification, p. 291, § 591
- Checking against reserve balance, p. 287, § 464
- Circulating notes, punishment for unauthorized issue, p. 291, § 581
 - retirement, p. 286, § 441 et seq.
- Definition of member bank, p. 275, § 221
- Depositaries for Government funds, p. 284, § 392
- Deposits, rate of interest payable to directors, officers, etc., p. 284, § 376
 - with State banks or trust companies, limitation on amount, p. 287, § 463
- Directors, eligibility, connection with other banking concerns, p. 353, § 19
 - purchases from or sales to, p. 284, § 375; p. 288, § 503
 - rate of interest allowable on deposits, p. 284, § 376
- Discount of obligations by Federal reserve bank, war finance corporation bonds as security, p. 383, § 341
- Drafts, authority to accept, p. 283, §§ 372, 373
- Embezzlement by officers, penalty, p. 291, § 592
- Employees, rate of interest allowable on deposits, p. 284, § 376
- Examination, p. 288, § 481 et seq.
- Federal farm loan bonds, authority to buy and sell, p. 312, § 943
- Foreign banking corporations, membership prohibited, p. 295, § 622
- Gratuities to bank examiners prohibited, p. 291, § 593
- Increase or decrease of stock in reserve bank, p. 278, § 287
- Interest on deposits, rate of interest payable to directors, officers, etc., p. 284, § 376
- Loans to bank examiners prohibited, p. 291, § 593
- Offenses, unlawful certification of checks, p. 291, § 591
- Officers, commissions and gifts for procuring loans prohibited, p. 292, § 595
 - eligibility, connection with other banking concerns, p. 353, § 19
 - embezzlement, penalty, p. 291, § 592
 - members of Federal Reserve Board, p. 275, § 242
 - rate of interest allowable on deposits, p. 284, § 376
 - unlawful certification of checks, penalty, p. 291, § 591
- Powers and duties, p. 283, § 371 et seq.
- Purchases from directors, p. 284, § 375; p. 288, § 503
- Reserves, amount to be kept on deposit with reserve bank, p. 287, § 462
- Retirement of circulating notes, p. 286, § 441 et seq.
- Sales to directors, p. 284, § 375; p. 288, § 503
- State banks as members, p. 279, § 321 et seq.
- Stock in national agricultural credit corporations, right to hold, p. 323, § 1251
- Stock in reserve bank, amount required, p. 277, § 282; p. 279, § 321
 - nonvoting power, p. 277, § 285
- Surrender of shares in reserve banks, p. 278, § 287

Federal Reserve Banks—Continued**Member banks—Continued**

Withdrawal of reserve balance, p. 287, § 464

Name, city of location as part of, p. 275, § 225

Net earnings accruing to United States, disposition, p. 278, § 290

Notes of circulation, see Reserve notes, *infra*

Obligations of National, State and municipal governments, authority to buy and sell, p. 282, § 355

Officers

Appointment by board of directors, p. 281, § 341

Eligibility, connection with other banking concerns, p. 353, § 19

Embezzlement, penalty, p. 291, § 592

Interlocking officers prohibited, p. 353, § 19

Removal or suspension, p. 276, § 248 (f)

Unauthorized certification of check, penalty, p. 291, § 591

Open-market operations, establishment of accounts for, p. 283, § 358

Period of succession, p. 281, § 341

Powers and duties, p. 281, § 341 *et seq.*

Purchase of commercial paper from member banks and sale of same, p. 283, § 356

Quarters occupied by subtreasuries, assignment to Federal reserve banks, p. 1005, § 479

Rediscounts, see Discounts, *supra*

Regulations for safeguarding assets, power of board to make, p. 276, § 248 (i)

Reserve agents

Assistants to reserve agent, p. 279, § 306

Designation from class C of directors, p. 279, § 305

Duties and compensation, p. 279, § 305

Power of board to require bond, p. 276, § 248 (i)

Reserve cities

Increase of number, p. 276, § 248 (e)

Number authorized, p. 275, § 223

Reclassification, p. 276, § 248 (e)

Status as affected by Federal reserve act, p. 275, § 224

Reserve districts, see FEDERAL RESERVE DISTRICTS

Reserve notes

See also Circulating notes, *supra*

Application for notes, p. 284, § 412; p. 285, § 414

Character as money, p. 284, § 411

Collateral security for notes, p. 284, § 412

Custody and safekeeping of notes and collateral, p. 285, § 417.

Denominations of notes, p. 286, § 418

Deposits to reduce liability for outstanding notes, p. 285, § 415

Destruction of notes unfit for circulation, p. 285, § 413

Expenses of issue and retirement paid by banks, p. 286, § 420

Form of notes, p. 286, § 418

Fractional currency prohibited, p. 483, § 293

Gold deposits in treasury for redemption of issued notes, p. 285, § 414

Interest on notes issued, rate fixed by reserve board, p. 285, § 414

Issue to reserve banks, p. 284, § 411

Joint liability of reserve agent and bank for safekeeping of notes issued and collateral deposited, p. 285, § 417

Lien on assets of bank for notes issued, p. 285, § 414

Obligations of United States, p. 284, § 411

Paper for printing notes, p. 286, § 422

Place of deposit of notes before delivery to banks, p. 286, § 419

Federal Reserve Banks—Continued**Reserve notes—Continued**

Plates and dies, control and direction by comptroller, p. 286, § 420

— examination, p. 286, § 421

Printing notes, p. 286, § 418

Receivable for taxes, customs and other public dues, p. 284, § 411

Redemption, p. 284, § 411

Reduction of liability for outstanding reserve notes, p. 285, § 415

Reimbursement of Government for cost of printing, p. 286, § 422

Reissue of notes, p. 285, § 415

Retirement of notes, p. 285, § 413

Return of notes to bank of issue for credit or redemption, p. 285, § 413

Substitution of collateral for protection of notes, p. 285, § 415

Unauthorized issue of notes, punishment, p. 291, § 581

Withdrawal of collateral deposited to protect notes, p. 285, § 416

Reserves

Amount of reserves against deposits and reserve notes in circulation, respectively, p. 285, § 413

Balance required to be kept by member banks, p. 287, § 462

Collateral for reserve notes as part of reserves required, p. 285, § 413

Deposits of gold coin or gold certificates with United States Treasurer, p. 287, § 467

Gold or lawful money required, p. 285, § 413

Graduated tax on deficiency, power of reserve board to establish, p. 276, § 248 (c)

Suspending reserve requirements, power of reserve board, p. 276, § 248 (c)

Seal, adoption and use, p. 281, § 341

State banks as members of reserve system, p. 279, § 321 *et seq.*

Statements of condition, weekly publication by reserve board, p. 276, § 248 (a)

Stock and stockholders

Allotment of stock to United States, p. 277, § 284

Certification of reduction, p. 278, § 288

Dividends, p. 278, § 289

Increase of stock, p. 278, § 287

Liability for debts of bank, p. 288, § 502

Member banks as stockholders, p. 278, § 287

Nonvoting stock, holdings by member banks, p. 277, § 285

Par value of shares, p. 278, § 287

Public subscriptions to stock, limitation, p. 277, § 283

Subscriptions by national banks, p. 277, § 282

Transfer of stock, rules and regulations, p. 277, § 286

Succession, period of, p. 281, § 341

Supervision by reserve board, p. 276, § 248 (j)

Suspension of operations, power of reserve board, p. 276, § 248 (h)

Tax exemptions, p. 289, § 531

Transfer of funds and charges therefor among banks and branches, power of reserve board to regulate, p. 277, § 248 (m)

Writing off doubtful or worthless assets, p. 276, § 248 (g)

Federal Reserve Board

Antitrust laws, enforcement, p. 354, § 21

Chairman of board, p. 275, § 244

Compensation of members, p. 275, § 241

Federal Reserve Board—Continued

- Condition of reserve banks, periodical statements, p. 276, § 248 (a)
- Creation of board, p. 275, § 241
- Employees, applicability of civil-service rules, p. 277, § 248 (1)
- Expenses, assessment on reserve banks, p. 275, § 243
- Governor, member of board designated by President, p. 275, § 242
- Members
 - Appointment, p. 275, § 241
 - Ineligibility to hold office in member banks, p. 275, § 242
 - Interest in foreign banking corporations prohibited, p. 295, § 620
 - Oath of office, p. 275, § 242
 - Qualifications, p. 275, § 244
 - Terms of office under original appointment, p. 275, § 242
 - Vacancies during recess of senate, p. 275, § 245
- Monopolies and combinations, prevention and restraint, p. 354, § 21
- Offices for board, assignment by Secretary of Treasury, p. 275, § 242
- Orders of board, supervisory jurisdiction of circuit courts of appeals, p. 895, § 225 (e)
- Powers and duties
 - Antitrust laws, enforcement, p. 354, § 21
 - Generally, p. 276, § 248
- Reports to Congress, p. 276, § 247
- Supervisory jurisdiction of circuit courts of appeals, p. 895, § 225 (e)
- Vacancies in board during recess of Senate, p. 275, § 245
- Vice governor, member of board designated by President, p. 275, § 242

Federal Reserve Cities

See **FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS**

Federal Reserve Districts

- Alaska not included in apportionment, p. 275, § 222
- Designation by number, p. 275, § 222
- Existing districts continued, p. 275, § 222
- New districts, creation, p. 275, § 222
- Number of districts, limitation, p. 275, § 222
- Readjustment of districts, p. 275, § 222

Federal Trade Commission

See also **APPROPRIATIONS**

- Accounts of expenditures, audit by General Accounting Office, p. 356, § 42
- Antitrust laws
 - Defined, p. 357, § 44
 - Enforcement, p. 354, § 21
 - Investigation of compliance with antitrust decrees, p. 358, § 46
- Commissioners
 - Appointment, term of office and removal, p. 356, § 41
 - Employees, appointment and compensation, p. 356, § 42
 - Salaries, p. 356, § 42
- Corporations
 - Access to books and papers of corporations under investigation, p. 358, § 49
 - Definition, p. 357, § 44
 - Investigation and supervision by commission, p. 358, § 46
 - Readjustment of business of corporations violating antitrust laws, p. 358, § 46
- Definitions, p. 357, § 44
- Depositions, admissibility in proceedings before commission, p. 359, § 49

Federal Trade Commission—Continued**Employees**

- Appointment and compensation, p. 356, § 42
- Disclosure of information obtained in performance of duties, p. 359, § 51
- Establishment of commission, p. 356, § 41
- Expenses of commission, payment, p. 356, § 42
- False statements in reports required by commission, punishment, p. 359, § 50
- Foreign trade conditions, investigation, p. 358, § 46
- Information and assistance from departments, p. 358, § 48
- Investigations, p. 358, § 46
- Mandamus to compel obedience to orders, issuance by district courts, p. 359, § 49
- Meetings outside city of Washington, p. 357, § 43
- Members, see **Commissioners**, *supra*
- Monopolies and combinations, prevention and restraint, p. 354, § 21
- Names of customers of concerns investigated, disclosure prohibited, p. 358, § 46
- Oaths, power of members to administer, p. 359, § 49
- Offenses, p. 359, § 50
- Officers, disclosure of information obtained in performance of duties, p. 359, § 51
- Offices

Authority to rent suitable premises for office purposes, p. 356, § 42

Location at city of Washington, p. 357, § 43

- Orders of commission, supervisory jurisdiction of circuit courts of appeals, p. 357, § 45; p. 895, § 225 (e)
- Powers of commission, p. 354, § 21; p. 357, § 45; p. 358, § 46
- Process issued by commission, service, p. 357, § 45
- Publication of information, p. 358, § 46
- Recommending legislation, p. 358, § 46
- Reference of suits under antitrust laws to commission, p. 358, § 47
- Reports, p. 358, § 46
- Seal of commission, adoption and use, p. 356, § 41
- Service of process in proceedings before commission, p. 357, § 45
- Supervisory jurisdiction of circuit courts of appeals, p. 357, § 45; p. 895, § 225 (e)
- Trade secrets, disclosure prohibited, p. 358, § 46
- Unfair methods of competition, prevention by commission, p. 357, § 45
- Vacancies in commission, how filled, p. 356, § 41
- Witnesses

Attendance, power of commission to compel, p. 358, § 49

Fees and mileage, p. 359, § 49

Immunity, p. 359, § 49

Federal Water Power Commission

See **WATER POWER**

Felony

See **CRIMES AND OFFENSES**

Fermented Liquors

See **INTERNAL REVENUE**

Ferries

See also **SHIPPING**

- Ferry as included in "railroad" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)
- Ferryboats not required to pay clearance fees, p. 588, § 289
- Landings on military reservations, permitting construction, p. 219, § 1348; p. 1395, § 933
- Mail carried by ferryman, penalty for delaying, p. 485, § 325

Fidelity Bonds

See **UNDERTAKINGS**

Filled Cheese

Taxation, see **INTERNAL REVENUE**

Finance Department of Army

See ARMY

Fine Arts Commission

Establishment and duties, p. 1295, § 104

Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures

Actions to enforce

- Brought in name of United States, p. 935, § 732
- Debt to recover statutory penalty, p. 162, §§ 400, 401
- Enforcement of judgment, p. 505, § 569
- Forfeiture in bond, amount of recovery, p. 941, § 785
- Jurisdiction of action, p. 867, § 41 (9)
- Limitation of actions, p. 941, § 791
- Special bail, p. 937, § 755
- Venue or district of trial, p. 873, § 104

Antitrust laws, property held under violative contract, p. 351, § 6; p. 352, § 11

Carriers

- Additional penalty for receiving rebate, p. 1674, § 41 (3)
- Failure to comply with order of commission as to safety devices, p. 1673, § 26
- Failure to comply with regulations as to schedules, p. 1657, § 6 (10)
- Failure to distribute coal cars reasonably, p. 1652, § 1 (12)
- Failure to file report, p. 1668, § 20 (2, 3)
- Failure to give statement of rate, p. 1657, § 6 (11)
- Failure to keep accounts and records, p. 1669, § 20 (6)
- Failure to obey orders of Interstate Commerce Commission, p. 1665, § 16 (8)
- Misstatement of rate, p. 1657, § 6 (11)
- Noncompliance with law respecting valuation of property, p. 1668, § 19a (k)
- Proceeding to recover forfeiture, p. 1665, § 16 (9, 10)

Car service, disobedience of directions of Interstate Commerce Commission, p. 1653, § 1 (17)

Confiscation of property used in aid of insurrection, p. 1703, §§ 212-215

Conviction of crime, effect, p. 504, § 544

Costs

Against defendant in suit for penalty or forfeiture, p. 942, § 822

In suit by informers, p. 942, § 824

Discharge of indigent convicts, p. 509, § 641

Distilled spirits

Evading or attempting to evade tax, p. 747, § 260

Unstamped packages, p. 748, § 266

Exclusive jurisdiction of penalties and forfeitures under laws of United States, p. 907, § 371

Gold or silver falsely stamped "United States assay," p. 379, § 292

Grazing stock on Indian lands, p. 701, § 179

Guns, etc., unlawfully used in Yellowstone National Park, p. 390, § 26

Hunting paraphernalia unlawfully used in national parks, p. 395, § 65

Importation in violation of law, p. 580, § 187

Indian treaty lands, settling on or surveying, p. 701, § 180

National banks, taking usurious interest, p. 264, § 86

Navigation offenses, recovery of penalties or forfeitures generally, p. 1067, § 396

Railroads

Disobedience of order of commission requiring adequate facilities, p. 1653, § 1 (21)

Disobedience of order of commission requiring extension of line, p. 1653, § 1 (21)

Remission by General Accounting Office in cases arising in Postal Service, p. 49, § 383

Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures—Continued

Remission or mitigation in cases relating to vessels, p. 509, § 642

Repeal of statute as affecting previously incurred liability, p. 2, § 29

Sealskins taken illegally, p. 432, § 635

Secretary of Treasury, engaging in prohibited occupations and enterprises, p. 42, § 243

Shipping

Refunding penalties paid, p. 509, § 643

Vessel or merchandise seized for forfeiture, notice, p. 935, § 736

Violation of Chinese exclusion laws, p. 152, § 268

Violation of halibut fisheries law, p. 440, § 767

Special bail in action for penalties, p. 937, § 755

Usury, taking by national banks, p. 264, § 86

Witnesses in action to recover penalty, officers and informers, p. 510, § 644

Finland

Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Fire Insurance

See INSURANCE

Fires

Forest fires, see NATIONAL FORESTS

Fireworks

Transportation regulated, p. 491, § 382

Fiscal Agents for Government

See FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS

Fiscal Year

Adjustment of accounts of Secretary of Senate, p. 6, § 66

Adjustment of accounts of Sergeant at Arms of House of Representatives, p. 7, § 81

China trade act corporations, p. 369, § 152

Commencement of fiscal year of Treasury, p. 43, § 256

Fish and Fisheries

See also ALASKA; APPROPRIATIONS; HAWAII; SHIPPING

Black bass, interstate transportation regulated, p. 1942, § 851 et seq.

Bureau of Fisheries

Acting commissioner of fisheries, designation by Secretary of Commerce, p. 438, § 742

Advisory committee, p. 439, § 749

Commissioner of Fisheries, appointment and tenure of office, p. 438, § 741

— powers and duties, p. 439, §§ 741, 745

Cooperation with North Carolina State Fish Commission in survey of State waters, p. 1097, § 889

Details from Coast Guard to duty under Commissioner of Fisheries, p. 438, § 743

Hospital relief for officers and crews of vessels of bureau, p. 671, § 10

Printing and distribution of bulletins, p. 1433, §§ 258, 259

Propagation of food fishes, expenditure of appropriations, p. 439, § 748

Specimens, distribution to schools and colleges, p. 614, § 64

Students and investigators, right to use facilities of bureau, p. 615, § 91

Use of facilities by students and investigators, p. 615, § 91

Vessels of bureau and rations for crews, p. 439, §§ 746, 747

Coast Guard vessels, medical and surgical aid to fishing crews, p. 343, § 61

Fishing in national parks, see NATIONAL PARKS

Halibut, see Northern Pacific halibut fishery, infra

Fish and Fisheries—Continued

Mussels, propagation station on Mississippi River, p. 439, §§ 750, 751

Northern Pacific halibut fishery

Canadian vessels and nationals found violating law, p. 440, § 765

Close season, p. 439, § 762

Definitions, p. 439, § 761

Duration of law, p. 440, § 769

Patrols to enforce law, p. 440, § 766

Penalty for violation of law, p. 440, § 768

Search of vessels to detect violations of law, p. 440, § 766

Seizure and forfeiture of craft and equipment used in violation of law, p. 440, § 767

Vessels violating law, use of ports of United States, p. 440, §§ 763, 764

Preserves for fish in national forests, penalty for fishing, p. 435, §§ 682, 683

Seal fisheries, see FUR-BEARING ANIMALS

Sponge fisheries, see SPONGES

Station for rescue of fishes and propagation of mussels, establishment on Mississippi River, p. 439, §§ 750, 751

Yellowstone National Park, fishing regulations, p. 390, § 26

Flag

Advertising purposes, use of flag prohibited, p. 25, § 3

Captures by Army, collection by Secretary of War, p. 39, § 198

Captures by Navy, collection by Secretary of Navy, p. 51, § 418

Defilement or contemptuous treatment of flag prohibited p. 25, § 3

Definition of flag as used in provision punishing defilement, etc., p. 25, § 3

Design of flag of United States, p. 25, § 1

Display of flag on Mother's Day, p. 1183, § 141

Disposition of colors, etc., of demobilized organizations of Army, p. 39, § 202

Funeral of deceased seamen or marine, issue of flag by Secretary of Navy, p. 1124, § 531

Mutilation of flag prohibited, p. 25, § 3

Star added to union of flag on admission of new State, p. 25, § 2

Supply of flag for embassies, legations, and consulates, p. 650, § 129

Use as trade-mark, p. 363, § 85 (b)

Fleet Naval Reserve

See NAVY

Flood Control

General provisions as to flood control, p. 1089, § 701

Mississippi River, flood-control work, p. 1089, § 702

Sacramento River, Calif., flood-control work, p. 1090, § 703

Florida

Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Fog

See NAVIGATION RULES

Food and Drugs

See also AGRICULTURE; PACKERS; PUBLIC HEALTH; STOCK-YARDS AND STOCKYARD DEALERS

Adulterated butter, taxation, see INTERNAL REVENUE

Adulteration and misbranding

Adulterated articles, p. 622, § 8

Apples packed in barrels, p. 624, §§ 20-23

"Butter" defined, p. 622, § 6

Corporation liable for acts or omissions of officer, p. 621, § 4

Definitions, p. 621, § 5; p. 622, §§ 6, 7

Food and Drugs—Continued

Adulteration and misbranding—Continued

"Drug" defined, p. 622, § 7

Examination of specimens, p. 623, § 11

Filled milk as adulterated article, p. 626, § 61

Food, definition, p. 622, § 7

Importation of adulterated or misbranded articles prohibited, p. 623, §§ 15, 18

Interstate and foreign commerce in adulterated and misbranded articles prohibited, p. 621, § 2

Introduction of adulterated or misbranded articles into State, Territory, or District of Columbia, p. 624, §§ 16, 17

Misbranded articles, p. 622, § 10

"Misbranded," meaning and application of term, p. 622, § 9

Prohibitory and penal provisions, p. 621, § 1 et seq.

Prosecution by district attorney, p. 623, § 12

Regulations to enforce law, p. 621, § 3

Report of expenditures when enforcing law, p. 624, § 19

Seizure and condemnation of articles violating law, p. 623, § 14

Seller's guaranty as protecting dealers, p. 623, § 13

"Territory" defined, p. 621, § 5

Animals intended for food

Importation of animals regulated, p. 630, § 101 et seq.

Importation of diseased animals prohibited, p. 631, § 104; p. 1949, § 104

Inspection before slaughtering, p. 627, § 71

Inspection of animals for export, p. 629, §§ 80-82; p. 631, § 105

Inspection of animals imported, p. 631, § 105

Prevention of diseases among animals, p. 631, § 111 et seq.

Transportation of diseased animals, p. 632, §§ 115-117; p. 1949, § 115

Antitoxins, see Serums, toxins, viruses, etc., for domestic animals, *infra*

Apples in interstate commerce

Branding grades on barrels, p. 624, § 21

Misbranding barrels, penalty, p. 624, §§ 22, 23

Standard grades, p. 624, § 20

Butter

Definition, p. 622, § 6

Oleomargarine or other imitation butter transported into State subject to police power, p. 624, § 25

Taxation of adulterated and renovated butter, see INTERNAL REVENUE

Taxation of oleomargarine, see INTERNAL REVENUE

Cheese

Imitations transported into State subject to police power, p. 624, § 25

Taxation of filled cheese, see INTERNAL REVENUE

Chemicals in food and food products, see Preservatives, chemicals, and dyes, *infra*

Chloroform, manufacture, withdrawal of denatured alcohol from bond, p. 771, § 482

Confectionery, adulterated articles, p. 622, § 8

Dairy products for export, inspection, p. 634, § 132

Druggists in consular districts in China regulated, p. 637, § 201 et seq.

Drugs

Adulterated articles, p. 622, § 8

Definition, p. 622, § 7

Misbranded articles, p. 622, § 10

Dyes in food and food products, see Preservatives, chemicals and dyes, *infra*

Food and Drugs—Continued

Ether, manufacture, withdrawal of denatured alcohol from bond, p. 771, § 482

Filled cheese, taxation, see INTERNAL REVENUE

Filled milk

Definition, p. 626, § 61

Manufacture and shipment in interstate commerce prohibited, p. 626, § 62

Penalty for violation of law, p. 626, § 63

Flour, taxation of mixed flour, see INTERNAL REVENUE

Food

Adulterated articles, p. 622, § 8

"Food" defined, p. 622, § 7

Misbranded articles, p. 622, § 10

Imitation butter, see Butter, *supra*

Inspection

Animals and carcasses of animals intended for food, p. 627, § 71 et seq.

Animals for export, p. 629, §§ 80-82

Articles intended for export to be inspected and certified, p. 624, § 24

Bribery of inspectors of meats and meat-food products, penalty, p. 629, § 90

Certificates of inspection of animals, meats and meat-food products, p. 629, § 86

Chemicals in meat-food products as ground for condemnation, p. 628, § 74

Dairy products for export, p. 634, § 132

Destruction of meat condemned by inspectors, p. 627, § 72

Disposal of animals showing symptoms of disease, p. 627, § 71

Dyes in meat-food products as ground for condemnation, p. 628, § 74

Export trade, meat-food products intended for, p. 628, § 74

Farmers not within requirement as to inspection of slaughtered animals, p. 630, § 91

Forgery, alteration or unauthorized use of inspector's marks or labels, p. 628, § 79

Gifts to inspectors of meats and meat-food products, penalty for acceptance, p. 629, § 90

Inspectors of animals, meats, and meat-food products, appointment and duties, p. 629, § 89

Inspectors, right of access to slaughtering and packing establishments, p. 628, § 74

Labels on containers or coverings of meats and meat-food products inspected and passed, p. 628, § 75

Marking meat as "inspected and passed," or "inspected and condemned," p. 627, § 72

Meat intended for export, p. 629, §§ 83-85

Meat products prepared from inspected carcasses, p. 628, §§ 73, 74

Meats and meat products subject to inspection, p. 627, § 71 et seq.

Overtime pay of employees of Bureau of Animal Industry employed in inspection work, p. 117, § 394

Penalty for noncompliance with inspection law, p. 629, § 88

Permanent appropriation for meat inspection, p. 630, § 95

Preservatives in meat food products, condemnation, p. 628, § 74

Reindeer, inspection law extended to, p. 630, § 94

Retailer's meat not within requirements as to inspection, p. 630, § 91

Slaughtering and packing establishments subject to inspection, p. 628, § 76

Food and Drugs—Continued**Inspection—Continued**

Statement by Secretary of Agriculture as to persons employed in meat inspection, p. 630, § 93

Time of day for inspecting meats and meat-food products, p. 682, § 77

Viruses, toxins, serums, etc., for domestic animals, importation, p. 634, § 153

Meats and meat food products

Chemicals rendering articles unfit for food, condemnation, p. 628, § 74

Destruction of articles condemned by inspectors, p. 627, § 72; p. 628, § 74

Dyes rendering articles unfit for food, condemnation, p. 628, § 74

Export trade, inspection of meats intended for, p. 629, §§ 83-85

False or deceptive names, use prohibited, p. 628, § 75

Forgery, alteration, or unauthorized use of marks, labels, etc., p. 628, § 79

Horse meat in interstate commerce, marking, p. 630, § 96

Inspection and branding, p. 627, § 71 et seq.

Preservatives rendering articles unfit for food, condemnation, p. 628, § 74

Sale of articles unfit for food, penalty, p. 630, § 92

Slaughtering and packing establishments, sanitary inspection, p. 628, § 76

Trade names for food products, p. 628, § 75

Transportation of articles not properly labeled and marked, p. 628, § 78

Transportation or sale without complying with inspection law, p. 629, § 87

Milk, see Filled milk, *supra*

Misbranding, see Adulteration and misbranding, *supra*

Mixed flour, taxation, see INTERNAL REVENUE

Narcotic drugs

Administration of law by Treasury Department, p. 635, § 177

Coca leaves, tax regulations, see INTERNAL REVENUE

Definitions, p. 635, § 171

Deportation of alien convicted of violating law, p. 635, § 175

Exportation regulated, p. 635, § 171 et seq.; p. 636, §§ 182, 183

Federal Narcotics Control Board, p. 635, § 172

Forfeiture of drugs illegally imported, p. 635, § 173

Importation regulated, p. 635, § 171 et seq.

Instruction in certain schools as to nature and effect of narcotics, p. 616, §§ 111-113

Master of vessel carrying drugs unlawfully imported, penalty, p. 635, § 176

Opium, found in package of imported merchandise, penalty, p. 601, § 486

—importation by Chinese prohibited, p. 636, § 191; p. 637, § 192

—provisions governing smoking, p. 635, § 178; p. 636, §§ 179-181

—tax regulations, see INTERNAL REVENUE

—traffic in China by citizens of United States prohibited, p. 637, § 193

Possession of drug as evidence of unlawful importation, p. 635, § 174

Registration of manufacturers, importers, and dealers, p. 742, § 211; p. 1964, § 211

Seizure and forfeiture, p. 636, § 184

Taxation, see INTERNAL REVENUE

Oleomargarine, see Butter, *supra*

Food and Drugs—Continued

- Pharmacy in consular districts of China, regulation, p. 637, § 201 et seq.
- Poisons, sale in consular districts in China regulated, p. 637, § 201 et seq.
- Postal Service in collection and distribution of food products, p. 1286, § 827
- Preservatives, chemicals, and dyes
 - Articles for export trade, p. 628, § 74
 - Meat and food products rendered unfit for food by use of preservatives, etc., condemnation, p. 628, § 74
- Process butter, taxation, see INTERNAL REVENUE
- Public Health Service officers detailed to assist in administering law, p. 1314, § 17
- Renovated butter, taxation, see INTERNAL REVENUE
- Serums, toxins, viruses, etc., for domestic animals
 - Articles for treatment of domestic animals, preparation and sale regulated, p. 634, § 151
 - Importation permits, p. 634, § 155
 - Importation regulated, p. 634, §§ 152, 153
 - Inspection of manufacturing establishments, p. 634, § 157
 - Licenses for preparation and sale, p. 634, §§ 154, 156
 - Penalties for violation of law, p. 634, § 158
 - Preparation and sale regulated, p. 634, § 154
- Specimens of pure products furnished by Secretary of Agriculture on application, p. 59, § 555
- Tea
 - Importation of inferior tea for manufacturing permitted, p. 625, § 41
 - Importation of tea, general regulations, p. 625, § 44 et seq.
 - Importation of tea inferior to standard for human consumption prohibited, p. 625, § 41
 - Standards of purity, quality, and fitness, establishment and distribution, p. 625, §§ 42, 43
- Toxins, see Serums, toxins, viruses, etc., for domestic animals, supra
- Vinegar
 - Alcohol used in manufacture of liquor, p. 861, § 80
- Viruses, see Serums, toxins, viruses, etc., for domestic animals, supra

Foreign Banking Corporations

- Articles of association, p. 293, § 613
- Books and records, p. 295, § 625
- Branches, p. 294, § 615 (b)
- Business authorized, p. 294, § 615 (a)
- Capital stock, p. 294, § 618; p. 295, § 619
- Commencement of business, p. 294, § 616
- Conversion of bank in foreign banking corporations, p. 296, § 629
- Corporate existence, duration, p. 293, § 614
- Depositories of public moneys in dependencies and insular possessions of United States, p. 293, § 611
- Directors, p. 293, § 614
- Dividends, p. 295, § 626
- Duration of corporate existence, p. 293, § 614
- Examination, p. 295, § 625
- Extension of corporate existence, p. 296, § 628
- False representations as to liability of Government for acts of corporation, punishment, p. 296, § 631
- Federal Reserve Board members, interest in corporation prohibited, p. 295, § 620
- Formation authorized, p. 293, § 611
- Members of Federal reserve bank prohibited, p. 295, § 621
- Officers by officers, p. 296, § 630
- Officers and directors, liability for corporate debts, p. 295, § 622

Foreign Banking Corporations—Continued

- Officers and employees, p. 293: § 614; p. 296, § 630
- Organization, p. 293, § 611
- Organization certificate, p. 293, §§ 613, 614
- Period of corporate existence, p. 293, § 614
- Permit to do business, p. 293, § 614
- Place of carrying on business, p. 294, § 616
- Powers of corporation, p. 294, § 615
- Purchase of stock in other corporations, p. 294, § 615 (c)
- Receivers, p. 295, § 624
- Reports, p. 295, § 625
- Seal of corporation, p. 293, § 614
- State taxation, p. 296, § 627
- Stockholders' meeting, p. 295, § 625
- Stock subscriptions, liability on, p. 295, § 621
- Surplus fund, p. 295, § 626
- Trading in commodities, p. 294, § 615
- Voluntary liquidation, p. 295, § 623

Foreign Commerce

See INTERSTATE AND FOREIGN COMMERCE

Foreign Depositaries

See PUBLIC MONEYS

Foreign Diplomatic and Consular Officers**Actions**

- Against consuls and vice consuls, jurisdiction, p. 867, § 41 (18)
- Against foreign ambassador or minister or his domestics, p. 660, § 252; p. 661, §§ 253, 254
- Exclusiveness of Federal jurisdiction, p. 908, § 371
- Jurisdiction of Supreme Court, p. 905, § 341
- Arrest, commitment, and discharge of seamen, p. 661, §§ 257, 258
- Awards by foreign consuls, enforcement by district courts and United States commissioners, p. 910, § 393
- Government publications furnished to foreign legations on request, p. 1420, § 91
- Jurisdiction of consular officers in disputes between seamen, p. 661, § 256
- Pretending to be foreign diplomatic or consular officer, penalty, p. 659, § 232
- Protection of diplomatic officer under safe conduct or passport, p. 660, § 251
- Violence to foreign ambassador or minister, penalty, p. 661, § 255

Foreign Governments

- Accepting commission or enlisting to serve against friendly power, punishment, p. 460, §§ 21, 22
- Aiding foreign governments in violation of rights or obligations of United States, penalty, p. 466, § 98
- Arming vessels against friendly powers, prevention and punishment, p. 460, § 23 et seq.
- Bonds issued by foreign government, exemption from Federal stamp tax, p. 806, § 902
- Definition, p. 659, § 235
- Diplomatic and commercial representatives, see FOREIGN DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR OFFICERS
- Diplomatic and consular officers of foreign governments not within immigration laws, p. 132, § 136 (r)
- Discrimination against American products, retaliatory customs law, p. 579, §§ 181-190
- Flag of foreign country as trade-mark, p. 363, § 85 (b)
- Income tax, interest on investments in United States, p. 815, § 954 (b5)
- Intercourse with foreign countries, see FOREIGN RELATIONS; FOREIGN SERVICE; NEUTRALITY LAWS; PASSPORTS
- Military expeditions against friendly powers, punishment, p. 460, § 25

Foreign Governments—Continued

- Officers traveling on business of government, exemption from application of Chinese exclusion law, p. 152, § 272
- Ownership of land in District of Columbia for residence of diplomatic representatives, p. 127, § 82
- Relations with foreign governments, see FOREIGN RELATIONS; FOREIGN SERVICE; NEUTRALITY LAWS; PASSPORTS
- Settlement of debts to United States
 - Belgium, p. 2041, § 236
 - Czechoslovak Republic, p. 2042, § 237
 - Estonia, p. 2042, § 238
 - Italy, p. 2043, § 239
 - Latvia, p. 2043, § 240
 - Rumania, p. 2044, § 241
- War material, purchase of surplus supplies from War Department, p. 216, § 1262

Foreign Legations

- Ownership of real estate in District of Columbia, p. 127, § 82

Foreign Money

- See PUBLIC DEBT

Foreign Obligations

- See PUBLIC DEBT

Foreign Relations

- See also FOREIGN DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR OFFICERS; FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS; PASSPORTS; STATE DEPARTMENT
- Agent for foreign government in United States, acting without notice to Secretary of State, p. 659, § 233
- Conspiracy to injure property of foreign government; p. 659, § 234
- Exportation of munitions of war, restrictions for maintenance of friendly relations, p. 659, § 236 et seq
- Foreign decorations, penalty for wearing without authority, p. 660, § 246
- "Foreign government" defined, p. 659, § 235
- Habeas corpus in cases involving law of nations, p. 914, § 462
- Preservation of friendly relations, p. 658, § 231 et seq.
- Traveling salesmen, facilitating work, p. 660, § 247
- Uniform of friendly nation, penalty for wearing without authority, p. 660, § 246

Foreign Service

- See also APPROPRIATIONS

Ambassadors, see Diplomatic officers, infra

Buildings for Diplomatic and Consular Service

- Acquisition of buildings and building sites, p. 1952, § 292
- Acquisition of property by lease, p. 1953, § 297
- Allotment of space in buildings, p. 1952, § 292
- Appropriation for building purposes, p. 1953, § 295
- Contracts for construction, p. 1953, § 294
- Duties of Secretary of State as to building commission and properties, p. 1953, § 296
- Foreign Service, building commission, establishment, composition, and duties, p. 1952, § 293
- Gifts of buildings, etc., acceptance authorized, p. 651, § 134
- Heat, light, and equipment of leased buildings, p. 1952, § 291
- Lease of buildings for offices and living quarters, p. 1952, § 291
- Purchase authorized, p. 651, § 133
- Repeal of prior law, effect limited, p. 1953, § 298
- Use of buildings regulated, p. 1953, § 294
- Chief of division of western European affairs entitled to retirement, p. 1951, § 21a
- Commercial attachés, appointment, salaries, and duties, p. 1883, § 606

Foreign Service—Continued

- Commercial information obtained by Foreign Service officers, publication by Secretary of Commerce, p. 373, § 188
- Consular courts, see that title
- Consular officers
 - Abolition of certain consular offices, p. 646, § 52
 - Administration of decedents' estates, p. 646, §§ 75-77; p. 647, §§ 78, 79
 - Affidavits, authority to take, p. 650, § 131
 - fees for taking, p. 648, § 98
 - Agricultural reports, p. 647, § 80
 - Business, consular officers forbidden to engage in, p. 649, §§ 106-108
 - Certification of invoices, p. 647, §§ 83-85
 - Commercial agent, grade abolished, p. 646, § 54
 - Commercial and agricultural reports, p. 647, § 80
 - Consular agent, definition, p. 645, § 51
 - Consular assistants, abolition of grade and recommitment as Foreign Service officers, p. 642, § 10
 - Consular clerks, appointment under civil-service rules and regulations, p. 646, § 56
 - citizenship requirement, p. 646, § 57
 - Consular officers, definition, p. 645, § 51
 - Consulates, determination of extent, p. 646, § 55
 - Consul, definition, p. 645, § 51
 - Consul general, definition, p. 645, § 51
 - Copies of records in offices of consulars, admissibility in evidence, p. 931, § 677
 - Death of citizen abroad, notice to be given, p. 646, § 76
 - Depositions, authority to take, p. 650, § 131
 - fees for taking, p. 648, § 98
 - Deputy consul, office abolished, p. 646, § 52
 - Deputy consul general, office abolished, p. 646, § 52
 - Diplomatic functions, performance restricted, p. 649, § 105
 - Embezzlement of fees or effects of American citizen, p. 649, § 102
 - Expense allowance to vice consulate or consular agency, p. 646, § 58
 - Express powers not exclusive, p. 646, § 71
 - False certificate as to ownership of property, penalty, p. 649, § 104
 - Fees, certification of invoices, p. 647, § 84
 - duty to account for, p. 649, § 99
 - embezzlement, p. 649, § 102
 - not collected, liability for, p. 648, § 93
 - penalty for exacting excessive fees, p. 648, § 92
 - posting rates, p. 649, § 101
 - rates for notarial acts, p. 648, § 98
 - receipts given by consular officers, p. 648, § 95
 - registry to be kept, p. 648, § 96
 - returns by officers compensated by fees, p. 648, § 94
 - services to American vessels or seamen, p. 648, § 89
 - stamping documents to show fees paid, p. 643, § 13; p. 649, § 100
 - valuation of foreign coins received in payment, p. 648, § 91
 - verification of accounts, p. 648, § 97
 - Foreign Service officers, appointment as consular officers, p. 642, § 4
 - Former classification of consular officers abolished, p. 642, § 6
 - Implied powers and duties, p. 646, § 71
 - Inspection of work by Foreign Service officers, p. 642, § 9

Foreign Service—Continued**Consular officers—Continued**

- Invoices, certification, p. 647, §§ 83-85
- Judicial authority in certain countries, p. 651, § 141
- Judicial authority of consuls, see **CONSULAR COURTS**
- Laws applicable generally, provisions relating to particular classes of officers, p. 646, § 53
- List of consular officers, annual report by Secretary of State, p. 37, § 163
- Malfesance, liability on official bond, p. 642, § 9; p. 649, § 103
- Marriages, authority to solemnize, p. 646, § 72
- Naval officers, acceptance of appointment as vacating commission in Navy, p. 1107, § 226
- exercising consular powers, p. 1107, § 217
- Neglect of duty, liability on official bond, p. 642, § 9; p. 649, § 103
- Notarial acts, authority to perform, p. 650, § 131
- fees prescribed, p. 648, § 98
- Oaths and affirmations, authority to administer, p. 650, § 131
- fees for administering, p. 648, § 98
- Occupations prohibited to consular officers, p. 649, §§ 106-108
- Office rent, allowance for, p. 650, § 109
- Official bond, liability for neglect of duty, p. 642, § 9; p. 649, § 103
- requirement of, p. 642, § 11
- Official designation in Consular Service, p. 645, § 51
- Postage on letters detained in foreign ports, payment by consuls, p. 1276, § 670
- Powers, duties, and liabilities generally, p. 646, § 71 et seq.
- Profits from dealings with discharged seamen prohibited, p. 648, § 90
- Protests, authority to receive, p. 646, § 73
- Reports, as to commercial and agricultural matters, p. 647, § 80
- as to current prices of merchandise and agricultural conditions, p. 647, § 82
- as to exports, imports, and wages, p. 647, § 81
- Representation allowances to consulates, p. 643, § 12
- Shipping, retention of papers of American vessels until payment of demands and wages, p. 648, § 88
- Vice consul, definition, p. 645, § 51
- Vice consul general, office abolished, p. 646, § 52
- Consular reports, printing and distribution, p. 1432, § 251
- Consuls, see **Consular officers, supra**
- Counselor of embassy or legation, designation of Foreign Service officer, p. 643, § 18
- Diplomatic officers**
- Absence without leave, compensation withheld, p. 650, § 124
- Affidavits, authority to take, p. 650, § 131
- Agent and consul general at Tangier, compensation, p. 645, § 32
- Allowance to widow of deceased officer, p. 650, § 130
- Ambassadors, salaries at various posts, p. 645, § 32
- Business, diplomatic officers forbidden to engage in, p. 647, § 38
- Chargé d'Affaires, Foreign Service officer appointed to act, p. 643, §§ 19, 20
- rate of compensation, p. 645, § 32
- Citizenship as requisite to compensation, p. 645, § 33
- Clerks at embassies and legations, p. 645, § 35
- Commissioners, Foreign Service officer appointed to act, p. 643, §§ 19, 20
- rate of compensation, p. 645, § 32

Foreign Service—Continued**Diplomatic officers—Continued**

- Compensation of person filling two offices, p. 645, § 34
- Correspondence on affairs of foreign governments prohibited, p. 650, § 126
- Counselor of embassy or legation, designation of Foreign Service officer, p. 643, § 18
- Definition of diplomatic officer, p. 645, § 40
- Depositions, authority to take, p. 650, § 131
- Diplomatic agent, Foreign Service officer appointed to act, p. 643, §§ 19, 20
- Double salaries prohibited, p. 645, § 32
- Envoys extraordinary, salaries at various posts, p. 645, § 32
- Extra compensation prohibited, p. 650, § 125
- Fees, accounting, use of stamps, p. 643, § 13; p. 649, § 100
- medium of payment, p. 650, § 128
- regulation by President, p. 650, § 127
- Gifts, titles, etc., from government of country of residence, acceptance prohibited, p. 650, § 126
- Leaves of absence, p. 650, § 123
- Messenger of embassy at Paris, special allowance, p. 645, § 37
- Ministers, judicial authority, see **CONSULAR COURTS**
- judicial authority in certain countries, see **CONSULAR COURTS**
- Ministers plenipotentiary, salaries at various posts, p. 645, § 32
- Ministers resident, foreign-service officer appointed to act, p. 643, §§ 19, 20
- salaries at various posts, p. 645, § 32
- Minister resident and consul general to Liberia, compensation, p. 645, § 32
- Naval officer accepting diplomatic office, effect as vacating commission in Navy, p. 1107, § 226
- New ambassadorships, restriction on creation, p. 645, § 31
- Notarial acts, authority to perform, p. 650, § 131
- Oath and affirmation, authority to administer, p. 650, § 131
- Occupations prohibited to diplomatic officers, p. 645, § 38
- Office paraphernalia provided, p. 650, § 129
- Passports, authority to issue, p. 657, § 211
- Private secretaries to ambassadors, appointment and compensation, p. 643, § 14
- Recommendations for employment under Government in country of residence prohibited, p. 650, § 126
- Representation allowance to diplomatic missions, p. 643, § 12
- Salary during absence caused by sickness, p. 650, § 124
- Salary during absence from post, p. 650, §§ 123, 124
- Salary, time of commencement, p. 650, § 121
- Secretaries in Diplomatic Service, appointment of foreign-service officers, p. 642, § 4
- Secretaries in Diplomatic Service, former classification abolished, p. 642, § 6
- Secretary of embassy or legation, authority to perform notarial acts, p. 650, § 131
- Time allowance for travel to and from post, how fixed, p. 650, § 122
- Two offices filled by same person, compensation, p. 645, § 36
- Uniforms and official costumes, p. 645, § 39
- Envoys extraordinary, see **Diplomatic officers, supra**
- Establishment of foreign service, p. 641, § 1
- Foreign-service officers generally
- Agent and consul general at Tangier, p. 645, § 32

Foreign Service—Continued**Foreign-service officers generally—Continued**

- Appointment as secretaries in Diplomatic Service or as consular officers, p. 642, § 4
- Appointment to perform diplomatic functions, compensation, p. 643, § 19
- Appointments to foreign service, p. 642, §§ 5, 6, 7
- Assignment to duty, generally, p. 641, § 2
- in State Department, p. 643, § 15
- Assignment to posts, p. 642, § 6
- Bonds of officers of foreign service, p. 642, § 11
- Chargé d'affaires, compensation, p. 645, § 32
- Citizenship requirement, p. 642, § 5
- Commissioners, compensation, p. 645, § 32
- Consular assistants recommissioned as foreign-service officers, p. 642, § 10
- Counselor of embassy or legation, designation of foreign-service officer, p. 643, § 18
- Definition, p. 641, § 2
- Distribution of diplomatic and consular officers in grades of foreign service, p. 642, § 8
- Examination for appointment, p. 642, § 5
- Fees, accounting for, p. 643, § 13
- Grading and classification, p. 642, § 3
- Inspection of diplomatic and consular offices, detail of foreign-service officers, p. 642, § 9
- Inspectors, allowance for subsistence, p. 643, § 16
- Laws applicable, p. 645, § 23
- Ordering officers to United States on statutory leave, p. 643, § 17
- Probationary appointment, p. 642, § 5
- Promotions, p. 642, § 7
- Recommissioning diplomatic and consular officers, p. 642, § 8
- Reinstatement after separation from service, p. 642, § 5
- Reports and recommendations for promotion, p. 642, § 7
- Representation allowances to diplomatic missions and consulates, p. 643, § 12
- Salaries, p. 642, § 3
- Special details, period of service and compensation, p. 643, § 10
- Transfer from one post to another, p. 642, § 6
- Transfer from State Department, p. 642, § 5
- Traveling expenses of officers ordered to United States on statutory leave, p. 643, § 17
- General regulations for Diplomatic and Consular Service, authority of President, p. 651, § 132
- Ministers, see Diplomatic officers, *supra*
- Private secretaries to ambassadors, appointment and compensation, p. 643, § 14
- Retirement and disability system
 - Chief of division of western European affairs entitled to participate, p. 1951, § 21a
 - Establishment and operation, p. 643, § 21; p. 1951, § 21
 - Recall of retired officer to active duty, compensation, p. 644, § 22
 - Rules and regulations, p. 643, § 21
- Secretaries in Diplomatic Service, see Diplomatic officers, *supra*

Foreign Trade

- Investigation of conditions by Federal Trade Commission, p. 378, § 46

Forest Fires

- See NATIONAL FORESTS

Forests

- See NATIONAL FORESTS

Forfeitures

- See FINES, PENALTIES, AND FORFEITURES

Forgery

- See CRIMES AND OFFENSES; PENSIONS

Former Jeopardy

- See TWICE IN JEOPARDY

Fornication

- See CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Fort Bayard

- Hospital for treatment of tuberculosis, admission of officers and men of Navy and Marine Corps, p. 672, § 19

Fortifications

- See FORTS AND FORTIFICATIONS

Fort McHenry

- See NATIONAL MONUMENTS

Forts and Fortifications

- See also APPROPRIATIONS; WAR

- Board of Ordnance and Fortification, p. 1689, § 11 et seq.
- Construction by contract, p. 1700, § 177
- Erection of forts in emergency, p. 1700, § 178
- Expenditures and contracts for payment in excess of appropriation, p. 1700, § 174
- Injuries to fortifications or harbor defenses, penalty, p. 466, § 96
- Land for forts and fortifications, acquisition and improvement, p. 1699, § 171
- Land for quarters and barracks in addition to sites for fortifications, acquisition, p. 1700, § 173
- Transportation cost incident to construction and maintenance of seacoast fortifications, appropriation chargeable, p. 1700, § 179
- Unlawfully entering military reservation, fort, or Army post, penalty, p. 466, § 97

Fractions

- Fractional part of cent in payment of taxes, p. 732, § 111

France

- Ambassador extraordinary and plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Fraternal Organizations

- Emblem used as trade-mark, p. 363, § 85 (b)
- Exemption from income tax, p. 822, § 982 (3)

Fraudulent Conveyances

- Conveyances in fraud of Post Office Department, actions to set aside, p. 47, § 332

Free Delivery Service

- See APPROPRIATIONS

Freedmen

- Bounties for colored soldiers, sailors, and marines, laws continued in force, p. 125, § 61
- Claim agents or attorneys, fees for collecting claims for pay or bounty, p. 125, § 63
- Claims of colored soldiers, sailors, and marines, laws continued in force, p. 125, § 61
- Payment of claims for pay of bounty, p. 125, § 63
- Prize money due colored soldiers, sailors, and marines, laws continued in force, p. 125, § 61
- Retained bounty fund, application for payment, p. 125, § 64
- Secretary of War to enforce claims of colored soldiers, sailors, and marines, p. 125, § 62
- Wife and children of colored soldiers, who deemed to be, p. 125, § 65

Freedom of Purchase

- See EMPLOYEES

Free Passes

- Carriers forbidden to issue except to certain persons, p. 1651, § 1 (7)

Freight Depots and Yards

See TRANSPORTATION

Fruit Trees

See AGRICULTURE

Fuel

- Appropriation for fuel for Government fuel yards, p. 1296, § 112; p. 1297, §§ 116, 117
- Delivery of coal for Government buildings for ensuing fiscal year, p. 1297, § 113
- Distribution of proceeds of sale from Government stores, p. 1297, § 115
- Equipment for hauling and delivering to Government buildings, p. 1297, §§ 118, 119
- Government fuel yards, establishment of storage and distributing yards in District of Columbia, p. 1296, §§ 110, 111
- Payments for fuel furnished branches of Government, p. 1297, § 114
- Purchase of fuel for Government use in District of Columbia, regulations, p. 1296, § 109

Funds and Deposits in Court

- Accounting by clerk of court, p. 918, § 519
- Deposit of paid moneys in court, p. 944, § 851
- Embezzlement by court officers, penalty, p. 473, §§ 185, 186
- Loan by court officer, penalty for receiving, p. 473, § 187
- Withdrawal from depositary, p. 944, § 852

Funeral Expenses

See WORLD WAR VETERANS' RELIEF

Fungicide

See AGRICULTURE

- Agents to manage seal fisheries in Alaska, p. 434, § 655 et seq.

- Breeding place, upper Mississippi River wild life and fish refuge, p. 437, § 723

Fur-Bearing Animals

Seals and seal fisheries

- Commerce Department, supervision and control, p. 431, § 631
- Forfeiture of skins taken illegally, p. 432, § 635
- Hunting seals in Alaska, authorization by Secretary of Commerce, p. 433, § 644
- Importation of illegally taken skins, p. 432, § 635
- Investigation as to seal life on Pribilof Islands, p. 434, § 654
- Jurisdiction of prosecutions for illegally killing seals in Alaska, p. 433, § 645
- Killing seals on Pribilof Islands and in adjacent waters, p. 433, § 646 et seq.
- Observance of international convention relating to taking of seals, p. 432, § 642
- Patrol of waters to enforce regulations, p. 432, § 640
- Pelagic sealing, definition, p. 433, § 643
- equipment or use of vessels for purpose, p. 431, § 633
- prohibitory provision, p. 431, §§ 632, 633
- right of Alaskan aborigines, p. 431, § 634
- Penalty for illegal killing of seals in Alaska, p. 433, § 644
- Penalty for violation of law, p. 432, § 637
- Presumptive evidence of unlawful taking, possession of bodies or skins, p. 432, § 638
- Regulations, promulgation and enforcement, p. 432, § 636
- Sale of skins taken on Pribilof Islands, p. 433, § 651
- Search and seizure of vessels to enforce regulations, p. 432, §§ 640, 641
- Supervision and control by Commerce Department, p. 431, § 631

Fur-Bearing Animals—Continued

Seals and seal fisheries—Continued

- Use of ports of United States by vessels engaged in pelagic sealing, p. 431, § 633
- Venue of prosecutions for illegal sealing, p. 432, § 639

Sea Otter

- Forfeiture of skins taken illegally, p. 432, § 635
- Forfeiture of vessels engaged in unlawful hunting, p. 432, § 637
- Hunting sea otter in Alaska, authorization by Secretary of Commerce, p. 433, § 644
- Jurisdiction of prosecutions for illegally killing sea otter in Alaska, p. 433, § 645
- Patrol of waters to enforce regulations, p. 432, § 640
- Pelagic hunting, equipment or use of vessels for purpose, p. 431, § 633
- prohibitory provision, p. 431, §§ 632, 633
- Penalty for illegal killing of sea otter in Alaska, p. 433, § 644
- Presumptive evidence of unlawful hunting, possession of bodies or skins, p. 432, § 638
- Punishment for illegal taking, p. 432, § 637
- Regulations, making and enforcement, p. 432, § 636
- Search and seizure of vessels to enforce regulations, p. 432, §§ 640, 641
- Skins taken illegally, importation and exportation prohibited, p. 432, § 635
- Use of ports of United States by vessels engaged in pelagic hunting, p. 431, § 633
- Venue of prosecutions for illegal hunting, p. 432, § 639

Futures

Cotton futures, see INTERNAL REVENUE

Gallon

See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Game Animals and Birds

See also ALASKA

- Game refuge in South Dakota, p. 435, §§ 680, 681
- Hunting in national parks, see NATIONAL PARKS
- Interstate transportation of game regulated, p. 492, §§ 392-395

Garbage

See NAVIGABLE WATERS

Garnishment

- Action by United States against corporations, garnishment of debtors, p. 936 § 748; p. 937, §§ 749, 750

Gas

See also MINERAL LANDS AND MINING

- Transportation not subject to regulation under interstate commerce act, p. 1650, § 1 (1)

Gender

- Words of statute importing masculine gender applied to females, p. 1, § 1

General Accounting Office

- Accountants, Civil Service Commission to establish eligible register for accountants, p. 978, § 55
- Accounts presented without administrative examination, examination by Comptroller General, p. 981, § 86
- Administrative appropriation and fund account, power of Comptroller General to regulate, p. 977, § 49
- Administrative examination of accounts generally, p. 980, § 82
- Alaska, transmission of accounts of courts in Alaska to Department of Justice, p. 980, § 79
- All accounts to be settled in General Accounting Office, p. 978, § 71
- Army
 - Accounts of Army officers, settlement of, p. 981, § 95

General Accounting Office—Continued**Army—Continued**

- Accounts of paymaster, settlement of advance bounties, p. 981, § 94
- settlement of overpayments, p. 981, § 96
- Administrative examination of accounts of Army expenditures, p. 980, § 80
- Affidavits and declarations in bounty cases or claims for back pay, p. 981, § 99
- Claim agent withholding discharge papers, p. 982, § 100
- Claims for arrears of pay and bounty, p. 981, §§ 97, 98
- Claims for pay and allowances, no deductions of fees for attorneys and agents, p. 982, § 102
- Evidence of honorable discharge to be returned to officers and enlisted men, p. 982, § 101
- Arrears of pay, rules and regulations for payment, p. 977, § 48
- Assistant Comptroller General of the United States
 - Appointment and salary, p. 977, § 42
 - Duties, p. 977, § 42
 - Eligibility to reappointment after removal, p. 977, § 43
 - Removal from office, grounds and manner of removal, p. 977, § 43
 - Retirement at age of 70 years, p. 977, § 43
 - Term of office, p. 977, § 43
- Attorneys
 - Appointment and salary, p. 977, § 52
 - Regulations concerning admission to practice before office, p. 977, § 52
- Certified copies of records, documents, etc., admissible in evidence, p. 977, § 46
- Checks
 - Allowance of lost checks, p. 983, § 119
 - Destruction of checks paid six years, p. 983, § 120
- Claims, settlement and adjusting, p. 977, § 47
- Comptroller General of the United States
 - Appointment and salary, p. 977, § 42
 - Arrears of pay, regulations for payment of, p. 977, § 48
 - Certification of balances binding on executive branch of Government, p. 977, § 44
 - Control and direction of General Accounting Office, p. 976, § 41
 - Eligibility for reappointment, p. 977, § 43
 - Examination of accounts presented without administrative examination, p. 981, § 86
 - Forms for use in offices for collecting customs, p. 977, § 50
 - Information, duty of departments and establishments to furnish, p. 978, § 54
 - Information for Bureau of Budget, duty to furnish, p. 978, § 53
 - Investigations and reports by Comptroller General, p. 978, § 53
 - Payment of adjusted accounts or claims, p. 977, § 47
 - Removal from office, grounds and manner of removal, p. 977, § 43
 - Retirement at age of 70 years, p. 977, § 43
 - Rules and regulations for carrying on work to be made by Comptroller General, p. 977, § 52
 - Seal for Accounting Office, power to adopt, p. 976, § 41
 - Term of office, p. 977, § 43
- Countersigning warrants, designation of person by Comptroller General, p. 978, § 56
- Court officers, rendition of accounts of, p. 980, § 84
- Creation of office, p. 976, § 41
- Current accounts, when to be rendered, p. 980, § 73

General Accounting Office—Continued

- Customs officers, papers transmitted with accounts of, p. 981, § 87
- Debts due United States, recovery to be superintended by General Accounting Office, p. 981, § 93
- Decision of questions involving payment of accounts, p. 979, § 74
- Department of Justice, audit of accounts, p. 980, § 83
- Disallowed claims, reexamination of, p. 981, § 88
- Disbursement of public funds, investigation and reports by Comptroller General, p. 978, § 54
- Estates of persons dying abroad, conservation, p. 646, § 75
- Executive departments, accounts to be settled in General Accounting Office, p. 978, § 72
- Federal Trade Commission, audit of accounts, p. 356, § 42
- Fines, penalties, and forfeitures, remission in cases arising in Postal Service, p. 49, § 383
- Independence of executive departments, p. 976, § 41
- Information to be furnished to Comptroller General by departments and establishments, p. 978, § 54
- Injury to property caused by military operations, adjustment of claims, p. 40, § 209
- Intercourse with foreign nations, settlement of expenses, p. 982, § 107
- Investigations and reports by Comptroller General, p. 978, § 53
- Judgments against United States, payment made on settlements by General Accounting Office, p. 990, § 228
- Laws governing departments and establishments to govern General Accounting Office, p. 977, § 46
- Lost checks, allowance of, p. 983, § 119
- Marshals, transmission of accounts of, p. 980, § 81
- Navy
 - Accounting for appropriations for obtaining information from abroad and at home, p. 982, § 108
 - Accounts of paymasters of lost or captured public vessels, p. 982, § 104
 - Accounts to be kept in General Accounting Office, p. 982, § 103
 - Disbursements by order of commanding officer, p. 982, § 106
 - Relief of disbursing officers, p. 982, § 105
- Oaths may be administered by officers, p. 983, § 117
- Office equipment of Comptroller of Treasury transferred to General Accounting Office, p. 976, § 41
- Officers and employees
 - Appointment and compensation, p. 977, § 52
 - Civil-service laws as applicable to appointment, p. 977, § 52
 - Duties to be performed as assigned, p. 977, § 52
 - Oaths may be administered by officers, p. 983, § 117
 - Official acts to have same effect as if performed by Comptroller General, p. 977, § 52
 - Piece-rate employees, leaves of absence, p. 978, § 53
 - Transfer of personnel from office of Comptroller of Treasury, p. 976, § 41
- Pay checks and warrants
 - Destruction, p. 2041, § 121
 - Limitation of claims, p. 2041, § 122
- Post Office Department, see that title
- Powers and duties transferred to General Accounting Office from Comptroller of Treasury, p. 977, § 44
- Preservation of vouchers, p. 979, § 74
- Property intrusted to chief officers of departments
 - Lost property to be certified to General Accounting Office, p. 981, § 88-92
 - Property returns by officers, p. 981, § 89-92

General Accounting Office—Continued

- Receipts of Government, investigations and reports by Comptroller General, p. 978, § 53
- Reexamination of disallowed claims, p. 981, § 88
- Regulations for carrying out accounting provisions, p. 980, § 75
- Rendition of current accounts, p. 980, § 78
- Reports by Comptroller General, p. 978, § 53
- Requisitions for advances to be passed on to General Accounting Office, p. 980, § 76
- Seal, power of Comptroller General to adopt, p. 976, § 41
- Settlement of monthly accounts of persons receiving public moneys, p. 1006, § 496
- Suspension of items in account, p. 979, § 74
- Temporary office accommodations, p. 977, § 51
- Territories, transmission of accounts of expenditures in, p. 981, § 85
- Unpaid checks, report to Secretary of Treasury, p. 985, § 154
- War Department, accounts to be kept in General Accounting Office, p. 982, § 103
- Warrants
 - Certificate of settlement or requisition to accompany warrant, p. 980, § 76
 - Charging warrants to appropriation specified, p. 980, § 77
 - Countersigning in General Accounting Office, p. 980, § 76
 - Designation of person to countersign, p. 978, § 56
 - Secretary of Treasury to prescribe time for issuance of warrant, p. 979, § 74

General Grant National Park

See NATIONAL PARKS

General Land Office

See PUBLIC LANDS

General Staff Corps

See ARMY

Geographical Name

Use as trade-mark, p. 363, § 85 (b)

Geographic Board

See UNITED STATES GEOGRAPHIC BOARD

Geological Survey

See also APPROPRIATIONS; PUBLIC LANDS

- Collections of specimens, deposit in National Museum, p. 614, § 59
- Disposition of moneys received from State, Territory, etc., p. 2097, § 48
- Expenditures for benefit of Indians, reimbursement, p. 2097, § 47
- Reports and bulletins, printing and distribution, p. 1433, §§ 260-262
- Students and investigators, right to use facilities of office, p. 615, § 91

Georgia

Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Germany

Ambassador extraordinary and plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Gift Enterprises

- Importation and interstate transportation of advertisements and descriptive matter prohibited, p. 492, § 387
- Mailing circulars, penalty, p. 487, § 336

Gift Tax

See INTERNAL REVENUE

Gold

See also COINS, COINAGE, AND CURRENCY; FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS; MINTS AND ASSAY OFFICES

Gold—Continued

- False stamping as "United States assay," p. 379, § 291 et seq.
- Standard of fineness of gold articles, deviations permissible, p. 379, § 295
- Gold Note Banks**
 - Organization and regulation, p. 269, § 151 et seq.
- Government Actuary**
 - See TREASURY DEPARTMENT
- Government Bonds**
 - See PUBLIC DEBT
- Government Dams**
 - See WATERS
- Government Departments**
 - See EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS
- Government Officers and Employees**
 - See OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT
- Government Printing Office**
 - See PUBLIC PRINTING AND DOCUMENTS
- Government Property**
 - See PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS
- Government Publications**
 - See PUBLIC PRINTING AND DOCUMENTS
- Grain Futures**
 - Agents' acts and omissions, liability of principal, p. 87, § 4
 - Boards of trade
 - Application for designation as "contract markets," p. 88, § 8
 - Definition of board of trade, p. 87, § 2
 - Designation as "contract markets," p. 88, § 7
 - Revocation of designation as "contract market," p. 88, § 8
 - Suspension of designation as "contract market," p. 88, § 8
 - Circuit court of appeals
 - Decisions reviewed by Supreme Court on certiorari, p. 89, § 10
 - Review of order of commission vacating or suspending designation of contract market, p. 88, § 8
 - Review of refusal to designate contract market, p. 88, § 8
 - Commission authorized to suspend or revoke designation of contract market, p. 88, § 8
 - Contract markets
 - Appeal from order of exclusion from privilege of contract markets, p. 89, § 9
 - Appeal from refusal to designate, p. 88, § 8; p. 89, § 8
 - Appeal from suspension or revocation of designation, p. 88, § 8
 - Designation of boards of trade by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 88, § 7
 - Exclusion of persons from privilege of contract markets, p. 89, § 9
 - Redesignation as vacation of original of designation, p. 89, § 11
 - Review of revocation or suspension of designation, p. 88, § 8
 - Revocation or suspension of designation, p. 88, § 8
 - Vacation of designation on application of board of trade, redesignation, p. 89, § 11
 - "Contract of sale," definition, p. 87, § 2
 - Definitions of statutory terms, p. 87, § 2
 - Evils of dealing in futures stated, p. 87, § 5
 - "Future delivery," definition, p. 87, § 2
 - Grain, definition, p. 87, § 2
 - Interstate commerce
 - Definition, p. 87, § 2

Grain Futures—Continued**Interstate commerce—Continued**

- Provisions of interstate commerce act applicable. p. 90, § 15
- "State" defined as including Territory, District of Columbia, possessions of United States, and foreign nation. p. 87, § 3
- Transaction deemed in interstate commerce. p. 87, § 3
- Investigation and reports by Secretary of Agriculture. p. 89, § 12
- Partial invalidity of statute, effect. p. 90, § 17
- Person, definition. p. 87, § 2
- Principal liable for acts or omissions of agents. p. 87, § 4
- Prohibitory provisions. p. 87, § 6
- Public interest, transactions affected with. p. 87, § 5
- Sales for future delivery, prohibition, and exceptions. p. 87, § 6
- Secretary of Agriculture
 - Cooperation with other officers and governmental agencies. p. 90, § 16
 - Designating boards of trade as "contract markets." p. 88, § 7
 - Exclusion of persons from privilege of contract markets. p. 89, § 9
 - Investigations and reports. p. 89, § 12
 - Refusal to designate contract market. p. 88, § 8
 - Violation of law, punishment. p. 89, §§ 13, 14

Grain Standards

- Appeal to Secretary of Agriculture from official grading. p. 92, § 79
- Compulsory use of official standards. p. 92, § 76
- Definitions of statutory terms. p. 92, § 72
- Designation of established standards. p. 92, § 75
- Establishment of standards. p. 92, § 74
- Fees for reinspection. p. 92, § 78
- Inspectors, licenses. p. 93, § 79
- Interference with execution of official duties, punishment. p. 93, § 86
- Interstate or foreign "commerce" defined. p. 92, § 72
- Licenses to inspect and grade
 - Issuance by Secretary of Treasury. p. 93, § 79
 - Licenses interested in grain business. p. 93, § 81
 - Revocation of licenses. p. 93, § 80
 - State inspectors, issuance of licenses to. p. 93, § 79
- Misrepresentations respecting grade of grain. p. 92, § 77
- Nonofficial standards use prohibited. p. 92, § 76
- Partial invalidity of statute, effect. p. 93, § 87
- Person, definition. p. 92, § 72
- Principal liable for act of agent. p. 92, § 73
- Promulgation of established standards. p. 92, § 74
- Records and reports by inspectors. p. 93, § 82
- Reexamination of inspected grain. p. 92, § 77
- Sale of grain by actual sample description, etc., legality. p. 92, § 76
- Secretary of Agriculture
 - Rules and regulations, adoptions. p. 93, § 84
 - Semiannual reports. p. 93, § 83
 - Violations of law, punishment. p. 93, § 85

Grand Army of the Republic

- Acquisition and holding of property. p. 1179, § 72
- Agencies of corporation. p. 1179, § 73
- Change of plan of corporation prohibited. p. 1179, § 73
- Corporate existence, duration of. p. 1180, § 76
- Corporation created. p. 1179, § 71
- Disposition of property and archives. p. 1180, § 77
- Governing body. p. 1179, § 73
- Loan or gift of condemned ordnance. p. 1693, § 67

Grand Army of the Republic—Continued

- Meetings of corporation may be held in any State or Territory. p. 1179, § 72
- Membership, qualifications for. p. 1179, § 74
- Modification of Government because of decrease in membership. p. 1180, § 76
- Name of corporation. p. 1179, § 71
- Ownership of property by post or department not affected by general statutes. p. 1180, § 76
- Powers of corporation. p. 1179, § 71
- Principal office of corporation to be kept in Washington. p. 1179, § 72
- Purpose of corporation. p. 1179, § 72
- Representative form of Government perpetuated. p. 1179, § 73
- Tents, loan by War Department. p. 216, § 1252

Grand Canyon National Park

See NATIONAL PARKS

Grand Jury

- Deficiency in number, how made up. p. 912, § 419
- Discharge of grand jurors. p. 912, § 422
- Drawing and summoning grand jurors
 - Grand jurors called from one division of district of Indiana for service in another. p. 912, § 414
 - Mode of drawing. p. 911, § 412
- Fees of grand jurors. p. 926, § 600
- Foreman, appointment and powers. p. 912, § 420
- Necessity for grand jury as prerequisite to call. p. 912, § 421
- Negroes, punishment for exclusion from grand jury service. p. 123, §§ 44, 45
- Number of jurors required. p. 912, § 419
- Place of service of grand jurors in Ohio, authority of district judge to change. p. 887, § 181
- Second grand jury, authority of court to order. p. 912, § 421
- Witnesses to be sworn by foreman. p. 912, § 420

Great Britain

- Ambassador extraordinary and plenipotentiary, salary. p. 645, § 32

Great Lakes

- See also NAVIGATION RULES
- Crimes committed on Great Lakes or connecting waters, jurisdiction. p. 498, § 451
- Vessels in distress, aid by Coast Guard vessels. p. 543, § 60

Great Seal

See SEAL OF UNITED STATES

Greece

- Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary. p. 645, § 32

Guam

- See also INSULAR POSSESSIONS; TERRITORIES
- Acknowledgment of deeds. p. 1644, § 1432
- Agricultural experiment stations, sale of products. p. 418, § 419
- Agricultural Department employees in Guam, annual leave of absence. p. 58, § 536
- United States laws as to manifests, etc., applicable. p. 1466, § 95

Guano Islands

- Completion of proof on death of discoverer. p. 1644, § 1413
- Crimes and offenses, punishment according to laws of United States. p. 1644, § 1417
- Discovery of guano deposit, claim by United States. p. 1644, § 1411
- Employment of land and naval forces in protection of rights. p. 1644, § 1418

Guano Islands—Continued

- Exclusive privileges of discoverer, p. 1644, § 1414
- Land containing deposits of guano may be considered as appertaining to United States, p. 1644, § 1411
- Notice and proofs of discovery of guano, p. 1644, § 1412
- Restrictions upon exportation of guano, p. 1644, § 1415
- Right to abandon islands, p. 1644, § 1419
- Trade regulations, p. 1644, § 1416

Guardian and Ward

- National banks, authorization to act as guardian, p. 276, § 248 (k)
- National bank stock owned by ward, right to vote, p. 272, § 197

Guatemala

- Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
- International convention for facilitating work of traveling salesmen, p. 660, § 247

Gunpowder

- See EXPLOSIVES

Habeas Corpus

- See also ALASKA
- Alien detained under State process, p. 914, § 462
- Allowance of application by court or judge, p. 914, § 455
- Appeals in habeas corpus cases, p. 914, § 463 et seq.
- Application for writ, p. 914, § 454
- Chinese exclusion or deportation cases, p. 154, § 286
- Courts authorized to issue writ, p. 913, § 451
- Direction of writ, p. 914, § 455
- District courts authorized to issue writ, p. 913, § 451
- Hearing
 - Setting day for hearing, p. 914, § 459
 - Summary hearing and disposition of party, p. 914, § 461

Issuance of writ

- Allowance and direction by court or judge, p. 914, § 455
- Authority of district courts, p. 913, § 451
- Authority of Supreme Court, p. 913, § 451
- Judges of United States courts authorized to issue writ, p. 913, § 452; p. 914, § 463 (a)
- Law of nations involved in case, procedure, p. 914, § 462
- Petition for writ, p. 914, § 454
- Prisoner in jail, when entitled to writ, p. 914, § 453
- Procedure
 - Allowance and direction, p. 914, § 455
 - Amendment of return or answer, p. 914, § 460
 - Answer to return, p. 914, § 460
 - Denial of return, p. 914, § 460
 - Petition or application, p. 914, § 454
 - Production of body of petitioner, p. 914, § 458
 - Return, p. 914, § 456 et seq.
 - Review of final order, p. 914, §§ 463, 464
 - Setting day for hearing, p. 914, § 459
 - Summary hearing, p. 914, § 461

Return

- Amendment of return and answer, p. 914, § 460
- Answer to return, p. 914, § 460
- Body to be produced with return, p. 914, § 458
- Denial of facts stated in return, p. 914, § 460
- Form of return, p. 914, § 457
- Time of return, p. 914, § 456
- Review of final order, p. 914, § 463 et seq.
- Supreme Court authorized to issue writ, p. 913, § 451

Haiti

- Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Hampton Roads Harbor

- See LIGHTHOUSE SERVICE

Handwriting

- Comparison of handwriting to determine genuineness, p. 928, § 638

Harbor Improvements

- See RIVER AND HARBOR IMPROVEMENTS

Harbor Navigation

- See NAVIGATION RULES

Hawaii

- See also INSULAR POSSESSIONS AND DEPENDENCIES: TERRITORIES

Actions and proceedings

- Pending civil and criminal actions prosecuted to judgment in name of Territory, p. 1599, § 501
- Remedy for breach of personal labor contract, p. 1600, § 502
- Rights of action, etc., not affected by organization act, p. 1599, § 501
- Style of process in courts, p. 1600, § 505
- Suit not to be maintained for specific performance of personal labor contract, p. 1600, § 502
- Agricultural Department employees in Hawaii, annual leave of absence, p. 58, §§ 535, 537
- Agricultural experiment stations, sale of products, p. 118, § 419
- Agricultural laws continued in force, p. 1599, § 497
- Alien ownership of land, p. 127, § 83 et seq.

Appropriations

- Estimates to be submitted by governor, p. 1905, § 586
- Failure to appropriate for current expenses, p. 1605, § 587
- Legislative power, p. 1605, § 585
- Veto of appropriation bill in part, p. 1604, § 581

Attorney general

- Appointment by governor, p. 1603, § 546
- Powers and duties, p. 1602, § 537
- Qualifications, p. 1603, § 546
- Removal by governor, p. 1603, § 546
- Salary, p. 1603, § 546
- Term of office, p. 1603, § 546

Auditor

- Appointment by governor, p. 1603, § 546
- Powers and duties, p. 1602, § 542
- Qualifications, p. 1603, § 546
- Removal by governor, p. 1603, § 546
- Salary, p. 1603, § 546
- Term of office, p. 1603, § 546

Board of harbor commissioners

- Annual report to governor, p. 1602, § 545
- Appropriations for harbor improvements to be expended by, p. 1602, § 545
- Powers and duties, p. 1602, § 545

Board of health

- Appointment by governor, p. 1603, § 546
- Qualifications, p. 1603, § 546
- Removal by governor, p. 1603, § 546
- Salary, p. 1603, § 546
- Term of office, p. 1603, § 546

Board of prison inspectors

- Appointment by governor, p. 1603, § 546
- Qualifications, p. 1603, § 546
- Removal by governor, p. 1603, § 546
- Salary, p. 1603, § 546
- Term of office, p. 1603, § 546

Board of registration

- Appointment by governor, p. 1603, § 546
- Qualifications, p. 1603, § 546
- Removal by governor, p. 1603, § 546

Hawaii—Continued

Board of registration—Continued

Salary, p. 1603, § 546

Term of office, p. 1603, § 546

Branch post offices, nonaccounting offices, and stations, p. 1246, § 159

Bribery, see Elections, *infra*

Capital of Hawaii at Honolulu, p. 1599, § 492

Chinese exclusion, p. 155, § 293 et seq.

Circuit courts

Establishment of courts, p. 1606, § 631

Judges, appointments and qualifications, p. 1606, § 633

— salary, p. 1606, § 634

— term of office, p. 1606, § 633

Citizenship, p. 121, § 4; p. 1599, § 494

Civil rights, see Officers, *infra*Coasting trade, see Shipping, *infra*

Coins

Exchange for United States coins, p. 1601, § 514

Recoinage of mutilated or abraded coins, p. 1601, § 515

Recoinage of silver coins, p. 1601, § 513

Redemption of silver coin by United States, p. 1601, § 517

Silver coins of Hawaii to be received at par, p. 1601, § 513

Commissioner of agriculture and forestry

Appointment by governor, p. 1603, § 546

Qualifications, p. 1603, § 546

Removal by governor, p. 1603, § 546

Salary, p. 1603, § 546

Term of office, p. 1603, § 546

Commissioners of public instruction

Appointment by governor, p. 1603, § 546

Qualifications, p. 1603, § 546

Removal by governor, p. 1603, § 546

Salary, p. 1603, § 546

Term of office, p. 1603, § 546

Commissioner of public lands

Appointment by governor, p. 1603, § 546

Powers and duties as to public lands, p. 1610, § 677

Qualifications, p. 1603, § 546

Removal by governor, p. 1603, § 546

Salary, p. 1603, § 546

Term of office, p. 1603, § 546

Constitution and laws of United States extended to Hawaii, p. 1599, § 495

Contracts

Contracts holding persons to service void, p. 1600, § 503

Remedy for breach of personal labor contract, p. 1600, § 502

Specific performance of personal labor contracts, p. 1600, § 502

Counties

Creation by legislature, p. 1603, § 563

Officers of counties, p. 1603, § 563

Courts

Appeals and writs of error, United States laws applicable to, p. 1607, § 645

Bankruptcy court, p. 243, § 1

Circuit courts, see Circuit courts, *supra*District courts, see District courts, *infra*

Inferior courts may be established, p. 1606, § 631

Judges, relationship or interest as disqualifying, p. 1607, § 636

Jurisdiction and procedure continued, p. 1606, § 631

Jurors, see Jury, *infra*

Laws relating to judicial department and procedure continued in force, p. 1606, § 635

Hawaii—Continued

Courts—Continued

Naturalization courts, p. 157, § 357

Removal of causes, United States laws applicable to, p. 1607, § 645

Supreme court, see Supreme court of Territory, *infra*

Delegate to Congress, election and powers, p. 1607, § 651

Deputy auditor

Appointment by governor, p. 1603, § 546

Powers and duties, p. 1602, § 542

Qualifications, p. 1603, § 546

Removal by governor, p. 1603, § 546

Salary, p. 1603, § 546

Term of office, p. 1603, § 546

District attorneys

Appointment and qualifications, p. 1607, § 643

Powers, p. 1607, § 642

Term of office, p. 1607, § 643

District court

Appeals from, p. 1607, § 645

Clerk of district court, appointment and salary, p. 1607, § 644

Decisions reviewable in ninth circuit, p. 895, § 225 (d)

Deputy clerks, appointment and salary, p. 1607, § 644

Establishment of court, p. 1607, § 641

Judges, appointment and qualifications, p. 1607, § 643

— powers, p. 1607, § 642

— salary, p. 864, § 5; p. 1607, § 641

— term of office, p. 1607, § 643

Jurisdiction, p. 1607, § 642

Jurisdiction of copyright cases, p. 454, § 34

Jury and jury trial, see Jury, *infra*

Reporter, appointment and salary, p. 1607, § 644

Review of decisions by Circuit Court of Appeals, p. 895, § 225

Sessions of court, p. 1607, § 641

Terms of court, p. 1607, § 641

Divorce, residence essential to jurisdiction, p. 1601, § 519

Elections

Districts and precincts, alteration of boundaries of, p. 1606, § 620

Election laws may be amended by legislature, p. 1607, § 651

General elections, when to be held, p. 1605, § 611

Inspectors of election, p. 1603, § 546

Privilege of elector as to military duty, p. 1605, § 613

Privilege of elector from arrest, p. 1605, § 613

Qualifications of electors, p. 1606, §§ 616, 617

Right to vote, convicts, p. 1605, § 590

— idiot or insane person, p. 1605, § 590

— legislator expelled for bribery, p. 1605, § 590

— qualifications of electors, p. 1606, §§ 616, 617

— temporary residents in military or naval service, p. 1606, § 619

— women, p. 1606, § 618

Voting for representatives, p. 1606, § 614

Voting for senators, p. 1606, § 615

Women, extension of franchise to, p. 1606, § 618

Employees on public works to be citizens, p. 1601, § 518

Fisheries

Condemnation of private right of fishing, p. 1600, § 507

Free to United States citizens, p. 1600, § 506

Vested right in fishing, p. 1600, § 506

Forestry laws continued in force, p. 1599, § 497

Government of Hawaii established, p. 1599, § 492

Governor

Appointment by President, p. 1601, § 531

Approval or veto of bills, p. 1604, §§ 581-584

Hawaii—Continued**Governor—Continued**

- Officers appointed by governor enumerated, p. 1603, § 546
- Powers and duties generally, p. 1601, §§ 531, 532
- Powers and duties of former official vested in governor, p. 1601, § 533
- Qualifications, p. 1601, § 531
- Salary and incidental expenses, p. 1602, § 536
- Term of office, p. 1601, § 531

Grand jury

- Drawing and numbering of, p. 1606, § 635
- Qualifications of grand jurors, p. 1606, § 635
- Subpoenaing witnesses before, p. 1606, § 635

Health, health laws to remain in jurisdiction of Territory, p. 1600, § 508**High sheriff, see Sheriff, infra****Highways, Federal aid in construction, p. 668, § 41****Home lands**

See also PUBLIC LANDS GENERALLY

Acts repealed, p. 1614, § 717

Agricultural experts, employment, compensation, and duties, p. 1613, § 713

Amendment or repeal of statute, right reserved to Congress, p. 1614, § 716

"Available lands," control, p. 1611, §§ 698, 700

— designated, p. 1611, § 697

— home lands, p. 1611, § 698

— sale or lease, p. 1611, § 699

Community pasture to be provided, p. 1612, § 705

Definitions of statutory terms, p. 1610, § 692

Development projects, appropriations and bonds for, p. 1613, § 714

Hawaiian home loan fund, creation of and loans from, pp. 1612, 1613, §§ 707-712

Hawaiian homes commission, agricultural experts may be employed, p. 1613, § 713

— appointment, members, powers etc., pp. 1610, 1611, §§ 693-696

— development projects, p. 1613, § 714

— lease of home lands, pp. 1611, 1612, §§ 701-704

Partial invalidity of statute, effect, p. 1614, § 718

Return of lands not leased to control of commissioner of public lands, p. 1612, § 706

Short title of statute, p. 1610, § 691

Waters, free use of Government-owned water, p. 1613, § 715

— "surplus water" defined, p. 1613, § 715

— use for irrigation purposes, p. 1613, § 715

— use for livestock or domestic needs, p. 1613, § 715

— "water license" defined, p. 1613, § 715

Honolulu, capital of Territory at, p. 1599, § 492**House of representatives**

Apportionment of representatives, p. 1604, § 575; p. 1606, § 620

Ayes and noes to be entered on journal, p. 1605, § 593

Censure, suspension or expulsion of member, p. 1605, § 596

Compelling attendance of absentees, p. 1605, § 594

Compensation of members, p. 1605, § 599

Election of representatives, p. 1606, § 614

Exemption of member from arrest, p. 1605, § 598

Journal to be kept, p. 1605, § 592

Judge of election and qualifications of members, p. 1605, § 612

Less than a quorum may adjourn, p. 1605, § 594

Majority vote required for final passage of law, p. 1605, § 594

Hawaii—Continued**House of representatives—Continued**

Member not to hold other office during term, p. 1605, § 588

Members to be elected, p. 1603, § 564

Number of members, p. 1604, § 570

Officers to be chosen by house itself, p. 1605, § 592

Privilege of members, p. 1605, § 595

Public officer not eligible as member of house, p. 1605, § 589

Punishment of nonmember for contempt, p. 1605, § 597

Qualifications of electors, p. 1606, §§ 616, 617

Qualifications of members, p. 1604, § 571

Quorum, what constitutes, p. 1605, § 594

Representative districts enumerated, p. 1604, § 574

Rules of proceedings to be determined by house itself, p. 1605, § 592

Term of office of members, p. 1604, § 572

Vacancies to be filled by election, p. 1604, § 573

Immigration contract labor law applicable to Territory, p. 1600, § 504

Imprisonment for debt prohibited, p. 1599, § 501

Internal revenue, collection district, p. 724, § 13

Intoxicating liquors, manufacture, sale, etc., prohibited, p. 1601, § 520

Islands composing Territory of Hawaii, p. 1599, § 491

Judges, see Courts, supra

Jury

National lines not to be drawn, p. 1606, § 635

Qualifications of grand and petit jurors, p. 1606, § 635

Relationship or interest as disqualified juror, p. 1607, § 636

Unanimous verdict required in criminal cases, p. 1606, § 635

United States laws applicable to jury trials, p. 1607, § 645

Labor, collection of statistics by United States commission of labor, p. 1602, § 541

Labor contracts, see Contracts, supra

Landings, see Wharves and landings, infra

Laws

Approval or veto of bills, p. 1604, §§ 581-584

Bill passed by one house to be certified to other, p. 1604, § 580

Continuation of old laws in force, p. 1599, §§ 496, 497; p. 1606, § 635

Enacting clauses, p. 1604, § 577

Passage of bills, p. 1604, § 579

Title and subject matter, p. 1604, § 578

Legislature

See also House of Representatives, supra; Senate, infra

Adjournment during session, p. 1604, § 576

Duration of sessions, p. 1604, § 576

House of representatives, see House of representatives, supra

Oath of legislators prescribed, p. 1605, § 591

Powers of legislature generally, p. 1603, § 562; p. 2117, § 562

Proceedings to be conducted in English language, p. 1604, § 577

Regular and special sessions, p. 1604, § 576

Senate, see Senate, infra

Senate and House of Representatives to constitute, p. 1603, § 561

Marshals

Appointment and qualifications, p. 1607, § 643

Powers, p. 1607, § 642

Hawaii—Continued

Marshals—Continued

Term of office, p. 1607, § 643

Maternity and infancy welfare and hygiene law extended to Hawaii, p. 1324, § 175

Municipalities

Creation by legislature, p. 1603, § 563

Officers of municipalities, p. 1603, § 563

National park in Hawaii, see NATIONAL PARKS

Offenses

Pending proceedings, prosecution to judgment in name of Territory, p. 1599, § 501

Prior offenses not affected by organization act, p. 1599, § 501

Unanimous verdict of jury essential to convict, p. 1606, § 635

Officers and employees

Convict ineligible to hold office, p. 1605, § 590

Idiot or insane person ineligible to hold office, p. 1605, § 590

Legislator expelled for bribery ineligible to hold office, p. 1605, § 590

Oath of Territorial officers prescribed, p. 1605, § 591

Officers appointed by governor enumerated, p. 1603, § 546

Transportation to Guam on Army transports, p. 220, § 1371

Organization act, p. 1599, §§ 493, 500, 501

Postal savings bank abolished, p. 1599, § 498

Private secretary to governor, p. 1602, § 539

Process, style of process in courts, p. 1600, § 505

Property ceded to United States

Possession and control, p. 1600, § 511

Restoration of, to Territory, p. 1600, § 511

Sale, lease, etc., of ceded property, p. 1600, § 512

Public debt of Territory, assumption by United States, p. 1599, § 499

Public lands generally

Agricultural lands, leases restricted, p. 1609, § 673

—opening for homestead entry, p. 1609, §§ 674, 675

Alienation of public lands limited, p. 1608, § 668

Aliens, right to receive certificate of occupation, etc., p. 1608, § 667

Board of public lands, appointment and powers, p. 1609, § 673

Churches, patents granted to, p. 1609, § 672

Commissioner of public lands, see Commissioner of public lands, *supra*

Crown land as property of Hawaiian government, p. 1607, § 662

Definitions of statutory terms, p. 1608, § 663

Determination of persons to take under certificates of occupation, etc., p. 1609, § 670

Forfeiture of lands, p. 1609, § 669

Former sales, grants, etc., ratified, p. 1608, § 664

Funds arising from sale or lease of public lands, disposition of, p. 1608, § 666

Hawaiian homes commission, control of available lands, p. 1611, § 698

Home lands, see Home lands, *supra*

Homestead entry on agricultural and pastoral lands, p. 1609, §§ 674, 675

Lensed lands, continuance and possession pending homestead entry, p. 1610, § 676

Leases of public lands, terms and conditions, p. 1608, § 665

Management and disposition of public lands generally, p. 1610, § 677

Hawaii—Continued

Public lands generally—Continued

Preference right to purchase lands, purchase price, p. 1609, § 671

Public-land laws of Hawaii continued in force, p. 1608, § 664

Religious organizations, patents granted to, p. 1609, § 672

Revenues from, to be used for educational and other public purposes, p. 1607, § 661

Sale of lands for other than homestead purposes restricted as to amount and price, p. 1609, § 673

Second certificate of occupation, etc., right to, p. 1608, § 667

Special laws for management and disposition, p. 1607, § 661

United States public-land laws not applicable, p. 1607, § 661

Public works, employees on public works to be citizens or eligible to citizenship, p. 1601, § 518

Quarantine

Establishment of quarantine stations, p. 1600, § 508

Regulations under control of United States, p. 1600, § 508

Secretary of Territory

Appointment, salary, powers, and duties, p. 1601, §§ 534-536

Senate

Apportionment of senators, p. 1604, § 569; p. 1606, § 620

Ayes and noes to be entered on journal, p. 1605, § 593

Censure, suspension or expulsion of member, p. 1605, § 596

Compelling attendance of absentees, p. 1605, § 594

Compensation of members, p. 1605, § 599

Election of senators, p. 1606, § 615

Exemption of member from arrest, p. 1650, § 598

Journal to be kept, p. 1605, § 592

Judge of election and qualifications of members, p. 1605, § 612

Less than quorum may adjourn, p. 1605, § 594

Majority vote required for final passage of law, p. 1605, § 594

Member not to hold other office during term, p. 1605, § 588

Members to be elected, p. 1603, § 564

Number of senators, p. 1603, § 565

Officers to be chosen by senate itself, p. 1605, § 592

Privilege of members, p. 1605, § 595

Public officer not eligible as senator, p. 1605, § 589

Punishment of nonmember for contempt, p. 1605, § 597

Qualifications of electors, p. 1606, §§ 616, 617

Qualifications of senator, p. 1603, § 566

Quorum, what constitutes, p. 1605, § 594

Rules of proceedings to be determined by senate itself, p. 1605, § 592

Term of office of senators, p. 1603, § 566

Vacancies to be filled by election, p. 1604, § 567

Sheriff

Appointment by governor, p. 1603, § 546

Powers and duties, p. 1602, § 544

Qualifications, p. 1603, § 546

Removal by governor, p. 1603, § 546

Salary, p. 1603, § 546

Term of office, p. 1603, § 546

Shipping

American registry of Hawaiian registered vessels, p. 1600, § 509

Hawaii—Continued**Shipping—Continued**

Coasting trade, regulations, p. 1600, § 509

United States laws as to manifests, etc., applicable, p. 1466, § 95

Silver certificates

Redemption of silver certificates by United States, p. 1601, § 517

Unlawful to circulate silver certificates of Territory, p. 1601, § 516

Specific performance, see Actions and proceedings, *supra*Statistics, see Labor, *supra***Superintendent of public instruction**

Appointment by governor, p. 1603, § 546

Powers and duties, p. 1602, § 541

Qualifications, p. 1603, § 546

Removal by governor, p. 1603, § 546

Salary, p. 1603, § 546

Term of office, p. 1603, § 546

Superintendent of public works

Appointment by governor, p. 1603, § 546

Powers and duties, p. 1602, § 540

Qualifications, p. 1603, § 546

Removal by governor, p. 1603, § 546

Salary, p. 1603, § 546

Term of office, p. 1603, § 546

Supreme court of Territory

Decisions reviewable in ninth circuit, p. 895, § 225 (d)

Establishment of court, p. 1606, § 631

Justices, appointment and qualifications, p. 1606, §§ 632, 633

— salary, p. 1606, § 634

— term of office, p. 1606, § 633

Review of decisions by circuit court of appeals, p. 895, § 225

Surveyor

Appointment by governor, p. 1603, § 546

Powers and duties, p. 1602, § 543

Qualifications, p. 1603, § 546

Removal by governor, p. 1603, § 546

Salary, p. 1603, § 546

Term of office, p. 1603, § 546

Tolls, see Wharves and landings, *infra***Treasurer**

Appointment by governor, p. 1603, § 546

Powers and duties, p. 1602, § 538

Qualifications, p. 1603, § 546

Removal by governor, p. 1603, § 546

Salary, p. 1603, § 546

Term of office, p. 1603, § 546

Vessels, see Shipping, *supra*

Vocational education, participation by Territory in Federal appropriations, p. 612, § 29

Vocational rehabilitation of persons injured in industry, p. 950, § 45

Voting franchise, see Elections, *supra***Wharves and landings**

Control by Territorial government, p. 1600, § 510

Tolls for United States vessels, p. 1600, § 510

Hawaii National Park

See NATIONAL PARKS

Hazing

See COAST GUARD; MILITARY ACADEMY

Head Tax

Immigrants, p. 130, § 132

Health

See PUBLIC HEALTH; PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

Helium

See MINERAL LANDS AND MINING

High Seas

Crimes committed on high seas, jurisdiction, p. 498, § 451

Derelicts at sea, see SHIPPING

Offenses on high seas, venue or district of trial, p. 873, § 102

Seizures on high sea, venue or district of trial, p. 873, § 106

Highways

Accounting division, establishment, p. 665, § 4

Approach roads to national cemeteries and national parks, conveyance by United States to State or municipality, p. 416, § 418

Approval of project as creating contractual obligation of Government, p. 669, § 44

Approval of projects in States not permitted to provide for highways, p. 668, § 24

Army officers and enlisted men, details to work on rural post roads, p. 193, § 643; p. 669, § 47; p. 1119, § 448

Canal property acquired from United States, conveyance to State highway department, p. 667, § 17

Character of construction required, approval by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 666, § 8

Classes of highways entitled to Federal aid, p. 665, § 6

Construction and reconstruction work, how conducted, p. 666, § 13

Definitions of terms in highway law, p. 665, § 2

Explosives obtained from War Department, exchange or reclamation in case of deterioration, p. 669, § 49

Failure of State to maintain aided road, p. 667, § 15

False statements or representations as to highway projects, penalty for making, p. 669, § 46

Forest roads and trails, appropriation and manner of expenditure, p. 668, § 23

Funds in aid of construction

Apportionment among States, p. 665, § 6

Apportionment as between classes of highway systems, p. 665, § 6

Appropriation as discharging obligation of Government, p. 669, § 45

Certification of disposition of appropriation, p. 668, § 22

Contractual obligation of Government to make payments, p. 669, § 44

Deduction for administration and research, p. 667, § 21

Limitation of payments per mile, p. 668, § 42

Payment to States, p. 666, §§ 11, 14

Setting aside share of State on approval of project, p. 666, § 12

Time of apportionment, p. 669, § 43

Funds required to be provided by States, p. 666, § 7

Hawaii, Federal aid extended to, p. 668, § 41

Indian lands, rights of way through, p. 709, § 311 et seq.

Maintenance of roads constructed, p. 669, § 48

Maps of aided roads, publication by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 667, § 16

Marine Corps officers and enlisted men, details to work on rural post roads, p. 669, § 47; p. 1119, § 448

Material, equipment, and supplies for construction, distribution to States from surplus war material, p. 665, § 5

Military reservations, extension of State roads through reservations, p. 219, § 1348

Motor vehicles, transfer of surplus vehicles by Secretary of War for use in construction, p. 669, §§ 51, 53

National cemeteries and national parks, approach roads, conveyance by United States to State or municipality, p. 416, § 418

National parks, construction of roads and trails, p. 390, § 8

Naval officers and enlisted men, details to work on rural post roads, p. 669, § 47; p. 1119, § 448

Highways—Continued

- Partial invalidity of Federal highway law, effect, p. 668, § 25
- Plank roads, status as post roads, p. 1265, § 481
- Post roads, what are, p. 1265, § 481
- Primary, or interstate highways, p. 665, § 6
- Projects in States not permitted to provide for highways, approval, p. 668, § 24
- Projects to receive Federal aid, p. 665, § 6
- Public lands, appropriation for highway purposes, p. 667, § 18
- Railroad property acquired from United States, conveyance to State highway department, p. 667, § 17
- Right of way through public lands, p. 667, § 18
- Rules and regulations for carrying out Federal highway law, p. 667, § 19
- Secondary or intercounty highways, p. 665, § 6
- Secretary of Agriculture
 - Accounting division, establishment, p. 665, § 4
 - Annual reports as to highway construction, p. 667, § 20
 - Approval of character of construction, p. 666, § 8
 - Approval of highway projects, p. 665, § 6
 - Approval of projects to receive Federal aid, p. 665, § 6
 - Cooperation of State highway departments and Interior Department in constructing highways in Indian reservations, p. 665, § 3
 - Maps of aided roads, duty to publish, p. 667, § 16
 - Modification or revision of highway projects, p. 665, § 6
 - Powers and duties of Council of National Defense in relation to highways transferred to Secretary, p. 665, § 3
 - Rules and regulations for carrying out Federal highway law, p. 667, § 19
- Soldiers and sailors, details to work on roads, p. 669, § 47; p. 1119, § 448
- Streets and avenues in District of Columbia, see **PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY AND WORKS**
- Submission of project statements, p. 666, § 12
- Tolls, aided roads to be free, p. 666, § 9
- Tractors for use in construction, loan by Secretary of War, p. 669, § 50
- War material, equipment, and supplies for improvement of highways, p. 669, §§ 52, 53
- Width, approval by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 666, § 8
- Width of right of way and wearing surface, p. 666, § 10
- Yellowstone National Park, extension and improvement of roads in park, p. 392, § 34

Historic Landmarks

- Preservation as national monuments, p. 416, § 431

Holding Companies

- See **MONOPOLIES AND COMBINATIONS**

Holidays

- See **SUNDAYS AND HOLIDAYS**

Home Economics

- Instruction in home economics subjects, cooperation by Federal Government with States, p. 609, § 11 et seq.

Homes

- See **NATIONAL HOME FOR DISABLED VOLUNTEER SOLDIERS; SOLDIERS' HOME**

Homestead

- See **MINERAL LANDS AND MINING; PUBLIC LANDS**

Homicide

- See **CRIMES AND OFFENSES**

Homing Pigeons

- Interference with Government-owned birds, punishment, p. 1696, §§ 111-113

Honduras

- Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Honey Bees

- See **AGRICULTURE**

Honorable Service Roll

- See **OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT**

Hospitals and Asylums

- Additional hospital and sanitarium facilities for various groups authorized, p. 672, § 26
- Army and Navy Hospital at Hot Springs, rules and regulations, p. 672, § 18
- Army hospital equipment and material not required by War Department transferred to Treasury Department for Public Health Service, p. 673, § 28
- Army hospital properties transferred to Treasury Department for Public Health Service, p. 672, § 27
- Army hospitals, limitation on cost of buildings, p. 672, § 21
- Army motor vehicles not required for military purposes transferred to Treasury Department for Public Health Service, p. 273, § 29
- Battle Mountain Sanitarium reserve
 - Control by Managers of National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, p. 678, § 152
 - Establishment of reserve, p. 678, § 151
 - Exchange of private lands within reservation, p. 679, § 153
 - Perfecting bona fide claims of individuals to lands within reservation, p. 679, § 153
 - Rules and regulations, p. 678, § 152
 - Trespass, penalty, p. 679, § 154
 - Violation of rules and regulations, penalty, p. 679, § 154
- Burial expenses of reserve officers and members of enlisted reserve dying in hospitals, p. 186, § 455
- Bureau of Fisheries, hospital relief for officers and crews, p. 671, § 10
- Camp Cody hospital property transferred to Treasury Department for Public Health Service, p. 672, § 27
- Camp Fremont hospital property transferred to Treasury Department for Public Health Service, p. 672, § 27
- Camp Hancock hospital property transferred to Treasury Department for Public Health Service, p. 672, § 27
- Camp Joseph E. Johnston hospital property transferred to Treasury Department for Public Health Service, p. 672, § 27
- Camp Logan hospital property transferred to Treasury Department for Public Health Service, p. 672, § 27
- Columbia Institution for the Deaf
 - Annual reports, p. 685, §§ 246-248
 - Charter, deed of property as part, p. 684, § 233
 - Deaf persons in District of Columbia, judges of municipal court to report, p. 685, § 245
 - Degrees, power to confer, p. 684, § 232
 - Education of indigent blind persons, p. 685, § 240; p. 686, § 250
 - Employees, number and compensation included in annual Budget, p. 685, § 244
 - Establishment and powers, p. 684, § 231
 - Inmates, admission and maintenance, p. 685, §§ 238-243
 - Officers, p. 684, § 235; p. 685, §§ 236, 237
 - Property, disposal, p. 684, § 234
 - Secretary of Interior, supervisory power, p. 55, § 485
 - Supplies and equipment, purchase in open market authorized, p. 56, § 496
- Deaf persons, see **Columbia Institution for the Deaf, supra**
- Ellis Island Hospital, use by Public Health Service, p. 130, § 117

Hospitals and Asylums—Continued

- Enlisted reserve injured in line of duty, hospital treatment, p. 185, § 451 et seq.
- Fort Bayard Hospital for treatment of tuberculosis
 - Admission of officers and men of Navy and Marine Corps, p. 672, § 19
 - Discipline of patients, p. 672, § 20
- Freedmen's Hospital, maintenance and operation, p. 686, §§ 261-264
- Hot Springs, rules and regulations for Army and Navy Hospital, p. 672, § 18
- Inmates
 - Disposition of funds of deceased, p. 681, § 177
 - Insane inmates of National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, p. 681, §§ 195-197
 - Insane inmates of Soldiers' Home, p. 681, § 194
- Insane asylum, see St. Elizabeths Hospital, *infra*
- Insane persons in military hospitals, transfer to public hospitals for the insane, p. 681, § 199
- Marine hospitals
 - Admission of cases for study, p. 672, § 13
 - Bureau of Fisheries, officers and crews of vessels admitted to hospitals, p. 671, § 10
 - Canal boat employees not admitted, p. 672, § 12
 - Coast Guard officers and men admitted to marine hospitals, p. 671, § 8
 - Foreign seamen, admission to hospitals, p. 671, § 11
 - Gifts in aid of hospitals, authority of President to accept, p. 671, § 2
 - Lease or sale of hospital buildings and grounds, p. 671, § 7
 - Public Health Service, hospital relief for officers and employees, p. 671, § 9
 - Seamen defined, p. 671, § 1
- National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, see that title
- Naval asylum, Government, p. 672, § 17
- Naval Home
 - Disposition of moneys of deceased inmates, p. 672, § 22
 - Disposition of pensions of inmates, p. 672, § 23
 - Employment of inmates, p. 672, § 25
 - Moneys derived from home turned into pension fund, p. 672, § 24
- Navy hospitals
 - Establishment, p. 672, § 14
 - Funds, deductions from pay of Navy officers, seamen, and marines, p. 671, § 3
 - fines imposed on Navy officers, seamen, and marines, p. 671, § 4
 - forfeitures on account of desertion, p. 671, § 5
 - pensions of inmates, p. 671, § 6
 - Pensions of inmates, payment to hospital funds, p. 671, § 6
 - Rations, allowance to inmates, p. 672, § 16
 - Superintendence by Secretary of Navy, p. 672, § 15
- Perryville hospital property transferred to Treasury Department for Public Health Service, p. 672, § 27
- Reserve officers injured in line of duty, hospital treatment, p. 185, § 451 et seq.
- St. Elizabeths Hospital
 - Annual reports of superintendent, p. 681, § 179
 - Appropriations for insane, disbursement, p. 680, § 170
 - Appropriations, transfer of part to public hospitals, p. 682, § 200
 - Board of visitors, p. 679, §§ 162-164
 - Commitment of insane persons, p. 683, §§ 215-218; p. 684, §§ 219, 220
 - Compensation of officers and employees, adjustment and readjustment, p. 680, §§ 167, 168

Hospitals and Asylums—Continued**St. Elizabeths Hospital—Continued**

- Cost per capita of maintaining patients, p. 680, § 171
- Deputy disbursing agent, p. 680, § 166
- Disbursement of appropriations for insane, p. 680, § 176
- Disbursing agent, p. 679, § 165
- Discharge of patients as cured, p. 682, § 210
- Discharge of patients on bond, p. 684, § 221
- Disposition of articles made by patients, p. 680, § 176
- Establishment of hospital, p. 679, § 161
- Funds, money paid for care of inmates, p. 680, § 169
 - moneys belonging to deceased inmates, p. 681, § 177
 - payments from estates of patients having property, p. 682, § 205
 - pension money of inmates, p. 679, § 165
 - sale of surplus products and waste materials, p. 680, § 172
 - sale of typewriters and other equipment, p. 680, § 173
 - transfer of part of appropriations to other hospitals, p. 682, § 200
- Indigent insane of District of Columbia, p. 682, §§ 201-203
- Inmates, American citizens judged insane in Canal Zone, p. 681, § 196
 - classes of persons admitted, p. 679, § 161; p. 681, §§ 191, 198
 - determination of per capita cost, p. 680, § 171
 - discharge as cured, p. 682, § 210
 - discharge on bond, p. 684, § 221
 - disposition of articles made by, p. 680, § 176
 - indigent insane of District of Columbia, p. 682, §§ 201, 203
 - insane criminals, p. 682, § 211; p. 683, §§ 212-214
 - insane interned persons and prisoners of war, p. 681, § 192
 - insane natives of Philippine Islands serving in Army, p. 681, § 198
 - nonresidents of District of Columbia, p. 682, §§ 206, 207
 - pension money payable to hospital, p. 679, § 165
 - persons eligible to admission, p. 681, § 191
 - private patients, p. 682, § 204
 - proceedings to determine mental condition, p. 682, §§ 208, 209
- Insane patients of Public Health Service, p. 681, § 193
- Insane persons, care and treatment as purpose of hospital, p. 679, § 161
- Lands on Anacostia flats, revocable permit to use, p. 681, § 178
- Officers, p. 679, § 163 et seq.
- Patients, see Inmates, *supra*
- Pension money of inmates, payment to hospital, p. 679, § 165
- Persons admitted to hospital, p. 681, § 191
- President of board of visitors, p. 679, § 163
- Private patients, p. 682, § 204
- Sale of surplus products and waste materials, p. 680, § 172
- Secretary of Interior, supervisory power, p. 55, § 485
- Superintendent, p. 679, § 165
- Supplies and equipment, sale or exchange of surplus and unusable articles, p. 680, §§ 172-174
- Telephone system for hospital, p. 680, § 175
- Seamen, hospitals for relief of, see Marine hospital, *supra*
- Soldiers' Home, see that title

Hotels

- Establishment and operation in national parks, p. 400, § 123

Hotels—Continued

Lease of lands in national forests for hotel purposes, p. 422, § 495

Hot Springs National Park

See NATIONAL PARKS

Hours of Labor

See LABOR

House of Representatives

See CONGRESS

Howard University

See EDUCATION

Hungary

Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Hydrographic Office

See NAVY DEPARTMENT

Hygienic Laboratory

See PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

Idaho

Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
Yellowstone National Park, arrest of persons in park on State process, p. 390, § 24

Illinois

Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Illinois and Mississippi Canal

See NAVIGABLE WATERS

Illiteracy

Immigration, illiteracy as ground of exclusion, p. 132, § 136 (o)

Immigration

Actions and proceedings

Compromise or discontinuance, consent of court, p. 141, § 164

Jurisdiction, p. 141, § 164; p. 868, § 41 (22)

Venue or district of trial, p. 141, § 164

Actors not within contract labor law, p. 131, § 136 (h)

Administration of immigration laws by Commissioner General, p. 129, § 102

Admitted alien returning after temporary absence as non-quota immigrant, p. 144, § 204 (b)

Advising teaching, etc., certain doctrines as ground of exclusion, p. 133, § 137

Advocates of assassination of public officials, exclusion, p. 133, § 137 (c, d)

Advocates of overthrow of government by force, exclusion, p. 133, § 137 (c, d)

Advocates of unlawful destruction of property, exclusion, p. 133, § 137 (c, d)

Aiding or assisting undesirable aliens to enter, penalty, p. 141, § 163

Alcoholism as ground of exclusion, p. 131, § 136 (a)

Alien defined, p. 143, § 173

Alien veterans of World War, p. 1897, § 241; p. 1898, §§ 242-246

Anarchists, exclusion, p. 133, § 137 (a)

Application for immigration visa, form and contents, p. 145, § 207

Arrest of aliens entering or attempting to enter unlawfully, p. 130, § 110

Artists not within contract labor law, p. 131, § 136 (h)

Asiatics, exclusion, p. 132, § 136 (n)

Assistance to immigrants

Certificate of registration, p. 129, § 106

Information as to distribution of aliens in United States, p. 129, § 105

Assistant Commissioner General, duties as chief clerk and actuary, p. 128, § 101

Assisted immigrants, exclusion, p. 129, § 109; p. 132, § 126 (k)

Immigration—Continued

Beggars, exclusion, p. 131, § 136 (b)

Blank forms of manifests and crew list, Public Printer authorized to print for sale, p. 143, § 179

Boards of special inquiry

Appeal from decision of board to Secretary of Labor, p. 138, § 153

Appointment and duties, p. 138, § 153

Determination by board of right of alien to enter, p. 138, § 153

Finality of decision by board, p. 138, § 153

Records of proceedings of board, p. 138, § 153

Bond for admission and return of inadmissible alien, p. 132, § 136 (q)

Bond not to become public charge, p. 140, § 158

Bringing in aliens not entitled to enter, p. 134, §§ 144, 145

Bureau of Immigration

Annual reports, printing and distribution, p. 1433, § 266

Arrest by employees without warrant, aliens entering or attempting to enter country in violation of law, p. 130, § 110

Division of information, p. 129, § 105

Officers of bureau, p. 128, § 101 et seq.

Registry of aliens arriving, p. 129, § 106

Special inspectors for duty at Washington, p. 130, § 111

Children not accompanied by parents, exclusion, p. 132, § 136 (m)

Chinese, see CHINESE EXCLUSION

Clergymen

Admission as nonquota immigrants, p. 141, § 204 (d)

Contract labor law not applicable to clergymen, p. 131, § 136 (h)

Commissioner General

Administration of immigration laws, duty of Commissioner General, p. 129, § 102

Appointment, duties, and office accommodations, etc., p. 128, § 101

Assistant Commissioner General as chief clerk and actuary, p. 128, § 101

Chinese exclusion laws, duty to administer, p. 129, § 104

Contract labor laws, duty to administer, p. 129, § 103

Detail of immigration officers for service in foreign countries, p. 129, § 102

Detail of officers to obtain information as to aliens in penal institutions, etc., p. 129, § 102

Public Health officers, detail for Immigration Service in foreign countries, p. 129, § 102

Removal to native country of aliens so desiring, p. 129, § 102

Rules and regulations, authority to make, p. 129, § 102

Support and relief of poor aliens, authority to contract for, p. 129, § 102

Commissioners of Immigration

Administrative character of duties, p. 129, § 105

Appointment and term of office, p. 129, § 107

Compromise of proceedings under immigration law, p. 141, § 164

Contract laborers

Administration of contract labor laws, duty of Commissioner General, p. 129, § 103

Advertisements enticing immigrants to United States prohibited, p. 134, § 142

Assisting importation, penalty, p. 133, § 139

Clergymen not within prohibition, p. 131, § 136 (h)

Contracts for service made before importation, invalidity, p. 134, § 141

Detail of officers to enforce contract labor laws, p. 129, § 100; p. 130, § 112

Immigration—Continued**Contract laborers—Continued**

- Domestic servants not within prohibition, p. 131, § 136 (h)
- Importation prohibited, p. 131, § 136 (h); p. 133, § 139
- Informers against violators of law, rewards, p. 133, §§ 139, 140
- Jurisdiction of suits under contract labor laws, p. 868, § 41 (22)
- Nurses not within prohibition, p. 131, § 136 (h)
- Penalty for unlawful importation, p. 133, § 139
- Prepaying transportation or assisting importation, forfeiture and punishment, p. 133, § 139
- Professional actors, artists, etc., not within prohibition, p. 131, § 136 (h)
- Professors not within prohibition, p. 131, § 136 (h)
- Reward to informers, p. 133, § 139; p. 134, § 140
- Skilled labor, exception to prohibition, p. 131, § 136 (h)
- Solicitation of immigration by transporting companies prohibited, p. 134, § 143
- Contracts with transportation lines for entry and inspection of aliens, p. 148, § 217
- Control of immigration by Labor Department, p. 130, § 131
- Criminals, exclusion, p. 131, § 136 (e)
- Defectives, exclusion, p. 131, § 136 (d)
- Definitions
 - Alien, p. 143, § 173
 - Immigrant, p. 144, § 203
 - Nonquota immigrant, p. 144, § 204
 - Person, p. 143, § 173
 - Quota immigrant, p. 145, § 205
 - Seaman, p. 143, § 173
 - United States, p. 143, § 173
- Departure of resident aliens, record to be kept, p. 135, § 148
- Deportation
 - Alien seamen landed unlawfully, p. 141, § 166
 - Belief in or advocacy of certain doctrines as ground of deportation, p. 133, § 137
 - Bond to secure enlargement of alien detained as witness, p. 138, § 154
 - Burden of proof, p. 149, § 221
 - Cost of deportation, how paid, p. 139, § 156
 - Diseased aliens, hospital treatment before deportation, p. 138, § 154
 - Duties and liabilities of transportation lines bringing in aliens, p. 138, § 154
 - Entering after previous deportation, p. 133, § 137 (h)
 - Entries in violation of act of 1921, p. 150, § 229
 - Expense of deportation, how paid, p. 138, § 154
 - Ground of exclusion discovered after entry, p. 133, § 137 (g)
 - Hospital treatment of diseased or insane alien pending deportation, p. 138, § 154
 - Maintenance of alien pending deportation, p. 138, § 154
 - Place to which deported, p. 139, § 156
 - Readmission in certain cases prohibited, p. 140, § 157
 - Reentry after deportation, punishment, p. 133, §§ 137 (h), 138
 - Suspension of deportation to use alien as witness, p. 138, § 154
 - Time of deportation, p. 138, § 154; p. 139, § 155
 - War offenders subject to deportation, p. 140, § 157
 - World War veterans returning after war, right to readmission, p. 150, § 230
- Deported persons attempting to return, exclusion, p. 132, § 136 (j)
- Detention of aliens for observation and examination, p. 134, § 147

Immigration—Continued

- Discontinuance of proceedings under immigration law, p. 141, § 164
- Discrimination in rules and contracts for entry and inspection of aliens, p. 141, § 162
- Exclusion, p. 131, § 136 (c)
- Hospital treatment before deportation, p. 138, § 154
- Domestic servants not within contract labor law, p. 131, § 136 (h)
- Ellis Island hospital, use by Public Health Service, p. 130, § 117
- Entry by aliens
 - Arrest without warrant of aliens entering or attempting to enter in violation of law, p. 130, § 110
 - Bond not to become public charge, p. 140, § 158
 - Burden of proving right to enter, p. 149, § 221
 - Detention for observation and examination, p. 135, § 147
 - Discrimination in rules and contracts, p. 141, § 162
 - Identification tickets, duty of officers of vessels to furnish, p. 136, § 149
 - Prevention of unauthorized landing from vessels and vehicles, p. 135, § 146
 - Search of vessels and vehicles to prevent unlawful entry, p. 130, § 110
- Epileptics, exclusion, p. 131, § 136 (a)
- Examination of alien passengers on arrival, temporary removal for purpose of, p. 137, § 151 et seq.
- Excluded aliens, enumeration of classes, p. 131, § 136; p. 133, § 137
- Exclusion of Chinese immigrants, see CHINESE EXCLUSION
- Exclusion proceedings, finality of decisions of immigration officers, p. 143, § 174
- Expenses of enforcing immigration laws, accounting for expenditures, p. 129, § 109
- False personation, penalty, p. 149, § 220 (b)
- False statements in applications, affidavits, etc., penalty, p. 149, § 220 (c)
- Feeble-minded persons, exclusion, p. 131, § 136 (a)
- Fee for furnishing and verifying application for visa, p. 145, § 207
- Fictitious name, use by immigrant, penalty, p. 149, § 220 (b)
- Forging or counterfeiting of immigration visas or permits, penalty, p. 149, § 220 (a)
- Harboring or concealing aliens entering without due authority, p. 134, § 144
- Head tax, see Tax on immigrants, *infra*
- Illiterates, exclusion, p. 132, § 136 (o)
- Immigrant inspectors
 - Appointment and compensation, p. 129, § 109
 - Detail for duty on foreign vessels carrying immigrants, p. 130, § 113
 - Reporting condition of vessels carrying immigrants, p. 135, § 147
 - Special inspectors at Washington, p. 130, § 111
- Immigrant stations
 - Ellis Island station, use of hospital by Public Health Service, p. 130, § 117
 - Intoxicating liquor, sale at stations prohibited, p. 130, § 115
 - Lease of station at Charleston, p. 130, § 114
 - Local jurisdiction over stations, p. 130, § 116
 - Privileges at stations, letting by competitive bidding, p. 130, § 115
 - State and municipal officers, authority in immigrant stations, p. 130, § 116
 - Immigration Commission, reprinting of public documents, p. 1433, § 267

Immigration—Continued**Immigration visa**

- Admission of immigrant dependent on possession of visa, p. 148, § 213
- Alien after admission going from one part of United States to another through foreign contiguous territory not "immigrant," p. 144, § 203
- Alien in continuous transit through United States not "immigrant," p. 144, § 203
- Application, form and contents, p. 145, § 207
- Authority to issue, p. 143, § 202 (a)
- Bringing in immigrant without unexpired visa, penalty, p. 148, § 216
- Contents of visa, p. 143, § 202 (a)
- Entry on manifests or passenger lists of data concerning visas, p. 144, § 202 (e)
- Exhaustion of permitted visas in fiscal year, p. 148, § 213
- Expiration of visa, p. 144, § 202 (c)
- Fee for visa, amount, p. 144, § 202
- Forging or counterfeiting, penalty, p. 149, § 220 (a)
- Grounds for refusing to issue visa, p. 144, § 202 (f)
- "Immigrants" requiring visas, who are, p. 144, § 203
- Issuance of visa by consular officer, p. 143, § 202 (a)
- Issuance of visa to inadmissible alien, effect, p. 144, § 202 (g)
- Nonquota visa, issuance, p. 145, §§ 208, 209
- Number and date of immigration visa noted on passport, p. 144, § 202 (d)
- Officers of foreign governments, their families, etc., not "immigrants," p. 144, § 203
- Period of validity, p. 144, § 202 (c)
- Petition for nonquota, p. 145, § 209
- Photograph of immigrant attached to visa, p. 144, § 202 (b)
- Reentry after temporary absence permitted without visa, p. 148, § 213 (b)
- Refusal of visa, grounds for, p. 144, § 202 (f)
- Sale or other disposal of visa or permit, penalty, p. 149, § 220 (b)
- Seaman entering in pursuit of occupation not "immigrant," p. 144, § 203
- Surrender of visa at port of inspection, p. 144, § 202 (e)
- Trader entering under treaty provisions not "immigrant," p. 144, § 203
- Unused visas, additional visas not issued in lieu thereof, p. 149, § 218
- Visiting aliens not "immigrants," p. 144, § 203
- Incompetent persons, exclusion, p. 131, § 136 (a)
- Induced and assisted immigrants, exclusion, p. 129, § 109; p. 132, § 136 (k)
- Ineligibility to citizenship, when not ground for exclusion, p. 148, § 213 (e)
- Insane persons
 - Exclusion, p. 131, § 136 (a)
 - Medical treatment before deportation, p. 138, § 154
- Inspection of alien passengers on arrival, p. 137, § 151 et seq.: p. 141, § 162
- Inspectors, see Immigrant inspectors, *supra*
- Interior immigrant stations, establishment and maintenance, p. 141, § 161
- International conferences for regulation of immigration, p. 143, § 177
- Jurisdiction proceeding under immigration law, p. 141, § 164; p. 868, § 41 (22)
- Labor Department, control and supervision of immigration, p. 130, § 131

Immigration—Continued

- Landing stations for alien passengers from Canada or Mexico, p. 141, § 160
- Lecturers not within contract labor law, p. 131, § 136 (h)
- Masters of vessels, lists of Chinese passengers, p. 151, § 266
- Matrons on vessels carrying immigrants, p. 130, § 113
- Membership in organizations holding to certain doctrines, exclusion, p. 133, § 137 (c, e)
- Money collected for expenses of detained aliens, disposal, p. 143, § 176
- Motor vehicles for enforcement of law, purchase, operation, etc., p. 130, § 118
- Natives of American countries as nonquota immigrants, p. 144, § 204 (c)
- Nonquota immigrants, see Quota and nonquota immigrants, *infra*
- Nurses not within contract labor law, p. 131, § 136 (h)
- Offenses
 - Advertisements to encourage immigration, p. 134, § 142
 - Aiding or assisting undesirable aliens to enter, p. 141, § 163
 - Bringing in alien without unexpired immigration visa, p. 148, § 216
 - Bringing in, harboring, or concealing aliens not entitled to enter, p. 134, § 144
 - False personation of another, p. 149, § 220 (b)
 - False statement in application, affidavit, etc., p. 149, § 220 (c)
 - Fictitious name, use of, p. 149, § 220 (b)
 - Forging or counterfeiting visas or permits, p. 149, § 220 (a)
 - Importation of aliens for immoral purposes, p. 133, § 138
 - Permitting unauthorized landing of aliens, p. 135, § 146
 - Reentry by alien after deportation, p. 133, § 137 (h)
 - Refusal or failure of master of vessel to furnish lists of alien passengers, p. 136, § 150
 - Sale of visa or permit, p. 149, § 220 (b)
 - Signing alien on ship's articles with intent to evade immigration law, p. 141, § 165
 - Soliciting, encouraging, or aiding immigration, p. 133, § 139; p. 134, § 143
- Officers
 - Assistant commissioner general, p. 128, § 101
 - Commissioner general, p. 128, § 101
 - Commissioners of immigration, p. 129, § 107
 - Finality of decisions in exclusion proceedings, p. 143, § 174
 - Immigrant inspectors, p. 129, § 109
 - Reimbursement for services incident to inspection of aliens in foreign territory, p. 32, § 68
- Paupers, exclusion, p. 131, § 136 (b)
- Permit for reentry after temporary absence, p. 146, § 210
- Persons admitted
 - Accredited official of foreign Governments, their families and guests, p. 132, § 136 (r)
 - Aliens returning after temporary absence, p. 132, § 136 (p)
- Persons excluded
 - Assisted immigrants, p. 132, § 136 (k)
 - Enumeration of classes, p. 131, §§ 136, 137
- Philippine Islands, local application of immigration law, p. 143, § 175
- Photographs of immigrants, requirement, p. 144, § 202 (b); p. 146, § 210
- Pimps and procurers, exclusion, p. 131, § 136 (g)
- Polygamists, exclusion, p. 131, § 136 (f)

Immigration—Continued

- Porto Rico, admission of certain Spanish subjects, p. 1897, § 231
- Posting of immigration laws by agents of steamship companies, p. 143, § 172
- Professors, admission as nonquota immigrants, p. 144, § 204 (d)
- Professors not within contract labor law, p. 131, § 136 (h)
- Prostitutes, exclusion, p. 131, § 136 (g)
- Public charges, exclusion, p. 132, § 136 (i)
- Quota and nonquota immigrants
 - Alien veterans of World War as nonquota immigrants, p. 1897, § 241 et seq.
 - Annual quota based on nationality, p. 146, § 211; p. 147, § 211
 - Appropriations for enforcement of law, p. 150, § 225
 - Arrivals in excess of quota under act of 1921 permitted to remain, p. 150, § 228
 - Changes in political boundaries of foreign countries, effect, p. 147, § 212
 - Clergymen as having nonquota status, p. 144, § 204 (d)
 - Definitions, p. 144, § 204; p. 145, § 205; p. 149, § 224
 - Family of nonquota immigrant as having same status, p. 144, § 204
 - Immigrant defined, p. 144, § 203
 - Immigration visa, p. 143, § 202 et seq.
 - Immigration visas limited to quotas, p. 147, § 211 (f)
 - Minimum quota, p. 146, § 211
 - National origin, determination for purpose of annual quota, p. 147, § 212
 - Natives of American countries having status of nonquota immigrants, p. 144, § 204 (c)
 - Nonquota immigrant defined, p. 144, § 204; p. 1897, § 204
 - Nonquota visa, p. 145, § 208 et seq.
 - Partial invalidity of law, effect, p. 150, § 226
 - Percentage of annual quota, p. 146, § 211
 - Persons entitled to admission, p. 148, § 213
 - Preferences within quotas, enumeration, p. 145, § 206
 - Professors as having nonquota status, p. 144, § 204 (d)
 - Quota immigrant defined, p. 145, § 205
 - Quota law additional to other immigration laws, p. 149, § 223
 - Reentry permits, p. 146, § 210
 - Relations of citizens, nonquota status, p. 144, § 204 (a)
 - Resident individuals of various nationalities, determination of, p. 147, § 212
 - Return after temporary absence of alien previously admitted, nonquota status, p. 144, § 204 (b)
 - Students as having nonquota status, p. 144, § 204 (e)
 - Temporary admissions under bond under act of 1921, p. 150, § 227
- Reentry by admitted alien after temporary absence
 - Permit, application, p. 146, § 210
 - Permits, preparation, printing and distribution, p. 149, § 219
 - Visa not required, p. 148, § 213 (b)
- Registry of aliens arriving, p. 129, § 106
- Regulations governing physical and mental examinations, p. 137, § 152
- Rules and regulations for enforcement of immigration law, power to make, p. 129, § 102; p. 149, § 222
- Sabotage, advocates of, exclusion, p. 133, § 137 (c, d)
- Seamen
 - Definition, p. 143, § 173
 - Deportation of seamen landed in violation of law, p. 141, § 166
 - Detention on board vessel, p. 141, § 167

Immigration—Continued**Seamen—Continued**

- Landing of excluded seamen prohibited, p. 141, § 166
- List of aliens employed on arriving vessels, p. 142, § 171
- Paying off or discharging excluded aliens employed on vessel, landing to allow reshipping, p. 142, § 168
- Signing alien on ship's articles with intent to permit unlawful landing, p. 141, § 165
- Temporary landing for medical treatment, p. 141, § 166
- Search of vessels and vehicles to prevent unlawful entry of aliens, p. 130, § 110
- Ship owners and officers
 - Certification of passenger lists by surgeon of vessel, p. 136, § 149
 - Duties and liabilities as to aliens brought in violation of law, p. 138, § 154
 - Expense of return of alien not permitted to enter, p. 135, § 145
 - Identification tickets to be furnished alien passengers, p. 136, § 149
 - Landing of aliens without authority, duty to prevent, p. 135, § 146
 - Liability for violations of immigration law, p. 133, § 130 et seq.
 - Lists of alien passengers arriving or departing, delivery to immigration officers, p. 135, § 148 et seq.
 - Penalty for failure or refusal to furnish lists of alien passengers, p. 136, § 150
- Ships, see Vessels, *infra*
- Singers not within contract labor law, p. 131, § 136 (h)
- Solicitation of immigration by transportation companies prohibited, p. 134, § 143
- State agents at immigration stations, facilities afforded, p. 129, § 105
- Steamships, see Vessels, *infra*
- Stowaways, exclusion, p. 132, § 136 (l)
- Students
 - Admission as nonquota immigrants, p. 144, § 204
 - Contract labor law not applicable to students, p. 131, § 136 (h)
 - Suspension of immigration to prevent introduction of disease, p. 1320, § 111
- Tax on immigrants
 - Amount of tax, p. 130, § 132
 - Children of immigrants, exemption from tax, p. 130, § 132
 - Disposal of tax, p. 131, § 133
 - Lien on vessel or vehicle carrying immigrants, p. 131, § 132
 - Payment of tax, p. 131, § 132
 - Persons subject to tax, p. 130, § 132
 - Refunding tax erroneously imposed, p. 131, § 134
 - Seamen subject to tax, p. 130, § 132
 - State not authorized to impose tax on immigrants, p. 131, § 135
- Temporary absence of alien after admission, right to return, p. 132, § 136 (p, q)
- Temporary detention in case of diseased wife or minor child of naturalized alien or resident alien, p. 140, § 159
- United States defined, p. 143, § 173
- Vagrants, exclusion, p. 131, § 136 (b)
- Vehicles
 - Motor vehicles for enforcement of immigration laws, p. 130, § 118
 - Search for aliens attempting unlawful entry, p. 131, § 110
- Venue of proceedings under immigration law, p. 141, § 164

Immigration—Continued**Vessels**

Inspectors and matrons on foreign vessels carrying immigrants, p. 130, § 113

Inspector's duty to report condition, p. 135, § 147

VISA, see IMMIGRATION VISA

Wife and children of resident citizen as nonquota immigrants, p. 144, § 204 (a)

Writers and distributors of seditious literature, exclusion, p. 133, § 137 (d)

Immorality

See PUBLIC MORALS

Imports and Exports

See also CUSTOMS DUTIES: FOOD AND DRUGS

Admission of goods without payment of duty under bond for exportation, p. 573, § 144 et seq.

Adulterated food or drugs, importation prohibited, p. 623, §§ 15, 18

Adulterated seeds for planting, importation prohibited, p. 95, § 111

Animals

Diseased animals, measures to prevent exportation, p. 631, § 113

Importation except at quarantine ports prohibited, p. 630, § 103

Inspection and certification of condition, p. 629, §§ 80-82

Quarantine of imported animals, p. 630, § 102

Slaughter of infected animals, p. 630, § 103

Suspension of importation as protection against diseases, p. 630, § 101

Annual statement by Secretary of Commerce, printing, p. 373, § 187

Annual statistical report by director of Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, p. 371, §§ 173, 174

Articles intended for unfair competition with domestic products, p. 579, §§ 173, 179

Bees, punishment for unlawful importation, p. 110, § 282

Consular reports as to imports and exports, p. 647, § 81

Contraband, see Prohibited imports, *infra*

Copyright

False or fraudulent notice on imported works, p. 453, §§ 29, 30

Forfeiture and destruction of articles prohibited importation, p. 454, § 32

Piratical copies of copyrighted works or copies not produced in accordance with law, p. 453, § 31

Postal regulations to prevent prohibited importation, p. 454, § 33

Country of origin of imported goods

Discrimination against American shipping, retaliatory law, p. 571, §§ 130, 131; p. 579, §§ 181, 190

Marking goods to indicate country of origin, p. 571, § 132; p. 572, § 133

Discrimination against American products, suspension or exclusion of imports from offending countries, p. 571, §§ 130, 131; p. 579, §§ 181-190

Duties on imported articles, see CUSTOMS DUTIES

Eggs of game birds, importation for propagation, p. 436, § 702

Exclusion from entry of articles bearing simulated name of domestic manufacturer, p. 365, § 106

Exclusive agency for foreign producers, legality, p. 361, §§ 73, 74

Exports to Mexico, reports by inspectors of customs, p. 528, § 61

Imports and Exports—Continued**Export trade**

Acquisition by corporation of stock of other corporation engaged in export trade, p. 360, § 63

Antitrust laws, applicability to export trade, p. 360, § 62

Information required from export trade corporation, power of Federal Trade Commission, p. 360, § 65

Unfair methods of competition, p. 360, § 64

Forfeiture of articles imported illegally, p. 580, § 187

Insecticides, exclusion of adulterated articles, p. 97, § 134

Meat intended for export, inspection, p. 629, §§ 83-85

Medicinal preparations, marking with name of proprietor, p. 572, § 134

Migratory birds, importation, when unlawful, p. 436, § 705

Munitions of war, restricting exportation to preserve friendly foreign relations, p. 659, § 236 et seq.

Narcotic drugs, p. 635, § 173 et seq.

Noxious animals and birds, importation prohibited, p. 492, § 391

Nursery stock, inspection and quarantine, see AGRICULTURE

Obscene or immoral books, pictures, and the like, importation prohibited, p. 493, § 396

Obstructing exportation by violence, penalty, p. 491, § 381

Perfumes containing distilled spirits, taxation, p. 746, § 252

Plants and plant products, inspection and quarantine, see AGRICULTURE

Prize-fight films, importation prohibited, p. 494, § 405

Prohibited importations

Adulterated insecticides, p. 97, § 134

Adulterated seeds for planting, p. 95, § 111

Articles intended for sale at less than actual market value or wholesale price, p. 360, § 72; p. 579, § 174

Books, etc., infringing domestic copyrights or bearing false copyright or not copyrighting with domestic manufacture clause, p. 453, §§ 30, 31

Convict-made goods, p. 572, § 140

Falsely stamped gold or silver or manufactures thereof, p. 379, § 294

Honeybees, p. 110, § 282

Manufactures bearing simulated name or trade-mark of domestic manufacturer, p. 365, § 106

Merchandise bearing trade-mark owned by citizen, p. 572, §§ 141, 142; p. 573, § 143

Migratory birds in violation of Canadian law, p. 436, § 705

Neat cattle and hides, p. 572, §§ 137, 139

Obscene books, pictures, etc., p. 572, §§ 135, 136

Products of countries discriminating against products of United States, p. 579, § 181 et seq.

Products of foreign countries discriminating against American products, p. 579, § 183

Sealskins taken illegally, p. 430, § 635

White phosphorus matches, p. 784, § 670

Promotion of export trade, export trade defined, p. 359, § 61

Quarterly reports by Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, p. 373, § 179

Railroad transportation to foreign countries, returns by collectors of customs to Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, p. 372, § 177

Restrictive agreements or conditions, effect, p. 361, §§ 73, 74

Retaliation against country prohibiting or restricting importation from United States, p. 361, §§ 75, 76

Sealskins taken illegally, importation and exportation prohibited, p. 432, § 635

Imports and Exports—Continued

Serums, toxins, viruses, etc., for domestic animals

Inspection, p. 634, § 153

Regulatory provisions, p. 634, §§ 152, 153

Statistical information, collection and dissemination, p. 371, § 173 et seq.

Suspension of imports from countries discriminating against American products, p. 579, § 181

Trade-marks, exclusion of exports for wrongful use, p. 365, § 106

Unfair competition in import trade, p. 360, § 72 et seq.; p. 578, § 174

Imprisonment for Debt

State law as governing process from Federal courts, p. 943, §§ 843-845

Incest

See CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Income Tax

Accident insurance money, exemption from tax, p. 954, § 954 (b6); p. 1982, § 954 (b6)

Accounting period, change, computation of net income, p. 815, § 953 (c); p. 1981, §§ 953 (c), 953a

Administrative provisions of law, p. 827, § 1021 et seq.; p. 1995, § 1021 et seq.

Agricultural organizations exempt from tax, p. 822, § 982 (1); p. 1990, § 982 (1)

Aliens

Credit for taxes paid or accrued to foreign country, p. 821, § 963 (a3); p. 1988, § 963 (a3)

Earnings of foreign vessel owned by nonresident alien, exemption from tax, p. 816, § 954 (b8); p. 1982, § 954 (b8)

Gross income of nonresident aliens from source within United States, p. 818, § 958; p. 1984, § 958

Gross income of nonresident aliens, what constitutes, p. 816, § 954 (c); p. 1983, § 954 (c)

Normal tax on incomes of resident aliens, p. 814, § 951; p. 1980, § 951

Personal exemption, p. 818, § 957 (e); p. 1984, § 957 (e)

Assessment

Deficiency due to tentatively allowed deductions, p. 831, § 1059; p. 2001, § 1059

Excess profits and war profits, time for assessment, p. 831, § 1057; p. 2000, § 1057

False or fraudulent return by taxpayer, p. 831, § 1058; p. 2001, § 1058

Proceedings under prior law, p. 832, § 1064; p. 2001, § 1064

Tax assessable after prescribed time, p. 831, § 1060; p. 2001, § 1060

Time for making assessment, p. 831, § 1057; p. 2000, § 1057

Associations for marketing produce, exemption from tax, p. 823, § 982 (11); p. 1990, § 982 (11)

Bad debts, deduction in computing net income of individuals, p. 817, § 955 (a7); p. 1983, § 955 (a7)

Banks

Exception of cooperative banks operated without profit, p. 822, § 982 (4); p. 1990, § 982 (4)

Exemption of mutual savings banks, p. 822, § 982 (2); p. 1990, § 982 (2)

Bequests, exemption from tax, p. 815, § 954 (b3); p. 1982, § 954 (b3)

Boards of trade, exemption from income tax, p. 822, § 982 (7); p. 1990, § 982 (7)

Brokers, returns of business done for customers, p. 827, § 1022; p. 1995, § 1022

Income Tax—Continued

Building and loan associations, exemption from tax, p. 822, § 982 (4); p. 1982, § 954 (b10); p. 1990, § 982 (4)

Building and loan associations, exemption of dividends and interest paid to members, p. 816, § 954 (b10)

Business leagues, exemption from tax, p. 822, § 982 (7); p. 1990, § 982 (7)

"Capital assets," definition, p. 813, § 939 (8); p. 1979, § 939 (8)

"Capital deductions," definition, p. 813, § 939 (3); p. 1979, § 939 (3)

"Capital gain," definition, p. 813, § 939 (1); p. 1979, § 939 (1)

"Capital loss," definition, p. 813, § 939 (2); p. 1979, § 939 (2)

Capital net gain

Collection and payment of tax, p. 813, § 939 (8d); p. 1979, § 939 (8)

Computation of tax in case of individual, p. 813, § 939 (8b); p. 1979, § 939 (8)

Definition, p. 813, § 939 (5, 6); p. 1979, § 939 (5, 6)

Capital net loss

Collection and payment of tax, p. 813, § 939 (8d); p. 1979, § 939 (8)

Computation of tax in case of individual, p. 813, § 939 (8c); p. 1979, § 939 (8)

Cemetery companies, exemption from tax, p. 822, § 982 (5); p. 1990, § 982 (5)

Chambers of commerce, exemption from tax, p. 822, § 982 (7); p. 1990, § 982 (7)

Charitable corporations, exemption from tax, p. 822, § 982 (6); p. 1990, § 982 (6)

China trade act corporations

Credits allowed, p. 829, § 1031; p. 1997, § 1031

Deductions, exemptions and credits allowed, p. 829, § 1031; p. 1997, § 1031

Civic leagues, exemption from tax, p. 822, § 982 (8); p. 1990, § 982 (8)

Clergyman, rental value of dwelling house furnished as part of salary, exemption from tax, p. 816, § 954 (b11); p. 1982, § 954 (b11)

Clubs, exemption from tax, p. 823, § 982 (9); p. 1990, § 982 (9)

Collection and payment of tax

Credit or refund of overpayments, p. 830, § 1046; p. 832, § 1065; p. 1998, § 1046; p. 2003, § 1065

Deficiency due to tentatively allowed deductions, p. 831, § 1059; p. 2001, § 1059

Deficiency in tax, p. 830, § 1047 et seq.; p. 1998, § 1047 et seq.

Delinquent taxes, p. 831, § 1056; p. 2000, § 1056

Distrain or court proceeding, p. 831, §§ 1061, 1062; p. 2001, §§ 1061, 1062

Examination of returns and determination of amount of tax, p. 829, § 1045; p. 1998, § 1045

Extension of time for payment, p. 829, § 1043; p. 1997, § 1043

Installment payments, p. 829, § 1042; p. 1997, § 1042

Payment at source, p. 829, § 1044; p. 1998, § 1044

Proceedings under prior law, p. 832, § 1064; p. 2001, § 1064

Receipt for taxes paid, p. 732, § 113; p. 1963, § 113

Tax on personal service corporations, p. 833, § 1068

Termination of taxable period, security for return and payment of tax, p. 932, § 1066; p. 2004, § 1066

Time for payment of tax, p. 829, § 1041; p. 1997, § 1041

Collectors of foreign dividends and interest payments, license, p. 828; § 1027; p. 1996, § 1027

Income Tax—Continued

Community chests and the like, exemption from tax, p. 822, § 982 (6); p. 1990, § 982 (6)

Computation of tax, fiscal year with different rates, p. 812, § 938; p. 1979, § 938

Contributions, see Gifts, *infra*

Cooperative banks operated without profit, exemption from tax, p. 822, § 982 (4); p. 1990, § 982 (4)

Corporations

Amounts distributed in "partial liquidation," meaning of phrase, p. 809, § 932 (g); p. 1975, § 932 (g)

Consolidated returns by affiliated corporations, p. 833, § 1067

Dividends paid return of, p. 827, § 1021; p. 1995, § 1021

Exempt corporations, p. 822, § 982; p. 1990, § 982

Gross income, p. 823, § 985; p. 1990, § 985

Holding companies, exemption from tax, p. 823, § 982 (12); p. 1990, § 982 (12)

Liquidating dividends as taxable, p. 809, § 932 (c, d); p. 1975, § 932 (c, d)

Net income, computation, p. 823, § 984; p. 1990, § 984

Net income of foreign corporations, p. 826, § 1005; p. 1994, § 1005

Rate of tax on corporate incomes, p. 822, § 981; p. 1989, § 981

Damages for personal injuries, exemption from tax, p. 816, § 954 (b6); p. 1982, § 954 (b6)

Decedents' estates

Computation of tax, p. 819, § 960 (b); p. 1986, § 960 (b)

Credit to beneficiary for taxes paid by estate, p. 821, § 963 (a4); p. 1988, § 963 (a4)

Deductions and credits allowed, p. 819, § 960; p. 1986, § 960

Gains and losses, apportionment between beneficiaries and estate, p. 813, § 939 (8e); p. 1979, § 939 (8e)

Income subject to tax, p. 819, § 960; p. 1986, § 960

Payment of tax by fiduciary, p. 819, § 960 (b); p. 1986, § 960 (b)

Return by executor or administrator, duty to make, p. 821, § 966; p. 1989, § 966

Deductions, exemptions, and credits allowed corporations

Allowance limited to income within United States, p. 824, § 986; p. 1991, § 986

China trade corporations, p. 829, § 1031; p. 1997, § 1031

Credit for other taxes paid, p. 824, § 990; p. 1992, § 990

Credits allowed, p. 824, § 988; p. 1992, § 988

Dividends received, p. 824, § 986 (6); p. 1991, § 986 (6)

Earned income deductions, definition, p. 813, § 940 (a2); p. 1980, § 940 (a2)

Exhaustion of property, p. 824, § 986 (7); p. 1991, § 986 (7)

Expenditures in carrying on business, p. 823, § 986 (1); p. 1991, § 986 (1)

Foreign corporation, income from earnings of foreign vessel, p. 816, § 954 (b8); p. 1982, § 954 (b8)

Insurance companies, p. 824, § 986 (9-11); p. 1991, § 986 (9-11)

Items allowed, p. 823, § 986; p. 1991, § 986

Items not allowed, p. 824, § 987; p. 1992, § 987

Life insurance companies, p. 826, § 1004; p. 1994, § 1004

Limit of deductions, income within United States, p. 824, § 986; p. 1991, § 986

Losses, p. 823, § 986 (4, 5); p. 1991, § 986 (4, 5)

Income Tax—Continued

Deductions, exemptions, etc., allowed corporations—Continued

Mines, depletion and depreciation, p. 824, § 986 (8)

Rental of property, p. 823, § 986 (1); p. 1991, § 986 (1)

Salaries and wages paid, p. 823, § 986 (1); p. 1991, § 986 (1)

Taxes paid or accrued, p. 823, § 986 (3); p. 1991, § 986 (3)

Wages of employees, p. 823, § 986 (1); p. 1991, § 986 (1)

Wear and tear of property, p. 824, § 986 (7); p. 1991, § 986 (7)

Deductions, exemptions, and credits allowed individuals

Accident insurance money, p. 816, § 954 (b6); p. 1982, § 954 (b6)

Alien nonresident's income from earnings of foreign vessel, p. 816, § 954 (b8); p. 1982, § 954 (b8)

Bad debts charged off, p. 817, § 955 (a7); p. 1983, § 955 (a7)

Beneficiary of decedent's estate, credit for taxes paid by estate, p. 821, § 963 (a4); p. 1988, § 963 (a4)

Clergyman, rental value of dwelling house furnished as part of salary, p. 816, § 954 (b11); p. 1982, § 954 (b11)

Contributions, p. 817, § 955 (a10); p. 1983, § 955 (a10)

Credit for overpayment of tax, p. 830, § 1046; p. 1998, § 1046

Credits allowed for purpose of normal tax, p. 817, § 957; p. 1984, § 957

Credits on tax computed, p. 821, § 963; p. 1988, § 963

Damages for personal injuries, p. 816, § 954 (b6); p. 1982, § 954 (b6)

Deduction from tax computed on basis of entire income being net income, p. 814, § 940 (b); p. 1980, § 940 (b)

Dependents, exemption on account of, p. 818, § 957 (d); p. 1984, § 957 (d)

Distribution of earnings by personal service corporation, p. 800, § 932 (d); p. 1975, § 932 (d)

Dividends, p. 817, § 957 (a); p. 1984, § 957 (a)

Earned income deductions, definitions, p. 813, § 940 (a2); p. 1980, § 940 (a2)

Exhaustion of property, p. 817, § 955 (a8); p. 1983, § 955 (a8)

Expenditures in carrying on business, p. 823, § 986 (1); p. 1991, § 986 (1)

Expenses of trade or business, p. 816, § 955 (a1); p. 1983, § 955 (a1)

Family allotments and allowances to World War veterans, p. 816, § 954 (b9); p. 1982, § 954 (b9)

Gifts, p. 817, § 955 (a10); p. 1983, § 955 (a10)

Health insurance money, p. 816, § 954 (b6); p. 1982, § 954 (b6)

Interest on Government bonds, p. 818, § 957 (b); p. 1984, § 957 (b)

Interest paid, p. 816, § 955 (a2); p. 1983, § 955 (a2)

Items deducted, p. 816, § 955; p. 1983, § 955

Items not deducted, p. 817, § 956; p. 1984, § 956

Life insurance money, p. 815, § 954 (b1); p. 1982, § 954 (b)

Life insurance premiums returned to insured, p. 815, § 954 (b2); p. 1982, § 954 (b2)

Losses during taxable year, p. 816, § 955 (a4, 5, 6); p. 1983, § 955 (a4, 5, 6)

Mines, depletion and depreciation, p. 817, § 955 (a9); p. 1983, § 955 (a9)

Nonresident aliens, p. 817, § 955 (b); p. 1984, § 955 (b)

Income Tax—Continued**Deductions, exemptions, etc., allowed individuals—Continued**

- Nonresident aliens, deductions from income from sources within United States, p. 818, § 958 (b); p. 1985, § 958 (b)
- personal exemption, p. 818, § 958 (b); p. 1984, § 957 (e)
- Normal tax, credits allowed for purpose of, p. 817, § 957; p. 1984, § 957
- Obsolescence of property, p. 817, § 955 (a8); p. 824, § 986 (7); p. 1983, § 955 (a8); p. 1991, § 986 (7)
- Oil and gas wells, depletion and depreciation, p. 817, § 955 (a9); p. 824, § 986 (8); p. 1983, § 955 (a9); p. 1991, § 986 (8)
- Partners, credit for share of taxes paid by firm, p. 821, § 963 (a4); p. 1988, § 963 (a4)
- credits allowed, p. 819, § 959 (b); p. 1986, § 959 (b)
- Pension money, p. 816, § 954 (b9); p. 1982, § 954 (b9)
- Personal exemption, p. 818, § 957 (c-f); p. 1984, § 957 (c-f)
- Salaries or wages of employees, p. 816, § 955 (a1); p. 1983, § 955 (a1)
- Taxes paid or accrued, p. 816, § 955 (a2); p. 1983, § 955 (a2)
- Taxes paid or accrued to foreign country or possession of United States, p. 821, § 963; p. 1988, § 963
- Time for determining status of taxpayer as to credits, p. 818, § 957 (f); p. 1984, § 957 (f)
- Traveling expenses in carrying on business, p. 816, § 955 (a1); p. 1983, § 955 (a1)
- Wages of employees, p. 816, § 955 (a1); p. 1983, § 955 (a1)
- Wear and tear of property, p. 817, § 955 (a8); p. 1983, § 955 (a8)
- Worthless debts charged off, p. 817, § 955 (a7); p. 1983, § 955 (a7)

Deficiency in tax

- Definition, p. 830, § 1047; p. 1998, § 1047
- Determination and assessment of deficiency, p. 830, § 1047 et seq.; p. 1998, § 1047 et seq.
- Extension of time for payment of deficiency, p. 830, § 1054; p. 2000, § 1054
- Interest on deficiency, p. 830, § 1053; p. 1999, § 1053
- Negligence or fraud as cause of deficiency, increase of tax, p. 830, § 1055; p. 2000, § 1055
- Notice to taxpayer, p. 830, § 1048; p. 1998, § 1048
- Payment of deficiency, p. 830, § 1050; p. 1999, § 1050
- Prorating deficiency to installments, p. 830, § 1052; p. 1999, § 1052

Definitions

- "Capital assets," p. 813, § 939 (8); p. 1979, § 939 (8)
- "Capital deductions," p. 813, § 939 (3); p. 1979, § 939 (3)
- "Capital gain," p. 813, § 939; p. 1979, § 939
- "Capital loss," p. 813, § 939 (2); p. 1979, § 939 (2)
- "Capital net gain," p. 813, § 939 (5); p. 1979, § 939 (2)
- "Capital net loss," p. 813, § 939 (6); p. 1979, § 939 (5)
- "Earned income," p. 813, § 940 (a1); p. 1980, § 940 (a)
- "Earned income deductions," p. 813, § 940 (a2); p. 1980, § 940 (a2)
- "Earned net income," p. 813, § 940 (a3); p. 1980, § 940 (a3)
- "Fiduciary," p. 809, § 931 (b); p. 1975, § 931 (b)
- "Fiscal year," p. 809, § 931 (a); p. 1975, § 931 (a)
- "Ordinary deductions," p. 813, § 939 (4); p. 1979, § 939 (4)

Income Tax—Continued**Definitions—Continued**

- "Ordinary net income," p. 813, § 939 (7); p. 1979, § 939 (7)
- "Paid or incurred," "paid or accrued," p. 809, § 931 (d); p. 1975, § 931 (d)
- "Shareholder," p. 809, § 931 (f); p. 1975, § 931 (f)
- "Stock," p. 809, § 931 (e); p. 1975, § 931 (e)
- "Taxable year," p. 809, § 931 (a); p. 1975, § 931 (a)
- "Withholding agent," p. 809, § 931 (c); p. 1975, § 931 (c)
- Dependents, exemption on account of, p. 818, § 957 (d); p. 1984, § 957 (d)
- Devises, exemption from tax, p. 815, § 954 (b3); p. 1982, § 954 (b3)
- Distributions, see Dividends and distributions, *infra*
- Dividends and distributions
 - China trade act corporations, exemption of dividends from tax, p. 816, § 954 (b13); p. 1983, § 954 (b13)
 - "Dividend" defined, p. 809, § 932 (a); p. 1975, § 932 (a)
 - Exemption from normal tax, p. 817, § 957 (a); p. 1984, § 957 (a)
 - Liquidation of corporation, p. 809, § 932 (c, d, e); p. 1975, § 932 (c, d, e)
 - Profits accruing before Mar. 1, 1913, distribution exempt from tax, p. 809, § 932 (b); p. 1975, § 932 (b)
 - Returns by corporations of dividends paid, p. 827, § 1021; p. 1995, § 1021
 - Stock dividends not taxable, when, p. 809, § 932 (f); p. 1975, § 932 (f)
- Earned income deductions, definition, p. 813, § 940 (a2); p. 1980, § 940 (a2)
- Earned income
 - Definition, p. 813, § 940 (a1); p. 1980, § 940 (a1)
 - Partnership income, apportionment among partners, p. 814, § 940 (c); p. 1980, § 940 (c)
- Earned net income
 - Definition, p. 813, § 940 (a3); p. 1980, § 940 (a3)
 - Maximum and minimum amount, p. 813, § 940 (a3); p. 1980, § 940 (a3)
- Earnings or profits, see Gains and losses, *infra*
- Educational organizations, exemption from tax, p. 822, § 982 (6); p. 1990, § 982 (6)
- Employers, returns as to salaries and wages paid, p. 827, § 1023; p. 1995, § 1023
- Estates of decedents, see Decedents estates, *supra*
- Exchange of property
 - Gain or loss not recognized in certain transactions, p. 810, § 934; p. 1976, § 934
 - Gain or loss resulting, p. 810, § 934; p. 1976, § 934
- Exempt organizations, p. 822, § 982; p. 1990, § 982
- Exhaustion of property
 - Deduction in computing net income of corporations, p. 824, § 986 (7); p. 1991, § 986 (7)
 - Deduction in computing net incomes of individuals, p. 817, § 955 (a8); p. 1983, § 955 (a8)
- Expenses of carrying on business, deduction from gross income of corporation, p. 823, § 986 (1); p. 1991, § 986 (1)
- Federal intermediate credit banks, exemption from tax, p. 823, § 982 (13); p. 1990, § 982 (13)
- Federal land banks, exemption from tax, p. 823, § 982 (13); p. 1990, § 982 (13)
- Fiduciaries, returns as to payments of annuities, compensations, etc., p. 827, § 1023; p. 1995, § 1023
- "Fiduciary," definition, p. 809, § 931 (b); p. 1975, § 931 (b)

Income Tax—Continued

Fiscal year

Amount of tax of fiscal year with different rates, p. 812, § 938; p. 1979, § 938

Change from calendar year and vice versa, computation of net income, p. 822, § 968

Change of accounting period to calendar year, effect on computation of net income, p. 815, § 953 (c); p. 1981, §§ 953 (c), 953 a; p. 1989, § 968

Definition, p. 809, § 931 (a); p. 1975, § 931 (a)

Deduction and withholding of tax at source, p. 824, § 989

Foreign corporations, earnings of foreign vessel owned by foreign corporations, exemption from tax, p. 816, § 954 (b8); p. 1982, § 954 (b8)

Fraternal societies, exemption from tax, p. 822, § 982 (3); p. 1990, § 982 (3)

Gains and losses

Amount of gain or loss recognized, p. 810, § 934 (a); p. 1976, § 934 (a)

Apportionment in case of partnerships, estates, and trusts, p. 813, § 939 (8e); p. 1979, § 939 (8e)

Basis for determining gain or loss, p. 811, § 935; p. 1977, § 935

"Capital deductions," definition, p. 813, § 939 (3); p. 1979, § 939 (3)

"Capital gain," definition, p. 813, § 939 (1); p. 1979, § 939 (1)

"Capital loss," definition, p. 813, § 939 (2); p. 1979, § 939 (2)

"Capital net gain," definition, p. 813, § 939 (5); p. 1979, § 939 (2)

"Capital net loss," definition, p. 813, § 939 (6); p. 1979, § 939 (6)

Deduction of loss sustained in computing net income of corporation, p. 823, § 986 (4, 5); p. 1991, § 986 (4, 5)

Gain or loss not recognized, p. 810, § 934; p. 1976, § 934

Liquidation of corporations, p. 809, § 932 (c, d, e); p. 1975, § 932 (c, d, e)

Net losses, determination, p. 812, § 937; p. 1978, § 937

"Ordinary deductions," definition, p. 813, § 939 (4); p. 1979, § 939 (4)

Sale or exchange of property, computation of gain or loss, p. 810, § 933; p. 1975, § 933

Gas wells, allowance for depletion in computing net income of, p. 817, § 955 (a9); p. 824, § 986 (8); p. 1983, § 955 (a9); p. 1991, § 986 (8)

Gifts

Deduction in computing net income of giver, p. 817, § 955 (a10); p. 1983, § 955 (a10)

Exemption from tax, p. 815, § 954 (b3); p. 1982, § 954 (b3)

Gross income

Accident insurance money, p. 816, § 954 (b6); p. 1982, § 954 (b6)

Bequests, p. 815, § 954 (b3); p. 1982, § 954 (b3)

China trade act corporation dividends, p. 816, § 954 (b13); p. 1983, § 954 (b13)

Citizens or domestic corporations fulfilling certain conditions, p. 829, § 1030; p. 1997, § 1030

Corporate incomes, p. 823, § 985; p. 1990, § 985

Damages received for personal injuries, p. 816, § 954 (b6); p. 1982, § 954 (b6)

Devises, p. 815, § 954 (b3); p. 1982, § 954 (b3)

Income Tax—Continued

Gross income—Continued

Dividends or interests from domestic building and loan associations, p. 816, § 954 (b10); p. 1982, § 954 (b10)

Earnings of foreign vessels owned by nonresident aliens or foreign corporations, p. 816, § 954 (b8); p. 1982, § 954 (b8)

Family allotments and allowances to veterans of World War, p. 816, § 954 (b9)

Foreign governments, interest on investments in United States, p. 815, § 954 (b5); p. 1982, § 954 (b5)

Gains and profits as part of gross income, p. 815, § 954 (a); p. 1981, § 954 (a)

Gifts, p. 815, § 954 (b3); p. 1982, § 954 (b3)

Health insurance money, exemption from tax, p. 816, § 954 (b6); p. 1982, § 954 (b6)

Income accruing to States and Territories, etc., p. 816, § 954 (b7); p. 1982, § 954 (b7)

Income on property acquired by bequests, etc., p. 815, § 954 (b3); p. 1982, § 954 (b3)

Inheritances, p. 815, § 954 (b3); p. 1982, § 954 (b3)

Insurance companies other than life and mutual, p. 826, § 1006; p. 1994, § 1006

Interest on Government, State, and municipal obligations, p. 815, § 954 (b4); p. 1918, § 954 (b4)

Items constituting gross income, p. 815, § 954; p. 1981, § 954

Items not included, p. 815, § 954 (b); p. 1982, § 954 (b)

Legacies, p. 815, § 954 (b3); p. 1982, § 954 (b3)

Life insurance companies, p. 826, § 1003; p. 1993, § 1003

Life insurance money, p. 815, § 954 (b1); p. 1982, § 954 (b1)

Life insurance premiums returned to insured, p. 815, § 954 (b2); p. 1982, § 954 (b2)

Minister of gospel, rental of dwelling house furnished as part of compensation, p. 816, § 954 (b11); p. 1982, § 954 (b11)

Nonresident aliens, gross income from source within United States, p. 818, § 958; p. 1985, § 958

— receipts from sources within United States, p. 816, § 954 (c); p. 1983, § 954 (c)

Officers and employees of Government, salaries as part of gross income, p. 815, § 954 (a); p. 1981, § 954 (a)

Pensions for military or naval service, p. 816, § 954 (b9); p. 1982, § 954 (b9)

President of United States, salary as part of gross income, p. 815, § 954 (a); p. 1981, § 954 (a)

Public utility operating under contract with State, territory, etc., income derived from, p. 816, § 954 (b7); p. 1982, § 954 (b7)

Salaries and wages as part of gross income, p. 815, § 954 (a); p. 1981, § 954 (a)

Shipowners' mutual protection and indemnity, receipts of, p. 816, § 954 (b12); p. 1982, § 954 (b12)

Workmen's compensation money, p. 816, § 954 (b6); p. 1982, § 954 (b6)

Holding companies, exemption from tax, p. 823, § 982 (12)

Horticultural organizations exempt from tax, p. 822, § 982 (1); p. 1990, § 982 (1)

Incomes

See also Corporate incomes, *supra*; Earned net income, *supra*; Gross income, *supra*; Individual incomes, *infra*; Net income of corporations, *infra*; Net income of individuals, *infra*

Earned income, definition, p. 813, § 949 (a1); p. 1980, § 940 (a1)

Income Tax—Continued**Incomes—Continued**

Earned net income, definition, p. 813, § 940 (a3) ; p. 1980, § 940 (a3)

Inventory to determine amount, power of commissioner to require, p. 812, § 936 ; p. 1978, § 936

Individual incomes

Normal tax, p. 814, § 951 ; p. 1980, § 951

Surtax, p. 814, § 952 (a) ; p. 1980, § 952 (a)

Inheritances exemption from tax, p. 815, § 954 (b3) ; p. 1982, § 954 (b3)

Installment method of payment, p. 829, § 1042 ; p. 1997, § 1042

Insurance

Accident and health insurance money, exemption from tax, p. 816, § 954 (b6) ; p. 1982, § 954 (b6)

Life insurance money, exemption from tax, p. 815, § 954 (b1) ; p. 1982, § 954 (b1)

Premiums on life insurance returned to insured, exemption from tax, p. 815, § 954 (b1) ; p. 1982, § 954 (b1)

Insurance companies

Benevolent life associations, exemption from tax, p. 823, § 982 (10) ; p. 1990, § 982 (10)

Deductions, exemptions, and credits allowed insurance companies, p. 826, § 1004 ; p. 1993, § 1004

Deductions in computing net income, p. 824, § 986 (9-11) ; p. 1991, § 986 (9-11)

Farmers' mutual hail, cyclone, and fire companies, exemption from tax, p. 823, § 983

Gross income of life insurance companies, p. 826, § 1003 ; p. 1993, § 1003

Gross income of other than life and mutual companies, p. 826, § 1006 ; p. 1994, § 1006

Investment income, p. 826, § 1006 ; p. 1994, § 1006

Life insurance companies, definition, p. 826, § 1002 ; p. 1993, § 1002

Mutual companies, exemption from tax, p. 823, § 982 (10) ; p. 1990, § 982 (10)

Mutual hail, cyclone, and fire companies, exemption from tax, p. 823, § 983

Net income, p. 826, § 1004 ; p. 1994, § 1004

Net income of other than life and mutual companies, p. 826, § 1006 ; p. 1994, § 1006

Taxes imposed in lieu of other taxes, p. 826, § 1001 ; p. 1993, § 1001

Interest

Deduction of interest paid or accrued in computing net income of corporation, p. 823, § 986 (2) ; p. 1991, § 986 (2)

Deductions from gross income in computing net income, p. 816, § 955 ; p. 1983, § 955

Deficiency in tax, interest on, p. 830, § 1053 ; p. 1999, § 1053

Delinquent taxes, p. 831, § 1056 ; p. 2000, § 1056

Inventories, requirement to determine income of taxpayer, p. 812, § 936 ; p. 1978, § 936

Judges, salaries as part of gross income, p. 815, § 954 ; p. 1981, § 954

Labor organizations exempt from tax, p. 822, § 982 (1) ; p. 1990, § 982 (1)

Legacies, exemption from tax, p. 815, § 954 (b3) ; p. 1982, § 954 (b3)

Lessees, returns as to rents paid, p. 827, § 1023 ; p. 1995, § 1023

License of collectors of foreign payments of interests and dividends, p. 828, § 1027 ; p. 1996, § 1027

Life insurance companies, see Insurance companies, supra

Income Tax—Continued

Life insurance money not included in gross income, p. 815, § 954 (b1) ; p. 1982, § 954 (b1)

Life insurance premiums returned to insured not included in gross income, p. 815, § 954 (b2) ; p. 1982, § 954 (b2)

Literary organizations, exemption from tax, p. 822, § 982 (6) ; p. 1990, § 982 (6)

Local associations of employees, exemption from tax, p. 822, § 982 (8) ; p. 1990, § 982 (8)

Losses, see Gains and losses, supra

Mines

Allowance for depletion and depreciation, p. 817, § 955 (a9) ; p. 1983, § 955 (a9)

Deduction of depletion and depreciation in computing net income of corporation, p. 824, § 986 (8) ; p. 1991, § 986 (8)

Mortgagors, returns as to interest paid, p. 827, § 1023 ; p. 1995, § 1023

Mutual benefit societies, exemption from tax, p. 822, § 982 (3) ; p. 1990, § 982 (3)

Mutual savings banks, exemption from tax, p. 822, § 982 (2) ; p. 1990, § 982 (2)

National farm loan associations, exemption from tax, p. 823, § 982 (13) ; p. 1990, § 982 (13)

Net income of corporations

Computation, p. 823, § 984

Insurance companies other than life and mutual, p. 826, § 1006 ; p. 1994, § 1006

Life insurance companies, p. 826, § 1004 ; p. 1994, § 1004

"Ordinary net income," p. 813, § 939 (7) ; p. 1979, § 939 (7)

Net income of individuals

Computation, p. 815, § 953 ; p. 816, § 955 ; p. 1981, § 953, 953a ; p. 1983, § 955 ; p. 1990, § 984

Deductions allowed, p. 816, § 955 ; p. 1983, § 955

Earned income, see Earned net income, supra

"Ordinary net income," p. 813, § 939 (7)

Partnerships, computation of net income, p. 819, § 959 (c) ; p. 1986, § 959 (c)

Normal tax

Credits allowed, p. 817, § 957 ; p. 1984, § 957

Rate on individual incomes, p. 814, § 951 ; p. 1980, § 951

Obsolescence of property

Deduction in computing net income of corporation, p. 824, § 986 (7) ; p. 1991, § 986 (7)

Deduction in computing net income of individuals, p. 817, § 955 (a8) ; p. 1983, § 955 (a8)

Oil wells

Allowance for depletion and depreciation, p. 817, § 955 (a9) ; p. 1983, § 955 (a9)

Allowance for depletion in computing net income of corporation, p. 824, § 986 (8) ; p. 1991, § 986 (8)

Operation of revenue laws throughout United States, p. 843, § 1178

"Ordinary deductions," definition, p. 813, § 939 (4) ; p. 1979, § 939 (4)

"Ordinary net gain," definition, p. 813, § 939 (7) ; p. 1979, § 939 (7)

Organizations exempt from tax, p. 822, § 982 ; p. 1990, § 982

"Paid or incurred," "paid or accrued," definition, p. 809, § 931 (d) ; p. 1975, § 931 (d)

Partnerships

Computation of net income, p. 819, § 959 (c) ; p. 1986, § 959 (c)

Credits allowed to partners, p. 819, § 959 (b) ; p. 1986, § 959 (b)

Income Tax—Continued**Partnerships—Continued**

- Credit to partner to share of taxes paid by firm, p. 821, § 963 (a4); p. 1988, § 963 (a4)
- Earned income, apportionment among partners, p. 814, § 940 (c); p. 1980, § 940 (c)
- Gains and losses, apportionment, p. 813, § 939 (8e); p. 1979, § 939 (8e)
- Partners taxable only in individual capacity, p. 819, § 959; p. 1986, § 959
- Returns by partnerships, p. 821, § 965; p. 1988, § 965
- Payment of tax, see Collection and payment of tax, *supra*
- Personal exemptions, p. 818, § 957 (c-f); p. 1984, § 957 (c-f)
- Personal service corporations**
 - Distribution of earnings exempt from tax, p. 809, § 932 (e); p. 1975, § 932 (e)
 - Refund of taxes paid, p. 833, § 1068
- Persons subject to tax, citizens of possessions of United States, p. 828, § 1028; p. 1996, § 1028
- Philippine Islands, collection and payment of tax, p. 828, § 1029; p. 1996, § 1029
- Porto Rico, collection and payment of tax, p. 828, § 1029; p. 1996, § 1029
- Possessions of United States, citizens as taxable, p. 828, § 1028; p. 1996, § 1028
- Profits, see Gains and losses, *supra*
- Receipt for taxes paid, p. 732, § 113; p. 1963, § 113
- Refund of overpayments, p. 830, § 1046; p. 1998, § 1046
- Religious corporations, exemption from tax, p. 822, § 982 (6); p. 1990, § 982 (6)
- Returns by taxpayers**
 - Affiliated corporations, consolidated returns, p. 833, § 1067
 - separate or consolidated returns, p. 825, § 993; p. 1993, § 993
 - Change from fiscal to calendar year, or vice versa, computation of net income, p. 822, § 968; p. 1989, § 968
 - Community property, p. 1988, § 964a
 - Consolidated returns by affiliated corporations, p. 825, § 993; p. 1993, § 993
 - Corporation returns, p. 825, § 991; p. 1992, § 991
 - Disclosure by revenue officers, penalty, p. 476, § 216; p. 828, § 1025; p. 1996, § 1025
 - Examination of return and determination of amount of tax, p. 829, § 1045
 - Executors and administrators required to make returns, p. 821, § 966; p. 1989, § 966
 - Fiduciaries required to make returns, p. 821, § 966; p. 1989, § 966
 - Foreign corporations, p. 825, § 993; p. 1993, § 993
 - Form and contents of returns by corporations, p. 825, § 991; p. 1992, § 991
 - Fractional part of year, return for, p. 822, § 968 (e); p. 1989, § 968 (e)
 - Inspection of returns by public, p. 828, § 1024; p. 1995, § 1024
 - Lists of persons making returns, p. 828, § 1024; p. 1995, § 1024
 - Officer to whom corporation returns made, p. 825, § 992; p. 1993, § 992
 - Officer to whom return made, p. 822, § 967; p. 1989, § 967
 - Partnership returns, p. 821, § 965; p. 1988, § 965
 - Persons required to make returns, p. 821, § 964; p. 1988, § 964

Income Tax—Continued**Returns by taxpayers—Continued**

- Publication of returns by officials prohibited, p. 828, § 1025; p. 1996, § 1025
- Public records open to inspection, p. 828, § 1024; p. 1995, § 1024
- Separate returns by affiliated corporations, p. 825, § 993; p. 1993, § 993
- Time for making corporation returns, p. 825, § 992; p. 1993, § 992
- Time for making returns, p. 822, § 967; p. 1989, § 967
- Trustees required to make returns, p. 821, § 966; p. 1988, § 966
- Verification of corporation returns, p. 825, § 991; p. 1992, § 991
- Salaries and wages**
 - Deduction from gross income of corporation, p. 823, § 986 (1); p. 1991, § 986 (1)
 - Deductions from gross income of individuals, p. 816, § 955 (a1); p. 1983, § 955 (a1)
 - Returns by employers as to payment, p. 827, § 1023; p. 1995, § 1023
- Scientific organizations, exemption from tax, p. 822, § 982 (6); p. 1990, § 982 (6)
- "Shareholder," definition, p. 809, § 931 (f); p. 1975, § 931 (f)
- Shipowners' mutual protection and indemnity associations, exemption of receipts, p. 816, § 954 (b12); p. 1982, § 954 (b12)
- Social welfare organizations, exemption from tax, p. 822, § 982 (8); p. 1990, § 982 (8)
- Societies for prevention of cruelty to children or animals, exemption from tax, p. 822, § 982 (6); p. 1990, § 982 (6)
- Statistics as to operation of law, p. 828, § 1026; p. 1996, § 1026
- "Stock," definition, p. 809, § 931 (e); p. 1975, § 931 (e)
- Stock dividends not taxable, when, p. 809, § 932 (f); p. 1975, § 932 (f)
- Stock transaction, brokers required to make returns, p. 827, § 1022; p. 1995, § 1022
- Surtax**
 - Evasion by incorporation, p. 820, § 961; p. 1987, § 961
 - Proceeds of sale of mines or oil or gas wells, p. 815, § 952 (b); p. 1981, § 952 (b)
 - Rate on individual incomes, p. 814, § 952 (a); p. 1980, § 952 (a)
 - "Taxable year," definition, p. 809, § 931 (a)
- Taxes paid**
 - Deduction in computing net income of corporation, p. 823, § 986 (3); p. 1991, § 986 (3)
 - Deduction in computing net income of individuals, p. 816, § 955 (a3); p. 1983, § 955 (a3)
- Trusts**
 - Beneficiary's credit for share of taxes paid by trustee, p. 821, § 963 (a4); p. 1988, § 963 (a4)
 - Computation of tax, p. 819, § 960 (b); p. 1986, § 960 (b)
 - Deductions and credits allowed, p. 819, § 960; p. 1986, § 960
 - Gains and losses, apportionment between beneficiaries and trust, p. 813, § 939 (8e); p. 1979, § 939 (8e)
 - Income subject to taxation, p. 819, § 960; p. 1986, § 960
 - Payment of tax by trustee, p. 819, § 960 (b); p. 1986, § 960 (b)
 - Return by trustee, duty to make, p. 821, § 966; p. 1989, § 966

Income Tax—Continued**Wages**

- Deductions from gross income of individuals, p. 816, § 955 (a1); p. 1983, § 955 (a1)
- Returns by employers as to amounts paid, p. 827, § 1023; p. 1995, § 1023

Wear and tear of property

- Deduction in computing net income of corporation, p. 824, § 986 (7); p. 1991, § 986 (7)
- Deduction in computing net incomes of individuals, p. 817, § 955 (a8); p. 1983, § 955 (a8)
- "Withholding agent," definition, p. 809, § 931 (c); p. 1975, § 931 (c)
- Withholding tax at source, p. 820, § 962; p. 1987, § 962
- Workmen's compensation money, exemption from tax, p. 816, § 954 (b6); p. 1982, § 954 (b6)

Indiana

- Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Indians

- See also ALASKA; APPROPRIATIONS; PENSIONS
- Actions, District of, attorney to represent Indians, p. 700, § 175
- Allotted lands, see Lands of Indians, *infra*
- Annuities
 - Hostile Indians, right to receive payment, p. 697, § 127
 - Infancy of Indian as affecting right to receive payment, p. 696, § 116
 - Payment, p. 696, § 111 et seq.
- Arrest of absconding Indians, p. 704, § 225.
- Bureau of Indian Affairs, expenditure of appropriations, p. 690, § 13
- Chiefs
 - Suspension for trespass on allotted lands of other Indians, p. 701, § 187
- Citizenship of Indians, p. 121, § 3
- Civilized life, protection of Indians desiring, p. 701, § 185
- Commissioner of Indian Affairs
 - Accounts for claims and disbursements, p. 689, § 8
 - Agent to negotiate commutation of annuities, p. 689, § 12
 - Appointment, p. 689, § 1
 - Compilation of statutes regulating duties of Indian agents and inspectors, p. 689, § 3
 - Defective record of deeds and papers in commissioner's office legalized, p. 689, § 4
 - Duties, p. 689, § 2
 - Employee to sign approval of tribal deeds, authority to designate, p. 689, § 11
 - Employee to sign letters, authority to designate, p. 689, § 10
 - Fees for certified copies of records, p. 689, § 7
 - Record of deeds by Indians requiring approval, duty to keep, p. 689, § 5
 - Seal, adoption and use, p. 689, § 6
- Contracts with Indians and Indian tribes regulated, p. 693, § 81 et seq.
- Conveyances of land by Indians
 - Acknowledgments, authority to take, p. 691, § 35
 - Employee of Interior Department to sign approval of tribal deeds, designation, p. 689, § 11
 - Record of deeds requiring approval, p. 689, § 5
- Correspondence with foreign nations to excite Indians to war, p. 700, § 173
- Crimes and offenses
 - Arson in Indian country, p. 703, § 212
 - Assault and battery in Indian country, p. 703, § 213
 - Corresponding with foreign nations to excite Indians to war, p. 700, § 173

Indians—Continued**Crimes and offenses—Continued**

- Disposing of or removing cattle from Indian country, p. 703, § 214
- Forgery in Indian country, p. 703, § 215
- Jurisdiction of crimes by Indians, p. 504, §§ 548, 549
- Law governing crimes by Indians generally, p. 504, § 548
- Postal offenses in Indian country, p. 703, § 215
- Punishment of offenses in Indian country, law governing, p. 703, §§ 217, 218
- Rape, punishment, p. 504, § 548
- Report of offense or case of Indian imprisoned in agency jail, p. 702, § 200
- Seditious messages to Indians, sending or carrying, p. 700, §§ 171, 172
- Deceased Indians' estates, see Descent and Distribution, *infra*
- Depredations
 - Depositions by agents touching depredations, p. 704, § 230
 - Injuries to property, reparation, p. 704, § 229
- Descent and distribution
 - Heirs of deceased allottees, ascertainment, p. 715, § 371
 - Heirs of deceased members of Five Civilized Tribes, p. 715, § 375
 - Heirs of Indians, compelling attendance of witnesses to determine, p. 715, § 374
 - oaths in investigations as to heirship, authority to administer, p. 716, § 376
 - payment or deduction of cost of determining, p. 716, § 377
 - Legitimacy of children for purpose of inheritance, p. 715, § 371
 - Partition of allotment among heirs, p. 716, § 378
 - Sale of allotted lands by heirs, p. 716, § 379
- Diseased Indians, isolation or quarantine, p. 702, § 198
- Disposition of lands in Indian reservations with reservation of coal, p. 960, § 86
- Education, see Schools, *infra*
- Estates of deceased Indians, see Descent and distribution, *supra*
- Fees allowed in contest under public land laws, p. 701, § 178
- Five Civilized Tribes
 - Access to tribal records, p. 702, § 199
 - Heirship of deceased members, determination, p. 715, § 375
 - Superintendent, appointment, p. 690, § 25
- Funds, see Tribal funds, *infra*
- Government of Indian country
 - Arrest of absconding Indians, p. 704, § 225
 - Commerce with Indians, p. 705, § 261 et seq.
 - Crimes committed in Indian country, see Crimes and offenses, *supra*
 - Detention and treatment of persons arrested by military, p. 704, § 224
 - Foreigners entering country without passports, penalty, p. 703, § 219
 - Injuries to property of Indians, reparation, p. 704, §§ 227, 228
 - Injury to property by Indians, reparation, p. 704, § 229
 - Intoxicating liquors, traffic in Indian country prohibited, p. 704, § 241 et seq.
 - Military force, employment, p. 704, § 223
 - Person returning after removal, penalty, p. 704, § 221
 - Posse comitatus in executing process, p. 704, § 226
 - Removal of persons in Indian country contrary to law, p. 703, § 220

Indians—Continued

- Government property at reservations, transfer or sale, p. 702, § 191
- Grazing stock on Indian lands, penalty, p. 701, § 179
- Health. quarantine in case of infectious or contagious diseases, p. 702, § 198
- Heirs of Indians, see Descent and distribution, *supra*
- Hunting on Indian lands, penalty, p. 703, § 216
- Indian agents
 - Accounting for funds, p. 691, § 32
 - Acknowledgments of deeds, authority to take, p. 691, § 35
 - Appointment authorized, p. 690, § 26
 - Book of expenditures, duty to keep, p. 691, § 37
 - Compensation for extra services, p. 691, § 39
 - Consolidation of agencies, p. 693, § 63
 - Detail of Army officers, p. 690, § 27
 - Discontinuance and transfer of agencies, p. 692, § 62
 - Discontinuance of agents and subagents, p. 693, § 65
 - Dispensing with service of agents, p. 693, § 64
 - Duties, p. 691, § 31
 - Limits of agencies and subagencies, p. 691, § 40
 - Liquor traffic, power to suppress, p. 705, § 248
 - Oaths, authority to administer, p. 691, § 35
 - Official bond, p. 690, § 29
 - Residence of agent, p. 691, § 30
 - School children, reports as to number, p. 708, § 298
 - Special agents, appointment, p. 691, § 41
 - Superintendent of Indian school to act as agent, p. 693, §§ 66, 68
 - Term of office, p. 690, § 28
 - Visits to Washington by agents in California prohibited, p. 691, § 38
- Indian country, see Government of Indian country, *supra*
- Indian Service
 - See also Officers of Indian affairs, *infra*
 - Compensation of employees, p. 692, §§ 58-61
 - Discontinuance of employees, p. 693, § 65
 - Employment of Indians, p. 691, §§ 44-47
 - Employees forbidden to trade with Indians, p. 692, § 68
 - Farmers, qualifications, p. 692, § 49
 - Heat and light for employees' quarters, p. 692, § 57
 - Preference to Indians qualified for duties, p. 691, §§ 45, 46
 - Quarters, fuel, and light for employees, p. 692, § 56
 - Right of tribes to direct employment of persons engaged for them, p. 691, § 48
- Inheritance of property, see Descent and distribution, *supra*
- Interpreters
 - Appointment, p. 691, §§ 42, 43
 - Discontinuance, p. 693, § 65
- Intoxicating liquors, traffic in Indian country prohibited, p. 704, § 241 et seq.
- Irrigation of allotted lands, p. 716, § 381 et seq.
- Lands of Indians
 - Allotment of Indian lands, p. 711, § 331 et seq.
 - Buildings belonging to United States on Indian lands, sale, p. 701, §§ 188, 189
 - Ceded Indian lands, rights of settlers, homestead entrymen, etc., p. 720, § 421 et seq.
 - Condemnation of allotted lands, p. 715, § 357
 - Conveyance, see Conveyances of land by Indians, *supra*
 - Fees in contest under public land laws, p. 701, § 178
 - Grazing stock on Indian lands, penalty, p. 701, § 179
 - Highways through Indian lands, p. 709, § 311 et seq.

Indians—Continued**Lands of Indians—Continued**

- Hunting on Indian lands, penalty, p. 703, § 216
- Inducing conveyances of trust interests by Indians, penalty, p. 468, § 115
- Inheritance from deceased allottee, p. 715, § 371, et seq.
- Irrigation of allotted lands, p. 716, § 381 et seq.
- Jurisdiction of suits concerning allotted lands, p. 868, § 41 (24)
- Lease of allotted or unallotted lands, p. 717, § 391, et seq.
- Lease for mining purposes of land reserved for agency or school, p. 1959, § 400a
- Lease of unallotted irrigable lands for farming purposes, p. 1959, § 402a
- Pipe lines through Indian lands, p. 710, § 321
- Purchases or grants from Indians, p. 700, § 177
- Railroad rights of way through Indian lands, p. 709, § 312 et seq.
- Railroads, acquisition of land for construction materials, p. 710, § 320
- Rights of way through Indian lands, p. 709, § 311 et seq.
- Sale of allotted or unallotted lands, p. 717, § 391 et seq.
- Sale of lands and buildings not needed for administrative or allotment purposes, p. 701, § 190
- Settling on or surveying lands belonging to Indians by treaty, penalty, p. 701, § 180
- Surrender of allotted or unallotted lands, p. 717, § 391 et seq.
- Timber on reservations or allotments, sale or other disposition of dead timber, p. 702, §§ 196, 197
- Trespass on allotted lands of other Indians, damages, p. 701, §§ 186, 187
- Marriage of Indians
 - Children of white men and Indian women, rights in tribal property, p. 701, § 184
 - Citizenship of Indian women marrying white men, p. 701, § 182
 - Evidence marriage between white men and Indian women, p. 701, § 183
 - Indian women marrying white men, rights in tribal property, p. 701, § 182
 - White men marrying Indian women, right in tribal property, p. 701, § 181
- Money, see Tribal funds, *infra*
- Offenses, see Crimes and offenses, *supra*
- Officers of Indian affairs
 - See also Commissioner of Indian Affairs, *supra*; Indian Service, *supra*; Indian agents, *supra*
 - Allowance for traveling expenses, p. 692, § 54
 - Board of Indian Commissioners, appointment, powers, and duties, p. 690, §§ 21-24
 - Commissioner of Five Civilized Tribes, office abolished, p. 690, § 25
 - Disbursing officers, additional security required, p. 692, § 51
 - designation of clerk to act for, p. 692, § 53
 - new bond, p. 692, § 52
 - Expenses of officers, allowance for, p. 692, §§ 54, 55
 - Holding two offices, p. 692, § 50
 - Interpreters, appointment, p. 691, §§ 42, 43
 - Leaves of absence, p. 692, § 50
 - Oaths, authority to administer, p. 691, §§ 33, 35, 36
 - Oaths to expense accounts required, p. 691, § 34
 - Special commissioners, appointment, p. 691, § 41
 - Superintendencies, territorial limits, p. 691, § 40

Indians—Continued**Officers of Indian affairs—Continued**

- Superintendent for Five Civilized Tribes, appointment, p. 690, § 25
- Superintendent of Union Agency, office abolished, p. 690, § 25
- Traveling expenses, allowance for, p. 692, § 54
- Penalties for violation of law protecting Indians, recovery by action, p. 702, § 201
- Process in Indian country, posse comitatus in executing, p. 704, § 226
- Property rights generally
 - See also Lands of Indians, *supra*
 - Burden of proof in suits between white persons and Indians, p. 702, § 194
 - Inheritance, see Descent and distribution, *supra*
 - Injuries to property of Indians, reparation, p. 704, §§ 227, 228
 - Marriage between white men and Indian women, effect as to tribal property, p. 701, §§ 181-184
 - Sale by agent of livestock not required for use and subsistence, p. 702, § 192
 - Sale of cattle purchased by Government for use of Indians, p. 702, § 195
- Protection of Indians, p. 700, § 171 et seq.
- Quarantine in case of infectious or contagious diseases, p. 702, § 198
- Regulations for carrying out laws relating to Indians, authority of President, p. 689, § 9

Reservations

- Creation of Indian reservations, p. 703, § 211
- Crimes committed on Indian reservation in South Dakota, law governing, p. 504, § 549
- Highways through reservations, p. 709, § 311 et seq.
- Jurisdiction of crimes on reservations in South Dakota, p. 870, § 51
- North Dakota reservations as parts of divisions of judicial districts where located, p. 886, § 180
- Removal of persons unlawfully on reservations, p. 704, § 222
- Rights of way through reservations, p. 709, § 311 et seq.
- Survey of reservations, p. 700, § 176
- Transfer or sale of Government property at reservations, p. 702, § 191
- Sale of property belonging to or held for use of Indians, see Property rights generally, *supra*

Schools

- Agricultural experimental work, appropriations for, p. 708, § 301
- Annuities withheld from Osage Indians for nonattendance at school, p. 707, § 285
- Appropriations for experiments on Indian school or agency farms, p. 708, § 301
- Appropriations for school purposes, supervision of expenditure, p. 708, § 295
- Appropriations for sectarian schools prohibited, p. 707, § 278
- Army officers, detail to duty with Indian schools, p. 706, §§ 273, 276
- Attendance at schools, regulations to secure, p. 707, §§ 282-284
- Census of Indians and report of numbers of school children, p. 708, § 298
- Children of Indians taking lands in severalty, benefit of school appropriations, p. 707, § 281
- Discontinuance of schools, p. 798, § 292
- Employment of Indian boys and girls as assistants at schools, p. 706, § 274

Indians—Continued**Schools—Continued**

- Expenditure for Indian schools and agencies, annual report p. 708 § 300
- Expenditure of Indian education fund, annual report, p. 108, § 299
- Expenditures for children with less than one-fourth Indian blood, p. 708, § 297
- Instructions as to nature and effect of alcoholic drinks and narcotics, p. 616, § 111
- Instructors, employment, p. 706, § 271
- Land grants to missionary boards and religious organizations for school purposes, p. 707, § 280
- Leaves of absence to employees, p. 706, § 275
- Number of school children, report by Indian agents, p. 708, § 298
- Per capita expenditure for school purposes, limitation, p. 708, § 296
- Rations for mission schools, p. 707, § 279
- Rations withheld for nonattendance at schools, p. 707, § 283
- Reform school, parents consent to commitment of child, p. 708, § 302
- Removal of Government property at schools not required for use, p. 707, § 291
- Sale of abandoned school buildings on tribal property, p. 708, § 294
- Sale of lands purchased for day school, p. 708, § 293
- Sectarian schools, appropriations prohibited, p. 707, § 278
- Sending or taking child to school out of State, consent of parent or next of kin, p. 707, §§ 286, 287
- Superintendent of Indian schools, p. 706, § 272
- Superintendent of school as Indian agent, p. 693, §§ 66, 67
- Suspension of schools, p. 708, § 292
- Theodore Roosevelt Indian School, use of Apache military post, p. 706, § 277
- Transportation of Indian pupils at Government expense, p. 707, § 290
- Vacant military posts or barracks for schools, p. 706, §§ 276, 277
- White children in Indian boarding schools, p. 707, § 289
- White children in Indian day schools, p. 707, § 288
- Secretary of Interior, supervisory power, p. 55, § 485
- Seditious messages to Indians, penalty for sending or carrying, p. 700, §§ 171, 172
- Seizure of property for violation of laws protecting Indians, procedure, p. 702, § 193
- Superintendence by President of tribes west of Mississippi, p. 700, § 174
- Supplies for Indians
 - Distribution, p. 696, § 111 et seq.
 - Purchase, p. 695, § 91
- Territorial statutory provisions as affecting Indians, p. 1645, §§ 1451, 1452
- Timber on Indian reservations or allotments, sale or other disposition of dead timber, p. 702, §§ 196, 197
- Traders with Indians
 - Appointment of traders, p. 705, § 261
 - License to trade, p. 705, § 264
 - Persons permitted to trade, p. 705, § 262
 - Prohibited purchases and sales, p. 706, § 265
 - Prohibition of trading in particular articles, authority of President, p. 705, § 263
 - Weapons, sale to Indians, p. 706, § 266
 - White persons as clerks to traders, p. 705, § 264

Indians—Continued

- Transportation of goods and supplies on Government-aided railroads, p. 1446, § 93
- Treaties, p. 693, §§ 71, 72
- Trespass by Indian on allotted lands of other Indians, damages, p. 701, §§ 186, 187

Tribal funds

- See also ANNUITIES, *supra*
- Allotment to individual Indians, p. 696, § 119
- Care of moneys, p. 699, § 151 et seq.
- Deposit of money, p. 699, § 151 et seq.
- Disposal of miscellaneous revenues, p. 1959, § 155a
- Expenditures from tribal funds, p. 697, § 123 et seq.
- Investment, p. 699, § 151 et seq.
- Payment of claims for Indian depredations, p. 697, § 126
- Payment of share to helpless Indians, p. 697, § 121
- Payment to persons entitled, p. 696, § 111 et seq.
- Per capita payments to enrolled Choctaws and Chickasaws, p. 696, § 120
- Use of funds to purchase insurance of tribal property, p. 1959, § 123a

Tribal property, see LANDS OF INDIANS, *supra*; Property rights generally, *supra*

Western tribes, superintendence by President, p. 700, § 174

Wills, disposal of allotments held under trust, p. 715, § 373

Indian Scouts

See ARMY

Indian Wars

Military rolls and records, custody and preservation, p. 39, § 194

Indictments

See CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Industrial Alcohol

See DISTILLED SPIRITS AND WINES

Industrial Education

See EDUCATION

Industrial Institution for Women

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS

Industrial Relations

See LABOR

Infancy Welfare and Hygiene

See PUBLIC HEALTH

Infants

See CHILDREN

Influenza

See PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

Informations

See CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Informers

- Competency as witness in proceeding to recover penalty, p. 510, § 644
- Competency of informer as witness, p. 607, § 537
- Contract labor law, rewards to informers, p. 133, §§ 139, 140
- Customs laws violations, compensation of informers, p. 607, § 533
- Extortion by informer, penalty, p. 478, § 250
- Fees of officers, liability for, p. 942, § 824
- Remission of fines, effect on informer's rights, p. 509, § 642

Infringement

- Copyrights, see that title
- Patents, see that title
- Trade-marks, see that title

Inheritance

See DECEDENTS' ESTATES

Initial Carrier

See TRANSPORTATION

Injunctions

- Antitrust laws, restraining violation, p. 351, § 4
- Circuit judge authorized to grant writ in case of absence or disability of district judge, p. 908, § 378
- District judges, power to grant writ, p. 908, § 378
- Distress warrant, injunction to stay, p. 1008, §§ 518, 519
- Judges authorized to grant injunctions, p. 908, § 378
- Labor disputes, statutory restriction of injunctive relief, p. 950, § 52

Liquor nuisances, abatement, see NATIONAL PROHIBITION

Monopolies and combinations, restraining violation of prohibitory laws, p. 351, § 4

Power to grant injunctions, p. 908, § 378

Preliminary or interlocutory injunction

Antitrust laws, proceedings to restrain violation, p. 351, § 4

Appeal from order granting, refusing, etc., p. 895, § 227

Binding effect, p. 909, § 383

Bond required, p. 909, § 382

Dissolution or modification, p. 909, § 381

Duration, p. 909, § 381

Indorsement and filing, p. 909, § 381

Notice to opposite party before granting, p. 909, § 381

Requisites of restraining order, p. 909, § 383

Suspension of orders of Interstate Commerce Commission, hearing by three judges, p. 869, § 47

Restraint of trade, preventing violation of prohibitory laws, p. 351, § 4

Revenue taxes not subject to restraint, p. 737, § 154

State statutes, restraining enforcement pending determination of constitutionality, p. 909, § 380

Stay of proceedings in State court, power of Federal courts limited to proceedings under bankruptcy law, p. 909, § 379

Supreme Court justices

Power to grant writ, p. 908, § 378

Restricted to causes pending in circuit of allotment, p. 908, § 378

Taxes, assessment or collection not subject to restraint, p. 737, § 154

Temporary injunction, see Preliminary or interlocutory injunction, *supra*

Injuries to Government Employees

Alaska, administration of law in, p. 81, §§ 792, 793

Annual or sick leave to credit of injured employee, p. 77, § 758

Assignment to Government of claim against tort-feasor, p. 79, § 770

Canal Zone, administration of law in, p. 81, § 793

Claims for compensation

Form and requisites of claims, p. 79, § 769

Time for making claims, p. 79, § 770

Waiver of provisions as to making claims, p. 79, § 769

Written claim, p. 79, § 768

Compensation

See also Proceedings to obtain compensation, *infra*

Amount payable to injured employee, p. 77, §§ 753, 754

Annual or sick leave to credit of injured employee, p. 77, § 758

Claims for compensation, p. 79, §§ 768-770

Death of injured employee, see Death resulting from injury, *infra*

First three days of disability not counted, p. 77, § 752

Fund for payment, p. 80, § 785

Heir's right to compensation in case of death of injured employee, p. 77, § 760

Payment, fund for, p. 80, § 785

Payment of lump sum, determination of amount, p. 78, § 764

Injuries to Government Employees—Continued**Compensation—Continued**

Wage-earning capacity as determining amount, p. 78, § 763

Compensation commission

Annual reports, p. 80, § 784

Appointment of commissioners, p. 80, § 778

Assistants, clerks, and other employees, p. 80, § 781

Bipartisan appointments, p. 80, § 778

Cancellation of award for mistake, p. 81, § 788

Estimates of appropriations, p. 80, § 782

Findings and award by commission, p. 80, § 786

Office of commission, location, p. 80, § 778

Review of award, p. 80, § 787

Rules and regulations, p. 80, § 783

Subpoenas, power to issue, p. 80, § 780

Transfer to commission of claims pending before other Government organizations, p. 80, § 779

Compensation for injury or death

Accrual of right to compensation, p. 77, § 752

Amount of compensation for partial disability, p. 77, § 754

Amount of compensation for total disability, p. 77, § 753

Decrease on account of age, p. 77, § 756

Increase on basis of expectancy of productive capacity, p. 77, § 756

Maximum and minimum monthly compensation, p. 77, § 756

Partial disability, amount of compensation, p. 77, § 754

Pension for military or naval service not affected by compensation for injuries, p. 77, § 757

Receipt of compensation as affecting right to other payments from United States, p. 77, § 757

Refusal to seek or accept suitable work as barring right to compensation, p. 77, § 755

Total disability, amount of compensation, p. 77, § 753

— maximum and minimum monthly compensation, p. 77, § 756

Death resulting from injury

Adopted brothers and sisters entitled to compensation, p. 78, § 760 (H)

Adopted children entitled to compensation, p. 78, § 760 (H)

Beneficiary's death as terminating payment of compensation, p. 77, § 760

Dependency as affecting right to compensation, p. 77, § 760

Funeral expenses, allowance for, p. 78, § 761

Half brothers and sisters entitled to compensation, p. 78, § 760 (H)

Marriage of beneficiary as terminating right to compensation, p. 78, § 760

Married children not entitled to compensation, p. 78, § 760 (H)

Payment of compensation to heirs, p. 77, § 760

Periods and amounts of compensation payable, p. 77, § 760

Persons entitled to compensation, p. 77, § 760

Step brothers and sisters entitled to compensation, p. 78, § 760 (H)

Stepchildren entitled to compensation, p. 78, § 760 (H)

Definitions of statutory terms, p. 81, § 790

District of Columbia employees, application of law to, p. 81, § 794

Employees' Compensation Commission, see Compensation Commission, *supra*

Injuries to Government Employees—Continued

Fund for payment of compensation, p. 80, § 785

Heirs entitled to compensation in case of death of injured employee, p. 77, § 760

Injuries compensated, p. 77, § 751

Intention to injure self or another, p. 77, § 751

Intoxication at time of injury, p. 77, § 751

Law governing injuries occurring before September 7, 1916, p. 81, § 791

Maximum and minimum monthly compensation, see Compensation, *supra*

Medical, surgical, and hospital service, p. 77, § 759; p. 1888, § 759

Mistake as ground for canceling award, p. 81, § 788

Monthly rate of compensation, see Compensation, *supra*

Notice of injury, p. 79, §§ 765-767

Panama Railroad Co., claims against, release or assignment to United States, p. 81, § 791

Pension for military or naval service not affected by receiving compensation, p. 77, § 757

Perjury in connection with claims, punishment, p. 81, § 789

Physical examination of injured employee, p. 79, §§ 771-773; p. 1888, §§ 771-773

Proceedings to obtain compensation

Form of claim, p. 79, § 769

Notice of injury, p. 79, §§ 765-767

Physical examination of injured employee, p. 79, §§ 771-773

Reporting injuries to commission, p. 79, § 774

Time for making claim, p. 79, § 770

Written claim, necessity, p. 79, § 768

Subrogation of Government to employee's right of action, p. 79, § 776

Transportation expenses of injured employee, p. 77, § 759; p. 1888, § 759

United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, compensation paid to employees, p. 81, § 795

Willful misconduct, injuries caused by, p. 77, § 751

Written claim required, p. 79, § 768

Wrongful act of third person causing injury

Adjustment in case of payment in satisfaction of wrongdoer's liability, p. 80, § 777

Assignment of employee's right of action to Government, p. 79, § 776

Disposition of money collected from person liable, p. 79, § 776

Subrogation of United States to employee's right of action, p. 79, § 776

Inland Water Navigation

See NAVIGATION RULES

Inland Waterways Corporation

See TRANSPORTATION

Insane Asylum

See HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS

Insanity

Arrest and detention of insane persons in District of Columbia, p. 683, §§ 215-218; p. 684, §§ 219-220

Committees of lunatics, authorization of national banks to act, p. 276, § 248 (k)

Confinement of insane persons in jail prohibited, p. 684, § 222

Criminal insane, detention and treatment, p. 682, § 211; p. 683, §§ 212-214

Idiot included in words "insane person" and "lunatic," p. 1, § 1

Immigrants, unsoundness of mind as ground of exclusion, p. 131, § 136 (a)

"Insane person" defined, p. 1, § 1

Insanity—Continued

"Lunatic" defined, p. 1, § 1

Lunacy proceedings in District of Columbia, p. 682, §§ 208, 209

Non compos mentis included in words "insane person" and "lunatic," p. 1, § 1

Insectivorous Birds

Protection, see **WILD ANIMALS AND BIRDS**

Insects and Insecticides

See **AGRICULTURE**

Insolvency

See **BANKRUPTCY**

Inspector General's Department

See **ARMY**

Insular Affairs

Bureau of Insular Affairs, see **ARMY**

Insular Possessions and Dependencies

See also **ALASKA**; **CANAL ZONE**; **GUAM**; **GUANO ISLANDS**; **HAWAII**; **PHILIPPINE ISLANDS**; **PUERTO RICO**; **SAMOA**; **VIRGIN ISLANDS**

Banks, reserves required; p. 268, §§ 143, 144; p. 287, § 466

Depositories of public moneys, foreign banking corporations, p. 293, § 611

Forgery laws extended to insular possessions, p. 470, § 133

Neutrality laws extended to insular possessions, p. 462, § 39

Insurance

See also **WORLD WAR VETERANS' RELIEF**

Agents, national banks as insurance agents, regulations, p. 265, § 92

Bankruptcy, insurance companies not entitled or subject to, p. 245, § 22

Benevolent life insurance companies, exemption from income tax, p. 823, § 982 (10)

Fire insurance, warehousemen, duty to insure, p. 108, § 247

Mutual insurance companies, exemption from income tax, p. 823, § 982 (10)

Policies, stamps required, p. 806, § 901 (12)

Taxation of insurance companies, see **INCOME TAX**

War risk insurance, see **WORLD WAR VETERANS' RELIEF**

Insurrection

See also **CRIMES AND OFFENSES**

Captured property used in insurrection, venue or district of trial of proceeding to condemn, p. 873, § 107

Changing ports of entry, p. 1703, § 218

Closing ports of entry, p. 1704, § 221

Confiscation of property employed to aid insurrection, p. 1703, §§ 212-215

Denial by State of equal protection of laws, p. 1701, § 203

Enforcement of Federal authority, use of military and naval forces, p. 1701, § 202

Federal aid to State governments, p. 1701, § 201

Forfeiture of vessels entering or attempting to enter closed ports, p. 1704, §§ 221-226

Goods brought from territory in insurrection, venue or district of trial of proceeding to condemn, p. 873, § 108

Licensing or permitting commercial intercourse with State in insurrection, p. 1702, §§ 208-211

Preventing transportation of goods to aid insurrection, p. 1703, § 216

Proclamations commanding insurgents to disperse, p. 1702, § 204

Removal of customhouse and detention of vessels, p. 1703, §§ 219, 220

Suspension of commercial intercourse with States in insurrection, p. 1702, §§ 205-207

Trading in captured or abandoned property by persons in military or naval service, p. 1703, § 217

Intelligence

Transmission by wire or wireless subject to regulation under interstate commerce act, p. 1650, § 1 (1, 2)

Interest

See also **PUBLIC DEBT**

Actions for balances due Post Office Department, p. 941, § 788

Actions on bonds for recovery of customs duties, p. 941, § 787

Judgments as bearing interest from day of rendition, p. 941, § 811

National banks, rate of interest chargeable, p. 264, § 85

Rate of interest

Loans by Federal land banks, p. 305, § 771

National agricultural corporations, authorized rates, p. 321, §§ 1201, 1202

National banks, restriction as to rate, p. 264, § 85

Interior Department

See also **APPROPRIATIONS**; **PENSIONS**; **SECRETARY OF INTERIOR**

Annual reports, limit of size, p. 56, § 495

Assistant secretaries, see **SECRETARY OF INTERIOR**

Attorneys or agents practicing before department, rules and regulations governing, p. 55, § 493

Automobiles, exchange in part payment for new machines, p. 56, § 494

Chief clerk, powers and duties, p. 55, § 484

Copies of records, see **Records and documents, infra**

Copies of returns in returns office, admissibility in evidence, p. 931, § 669

Establishment of department, p. 55, § 481

Head of department, Secretary of Interior, p. 55, § 481

Officers and employees, temporary or emergency appointments for field duty, p. 1882, § 497

Personnel of department

Assistant secretaries, p. 55, § 482

Chief clerk, p. 55, § 484

Secretary of Interior, p. 55, § 481

Records and documents

Attestation of copies by official seal, p. 55, § 491

Authenticated copies as evidence, p. 55, § 490

Copies, fees for making and authenticating, p. 55, § 488

Fees received for copies, disposal, p. 55, § 492

Inspection and copying by general public, p. 55, § 489

Solicitor, appointment, p. 45, § 297

Supplies, equipment and services, procurement in open market authorized, p. 56, § 496

Interlocutory Injunctions

See **INJUNCTIONS**

Intermediate Credit Banks

See **FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW**

Internal Revenue

See also **BOARD OF TAX APPEALS**

Abatement of tax, conclusiveness, p. 848, § 1249; p. 2020, § 1249

Account of receipts, how kept, p. 43, § 259

Actions and proceedings under revenue laws

Collection of taxes, reports of Solicitor of Treasury, p. 47, § 328

Jurisdiction, p. 849, § 1257; p. 867, § 41 (5, 7); p. 2021, § 1257

Administrative provisions, p. 848, § 1241 et seq.

Admission and dues, subjects and return of tax, p. 802, § 871 et seq.; p. 1969, § 871 et seq.

Adulterated and process or renovated butter

Chemists and microscopists, appointment, duties, and compensation, p. 780, § 582

Internal Revenue—Continued

- Adulterated and process or renovated butter—Continued
 - Definition, p. 778, § 571
 - Inspection and branding, p. 779, §§ 578, 579
 - Label and notice on package, penalty for omission, p. 779, § 575
 - Law as to oleomargarine applicable to adulterated butter, p. 779, § 577
 - Manufacturer's statement of business, inventories, etc., p. 778, § 572
 - Packing and sale, regulations, p. 779, § 573
 - Penalty for doing business as manufacturer or dealer without paying special tax, p. 740, § 195
 - Penalty for violation of law, p. 779, § 574
 - Sanitary regulation of factories, p. 779, § 580
 - Tax manufacturers and dealers, p. 741, § 208
 - Tax, use of stamps in payment, p. 779, § 576
 - Wholesale dealers, books and returns, p. 779, § 581
- Agents, see Revenue agents, *infra*
- Alcohol, see Distilled spirits and wines, *infra*
- Ale, see Fermented liquors, *infra*
- Ammunition, excise tax on sales, p. 803, § 881 (6); p. 1970, § 881 (6)
- Amusement places, tax on admissions, p. 802, § 871
- Art objects, excise tax on sales and leases, p. 804, § 884; p. 1970, § 884
- Assessment of taxes
 - See also Returns by tax payers, *infra*
 - Articles sold without stamps, p. 843, § 1176
 - Commissioner to make assessment on return by collector, p. 731, §§ 97, 102
 - Conclusiveness, p. 848, § 1249; p. 2020, § 1249
 - Discovery of objects of taxation, p. 730, § 91; p. 1961, § 91
 - Entering premises where taxable articles are kept, p. 730, § 92
 - Injunction against assessment of tax prohibited, p. 737, § 154
 - Limitation on time for assessment, p. 732, §§ 105, 106; p. 1962, §§ 105, 106
 - Nonresident taxpayers, p. 731, § 100
 - Search for taxable property, p. 730, § 91; p. 1961, § 91
- Automobiles, see Motor vehicles, *infra*
- Beer, see Fermented liquors, *infra*
- Billiard rooms
 - Amount of tax on proprietors, p. 743, § 217; p. 1965, § 217
 - Definition, p. 743, § 217; p. 1965, § 217
 - Penalty for maintenance without paying occupation tax, p. 739, § 192; p. 743, § 217; p. 1965, § 217
- Binoculars, etc., sales, excise tax, p. 804, § 886; p. 1970, § 886
- Board of Tax Appeals
 - Chairman of board, p. 847, § 1215; p. 2016, § 1215
 - Clerical assistance authorized, p. 847, § 1221
 - Depositions, p. 847, § 1220; p. 2017, § 1220
 - Dilatory appeal, damages, p. 2019, § 1227
 - Divisions of board, p. 847, § 1217; p. 2017, § 1217
 - Employees, traveling expenses, p. 847, § 1222; p. 2018, § 1222
 - Establishment of board, p. 846, § 1211; p. 2016, § 1211
 - Finality of board's decision, p. 2019, § 1228
 - Findings of board prima facie evidence of facts, p. 847, § 1218; p. 2017, § 1218
 - Frivolous appeals, damages, p. 2018, § 1223
 - Hearing and determination of appeals, p. 847, §§ 1216, 1217; p. 2017, §§ 1216, 1217
 - Independent agency, status of board, p. 846, § 1212

Internal Revenue—Continued

- Board of Tax Appeals—Continued
 - Meetings of board, times and places, p. 847, § 1219; p. 2017, § 1219
 - Members, appointment, tenure of office and compensation, p. 846, § 1213; p. 2016, § 1213
 - number, p. 846, § 1211; p. 2016, § 1211
 - Notice to taxpayer and opportunity to be heard, p. 847, § 1219; p. 2017, § 1219
 - Oaths, power to administer, p. 847, § 1220; p. 2017, § 1220
 - Office equipment, p. 847, § 1221
 - Office of board, location, p. 847, § 1219; p. 2017, § 1219
 - Organization of board into divisions, p. 847, § 1217; p. 2017, § 1217
 - Practice before board by ex-members, p. 847, § 1214; p. 2016, § 1214
 - Procedure, p. 847, § 1219; p. 2017, § 1219
 - Quorum, p. 847, §§ 1216, 1217; p. 2017, §§ 1216, 1217
 - Recess appointees, right to salary, p. 31, § 56
 - Reports of findings of fact and decisions, p. 847, § 1219; p. 2017, § 1219
 - Review of board's decision, p. 2018, § 1224 et seq.
 - Seal, judicial notice, p. 847, § 1215; p. 2016, § 1215
 - Status of board as independent agency, p. 846, § 1212
 - Traveling and other expenses, p. 847, § 1222; p. 2018, § 1222
 - Vacancy in board, effect, p. 847, §§ 1216, 1217; p. 2017, §§ 1216, 1217
 - Vouchers for expenditures, p. 847, § 1222; p. 2018, § 1222
 - Witnesses, compelling attendances and giving of testimony, p. 847, § 1220; p. 2017, § 1220
- Bond and warehouse system
 - Domestic wines, removal to bonded premises, p. 770, § 448
 - Monthly accounts by collectors of goods stored, p. 725, § 28
 - Monthly accounts of articles stored, p. 725, § 28
 - Storekeepers assigned to warehouses, p. 726, § 37
- Bonds, stamp tax, rate, p. 805, § 901 (1); p. 1971, § 901 (1)
- Bowling alleys
 - Amount of tax on proprietors, p. 743, § 217; p. 1965, § 217
 - Definition, p. 743, § 217; p. 1965, § 217
 - Penalty for maintenance without paying occupation tax, p. 739, § 192; p. 743, § 217; p. 1965, § 217
- Brandy, taxation, see DISTILLED SPIRITS AND WINES
- Brewers, see also Fermented liquors, *infra*
 - Penalty for carrying on business without payment of tax, p. 739, §§ 191, 192
 - Rate of occupation tax, p. 740, § 202
- Brokers
 - Amount of tax imposed, p. 743, §§ 213-216; p. 1965, §§ 213-216
 - Penalty for doing business without paying tax, p. 739, § 192; p. 743, §§ 213-216; p. 1965, §§ 213-216
- Bureau of Internal Revenue
 - General counsel, p. 1961, § 1a
 - Practice before bureau by ex-members of Board of Tax Appeals, p. 847, § 1214; p. 2016, § 1214
- Business, tax on, see Special taxes, *infra*
- Butter, see Adulterated and process or renovated butter, *supra*
- Cabaret performances, tax on admissions, p. 802, § 871
- Cameras and lenses, excise tax on sale or lease, p. 803, § 881 (4); p. 1970, § 881 (4)

Internal Revenue—Continued

- Carriers, stamp tax on passage tickets, rate, p. 806, § 901 (8); p. 1972, § 901 (8)
- Cereal beverages, tax on, p. 1966, §§ 506a, 506b
- Certificates of indebtedness, stamp tax, rate, p. 805, § 901 (1); p. 1971, § 901 (1)
- Cheese, see Filled cheese, *infra*
- Cigar and cigarette holders, excise tax on sales, p. 804, § 881 (7); p. 1970, § 881 (7)
- Cigars and cigarettes, see TOBACCO TAX
- Clocks, sales, excise tax, p. 804, § 886; p. 1970, § 886
- Club dues, fees, rate of tax, p. 803, § 872
- Coca leaves, see Narcotic drugs, *infra*
- Coin-operated machines and devices, excise tax on sales and leases, p. 804, § 881 (8); p. 1970, § 881 (8)
- Collection and payment of taxes
 - Actions against taxpayers, p. 732, §§ 105-108; p. 935, § 732; p. 1962, §§ 105-107a; p. 1963, § 108
 - Chancery proceedings against real estate, p. 735, § 136; p. 1963, § 136
 - Charge of real estate acquired by Government under tax sale, p. 735, § 137
 - Checks receivable in payment, p. 732, §§ 109, 110
 - Conclusiveness, p. 848, § 1249; p. 2020, § 1249
 - Deficiency in tax, p. 830, § 1047 et seq.; p. 1998, § 1047 et seq.
 - Delinquency of collector in paying over taxes collected, p. 736, § 146
 - Depositories for moneys collected, p. 736, § 139
 - Distrain to enforce payment, p. 732, §§ 107, 108; p. 733, § 116 et seq.; p. 1963, § 116
 - Duty of collectors and deputies, p. 732, § 103
 - Exemptions from distraint for unpaid taxes, p. 733, § 116
 - Fees and charges in seizure cases, p. 735, § 135
 - Fractional parts of cent disregarded, p. 732, § 111; p. 1963, § 111
 - Injunction against collection of taxes prohibited, p. 737, § 154
 - Levy of distress warrant, p. 733, § 117
 - Lien for taxes, p. 733, § 115
 - Limitation on time for collection, p. 732, §§ 105, 106; p. 1962, §§ 105, 106
 - Lists sent to district of situs of property or residence of taxpayer, p. 735, § 138
 - Medium of payment, p. 732, §§ 109, 110; p. 1963, § 110
 - Mode of collecting taxes not specifically provided for, p. 849, §§ 1252, 1253; p. 2021, § 1253
 - Monthly statements of collections, p. 736, § 141
 - Notes or certificates of indebtedness issued by Government, p. 732, § 110; p. 1963, § 110
 - Payment of collections into Treasury, p. 736, § 140; p. 1963, § 140
 - Payment to collector of money recovered by suit, p. 735, § 133
 - Penalty collected as part of tax, p. 731, § 98; p. 1962, § 98
 - Penalty for evasion, p. 851, § 1268; p. 2022, § 1268
 - Penalty for failure to pay, p. 732, § 104; p. 850, § 1265; p. 851, § 1270; p. 2022, § 1265
 - Priority of lien of Government, p. 733, § 115
 - Real property subject to sale for unpaid taxes, p. 734, § 125 et seq.
 - Receipt, duty of collector to give, p. 732, § 113
 - Receipts for payment, p. 732, § 112
 - Redemption of land sold for taxes, p. 734, §§ 130, 131; p. 735, § 133

Internal Revenue—Continued

Collection and payment of taxes—Continued

- Sale of property for unpaid taxes, p. 733, § 120 et seq.
- Sale of real property to satisfy taxes, p. 734, § 125 et seq.; p. 1963, § 129
- Successive seizures of property for taxes, p. 735, § 134
- Suits for fines, penalties, forfeitures, and taxes, p. 736, §§ 142-144
- Surrender of property levied on, penalty for failure, p. 2022, § 1268a
- Time for payment on monthly returns and special returns, p. 732, § 114
- Venue of district of trial of suits, p. 873, § 105
- Collection districts
 - Hawaii as district, p. 724, § 13
 - Number, p. 724, § 12
 - Number of officers in district, limit, p. 727, § 55
- Collectors
 - Accountability for stamps received, p. 748, § 263
 - Accounts, adjustment according to fiscal year of Treasury, p. 725, § 20
 - Accounts of collectors, charges and credits, p. 737, § 147
 - Acting for other collectors prohibited, p. 725, § 27
 - Appointment and number, p. 724, § 14; p. 725, § 21
 - Approval of distiller's bond contrary to law, penalty, p. 749, § 285
 - Bonded warehouse, monthly accounts of goods stored, p. 725, § 28
 - Bonds of collectors, custody and filing, p. 83, § 1
 - Canvass of subjects of taxation, p. 730, § 91; p. 1961, § 91
 - Chinese exclusion, functions of collectors transferred to department of labor, p. 151, § 261
 - Confirmation of appointment by Senate, p. 725, § 21
 - Death, transfer of lists and accounts of successors, p. 737, § 148
 - Delinquency in paying over taxes collected, p. 736, § 146
 - Deputy collector, appointment, bond, removal from office and compensation, p. 64, § 639; p. 725, § 29
 - detail for special duty, p. 725, § 30
 - filling temporary vacancy in office of collector, p. 725, § 31
 - number in district, p. 727, § 55
 - right to collectors' salary, p. 726, § 32
 - Disbursing agent, p. 724, § 16
 - Duties generally, p. 725, § 26 et seq.; p. 1961, § 26
 - Duty to collect all taxes, p. 732, § 103
 - Enforcement of revenue laws, p. 726, § 34
 - Entering premises where taxable articles are kept, p. 730, § 92
 - Expenses, allowance for, p. 724, § 19
 - Listing property of nonresidents, p. 731, § 100
 - Monthly accounts of articles in bonded warehouse and shipped in bond, p. 725, § 28
 - Notice of tax and demand for payment, p. 732, § 104
 - Notice to taxpayers to file return, duty to give, p. 730, § 94; p. 1962, § 9c
 - Oaths, authority to administer, p. 725 §§ 24, 25
 - Officers and employees, see Revenue agents, *infra*
 - Official bonds, p. 724, § 15
 - Payment of salaries and expenses, certification by commissioner, p. 725, § 23
 - Quarterly accounts, p. 725, § 22
 - Recess appointments, p. 725, § 21
 - Removal from office, transfer of lists and accounts to successor, p. 737, § 148

Internal Revenue—Continued**Collectors—Continued**

- Reports of violations of law, p. 725, § 26; p. 1961, § 26
- Resignation, transfer of lists and accounts of successor, p. 737, § 148
- Return of property for taxation on default of taxpayer, duty to make, p. 731, § 97
- Salaries and expenses, allowance for, p. 724, § 17
- Salaries, readjustment and limit of amount, p. 724, § 18
- Search of objects of taxation, p. 730, § 91
- Shipment of goods from district in bond, monthly accounts, p. 725, § 28
- Succession in office, transfer of unfinished business to successor, p. 737, § 148
- Superintendent of exports and drawbacks, designation of collector, p. 727, § 53

Commissioner of Internal Revenue

- Access to contracts with United States, p. 849, § 1259
- Appointment and salary, p. 723, § 1
- Assessment on return by collector, p. 731, § 97
- Assistant to commissioner, superseded by general counsel to Bureau of Internal Revenue, p. 1961, § 1a
- Compromise of claims under internal revenue laws, p. 738, § 158
- Chief clerk of Bureau of Internal Revenue, designation by commissioner, p. 723, § 6
- Conclusiveness of commissioner's findings and decisions, p. 849, § 1250; p. 2020, § 1250
- Custody of property acquired by Government under tax sale, p. 735, § 137
- Duties, p. 723, § 2
- Deputies' duties, p. 723, § 4
- Deputy commissioners, number authorized, p. 723, § 3; p. 1961, §§ 1a, 3
- Examination of books and papers of taxpayers, p. 848, §§ 1247, 1248; p. 2020, §§ 1247, 1248
- Refundment of taxes, authority, p. 737, § 149; p. 1963, § 149
- Revenue agents detailed to office of commissioner, p. 723, § 7
- Rules and regulations, authority to prescribe, p. 848, §§ 1245, 1246; p. 2020, § 1245
- Testimony of taxpayers, authority to take, p. 848, § 1247; p. 2020, § 1247

Compromise of claims arising under revenue laws, p. 738, § 158**Conclusiveness of assessment, determination or payment of tax and acceptance of abatement, credit or refund, p. 848, § 1249; p. 2020, § 1249****Continuance of internal-revenue cases, p. 738, 159****Corporations**

- Capital stock tax, p. 743, § 223; p. 1965, §§ 223, 223a
- Proxies to vote stock, stamp tax, rate, p. 806, § 901 (9); p. 1972, § 901 (9)
- Stamp tax on corporate securities, rate, p. 805, § 901; p. 1971, § 901

Costs in internal-revenue suits, p. 942, § 817**Cotton futures**

- Bona fide spot markets, definition and determination, p. 789, §§ 738, 739
- "Contract of sale" defined, p. 788, § 732
- Contracts excepted from operation of statute, p. 791, § 750
- Contracts not taxable, p. 788, § 735; p. 789, §§ 736, 737
- Contracts of sale for future delivery, form, p. 788, §§ 734, 743

Internal Revenue—Continued**Cotton futures—Continued**

- Cotton standards fixed by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 790, § 740
- Definitions of statutory terms, p. 788, § 732
- District attorney, per diem allowance for expenses, p. 791, § 751
- District attorney to prosecute violations, p. 791, § 746
- Exemption from tax on compliance, prescribed conditions, p. 788, § 735
- General provisions of revenue law applicable, p. 790, § 744
- Informers, participation in penalty recovered, p. 791, § 746
- Investigations, publication of results, p. 791, § 749
- Offenses, punishment, p. 791, § 745
- Partial invalidity of statutes, effect, p. 791, § 752
- Penalties recoverable by action, p. 791, § 746
- "Person" defined, p. 788, § 732
- Principal's liability for acts of agent, p. 788, § 732
- Records and returns of sales, p. 790, § 744
- "Section 6 A contracts," exemption from tax, p. 789, § 737
- "Section 10 contracts," exemption from tax, p. 790, § 741
- Spot cotton sales, exemption from tax, p. 790, § 741
- Stamps used for payment of tax, p. 790, § 742
- Standards of cotton fixed by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 790, § 740
- State laws not affected by Federal legislation, p. 791, § 748
- Tax on contracts of sale for future delivery, p. 788, §§ 733, 735
- Tax, payment by affixing stamps, p. 790, § 742
- regulations for collection, p. 790, § 744
- Witnesses, immunity, p. 791, § 747

Customhouse brokers

- Amount of tax imposed, p. 743, § 216; p. 1965, § 216
- Definition, p. 743, § 216; p. 1965, § 216
- Penalty for doing business without paying tax, p. 739, § 192; p. 743, § 216; p. 1965, § 216
- Debentures, stamp tax, rate, p. 805, § 901 (1); p. 1971, § 901 (1)
- Deeds, stamp tax, rate, p. 806, § 901 (5); p. 1972, § 901 (5)
- Deficiency in tax, p. 830, § 1047 et seq.; p. 831, § 1063; p. 1998, § 1047 et seq.

Definitions

- Adulterated and process or renovated butter, p. 778, § 571
- Cheese, p. 780, § 601
- Contract of sale (cotton futures), p. 788, § 732
- Corporations, p. 850, § 1262
- Distilled spirits, p. 745, § 242
- Distiller, p. 745, § 241
- "Domestic" corporation or partnership, p. 850, § 1262
- Filled cheese, p. 780, § 602
- "Foreign" corporation or partnership, p. 850, § 1262
- Gallon, p. 773, § 501
- "Military or naval forces of the United States," p. 850, § 1262
- Mixed flour, p. 781, § 631
- Oleomargarine, p. 777, § 541
- Person, p. 724, § 11; p. 785, § 695; p. 788, § 732; p. 1967, § 694; p. 2022, § 1269
- Terms used in estate tax provisions, p. 834, § 1091
- Terms used in income tax provisions, p. 809, § 931
- United States, p. 850, § 1262
- "White phosphorus," p. 783, § 661

Internal Revenue—Continued

- Deputy collectors, see Collectors, *supra*
- Detection and punishment of frauds, expenditures authorized, p. 848, §§ 1242, 1243
- Disclosing operations of manufacturers, penalty, p. 728, § 62; p. 1961, § 62
- Discontinuance of criminal prosecutions, p. 738, § 160
- Distilled spirits and wines, see that title
- Distrain for unpaid taxes, p. 732, §§ 107, 108; p. 733, § 116 et seq.; p. 1962, § 107a; p. 2022, § 1268a
- District courts, jurisdiction to enforce revenue laws, p. 849, § 1257; p. 2021, § 1257
- Documentary stamps, see STAMP TAXES
- Drawbacks
 - Allowance, p. 841, § 1164
 - Articles shipped to Philippine Islands, p. 841, § 1162
 - Fraudulent claim of drawback, penalty, p. 841, § 1161
 - Still, exportation after payment of tax, p. 740, § 203
- Embezzlement by internal-revenue officer, penalty, p. 473, § 183
- Estate tax
 - Appeal by executor from assessment of deficiency, p. 837, § 1101; p. 2010, § 1101
 - Assessment and collection of tax, time for, p. 838, §§ 1110, 1111; p. 2012, §§ 1110, 1111
 - under prior laws, p. 839, § 1118; p. 2013, § 1118
 - Bona fide purchases, liability for tax, p. 838, § 1113; p. 2012, § 1113
 - Collection of tax, p. 839, § 1119; p. 2012, § 1114
 - Credits, taxes paid under laws of States or Territories, p. 834, § 1093; p. 2007, § 1093
 - Deductions, nonresident decedents, p. 836, § 1095 (b); p. 2008, § 1095 (b)
 - resident decedents, p. 835, § 1095 (a); p. 2008, § 1095 (a)
 - Deficiency, p. 837, § 1100 et seq.; p. 2009, § 1100 et seq.
 - Definitions of statutory terms, p. 834, § 1091; p. 2006, § 1091
 - Determination of amount of tax, p. 837, § 1099; p. 2009, § 1099
 - Duplicate tax receipts, p. 838, § 1112; p. 2012, § 1112
 - Estates in China, payment of tax, p. 839, § 1117; p. 2013, § 1117
 - Examination of return and determination of amount of tax, p. 837, § 1099; p. 2009, § 1099
 - Executor, discharge from personal liability, p. 838, § 1112; p. 2012, § 1112
 - notice of appointment and return, p. 836, § 1096; p. 2009, §§ 1096, 1096a
 - Exemptions, nonresident decedents, p. 836, § 1095 (b); p. 2008, § 1095 (b)
 - resident decedents, p. 835, § 1095 (a); p. 2008, § 1095 (a)
 - Extension of time for payment, p. 837, §§ 1097 (c), 1098; p. 2009, §§ 1097 (c), 1098
 - False statements, penalty, p. 839, § 1116; p. 2013, § 1116
 - Gross estate, determination of value, p. 835, § 1094; p. 2007, § 1094
 - Interest, extension of time to pay tax, p. 836, § 1097; p. 2009, § 1097
 - Interest on unpaid taxes, p. 838, § 1109; p. 2011, § 1109
 - Lien for deficiency, p. 838, § 1113; p. 2012, § 1113
 - Lien of tax, p. 839, § 1115; p. 2013, § 1115
 - Missionary dying in foreign service as nonresident decedent, p. 836, § 1095 (c); p. 2008, § 1095 (c)
 - Net estate, determination of value, p. 835, § 1095; p. 2008, § 1095

Internal Revenue—Continued

Estate tax—Continued

- Nonresident decedents, deductions and exemptions, p. 836, § 1095 (b); p. 2008, § 1095 (b)
- missionaries dying in foreign service, p. 836, § 1095 (c); p. 2008, § 1095 (c)
- Notice of deficiency, p. 837, § 1101; p. 2010, §§ 1101, 1101b
- Payment of tax, time for, p. 836, § 1097; p. 2009, § 1097
- Rate of tax, p. 834, § 1092; p. 2007, § 1092
- Resident decedents, deductions and exemptions, p. 835, § 1095 (a); p. 2008, § 1095 (a)
- Return by executor, p. 836, § 1096; p. 2009, § 1096
- Return, penalty for failure to make, p. 839, § 1116; p. 2013, § 1116
- Time for payment of tax, p. 836, § 1097; p. 2009, § 1097
- Value of estate, gross value, p. 835, § 1094; p. 2007, § 1094
- Excessive taxes, see Remedies of taxpayers, *infra*
- Excise taxes
 - Articles subject to tax and rate of imposition, p. 803, § 881 et seq.; p. 1970, § 881 et seq.
 - Computation of tax, sales and wholesale and retail, p. 804, § 882; p. 1970, § 882
 - Exemptions from tax, p. 804, §§ 884, 886; p. 1970, §§ 884, 886
 - Payment of tax by vendee or lessee in certain cases, p. 804, § 887; p. 1970, § 887
 - Refund, p. 884, § 887; p. 1970, § 887
 - Returns by taxpayers, p. 804, §§ 885, 886; p. 1970, §§ 885, 886
 - Sales or leases to affiliated corporations or at less than fair market value, p. 804, § 883; p. 1970, § 883
 - Time for payment of tax, p. 804, §§ 885, 886; p. 1970, §§ 885, 886
- Execution against revenue officers, p. 943, § 842
- Failure of officers to collect tax, additional penalty, p. 851, § 1268; p. 2022, § 1268
- False statements as to tax on sales or leases, penalty, p. 845, § 1187; p. 2016, § 1187
- Fees
 - Gaugers' fees, payment to Treasury, p. 726, § 40
 - Gaugers paid by fees if so ordered by Secretary, p. 726, § 42
 - Statement of fees under oath as to fees received, p. 727, § 56
 - Unlawful fees, penalty for taking, p. 728, § 64
- Fermented liquors
 - Bond of brewer, p. 773, § 503
 - Books and monthly statements of brewer, p. 773, § 504; p. 774, § 505
 - Brewers exempt from special tax as dealers in malt liquors, p. 743, § 222
 - Brewers, occupation tax, p. 740, § 202; p. 741, § 206
 - Dealers, occupation tax, p. 741, § 205
 - Drawback on liquors exported in bond, p. 775, § 516
 - Evasion of tax, penalty, p. 774, § 509
 - Exportation in bond, drawback, p. 775, § 516
 - Marking manufacturer's name on packages, p. 775, § 520
 - Materials used by brewers not taxed, p. 774, § 508
 - Notice of commencing of business, duty of brewer to give, p. 773, § 502
 - Offenses, false stamps or dies, removal of stamps from packages, p. 775, § 517
 - Permit for business at another place, p. 776, § 521

Internal Revenue—Continued**Fermented liquors—Continued**

- Possession after removal from warehouse without payment of tax, penalty, p. 776, § 523
- Removal of liquors under other than trade names, penalty, p. 844, § 1179
- Removal or defacement of stamps by others than owner, penalty, p. 776, § 524
- Removing marks from packages, penalty, p. 775, § 520
- Restamping in case of loss or destruction of stamps, p. 843, § 1177
- Retailing at brewery, p. 775, § 519
- Sour malt liquors removable in distinctive packages without stamps, p. 775, § 518
- Stamps for payment of taxes, issuance and regulation, p. 774, § 510 et seq.
- Tax on fermented liquors, p. 774, §§ 506, 507
- Unfermented worts sold to other brewers, p. 776, § 552
- Withdrawal from unstamped containers for bottling, penalty, p. 776, § 525

Filled cheese

- Bond of manufacturer, p. 780, § 603
- Conduct of business by manufacturer, p. 780, § 603
- Dealers to display signs, penalty for neglect, p. 780, § 606
- Definitions, p. 780, §§ 601, 602
- Destruction of stamps on emptied packages, p. 781, § 613
- Forfeiture of unstamped or deleterious cheese, p. 781, § 616
- Imported cheese, imposition of duty and tax, p. 781, § 610
- Label and notice on packages, p. 780, § 607
- Not branded or stamped, penalty, p. 781, § 611
- Occupation tax on manufacturers or dealers, p. 741, § 209
- Packing and retailing, regulations, p. 780, § 604
- Penalty for manufacturing or dealing in filled cheese without paying special tax, p. 740, § 196
- Penalty for violation of law, p. 780, § 605
- Purchasing from manufacturer who has not paid tax, penalty, p. 781, § 612
- Regulations for enforcement of law, p. 781, § 617
- Scientific test of ingredients, p. 781, § 614
- Stamps used in payment of tax, p. 781, § 608
- Tax and duty imposed on imported cheese, p. 781, § 610
- Tax assessed on cheese sold without stamps, p. 781, § 609
- Tax on manufacturers, p. 781, § 608

Firearms and ammunition, excise tax on sale, p. 803, § 881 (6); p. 1970, § 881 (6)

Flour

See also Mixed flour, *infra*

Imposition of duty and tax on imported flour, p. 782, § 639

- Foreign corporations, capital stock tax, p. 743, § 223
- Forfeitures, costs in actions for forfeitures, p. 942, § 817
- Forms of bonds and other papers used in execution of law, authority of Secretary to prescribe, p. 729, § 72
- Frauds, expenditures authorized to detect and punish, p. 848, §§ 1242, 1243
- Frauds on revenue, detection and prevention, p. 47, § 326
- Gaugers

- Appointment and compensation, p. 726, § 39
- Assignment to duty, p. 726, § 41
- Fees and expenses, p. 726, § 40
- Number of gaugers in collection district, p. 727, § 55

General laws applicable to revenue, p. 848, § 1244; p. 2020, § 1244

Internal Revenue—Continued

Gift tax, repealed, p. 2015

Illegal assessment or collection of taxes, see Remedies of taxpayers, *infra*

Income tax, see that title

Injunction against assessment or collection of taxes prohibited, p. 737, § 154

Injunctions in enforcement proceedings, p. 849, § 1257; p. 2021, § 1257

Inspectors

Entering premises where taxable articles are kept, p. 730, § 92

Leaves of absence, p. 727, § 52; p. 1961, § 52

Number of inspectors in collection district, p. 727, § 55

Transfer from one place of duty to another, or from one district to another, p. 728, § 60

Insurance companies, underwriting income, p. 826, § 1006

Insurance policies, stamp taxes, rate, p. 806, § 901 (12); p. 1972, § 901 (12)

Internal revenue agents, see Revenue agents, *infra*

Intoxicating liquors

See also Distilled spirits and wines, *supra*; Fermented liquors, *supra*.

Retail dealers on passenger conveyances, p. 744, § 226

Jewelry, sales, excise tax, p. 804, § 886; p. 1970, § 886

Joint congressional committee on internal revenue taxation, p. 2023, § 1274

Invested capital, computation, p. 2024, § 1275

Jurisdiction of cases under internal revenue law, district courts, p. 849, § 1259; p. 867, § 41 (5, 7)

Lenses for cameras; excise tax on sale or lease, p. 803, § 881 (4); p. 1970, § 881 (4)

Lien of Government for taxes, p. 733, § 115

Lists of taxable property, see Returns by taxpayers, *infra*

Manufacturers, tax on, see Special taxes, *infra*

Mah-jongg sets, excise tax on sales, p. 804, § 881 (9); p. 1970, § 881 (9)

Matches, see White phosphorus matches, *infra*

Mixed flour

Branding packages, penalty for omission, p. 781, § 632

Definition, p. 781, § 631

Destruction of stamps on emptied packages, penalty for neglect, p. 782, § 642

Employment of additional clerks and agents by commissioner, p. 783, § 645

Exportation under regulations, marking packages, p. 782, § 641

Fines, penalties, and forfeitures, recovery by action, p. 783, § 64

Label and notice on packages, p. 782, § 634

Labeling repacked flour, p. 782, § 637

Offenses, failure to destroy stamps on stamped packages, p. 782, §§ 642, 643

Package to contain cards showing contents, penalty for omission, p. 781, § 632

Penalty for violation of law, p. 782, § 635

Purchase from manufacturer who has not paid tax, penalty, p. 782, § 640

Regulations for enforcement of law, p. 783, § 645

Repacking flour, additional tax not required, p. 782, § 637

Sale and consignments in unused packages, p. 782, § 633

Tax and duty imposed on imported flour, p. 782, § 639

Tax, assessment on flour sold without stamps, p. 782, § 638

Tax on manufacturers and packers, p. 742, § 210

Tax, stamps used for payment, p. 782, § 636

Motor boats, tax on use, p. 743, § 224; p. 1965, § 224

Internal Revenue—Continued

Motor vehicles, parts and accessories

- Amount of tax on operating or renting passenger cars for hire, p. 743, § 220; p. 1965, § 220
- Excise tax on sale or lease, p. 803, § 881; p. 1970, § 881
- Penalty for operating or renting cars for hire without paying occupation tax, p. 739, § 192; p. 743, § 220; p. 1965, § 220

Narcotic drugs

- Books to be kept by importers, manufacturers, and wholesale dealers, p. 785, § 694; p. 1967, § 694
- Dentist, tax on right to prescribe or dispense, p. 742, § 211; p. 1964, § 211
- Duplicate order forms and statements open to inspection, p. 786, § 701
- Forfeiture and disposition of drugs seized, p. 787, § 708; p. 1967, § 708
- Importers, books and records required to be kept, p. 785, § 694; p. 1967, § 694
- definition, p. 742, § 211; p. 1964, § 211
- Manufacturers, books and records required to be kept, p. 785, § 694; p. 1967, § 694
- definition, p. 742, § 211; p. 1964, § 211
- Offenses, punishment, p. 787, § 705
- Officers and agents to enforce law, appointment, p. 787, § 706
- Opium for smoking, manufacture and sale regulated, p. 787, § 721 et seq.
- Philippine Islands, application of law, p. 786, § 697
- Physicians, tax on right to prescribe or dispense, p. 742, § 211; p. 1964, § 211
- Porto Rico, application of law, p. 786, § 697
- Possession or control of drugs by persons not registered, p. 786, § 700
- Preparations and remedies excepted from prohibitive provisions, p. 787, § 702; p. 1967, § 702
- Registration of manufacturers, importers, and dealers, p. 742, § 211; p. 1964, § 211
- Retail dealer defined, p. 742, § 211; p. 1964, § 211
- Rules and regulations for enforcing law, p. 787, § 704; p. 1967, § 704
- Sales regulated, p. 785, § 696 et seq.
- Seizure and forfeiture of unstamped packages, p. 735, § 693; p. 1967, § 693
- Selling and dispensing regulated, p. 785, § 692; p. 1967, § 692
- Sending, shipping, and carrying of drugs by persons not registered, p. 786, § 699
- Stamp laws applicable, p. 785, § 693; p. 1967, § 692
- Statements by persons registered as to drugs received, p. 786, § 698
- Taxes, application of general provisions as to assessment, collection, remission, and refund, p. 787, § 703
- Tax in addition to import duty, p. 784, § 691; p. 1967, § 691
- Tax on manufacturers, importers, and dealers, p. 742, § 211; p. 1964, § 211
- Unstamped packages subject to seizure and forfeiture, p. 785, § 693; p. 1967, § 693
- Veterinary surgeons, tax on right to prescribe or dispense, p. 742, § 211; p. 1964, § 211
- Wholesale dealer defined, p. 742, § 211; p. 1964, § 211
- Wholesale dealers, books and records required to be kept, p. 785, § 694; p. 1967, § 694
- Writ in enforcement proceedings, jurisdiction to issue writ, p. 849, § 1257; p. 2021, § 1257
- Nolle prosequi in revenue cases, authority to enter, p. 738, § 160
- Notes, stamp tax, rate, p. 805, § 901 (1); p. 1971, § 901 (1)

Internal Revenue—Continued

Oaths

- Collectors authorized to administer oaths, p. 725, § 24
- Expense accounts of collectors verified under oaths, p. 725, § 25
- Officers authorized to administer oaths, p. 728, § 58; p. 1961, § 58
- Superintendent of exports and drawbacks authorized to administer oaths, p. 727, § 54
- Occupation taxes, see Special taxes, *infra*

Offenses

- See DISTILLED SPIRITS AND WINES. See also Fermented liquors, *supra*; Mixed flour, *infra*
- Aiding or assisting in false or fraudulent returns, p. 851, § 1267; p. 2022, § 1267
- Disclosing operations of manufacturers, p. 728, § 62; p. 1961, § 62
- Disposing of or receiving empty stamped packages, p. 845, § 1188
- District attorney, duty to prosecute offenders, p. 915, §§ 486-488
- District attorney or marshal compromising or adjusting claims for valuable consideration, p. 729, § 71
- Extortion by officers, p. 728, § 64
- Failure to collect, account for, or pay over certain taxes, p. 851, § 1266; p. 2022, § 1266
- Failure to pay certain taxes or to make returns, p. 850, § 1265; p. 2022, § 1265
- False book entries, certificates or returns, p. 728, § 64
- False return by taxpayer, p. 731, § 99
- False statements as to tax in connection with sales or leases, p. 845, § 1187; p. 2016, § 1187
- Forging, counterfeiting, or fraudulently using or selling stamps, p. 844, § 1180
- Fraud against revenue, p. 728, § 64
- Fraudulently executing required documents, p. 844, § 1183
- Nolle prosequi, authority to enter, p. 738, § 160
- Penal statutes generally, application to internal revenue, p. 729, § 68
- Refusal of taxpayer to produce books, p. 731, § 99
- Removing or concealing articles with intent to defraud United States, p. 844, § 1181
- Valuable consideration received by officers for compromise or adjustment of claims, p. 728, § 64
- Willful neglect of duty imposed by law, p. 728, § 64

Officers and employees

- See also Collectors of revenue, *supra*; Commissioner of Internal Revenue, *supra*; Gaugers, *supra*; Inspectors, *supra*; Revenue agents, *infra*; Storekeepers, *infra*; Superintendent of exports and drawbacks, *infra*
- Compensation, oath required before payment made, p. 729, § 70
- Disclosing operations of manufactures, penalty, p. 728, § 62; p. 1961, § 62
- Executions against revenue officers, p. 943, § 842
- Expenses when attending trial or examination, appropriation available for payment, p. 729, § 73; p. 1961, § 73
- Extortion by officers, penalty, p. 728, § 64
- Failure to collect, account for, and pay over certain taxes, penalty, p. 851, § 1270
- Fees, verified statements required, p. 727, § 56
- Field work, posts of duty, p. 728, § 57
- Interest in certain manufactures prohibited, p. 728, § 63
- Issuing stamps before payment, penalty, p. 728, § 65
- Limit of number of officers in collection districts, p. 727, § 55

Internal Revenue—Continued**Officers and employees—Continued**

- Penalty for failure to collect, account for and pay over certain taxes, p. 851, § 1266; p. 2022, § 1266
- Per diem in field work, p. 728, § 57
- Personal injuries received in line of duty, action for damages against wrongdoer, p. 729, § 69
- Seizures by revenue officers, p. 728, § 61

Oleomargarine

- Assessment of tax when sold without stamps, p. 777, § 547
- Definition, p. 777, § 541
- Destruction of stamps on emptied packages, p. 778, § 552
- Fines, penalties and forfeitures, recovery by action, p. 778, § 558
- Forfeiture for removal of stamps, p. 778, § 553
- Fraud by manufacturer, penalty, p. 778, § 555
- Imported oleomargarine, tax on, p. 777, § 549
- Label and notice on packages, p. 777, § 545
- Manufacturer's statement of business, inventories, etc., p. 777, § 542
- Manufacturer's tax, p. 777, § 546
- Noncompliance with law, penalty, p. 778, § 556
- Occupation tax on manufacturers, p. 741, § 207
- Offenses, fraud by manufacturer, p. 778, § 555
- Packing, regulations, p. 777, § 543
- Penalty for manufacturing without paying special tax, p. 740, § 194
- Penalty for violation of law, p. 777, § 544
- Purchasing from manufacturer who has not paid tax, penalty, p. 778, § 551
- Purchasing oleomargarine not branded or stamped, penalty, p. 778, § 550
- Regulations for enforcement of law, p. 778, § 557
- Removal from bond for exportation without payment of tax, regulations, p. 778, § 554
- Retailing, regulations, p. 777, § 543
- Stamps, use for payment of taxes, p. 777, § 546
- Wholesale dealers, books and returns, p. 777, § 548
- Opera glasses, sales, excise tax, p. 884, § 886; p. 1970, § 886
- Opera, tax on admissions, p. 802, § 871
- Opium, see Narcotic drugs, *supra*
- Paintings, excise tax on sales and leases, p. 804, § 884; p. 1970, § 884
- Partial invalidity of revenue law, effect, p. 851, § 1271; p. 2022, § 1271
- Passage tickets, stamp tax, rate, p. 806, § 901 (8); p. 1972, § 901 (8)
- Pawnbrokers
 - Amount of tax imposed, p. 743, § 214; p. 1965, § 214
 - Definition, p. 743, § 214; p. 1965, § 214
 - Penalty for doing business without paying tax, p. 739, § 192; p. 743, § 214; p. 1965, § 214
- Payment of taxes, see Collection and payment of taxes, *supra*
- Penalties
 - Collection as part of tax, p. 731, § 98; p. 1962, § 98
 - Costs in actions to recover, p. 942, § 817
 - Failure to pay certain taxes or to make returns, p. 850, § 1265; p. 2022, § 1265
 - Manufacturing or dealing in filled cheese without paying special tax, p. 740, § 196
- Philippine Islands
 - Applicability of revenue law, p. 850, § 1264
 - Drawback on articles shipped to Philippines, p. 841, § 1162
- Photographic films and plates, excise tax on sale or lease, p. 803, § 881 (5); p. 1970, § 881 (5)

Internal Revenue—Continued

- Pipes for smoking tobacco, excise tax on sales, p. 804, § 881 (7); p. 1970, § 881 (7)
- Playing cards, taxation, see STAMP TAXES
- Porto Rico
 - Applicability of revenue law, p. 850, § 1264
 - Articles going into Porto Rico exempt from tax, p. 841, § 1163
 - Stamps for payment of tax on articles from Porto Rico, p. 842, § 1164 (b)
 - Taxes on articles from Porto Rico covered into the island treasury, p. 842, § 1164 (c)
 - Tax on articles of Porto Rican manufacture coming into United States and vice versa, p. 841, § 1164 (a)
- Possession of property with intent to defraud United States, p. 844, § 1185
- Powers of attorney, stamp tax, rate, p. 806, § 901 (10); 1972, § 901 (10)
- Prior laws continued in force for certain purposes, p. 850, § 1260; p. 2021, § 1260
- Process butter, see Adulterated and process or renovated butter, *supra*
- Public performances for profit, tax on admissions, p. 802, § 871
- Receipts for taxes paid, duty of collector to give, p. 732, §§ 112, 113
- Receivers in enforcement proceedings, jurisdiction to appoint, p. 849, § 1259
- Records, statements and returns of taxpayers, p. 849, § 1254; p. 2021, § 1254
- Rectifiers of distilled spirits, taxation, see DISTILLED SPIRITS AND WINES
- Refundments
 - Actions to recover taxes wrongfully collected, p. 738, § 156; p. 1964, § 156
 - Authority of commissioner, p. 737, § 149; p. 1963, § 149
 - Compromise of claims, p. 738, § 158
 - Interest on claims for refunds or credits, p. 737, § 153; p. 1963, § 153
 - Overpayments and overcollections of tax, p. 849, § 1256; p. 2021, § 1256
 - Reopening claims for refunds or credits under prior laws, p. 737, § 155
 - Taxes on distilled spirits, p. 737, §§ 150-152
 - Tax paid by stockholder of personal-service corporation, p. 2004, § 1065 a
 - Tax paid on salary by State officer, p. 2004, § 1065 b
 - Time for making claim, p. 738, § 157; p. 1964, § 157
- Remedies for enforcement of revenue laws, p. 849, § 1257; p. 2021, § 1257
- Remedies of taxpayers
 - Actions to recover taxes wrongfully collected, p. 738, § 156; p. 1964, § 156
 - Injunction against assessment or collection prohibited, p. 737, § 154
 - Refundment of excessive, illegal, or erroneously assessed taxes and penalties, p. 737, § 149 et seq.; p. 1963, § 149
 - Reopening claims arising under prior laws, p. 737, § 155
- Renovated butter, see Adulterated and process or renovated butter, *supra*
- Repealed laws, retroactive benefits, p. 850, § 1261
- Retroactive benefits of certain repealed laws, p. 850, § 1261
- Retroactive effect of regulations or Treasury decisions, p. 849, § 1251; p. 2020, § 1251
- Returns by taxpayers
 - Aiding or assisting in false or fraudulent returns, penalty, p. 851, § 1267; p. 2022, § 1267

Internal Revenue—Continued

Returns by taxpayers—Continued

- Correction of imperfect or incomplete returns or lists, p. 731, § 102
- Duty of taxpayers to make returns, p. 730, § 93; p. 1961, § 93
- Failure to make and file return or list of property, penalty, p. 731, § 98; p. 1962, § 98
- False or fraudulent return or list willfully made, penalty, p. 731, § 98; p. 1962, § 98
- False returns, penalty, p. 731, § 99
- Monthly returns and special returns, time for making, p. 732, § 114
- Nonresidents, collector required to make and return lists, p. 731, § 100
- Notice to file return, duty of collector, p. 730, § 94; p. 1962, § 94
- Penalty for failure to make returns, p. 850, § 1265; p. 2022, § 1265
- Revenue officers to make return on default of taxpayer, p. 731, § 97
- Special taxes, p. 739, § 186
- Summons to taxpayers to file return, p. 730, §§ 94, 95; p. 731, § 96; p. 1962, § 94
- Time for making returns or filing lists, p. 731, § 101
- Willful neglect to make and file return or list of property penalty, p. 731, § 98; p. 1962, § 98

Revenue agents

- Detail to office of Commissioner of Internal Revenue, p. 723, § 7
- Employment and assignment to duty, p. 726, § 33
- Entering premises where taxable articles are kept, p. 730, § 92
- Injuries received in line of duty, action for damages against wrongdoer, p. 729, § 69
- Leaves of absence, p. 727, § 52; p. 1961, § 52
- Powers and duties, p. 726, §§ 33, 34

Revenue stamps, see Stamps, *infra*

Riding academies

- Amount of tax on proprietors, p. 743, § 219; p. 1965, § 219
- Definition, p. 743, § 219
- Penalty for maintenance without paying occupation tax, p. 739, § 192; p. 743, § 219
- Roof-garden performances, tax on admissions, p. 802, § 871
- Rules and regulations for enforcement of law, authority to prescribe, p. 729, § 72; p. 848, §§ 1245, 1246; p. 2020, § 1245
- Sale of goods with intent to evade tax, penalty, p. 845, § 1186
- Sale tax payable by purchaser, payment by seller on credit sale, recovery from purchaser, p. 849, § 1255
- Sculpture, excise tax on sales or leases, p. 804, § 884; p. 1970, § 884

Search, seizure, and forfeiture

- Affixing stamps, brands, etc., to unstamped articles on sale, p. 845, § 1191
- Authorization by commissioner, p. 728, § 61
- Delivery to marshal of goods seized, p. 845, § 1191
- Goods sold with intent to evade tax, p. 845, § 1186
- Package included in forfeiture of goods, p. 845, § 1190
- Proceedings in case of goods valued at \$500 or less, p. 846, § 1193
- Property held with intent to defraud United States, p. 844, § 1185
- Purchasing for Government goods subject to tax, p. 846, § 1196
- Remission and return of goods seized, application for, p. 846, § 1194

Internal Revenue—Continued

Search, seizure, and forfeiture—Continued

- Sale of forfeited distilling apparatus, p. 844, § 1182
- Sale of perishable articles seized, p. 845, § 1192
- Search warrants, authority to issue, p. 846, § 1195
- Ship brokers
 - Amount of tax imposed, p. 743, § 215; p. 1965, § 215
 - Definition, p. 743, § 215; p. 1965, § 215
 - Penalty for doing business without paying tax, p. 739, § 192; p. 743, § 215; p. 1965, § 215
- Shooting galleries
 - Amount of tax on proprietor, p. 743, § 218; p. 1965, § 218
 - Definition, p. 743, § 218; p. 1965, § 218
 - Penalty for maintenance without paying occupation tax, p. 739, § 192; p. 743, § 218; p. 1965, § 218
 - Tax on proprietors, p. 743, § 218; p. 1965, § 218
- Slot machines, excise tax on sales and leases, p. 804, § 881 (8); p. 1970, § 881 (8)
- Snuff, see TOBACCO TAX
- Solicitor of internal revenue, appointment, p. 45, § 297
- Solicitor of Treasury, duties of, see TREASURY DEPARTMENT
- Special taxes
 - Brewers, exemption from tax as dealers in malt liquors, p. 743, § 222
 - rate of tax, p. 740, § 202
 - penalty for carrying on business without payment of tax, p. 739, §§ 191, 192
 - Brokers, p. 743, § 213; p. 1965, § 213
 - Corporations, capital stock tax, p. 743, § 223; p. 1965, § 223
 - Customhouse brokers, p. 743, § 216
 - Death of taxpayer after paying tax, successor's right to continue business, p. 739, § 190
 - Distillers selling own product, exemption from tax, p. 743, § 221
 - Failure to pay tax, penalty, p. 739, § 191 et seq.
 - Filled cheese, occupation tax on manufacturers or dealers, p. 741, § 209
 - Foreign corporations, capital stock tax, p. 743, § 223; p. 1965, § 223
 - Intoxicating liquors, penalty for carrying on business as manufacturer, dealer, etc., without payment of taxes, p. 739, § 193
 - retail dealers on passenger conveyance, p. 744, § 226
 - special tax on dealers, p. 741, § 205
 - special tax on distillers, p. 741, § 206; p. 1964, § 206
 - tax on stills manufactured, p. 740, § 208
 - List of taxpayers in commissioner's office, p. 739, § 189
 - Manufacturers or packers of mixed flour, p. 742, § 210
 - Motor boats, tax on use, p. 743, § 224
 - Narcotic drugs, taxation of manufacturers, importers, and dealers, p. 742, § 211; p. 1964, § 211
 - Nonpayment of tax, penalty, p. 739, § 191 et seq.
 - Oleomargarine, tax on manufacturers, p. 741, § 207
 - Partnerships, how taxed, p. 739, § 183
 - Passenger automobiles for hire, p. 743, § 220; p. 1965, § 220
 - Pawnbrokers, p. 743, § 214; p. 1965, § 214
 - Payment of tax, effect on violation of State laws by taxpayer, p. 740, § 201
 - time for, p. 739, § 186
 - use of stamps, p. 739, §§ 187, 188
 - Process or renovated or adulterated butter, occupation tax on manufacturers, p. 741, § 208
 - Registration of trade or business subject to special tax, p. 739, § 182

Internal Revenue—Continued**Special taxes—Continued**

- Removal of taxpayer after paying tax, continuation of business at new place, p. 739, § 190
- Returns by taxpayers, p. 739, § 186
- Riding academy proprietors, p. 743, § 219; p. 1965, § 219
- Several occupations by one person at same time and place, p. 739, § 185
- Several places of business operated by one concern, how taxed, p. 739, § 184
- Ship brokers, p. 743, § 215; p. 1965, § 215
- Stamps used for payment of special taxes, p. 739, §§ 187, 188
- Time for payment of special taxes, p. 739, § 186
- Tobacco manufactures, penalty for carrying on business without payment of tax, p. 739, § 192
- Trade or business subject to special tax prohibited until payment, p. 738, § 181
- Vintners, exemption, p. 744, § 225
- Yachts and other pleasure boats, tax on use, p. 743, § 224; p. 1965, § 224

Stamps

- See also DISTILLED SPIRITS AND WINES; STAMP TAXES; TOBACCO TAX
- Adulterated and process or renovated butter, payment of tax by stamps, p. 779, § 576 et seq.
- Altering form and device, p. 843, § 1170
- Assessment of tax on articles sold without stamps, p. 843, § 1176
- Cancellation by perforation, p. 843, § 1172
- Disposing of or receiving empty stamped packages, penalty, p. 845, § 1188
- Distilled spirits, payment of tax by stamps, p. 746, § 245 et seq.
- Fermented liquors, payment of tax by stamps, p. 774, § 506 et seq.
- Filled cheese, payment of tax by stamps, p. 781, § 608 et seq.
- Forging or counterfeiting, penalty, p. 844, § 1180
- Fraudulently using or selling stamps, penalty, p. 844, § 1180
- Instruments for attaching and canceling stamps furnished by commissioner, p. 843, § 1171
- Mixed flour, payment of tax by stamps, p. 782, § 636 et seq.
- Oleomargarine, payment of tax by stamps, p. 777, § 546 et seq.
- Redemption of spoiled stamps, p. 843, §§ 1174, 1175
- Restamping in case of loss or destruction of stamps, p. 843, § 1177; p. 2016, § 1177
- Transmission of stamps to internal revenue officers, p. 843, § 1173
- White phosphorus matches, payment of tax by stamps, p. 783, § 663 et seq.
- Wines, payment of tax by stamps, p. 770, § 452 et seq.
- Stationery for Revenue Service, purchase, p. 848, § 1241
- Statuary, excise tax on sales and leases, p. 804, § 884; p. 1970, § 884
- Still, see DISTILLED SPIRITS AND WINES
- Superintendent of exports and drawbacks
 - Compensation, p. 727, § 53
 - Designation of officer to act, p. 727, § 53
 - Oaths, authority to administer, p. 727, § 54
- Territorial operation of revenue laws, p. 843, § 1178
- Theaters, tax on admissions, p. 802, § 871
- Tobacco, see TOBACCO TAX

Internal Revenue—Continued

- Tobacco pipes, excise tax on sales, p. 804, § 881 (7); p. 1970, § 881 (7)
 - Trade or calling, tax on, see Special taxes, supra
 - Venue or district of trial of suits for taxes, p. 873, § 105
 - Watches, sales, excise tax, p. 804, § 886; p. 1970, § 886
 - Whisky, taxation, see DISTILLED SPIRITS AND WINES
 - White phosphorus matches
 - Assessment of tax on matches sold without stamps, p. 784, § 669
 - Exportation prohibited, p. 784, § 671
 - Fines, recovery, p. 784, § 674
 - Fraud of manufacturer, forfeiture, p. 783, § 667
 - Importation prohibited, p. 784, § 670
 - Label and notice on packages, p. 784, § 672
 - Manufacturer's registration, books, returns, and bond, p. 783, § 662
 - Offenses, affixing insufficient stamps, p. 783, § 665
 - fraud of manufacturer, p. 783, § 667
 - Packing, regulations, p. 783, § 663
 - Penalties, laws applicable, p. 784, § 676
 - Penalty for violation of law, p. 784, § 673
 - Regulations to enforce law, p. 784, § 675
 - Selling or removing unstamped matches, p. 783, § 664
 - Stamps, penalty for insufficient stamping, p. 783, § 665
 - preparation furnishing and accounting for, p. 783, § 668
 - removal defacement or reuse, penalty, p. 783, § 666
 - used to pay tax, 782, § 663
 - “White phosphorus” defined, p. 783, § 661
 - Wines, taxation, see DISTILLED SPIRITS AND WINES
 - Witnesses, compelling attendance and production of books and papers, p. 849, § 1258; p. 2021, § 1258
 - Wrongful assessment or collection of taxes, see Remedies of taxpayers, supra
 - Yachts and other pleasure crafts, tax on use, p. 743, § 224; p. 1965, § 224
- International Arbitration**
- Policy of United States declared, p. 661, § 261
- International Banking Corporations**
- See FOREIGN BANKING CORPORATIONS
- International Commission of Congresses of Navigation**
- Appropriation for expenses, p. 662, § 266
- International Conferences, Congresses, and the Like**
- Disarmament agreements favored, p. 661, § 261
 - Immigration, regulation by international agreement, p. 143, § 177
 - International Commission of Congresses of Navigation, appropriation for expenses, p. 662, § 266
 - International Joint Commission, salaries and powers, p. 662, § 268
 - International Prison Commission, United States to continue membership, p. 662, § 263
- Pan American Union**
- Direction and control by Secretary of State, p. 662, § 264
 - Disposition of receipts, p. 662, § 265
 - Permanent Commission of International Geodetic Association, representation of United States, p. 662, § 267
 - President's authority to give or accept invitations, p. 662, § 262
 - White slave traffic, prevention, p. 494, § 402
- International Geodetic Association**
- Representation of United States, p. 662, § 267
- International Joint Commission**
- Salaries and powers, p. 662, § 268

International Law

Habeas corpus in cases involving law of nations, p. 914, § 462

International Navigation Rules

See NAVIGATION RULES

International Prison Commission

United States to continue membership, p. 662, § 263

Internment

Breach or attempting or aiding breach of internment, p. 462, § 37

Insane interned persons, care and treatment, p. 681, § 192

Interpleader

Insurance companies interpleading citizens of different States, jurisdiction of districts court, p. 868, § 41 (26); p. 2025, § 41 (26)

Interpreters

Census enumerators, appointment in aid of, p. 332, § 35

Indian interpreters, appointment, p. 691, §§ 42, 43

Interstate and Foreign Commerce

See also BUREAU OF FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC COMMERCE; IMPORTS AND EXPORTS; SHIPPING; TRANSPORTATION
Actions and proceedings under interstate commerce laws, p. 867, § 41 (8)

Annual reports by Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, p. 372, § 178

Definition

Cotton standards act, p. 91, § 62

Grain futures act, p. 87, § 2

Grain standards act, p. 92, § 72

Naval stores act, p. 94, § 92 (1)

Exports by rail, returns by collectors of customs to Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, p. 372, § 177

Food and food products, inspection, see FOOD AND DRUGS

Foreign commerce, definition, p. 1442, § 43

Inspection of food and food products, see FOOD AND DRUGS

Jurisdiction of suits under interstate commerce laws, p. 867, § 41 (8)

Larceny of goods in transit, p. 495, §§ 409-411

Monopoly of commerce, p. 351, §§ 2, 3

Preferences in transportation, order by commission in case of emergency, p. 1652, § 1 (15)

Quarterly reports of imports and exports by Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, p. 373, § 179

Restraint of commerce prohibited, p. 351, § 1 et seq.

Statistical information, collection and dissemination, p. 371, § 173 et seq.

Termination of Federal protection, arrival of goods in State of destination, p. 493, § 395

Transportation, power from project works on public lands, regulation of rates and service, p. 446, § 813

Vessels engaged in foreign commerce, punishment for injuring, p. 501, § 502

Violent interference with foreign commerce, p. 491, § 381

White slave traffic, provisions for suppression, p. 493, §§ 397, 404

Interstate Commerce Act

See TRANSPORTATION

Interstate Commerce Commission

Acquisition of control of one carrier by another on application to commission, p. 1655, § 5 (2)

Annual report of commission, p. 1671, § 21

Annual reports, printing and distribution, p. 1660, § 14 (3)

Antitrust laws, enforcement, p. 354, § 21

Authority of commission, p. 1639, § 12 (1)

Carriers

Access to records, etc., by commission, p. 1669, § 20 (5)

Accounts and records, form of, p. 1669, § 20 (5)

Interstate Commerce Commission—Continued**Carriers—Continued**

Annual reports may be required by commission, p. 1668, § 20 (1, 2)

Auditing accounts of commission, p. 1676, § 57

Depreciation charges may be prescribed by commission, p. 1669, § 20 (5)

Examiners of accounts and records, appointment by commission, p. 1669, § 20 (5)

—penalty for divulging facts, p. 1669, § 20 (8)

—powers, p. 1669, § 20 (10)

Installation of safety devices may be directed, p. 1673, § 26

Investigation and change in rate structure authorized, p. 1676, § 55

Mandamus to compel compliance with requirements as to reports and accounts, p. 1669, § 20 (9)

Monthly reports may be required by commission, p. 1668, § 20 (2)

Oath to report, administration of, p. 1669, § 20 (4)

Orders of commission, how made and served, p. 1675, § 51

Policy in making rate adjustments, p. 1676, § 55

Securities issued by carriers, see TRANSPORTATION

Special reports may be required by commission, p. 1668, § 20 (2)

Statement of expenditures of commission, p. 1676, § 56

Uniform system of accounts may be prescribed by commission, p. 1668, § 20 (1)

Car service

Disobedience of directions of commission, p. 1653, § 1 (17)

Establishment by commission of rules as to car service, p. 1652, § 1 (14)

Reasonable directions by commission in case of emergency, p. 1652, § 1 (15)

Rules as to car service may be ordered filed, p. 1652, § 1 (13)

Suspension of rules as to car service, p. 1652, § 1 (15)

Commissioners

Appointment, p. 1659, § 11

Attendance of witnesses in proceeding before commission, p. 1659, § 12 (1-3)

Offices and office supplies, p. 1666, § 18 (1)

Qualifications, p. 1659, § 11

Removal from office, p. 1659, § 11

Salaries of commissioners, p. 1666, § 18 (1)

Term of office, p. 1659, § 11

Vacancy in commission, effect, p. 1659, § 11

Competition between carrier and water carrier, determination of fact, p. 1655, § 5 (10-12)

Complaint and investigation

Attorneys, employment by commission, p. 1665, § 16 (11)

Attorneys' fees in court proceeding to enforce order, p. 1664, § 16 (2)

Complaint by State commission, p. 1660, § 13 (2)

Complaints to and investigations by commission generally, p. 1660, § 13 (1)

Compliance with orders of commission, p. 1665, § 16 (7)

Conference of State and interstate commissions, p. 1660, § 13 (3)

Copies of schedules, contracts, etc., kept as public records, p. 1665, § 16 (13)

—receipt in evidence, p. 1665, § 16 (13)

Costs in court proceeding to enforce order, p. 1664, § 16 (2)

Interstate Commerce Commission—Continued**Complaint and investigation—Continued**

- Damages, order by commission for payment of, p. 1664, § 16 (1)
- Determination of classifications after investigation, p. 1660, § 15 (1)
- Determination of rates after investigation, p. 1660, § 15 (1)
- Discrimination resulting from State regulations, duty of commission, p. 1660, § 13 (4)
- Establishment of joint classifications after investigation, p. 1661, § 15 (3)
- Establishment of joint rates, etc., after investigation, p. 1661, § 15 (3)
- Establishment of just divisions of joint rates after investigation, p. 1661, § 15 (6)
- Establishment of through routes after investigation, p. 1661, § 15 (3, 4)
- Failure to obey orders of commission, penalty, p. 1665, § 16 (8)
- Forfeiture, proceeding to recover, p. 1665, § 16 (9, 10)
- Investigation involving State regulations, p. 1660, § 13 (3)
- Investigation on commission's own motion, p. 1660, § 13 (2)
- Limitation of actions to enforce order of commission, p. 1665, § 16 (3)
- Modification of orders of commission, p. 1665, § 16 (6)
- Proceeding in court to enforce order, p. 1664, § 16 (2)
- Proceeding to enforce order of commission, joinder of parties, p. 1665, § (4)
 - judgment in joint suit, p. 1665, § 16 (4)
 - limitation of action, p. 1665, § 16 (3)
 - service of process, p. 1665, § 16 (4)
- Proceeding to enforce order other than for payment of money, p. 1665, § 16 (12)
- Rehearing by commission, p. 1666, § 16a
- Reparation by carrier for injury done, p. 1660, § 13 (1)
- Reports of investigations by commission, p. 1660, § 14
- Service of orders of commission, p. 1665, § 16 (5)
- Stay pending rehearing, p. 1666, § 16a
- Suspension of orders of commission, p. 1665, § 16 (6)
- Depositions of witnesses, p. 1659, § 12 (4-7)
- Divisions of commission**
 - Assignment of members to divisions, p. 1666, § 17 (2)
 - Powers of divisions, p. 1666, § 17 (4)
 - Reference of matters to divisions, p. 1666, § 17 (3)
 - Rehearing of decision of division, p. 1666, § 17 (4)
 - Vacancy in division, effect, p. 1666, § 17 (2)
- Duties of commission, p. 1659, § 12 (1)
- Embargo, order by commission in case of emergency, p. 1652, § 1 (15)
- Emergency, powers of commission in case of, p. 1652, § 1 (15)
- Employees of commission, p. 1666, § 18 (1)
- Exchange of typewriters, adding machines, etc., p. 1676, § 58
- Expenses of commission, p. 1666, § 18 (2)
- Explosives, regulations for transporting, p. 491, § 383
- Fair return for carriers**
 - Amount in excess of fair return payable to United State, p. 1663, § 15a (5)
 - Amount in excess of 6 per centum, disposition of, p. 1663, § 15a (6)
 - "Carrier," definition of term, p. 1663, § 15a (1)
 - Determination of aggregate value of properties, p. 1663, § 15a (4)

Interstate Commerce Commission—Continued**Fair return for carriers—Continued**

- Determination of percentage constituting fair return, p. 1663, § 15a (3)
- Dividends, payment from reserve funds, p. 1663, § 15a (7)
- Excess income, computation, p. 1663, § 15a (9)
 - rules and regulations for recovery, p. 1663, § 15a (9)
- Interest, payment from reserve funds, p. 1663, § 15a (7)
- "Net railway operating income," meaning of term, p. 1663, § 15a (1)
- Purchase, etc., of equipment by commission, p. 1664, § 15a (15)
- Railroad contingent fund, leasing of equipment purchased from, p. 1664, § 15a (13, 14)
 - loan to carrier from, p. 1664, § 15a (11, 12)
 - use and disposition, p. 1663, § 15a (10)
- "Rates," definition of term, p. 1663, § 15a (1)
- Rates to permit carriers to earn fair return, p. 1663, § 15a (2)
- Regulations as to loans and leases of equipment, p. 1664, § 15a (16)
- Rent, payment from reserve funds, p. 1663, § 15a (7)
- Reserve fund, necessary maximum amount, p. 1663, § 15a (8)
- Reserve fund, use of surplus, p. 1663, § 15a (8)
- Retention of earnings from new lines, p. 1664, § 15a (18)
- Right of shippers to reparation, p. 1664, § 15a (17)
- General sessions, place of holding, p. 1667, § 19
- Judicial notice of seal of commission, p. 1666, § 17 (1)
- Jurisdiction of commission, transportation by rail and water, p. 1657, § 6 (13)
- Limitation of actions by or against carrier, p. 1665, § 16 (3)
- Monopolies and combinations, prevention and restraint, p. 354, § 21
- New rates**
 - Determination of lawfulness, p. 1661, § 15 (7)
 - Suspension by commission, p. 1661, § 15 (7)
- Oath of affirmation may be administered by member, p. 1666, § 17 (1)**
- Orders of commission**
 - Jurisdiction to enforce or set aside orders, p. 868, § 41 (27, 28)
 - Procedure in suits to enjoin, set aside, annul or suspend, p. 869, § 46
 - Proceedings to enforce or set aside orders, p. 869, § 44
 - Proceedings to enforce or set aside orders, intervention by United States, p. 869, § 48
 - Proceedings to enforce or set aside orders when brought by or against United States, p. 869, § 48
 - Setting aside or preventing enforcement, appeal from district court to Supreme Court, p. 106, § 217; p. 869, § 47; p. 906, § 345
 - Supervisory jurisdiction of circuit courts of appeals, p. 895, § 225 (e)
 - Taking effect and duration, p. 1661, § 15 (2)
 - Venue of suits relating to orders of commission, p. 869, § 43
- Pooling agreements, relief from prohibition of division by application to commission, p. 1654, § 5 (1)**
- Postal Service, aid to Postmaster General in fixing rates for carriage of mails, p. 1269, §§ 557, 558**
- Powers and duties**
 - Antitrust laws, enforcement, p. 354, § 21
 - Consolidation of express companies by authority of commission, p. 1655, § 5 (7)

Interstate Commerce Commission—Continued**Powers and duties—Continued**

Consolidation of railroads by agreement, approval by commission, p. 1655, § 5 (6)

Consolidation of railroads into limited number of systems, p. 1655, § 5 (4, 5)

Determination of fact of competition by carrier with water carrier, p. 1655, § 5 (10-12)

Enumeration of powers not exclusive, p. 1662, § 15 (14)

Packers and stockyards act, effect, p. 107, § 226

Principal office, p. 1667, § 19

Proceedings of commission

Conduct of proceedings generally, p. 1666, § 17 (1)

Proceedings to be public on request, p. 1666, § 17 (1)

Quorum of commissioners, p. 1666, § 17 (1)

Rules for conduct of proceedings, p. 1666, § 17 (1)

Rules for forms and service of notices, p. 1666, § 17 (1)

Vote to be entered of record, p. 1666, § 17 (1)

Production of documents in proceeding before commission, p. 1659, § 12 (1-3)

Railroads

Adequate facilities may be required to be provided by railroad, p. 1653, § 1 (21)

Certificate of necessity for extension or abandonment of line, p. 1653, § 1 (18-20)

Extension of line by railroad may be required, p. 1653, § 1 (21)

Railway Mail Service, fixing rates for transportation and service, p. 1268, § 542 et seq.

Refund of excessive rate, p. 1661, § 15 (7)

Reports of commission, printing and distribution, p. 1433, § 269

Rerouting of traffic, power of commission, p. 1653, § 1 (16)

Salaries of commissioners, see Compensation of commissioners, *supra*

Schedules

Change in schedules, notice required, p. 1656, § 6 (3)

Contents of schedules, p. 1656, § 6 (1, 2)

Filing and posting, necessity, p. 1656, § 6 (1, 2)

Forms prescribed by commission, p. 1656, § 6 (6)

Joint tariffs, p. 1656, § 6 (4)

Penalty for failure to comply with regulations, p. 1657, § 6 (10)

Penalty for failure to give statement of rate, p. 1657, § 6 (11)

Penalty for misstating rate, p. 1657, § 6 (11)

Rejection of schedule lacking notice of effective date, p. 1657, § 6 (7)

Simplification by commission, p. 1656, § 6 (3)

Transportation without filing schedules forbidden, p. 1656, § 6 (7)

Variation from schedule rate forbidden, p. 1656, § 6 (7)

Seal of commission, p. 1666, § 17 (1)

Secretary of commission, appointment and salary, p. 1666, § 18 (1)

Service or facilities furnished by shipper, allowance for, p. 1662, § 15 (13)

Shipping act, 1916, not to affect powers, p. 1535, § 832

Special sessions, p. 1667, § 19

Spur and switch tracks, construction within State, power of commission, p. 1653, § 1 (22)

Statements showing employments under appropriations, p. 1676, § 54

Subpoena may be signed by member of commission, p. 1666, § 17 (1)

Supervisory jurisdiction of circuit courts of appeals, p. 895, § 225 (e)

Supplemental orders, p. 1655, § 5 (3)

Interstate Commerce Commission—Continued

Switch connections, action on complaint by shipper, p. 1652, § 1 (9)

Telegraph lines

Power of commission to regulate, p. 1550, § 11

Telegraph companies to report annually to commission, p. 1550, § 14

Terminal facilities, use in case of emergency by order of commission, p. 1652, § 1 (15)

Through routes, shipper's choice of route to be observed, p. 1662, § 15 (8)

Traffic contracts to be filed with commission, p. 1656, § 6 (5)

Unrouted traffic, direction by commission, p. 1662, § 15 (10)

Valuation of property of carriers, p. 1667, § 19 a

War, order by commission on certification by President, p. 1652, § 1 (15)

Witnesses, fees and mileage, p. 1666, § 18 (1)

Interurban Railways

See STREET RAILWAYS

Intoxicating Liquors

See also ALASKA; CUSTOMS DUTIES; INTERNAL REVENUE; NATIONAL PROHIBITION

Bonded warehouses for storage, see DISTILLED SPIRITS AND WINES

Civil damage provision of prohibition act, p. 857, § 32

Habitual use to excess, bar to appointment in classified civil service, p. 64, § 640

Illicit distilling, bail of defendant, p. 597, § 593

Importation regulated, p. 600, § 467 et seq.

Indian country, traffic in liquors prohibited, p. 704, § 241 et seq.

Instruction in certain schools as to nature and effect of alcoholic drinks, p. 616, §§ 111-113

Interstate transportation of liquors regulated, p. 492, §§ 388-390

Mailing advertisements prohibited, p. 488, § 341

Mailing intoxicating liquors prohibited, p. 487, §§ 340, 342

Prohibition, see NATIONAL PROHIBITION

Sale in capitol building prohibited, p. 1200, § 191

Search and seizure, search without warrant, penalty, p. 462, § 53

Storage, see DISTILLED SPIRITS AND WINES

Taxation of liquors and liquor manufacturers, dealers, etc., see INTERNAL REVENUE

Volstead law, see NATIONAL PROHIBITION

Warehouses for storage, see DISTILLED SPIRITS AND WINES

Intoxication

Army officer intoxicated while on duty, p. 237, § 1557

Intrastate Transportation

See TRANSPORTATION

Inventories

Public property in executive departments, p. 35, § 100

Investigations

See also CONGRESS

Agricultural processes and conditions, p. 610, § 17

Appointment of officials for investigations of matters in Departments of Justice and State, p. 45, § 290

Appointment of officials for investigation of official acts, records and accounts of judicial officers, p. 45, § 301

Corporations, Federal Trade Commission, powers, p. 358, § 46

Home management, domestic science and the like, p. 610, § 17

Industrial conditions, p. 610, § 17

Labor conditions, p. 610, § 17

Public Health Service, investigation of diseases and sanitation, p. 1313, § 7

Investments

- Depositories for public funds, restrictions as to investment, p. 302, § 701
- Fiduciary and trust funds, farm loan bonds, p. 312, § 941

Iowa

- Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Iron

- Sheet and plate iron, standard gauge, p. 375, §§ 206, 208

Irrigation

- See generally PUBLIC LANDS
- Indian lands, p. 716, § 381 et seq.

Islands

- See INSULAR POSSESSIONS AND DEPENDENCIES

Issues of Fact

- Trial by court under stipulation, p. 939, § 773
- Trial by jury in Supreme Court, p. 906, § 343
- Trial by jury or by court, p. 939, § 770 et seq.

Italy

- Ambassador extraordinary and plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Jails

- See PRISONS AND PRISONERS

Japan

- Ambassador extraordinary and plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
- Postal agency in Japan, establishment at Yokohama, p. 1276, § 674

Jeofails

- Formal defects in indictments, p. 505, § 556
- Technical errors and defects not affecting substantial rights to parties disregarded, p. 910, § 391

Jeopardy

- See TWICE IN JEOPARDY

Jetties

- See NAVIGABLE WATERS

Joinder of Parties

- See INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

Joint Resolutions

- See STATUTES

Joint-Stock Land Banks

- See FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW

Judge Advocate General of Army

- See ARMY

Judge Advocate General of Navy

- See NAVY DEPARTMENT

Judges

- See also CIRCUIT COURTS OF APPEALS; COURT OF CLAIMS; COURT OF CUSTOMS APPEALS; DISTRICT JUDGES; SUPREME COURT

Additional appointment in case of disability of incumbent after reaching age of retirement, p. 908, § 375

Bribe

- Penalty for acceptance, p. 477, § 238
- Penalty for giving or offering, p. 477, § 237

Commissions of judges, see EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS

Fees, purchase at less than face value, penalty, p. 474, § 193

Income tax, judicial salaries as part of gross income, p. 815, § 954 (a)

Law books purchased for judges to be transmitted to successors, p. 919, § 530

Oaths of office of United States judges, p. 908, § 372

Practice of law by United States judges prohibited, p. 908, § 373

Resignation of judge after reaching age of 70 years, continuation of salary, p. 908, § 375

Retirement of United States judges, p. 908, § 375

Judges—Continued

- Salary of United States judges after resignation, p. 908, § 375
- Salary payable monthly by disbursing officer of Justice Department, p. 46, § 321
- Traveling expenses of United States judges, allowance for, p. 908, § 374

Judgments

See also APPROPRIATIONS

Indices of judgment debtors to be kept by clerks, p. 941, § 813

Interest on judgments, p. 941, § 811

Lien of judgment, p. 941, §§ 812, 814

Sale of real or personal property under order or decree, p. 944, §§ 847-849

Judicial Circuits

See CIRCUIT COURTS OF APPEALS

Judicial Code

See STATUTES

Judicial Decisions

See LAW REPORTS

Judicial Districts

Alabama divided into three districts, p. 876, § 142

Arizona to constitute one district, p. 877, § 143

Arkansas

Divided into two districts, p. 877, § 144; p. 2025, § 144
Hot Springs National Park as part of district, p. 412, § 372

California

Divided into two districts, p. 878, § 145

General Grant National Park as part of southern district, p. 396, § 77

Sequoia National Park as part of southern district, p. 396, § 77

Yosemite National Park as part of northern district, p. 396, § 76

Colorado to constitute one district, p. 878, § 146

Connecticut to constitute one district, p. 878, § 147

Creation of new district or other change, effect on pending causes, p. 875, § 121; p. 876, § 122

Delaware to constitute one district, p. 878, § 148

Division of United States into districts, p. 876, § 141

Divisions of districts

Admiralty suits brought in either district in eastern district of Michigan, p. 883, § 168

Alabama, p. 876, § 142

Arkansas, p. 877, § 144; p. 2025, § 144

California, p. 878, § 145

Crimes committed in Ohio triable at either place designated in district or division of district where committed, p. 887, § 181

Ex parte proceedings heard in either division, p. 882, § 164

Georgia, p. 878, § 150; p. 2026, § 150

Idaho, p. 879, § 151

Illinois, p. 879, § 152

Indiana, p. 880, § 153

Iowa, p. 880, § 156

Kansas, p. 881, § 157

Louisiana, p. 881, § 159

Maine, p. 882, §§ 160, 162

Maine, transfer of causes from one district to another, p. 882, § 163

Michigan, p. 883, § 168

Minnesota, p. 883, § 169; p. 2027, § 169

Mississippi, p. 884, § 170

Missouri, p. 884, § 171

Judicial Districts—Continued**Divisions of districts—Continued**

- Nebraska, p. 885, § 173
- North Carolina, p. 886, § 180; p. 2028, § 179
- North Dakota, p. 2028, § 180
- North Dakota, Indian reservation as part of division of district where located, p. 886, § 180
- Ohio, p. 887, § 181
- Pending causes as affected by creation of new division or transfer of territory, p. 875, §§ 121, 122
- Rem actions brought in either division of eastern district service, p. 883, § 168
- South Carolina, p. 2030, § 186a
- South Dakota, p. 889, § 187
- Tennessee, p. 889, § 188; p. 2030, § 188
- Texas, p. 889, § 189
- Transfer of civil causes from one division to another, p. 875, §§ 119, 120
- Utah, p. 891, § 190
- Washington, p. 891, § 193
- Florida divided into two districts, p. 878, § 149
- Georgia divided into three districts, p. 2026, § 150
- Idaho to constitute one district, p. 879, § 151
- Illinois divided into three districts, p. 879, § 152
- Indiana to constitute one district, p. 880, § 153
- Iowa divided into two districts, p. 880, § 156
- Kansas to constitute one district, p. 881, § 157
- Kentucky divided into two districts, p. 881, § 158
- Louisiana divided into two districts, p. 881, § 159
- Maine to constitute one district, p. 882, § 160
- Maryland to constitute one district, p. 883, § 166
- Massachusetts to constitute one district, p. 883, § 167; p. 2027, § 167
- Michigan divided into two districts, p. 883, § 168
- Minnesota to constitute one district, p. 883, § 169; p. 2027, § 169
- Mississippi divided into two districts, p. 884, § 170
- Missouri divided into two districts, p. 884, § 171
- Montana
 - Glacier National Park as part of district of Montana, p. 404, § 168
 - To constitute one district, p. 885, § 172; p. 2027, § 172
- Nebraska to constitute one district, p. 885, § 173
- Nevada to constitute one district, p. 885, § 174
- New Hampshire to constitute one district, p. 885, § 175; p. 2028, § 175
- New Jersey to constitute one district, p. 885, § 176; p. 2028, § 176
- New Mexico to constitute one district, p. 885, § 177
- New York
 - Concurrent jurisdiction of southern and eastern districts over certain waters, p. 886, § 178
 - Divided into four districts, p. 886, § 178
- North Carolina divided into two districts, p. 886, § 179; p. 2028, § 179
- North Dakota divided into two districts, p. 2028, § 180
- Ohio divided into two districts, p. 887, § 181
- Oklahoma divided into three districts, p. 887, § 182; p. 2029, § 182
- Oregon
 - Mesa Verde Park as part of district of Oregon, p. 400, § 125
 - To constitute one district, p. 888, § 183
- Pending causes as affected by creation of new district or division of district or transfer of territory, p. 875, §§ 121, 122
- Pennsylvania divided into three districts, p. 888, § 184; p. 2029, § 184

Judicial Districts—Continued

- Rhode Island to constitute one district, p. 888, § 185
- South Carolina divided into two districts, p. 888, § 186
- South Dakota to constitute one district, p. 889, § 187
- Tennessee divided into three districts, p. 889, § 188; p. 2030, § 188
- Texas divided into four districts, p. 889, § 189
- United States divided into districts, p. 876, § 141
- Utah to constitute one district, p. 891, § 190
- Venue of suits and proceedings, see **VENUE OR DISTRICT OF TRIAL**
- Vermont to constitute one district, p. 891, § 191
- Virginia divided into two districts, p. 891, § 192
- Washington
 - Divided into two districts, p. 891, § 193
 - Mount Rainier National Park as part of western district, p. 397, § 96
- West Virginia divided into two districts, p. 892, § 194
- Wisconsin divided into two districts, p. 892, § 195
- Wyoming to constitute one district, p. 892, § 196

Judicial Notice

See **EVIDENCE**

Judicial Sales

- Real or personal property, sale under order or decree, p. 944, §§ 847-849

Jury

- Apportionment of jurors in district, p. 912, § 413
- Attendants on juries, compensation, p. 926, § 595
- Bribe, acceptance by juror, penalty, p. 477, § 239
- Challenges
 - Number of peremptory challenges allowed, p. 912, § 424
 - Peremptory challenges, exceeding number allowed, p. 913, § 425
 - number allowed, p. 912, § 424
 - Service at preceding term within year, p. 912, § 423
 - Trial of challenges, p. 912, § 424
- Disqualification of jurors, see **Qualifications of jurors, infra**
- Drawing and summoning jurors
 - Apportionment in district, p. 912, § 413
 - Bystanders called to complete jury, p. 912, § 417
 - Jurors drawn from one division of district of Indiana for service in another division, p. 912, § 414
 - Mailing summons to jurors, p. 912, § 416
 - Marshal's duty to summon jurors, p. 912, § 416
 - Mode of drawing jurors prescribed, p. 911, § 412
 - Mode of serving summons, p. 912, § 416
 - Special juries, p. 912, § 418
 - Venire facias, issuance, service, and return, p. 912, § 416
- Exemptions from jury service
 - State law to govern, p. 911, § 411
 - Workmen in arsenals and armories, p. 1692, § 57
- Fees of jurors, p. 926, §§ 600, 602; p. 927, § 608; p. 2035, §§ 600a-600d
- Intimidating or influencing jurors
 - Conspiracy, p. 124, § 47 (2)
 - Penalty for attempt, p. 477, § 241 et seq.
- Issues of fact in Supreme Court, trial by jury, p. 906, § 343
- Issues of fact triable by jury or by court, p. 939, § 770 et seq.
- List of jurors for defendant in capital case, p. 505, § 562
- Negroes, exclusion from jury service, penalty, p. 123, § 44
- Place of service of jurors in Ohio, authority of district judge to change, p. 887, § 181
- Qualifications of jurors
 - Bigamy, polygamy, and unlawful cohabitation cases, p. 913, § 426

Jury—Continued**Qualifications of jurors—Continued**

- Race, color, and previous condition of servitude, p. 912, § 415
- Service at previous term within year as disqualification, p. 912, § 423
- State law to govern, p. 911, § 411
- Service at more than one term in year prohibited, p. 912, § 423
- Special juries, State law to govern, p. 912, § 418
- Summoning jurors, see *Drawing and summoning jurors*, *supra*
- Supreme Court, trial of issues of fact by jury, p. 906, § 343
- Trial by jury
 - Issues of fact generally, p. 939, § 770 et seq.
 - Issues of fact in Supreme Court, p. 906, § 343
 - Seizure and condemnation of adulterated or misbranded insecticides, p. 97, § 133
- Venire facias, see *Drawing and summoning jurors*, *supra*

Justice Department**See also ATTORNEY GENERAL**

- Actions for money due Post Office Department, suit in equity on failure of action at law, p. 47, § 332
- Contingent fund, annual report of expenditure, p. 47, § 334
- Disbursing officer

Designation by Attorney General, p. 46, § 320

Monthly payment of salaries of judges, p. 46, § 321

Establishment of department, p. 44, § 291

Fees of counsel employed by Attorney General, p. 46, § 313

Head of department, Attorney General, p. 44, § 291

Investigations, appointment of investigating officials by Attorney General, p. 45, § 299

Officers, performance of duty as required by Attorney General, p. 46, § 311

Personnel of department

Assistant Attorneys General, p. 45, § 295

Assistant to Attorney General, p. 45, § 294

Attorney General as head of department, p. 44, § 291

Solicitor General, p. 44, § 293

Solicitors, p. 45, § 297

Records of department in charge of Solicitor of Treasury, p. 46, § 322

Reports distributed to judges and courts, charge against department, p. 47, § 338

Seal of department, p. 44, § 292

Solicitor General

Appointment, compensation, and duties, p. 44, § 293

Argument of cases before Supreme Court, p. 46, § 309

Solicitors for certain other departments, p. 45, § 297

Statutes and reports, distribution to judges and courts, by department, p. 47, § 338; p. 48, § 339

Traveling expenses and subsistence of officers, p. 45, § 302

Justices of Supreme Court**See SUPREME COURT****Juvenile Offenders**

See *EDUCATION; PRISONS AND PRISONERS*

Kansas

See also *MINERAL LANDS AND MINING*

Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Kelp

Products obtained by experimentation at kelp plant, sale by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 59, § 556

Kentucky

Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Kidnaping

See *CRIMES AND OFFENSES*

Labels

See *BRANDS AND MARKS; COPYRIGHT*

Labor

See also *APPROPRIATIONS; PEONAGE; SLAVE TRADE*

Bureau of Labor Statistics bulletins

Bulletins as to labor conditions, p. 947, § 5

Bulletins, printing and distribution, p. 1433, § 270

Collection, collation, and reports of labor statistics, p. 947, § 2

Commissioner of Labor Statistics, appointment and tenure of office, p. 947, § 3

— compensation, p. 947, § 3

— duties in general, p. 947, § 4

— printing and publication of reports, p. 1434, § 271

Design and duties of bureau generally, p. 947, § 1

Reports of labor statistics in Hawaii, p. 947, § 7

Reports to President and Congress, p. 947, § 6

Consular reports as to wages paid abroad, p. 647, § 81

Contract laborers, importation prohibited, p. 131, § 136 (h)

Controversies between railroads and employees, adjustment, see *RAILROADS*

Convict labor, see *PRISONS AND PRISONERS*

Convict-made goods

Importation prohibited, p. 572, § 140

Manufacture in Federal prisons, see *PRISONS AND PRISONERS*

Hours of labor

Employees in executive departments, p. 29, § 29

Government Printing Office, p. 1417, § 43

Public works, p. 1307, §§ 321-324; p. 1308, §§ 325, 326

Railroad employees, see *RAILROADS*

Underground workers, p. 966, § 187

Industrial relations, printing and distribution of reports of commission, p. 1433, § 268

Investigations as to condition of industries and industrial workers, p. 610, § 17

Labor disputes

Commissioners of conciliation may be appointed by Secretary of Labor, p. 950, § 51

Injunctive relief, statutory restriction of, p. 950, § 52

Secretary of Labor may act as mediator, p. 950, § 51

Local associations of employees, exemption from income tax, p. 822, § 982 (8)

Mediation of labor disputes, powers and duties of Secretary of Labor, p. 62, § 619

National trade-unions

Branches of trade-union, p. 948, § 24

Constitution, rules and by-laws, p. 948, § 23

Definition of "National trade-union," p. 948, § 21

Headquarters, location of, p. 948, § 25

Incorporation and powers, p. 948, § 22

Officers of trade-union, p. 948, § 24

Subunions, p. 948, § 24

Railway labor law, see *RAILROADS*

Unions

Antitrust laws not applicable to labor unions, p. 353, § 17

Exemption of labor organizations from income tax, p. 822, § 982 (1)

Vocational rehabilitation of persons injured in industry

Acts required of States to receive benefits of appropriations, p. 949, § 34

Appropriation and allotment of funds for use of States, p. 948, § 31

Appropriation for use of Federal board, p. 949, § 39

Civil employees of United States to receive benefits, p. 948, § 32

Conditions precedent to expenditure of appropriation, p. 948, § 32

Labor—Continued

Vocational rehabilitation of persons injured, etc.—Con.

Deductions from or withholding allotments to States, p. 949, § 36

Definitions of terms, p. 949, § 33

Disbursement of allotments by States, p. 949, § 37

Discrimination against person because of membership in organization prohibited, p. 950, § 44

Federal board for vocational education, cooperation with State boards, p. 949, § 35

— powers and duties, p. 949, § 36

— rules and regulations to be established by, p. 949, § 35

Gifts and donations may be received by Federal board, p. 949, § 41

Gifts and donations to constitute special fund, p. 950, § 42

Hawaii entitled to benefits of vocational rehabilitation act, p. 950, § 45

Limitations on expenditure of appropriation, p. 948, § 32

Payment of allotments to States, p. 949, § 37

"Persons disabled," meaning of term, p. 949, § 33

"Rehabilitation," meaning of term, p. 949, § 33

Report by Federal board to Congress, p. 949, § 38

Report of expenditures by Federal board, p. 949, § 40

Report of gifts or donations, p. 950, § 43

Special fund from gifts and donations, use of, p. 950, § 42

Women's Bureau

Assistant director of bureau, appointment and salary, p. 948, § 14

— duties, p. 948, § 14

Director of bureau, appointment and salary, p. 947, § 12

Employees of bureau, appointment and compensation, p. 948, § 15

Establishment of bureau, p. 947, § 11

Powers and duties of bureau, p. 947, § 13

Quarters for bureau, p. 948, § 16

Labor Board

See RAILROADS

Labor Department

See also SECRETARY OF LABOR

Bureaus and officers in department enumerated, p. 62, § 616

Children's Bureau, see that title

Establishment of department, p. 61, § 611

Head of department, Secretary of Labor, p. 61, § 611

Immigration, supervision and control, p. 130, § 131

Laws applicable to department, p. 61, § 611; p. 62, § 622

Library, expenditures for, p. 62, § 617

Personnel of department

Assistant Secretary of Labor, p. 61, § 611

Chief clerk and disbursing officer, p. 62, § 615

Secretary of Labor, p. 61, § 611

Property and records of department, care and custody, p. 62, § 617

Records and papers transferred to department, p. 62, § 621

Rented quarters occupied by bureau transferred to Labor Department, p. 62, § 618

Seal of department, adoption and judicial notice, p. 61, § 611

Solicitor, appointment, p. 45, § 297

Lafayette National Park

See NATIONAL PARKS

Land Banks

See FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW

Land Districts and Offices

See PUBLIC LANDS

Landmarks

Preservation of historic landmarks as national monuments, p. 416, § 431

Land Office

See PUBLIC LANDS

Larceny

See CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Latvia

Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Laundering Paper Money

See APPROPRIATIONS; COINS, COINAGE, AND CURRENCY

Law Enforcement

Use of Army as posse comitatus, p. 170, § 15

Law Libraries

See also LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

Books purchased for judges, district attorneys, and other judicial officers to be transmitted to successors, p. 919, § 530

Law of Nations

See INTERNATIONAL LAW

Law Reports

Federal Reporter and Digest, purchase and distribution, p. 905, § 337

Supreme Court reports, preparation, printing, and distribution, p. 904, §§ 332, 334; p. 905, §§ 335, 336; p. 2033, §§ 334, 335

Laws

See STATUTES

Lead Arsenic

See AGRICULTURE

Leavenworth Penitentiary

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS

Lecturers

Contract labor law, lecturers not excluded, p. 131, § 136 (h)

Legal Tender

See COINS, COINAGE, AND CURRENCY

Legations

Foreign legations, ownership of real estate in District of Columbia, p. 127, § 82

Legislative Counsel

See CONGRESS

Legitimacy

See PENSIONS

Leprosy

See PUBLIC HEALTH

Letters Patent

Counterfeiting or forgery, penalty, p. 404, § 71

Libel and Slander

Mailing libelous matter on wrappers or envelopes, penalty, p. 487, § 335

Liberty Bonds

See PUBLIC DEBT

Liberty Loans

See APPROPRIATIONS

Libraries

District of Columbia, transfer of books from executive departments to free public library, p. 35, § 110

Government publications deposited in designated libraries, p. 1420, §§ 84-89

Patent Office, p. 1165, § 10

Library of Congress

Administrative assistant and disbursing officers, appointment, qualification and duties, p. 11, § 142

American Printing House for the Blind, deposit of copies of publications, p. 616, § 105

Library of Congress—Continued

- Appropriations for library building and grounds, disbursement, p. 11, § 143
- Architect of Capitol, disbursement of appropriations for Library building and grounds, p. 11, § 143
- Bound volumes from files of House of Representatives, delivery to and preservation by Librarian of Congress, p. 11, § 147
- Building and grounds, see Library building and grounds, *infra*
- Card indexes, sale of copies by Librarian of Congress, p. 11, § 150
- Collections composing library, p. 10, § 131
- Departments of Library, p. 10, § 132
- Documents printed by either House of Congress, deposit of copies in Library, p. 11, § 145
- Employees
 - Additional compensation for special services, p. 31, § 60
 - Appointment made solely with reference to fitness, p. 10, § 140
 - Right to hold other salaried position in Government service, p. 32, § 65
- Executive departments, transfer of books from, p. 11, § 148
- Gifts to Library
 - Authority of Librarian to accept, p. 12, § 160
 - Exemption of gifts from Federal taxes, p. 12, § 161
- Incidental expenses, appropriation available for payment, p. 10, § 134
- Inventory and annual statement of public property in Library building, p. 1301, §§ 218-220
- Joint Committee on Library, exercise of powers during recess of Congress, p. 10, § 133
- Journals of Senate and House, deposit of copies in Library, p. 11, §§ 145, 146
 - Chief Justice to direct purchase of books for law library, p. 10, § 135
 - Copies of Statutes at Large retained in Library for use of Supreme Court justices, p. 11, § 144
 - Department of Library of Congress, p. 10, § 132
 - Justices of Supreme Court, right of free access to law library, p. 10, § 137
 - Keeping law library open during sessions of Congress, p. 10, § 138
 - Place where kept, p. 10, § 131
 - Purchase of books for law library, p. 10, § 135
 - Use and regulation, p. 10, § 137
- Librarian of Congress
 - Annual reports to Congress, p. 10, § 139
 - Appointment and qualification, p. 10, § 136
 - Bond required, p. 10, § 136
 - Copyright business to be shown in reports to Congress, p. 10, § 139
 - Duties in connection with library building and grounds, p. 10, § 141
 - Printing reports, p. 1425, § 156
 - Receipts and expenditures to be shown in reports to Congress, p. 10, § 139
 - Reports to Congress, p. 10, § 139
 - Rules and regulations for government of library, authority to make, p. 10, § 136
- Library building and grounds
 - Care, maintenance, etc., committed to Architect of Capitol, p. 10, § 141
 - Duties committed to Librarian of Congress, p. 10, § 141
 - Employees appointed by Architect of Capitol, p. 10, § 141

Library of Congress—Continued

- Library of House of Representatives, control and direction by Librarian of Congress, p. 11, § 153
- Printing reports of librarian, p. 1425, § 156
- Retirement of employees, see RETIREMENT OF CIVIL-SERVICE EMPLOYEES
- Rules and regulations for government of library, librarian authorized to make, p. 10, § 136
- Sale of copies of card indexes and other publications, p. 11, § 150
- Smithsonian Library
 - Regulation while deposited in Library of Congress, p. 11, § 151
 - Removal of books by Smithsonian Institution, reimbursement of Treasury for expenses of binding, etc., p. 11, § 152
 - Use of books by Smithsonian Institution, p. 11, § 152
- Stealing or injuring books, pamphlets, or manuscripts, penalty, p. 467, § 102
- Students and investigators, right to use facilities of library, p. 615, § 91
- Transfer of books to other libraries, p. 11, § 149
- Transfer to library of books from executive departments, p. 11, § 148
- Trust fund board
 - Actions by and against board, p. 12, § 159
 - Annual reports by board to Congress, p. 12, § 163
 - Compensation of employees of Library of Congress in reference to trust funds, p. 12, § 162
 - Creation and membership, p. 11, § 154
 - Deposit of funds with Treasurer of the United States, p. 12, § 158
 - Exemption of gifts from Federal taxes, p. 12, § 161
 - Expenses of board, p. 11, § 155
 - Gifts and bequests of personalty, power of board to accept, p. 12, § 156
 - Gifts to Library of Congress, power of librarian to accept not affected, p. 12, § 160
 - Members to serve without compensation, p. 11, § 155
 - Perpetual succession of board, p. 12, § 159
 - Property and funds, power over, p. 1877, § 159
 - Quorum of board, p. 11, § 154
 - Rules and regulations, power of board to adopt, p. 11, § 154
 - Seal of board, p. 11, § 154
 - Trust funds, management, p. 12, § 157
- Licenses
 - Inspection of livestock as basis for loan by Agricultural Credit Corporation, p. 323, § 1247
 - Practice of pharmacy and sale of poisons in consular districts in China, p. 637, § 201 et seq.
 - Serums, toxins, viruses, etc., for domestic animals, preparation and sale, p. 634, §§ 154, 156
 - Warehousemen, see WAREHOUSES
- Liens
 - Absent defendants in suits to enforce liens, venue or district of trial, p. 875, § 118
 - Judgments, p. 941, §§ 812, 814
- Lieutenants
 - See PENSIONS
- Life Saving Service
 - See COAST GUARD
- Lighters
 - See TRANSPORTATION
- Lighthouse Service
 - See also APPROPRIATIONS; NAVIGABLE WATERS
 - Additional compensation to civil, military, or naval officers prohibited, p. 1091, § 719

Lighthouse Service—Continued

- Army engineers may be detailed as construction aids, p. 1091, § 717
- Army officers detailed for service, traveling expenses, p. 1091, § 718
- Buoys
 - Anchorage buoys in New York and Philadelphia Harbors, maintenance, p. 1092, § 737
 - Coloring and numbering buoys, p. 1092, § 734
 - Marking anchorage grounds in New York and Hampton Roads Harbors, p. 1092, § 738
- Bureau of Lighthouses
 - Acting commissioner in absence of commissioner and deputy, p. 1091, § 712
 - Chief clerk, duties, p. 1091, § 711
 - Chief constructing engineer, appointment and salary, p. 1091, § 711
 - Clerical assistants, p. 1091, § 711
 - Deputy commissioner, appointment and salary, p. 1091, § 711
 - Employees, p. 1091, § 711
 - Establishment, p. 1091, § 711
 - Expenditures, p. 1091, § 711
 - Head commissioner, see Commissioner of Lighthouses, *infra*
 - Lighthouse Board Establishment, transfer of employees, p. 1091, § 715
 - Sale of publications of bureau, p. 1093, § 753
 - Superintendent of naval construction, appointment and salary, p. 1091, § 711
- Coast Guard stations at lighthouses, establishment, p. 344, § 94
- Commissioner of Lighthouses
 - Annual report to Secretary of Commerce, p. 1091, § 711
 - Appointment and salary, p. 1091, § 711
 - Claims for damages, power of commissioner to settle, p. 1091, § 721
 - Contract for expenditure of appropriations, necessity for, p. 1091, § 722
 - Discontinuance of lights, recommendation by commissioner, p. 1093, § 742
 - Duties of Lighthouse Board transferred to commissioner, p. 1091, § 714
 - General control of Lighthouse Service, p. 1091, § 720
 - Head of Bureau of Lighthouses, p. 1091, § 711
 - Lease of sites for temporary lights, p. 1092, § 731
 - Maintenance of anchorage buoys in New York and Philadelphia Harbors, p. 1092, § 737
 - Obstructions, placing warnings over, p. 1092, § 736
 - Pierheads in certain lakes to be marked, p. 1092, § 735
 - Reestablishment of lights, recommendation by commissioner, p. 1093, § 742
 - Regulations for Lighthouse Service to be prescribed by commissioner, p. 1091, § 713
 - Report by commissioner as to aids to navigation which may be discontinued, p. 1093, § 741
 - Sites for lighthouses may be purchased, p. 1092, § 729
 - Temporary draftsmen, commissioner may employ, p. 1091, § 716
- Compensation, additional compensation to civil, military or naval officers prohibited, p. 1091, § 719
- Contracts for material or repairs
 - Expenditure of appropriations, necessity of contract for, p. 1091, § 722
 - Officers and employees not to be interested in, p. 1092, § 725
 - Proposals for repair of vessels shall be based on specifications, p. 1091, § 723

Lighthouse Service—Continued**Contracts for material or repairs—Continued**

- Public letting of contracts for materials, how far necessary, p. 1092, § 724
- Discontinuance of aids to navigation, report by Commissioner of Lighthouses, p. 1093, § 741
- Discontinuance of lights on recommendation of commissioner, p. 1093, § 742
- Employees
 - Leave of absence to per diem employees, p. 1093, § 751
 - Leave of absence to salaried employees, p. 1093, § 750
 - Oaths of office, p. 1095, § 767
 - Oaths to expense accounts, p. 1095, § 768
 - Retirement, right to, p. 72, § 697
 - Sale of clothing to employees, p. 1093, § 754
- Forest Service, use of appropriations for cooperation with, p. 1094, § 756
- Hampton Roads Harbor, cooperation with Coast Guard in marking anchorage grounds, p. 1092, § 738
- Keepers of lighthouses
 - Clothing, etc., furnished shipwrecked persons, reimbursement of keepers, p. 1093, § 749
 - Medical relief to keepers, p. 1093, § 747
 - Physical examination before appointment, p. 1093, § 747
 - Salaries of keepers, p. 1093, § 745
 - Teachers for children of keepers, p. 1093, § 748
- Lighthouse Board, duties transferred to Commissioner of Lighthouses, p. 1091, § 714
- Lighthouse Board or Lighthouse Establishment, employees transferred to Bureau of Lighthouses, p. 1091, § 715
- Lighthouse districts, 19 districts to be formed, p. 1093, § 743
- Lightships, substitution of lighthouses for lightships, p. 1093, § 739
- Masters of lighthouse tenders, police powers in matters pertaining to Government property and smuggling, p. 1094, § 755
- Medical service for crews of vessels, p. 2049, § 747a
- National emergency, transfer of vessels, equipment, etc., to Navy or War Department in case of, p. 1094, § 753
- Navy officers detailed for service, traveling expenses of, p. 1091, § 718
- New York Harbor
 - Cooperation with Coast Guard in marking anchorage grounds in, p. 1092, § 738
 - Maintenance of anchorage buoys in, p. 1092, § 737
 - Obstructions, warnings to be placed over wrecks or temporary obstructions, p. 1092, § 736
- Offenses
 - Failure to maintain lights on bridges, p. 1094, § 760
 - Unauthorized establishment of lights, p. 1094, § 750
 - Wrongful interference with Government aids to navigation, p. 1094, § 761
 - Wrongful interference with private aids to navigation, p. 1094, § 762
- Philadelphia Harbor, maintenance of anchorage buoys in, p. 1092, § 737
- Pierheads, marking pierheads in certain lakes, p. 1092, § 735
- Police powers of lighthouse tenders, p. 1094, § 755
- Post-lantern lights, etc., on particular waters authorized, p. 1093, § 740; p. 2049, § 740
- Public Health Service benefits to officers and employees, p. 2049, § 747a
- Purchase of commissary and quartermaster supplies, p. 2049, § 754a

Lighthouse Service—Continued

- Reestablishment of lights on recommendation of commissioner, p. 1093, § 742
- Regulations for Lighthouse Service generally, p. 1091, § 713
- Retirement of officers and employees
 - Privilege to continue service after retirement age, p. 1094, § 764
 - Restoration to active duty after retirement for disability, p. 1095, § 766
 - Retirement for age generally, p. 1094, § 763; p. 2049, § 763a
 - Retirement for disability, p. 1095, § 765
- Right of way pertaining to Lighthouse Service, exchange of, p. 1092, § 732
- Sale of condemned supplies, materials, equipment or land not needed, disposition of proceeds, p. 1093, § 752; p. 2049, § 752a
- Sites for lighthouses, etc.
 - Additional land may be purchased, p. 1092, § 730
 - Approval by Attorney General of title to site necessary, p. 1092, § 733
 - Cession of jurisdiction by State, effect of reservation as to service of process, p. 1092, § 728
 - Cession of jurisdiction to United States necessary, p. 1092, § 727
 - Exchange of right of way, p. 1092, § 732
 - Lease of sites for temporary lights, p. 1092, § 731
 - Process may be served and executed within places ceded, p. 1092, § 728
 - Purchase of sites by commissioner, p. 1092, § 729
- Smuggling, police powers of lighthouse tenders with relation to, p. 1094, § 755
- Special works, supplies and equipment for may be furnished from general stock, p. 1092, § 726
- Substitution of lighthouses for lightships, p. 1093, § 739
- Superintendent of lighthouses
 - Army engineers may be designated, p. 1093, § 744
 - Assignment of superintendent to each district, p. 1093, § 744
- War, cooperation with War and Navy Departments in time of war, p. 1094, § 757
- Wrecks, warnings to be placed over wrecks, p. 1092, § 736

Limbs

See **ARTIFICIAL LIMBS**

Lime

- Penalty for selling in barrels not marked, p. 376, §§ 238, 241
- Sale in containers of less capacity than barrels, p. 376, § 239
- Standard large and small barrels, weight of contents, respectively, p. 376, § 237

Limitation of Actions

See also **WORLD WAR VETERANS' RELIEF**

- Antitrust laws, proceedings to enforce, p. 353, § 16
- Carriers, limitation of actions by or against carrier, p. 1665, § 16 (3)
- Criminal prosecutions
 - General provisions, p. 506, § 581 et seq.
 - Repeal or modification of law, effect, p. 503, § 534
- False claims against Government, limitation of suit for damages, p. 991, § 235
- National banks, action for penalty for charging usurious interest, p. 264, § 86
- Penalties and forfeitures
 - Actions for, generally, p. 941, § 791
 - Under customs laws, p. 607, § 536
- Revenue taxes, action to enforce payment, p. 732, § 105; p. 1962, § 105

Limitation of Actions—Continued

- Sureties on official bonds, actions against, p. 83, § 5
- Taxes, action to enforce payment, p. 732, § 105; p. 1962, § 105
- United States, actions against, p. 867, § 41 (20)
- Literary Organizations**
 - Income tax, exemption, p. 822, § 982 (6)
- Lithuania**
 - Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
- Livestock**
 - See **ANIMALS; TRANSPORTATION**
- Loan Associations**
 - See **FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW**
- Loan Board**
 - See **FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW**
- Locomotives**
 - See **TRANSPORTATION**
- Lost Checks**
 - See **GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE**
- Lotteries**
 - Importation and interstate transportation of lottery tickets prohibited, p. 492, § 387
 - Lottery tickets in packages of manufactured tobacco prohibited, p. 793, § 773
 - Mailing lottery tickets, penalty, p. 487, § 336
 - Postal employees acting as lottery agents, penalty, p. 487, § 337
- Louisiana**
 - Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
- Luxemburg**
 - Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
- Mail**
 - See **POSTAL SERVICE**
- Maiming**
 - See **CRIMES AND OFFENSES**
- Maine**
 - Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
- Malt Liquors**
 - Taxation, see **INTERNAL REVENUE**
- Mandamus**
 - Carriers**
 - Mandamus to compel compliance with law respecting valuation of property, p. 1668, § 19a (k)
 - Mandamus to compel compliance with requirements as to reports and accounts, p. 1669, § 20 (9)
 - Mandamus to obtain equal facilities for shippers, p. 1675, § 49
 - Clerks of courts, enforcing performance of certain duties, p. 918, § 520
 - District courts, power to issue writ, p. 359, § 49
 - Federal trade commission, obedience to orders enforced by mandamus, p. 359, § 49
 - Union Pacific Railroad, compelling operation of road, p. 1446, § 88
- Manslaughter**
 - See **CRIMES AND OFFENSES**
- Manufactures**
 - Annual report of Secretary of Commerce as to condition of manufactures, p. 373, § 183
 - Army supplies, see **ARMY**
 - Promotion and development, duty of Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, p. 372, § 175
 - Statistical information in census, p. 338, § 112
 - Statistics of manufactures, collection by director of Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, p. 373, § 182

Maps and Charts

- Agricultural Department, sale of maps by Secretary, p. 59, § 552
- Military surveys and maps, preparation and printing for military purposes, p. 1695, § 81
- Preparation by Hydrographic Office, p. 53, § 457
- Sale by Hydrographic Office, p. 53, § 458

Maquoketa River, Iowa

See **NAVIGABLE WATERS**

Marine Biological Station

Use of facilities by students and investigators, p. 615, § 92

Marine Corps

See also **PENSIONS**

Accouterments and equipment, supply to officers at cost, p. 1131, § 721

Adjutant department, see **Staff departments, infra**

Air Service

Double compensation in case of injury to or death of aviator, p. 1203, § 231

Increase of pay for flying duty, p. 1189, § 29

Allowances

Army rate as applicable to Marine Corps, p. 1144, § 971

Commutation of quarters, heat, and light, p. 1189, § 24

Dependent relatives of deceased officer, man, or nurse, allowance to, p. 1143, § 943

Furlough of enlisted men detailed as clerks and messengers, right to allowances, p. 1144, § 974

Limit of aggregate of pay and allowances, p. 1187, § 11

Marine gunners, p. 1129, § 640

Mileage allowance to officers, p. 1188, § 20; p. 2069, § 20

Money allowance in lieu of transportation in kind for dependents of officers and men, p. 1188, § 21

Officers on leave engaged in service other than that of Government, p. 1140, § 871

Officers serving on duty in coordination of Government business, p. 1140, § 872

Officers traveling on government owned vessels, p. 2063, § 897

Pay clerks, p. 1129, § 641

Quartermaster clerks, p. 1129, § 640

Quarters and subsistence of enlisted men during sickness or absence, p. 2069, § 19a

Rations for marines cooperating with land troops, supply by officers of Quartermaster Corps of Army, p. 173, § 75

Rations for officers and men in Navy hospitals, p. 672, § 16

Reenlistment, allowance for, p. 1187, § 13

Reimbursement of officers and men for property lost in service, p. 1144, § 981; p. 1145, § 982

Rental allowance to general officers, p. 1187, § 12

— to officers below grade of brigadier general, p. 1187, § 10

Saving provision as to certain officers and men, p. 1190, § 30

Subsistence, of general officers, p. 1187, § 12

— of officers below grade of brigadier general and their dependents, p. 1186, §§ 8, 9

Transportation for dependents of officers and men, p. 1188, § 21

Travel expenses allowed officers, p. 1188, § 20; p. 2069, § 20

American Battle Monuments Commission, designation of personnel of Marine Corps to assist, p. 1182, § 121

Badges, see **Decorations, medals and badges, infra**

Brigadier generals, appointment, p. 1128, § 630

Clothing for marines discharged for bad conduct, p. 1131, § 722

Marine Corps—Continued

Commissioned officers, see **Officers, infra**

Death in service

Disposition of decedent's effects, p. 1143, § 942

Funeral expenses, payment, p. 1143, § 941

Decorations, medals and badges

Medals of honor, award to enlisted men, p. 1113, § 351

— award to officers, p. 1113, § 353

— ground for award, p. 1113, § 354

— rosettes and ribbons for holders, p. 1113, § 352

Navy decorations, etc., see **NAVY**

Deposit of savings by enlisted men, p. 1144, § 975

Desertion

Arrest of deserter by civil officers, p. 1146, § 1011

Removal of charge of desertion from record, p. 1146, §§ 1012-1017

Detachment for duty on armed vessels, p. 1131, § 711

Details of enlisted men

Assistance to foreign governments, p. 1907, § 540

Civil employment prohibited, p. 1119, § 449

Dominican Republic, service with, p. 1118, § 446

Haiti, service with, p. 1118, §§ 443, 444

Navy mail clerks, p. 1245, §§ 134, 135

Rural post roads, work on, p. 1119, § 448

Details of officers

Assistance to foreign governments, p. 1907, § 540

Credit for service on details of foreign countries, p. 1118, § 445

Dominican Republic, service with, p. 1118, § 446

Haiti, service with, p. 1118, §§ 443, 444

Rural post roads, work on, p. 1119, § 448

Work on Federal aid highways, p. 669, § 47

Disbursing officers, designation of deputies, p. 2041, § 103a

Discharge of officer or other termination of office, failure to qualify for promotion, p. 1129, § 669

Discipline, regulations for, p. 1131, § 714

Distinguished service, see **Decorations, medals and badges, supra**

Enlisted men

Advertising for recruits, p. 1130, § 693

Authorized strength on active list, p. 1130, § 691

Details to duty, see **Details of enlisted men, supra**

Exemption from arrest in civil cases, p. 1130, § 695

Gratuities for distinguished conduct, p. 1113, § 351

Medals and crosses for distinguished service, p. 1113, § 351 et seq.

Oath of allegiance, p. 1126, § 593

Oath of enlisted men, p. 1130, § 694

Supplies, purchase from Army, p. 1123, § 538

Term of enlistment, p. 1130, § 692

Transfers from Army to Marine Corps, p. 1103, § 177

Gallantry, see **Decorations, medals and badges, supra**

Gratuities to enlisted men for distinguished service, p. 1113, § 351

Heroism, see **Decorations, medals and badges, supra**

Insane officers and men, care and treatment, p. 681, § 191; p. 1126, § 595

Inspectors' department, see **Staff departments, infra**

Laws governing Marine Corps, p. 1131, § 715

Major General Commandant

Additional number in grade, p. 1123, § 623

Appointment and tour of duty, p. 1127, § 621

Rank and pay, p. 1128, § 622

Marine Band, p. 1130, § 701; p. 1131, § 702; p. 2058, § 701a

Marine gunners, number in warrant grade, p. 1129, § 640

Medals, see **Decorations, medals and badges, supra**

Oath of allegiance on entering service, p. 1126, § 593

Oaths, authority of officers to administer, p. 34, § 93

Marine Corps—Continued**Officers**

- Age and qualifications for appointment, p. 1128, § 637
- Appointment, p. 1128, §§ 634–638; p. 1129, § 639
- Brigadier generals, vacancy in grade filled by promotion of colonel carried as additional number, p. 1128, § 631
- Cadets at Military Academy failing to graduate, eligibility for appointment in Marine Corps, p. 1128, § 635
- Civilian appointments, p. 1128, § 636
- Details to duty, see Details of officers, *supra*
- Discharge or other termination of office, failure to qualify for promotion, p. 1129, § 669
- Distribution in grades, p. 1128, § 628
- Length of service credit for volunteer service, p. 1129, § 653
- Major General Commandant, p. 1127, § 621; p. 1128, §§ 622, 623
- Major general, rank and title created, p. 1128, § 629
- Midshipmen at Naval Academy failing to graduate, eligibility for appointment in Marine Corps, p. 1128, § 635
- Navy yards not to be commanded by marine officers, p. 1131, § 713
- Number of officers on active list, p. 1128, § 626
- Number of officers senior to colonel, Major General Commandant counted in determining, p. 1128, § 627
- Oath, for faithful service, p. 1130, § 694
- of allegiance, p. 1126, § 593
- Oaths, authority to administer, p. 34, § 93
- Ordnance property of Army, sale to officers for use in public service, p. 1123, § 540
- Probationary appointments, p. 1128, § 638
- Promotion, see Promotion and advancement of officers, *infra*
- Purchase of ordnance property from Army stores, p. 1694, § 70
- Qualifications for appointment, p. 1128, § 637
- Quartermaster property of Army, sale to Navy officers for use in public service, p. 1123, § 539
- Rank, see Rank and precedence of officers, *infra*
- Reappointment of former officers, p. 1129, § 639
- Retirement, see Retirement of officers, *infra*
- Second lieutenant, filling vacancies in grade, p. 1128, § 634
- Staff officers, see Staff departments, *infra*
- Supplies, purchase from Army, p. 1123, § 538
- Uniforms, accouterments, and equipments, sale to officers at cost, p. 1123, § 537; p. 1131, § 721
- Vessels of Navy not to be commanded by marine officers, p. 1131, § 713
- Volunteer service, credit in computing length of service, p. 1129, § 653

Organization into brigades, regiments, etc., p. 1131, § 717

Pay

- Acting chaplains, p. 1140, § 873
- Additional pay of Marine Band, p. 1144, § 972
- Additional pay of privates detailed as cooks, p. 1144, § 973
- Additional pay to enlisted men for special qualifications, p. 1189, § 27
- Allotment of pay by officers, p. 1142, § 931
- Army rate of pay as governing Marine Corps, p. 1144, § 971
- Aviation duty, increase of pay, p. 1189, § 29
- Base pay, of enlisted men, p. 1187, § 13
- of general officers, p. 1187, § 12

Marine Corps—Continued**Pay—Continued**

- Base pay, of officers below grade of brigadier general, p. 1185, § 1
- of warrant officers, p. 1187, § 13
- Dental officers, rate of pay, p. 1140, § 874
- Family allotments, p. 1142, § 931
- Foreign service, additional pay for, p. 1189, § 24
- Furlough pay of enlisted men detailed as clerks and messengers, p. 1144, § 974
- Increase of pay for duty involving flying, p. 2069, § 29
- Increase for field or sea duty not allowed, p. 1186, § 6
- Limit of aggregate of pay and allowances, p. 1187, § 11
- Longevity pay, of enlisted men, p. 1187, § 13
- of officers, periodical increase, p. 1186, § 3
- of officers, service counted in computation, p. 1186, § 4
- of warrant officers, p. 1187, § 13
- Marine Band, additional pay, p. 1144, § 972
- Marine gunners, p. 1129, § 640
- Officers on leave engaged in service other than that of Government, p. 1140, § 871
- Officers serving on duty in coordination of Government business, p. 1140, § 872
- Pay clerks, rate of pay, p. 1186, § 5
- Pay periods and rates of pay of officers below grade of brigadier general, p. 1185, § 1; p. 1186, § 2
- Persons not commissioned officers, but receiving equivalent pay, p. 1186, § 5
- Quartermaster clerks, p. 1129, § 640
- Reduction by readjustment, saving provision, p. 1189, § 25
- Retired officers and men, see Retired pay, *infra*
- Saving provision as to pay of certain officers and men, p. 1190, § 30
- Subsistence and rental of quarters for warrant officers and enlisted men, p. 1188, § 19
- Pay clerks
 - Number authorized, p. 1129, § 641
 - Warrant grade established, p. 2058, § 642
- Paymaster's Department, see Staff departments, *infra*
- Pensions, see that title
- Post laundries, use of receipts, p. 1131, § 724
- Promotion and advancement of officers
 - Advancement in number, p. 1130, § 670
 - Army rule applied to Marine Corps, p. 1129, § 661
 - Certificate of examining board, p. 1129, § 663
 - Discharge or retirement on failure to qualify for promotion, p. 1129, § 669
 - Examination for promotion, p. 1129, § 662 et seq.
 - Examining boards, p. 1129, § 662
 - Full grade or rank not to delay promotion, p. 2058, § 671a
 - Gallantry as cause for promotion, p. 1130, § 672
 - Loss of numbers for professional failure, p. 1129, § 668
 - Officers subject to examination, p. 1129, § 664
 - Physical examination, p. 1129, §§ 665, 666
 - Promotion list, p. 1129, § 667
 - Promotion when grade is full, p. 1130, § 671
 - Reexamination, p. 1129, § 669
 - Retired officers on active duty, p. 1189, § 26
- Property, exchange of used articles in part payment for new, p. 1131, § 723
- Quartermaster clerks, number in warrant grade, p. 1129, § 640
- Quartermaster's Department, see Staff departments, *infra*

Marine Corps—Continued

- Rank and precedence of officers
 - Brevets, p. 1129, § 652
 - Major generals and Major General Commandant, p. 1128, § 629
 - Relative rank with Army, p. 1129, § 651
 - Staff officers as having rank of colonel, p. 1128, § 628
- Rations or commutations to enlisted men on shore, p. 1144, § 976
- Reserve Corps
 - Creation and classes of reserves, p. 1133, § 752
 - Pay of reservists on active duty, p. 1189, § 23
- Retired pay
 - Active duty by retired officers below grade of brigadier general, warrant officers, and enlisted men, full pay and allowances, p. 1189, § 26
 - Basis of computation, retired officers and warrant officers, p. 1189, § 26
 - Computation of retired pay after July 1, 1922, p. 1187, § 13
 - Credit for service in World War, p. 1145, § 997
 - Retired men with service as commissioned officers, p. 1145, § 999
 - Retirement on or before June 30, 1922, p. 1925, § 167a; p. 2069, § 26a
- Retirement of enlisted men
 - Appointment to salaried Government position, p. 32, § 62
 - Pay of retired enlisted men, see Retired pay, supra
 - Status of retired enlisted man as holding office, p. 32, § 62
- Retirement of marine gunners and quartermaster clerks, p. 1130, § 686
- Retirement of officers
 - Army rule of retirement applied to Marine Corps, p. 1130, § 681
 - Bureau of Budget, appointment of retired officers to salaried positions in, p. 32, § 64
 - Colonels not on eligible list, p. 1130, § 684
 - Commendation for performance of duty in actual combat as ground for advance rank on retirement, p. 1117, § 399
 - Examination for retirement of officer on foreign station, p. 1108, § 233
 - Failure to qualify for promotion, p. 1129, § 669
 - Major General Commandant, p. 1130, § 685
 - Officers who served in Civil War, p. 1130, §§ 682, 683
 - Pay of retired officers, see Retired pay, supra
 - Promotion not allowed for active duty, p. 1189, § 26
 - Salary in addition to retired pay, right to receive, p. 31, § 59
 - Status of retired officer as holding office, p. 32, § 62
- Service on armed vessels, p. 1131, § 711
- Shore duty, p. 1131, § 712
- Staff departments
 - Adjutant Department, officers in senior grade given rank and pay of brigadier general, p. 1128, § 625
 - Appointment, p. 1128, § 624
 - Distribution of officers among staff departments, p. 1128, § 632
 - Inspector's Department, officers in senior grade given rank and pay of brigadier general, p. 1128, § 625
 - Number of staff officers, p. 1128, § 632
 - Officers with rank and pay of brigadier general, p. 1128, § 625
 - Paymaster's Department, officers in senior grade given rank and pay of brigadier general, p. 1128, § 625

86270°—26—145

Marine Corps—Continued**Staff departments—Continued**

- Quartermaster's Department, officers in senior grade given rank and pay of brigadier general, p. 1128, § 625
- Rank of staff officers, p. 1128, § 628
- Vacancies in lower grades, how filled, p. 1128, § 633
- Supplies for detachments on shore duty with land troops furnished from Army stores, p. 1123, § 541
- Training camps, establishment, maintenance, and regulation, p. 1138, § 831
- Transportation
 - Personnel transported on Army transports to Guam, p. 220, § 1371
 - Settlement of accounts with Government-aided railroads, p. 1446, § 91
- Uniform
 - Discrimination against wearers of uniform by theaters in Territories, etc., punishment, p. 503, § 523
 - Protection of uniform, p. 221, § 1393
 - Retention of uniform by veterans of World War after discharge, p. 221, § 1394
 - Right to wear uniform, p. 221, § 1393; p. 1910, § 1393
 - Sale to officers at cost, p. 1123, § 537; p. 1131, § 721
 - Wearing of uniform unlawfully, punishment, p. 1910, § 1393
- Warrant officers
 - Chief marine gunner, commissioned warrant grade established, p. 2058, § 642
 - Marine gunners and quartermaster clerks, number in grade, p. 1129, § 640
 - Pay clerks, warrant grade established, p. 2058, § 642
- Marine Hospitals
 - See HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS
- Marine Parades
 - See SHIPPING
- Marks
 - See BRANDS AND MARKS
- Marriage
 - See also PENSIONS
 - Certification of marriages in Territories, p. 502, § 519
 - Citizenship of women as affected by marriage, p. 122, §§ 9, 10; p. 158, § 368
 - Consular marriages, p. 646, § 72
 - Indian marriages, see INDIANS
- Married Women
 - Eligibility for Government employment, wives of veterans, p. 30, § 36
 - Naturalization, p. 158, § 368
- Marshals
 - See EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS; PUBLIC MONIES; UNITED STATES MARSHALS
- Maryland
 - Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
- Massachusetts
 - Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
- Masters of Vessels
 - See SHIPPING
- Matches
 - Tax on white phosphorus matches, see INTERNAL REVENUE
- Maternity and Infancy Welfare and Hygiene
 - See PUBLIC HEALTH
- Measures
 - See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES
- Meat Packers
 - See PACKERS

Mechanical Colleges

See AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGES

Medals

See ARMY; COAST GUARD; RAILROADS

Medical Administrative Corps

See ARMY

Medical Corps

See ARMY

Medical Department of Army

See ARMY

Medicines

See DRUGGISTS; FOOD AND DRUGS

Members of Congress

See CONGRESS

Memorials

See AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION

Merchant Marine Act, 1920

See SHIPPING

Merchant Marine Naval Reserve

See NAVY

Merchant Seamen

See SHIPPING

Mesa Verde National Park

See NATIONAL PARKS

Metric System

See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Metropolitan Police

See WASHINGTON CITY

Mexican Border

Medals for national guardsmen for service on border,
p. 223, §§ 1413, 1414

Mexican Pink Bollworm

See AGRICULTURE

Mexican War

See PENSIONS

Mexico

Ambassador extraordinary and plenipotentiary, salary,
p. 645, § 32

Exports to Mexico, reports by inspectors of customs, p. 528,
§ 61

Immigration from Mexico, landing stations at points of
entry, p. 141, § 160

Michigan

See also MINERAL LANDS AND MINING

Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Microscope

Microscopical specimens supplied by Secretary of Agriculture on application, p. 59, § 555

Migratory Birds

Protection, see WILD ANIMALS AND BIRDS

Mileage Tickets

See TRANSPORTATION

Military Academy

Academic duties suspended on Sundays, p. 208, § 1044

Band

Composition and rank of members, p. 212, § 1161

Pay and allowances of members, p. 211, § 1140

Board of Visitors, p. 208, § 1051 et seq.

Cadets

Age for admission, p. 209, § 1094

Appointment, p. 209, § 1091; p. 210, § 1098

Battalion of cadets, organization, p. 210, § 1105

Deficiency in one subject, right to reexamination,
p. 210, § 1103

Discharge for deficiency, effect, p. 210, § 1103

Educational requirements for admission, p. 210, § 1097

Enlisted men of Regular Army and National Guard,
appointment to cadetships, p. 209, § 1092

Military Academy—Continued**Cadets—Continued**

Examination as to preliminary education, p. 210, § 1096

Failure of cadet to graduate as affecting admission of
successor, p. 210, § 1100

Filipino cadets authorized, p. 209, § 1093

Hazing, p. 212, § 1163

Increase in number of cadets at large, p. 1909, § 1091a

Number of cadets in corps, p. 209, § 1091

Oath or affirmation on admission, p. 210, § 1099

Pay and allowances, p. 211, § 1146 et seq.

Period of cadetship not counted in determining officers'
length of service, p. 204, § 952

Period of service, engagement for, p. 210, § 1101

Physical examination of candidates, p. 209, § 1095

Place and character of service, p. 210, § 1102

Siamese cadets authorized, p. 1909, § 1093a

Status as part of Regular Army, p. 169, § 4

Status as persons "subject to military law," p. 223,
§ 1473

Territorial distribution of appointments, p. 209, § 1091

Time for admission, p. 210, § 1097

Uniforms, accouterments, and equipment, p. 210, § 1106

Chaplain

Appointment and term of office, p. 209, § 1083

Pay and allowances, p. 211, § 1137

Coast and Geodetic Survey, service at Military Academy
not to be counted in computing service of officers, p. 1096,
§ 865

Course of instruction, p. 208, § 1043

Department of economics, government, and history created,
p. 1909, § 1077a

Disbursing officers, payment in settlement of transactions
of Military Academy, p. 1007, § 503

Enlisted men of Regular Army at academy, p. 210, §§ 1111,
1112

Faculty, p. 208, § 1061 et seq.

Government of academy, p. 208, § 1042

Government publications, deposit in library of academy,
p. 1420, § 87

Graduates

Commissioning graduates in Army, p. 187, § 486

Mileage to first station, p. 197, § 744

Pay after graduation and before qualification under
commission, p. 212, § 1150

Use as instructors at citizens' military training camps,
p. 185, § 445

Hazing by cadets, p. 212, § 1163

Intoxicants, instruction as to nature and effect, p. 616,
§ 111

Library, Government publications furnished, p. 212, § 1162;
p. 1420, § 87

Military command, p. 208, § 1042

Narcotics, instruction as to nature and effect, p. 616, § 111

Officers of academy, p. 208, § 1061 et seq.

Pay and allowances

Adjutant, p. 211, § 1132

Army officer serving as professor, p. 1910, § 1133a

Cadets, p. 211, § 1146 et seq.

Chaplain, p. 211, § 1137

Commandant of cadets, p. 211, § 1131

Enlisted men on special duty, p. 211, § 1142

Leaves of absence, p. 211, § 1143 et seq.

Military Academy band, p. 211, § 1140

Overseer of waterworks, p. 211, § 1141

Professors and instructors, p. 211, § 1133 et seq.

Quarters, fuel and light for civilian instructors and
employees, p. 211, §§ 1138, 1139

Military Academy—Continued

Pay and allowances—Continued

Superintendent, p. 211, § 1131

Period of cadetship excluded in computing length of service of officers, p. 188, § 501

Professors

Army officer serving as professor, rank, pay, and allowances, p. 1910, § 1133a

Commissions permanent, p. 187, § 487

Enumeration, appointment, etc., p. 208, § 1061 et seq.

Status as part of Regular Army, p. 169, § 4

Status of professor of English, p. 1909, § 1077

Property, buildings and grounds, p. 210, § 1121 et seq.; p. 1910, § 1121a

Supervision of academy, p. 208, § 1041

Military Bands

See ARMY

Military Commissions

Jurisdiction not limited by espionage law, p. 1691, § 38

Revision and record of proceedings, duty of Judge Advocate General, p. 172, § 62

Military Establishment

See ARMY; MILITARY ACADEMY; NATIONAL GUARD; WAR; WAR DEPARTMENT

Military Parks

See NATIONAL PARKS

Military Records

See WAR DEPARTMENT

Military Reservations

See ARMY

Military Service

See VETERANS

Military Storekeeper

See ARMY

Militia

See NATIONAL GUARD

Mine-Planter Service

See ARMY

Mineral Lands and Mining

See also APPROPRIATIONS; PUBLIC LAND

Additional land districts and officers, p. 957, § 46

Adverse claims

Failure by other party to establish title, p. 956, § 32

Filing of judgment roll by successful claimant, p. 955, § 30

Oath of claimant, p. 956, § 31

Proceedings on filing of adverse claim, p. 955, § 30

Affidavits, verification of, p. 957, § 40

Agricultural lands, mineral lands set apart as, p. 957, § 45

Alabama

Disposal of lands in Alabama as agricultural lands, p. 964, § 171

Homestead entry of certain lands in Alabama, p. 964, § 172

Alaska, leases and prospecting permits for oil and gas, p. 968, § 221; p. 972, § 251

Alien ownership of mines and mining claims, see ALIENS

Asphaltic mineral lands, agricultural entry of lands withdrawn or classified as containing asphaltic minerals, p. 962, §§ 121-123

Black Hills National Forest, homestead entries subject to mining laws, p. 423, § 508

Borates, leases and prospecting permits, pp. 963, 964, §§ 141-152

Building-stone lands, entry under placer-mining laws, p. 964, § 161

Mineral Lands and Mining—Continued**Bureau of Mines**

Acceptance of lands for headquarters of mine rescue cars authorized, p. 954, § 10

Acceptance of lands for sites for experimental work authorized, p. 954, § 10

Acceptance of lands from States for mining stations authorized, p. 954, § 9

Additional mine safety stations authorized, p. 953, § 8

Additional mining experiment stations authorized, p. 953, § 8

Assistant director to perform duties in absence of director, p. 953, § 2

Designation of officer to perform duties in absence of director and assistant director, p. 953, § 2

Director of bureau, appointment, p. 953, § 1

Duties of bureau generally, p. 953, § 3

Establishment of bureau, p. 953, § 1

Expert and other employees, appointment, p. 953, § 1

Fees for tests or investigations, p. 953, § 7

Headquarters of mine rescue cars, p. 954, § 10

Investigation of lignite coal and peat, p. 953, § 4

Leasing of lands for headquarters of mine rescue cars authorized, p. 954, § 10

Leasing of lands for sites for experimental work authorized, p. 954, § 10

Personal interest of director and members of bureau in mines prohibited, p. 953, § 6

Printing and distribution of publications, p. 1434, § 272

Procurement of services may be made in open market, p. 954, § 11; p. 2037, § 11

Purchase of supplies may be made in open market, p. 954, § 11; p. 2037, § 11

Reports of investigations, p. 953, § 5

Sites for experimental work, p. 954, § 10

Carbonates, pp. 963, 964, §§ 141-152

Chlorides, leases and prospecting permits, pp. 963, 964, §§ 141-152

Coal lands

Alabama, coal lands open to agricultural entry, p. 959, § 77

Conflicting claims, p. 959, § 75

Entry under nonmineral land laws with reservation of coal to United States, pp. 960, 961, §§ 81-90

Leases and prospecting permits, pp. 967, 968, §§ 201-208

One entry only, p. 959, § 74

Preference right of entry, p. 959, § 72

Presentation of claims, p. 959, § 73

Right of entry generally, p. 959, § 71

Rights reserved, p. 959, § 76

Conditions of sale by local legislature, p. 957, § 43

Damages by construction of ditch or canal, liability, p. 958, § 51

Existing rights confirmed, p. 956, § 33

Gas, see Oil and gas lands, *infra*

Gas well depletion, allowance in computing income tax of owner, p. 817, § 955 (a9)

Gold deposits, lease on confirmation of title by court of private land claims, p. 2039, § 291; p. 2040, §§ 292, 293

Grants to States or corporations not to include mineral lands, p. 958, § 50

Helium, right to extract helium reserved to United States, p. 964, § 181

Homesteads, certain mineral lands open to, p. 957, § 44

Intersecting or crossing veins, p. 957, § 41

Kansas, mineral lands situated in, p. 958, § 49

Mineral Lands and Mining—Continued**Leases and prospecting permits**

- Aliens not entitled to own interest in mining leases, p. 964, § 181
- Assignment or subletting of leases, p. 966, § 187
- Berates, pp. 963, 964, §§ 141-152
- Cancellation of leases, p. 966, § 188
- Cancellation of prospecting permits, p. 965, § 183
- Carbonates, pp. 963, 964, §§ 141-152
- Children not to be employed in mine below surface, p. 966, § 187
- Chlorides, pp. 963, 964, §§ 141-152
- Coal lands generally, pp. 967, 968, §§ 201-208
- Combinations or unlawful trusts, p. 965, § 184
- Conditions in leases as to operation of mines, p. 966, § 187
- Disposition of moneys received, p. 966, § 191
- Extension of prospecting permits authorized, p. 2039, §§ 222a, 222b
- Forfeiture of leases, p. 966, § 188
- Hours of labor for underground workers, p. 966, § 187
- Lands disposed of with reservation of deposits of coal, etc., p. 965, § 182
- Lands subject to disposition generally, p. 964, § 181
- Limitation of number of leases to one person, p. 965, § 184; p. 2038, § 184
- Monopoly in working of mines to be prevented, p. 966, § 187
- Nitrates of potassium, pp. 963, 964, §§ 141-152
- Oaths required, when, p. 966, § 190
- Oil and gas lands generally, pp. 968-972, §§ 221-236
- Oil-shale lands, p. 972, § 241
- Phosphate lands generally, p. 968, §§ 211-214
- Registers, fees and commissions, p. 967, § 194
- Relinquishment of right under leases, p. 966, § 187
- Reservation of easement or right of way for working purposes, p. 965, § 186
- Reservation of right to sell or lease surface of lands, p. 965, § 186
- Rights of way for pipe lines, p. 965, § 185
- Royalties payable in oil or gas, p. 966, § 192
- Royalties, sale by Secretary of Interior, p. 966, § 192
- Rules and regulations may be prescribed by Secretary of Interior, p. 966, § 189
- Safety in welfare of miners to be secured, p. 966, § 187
- Silicates, pp. 963, 964, §§ 141-152
- Sodium lands, pp. 972, 973, §§ 261-263
- State rights not affected, p. 966, § 189
- Sulphates, pp. 963, 964, §§ 141-152
- Undue waste to be prevented, p. 966, § 187
- Wages of miners to be paid in money twice a month, p. 966, § 187
- Weighing and measurement of coal to be fair and just, p. 966, § 187
- Workmen to have complete freedom of purchase, p. 966, § 187

Michigan, mineral lands situated in, p. 957, § 48

Mine depletion, allowance in computing income tax of owner, p. 817, § 955 (a9)

Mining claims

- Abandonment of right to possession of veins on line of tunnel, p. 955, § 27
- Affidavit of citizenship, p. 954, § 25
- Alien ownership, see **ALIENS**
- Annual labor on claims pending issue of patent, p. 955, § 28
- Description of vein claims on surveyed and unsurveyed lands, p. 956, § 34

Mineral Lands and Mining—Continued**Mining claims—Continued**

- Expenditure on tunnels considered as expended on lode, p. 955, § 28
- Length of claims on veins or lodes, p. 954, § 23
- Locators' rights of possession and enjoyment, p. 954, § 26
- Mine regulations by miners, p. 955, § 28
- National parks, location and working in, p. 400, § 123
- Possessory actions for recovery of mining titles, p. 933, § 690
- Proof of citizenship, p. 954, § 24
- Tunnels, right to possession of veins on line of tunnel, p. 955, § 27
- Minnesota, mineral lands situated in, p. 957, § 48
- Missouri, mineral lands situated in, p. 958, § 49
- Monuments on ground to govern conflicting calls, p. 956, § 34
- Naval property containing oil or other minerals, lease prohibited, p. 1122, § 522
- Nitrate lands, agricultural entry of lands withdrawn or classified as containing nitrate, p. 962, §§ 121-123
- Nitrates of potassium, leases and prospecting permits, pp. 963, 964, §§ 141-152
- Nonmineral lands, patents for, p. 957, § 42
- Oil and gas lands
 - Agricultural entry of lands withdrawn or classified as containing oil or gas, p. 962, §§ 121-123
 - Entry under mining laws, p. 961, §§ 101-104
 - Leases and prospecting permits, pp. 968-972, §§ 221-236; p. 2039, §§ 222a, 222b
 - Utah, homestead entry of lands in Utah withdrawn or classified as oil lands, p. 962, §§ 111-113
- Oil shale lands, leases, p. 972, § 241
- Patents
 - Pending applications for patents, p. 956, § 33
 - Procedure to obtain patent, p. 955, § 29
- Petroleum, see **Oil and gas lands, supra**
- Phosphate lands
 - Agricultural entry of lands withdrawn or classified as containing phosphate, p. 962, §§ 121-123
 - Leases, p. 968, §§ 211-214
 - Location under placer-mining laws of lands containing phosphate rock, p. 963, § 131
- Placer claims
 - Entry to conform to legal subdivisions on public lands, p. 956, § 35
 - Evidence of possession and work to establish right to patent, p. 957, § 38
 - Limitation of claim, p. 956, § 35
 - Maximum of placer locations, p. 956, § 36
 - Proceedings for patent, p. 956, § 37
 - Subject to entry and patent, p. 956, § 35
 - Ten-acre tracts may be subdivided, p. 956, § 36
- Possessory actions for recovery for mining titles, p. 933, § 690
- Potash lands
 - Agricultural entry of lands withdrawn or classified as containing potash, p. 962, §§ 121-123
 - Appropriation for investigation, p. 2037, §§ 4a, 4b
- Purchase of mineral lands by citizens, p. 954, § 22
- Quicksilver deposits, lease on confirmation of title by court of private land claims, p. 2039, § 291; p. 2040, §§ 292, 293
- Registers, see **Leases and prospecting permits, supra**
- Reservation of mineral lands from sale, p. 954, § 21
- Reservation of minerals in grant to South Dakota of lands in Custer State Park, p. 435, § 679
- Rights acquired prior to 1870 not impaired, p. 957, § 47

Mineral Lands and Mining—Continued

- Royalties, see Leases and prospecting permits, *supra*
- Saline lands, entry under placer-mining laws, p. 964, § 162
- Silicates, leases and prospecting permits, pp. 963, 964, §§ 141-152
- Silver deposits, lease on confirmation of title by court of private land claims, p. 2039, § 291; p. 2040, §§ 292, 293
- Sodium lands, leases and prospecting permits, pp. 972, 973, §§ 261-263
- Sulphates, leases and prospecting permits, pp. 963, 964, §§ 141-152
- Sulphur lands, leases and prospecting permits, p. 2039, §§ 271-275
- Surveyors of mining claims, p. 957, § 39
- Transportation of gas not subject to regulation under interstate commerce act, p. 1650, § 1 (1)
- Transportation of oil in interstate commerce, p. 1650, § 1 (1, 2)
- Water rights, vested rights to use of water for mining purposes, p. 958, §§ 51, 52
- Wisconsin, mineral lands situated in, p. 957, § 48
- Wyoming, disposition of deposits of coal, etc., p. 967, § 193

Ministers

See FOREIGN SERVICE

Minnesota

- See also MINERAL LAND AND MINING
- Navigation and flood control improvements by State, p. 1081, § 567
- Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Mints and Assay Offices

See also APPROPRIATIONS; COINS, COINAGE, AND CURRENCY

Acting officers in absence of officers, p. 992, § 271

Assayers

Appointment, p. 992, § 263

Duties, p. 993, § 277

Assay offices

Assayers, powers and duties, p. 994, § 285

Bonds of officers and clerks, p. 994, § 286

Business of offices generally, p. 994, § 283

Care, maintenance, and repair, appropriations available for, p. 1305, § 282

Laws relating to mints extended to, p. 994, § 287

Oaths of officers and clerks, p. 994, § 286

Officers, appointment and compensation, p. 994, § 284

Assistants at mints and assay offices, appointment, p. 992, § 266

Bonds of officers, assistants, and clerks in mints, p. 992, § 270

Bureau of the Mint

Acting director, appointment by Secretary of Treasury, p. 992, § 254

Clerks, appointment by Secretary of Treasury, p. 992, § 253

Director, appointment and term of office, p. 992, § 251

— estimates to be submitted to Secretary of Treasury, p. 992, § 253

— powers, p. 992, § 253

— reports to Secretary of Treasury, p. 992, § 253

— salary and expenses, p. 992, § 252

Establishment of bureau, p. 992, § 251

"Chief clerk" to be designated at each mint, p. 992, § 266

Coins

Change in design or die not to be made oftener than once in twenty-five years, p. 993, § 276

Change not to be made in diameter, p. 993, § 276

Dies, p. 993, § 276

New designs, p. 992, § 276

Mints and Assay Offices—Continued

Debasing coins by officers or employees of mint, penalty, p. 481, § 280

Denver mint, coinage of gold and silver at, p. 992, § 262

Employees of mints and assay offices, appointment, p. 992, § 266

Engravers

Duties generally, p. 993, § 276

Engraver at Philadelphia, appointment, p. 992, § 263

Temporary artists may be engaged, p. 993, § 276

Enumeration of mints and assay offices, p. 992, § 261

Gold, silver, and minor coins to be coined at Denver mint, p. 992, § 262

Laws relating to mints extended to assay offices, p. 992, § 287

New York assay office

Assistants and employees, salaries, p. 993, § 282

Bullion to be transferred to Philadelphia, p. 993, § 278

Business to be conducted, p. 993, § 278

Officers, appointment, p. 993, § 279

— duties, p. 993, § 281

— salaries, p. 993, § 280

Oath of office of officers, assistants, and clerks in mints, p. 992, § 269

Official bonds of officers, p. 1004, § 475

Printing and distribution of reports of Director of Mints, p. 1434, § 273

Salaries of assistants, clerks, and employees in mints, p. 992, § 268

Salaries of officers of coinage mints, p. 992, § 265

Superintendents of mints

Acting superintendent in absence of superintendent, p. 992, § 271

Appointment, p. 992, § 263

Duties as to coin and bullion, p. 993, § 273

Duties as to coining, p. 993, § 274

Duties as to melting and refining, p. 993, § 274

Duties generally, p. 993, § 272

Duties of coiner, melter, and refiner to be performed by, p. 992, § 267

Superintendents at Philadelphia, San Francisco, and Denver to perform duties of treasurer, p. 993, § 264

Misdemeanors

See CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Misprision of Felony

See CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Mississippi

Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Mississippi River

See also COAST GUARD; FLOOD CONTROL; RIVER AND HARBOR IMPROVEMENTS

Mississippi River Commission

Arkansas River, jurisdiction and powers of commission, p. 1085, § 648

Assistant engineer of Board of Engineers, traveling expenses of, p. 1085, § 645

Assistants may be detailed and employed for work on surveys, p. 1085, § 647

Commissioners

Appointment, p. 1084, § 642

Compensation, p. 1085, § 643

President of commission, p. 1084, § 642

Term of office, p. 1084, § 642

Traveling expenses of civilian members, p. 1085, § 645

Vacancy to be filled by President, p. 1084, § 642

Creation of commission, p. 1084, § 641

Headquarters of commission, p. 1085, § 646

Mississippi River Commission—Continued

- Meetings of commission, p. 1085, § 646
- Mississippi River below Rock Island, levee and bank protection, p. 1085, § 650
- Ohio River below Cache River, jurisdiction of commission, p. 1085, § 649
- Plans for approval of Mississippi River to be made and submitted to Secretary of War, p. 1085, § 647
- Plans for immediate work to be submitted to Secretary of War, p. 1085, § 647
- Secretary of commission, p. 1085, § 644
- Surveys, etc., of Mississippi River to be made, p. 1085, § 647
- Tributaries of Mississippi River below Cairo, levee and bank protection, p. 1085, § 651
- Vessels and instruments may be provided for work on surveys, p. 1088, § 647
- Vicksburg Harbor, jurisdiction of commission, p. 1085, § 649

Missouri

- See also MINERAL LANDS AND MINING
- Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Missouri State Militia

- See PENSIONS

Mistake

- See PATENTS

Money

- See also COINS, COINAGE, AND CURRENCY; PUBLIC MONEYS
- Bank notes, see FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS; NATIONAL BANKS
- Federal reserve notes, see FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS
- Foreign coins received in payment of consular fees, valuation, p. 648, § 91
- Fractional part of cent in payment of taxes, p. 732, § 111
- National bank notes, see NATIONAL BANKS
- State bank circulation, taxation, p. 290, § 561 et seq.

Money Paid Into Court

- See FUNDS AND DEPOSITS IN COURT

Monopolies and Combinations

- Actions and proceedings, see Enforcement proceedings, *infra*
- Actions by persons injured
 - Amount of recovery, p. 352, § 15
 - Evidence, judgment, or decree in criminal prosecution or injunction suit against defendant based on same transaction, p. 352, § 16
 - Right of action, p. 352, § 15
 - Venue or district of suit, p. 352, § 15
- Acts violative of law, see Transactions prohibited, *infra*
- Agricultural organizations not within antitrust laws, p. 353, § 17
- Antitrust acts defined, p. 357, § 44
- Appellate jurisdiction of Supreme Court, p. 356, § 29
- Carriers
 - Aiding construction of feeder lines not prohibited by antitrust laws, p. 353, § 18
 - Combinations to prevent continuous carriage of freight prohibited, p. 1657, § 7
 - Contracts in case of interlocking directorates, p. 354, § 20
 - Relieved from operation from antitrust laws, p. 1655, § 5 (8)
- Combinations to monopolize or restrain trade or commerce, prohibitory provisions, p. 351, § 1 et seq.
- Commerce or trade protected
 - Dealings in or between District of Columbia and Territories, p. 351, § 3
 - Definition of commerce, p. 352, § 12
 - Import trade, p. 351, § 8
 - Interstate and foreign commerce, p. 351, § 1 et seq.
- Competition, contracts to prevent, p. 352, § 14

Monopolies and Combinations—Continued

- Conspiracy to monopolize or restrain trade or commerce, prohibitory provisions, p. 351, § 1 et seq.
- Contracts in restraint of trade or commerce, prohibitory provisions, p. 351, § 1 et seq.
- Corporations
 - Acquisition of stock of other corporations to lessen competition, p. 353, § 18
 - Liability of directors and agents, p. 355, § 24
 - Venue or district of suit against corporation, p. 355, § 22
- Criminal prosecutions
 - Judgment as evidence against defendant in civil suit for damages, p. 352, § 16
 - Statute of limitations, p. 353, § 16
- Damages, recovery by persons injured by violation of law, see Enforcement proceedings, *infra*
- Definitions, p. 352, § 12
- Depositions for use in equity suits, p. 356, § 30
- Discrimination in price between purchasers, prohibitory provision, p. 352, § 13
- District attorneys, duty to enforce law, p. 351, § 4
- District of Columbia, monopolizing or restraining trade in district or between district and State, Territory, or foreign country, p. 351, § 3
- Effect of antitrust laws on prior transactions, p. 353, § 18
- Electrical energy from water power on public domain, p. 444, § 803
- Enforcement proceedings
 - Action for damages, p. 352, § 15
 - Additional parties in proceeding by district attorney, p. 351, § 5
 - Appeals to supreme court, p. 356, § 29
 - Depositions for use in equity suits, p. 356, § 30
 - District attorney, duty to institute proceedings, p. 351, § 4
 - Equity jurisdiction, p. 351, § 4; p. 355, §§ 25, 26
 - Expediting suits against monopolies, p. 355, § 28
 - Federal Reserve Board, powers and procedure, p. 354, § 21
 - Federal Trade Commission, powers and procedure, p. 354, § 21
 - Forfeiture of property in transit, p. 351, § 6
 - Hearing, preference, p. 355, § 28
 - Injunction, p. 351, § 4; p. 355, §§ 25, 26
 - Interstate Commerce Commission, powers and procedure, p. 354, § 21
 - Judicial proceedings, p. 351, § 4; p. 355, §§ 25, 26
 - Jurisdiction, p. 351, § 4; p. 355, §§ 25, 26; p. 868, § 41 (23)
 - Limitation of actions, p. 353, § 16
 - Panama Canal closed to violators of law, p. 356, § 31
 - Procedure in equity, p. 351, §§ 4, 5; p. 355, § 25
 - Provisions enforceable by boards and commissions, p. 354, § 21
 - Provisions enforceable by judicial proceedings, p. 351, § 4; p. 352, § 15; p. 355, § 25
 - Reference of equity suits to Federal Trade Commission, p. 358, § 47
 - Restraining order, proceedings by district attorney, p. 351, § 4
 - Temporary restraining order, p. 351, § 4
 - Venue or district of action or proceeding, p. 352, § 15; p. 355, § 22
 - Witnesses, compelling attendance, p. 355, § 23
- Equity jurisdiction, enforcement proceedings, p. 351, § 4; p. 355, §§ 25, 26
- Evidence, depositions in equity suits, p. 356, § 30

Monopolies and Combinations—Continued

- Exclusive sale or lease contracts, prohibitory provision, p. 352, § 14
- Expediting suits against monopolies, p. 355, § 28
- Export trade, applicability of antitrust laws, p. 360, § 62
- Forfeiture of property in transit, p. 351, § 6; p. 352, § 11
- Holding companies as violative of antitrust laws, p. 353, § 18
- Horticultural organizations not within antitrust laws, p. 353, § 17
- Illegal transactions not legalized by antitrust laws, p. 353, § 18
- Immunity of witnesses, p. 356, § 32
- Imported articles, sale at less than market value or whole-sale price prohibited, p. 360, § 72
- Import trade
 - Proceedings to enforce prohibitory provision, p. 352, § 9 et seq.
 - Restraint of import trade, prohibitory provision, p. 351, § 8
 - Unfair acts tending to monopoly, p. 578, § 174
- Injunctions, see Enforcement proceedings, *supra*
- Injuries resulting from prohibited acts, see Actions by persons injured, *supra*
- Investigations by Federal Trade Commission, p. 358, § 46
- Jurisdiction of courts
 - District court, p. 868, § 41 (23)
 - Equity, p. 351, § 4; p. 355, §§ 25, 26
 - Law, p. 352, § 15
- Labor organizations not within antitrust laws, p. 353, § 17
- Mines, monopoly in working of mines to be prevented, p. 966, § 187
- Mining leases, forfeiture of lease control by unlawful trust, p. 965, § 184
- Panama Canal closed to violators of law, p. 356, § 31
- Partial invalidity of antitrust laws, effect, p. 355, § 27
- Penal provisions, p. 351, § 1 et seq.
- "Person" defined, p. 351, § 7; p. 352, § 12
- Philippine Islands not within antitrust laws, p. 352, § 12
- Postal supplies, contracts with persons combining to fix prices, p. 1284, § 808
- Preventive relief, see Enforcement proceedings, *supra*
- Price discrimination, prohibitory provision, p. 352, § 13
- Proceedings to enforce law, see Enforcement proceedings, *supra*
- Prohibited transactions, see Transactions prohibited, *infra*
- Railroads, aiding construction of feeder lines not prohibited by antitrust laws, p. 353, § 18
- Reference to Federal Trade Commission of suits to prevent violation of law, p. 358, § 47
- Remedies, see Enforcement proceedings, *supra*
- Restraining violation of antitrust laws, see Enforcement proceedings, *supra*
- Temporary restraining order, p. 351, § 4
- Territories, monopolizing or restraining trade in Territories or between Territories, States, District of Columbia, and foreign countries, p. 351, § 3
- Transactions prohibited
 - Competition, contracts to prevent, p. 352, § 14
 - Contracts, combinations, and conspiracies in restraint of trade or commerce, p. 351, §§ 1, 3
 - Corporation purchasing stock of other corporation to lessen competition, p. 353, § 18
 - Discrimination in price between purchasers, p. 352, § 13
 - Exclusive sale or lease contracts, p. 352, § 14
 - Holding companies, p. 353, § 18

Monopolies and Combinations—Continued

- Transactions prohibited—Continued
 - Imports, sale at less than market value or wholesale price, p. 360, § 72
 - unfair acts tending to monopoly, p. 578, § 174
 - Monopolizing trade or commerce, p. 351, § 2
 - Price discrimination, p. 352, § 13
 - Sales of goods, stipulation by buyer not to use or handle goods of seller's competitors, p. 352, § 14
 - Vested rights not impaired by antitrust laws, p. 353, § 18
 - Violation of law, see Transactions prohibited, *supra*
 - Water power projects, p. 444, § 803
 - Witnesses
 - Compelling attendance in enforcement proceedings, p. 355, § 23
 - Immunity, p. 356, § 32
- Montana
 - Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
 - Yellowstone National Park, arrest of persons in park on State process, p. 390, § 24
- Month
 - Days constituting month for computing pay of Army, p. 200, § 865
- Monuments
 - See AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION; NATIONAL MONUMENTS
- Morals
 - Discussion of moral questions excluded from reports of Commerce Department, p. 373, § 190
- Morocco
 - Consular courts in Morocco authorized by treaty, p. 651, § 141
- Mortgages
 - Alien mortgagees, right of, p. 126, § 73
- Mothers
 - See AMERICAN WAR MOTHERS
- Mother's Day
 - See SUNDAYS AND HOLIDAYS
- Motion Pictures
 - Copyright infringement by making film, p. 452, § 25 (b)
 - Copyright of films, p. 451, §§ 11, 12
- Motor Boats
 - See also SHIPPING
 - Tax on use of motor boats, p. 743, § 224
- Motor Vehicles
 - Hirers of passenger cars, taxation, see INTERNAL REVENUE
 - Importation of American cars sold abroad, special duty, p. 580, § 191
 - Interior Department, exchange of old machines in part payment for new, p. 56, § 454
 - National motor vehicle theft act, p. 495, § 408
 - National Park Service, exchange of old vehicles for new, p. 390, § 9
 - Purchase and repair of motor vehicles for executive departments, p. 33, § 77 et seq.
 - Stolen vehicles, transporting, buying, selling etc., penalty, p. 495, § 408
 - Surplus motor vehicles held for use of War Department, sale by Secretary of War, p. 41, § 211
- Mount McKinley National Park
 - See NATIONAL PARKS
- Mount Rainier National Park
 - See NATIONAL PARKS
- Municipal Corporations
 - Bankruptcy, municipalities not entitled or subject to, p. 245, § 22

Municipal Corporations—Continued**Bonds**

Issued by municipalities, exemption from Federal stamp tax, p. 806, § 902

Purchase and sale by Federal reserve banks, p. 282, § 355

Condemned ordnance, gifts by Government for decorative purposes, p. 1693, § 67

Munitions of War

See ARMY; IMPORTS AND EXPORTS; NATIONAL DEFENSE

Murder

See CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Muscat

Consular courts in Muscat authorized by treaty, p. 651, § 141

Mutiny

See CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Mutual Benefit Organization

Exemption from income tax, p. 822, § 982 (3)

Name

Alien's name changed in naturalization proceeding, p. 162, § 396

Use of proper name as trade-mark, p. 363, § 85 (b)

Narcotic Drugs

See FOOD AND DRUGS; INTERNAL REVENUE

National Academy of Design

Representation on committee to pass on donations of furniture, etc., for use of White House, p. 22, § 49

National Academy of Sciences

Printing and distribution of memoirs and reports, p. 1434, §§ 274, 275

National Agricultural Credit Corporation

See FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW

National Banks

See also FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS

Actions

Injunction against Comptroller of Currency, venue or district of trial, p. 874, § 110

Jurisdiction of actions against national banks, p. 867, § 41 (16)

Power to sue and be sued, p. 259, § 24

Venue, p. 265, § 94

Actions by or against Government under national banking laws, direction and supervision by Solicitor of Treasury, p. 47, § 330

Agent to wind up business, appointment in place of receiver, p. 272, § 197

Alaska, reserves required, p. 268, §§ 143, 144

Assignee for benefit of creditors, authorization to act and regulation of business, p. 276, § 248 (k)

Bank examinations

Banks subject to examination, p. 288, § 481

Examiners, appointment, p. 283, § 481

—salaries, p. 288, § 482

Expenses of examination, p. 288, § 482

Limitation on visitorial powers, p. 288, § 484

Special examination of members of reserve system, p. 288, § 483

Bank notes, see Circulating notes, *infra*

Bonds to secure circulation, amount of circulation governed by par value of bonds, p. 265, § 101

By-laws, power to make, p. 259, § 24

Capital

See also Stock, *infra*

Amount of capital requisite to organization, p. 261, § 51

Deficiency in capital stock, p. 261, § 55

National Banks—Continued**Capital—Continued**

Increase by provision in articles of association, p. 262, § 57

Increase by vote of shareholders, p. 262, § 58

Reduction by vote of shareholders, p. 262, § 59

Use of circulating notes to create or increase capital stock, p. 264, § 87

Withdrawal of capital, p. 262, § 56

Central reserve cities

Designation, p. 268, § 141

Status as affected by Federal reserve act, p. 275, § 224

Certificate of authority to commence business, p. 260, §§ 27, 28

Certified checks, liability of bank, p. 288, § 501

Change of name, p. 260, § 30

Circulating notes

Amount of circulation limited to paid-in capital, p. 265, § 101

Amount of issue, p. 265, § 101

Authority to issue notes, p. 259, § 24

Bonds to secure circulation, amount required, p. 270, § 177

—custody and collection of interest, p. 270, § 175

—deposit, p. 265, § 101

—examination by bank, p. 270, § 174

—examination by comptroller, p. 270, § 173

—exchange of coupon bonds for registered bonds, p. 270, § 169

—forfeiture for failure of bank to redeem notes, p. 267, § 132

—right of bank to take up bonds, p. 270, § 168 et seq.

—transfer by bank, p. 270, § 171 et seq.

—withdrawal, p. 270, § 168 et seq.

Certain bonds not receivable as security for, p. 1029, § 770

Charter number of bank printed on notes, p. 266, § 105

Circulation after dissolution of bank, p. 482, § 289

Consolidation of banks, effect as to outstanding notes, p. 271, § 184

Counterfeiting, p. 479, § 263

Custody of plates and dies, p. 266, § 107

Debts and obligations payable with notes, p. 266, § 109

Delivery of notes by comptroller to bank, p. 265, § 101

Denominations of notes, enumeration, p. 266, § 103

—fractional currency prohibited, p. 483, § 293

Deposit of bonds to secure circulation, p. 265, § 101

Deposit to cover redemptions by Treasury, see Redemption of circulation, *infra*

Destroying and replacing notes unfit for use, p. 266, § 121; p. 267, § 124

Destruction by maceration, p. 1002, § 422

Destruction of obsolete material, p. 266, § 108

Distinctive paper for printing notes, p. 266, § 106

Duty to receive notes of other banks in payment of debts, p. 265, § 89

Expenses of printing notes, p. 266, § 107

Failure of bank, return of notes to Treasury, p. 267, § 126

Form of notes, p. 266, § 104

Imitation of bank notes with advertisements thereon, penalty, p. 482, § 290

Issue and regulation generally, functions of currency bureau, p. 257, § 1

Issue of notes by banks, p. 266, §§ 109, 110

Mutilated notes, redemption and replacement, p. 266, § 121; p. 267, § 124

National Banks—Continued**Circulating notes—Continued**

- Mutilation of notes, penalty, p. 482, § 291
- Nonpayment of notes by bank on demand, see Redemption of circulation, *infra*
- Paper for printing notes, p. 266, § 106
- Plates and dies, custody, p. 266, § 107
- periodical examination, p. 266, § 108
- Printing notes, p. 266, § 104
- Receivable for debts of United States, p. 987, § 201
- Receivership on default in payment, p. 271, § 192
- Redemption, see Redemption of circulation, *infra*
- Reduction of amount or retirement in full, p. 270, § 177
- Replacement of mutilated or defaced notes, p. 266, § 121; p. 267, § 124
- Restrictions on use by bank of its own notes, p. 264, § 87
- Restrictions on use by bank of notes of other banks, p. 264, § 88
- Retirement of notes, p. 286, § 441 et seq.
- Return of notes to Treasury in exchange for bonds deposited, p. 270, § 168
- Signature of notes by bank officers, p. 266, § 109
- Taxation generally, p. 289, § 541 et seq.
- State taxation, p. 1002, §§ 425, 426
- Unauthorized issue of notes, punishment, p. 291, § 581
- "United States bonds" to secure circulation, registered bonds included, p. 266, § 102
- Withdrawal of notes, p. 271, § 178
- Citizenship, p. 867, § 41 (16)
- Commencement of business, authorization by Comptroller of Currency, p. 260, § 26 et seq.
- Committee of lunatic, authorization to act and regulations of business, p. 276, § 248 (k)
- Comptroller of Currency, interest in national banks prohibited, p. 257, § 11
- Consolidation
 - General provisions, p. 260, §§ 33, 34
 - Outstanding circulation continued, p. 271, § 184
- Contracts, power to make, p. 259, § 24
- Contributions to expenses of political campaigns prohibited, p. 16, § 251
- Corporate existence, duration, p. 259, § 24; p. 260, § 25
- Corporate powers, p. 259, § 24
- Crimes, see Offenses, *infra*
- Currency, see Circulating notes, *supra*
- Debts, limit of amount, p. 264, § 82
- Depositories of public moneys
 - Annual report of condition of accounts, p. 985, § 153
 - Designation and regulation, p. 265, § 90
- Deposits, authority to receive, p. 259, § 24
- Directors
 - By-laws, power to make, p. 259, § 24
 - Election, p. 259, § 24; p. 263, § 71
 - Eligibility, connection with other banking concerns, p. 353, § 19
 - Failure to elect directors on proper day, effect, p. 263, § 75
 - Interlocking directorates prohibited, p. 353, § 19
 - Loans to directors, money held by bank as fiduciary, p. 277, § 248 (k)
 - Oath of office, p. 263, § 73
 - Personal liability, damage caused by corporate acts in violation of law, p. 265, § 93
 - President of bank elected from board of directors, p. 263, § 76
 - Qualifications, p. 263, § 72
 - Vacancies in board, how filled, p. 263, § 74

National Banks—Continued**Discounts**

- Authority to discount paper, p. 259, § 24
- Limitation on amount of loans, applicability to discount to commercial paper, p. 264, § 84
- Rate of interest on discounts, p. 264, § 85
- Dissolution, voluntary dissolution, p. 271, § 181 et seq.

Dividends

- Authority of directors to declare, p. 262, § 60
- Report to comptroller as to declaration and payment of dividends, p. 269, § 163
- Duration of corporate existence, p. 259, § 24; p. 260, § 25
- Examination, see Bank examinations, *supra*

Examiners

- Acceptance of loan or gratuity by examiner, penalty, p. 292, § 593
- Disclosure of information obtained in performance of duties, prohibition, p. 292, § 594
- Loans and gratuities to examiners prohibited, p. 291, § 593
- Other service by examiners for compensation prohibited, p. 292, § 594

Executors and administrators, authorization to act and regulation of business, p. 276, § 248 (k)**Fiduciary business, authorization and regulation, p. 276, § 248 (k)****Financial agents of Government, employment, p. 265, § 90****Foreign banking**

- Accounts of foreign branches, p. 293, § 604
- Branch banks in foreign countries, establishment, p. 292, § 601 et seq.
- Examination of banks operating foreign branches, p. 293, § 602
- Interlocking directors, officers, and employees, p. 293, § 605
- Investment in stock of bank doing foreign business, p. 292, § 601 et seq.
- Investment in stock of corporation organized to facilitate export trade, p. 292, § 601 et seq.
- Reports by banks operating foreign branches, p. 293, § 602

Forfeiture of franchise for violation of law, p. 265, § 93**Gold note banks, organization and regulation, p. 269, § 151 et seq.****Guardian, authorization to act and regulation of business, p. 276, § 248 (k)****Incidental powers essential to banking business, p. 259, § 24****Incorporation, see Organization, *infra*****Insolvency****See also Receiverships, *infra*****Transfers and other acts in contemplation of insolvency, p. 265, § 91****Insular possessions, reserves required, p. 268, §§ 143, 144****Interest**

- Limitation of actions for recovery of penalties for usury, p. 264, § 86
- Rate of interest on loans, discounts, and purchases, p. 264, § 85
- Usurious interest, penalty for taking, p. 264, § 86
- Judicial sale of property, purchase by receiver to protect estate, p. 273, § 198 et seq.
- Limit on indebtedness incurred by bank, p. 264, § 82
- Liquidation expenses, inclusion in annual report of Comptroller of Currency, p. 258, § 15

Loans**Aggregate amount of loans on real estate, p. 283, § 371**

National Banks—Continued**Loans—Continued**

- Amount of loan to single borrower, limitation, p. 264, § 84
- Authority to make loans, p. 259, § 24
- Discount of negotiable paper, when not considered "loan," p. 264, § 84
- Funds held by bank as fiduciary, loan to officers, directors, or employees prohibited, p. 277, § 248 (k)
- Interest on loans, rate, p. 264, § 85
- Period of credit in case of loans on real estate, p. 283, § 371
- Rate of interest on loans, p. 264, § 85
- Real estate security, authority to take, p. 283, § 371
- Security required for loans, p. 259, § 24
- Shares of lending bank to secure loan, prohibition, p. 261, § 83
- Territorial limits of loans on real estate, p. 283, § 371
- Location, change, p. 260, § 30
- Name
 - Approval by Comptroller of Currency, p. 259, § 22
 - Change of name, p. 260, § 30 et seq.
 - Statement of name in organization certificate, p. 259, § 22
- National agricultural credit corporations, national banks as stockholders, p. 323, § 1251
- "National banking association" as synonymous with "national banks," p. 275, § 221
- Notes of circulation, see Circulating notes, *supra*
- Offenses
 - Taking bank notes or notes of United States as security, p. 291, § 582
 - Unauthorized issue of circulating notes, p. 291, § 581
- Officers
 - Appointment by board of directors, p. 259, § 24
 - Eligibility, connection with other banking concerns, p. 353, § 19
 - Interlocking officers prohibited, p. 353, § 19
- Organization
 - Articles of association, p. 259, § 21
 - Certificate of organization, p. 259, §§ 22, 23
 - Number of incorporators, p. 259, § 21
- Organization certificates, admissibility of certified copies in evidence, p. 930, § 664
- Period of corporate existence, p. 259, § 24; p. 260, § 25
- Place of business, p. 264, § 81
- Powers
 - Agency for insurance companies, p. 265, § 92
 - Corporate powers generally, p. 259, § 24
 - Holding real property, p. 260, § 29
 - Loan brokerage, p. 265, § 92
- President, election, p. 263, § 76
- Real-estate security for loans, p. 283, § 371
- Receiver, authorization to act and regulation of business, p. 276, § 248 (k)
- Receiverships
 - Continuance of receivership or appointment of liquidating agent, stockholders' meeting to determine, p. 272, § 197
 - Default in paying circulating notes, p. 271, § 192
 - Distribution of assets, p. 272, § 194
 - Dividends on adjusted claims, p. 272, § 194
 - Execution sale of bank property, purchase by receiver to protect estate, p. 273, § 198 et seq.
 - Fees and expenses, p. 272, § 196
 - Foreclosure sale of bank property, purchase by receiver to protect estate, p. 273, § 198 et seq.

National Banks—Continued**Receiverships—Continued**

- Forfeiture of franchise as ground for appointing receiver, p. 271, § 191
- Grounds generally for appointing receiver, p. 271, § 191
- Notice to present claims, p. 272, § 193
- Stay of proceedings on denial of charge of failure to redeem notes, p. 272, § 195
- Redemption of circulation
 - Banks required to redeem their notes on demand, p. 267, §§ 123, 131
 - Cancellation of bonds deposited on redemption of notes of defaulting bank, p. 268, § 134
 - Cancellation of notes redeemed at Treasury, p. 268, § 136
 - Clerical force in Treasurer's office for redemption of notes, p. 267, § 127
 - Closing bank for default in redeeming notes presented, p. 267, § 132; p. 269, § 133
 - Default by bank, appointment of receiver, p. 271, § 192
 - Deposit with Treasurer on voluntary dissolution, p. 271, §§ 183, 184
 - Deposit with Treasurer to redeem notes, disposition, p. 267, § 122
 - Destruction of redeemed notes, p. 271, § 186
 - Disposition of notes redeemed at Treasury, p. 268, § 135
 - Fund for redemption, p. 266, § 121
 - Injunction against proceedings for default, p. 272, § 195
 - Liquidation of bank, p. 267, § 126
 - Lost or stolen notes, p. 267, § 125
 - Medium of redemption, p. 266, § 121
 - Mutilated or defaced notes, p. 266, § 121
 - Notes wrongfully stamped counterfeit, p. 1002, § 422
 - Notice by comptroller to present notes of defaulting bank for redemption, p. 268, § 134
 - Protest for failure of bank to redeem notes on demand, p. 267, § 131
 - Reassignment of bonds deposited, p. 271, § 185
 - Reimbursement of Treasurer by bank, p. 266, § 121
 - Sale of bonds by comptroller, application of proceeds to redemption, p. 268, §§ 137, 138
 - Treasurer of United States to redeem notes presented, p. 266, § 121
- Registrar of stocks and bonds, authorization to act and regulation of business, p. 276, § 248 (k)
- Reports to comptroller, p. 269, § 161 et seq.
- Reserve cities
 - Banks in reserve cities, p. 268, § 142
 - Designation, p. 268, § 141
 - Status as affected by Federal reserve act, p. 275, § 224
- Reserves
 - Alaska banks, reserves required to be kept, p. 287, § 466
 - Gold and silver certificates counted as part of reserves, p. 269, § 146
 - Gold-note banks, p. 269, § 152
 - Maintenance of reserves by banks in reserve cities, p. 268, § 142
 - Treasury notes counted as part of reserve, p. 269, § 145; p. 1001, § 410
- State banks reorganized as national banks, p. 261, §§ 35, 36
- Stock
 - Default in payment of installments, p. 261, § 51
 - Loans on shares prohibited, p. 264, § 83
 - Paid-in capital stock, amount required before commencement of business, p. 261, § 53
 - Par value, p. 261, § 52
 - Payment of subscriptions in installments, p. 261, § 53

National Banks—Continued**Stock—Continued**

- Purchase by bank of own stock prohibited, p. 264, § 83
- Shares as personalty, p. 261, § 52
- Taxation of shares by States, p. 289, § 548
- Transfer of shares, p. 261, § 52

Stockholders

- Dissent to consolidation, right to appraised value of shares, p. 260, § 33
- Enforcement of shareholder's liability by creditors on liquidation, p. 263, § 65
- Individual liability for corporate debts, p. 263, § 63 et seq.
- Liability of personal representatives of stockholders, p. 263, § 66
- List of stockholders, preparation, keeping, and transmission of copy to Comptroller of Currency, p. 262, § 62
- Meetings, voting shares, p. 272, § 197
- Personal representatives of stockholders, individual liability, p. 263, § 66
- Proxies to vote shares, p. 262, § 61
- Transfer of shares as affecting liability of transferor, p. 263, § 64
- Voting at meeting to appoint liquidating agent, p. 272, § 197
- Voting by stockholders, p. 262, § 61
- Subscriptions to stock of Federal reserve banks, p. 277, § 282
- Surplus fund, annual increment, p. 262, § 60

Taxation

- Circulating notes as taxable by State, p. 1002, §§ 425, 426
- Shares as taxable by State, p. 289, § 548
- Transfers in contemplation of insolvency, p. 265, § 91
- Trustee, authorization and regulation of fiduciary business, p. 276, § 248 (k)
- Unauthorized use of word "national" in name of bank, penalty, p. 291, § 583
- Venue of actions against national banks, p. 265, § 94
- Visitorial powers over banks, limitation, p. 269, § 165
- Voluntary dissolution, p. 271, § 181
- Winding up business
 - General regulations, p. 272, § 197
 - Jurisdiction of district courts, p. 867, § 41 (16)

National Bison Range

See WILD ANIMALS AND BIRDS

National Budget

See APPROPRIATIONS; NATIONAL BUDGET SYSTEM

National Budget System**Budget**

- Amount of appropriation available for expenditure during current year, p. 975, § 11
- Balanced statements of condition of Treasury, p. 975, § 11
- Bonded and other indebtedness, statements of facts regarding, p. 975, § 11
- Contents of Budget, p. 975, § 11
- Deficiency estimates, transmission to Congress, p. 976, § 14
- Estimates and requests to Congress by departmental officers and employees prohibited, p. 976, § 15
- Estimates of appropriations from reclamation fund, p. 975, § 12
- Estimates of expenditures and appropriations, p. 975, § 11
- Estimates of expenditures and receipts during current year, p. 975, § 11

National Budget System—Continued**Budget—Continued**

- Estimates of receipts of Government, p. 975, § 11
- Expenditures and receipts during preceding year, p. 975, § 11
- President to transmit to Congress, time of transmission, p. 975, § 11
- Recommendations of Budget, p. 975, § 13
- Supplemental or deficiency estimates, transmission to Congress, p. 975, § 14
- Transmission by President to Congress, time of, p. 975, § 11
- Vehicles and vessels seized under prohibition law, reports as to, p. 858, § 43

Bureau of Budget

- Access to books and papers of departments and establishments, p. 976, § 21
- Aid and information for committees of Congress, p. 976, § 20
- Army officers detailed to service in bureau, pay, p. 200, § 848
- Assistant director of bureau, appointment and salary, p. 976, § 16
- duties, p. 976, § 16
- Attorneys for bureau, appointment and compensation, p. 976, § 17
- Budget, duty of bureau to prepare, p. 976, § 16
- Budget officers of departments and establishments, designation and duties, p. 976, § 22
- Civil service laws as applicable to appointment of employees, p. 976, § 17
- Creation of bureau in Treasury Department, p. 976, § 16
- Departmental estimates to be submitted to bureau, p. 976, §§ 23, 24
- Director of bureau, appointment and salary, p. 976, § 16
- Duty of bureau to study departments and establishments, p. 976, § 18
- Employees in bureau, appointment and compensation, p. 976, § 17
- Expenses of bureau, p. 976, § 17
- Information to be given bureau by departments and establishments, p. 976, § 21
- Officers and employees, retired officers of Army or Navy, p. 32, § 64
- Powers and duties transferred to bureau, p. 976, § 19
- Deficiency estimates, duty of President to transmit to Congress, p. 964, § 14
- Deficiency in estimated receipts, recommendations by President to meet, p. 976, § 14
- Definitions
 - Assistant director, p. 975, § 2
 - Budget, p. 975, § 2
 - Bureau, p. 975, § 2
 - "Department and establishment," p. 975, § 2
 - Director, p. 975, § 2
- Estimates
 - Departmental estimates to be submitted to bureau, p. 976, §§ 23, 24
 - Recommendations on deficiency estimates, p. 976, § 14
 - Statement of amount available for expenditure during current year, p. 975, § 11
 - Supplemental or deficiency estimates, duty of President to transmit to Congress, p. 976, § 14
- Expenditures of Government, estimates in Budget, p. 975, § 11

National Budget System—Continued

- Loans, recommendations by President to meet deficiency, p. 975, § 13
- National Guard, annual estimate of expenses, p. 1035, § 25
- National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, statements of expenses in Budget, p. 677, § 123
- Receipts of Government
 - Deficiency in estimated receipts, recommendation by President to meet, p. 975, § 13
 - Estimates in Budget, p. 975, § 11
 - Supplemental or deficiency estimates as requiring recommendation, p. 976, § 14
- Recommendations in Budget to meet estimated deficiencies, p. 975, § 13
- Supplemental or deficiency estimates, duty of President to transmit to Congress, p. 976, § 14
- Taxes, recommendation by President to meet deficiency, p. 975, § 13

National Bureau of Standards

See BUREAU OF STANDARDS

National Capital

See SEAT OF GOVERNMENT

National Capital Park and Planning Commission

Creation powers and duties, p. 2089, § 71

National Cemeteries

- Antietam battle field, appointment of superintendent, p. 687, § 277
- Approach roads
 - Conveyance by Government to State or municipality, p. 416, § 418; p. 688, § 289
 - Encroachment by railroad on right of way, p. 688, § 290
 - Single approach roads authorized, p. 687, § 288
- Arlington Memorial Amphitheater, entombments and inscriptions, p. 688, §§ 291-295
- Care and maintenance, p. 687, § 278
- Cemetery near City of Mexico, p. 687, §§ 283, 284
- Confederate veterans, interment in Arlington Cemetery, p. 687, § 282
- Congressional Cemetery, interment of and monuments to deceased Senators and Representatives, p. 5, § 51
- Defacing cemeteries, penalty, p. 687, § 286
- Fuel and quarters for superintendents, p. 687, § 276
- Headstones and registers, p. 687, § 279
- Headstones in private cemeteries, p. 687, § 279
- Highways, see Approach roads, supra
- Inclosure of grounds, p. 687, § 279
- Interments, persons entitled, p. 687, §§ 281, 282
- Jurisdiction over cemetery grounds, p. 687, § 287
- Property for cemetery purposes, acquisition, p. 686, §§ 271-273
- Superintendent of Antietam battlefield, p. 687, § 277
- Superintendents, p. 686, §§ 274, 275
- Zachary Taylor burial ground as national cemetery, p. 687, § 285

National Commission of Fine Arts

See also AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION

Representation on committee to pass on donations of furniture, etc., for use of White House, p. 22, § 49

National Defense

See also ARMY; ARSENALS AND ARMORIES; FORTS AND FORTIFICATIONS; MARINE CORPS; NAVY

Aircraft

- Advisory committee for aeronautics, p. 1698, §§ 151-153
- Purchase by Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, p. 2125, § 154

Arsenals and armories, see that title

National Defense—Continued

- Arms, see Munitions, supplies and war material generally, *infra*
- Board of Ordnance and Fortification
 - Additional members of board selected from Army, p. 1690, § 13
 - Civilian members of board, p. 1690, § 12
 - Composition and duties of board, p. 1689, § 11
 - Disqualification for membership of board, p. 1690, § 14
 - Purchases, investigations, and tests, p. 1690, § 15
- Council of National Defense
 - Advisory commission, p. 1689, § 2
 - Creation, purpose, and composition of council, p. 1689, § 1
 - Duties of council, p. 1689, § 3
 - Powers and duties relating to highways and highway transport transferred to Secretary of Agriculture, p. 665, § 3
 - Reports of activities and expenditures, p. 1689, § 5
 - Rules and regulations, p. 1689, § 4
 - Salaries of officers and employees, p. 1689, § 6
 - Subordinate bodies and committees, p. 1689, § 4
- Espionage
 - Canal Zone, jurisdiction of district court, p. 1692, § 39
 - Conspiracy to violate espionage law, p. 1691, § 34
 - Courts-martial, jurisdiction not limited by espionage law, p. 1691, § 38
 - "Foreign government" defined, p. 1692, § 41
 - Harboring or concealing violators of espionage law, p. 1691, § 35
 - Information affecting national defense, punishment for unlawful disclosure, p. 1691, § 32
 - Information affecting national defense, punishment for unlawfully obtaining or permitting to be obtained, p. 1690, § 31
 - Military commissions, jurisdiction not limited by espionage law, p. 1691, § 38
 - Partial invalidity of law, effect, p. 1692, § 42
 - Philippine Islands, jurisdiction of courts of first instance, p. 1692, § 39
 - Prohibited places under espionage law, designation by proclamation by President, p. 1691, § 36
 - Seditious or disloyal acts or words in time of war, p. 1691, § 33
 - Territorial operation of espionage law, p. 1691, § 37
 - "United States" defined, p. 1692, § 40
- Explosives, manufacture, distribution, storage, use, and possession regulated, pp. 1696-1698, §§ 121-144
- Forts and fortifications, see that title
- Helium gas
 - Acquisition and reservation of helium-gas lands, p. 1699, § 161
 - Cooperation of Army and Navy in production of helium gas, p. 1699, § 166
 - Exportation of helium gas regulated, p. 1699, § 165
 - Navy Department authorized to acquire lands and produce and experiment with helium gas, p. 1699, § 162
 - Production of helium by Bureau of Mines, p. 1699, § 163
 - Production of helium gas, p. 1699, § 161
 - Supply of helium to Army, Navy, and civilians, p. 1699, § 164
 - Transfer of helium plants to Bureau of Mines, p. 1699, § 164
- Homing pigeons, interference with Government-owned birds, punishment, p. 1696, §§ 111-113

National Defense—Continued

Land for national defense purposes

Appropriation chargeable with transportation cost incident to construction and maintenance of seacoast fortifications, p. 1700, § 179

Attorney General's opinion as to validity of title, p. 1700, § 175

Construction of fortifications by contract, p. 1700, § 177

Erection of forts in emergency, p. 1700, § 178

Expenditures and contracts for payments in excess of appropriation, p. 1700, § 174

Expenditures on docks, warehouses, etc., on Hudson River, p. 1700, § 176

Land for quarters and barracks in addition to sites for fortifications, p. 1700, § 173

Lumber, acquisition of property for production of, p. 1700, § 172

Method of acquiring title, p. 1699, § 171

Maps and military surveys, p. 1695, § 81

Mobilization of industries in time of war, p. 1694, § 80

Munitions, supplies and war material generally

Arms and ammunition issued to protect public property, p. 1693, § 61

Gauges, dies, and tools for manufacture of arms, procurement, p. 1694, § 78

Testing rifled cannon for Navy, p. 1693, § 59

Transfer of naval ordnance to War Department, p. 1693, § 60

Nitrate plants, establishment and operation, p. 1694, § 79

Secrets affecting national defense, see Espionage, *supra*

Spies, see Espionage, *supra*

Vessels in territorial waters of United States in time of war, regulation and control, p. 1701, §§ 191-194

War material

See Munitions, supplies, and war material generally, *supra*

Procurement in time of war, p. 1694, § 80

Willful destruction or injury, punishment, p. 1695, §§ 101, 102; p. 1696, § 103

National Farm Loan Associations

See also FEDERAL FARM LOAN LAW

Commissions on interest payments, p. 304, § 743

Interest on loans by land banks to associations, rate, p. 304, § 743

Loans by land banks to associations, p. 304, § 743

New members, p. 304, § 745

National Forests

See also TIMBER

Agricultural lands in forests, homestead entries, p. 423, §§ 506-512

Black Hills National Forest, homestead entries subject to mining laws and appropriation of waters, p. 423, § 508

Bona fide settlers before reservation, protection, p. 302, § 44

Boundaries, establishment, p. 421, § 488

Building material for public works, p. 421, § 492

Buildings for Forest Service, construction, p. 428, § 571

Bull Run National Forest, penalty for trespassing, p. 468, § 109

Calavera Bigtree National Forest, establishment, p. 421, § 494

California, reservation of forest lands, p. 392, §§ 44, 45

Claimants under patents granted before reservation, rights, p. 394, § 49

Compacts between States for conserving forests, p. 426, § 552

Cones, purchase for experiments in tree planting, p. 423, § 504

National Forests—Continued

Creation of or additions to forests in certain States prohibited, p. 1333, § 142

Depredation, protection against, p. 426, § 551

Donations to United States of land for timber purposes, p. 428, § 569

Earth, stone, and timber for public works, p. 421, § 492

Elimination of private ownership, exchange of lands, p. 420, § 483 et seq.

Entry within forest limits before reservation, effect, p. 392, § 44

Establishment, p. 418, § 471

Experiment stations, see Forest Service, *infra*

Export of timber and other products, p. 421, § 491

Fire protection

Cooperation with States in forest fire protection, p. 427, §§ 563-565

Damage to equipment by fighting fire, reimbursement to owners, p. 422, § 502

Forest Service, duties generally, p. 426, § 553

Rules and regulations by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 426, § 551

Telephone lines, timber used for construction, p. 427, § 560

Forest fires, see Fire protection, *supra*

Forest reserves in New Mexico and Arizona restricted, p. 1939, § 471b

Forest revenues

Contributions for cooperative work in forestry, disposal, p. 422, § 498

Funds from general sources, disposal, p. 422, § 499

Money received for leases for sanatoriums and hotels, disposal, p. 422, § 496

Payments to State for schools and roads, p. 422, § 500

Forest Service

Aiding enforcement of State conservation laws, p. 426, § 553

Arrests for violation of laws and regulations, p. 426, § 559

Buildings required by service, construction, p. 428, § 571

Compensation of employees, contributions to payment permitted, p. 32, § 67

Expenses of service, use of appropriations, p. 426 § 556

Experiment station in California, p. 427, § 562

Experiment stations in Ohio and Mississippi Valleys, p. 1940, § 562

Experiment station in Pennsylvania, p. 1940, § 562

Headquarters and ranger stations, p. 426, § 555

Leaves of absence to employees, p. 426, § 558

Rangers, appointment, p. 426, § 554

Special fund for payment of expenses, p. 428, § 572

Supervisors, appointment, p. 426, § 554

Supplies, equipment, and subsistence for employees, p. 426, § 557

Telephone supplies, transfer by Secretary of War to Agricultural Department for use of Forest Service, p. 427, § 561

—transfer from War Department, p. 427, § 561

Timber, use for telephone lines, p. 427, § 560

Funds received for leases of lands, disposal, p. 422, § 496

Homesteads, additional entries on lands in national forests, p. 1342, § 222

Hotels

Lease of land for, p. 422, § 495

Use of lands in forests permitted, p. 422, § 497

Jurisdiction of State courts, p. 420, § 480

National Forests—Continued

- Land valuable for timber production, ascertainment by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 428, § 370
- Laws affecting national forests, p. 419, § 472
- Leases of land for sanatoriums and hotels, p. 422, § 495
- Mines and minerals
 - Location and entry of mining claim, p. 420, § 482
 - Prospectors, right to enter and explore, p. 419, § 478
 - Reservation of mining rights on exchange of lands, p. 420, § 486
- Modification of orders and proclamations establishing national forests, p. 419, § 473
- Nebraska National Forest, trees for homestead settlers, p. 421, § 493
- Nursery stock, purchase for experiments in tree planting, p. 423, § 504
- Ozark National Forest, game refuge established, p. 435, § 682
- Proclaiming establishment, p. 418, § 471
- Protection of forests against fire and depredation, p. 426, § 551 et seq.
- Purchase of land for forest purposes
 - Agricultural lands in tracts purchased, sale for homesteads, p. 425, § 519
 - Examination, location, and recommendation by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 424, § 515
 - Existing rights of way, easements, and reservations in lands purchased, effect, p. 424, § 518
 - Minerals in lands purchased, regulations as to prospecting, etc., p. 425, § 520
 - Purchase of lands approved by commission, p. 424, § 516
 - Reservation of lands purchased for national forests, p. 425, § 521
 - Title to land, examination before purchase, p. 424, § 517
- Purposes of establishment and administration, p. 419, § 475
- Reservation commission
 - Annual report to Congress, p. 424, § 513
 - Expenses of commission, p. 424, § 514
 - Purchase of forested, cut-over or denuded lands, p. 424, § 515 et seq.
- Reservation of public land, p. 418, § 471
- Revenues, see Forest revenues, *supra*.
- Revocation of orders and proclamations establishing national forests, p. 419, § 473
- Rights of way
 - Dams, reservoirs and water plants, p. 425, § 524
 - Electrical plants, p. 425, §§ 522, 523
 - Railroads and wagon roads, p. 425, § 525
- Roads and trails
 - Appropriation and manner of expenditure, p. 668, § 23
 - Appropriation for construction and maintenance, p. 422, § 503
 - Construction and repair, payments out of forest revenues, p. 422, § 500
 - Cooperation of States in construction and maintenance, p. 422, § 503
 - Cooperation with State authorities, p. 422, § 501
 - Expenses, payments out of forest revenues, p. 422, § 500
- Sanatoriums, lease of land for, p. 422, § 495
- Schools, payments for support out of forest revenues, p. 422, § 500
- Seeds, purchase for experiments in tree planting, p. 423, § 504
- Settlers in national forests
 - Churches, right to establish and maintain, p. 420, § 479
 - Egress and ingress, p. 419, § 478
 - Exchange of land in forests for other lands, p. 420, § 483 et seq.

National Forests—Continued

- Settlers in national forests—Continued
 - Schools, right to establish and maintain, p. 420, § 479
 - Use of timber and stone, p. 419, § 477
- Siskiyou National Forest, cutting timber, p. 421, § 487
- State compacts for conserving forests, p. 426, § 552
- State courts, jurisdiction, p. 420, § 480
- Stone, use by settlers, p. 419, § 476
- Stores, use of lands in forests permitted, p. 422, § 497
- Summer homes in national forests, use of lands permitted, p. 422, § 497
- Surveys, field notes and maps, filing in land office, p. 419, § 474
- Tax laws to encourage conservation and growing of timber, investigation by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 427, § 566
- Timber
 - Cutting timber in forests in exchange for lands therein, p. 420, § 485
 - Cutting timber on land added to Siskiyou National Forest, p. 421, § 487
 - Deposits by purchasers to cover costs of removing debris, p. 421, § 490
 - Exportation, p. 421, § 491
 - Government departments, supply for, p. 421, § 492
 - Reservation of timber on exchange of lands, p. 420, § 486
 - Sale, cutting, and removal, p. 419, § 476
 - Sale of mature, dead, or fallen timber, p. 421, § 489
 - Use by settlers, p. 419, § 477
- Tree seeds, purchase for experiment and investigation, p. 423 § 504
- Trees for planting furnished to homestead settlers, p. 421, § 493
- Use and occupation of lands for summer homes, hotels, and stores, p. 422, § 497
- Use for national defense purposes, p. 423, § 505
- Waters, right to use, p. 420, § 481
- Wichita National Forest, designation of game-breeding areas, p. 436, § 684

National Guard**Adjutant generals**

- Annual reports to Secretary of War, p. 1034, §§ 13, 14
- Appointment in each State, Territory, and District of Columbia, p. 1034, §§ 11, 12
- Rank and qualifications, p. 1034, § 12
- Retired Army officer, active duty in National Guard of District of Columbia, p. 206, § 998

Allowances

- See also Federal pay, *infra*
- Accouterments furnished to officers at cost, p. 1043, § 156
- Burial expenses of persons dying in hospital or while training, p. 1044, § 164
- Continuation of allowances during hospital treatment for injuries in line of duty, p. 1044, §§ 161, 162
- Duty with Regular Army, p. 1043, § 147
- Encampments, etc., for field or coast-defense instructions, allowance for attendance, p. 1042, § 144
- Equipment furnished to officers at cost, p. 1043, § 156
- Hospital treatment in case of injury while flying, p. 1044, § 162
- Instruction camps, allowances for attending, p. 1042, § 145
- Limitation of allowances during hospital treatment, p. 1044, § 163
- Officers assigned to Militia Bureau, p. 1044, § 175
- Officers receiving Federal pay, p. 1189, § 23
- Reservists on active duty, p. 1042, § 134

National Guard—Continued**Allowances—Continued**

Service schools, allowances for attending, p. 1042, § 146
 Transportation on discharge from hospital, p. 1044, § 161

Uniforms, accouterments, and equipment furnished to officers at cost, p. 1043, § 156

Warrant officers on active duty, p. 1189, § 23

Ammunition, see **Armament**, equipment, and supplies, *infra*
 Ancient privileges to be retained by certain corps, p. 1045, §§ 192, 193

Animals

Care of animals, p. 1036, § 42

Purchase with National Guard funds, p. 1036, § 40

Appropriations by Congress, see **Funds**, *infra*

Armament, equipment, and supplies

Accouterments furnished to officers at cost, p. 1043, § 156

Ammunition, issue from reserve stores of Army, p. 1036, § 44

— supply for target practice, p. 1039, § 71

Animals, purchase with National Guard funds, p. 1036, § 40

Automatic pistols, issue, p. 1035, § 36

Care of animals, armament, etc., p. 1036, § 42; p. 2047, § 42

Civilian caretakers, employment and compensation, p. 1036, § 42

Clothing, issue, p. 1036, § 44

Coast Artillery equipment, withdrawal in emergency, p. 1036, § 43

Condemned stores, disposal of proceeds of sales, p. 1036, § 45

Cost of supplying new types of arms and equipment, p. 1035, § 35

Field Artillery matériel, issue, p. 1036, § 37

Horses, purchase with National Guard funds, p. 1036, § 40

Issue of arms to National Guard, p. 1035, § 33 et seq.

Issue of clothing, equipment, etc., p. 1036, § 44

Issue of military property generally, inspector general's report as basis for decision, p. 1034, § 15

Loss, damage, or destruction, disposal of money collected to reimburse Government, p. 1036, § 45

— investigation and placing of responsibility, p. 1037, § 47

New types of small arms, issue, p. 1035, §§ 34, 35

Purchase from War Department, p. 1036, § 39

Purchase of and accountability for arms and equipment, p. 1035, § 32

Purchase of animals, p. 1036, § 40

Requisition by Government of articles purchased from War Department, p. 1036, § 39

Requisitions for supplying and exchanging infantry equipment, p. 1036, § 38

Return of property replaced as obsolete or condemned, p. 1037, § 46

Supplying and exchanging Infantry equipment, requisitions, p. 1036, § 38

Type of arms, equipments, and uniforms, p. 1035, § 31

Uniforms for officers at cost, p. 1043, § 156

Unserviceable articles, disposal, p. 1037, § 47

Army of United States, National Guard as component part, p. 169, § 2

Brigades

Command, p. 1033, § 8

Organization, p. 1033, § 5

National Guard—Continued

Call or draft into Federal service

Call by President, p. 1039, § 81a

Draft, authority of President, p. 1039, § 81

Law governing National Guard in Federal service, p. 1039, § 82

Philippine Militia, p. 1039, § 84

Physical examination, p. 1039, § 83

Clothing, issue from reserve stores of Army, p. 1036, § 44

Coast Artillery, withdrawal of equipment in emergency, p. 1036, § 43

Command

Joint encampments and other exercises with Regular Army, p. 1039, § 72

Of divisions and brigades, p. 1033, § 8

Commissioned officers, see **Officers**, *infra*

Composition and classes of militia, p. 1033, § 1

Composition of National Guard, p. 1033, § 4

Courts-martial

Approval of sentence of dismissal from service, p. 1040, § 96

General courts-martial, p. 1040, § 92

Sentence to imprisonment in lieu of fine, p. 1040, § 95

Sentences, execution, p. 1040, § 97

Special courts-martial, p. 1040, § 93

Summary courts, p. 1040, § 94

System of courts-martial for National Guard, p. 1040, § 91

Warrants of arrest, power to issue, p. 1040, § 97

Damage to military property, see **Armament**, equipment, and supplies, *supra*

Departments, correspondence to organization of Regular Army, p. 1033, § 9

Destruction of military property, see **Armament**, equipment, and supplies, *supra*

Disbanding organizations, p. 1034, § 16

Disbursing officers, see **Property and disbursing officers**, *infra*

Discipline, see **Instruction, training, and discipline**, *infra*

Divisions

See also **Tactical units**, *infra*

Chiefs of staff of divisions, detail of Regular Army officer, p. 1034, § 10

Command, p. 1033, § 8

Organization, p. 1033, § 5

Draft into Federal service, see **Call or draft into Federal service**, *supra*

Engineer matériel, issue from reserve stores of Army, p. 1036, § 44

Enlisted force

Allowances to enlisted men, see **Allowances**, *supra*

Cadetships at Military Academy, p. 200, § 1092

Contract of enlistment, p. 1041, § 123

Discharge of enlisted men, p. 1041, § 125

Number of enlisted men, p. 1041, §§ 121, 122

Oath of enlistment, p. 1041, § 123

Pay, see **Federal pay**, *infra*

Periods of enlistment, p. 1041, § 124

Reenlistments, p. 1041, § 124

Strength of enlisted personnel, p. 1041, §§ 121, 122

Federal pay

See also **Allowances**, *supra*

Administrative function pay of officers, p. 1043, § 148

Armory drill pay, p. 1042, § 123; p. 1189, § 23; p. 2047, § 143a

Armory drills, pay of officers and warrant officers, p. 1042, § 143

National Guard—Continued**Federal pay—Continued**

- Arrears of pay, p. 1906, §§ 362a, 428; p. 2048, § 159
- Attendance at service schools, p. 2047, § 146
- Commencement of pay in Federal service, p. 1043, § 157
- Continuance of pay during hospital treatment for injuries in line of duty, p. 1044, §§ 161, 162
- Duty with Regular Army, p. 1043, § 147
- Encampments, etc., for field of Coast Guard instructions, pay for attendance, p. 1042, § 144
- Enlisted men, of grades other than sixth and seventh, p. 1043, § 154
- specialist rating in sixth and seventh grades, p. 1043, § 153
- Instruction camps, pay for attendance, p. 1042, § 145
- Limit of pay during hospital treatment, p. 1044, § 163
- Longevity pay for active service, p. 1186, § 7
- Officers assigned to Militia Bureau, p. 1044, § 175
- Officers attending armory drills, p. 1042, § 143
- Payment of arrears, p. 1044, § 159
- Payment of enlisted men by State authorities, effect of provisions for Federal pay, p. 1043, § 155
- Property and disbursing officers, p. 1037, § 49
- Provisions for Federal pay as affecting payment of enlisted men by State authorities, p. 1043, § 155
- Rate of base pay on active duty, p. 1186, § 7
- Reservists on active duty, p. 1042, § 134
- Stoppages, disposal, p. 1036, § 45
- Time of payment for attending encampments and other exercises, p. 1043, § 153
- Warrant officers attending armory drills, p. 1042, § 143
- Federal service, see Call or draft into Federal service, *supra*
- Field Artillery**
 - Issue of matériel, p. 1036, § 37
 - Issue of matériel from reserve stores of Army, p. 1036, § 44
- First Corps Cadets of Massachusetts, retention of ancient privileges, p. 1045, § 193
- Flags of unit serving in World War, preservation, p. 1045, § 191
- Funds**
 - Annual appropriation, p. 1034, § 21
 - Annual estimates of expenses, p. 1035, § 25
 - Apportionment of appropriation, p. 1034, § 22
 - Disbursement of appropriation, p. 1034, § 22
 - Forfeiture of right to allotment of appropriation, p. 1035, § 24
 - Money collected to reimburse Government for loss, damage or destruction of military property, p. 1036, § 45
 - Proceeds of sale, of disused target ranges, p. 1034, § 23
 - of condemned stores, p. 1036, § 45
 - Reduction of certain units to meet appropriation, p. 1035, § 26
 - Stoppages against officers and enlisted men, p. 1036, § 45
- Headquarters, location, p. 1033, § 6
- Horses, see Animals, *supra*
- Hospital treatment for injuries in line of duty, p. 1044, §§ 161-163
- Infantry, supplying and exchanging equipment, p. 1036, § 38
- Inspections, p. 1034, § 15
- Instruction, training, and discipline
 - Acceptance of commissions in National Guard by Regular Army officers, p. 1039, § 69

National Guard—Continued**Instruction, training, and discipline—Continued**

- Ammunition for target practice, p. 1039, § 71
- Assignment of National Guard officers to duty with Regular Army, p. 1039, § 70
- Assignment of officers and men of Regular Army for instruction of National Guard, p. 1038, § 66
- Attendance required to authorize credit for assembly for drill, p. 1038, § 62
- Camps for instruction, officers and enlisted men, p. 1038, § 64
- use of national military parks, p. 415, §§ 411, 412
- Coast-defense instruction, p. 1038, § 63
- Company drill, annual amount required, p. 1038, § 62
- Detail of officers and men of Regular Army to attend encampments, etc., of National Guard, p. 1038, § 67
- Detail of officers and men of Regular Army to duty with National Guard, p. 1038, § 68
- Encampments, maneuvers, and other exercises, annual period required, p. 1038, § 62
- Encampments or maneuvers for field or coast defense instruction, p. 1038, § 63
- Field instruction, p. 1038, § 63
- Firing and target practice, p. 1039, § 71
- Indoor target practice, p. 1038, § 62
- Inspector-instructors, offices for, p. 1039, § 74
- Instructors, detail from Regular Army, p. 415, §§ 411, 412
- Joint encampments and other exercises with Regular Army, right of command, p. 1039, § 72
- Leaves of absence for Government employees attending encampments, etc., p. 1039, § 75
- National military parks as training fields, p. 415, §§ 411, 412
- Officers and men selected to attend service schools or to receive instruction during field exercises, p. 2047, § 65
- Organization to facilitate instruction and training, p. 1033, § 8
- Regulations for assembly on maneuvering grounds, p. 415, §§ 411, 412
- Selection of officers or enlisted men for practical instruction during field exercise of Regular Army, p. 1038, § 65
- System of discipline, p. 1038, § 61
- Target practice, p. 1039, § 71
- Training fields, use of national military parks, p. 415, §§ 411, 412
- Transportation to and from encampments, carriers authorized to give reduced rates, p. 1039, § 73
- Location of units and headquarters, p. 1033, § 5
- Loss of military property, see Armament, equipment, and supplies, *supra*
- Maintenance of troops by States, Territories, restrictive provision, p. 1046, § 194
- Military decorations for National Guardsmen, Spanish War, and Mexican border medals, p. 223, § 1413
- Military property, see Armament, equipment, and supplies, *supra*
- Militia**
 - Composition and classes, p. 1033, § 1
 - Exemption from militia duty, p. 1033, § 3
 - Land force exclusively, p. 1033, § 2
- Militia Bureau**
 - Assignment of National Guard officers to duty in bureau, p. 1044, § 175
 - Assignment of officers and enlisted men of Regular Army to duty of bureau, p. 1038, § 66; p. 1044, § 174

National Guard—Continued**Militia Bureau—Continued**

Chief of bureau, appointment and term of office, p. 1044, § 172

—filling vacancy in office, p. 1044, § 173

—rank, pay, allowances, and retirement, p. 1044, § 172

Creation of bureau, p. 1044, § 171

Fund for payment of officers of bureau, p. 1045, § 176

Funds for expenses, p. 1034, § 22

Officers and men as component part of Regular Army, p. 169, § 4

Mules, see Animals, *supra*

Names and numbers of units serving in World War, preservation, p. 1045, § 191

Officers

Allowances to officers, see Allowances, *supra*

Assignment to duty in Militia Bureau, p. 1044, § 175

Assignment to duty with Regular Army, p. 1039, § 70

Command of divisions and brigades, p. 1033, § 8

Commission in Officers' Reserve Corps contemporaneous with National Guard commission, p. 182, § 356

Details for duty at rifle ranges, p. 1045, § 183

Eligibility to General Staff Corps of Army, p. 171, § 26

Examinations for commissions, p. 1041, § 113

Federal oath, p. 1041, § 112

Filling vacancies in organizations in Federal service, p. 1041, § 115

Pay, see Federal pay, *supra*

Qualifications, p. 1040, § 111

Vacating commissions, p. 1041, § 114

Organization and territorial distribution, plans prepared by War Department General Staff, p. 172, § 37

Organization, generally, p. 1033, § 5

Pay, see Federal pay, *supra*

Payment of enlisted men by State authorities, effect of provisions for Federal pay, p. 1043, § 155

Pensions for death or disability in Federal service, p. 1044, § 160

Privileges retained by certain old organizations, p. 1045, §§ 192, 193

Property, see Armament, equipment and supplies, *supra*

Property and disbursing officers

Accounting, p. 1037, § 49

Agents, authority to employ, p. 1037, § 50

Bond requirement, generally, p. 1037, § 49

—to account for travel ration fund not required, p. 1037, § 48

Designation or detail, p. 1037, § 49

Pay, p. 1037, § 49

Reduction of strength, p. 1034, § 16

Reserves

Enlistment in reserves, p. 1042, § 132

Establishment and organization, p. 1041, § 131

Pay and allowances on active duty, p. 1042, § 134

Transfer from reserve to active list, and vice versa, p. 1042, § 133

Retired officers of Regular Army, assignment to duty with National Guard, p. 206, § 991

Retirement of enlisted men, right to receive salary in addition to retired pay, p. 31, § 59

Retirement of officers, right to receive salary in addition to retired pay, p. 31, § 59

Riding school of guardsmen not taxable as riding academy, p. 743, § 219

Rifle instruction and practice for civilians

Detail of officers and enlisted men for duty at rifle ranges, p. 1045, § 183

National Guard—Continued**Rifle instruction and practice for civilians—Continued**

Details of enlisted men to instruct rifle clubs, p. 1045, § 184

Director of civilian marksmanship, p. 1045, § 182

Rifle clubs, p. 1045, §§ 184, 185

Rifle ranges and equipment, p. 1045, § 181

Traveling expenses of members of civilian rifle teams, p. 1045, § 185

Service schools

Pay for attending, p. 1042, § 146

Selection of officers and enlisted men to attend, p. 1038, § 65

Signal matériel, issue from reserve stores of Army, p. 1036, § 44

Staff Corps, correspondence to organization of Regular Army, p. 1033, § 9

State police or constabularies not affected by National Guard laws, p. 1046, § 194

Strength

Enlisted force, p. 1041, §§ 121, 122

Reduction of strength of particular organizations, p. 1034, § 16

Tactical units

Combining detachments from different States, p. 1033, § 5

Command of units, detail of officers by President, p. 1033, § 8

Composition, p. 1033, § 5

Correspondence with organization of Regular Army, p. 1033, § 5

Designation of units comprised entirely within State or Territory, p. 1033, § 7

Divisions and brigades, p. 1033, § 7

Location and headquarters, p. 1033, § 5

Location of units, p. 1033, §§ 6, 7

President authorized to prescribe organization, p. 1033, § 5

Reduction of strength, p. 1034, § 16

Target ranges, sale of disused ranges, p. 1034, § 23

Training, see Instruction, training, and discipline, *supra*

Training, distribution, etc., plans and policies prepared by War Department General Staff, p. 172, § 38

Uniform

Issue from reserve stores of Army, p. 1036, § 44

Type of uniform, p. 1035, § 31

Units, see Tactical units, *supra*

Use by States and Territories within their territorial limits, p. 1046, § 194

National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers

See also APPROPRIATIONS

Accounts, see Funds and accounts, *infra*

Aid to State or Territorial home, p. 677, § 134

Appropriations, see Funds and accounts, *infra*

Battle Mountain Sanitarium Reserve, control by managers of national home, p. 678, § 151

Beneficiaries of home, see Inmates, *infra*

Board of Managers

Annual reports, p. 675, § 76

Citizen managers, election, p. 675, § 73

Composition of board, p. 675, § 71

Donations for home, authority to accept, p. 676, § 111

Duties of board, p. 675, § 76

Election of officers by board, p. 675, § 74

Expenses, allowance for, p. 675, § 75

Service without compensation, p. 675, § 75

Sites for homes, selection, purchase, and improvement, p. 675, § 77

National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers—Contd.

Buildings, appropriations available until expended, p. 676, § 114
 Cannon or ordnance for firing salutes, issue to homes, p. 675, § 83
 Contracts for supplies and new buildings, p. 675, § 80
 Establishment of home, p. 675, § 71 et seq.
 Funds and accounts

Appropriations, for branch homes, immediate availability, p. 676, § 115
 — for buildings, availability until expended, p. 676, § 114
 — for repair of branch homes, use for new buildings prohibited, p. 676, § 116
 — general regulations, p. 677, § 122
 Audit and settlement of accounts, p. 677, §§ 120, 121
 Disbursements regulated, p. 677, § 122
 Donations for home, p. 676, § 111
 Effects of deceased members received, mode of crediting, p. 677, § 119
 Employment of clerks, p. 677, § 122
 Estates of deceased inmates, p. 678, § 136
 Expenditures subject to general laws governing disbursement of public money, p. 677, § 120
 Expenses to be stated in Budget, p. 677, § 123
 Money allotted by Veterans' Bureau for World War veterans, p. 676, § 113
 Monthly accounting for disbursements, p. 677, § 119
 Pensions of deceased inmates, p. 678, §§ 138, 139
 Receipts from sales, p. 676, § 112
 Security for funds deposited, p. 676, § 117
 Supervision of accounts by Secretary of War, p. 677, § 118

Headquarters of home, p. 675, § 72**Inmates**

Articles of War as applicable to inmates, p. 678, § 137
 Assignment to different branches of classes eligible to admission, p. 677, § 132
 Eligibility for admission, p. 677, § 131
 Estates of deceased inmates, disposal, p. 678, § 136
 Insane inmates, care and treatment at St. Elizabeths Hospital, p. 681, §§ 195-197
 Pacific Branch of home, persons entitled to admission, p. 678, § 135
 Pensions of inmates, payment to home, p. 678, § 138
 Persons entitled to admission, p. 677, § 131
 Privilege of riding on free pass, p. 1651, § 1 (7)
 Transfer from one branch home to another, p. 677, § 133

Inspection of home, p. 676, § 84

Jurisdiction over sites of branch home ceded to States p. 675, § 79

Mail, franking privilege, p. 1256, § 321

Management of home, p. 675, § 71 et seq.

Managers, see Board of Managers, *supra*

Medical supplies, purchase from Medical Department of Army, p. 675, § 82

Officers and employees

Appointment of officers, p. 676, § 91
 Assistant general treasurer and assistant inspector general, performance of duties of general treasurer, p. 676, § 95
 Classification of officers and employees, p. 676, § 93
 Clerks, employment, p. 677, § 122
 Compensation, p. 675, § 75
 Election by Board of Managers, p. 675, § 74; p. 676, § 93
 Eligibility to appointment, p. 676, §§ 91, 92
 General treasurer, bond required, p. 676, § 94

National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers—Contd.**Officers and employees—Continued**

Medical officers, p. 676, § 91
 Qualifications of officers, p. 676, §§ 91, 92
 Quartermaster at branch home, officer to act in absence of, p. 676, § 96
 Traveling expenses, p. 676, § 93
 Treasurers of branch homes, bond required, p. 676, § 94
 — officer to act in absence of, p. 676, § 96

Organization of home, p. 675, § 71

Outdoor relief for persons entitled to admission, p. 677, § 133

Pacific Branch, persons entitled to admission, p. 678, § 135

Pensions of inmates, payment to home, p. 678, § 138

Reports of managers and inspectors, printing and distribution, p. 1434, § 276

Sites for homes

Acquisition of land by condemnation, p. 675, § 78
 Selection, purchase, and improvement, p. 675, § 77

Supplies, purchase generally, p. 675, §§ 80-82

Supplies for branch homes, purchase, p. 677, § 119

National Insignia

Flag, seal, etc., as trade-mark, p. 363, § 85 (b)

National Loan

See APPROPRIATIONS

National Military Parks

See NATIONAL PARKS

National Monetary Commission

Reprinting public documents of commission for sale, p. 1434, § 277

National Monuments

Acquisition of monument sites, p. 416, § 431

Archaeological sites and structures on public lands, permits for examination, excavation, etc., p. 416, § 432

Fort McHenry

Restoration and preservation, p. 417, § 437 et seq.

Use for military purposes in national emergency, p. 418, § 440

Historic landmarks, etc., on public lands, proclamation by President, p. 416, § 431

Prehistoric structures, preservation as public monuments, p. 416, § 431

Proclaiming historic landmarks, etc., on public lands to be national monuments, authority of President, p. 416, § 431

Reservation of land for protection of monuments, p. 416, § 431

Riverside County, Calif., acquisition and reservation of land for national monument, p. 417, §§ 434, 435

Roads and trails in national monuments, supplies for construction and maintenance, p. 417, § 436

Timber, protection from fire, disease, and insect pests, p. 429, § 594

Water power, licenses to construct project works within limits of monument, p. 442, § 797

National Museum

Annual report of director, p. 614, § 65

Arms, equipment, etc., issued to Army, deposit of specimens in museum, p. 614, § 60

Collections made by Government, deposit in museum, p. 614, § 59

Distribution of specimens to schools and colleges, p. 614, § 64

Indian archives, deposit in museum, p. 614, § 61

Students and investigators, right to use facilities of museum, p. 615, § 91

Transportation for museum, duty of Quartermaster General of Army, p. 173, § 73

National Parks

See also APPROPRIATIONS

Abraham Lincoln National Park

Compliance with terms of gift to Government, p. 408, § 213

Conveyance of Lincoln home place to United States, p. 407, § 211

Endowment fund, p. 408, § 212

Establishment of park, p. 407, § 211

Free admission to park, p. 407, § 211

Protection and preservation, p. 408, § 212

Rules and regulations, p. 408, § 214

Administration, see National park service, *infra*

Battle fields, study for commemorative purposes, p. 1939, § 455 et seq.

Coos County, Oreg., reservation for park and camp sites, p. 1937, §§ 405, 405a

Crater Lake National Park

Boundaries of park, p. 399, § 121

Business enterprises in park prohibited, p. 400, § 123

Crimes and offenses committed in park, prosecution and punishment, p. 400, § 123 et seq.

Establishment of park, p. 399, § 121

Exclusive jurisdiction assumed by United States, p. 400, § 124

Fugitives from justice, extradition as found in Oregon, p. 400, § 124

Government and control of park, p. 400, § 122 et seq.

Hotels and restaurants for accommodation of visitors, p. 400, § 123

Lumbering in park prohibited, p. 400, § 123

Mining claims, location and working, p. 400, § 123

Process from State courts, service in park, p. 400, § 124

Residence in park prohibited, p. 400, § 123

Rules and regulations, p. 400, § 122

Settlement in park prohibited, p. 400, § 123

Taxation by State of persons and private property in park, p. 400, § 124

District of Columbia, parks in District, see PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS

Electric lines through parks, p. 389, § 5

Expense accounts, verification, p. 418, § 454

General Grant National Park

Arrest of offenders, p. 396, § 67

Crimes committed in park, punishment under California law, p. 395, § 59

Exclusive jurisdiction assumed by United States, p. 395, § 57

Fishing in park, p. 395, § 60

Hunting in park, p. 395, § 60

Judicial district including park, p. 396, § 77

Jurisdiction of California saved for certain purposes, p. 395, § 57

Officers, p. 395, § 66 et seq.

Prosecutions for violating rules and regulations, p. 396, § 67 et seq.

Rights of way through park for electrical plants, p. 396, § 79

Rules and regulations, p. 395, § 61

Settlers or locaters in park as trespassers, p. 392, § 41

Southern district of California, park as part of district, p. 396, § 77

Timber, cutting, sale, and removal, p. 395, § 64

Troops detailed to protect park, p. 396, § 78

Visitors, provision for accommodation, p. 392, § 43

Glacier National Park

Boundaries, p. 402, § 161

Donations of property for park purposes, p. 405, § 179

National Parks—Continued**Glacier National Park—Continued**

Elimination of private holdings of land, p. 403, § 164 et seq.

Establishment of park, p. 402, § 161

Exclusive jurisdiction assumed by United States, p. 403, § 163

Fishing in park, p. 404, § 170 et seq.

Fugitives from justice, extradition as found in Montana, p. 403, § 163

Government and control, p. 403, § 162

Hotel in park, conduct, and operation, p. 405, § 178

Hunting in park, p. 404, § 170 et seq.

Judicial district of Montana as including park, p. 404, § 163

Lease of lands in park, p. 403, § 162

Officers, p. 404, § 171

Process from State courts of Montana, service in park, p. 403, § 163

Protection of animal life, p. 403, § 162

Rules and regulations, p. 403, § 162

Timber, sale, cutting, and removal, p. 403, § 162

Visitors, provision for accommodation, p. 403, § 162

Grand Canyon National Park

Administration, p. 409, § 222

Boundaries, p. 408, § 221

Buildings on privately owned lands, p. 409, § 228

Concessions and privileges, p. 409, § 222

Establishment of park, p. 408, § 221

Game preserve not to include any park land, p. 436, § 687

Havasupai Indians, rights preserved, p. 409, § 223

Laws applicable to park, p. 409, § 225

Mineral resources, development, p. 409, § 226

Prior entries under land laws, p. 409, § 224

Reclamation Service, use of park land, p. 409, § 227

Rights of way for railroads across park, p. 409, § 225

Toll road in park, p. 409, § 224

Visitors, provision for accommodation, p. 409, § 222

Great Smoky Mountain National Park

Acceptance of title to lands, p. 1936, § 403a

Administration, p. 1936, § 403b

Establishment of park, p. 1936, § 403

Federal water power act not applicable to park, p. 1936, § 403b

Hawaii National Park

Acquisition of privately owned lands, p. 414, § 392

Boundaries, p. 413, § 391

Buildings for scientific purposes, erection in park, p. 414, § 394

Establishment of park, p. 413, § 391

Government and control, p. 414, § 394

Lease of land in park, p. 414, § 394

Prior entries under land laws, p. 414, § 393

Rights of way in park, p. 414, § 393

Rules and regulations, p. 414, § 394

Visitors, provision for accommodation, p. 414, § 394

Highways in national parks, control not affected by Federal highway law, p. 665, § 3

Hot Springs National Park

Bath attendants, license fee, p. 411, § 369

Bathhouses, operation in connection with hotel, p. 411, § 368

Dedication to United States, p. 410, § 361

Establishment of park, p. 410, § 361

Extradition of fugitives from justice, p. 412, § 372

Free baths for indigent, p. 410, § 361; p. 412, § 371

Government and control, p. 411, § 363

National Parks—Continued**Hot Springs National Park—Continued**

- Injuries to property, penalty, p. 412, § 373
- Judicial district, including park, p. 412, § 372
- Lease of hotel site, p. 411, § 370
- Leases of bathhouses and sites, p. 410, § 362; p. 411, § 364
- Licensing bath attendants, masseurs, and physicians, p. 411, § 369
- Masseurs, license fee, p. 411, § 369
- Offenses under municipal ordinances or State laws, p. 412, § 375
- Officers, p. 413, § 378 et seq.
- Physicians prescribing use of hot waters, license fee, p. 411, § 369
- Prosecution of offenders, p. 412, § 376 et seq.
- Rules and regulations, p. 411, § 363
- Taxation of personal property in park, p. 411, § 365
- Water, collection on reservation, p. 411, § 366
- use in violation of rules and regulations, penalty, p. 412, § 374

Lafayette National Park

- Acceptance by Government of property on Mount Desert Island, p. 409, § 343
- Administration, p. 409, § 342
- Establishment, p. 409, § 341

Lassen Volcanic National Park

- Boundaries, p. 406, § 201
- Entries under land laws, p. 406, § 201
- Establishment, p. 406, § 201
- Fishing in park, p. 407, § 202
- Government and control, p. 407, § 202
- Hunting in park, p. 407, § 202
- Lease of land in park, p. 407, § 202
- Motor vehicles, use in park authorized, p. 407, § 202
- Reclamation Service, use of park lands, p. 407, § 201
- Rights of way in park, p. 406, § 201
- Rules and regulations, p. 407, § 202
- Stock grazing in park, p. 407, § 202
- Timber, sale, cutting, and removal, p. 407, § 203
- Visitors, provision for accommodation, p. 407, § 202

Mammoth Cave National Park

- Acceptance of title to lands, p. 1936, § 404a
- Administration, p. 1936, § 404b
- Establishment of park, p. 1936, § 404
- Federal water power act not applicable to park, p. 1936, § 404b

Mesa Verde National Park

- Antiquities, preservation, p. 399, § 112 et seq.
- Boundaries, p. 399, § 111
- Criminal laws of Oregon, operation in park, p. 400, § 126
- Donations for park purposes, p. 399, § 116; p. 401, § 135
- Establishment, p. 399, § 111
- Examinations, excavations, and gathering objects of interest, p. 399, § 113
- Fishing in park, p. 400, § 127 et seq.
- Government and control, p. 399, § 112
- Hunting in park, p. 400, § 127 et seq.
- Judicial district including park, p. 400, § 125
- Lease of lands in park, p. 399, § 115
- Officers, p. 400, § 129 et seq.
- Removal, disturbance, destruction, or molestation of ruins, p. 399, § 114
- Reservation of land for park purposes, p. 399, § 111
- Rules and regulations, p. 399, § 112
- Visitors, provision for accommodation, p. 400, § 123.

Military parks, see National Military Parks, infra

National Parks—Continued**Mount McKinley National Park**

- Boundaries, p. 410, § 347
- Boundary changed, p. 1934, §§ 107, 108
- Establishment, p. 410, § 347
- Game refuge, purpose of establishing park, p. 410, § 352
- Government and control, p. 410, § 351
- Hunting in park, p. 410, § 352
- Lease of lands in park, p. 410, § 353
- Mineral land laws applicable, p. 410, § 350
- Prior entries under land laws not affected, p. 410, § 348
- Rights of way in park, p. 410, § 349
- Rules and regulations, p. 410, § 351
- Violation of law governing park, penalty, p. 410, § 354

Mount Rainier National Park

- Crimes committed in park, prosecution, p. 398, § 100 et seq.
- Establishment, p. 397, § 91
- Exclusive jurisdiction assumed by United States, p. 397, § 95
- Fines, fees, and costs, disposal, p. 339, §§ 104, 105
- Fishing in park, p. 398, §§ 98, 99
- Fugitives from justice, extradition as found in Washington, p. 397, § 95
- Hunting in park, p. 398, §§ 98, 99
- Judicial district including park, p. 397, § 96
- Leases of park lands, p. 397, § 92
- Lieu lands to settlers, p. 397, § 93
- Mining claims, location in part of park in Washington State prohibited, p. 397, § 94
- Northern Pacific Railroad lieu lands, p. 397, § 93
- Offenses committed in park, punishment under laws of Washington, p. 398, § 97
- Officers, p. 398, § 100 et seq.
- Reservation and dedication of land, p. 397, § 91
- Rules and regulations, p. 397, § 92
- Settlement on park land as trespass, p. 397, § 91
- State process, service in park, p. 397, § 95
- Trespassers, removal, p. 397, § 92
- Visitors, provision for accommodation, p. 397, § 92
- Washington State, saving provision as to rights and powers, p. 397, § 95
- Western district of Washington, park as part of, p. 397, § 96

National military parks

- Approach roads, conveyance by Government to State or municipality, p. 416, § 418
- Camps for military instruction, use of parks, p. 415, § 412
- Donations of land for park purposes, acceptance, p. 416, § 417
- Hunting or shooting in parks, penalty, p. 415, § 414
- Lessees of park land holding over, eviction, p. 415, § 416
- Military maneuvers in parks, p. 415, § 411
- Moore's National Military Park, establishment and control, p. 1937, § 422 et seq.
- Offenses relating to structures and vegetation, p. 415, § 413 et seq.
- Petersburg National Military Park, p. 1938, § 423 et seq.
- Prosecution of offenders against park regulations, p. 415, § 415
- Rights of way for electrical plants, p. 416, §§ 419, 420
- Training grounds for Army and National Guard, p. 415, §§ 411, 412
- Trespassing, penalty, p. 415, § 414
- Vacancies in commissions in charge of parks not to be filled, p. 416, § 421

National Parks—Continued

National Park Service

- Accommodation of visitors, leases, terms, etc., to use land, p. 389, § 3
- Aid to visitors in emergencies, p. 1931, § 13
- Arrest, authority of park service employees, p. 390, § 10
- Creation of service, p. 389, § 1
- Destruction of noxious animals and plants, p. 389, § 3
- Director, appointment, p. 389, § 1
- powers and duties, p. 389, § 2
- Donations of land and money, p. 389, § 6; p. 392, § 42
- Employees, appointment, p. 389, § 1
- Functions of park service, p. 389, § 1
- Gifts of land and money, p. 389, § 6; p. 392, § 42
- Grazing livestock within park limits, p. 389, § 3
- Medical attention for employees, p. 1931, §§ 11, 12
- Motor vehicles, exchange as part consideration in purchase of new equipment, p. 390, § 9
- Removal of bodies of deceased employees for burial, p. 1931, § 12
- Roads and trails in national parks, construction and maintenance, p. 390, § 8
- Rules and regulations, p. 389, § 3
- Secretary of Agriculture, cooperation with Secretary of Interior, p. 389, § 2
- Secretary of Interior, supervisory power, p. 389, § 2
- Supplies and services, procurement, p. 389, § 7
- Timber, cutting and sale, p. 389, § 3
- National Zoological Park, p. 614, §§ 81-84
- North Carolina, donations of lands for park purposes near national forest reserve in, p. 418, § 453

Offenses

- Fishing in violation of regulations, p. 395, § 60
- Hunting, p. 395, § 60 et seq.
- Transportation of birds, animals, or fish killed in violation of law, p. 395, § 63
- Violation of regulations, p. 395, § 63
- Park service, see National Park Service, *supra*
- Platt National Park
 - Establishment and control, p. 401, § 151 et seq.
- Public buildings in national parks, limit on cost, p. 418, § 451
- Revenues of parks covered into Treasury, p. 418, § 452
- Rights of way through parks, p. 389, § 5
- Roads and trails in parks
 - Construction and maintenance, p. 390, § 8
 - Supplies for construction and maintenance, p. 417, § 436
- Rocky Mountain National Park
 - Boundaries, p. 405, §§ 191, 192
 - Boundaries revised, p. 1934, § 195
 - Establishment, p. 405, § 191
 - Government and control, p. 406, § 195
 - Locations and entries before establishment of park, p. 406, §§ 193, 194
 - Reclamation Service, use of park lands, p. 405, § 191
 - Rights of way for irrigation and other purposes, p. 406, § 193
 - Rules and regulations, p. 406, § 195
 - Timber, sale, cutting and removal, p. 406, § 195
 - Use of park land for Arbuckle reservoir, p. 1935, § 196
 - Vested rights in park area, p. 406, § 194
 - Visitors, provision for accommodation, p. 406, § 195
- Seizure and forfeiture of guns, etc., unlawfully used in parks, p. 395, § 65
- Sequoia National Park
 - Arrest of offenders, p. 396, § 67
 - Boundaries revised, p. 1932, § 45a; p. 1933, §§ 45b-45e

National Parks—Continued

Sequoia National Park—Continued

- Crimes committed in park, punishment under California law, p. 395, § 59
- Donations of lands or right of way for park purposes, p. 392, § 42
- Establishment, p. 392, § 41
- Exclusive jurisdiction assumed by United States, p. 395, § 57
- Fish and game, protection, p. 392, § 42
- Fishing in park, p. 395, § 60
- Hunting in park, p. 395, § 60 et seq.
- Judicial district including park, p. 396, § 77
- Jurisdiction of California saved for certain purposes, p. 395, § 57 et seq.
- Leases of park lands, p. 392, § 42
- Prosecutions for violating rules and regulations, p. 396, § 67
- Reservation and dedication of land for park, p. 392, § 41
- Reservation of forest lands, p. 392, § 44
- Rights of way through park for electrical plants, p. 396, § 79
- Rules and regulations, p. 392, § 42; p. 395, § 61
- Settlers or locators in park as trespassers, p. 392, § 41
- Southern district of California, park as part of district, p. 396, § 77
- Timber, cutting, sale, and removal, p. 395, § 61
- Trespassers, removal, p. 392, § 42
- Troops detailed to protect park, p. 396, § 78
- Visitors, provision for accommodation, p. 392, § 43
- Service, see National Park Service, *supra*
- Shenandoah National Park
 - Acceptance of title to lands, p. 1936, § 403a
 - Administration, p. 1936, § 403b
 - Establishment of park, p. 1936, § 403
 - Federal water power act not applicable, p. 1936, § 403b
- Sierra National Forest, disposal of revenues from privileges in forest, p. 394, § 50
- Sullys Hill National Park, game preserve in park, establishment and maintenance, p. 434, § 674
- Telegraph and telephone lines through parks, p. 389, § 5
- Timber

Cutting and sale, p. 389, § 3

Protection from fire, disease, and insect pests, p. 429, § 594

Utah National Park

- Administration, p. 415, § 401
- Boundaries, p. 415, § 401
- Prior entries under land laws, p. 415, § 402
- Visitors, provision for accommodation, p. 389, § 3
- Water power, licenses to construct project works within park limits, p. 442, § 797
- Wind Cave National Park
 - Boundaries, p. 401, § 141
 - Crimes and offenses committed in park, p. 401, § 146
 - Establishment, p. 401, § 141
 - Government and control, p. 401, § 142 et seq.
 - Lease of lands in park, p. 401, § 143 et seq.
 - Reservation of land for park purposes, p. 401, § 141
 - Rules and regulations, p. 401, § 142 et seq.
 - Visitors, provision for accommodation, p. 401, § 143

Yellowstone National Park

- Additions to park, p. 1932, § 40
- Animals in park, disposal of surplus, p. 392, § 36
- Arrests in park under process from Idaho, Montana, and Wyoming, p. 390, § 24
- Control by Secretary of Interior, p. 390, § 22

National Parks—Continued**Yellowstone National Park—Continued**

- Costs and expenses of law enforcement in park, p. 391, § 31
- Criminal laws of Wyoming applicable, p. 390, § 25
- Electric light and power, supply by Government plants, p. 392, § 35
- Establishment, p. 390, § 21
- Exchange for State or private lands authorized, p. 1932, §§ 38, 39
- Feed and range facilities for game animals, p. 1931, § 37
- Felonies committed in park, jurisdiction, p. 870, § 50
- Fishing in park, p. 390, § 26
- Fugitives from justice, extradition as from Wyoming, p. 390, § 24
- Grazing animals within park limits prohibited, p. 389, § 3
- Hunting in park, p. 390, § 26
- Jail for park, erection authorized, p. 391, § 30
- Leases of lands in park, p. 391, §§ 32, 33
- Officers, p. 391, § 27 et seq.
- Predatory animals in park, disposal, p. 392, § 36
- Reservation of timber, minerals, or easements by owners exchanging land, p. 1932, § 39
- Road extensions and improvements in park, approval of plans, p. 392, § 34
- Service of process of courts of Idaho, Montana, and Wyoming, p. 390, § 24
- Settlers or locators in park as trespassers, p. 390, § 21
- Trespassers, detail of troops to protect park, p. 390, § 23
 - removal from park, p. 390, § 22
- Visitors, provision for accommodation, p. 391, § 32
- Wild animals in park, disposal of surplus, p. 392, § 36
 - hunting prohibited, p. 390, § 26

Yosemite National Park

- Arrest of offenders, p. 396, § 67
- Crimes committed in park, punishment under California law, p. 395, § 59
- Donations of lands or rights of way for park purposes, p. 394, § 56
- Exchange of privately owned lands in park, p. 394, §§ 51, 52
- Exclusive jurisdiction assumed by United States, p. 395, § 57
- Fishing in park, p. 395, § 60
- Forest land added to park, p. 393, § 48
- Fugitives from justice in park, extradition, p. 395, § 58
- Hunting in park, p. 395, § 60
- Judicial district including park, p. 396, § 76
- Jurisdiction of California saved for certain purposes, p. 395, § 57 et seq.
- Land detached from park and added to Sierra National Forest, p. 393, § 47
- Lease of land in park, p. 394, § 55
- Northern district of California, park as part of district, p. 396, § 76
- Officers, p. 395, § 66 et seq.
- Prosecutions for violating rules and regulations, p. 396, § 67 et seq.
- Rights of way through park for electrical plants, p. 396, § 79
- Rules and regulations, p. 395, § 61
- Settlers or locators in park as trespassers, p. 392, § 41
- Timber, sale, cutting, and removal, p. 394, § 63; p. 395, § 64
 - sale of dead, fallen, or matured timber, p. 394, § 54

National Parks—Continued**Yosemite National Park—Continued**

- Troops detailed to protect park, p. 396, § 78
 - Visitors, provision for accommodation, p. 392, § 43
- Zion National Park**
- Administration, p. 409, § 345
 - Establishment, p. 409, § 344
 - Exchange of lands, p. 410, § 346
- Zoological Park, p. 614, §§ 81-84**

National Prohibition**Advertisements**

- Apparatus, ingredients, and formulæ for manufacture of liquor, p. 857, § 30
- Manufacture, sale, or keeping for sale, prohibitory provision, p. 857, § 29

Alcoholic content of liquor

- Burden of proof, p. 860, § 60
- Percentage to bring liquors within terms of act, p. 853, § 4

Bonded warehouses, storage of liquors manufactured before taking effect of law, p. 860, § 57**Burden of proof as to alcoholic content, p. 860, § 60****Canal Zone, law extended to, p. 860, § 63****Cider, preserved sweet cider not prohibited, p. 854, § 13****Civil damage provision, p. 857, § 32****Commissioner of Internal Revenue, authority to act through agents or assistants, p. 853, § 5****Compromise of civil cases under prohibition law, p. 860, § 55****Construction of prohibition law, p. 854, § 12****Definitions of statutory terms, p. 853, § 4****Druggists, record of permits to purchase, duty to keep, p. 856, § 23****Enforcement of law****Compromise of civil cases, p. 860, § 55****Employees and equipment for enforcement, p. 860, § 61****Forfeiture of liquor or property held or used in violation of law, see Search, seizure, and forfeiture, infra****Injunction, p. 857, § 34 et seq.****Joinder of separate offenses in affidavits, informations, and indictments, p. 859, § 49****Nuisances, abatement, p. 857, § 33 et seq.****Powers of internal revenue officers, p. 859, § 45****Protection of internal revenue officers, p. 859, § 45****Records and reports, inspection by revenue officers, p. 859, § 51****Search and seizure, see Search, seizure, and forfeiture, infra****Separate offenses, joinder in affidavits, informations, and indictments, p. 859, § 49****Summons to persons affected by proceedings, p. 860, § 62****Venue of prosecution for unlawful sales, p. 859, § 48****Witnesses, privilege and immunity, p. 859, § 47****Exceptions to prohibitory provisions****Alcoholic content of exempt articles, p. 854, § 13****Analysis of articles manufactured, p. 854, § 14****Articles enumerated, p. 854, § 13****Change of formula to prevent use as beverage, p. 855, § 15****Permits to manufacture exempt articles, p. 854, § 13****Revocation of permits to manufacture, p. 854, § 14****Sale of exempt articles for beverage purposes prohibited, p. 854, § 13****Existing legislation as affected by prohibition law, p. 853, § 3****Fees of officers, removing and selling property to enforce law, p. 857, § 36**

National Prohibition—Continued

- Flavoring extracts containing alcohol, manufacture and sale regulated, p. 854, § 13
- Fortified wines for nonbeverage alcohol, tax on, p. 860, § 59
- Hawaii, prohibition law applicable to, p. 853, § 2
- Importation of liquors
 - Limitation and regulation, p. 860, § 56
 - Prohibitory provision, p. 854, § 12
- Injunction, see Nuisance, *infra*
- Injuries resulting from intoxication, right of action, p. 857, § 32
- Insular possessions, prohibition law applicable to, p. 853, § 2
- Investigation and report of violations of law, p. 854, § 11
- Liberal construction of law, p. 854, § 12
- Liquor nuisances, see Nuisances, *infra*
- Manufacture and sale of liquor
 - Advertisement of liquor for sale prohibited, p. 857, § 29
 - Apparatus, ingredients, and formulae for making liquor, advertisement prohibited, p. 857, § 30
 - Articles exempt from prohibitory provisions, p. 854, § 13
 - Labels on containers, p. 856, § 24
 - Limitation and regulation, p. 860, § 56
 - Liquor for nonbeverage purpose, manufacture, sale, etc., permitted under regulations, p. 854, § 12
 - Permits to manufacture and sell, p. 855, § 16
 - Physicians' prescriptions, p. 855, § 17 et seq.
 - Prohibitory provisions of law, p. 854, § 12
 - Punishment for unlawful manufacture or sale, p. 859, § 46
 - Record of liquors manufactured and sold, p. 856, § 22
 - Retail sales by manufacturers and wholesale dealers prohibited, p. 856, § 23
 - Soliciting or receiving orders for liquor prohibited, p. 857, § 31
 - Venue of prosecution for unlawful sales, p. 859, § 48
- Medicinal preparations containing alcohol, manufacture and sale regulated, p. 854, § 13
- Nuisances
 - Abatement, p. 857, § 34
 - Forfeiture of lease at option of lessor, p. 853, § 37
 - Injunction against maintenance, p. 857, §§ 34, 35
 - Injunctions, violation as contempt, p. 858, § 38
 - Keeping or carrying liquor with intent to sell, p. 857, § 35
 - Property in connection with violation of law, p. 857, § 33
 - Soliciting orders for liquor, p. 857, § 35
- Partial invalidity of law, effect, p. 861, § 64
- Permits
 - Druggists to keep record of permits to purchase, p. 856, § 23
 - Form of permits, p. 855, § 16
 - Manufacture of articles containing alcohol, p. 854, § 13
 - Manufacture, sale, etc., of liquor for certain purposes, p. 855, § 16
 - Revocation of permit, p. 856, § 21
 - Violation of law by permittee, p. 856, § 21
- Physicians, see Prescriptions, *infra*
- Possession of liquor
 - Illegal possession, p. 853, § 39
 - Prima facie evidence of unlawful purpose, p. 859, § 50
 - Property right in liquor possessed unlawfully, p. 858, § 39
 - Reports of possession, p. 859, § 50
- Prescriptions
 - Blanks for prescriptions, p. 856, §§ 19, 20
 - Kinds of liquor permitted to be prescribed, p. 855, § 18
 - Percentage of alcohol in liquor to be prescribed, p. 855, § 18

National Prohibition—Continued**Prescriptions—Continued**

- Quantity permitted to be prescribed, p. 855, § 18
- Regulations, p. 855, § 17 et seq.
- Property rights in liquor, p. 858, § 39
- Prosecution of offenders, p. 854, § 11
- Prosecutions, see Enforcement of law, *supra*
- Reduction of alcoholic content to authorized percentage, p. 860, § 53
- Repeal of inconsistent laws, p. 859, § 52
- Retail sales by manufacturers and wholesale dealers prohibited, p. 856, § 23
- Sacramental wine, manufacture, sale, etc., permitted under regulations, p. 854, § 12
- Search, seizure, and forfeiture
 - Delivery of seized liquors to United States for certain purposes, p. 858, § 44
 - Leased property used in violation of law, forfeiture at option of lessor, p. 858, § 37
 - Liquor possessed in violation of law, p. 858, § 39
 - Liquor transported unlawfully, p. 858, § 40
 - Search warrants, issuance and execution, p. 858, § 39
 - Vehicles and vessels used in unlawful transportation, p. 858, §§ 40, 43
- Soliciting or receiving orders for liquor prohibited, p. 857, § 31
- Storage of liquors manufactured before taking effect of law, p. 860, § 57
- Taxation as affected by prohibition law, p. 859, §§ 52-54
- Tax on fortified wines for nonbeverage alcohol, p. 860, § 59
- Territorial operation of prohibition law, p. 853, § 2
- Toilet articles containing alcohol, manufacture and sale regulated, p. 854, § 13
- Transportation of liquor
 - False statements on packages prohibited, p. 856, § 27
 - Information on packages, p. 856, § 26
 - Liquors manufactured before taking effect of law, p. 860, § 57
 - Notice to carrier of nature of shipments, p. 856, § 26
 - Order to carrier to deliver to person other than consignee prohibited, p. 856, § 28
 - Permits to transport, p. 855, § 16
 - Prohibitory provision, p. 854, § 12
 - Record of liquor transported, p. 856, § 22
 - Records to be kept by carriers, p. 856, § 25
 - Seizure and destruction of liquor transported unlawfully, p. 858, § 40
 - Shipping regulations, p. 856, § 25
 - Vehicles and vessels seized for violation of law, use for enforcement purposes, p. 858, §§ 41-43
 - Vehicles and vessels used in unlawful transportation, forfeiture, p. 858, §§ 40-43
 - Venue of prosecution for unlawful sale of liquor, p. 859, § 48
 - Vinegar, manufacture and sale regulated, p. 854, § 13
 - Virgin Islands, prohibition law applicable to, p. 853, § 2
- National Red Cross**
 - See AMERICAN NATIONAL RED CROSS
- National Statuary Hall**
 - See CAPITOL
- National Trade-Unions**
 - See LABOR
- National Training School for Boys**
 - See EDUCATION
- National Training School for Girls**
 - See EDUCATION

National Zoological Park

- Administration by regents of Smithsonian Institution, p. 614, § 81
- Collection of specimens for park, p. 614, §§ 81, 82
- Plans for buildings and bridges, p. 614, § 84
- Report of expenses, p. 614, § 83
- Students and investigators, right to use facilities of park, p. 615, § 91

Natural Gas

See also MINERAL LANDS AND MINING

- Transportation not subject to regulation under interstate commerce act, p. 1650, § 1 (1)

Naturalization

See also APPROPRIATIONS

- Africans and persons of African descent, eligibility, p. 157, § 359
- Aliens discharged from military or naval service, p. 160, § 390 et seq.; p. 1898, § 392a
- Anarchists excluded, p. 158, § 364
- Appearance by United States in naturalization proceeding, p. 162, § 399
- Bureau of Naturalization
 - Administrative officer, p. 157, § 353
 - Creation and establishment, p. 157, § 351
 - Functions of bureau, p. 157, § 352
- Cancellation of certificates of citizenship, p. 163, § 405
- Certificate of citizenship
 - Blank certificates, duty of clerk to account for, p. 162, § 401
 - Blank forms to be printed on safety paper and numbered consecutively, p. 164, § 408
 - Cancellation for fraud or illegality, p. 163, § 405
 - Duplicate, duty of clerk to keep and file, p. 162, § 400
 - Duplicate of certificate, transmission by clerk of court to Bureau of Naturalization, p. 162, § 400
 - Election, certificate not to be issued on day of holding or within 30 days preceding, p. 162, § 396
 - Fee for issuance, p. 162, § 402
 - Forgery or counterfeiting, penalty, p. 470, § 135
 - Form of certificate, p. 165, § 409
 - Form of stub of certificate, p. 165, § 409
 - Fraud in procurement as ground for cancellation, p. 163, § 405
 - Issuance contrary to law, penalty, p. 165, § 410
 - Number of certificates issued, p. 163, § 404
 - Printing blank forms, p. 164, § 408
 - Stubs of certificates issued, duty of clerk of court to keep and file, p. 162, § 400
 - Use of certificate procured by fraud or false evidence, penalty, p. 471, § 141
 - Validation of certain certificates, p. 163, §§ 406, 407
- Change of name of alien as part of naturalization, p. 162, § 376
- Citizenship text book for use of applicants, p. 160, § 387
- Citizenship training of applicants, reimbursement of Labor Department for expenses, p. 160, § 387
- Clerks of courts
 - Additional clerical assistance, right to employ, p. 163, § 403
 - Certificates of citizenships, duty to account for blanks received, p. 162, § 401
 - Compensation out of fees received, p. 162, § 402
 - Duties generally, p. 162, § 400
 - False certifications, penalty, p. 165, § 413
 - Fees received by clerk, disposal, p. 162, § 402
 - Fees, unauthorized amount, penalty for receiving or demanding, p. 165, § 412

Naturalization—Continued**Clerks of courts—Continued**

- Notices of filing of petition and of hearing, duty to give, p. 162, § 397
- Penalty for neglect of statutory duties, p. 162, §§ 400, 401
- Record of proceedings, duty to keep, p. 162, § 400
- Reports to Bureau of Naturalization, p. 162, § 400
- Commissioner of Naturalization
 - Administrative officer of Bureau of Naturalization, p. 157, § 353
 - Annual report of expenditures, p. 157, § 355
 - Creation of office, p. 157, § 351
- Courts of naturalization, p. 157, § 357
- Declaration of intention
 - Alien seamen declarants, status after making declaration, p. 159, § 376
 - Binding and indexing as part of records of court, p. 163, § 404
 - Change of law after making declaration, p. 158, § 373
 - Contents of intention, p. 158, § 373
 - Death of declarant, declaration as inuring to benefit of widow and children, p. 159, § 375
 - Declaration dispensed with in certain cases, p. 159, § 377
 - Duplicate, duty of clerk to keep and file, p. 162, § 400
 - Duplicates of declaration, duty of clerk to keep and file, p. 162, § 400
 - Election, declaration not to be made on day of holding or within 30 days preceding, p. 159, § 374
 - Fee for filing, p. 162, § 402
 - Form of declaration, p. 164, § 409
 - Military service as dispensing with requirements, p. 161, § 395
 - Time and place of making declaration, p. 158, § 373
- Deputy Commissioner of Naturalization, creation of office, p. 157, § 351
- Elections
 - Hearing on petition not to be had on day of holding or within 30 days preceding, p. 162, § 396
 - Naturalization within 30 days of holding, p. 158, § 362
 - Eligibility, see Persons who may be naturalized, *infra*
 - English, exclusion of persons unable to speak, p. 158, § 365
 - Evidence, certified copies of documents in naturalization proceedings, p. 157, § 356
 - False personation in procuring naturalization, penalty, p. 470, § 138
 - False swearing in naturalization proceedings, penalty, p. 471, § 142
 - Fees in naturalization proceedings, p. 162, §§ 402, 403
 - Forms in naturalization proceedings, p. 164, 408 et seq.
 - Free white persons eligible for naturalization, p. 157, § 359
- Hawaiian Islands
 - Records of proceedings in Hawaii validated, p. 160, § 385
 - Residence in islands considered as residing in United States, p. 160, § 385
- Hearing on petition
 - Examination of applicant and witnesses, p. 162, § 398
 - Name of petitioner changed as part of naturalization, p. 162, § 396
 - Notice of hearing, p. 162, § 397
 - Open court, hearing to be had in, p. 162, § 398
 - Proofs on final hearing, p. 160, § 382
 - Stated days for hearing, p. 162, § 396
 - Time for hearing, p. 162, § 396
 - Witnesses for petitioner, duty of clerk to summon, p. 162, § 397

Naturalization—Continued

- Instruction of applicants, p. 160, § 387
- Jurisdiction in naturalization matters, p. 157, § 357
- Marriage of alien woman to citizen, effect, p. 122, §§ 9, 10; p. 158, § 368
- Military service as dispensing with certain requirements, p. 161, § 395
- Name of alien, change as part of naturalization, p. 162, § 396
- Nobility, orders of, renunciation by petitioner, p. 160, § 386
- Oath to renounce foreign allegiance and to support Constitution, p. 160, § 381
- Offenses
 - Aiding unauthorized proceedings, p. 165, § 414
 - Certificate of citizenship, issuance contrary to law, p. 165, § 410
 - Defenses, proceedings had in court without jurisdiction, p. 471, § 143
 - Embezzlement of moneys received in naturalization proceedings, p. 165, § 411
 - Engraving or using counterfeit plates for certificates of citizenship, p. 470, § 137
 - False certifications by clerk, p. 165, § 413
 - False personation in procuring naturalization, p. 470, § 138
 - False swearing in naturalization proceedings, p. 165, § 414; p. 471, § 142
 - Fees other than authorized demanded or received by clerk, p. 165, § 412
 - Forgery of certificate of citizenship, p. 470, § 135
 - Limitation of prosecutions, p. 165, § 415
 - Repeal of statute as affecting criminal responsibility for acts previously committed, p. 166, § 416
 - Using false certificates of citizenship or citizenship blanks, p. 470, § 139
- Opposition to naturalization, p. 162, § 399
- Persons who may be naturalized
 - Alien enemies, p. 159, § 378
 - Aliens of African birth and persons of African descent, p. 157, § 359
 - Anarchists, p. 158, § 364
 - Chinese, p. 158, § 361
 - English language, persons unable to speak, p. 158, § 365
 - Free white persons, p. 157, § 359
 - Persons not citizens owing permanent allegiance to United States, p. 157, § 360
 - Polygamists, p. 158, § 364
 - Residence required, p. 158, § 360
 - Withdrawal of declaration of intention in order to evade military service, effect, p. 158, § 366
 - Women, p. 158, § 367
- Petition
 - Certificate of arrival and declaration of intention attached to petition, p. 159, § 380
 - Contents of petition, p. 159, § 379
 - Docketing, p. 162, § 396
 - Fee for making, filing, and docketing, p. 162, § 402
 - Filing in term, time, or vacation, p. 162, § 396
 - Notice of filing, p. 162, § 397
 - Overseas petitions, p. 161, § 390
 - Recitals of petition, p. 159, § 379
 - Time for filing, p. 159, § 379; p. 162, § 396
 - Verification, p. 159, § 379
- Polygamists excluded, p. 158, § 364
- Proceedings
 - Appearance by United States, p. 162, § 399
 - Declaration of intention, p. 158, § 373 et seq.

Naturalization—Continued**Proceedings—Continued**

- Evidence, p. 160, § 382 et seq.
- Filing and docketing petition, p. 162, § 396
- Final orders, making, and entry, p. 162, § 398
- Forms, p. 164, §§ 408, 409 et seq.
- Hearing, see Hearing on petition, *supra*
- Opposition to naturalization, p. 162, § 399
- Petition for naturalization, p. 159, § 379
- Preliminary hearing on petition, p. 1898, § 399 a
- Renunciation of foreign allegiance, p. 160, § 381
- Renunciation of titles and orders of nobility, p. 160, § 386
- Statutory proceedings to be followed, p. 158, § 372
- Witnesses, deposit by applicant to cover subpoena fees, p. 162, § 402
- Procuring naturalization illegally, p. 165, § 414
- Proofs on final hearing, p. 160, § 382 et seq.
- Qualifications of petitioner
 - Attachment to principles of Constitution, p. 160, § 382
 - Good moral character, p. 160, § 382
 - Residence in United States and State or Territory, respectively, period required, p. 160, § 382
- Racial limitation, p. 157, § 359
- Renunciation of foreign allegiance, declaration of intention to renounce, p. 158, § 373
- Residence requirements
 - Alien serving on vessel of foreign registry, p. 160, § 384
 - Filipinos discharged from military or naval service, p. 160, § 380
 - Hawaiian Islands, residence in, p. 160, § 385
 - Military service as dispensing with requirement as to residence, p. 161, § 395
 - Overseas service in Army or Navy as residence in United States, p. 161, § 389
 - Period of continuous residence in the United States and State or Territory, respectively, p. 158, § 361; p. 160, § 382
 - Proof of residence by deposition, p. 160, § 383
 - Proof of residence by witnesses, p. 160, § 382
- Rules and regulations for administration of naturalization laws, power to make, p. 157, § 356
- Soldiers and sailors, special provisions as to naturalization, p. 161, §§ 389-395
- Soldiers exempt from payment of fees in time of war, p. 163, § 403
- Time limitation, 30 days preceding general election, p. 158, § 362
- Titles of nobility, renunciation by petitioner, p. 160, § 386
- Witnesses
 - Deposit by applicant to cover cost of subpoenas, p. 162, § 402
 - Duty of clerk to summon, p. 162, § 397
 - Examination, p. 162, § 398
 - Right of Government to examine witnesses, p. 162, § 399
 - Subpoena for applicant's witnesses, duty of clerk to issue, p. 162, § 397
- Women
 - Alien wife of citizen married or naturalized after September 22, 1922, p. 158, § 368
 - Citizenship lost by marriage before September 22, 1922, p. 158, § 369
 - Married women, eligibility, p. 158, § 368 et seq.
 - Right to naturalization, p. 158, § 367
 - Wife of alien declarant becoming insane before naturalization, p. 158, § 371
 - Wife of alien, eligibility to citizenship, p. 158, § 370

Nautical Almanac

See NAVY DEPARTMENT

Naval Academy

Band, p. 1149, § 1091

Board of Visitors, p. 1149, §§ 1081, 1082

Government publications, deposit in library of academy, p. 1420, § 87

Graduates of academy, rank, p. 1109, § 258

Hazing, p. 1148, §§ 1063-1065; p. 1149, §§ 1066, 1068

Intoxicants, instruction as to nature and effect, p. 616, § 111

Library

Government publications, supply to library, p. 1420, § 87

Location of academy, p. 1147, § 1021

Memorials in academy chapel, p. 1150, § 1111

Midshipmen

Additional midshipmen, from Philippine Islands, p. 1147, § 1035

— from Porto Rico, p. 1147, § 1034

Age for admission to academy, p. 1148, § 1045

Appointment of midshipmen, nominations by Senators and Congressmen, p. 1147, § 1041

Commission on graduation, p. 1148, § 1057

Deficiency on examination, effect, p. 1148, § 1053

Dismissal from academy, p. 1148, § 1062

Enlisted men of Navy, appointments from, p. 1148, § 1042

Examination of candidates, p. 1148, § 1043

Failure of candidate to qualify, second nomination, p. 1148, § 1044

Foreigners admitted to academy, p. 1147, § 1036

General courts-martial for trial of offenders, p. 1148, § 1061

Hazing, definition, p. 1148, § 1064

— duty of officers and instructors to report offenses, p. 1149, § 1068

— offense against discipline, p. 1148, § 1065

— punishment, p. 1149, §§ 1066, 1067

— rules to prevent, p. 1148, § 1063

Length of course of instruction, p. 1148, § 1054

Number of midshipmen, p. 1147, §§ 1032, 1033; p. 2068, § 1032 a

Pay of midshipmen, p. 1148, §§ 1051, 1052

Qualifications for appointment, p. 1148, § 1045

Special courses of study and training, p. 1148, § 1055

Strict compliance with law as to appointment, p. 1148, § 1046

Students styled midshipmen, p. 1147, § 1031

Study on Sunday not required, p. 1148, § 1056

Uniforms, accouterments, and equipments sold to midshipmen at cost, p. 1123, § 537

Narcotics, instruction as to nature and effect, p. 616, § 111

Pay, saving provision as to pay of certain officers and men, p. 1190, § 30

Professors and instructors, p. 1149, §§ 1071, 1072

Rank of graduates, p. 1109, § 258

Stores and supplies

Dairy farm, operation, p. 1150, § 1104

Duty to render returns of property, p. 1149, § 1102

Inspection of storekeeper's accounts, p. 1150, § 1103

Servants in commissary department, additional pay, p. 1150, § 1105

Storekeeper, detail for service and authority, p. 1149, § 1101

Students. see Midshipmen, *supra*

Visitors, p. 1149, §§ 1081, 1082

Naval Asylum

See HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS

Naval Courts

See COURTS-MARTIAL (NAVY)

Naval Home

See HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS

Naval Militia

See NAVY

Naval Observatory

See NAVY DEPARTMENT

Naval Reserve

See NAVY

Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps

See NAVY

Naval Stores

Analysis of samples on request, p. 94, § 94

Certification of grade, p. 94, § 94

Classification on request, p. 94, § 94

"Commerce," definition, p. 94, § 92 (1)

Definitions of statutory terms, p. 93, § 92

"Destructively distilled wood turpentine," definition, p. 94, § 92 (f)

Examination of samples on request, p. 94, § 94

Expenses of enforcing regulations, p. 94, § 98

Grading on request, p. 94, § 94

"Gum rosin," definition, p. 94, § 92 (h)

"Gum spirits of turpentine," definition, p. 93, § 92 (c)

"Package," definition, p. 94, § 92 (j)

Partial invalidity of statute, effect, p. 94, § 99

"Person," definition, p. 94, § 92 (k)

Prohibited acts in dealing in naval stores, p. 94, § 95

Punishment for prohibited acts, p. 94, § 96

"Rosin," definition, p. 94, § 92 (g)

Sales regulated, p. 94, § 95

Samples, sale by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 59, § 555

Spirits of turpentine

Analysis of samples to detect violations of law, p. 94, § 97

Definition, p. 93, § 92 (b)

Standards

Establishment of standards, duplication of standards by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 94, § 94

"Steam distilled wood turpentine," definition, p. 94, § 92 (e)

Turpentine, see Spirits of turpentine, *supra*

"Wood rosin," definition, p. 94, § 92 (i)

"Wood turpentine," definition, p. 93, § 92 (d)

Navigable Waters

See CALIFORNIA DÉBRIS COMMISSION; MISSISSIPPI RIVER COMMISSION; RIVER AND HARBOR IMPROVEMENTS

Alabama, toll-free rivers in, p. 1048, § 8

Alterations, consent of Secretary of War necessary to making, p. 1068, § 403

Anchorage grounds

Commissioner of Lighthouses to mark grounds, p. 1075, § 472

Establishment and regulation by Secretary of War, p. 1075, § 471

Pearl Harbor, Hawaii, anchorage regulations, p. 1076, § 475

Potomac River, anchorage and harbor regulations, p. 1075, § 473

St. Marys River, anchorage and general regulations, p. 1075, § 474

Booms

Conditions to grants for extension, p. 1068, § 404

Consent of Secretary of War necessary to building, p. 1068, § 403

Navigable Waters—Continued

Breakwaters

- Conditions to grants for extension, p. 1068, § 404
- Consent of Secretary of War necessary to building, p. 1068, § 403

Bridges

- Alteration to avoid obstruction of navigation, p. 1076, § 494
- Amendment or repeal of statute, right reserved to United States, p. 1077, § 498
- Charges against Government limited, p. 1076, § 492
- Consent of Congress and Secretary of War, necessary to construction, p. 1068, § 401; p. 1076, § 491
- Construction over Illinois and Mississippi Canal, p. 1068, § 402
- Criminal liability for failure to alter bridge obstructing navigation, p. 1077, § 502
- Deflection of current, liability to riparian owners, p. 1077, § 500
- Draws, opening at signal, p. 1076, § 494
- rules and regulations may be made by Secretary of War, p. 1077, § 499
- Lights and signals to be maintained by owner, p. 1076, § 494
- Maquoketa River, Iowa, consent given by Congress to bridge over, p. 1077, § 501
- Obstruction of navigation prohibited, p. 1076, § 494
- Penalty for failure to comply with regulations of Secretary of War or Chief of Engineers, p. 1076, § 495
- "Persons" defined, p. 1077, § 497
- Plans, approval by Secretary of War and Chief of Engineers, p. 1076, § 491
- deviation from approved plans, p. 1076, § 491
- Post route, bridge as, p. 1076, § 492
- Railroad bridges, use by other railroad companies, p. 1076, § 493
- Removal of obstruction from navigation, p. 1076, § 494
- Telegraph and telephone lines, construction across bridges, p. 1076, § 492
- Time for commencement and completion of bridge, p. 1077, § 496
- Tolls may be prescribed by Secretary of War, p. 1076, § 494
- Tolls to be reasonable and just, p. 1076, § 494

Bulkheads

- Conditions to grants for extension, p. 1068, § 404
- Consent of Secretary of War necessary to building, p. 1068, § 403
- Newport Harbor, Calif., establishment of pierhead or bulkhead lines, p. 1071, § 424
- Wilmington Harbor, Calif., establishment of bulkhead lines, p. 1071, § 423

Canals, canalized rivers, etc., of Government, expense of operation, repairs to and reconstruction of, p. 1048, § 5

Causeways, consent of Congress and Secretary of War necessary to construction, p. 1068, § 401

Chicago, modification and extension of harbor lines at, p. 1071, § 422

Cris

- Mississippi River, construction of cribs, p. 1071, § 420
- St. Croix River, construction of cribs, p. 1071, § 420

Crimes committed on waters within admiralty jurisdiction, p. 498, § 451

Dams, consent of Congress and Secretary of War necessary to construction, p. 1068, § 401

Delaware Bay, public use of Government iron pier in, p. 1048, § 7

Navigable Waters—Continued

Deposit of refuse

- See also New York Harbor and adjacent waters, *infra*
- Deposit generally prohibited, p. 1069, § 407

Dumping of garbage, etc., regulation by Secretary of War, p. 1071, § 419

Lake Michigan, deposit of refuse prohibited, p. 1071, § 421

Oyster lands, p. 1071, § 419

Des Moines River as toll free, p. 1048, § 9

Dikes, consent of Congress and Secretary of War necessary to construction, p. 1068, § 401

Dolphins

- Conditions to grants for extension, p. 1068, § 404

Consent of Secretary of War necessary to building, p. 1068, § 403

Dumping into navigable waters, see Deposit of refuse, *supra*

Eagle Lake declared nonnavigable, p. 2049, § 47

Excavations and fillings, consent of Secretary of War necessary to making, p. 1068, § 403

General navigation regulations by Secretary of War, p. 1047, § 1

Harbor lines

Anacostia River, establishment and modification of harbor lines, p. 1068, § 405

Establishment by Secretary of War, p. 1068, § 404

Modification and extension of harbor lines at Chicago, p. 1071, § 422

Potomac River, establishment and modification of harbor lines, p. 1068, § 405

Harbor regulations, Potomac River, p. 1075, § 473

Investigations by Secretary of War as to pollution, p. 1071, § 425

Investigations, inspections, etc., by War Department, expenses of, p. 1070, § 417

Jetties

- Conditions to grants for extension, p. 1068, § 404

Consent of Secretary of War necessary to building, p. 1068, § 403

Lake Michigan, deposit of refuse prohibited, p. 1071, § 421

Louisiana purchase, waters in as public highways, p. 1048, § 10

Maquoketa River, Iowa, consent given by Congress to bridges over, p. 1077, § 501

Michigan City, Ind., free passage to harbor of, p. 1048, § 6

Middle Northwest States, consent of Congress given to agreement as to jurisdiction of offenses committed on boundary waters, p. 1048, § 11

Mississippi River

- Construction of piers and cribs, p. 1071, § 420

Regulations for navigation for "South and Southwest Passes," p. 1047, § 2

Water gauges on Mississippi River and tributaries, p. 1048, § 4

Newport Harbor, Calif., establishment of pierhead or bulkhead lines, p. 1071, § 424

New York Harbor and adjacent waters

Ambrose Channel, regulations for navigation of, p. 1074, § 453

Deposit of refuse prohibited, p. 1072, § 441

Dredged matter, disposition of, p. 1074, § 449

Dumping refuse at place other than designated dumping grounds, p. 1073, § 444

Equipment and marking of boats engaged in transportation of refuse, p. 1073, § 445

Navigable Waters—Continued**New York Harbor and adjacent waters—Continued**

- Inspectors, appointment, powers and duties, p. 1073, § 446
- bribery of inspector, p. 1073, § 447
- Interference with navigation prohibited, p. 1074, § 452
- Liability for towing vessel loaded with refuse, p. 1072, § 442
- Liability of vessel for violation of statute, p. 1074, § 450
- Obstruction of waters by New York City, consent of Congress necessary, p. 1074, § 454
- Permit for dumping refuse, p. 1072, § 443
- Return of permit for dumping, p. 1073, § 448
- Shellfish, fishing or dredging for prohibited, p. 1074, § 452
- Special statutory provisions not affected by general provisions, p. 1071, § 418
- Supervisor of harbor, appointment and duties, p. 1074, § 451

Nonnavigable waters

- Common ownership of stream and bed, p. 1395, § 931
- Enumeration, pp. 1049–1050, § 21 et seq.

Obstructions

- Anchoring vessels prohibited, p. 1069, § 409
- Consent of Congress necessary to creation of obstruction, p. 1068, § 403
- Floating timber prohibited, p. 1069, §§ 409, 410
- Summary removal of water craft obstructing navigation, p. 1070, § 415
- Sunken vessels, appropriation for removal, p. 1070, § 416
- removal by Secretary of War, p. 1070, § 414
- to be marked and removed, p. 1069, § 409

Offenses

- Arrest of offenders against navigation laws, p. 1070, § 413
- Duty of district attorneys and other officers as to enforcement of navigation laws, p. 1070, § 413
- Liability of master, pilot, engineer, etc., for violation of navigation laws, p. 1069, § 412
- Liability of vessel for violation of navigation laws, p. 1069, § 412
- Penalty for obstruction of navigable waters generally, p. 1069, § 411
- Penalty for taking possession of, use of, or, injury to river and harbor lines, p. 1069, § 411
- Penalty for wrongful construction of bridges, piers, etc., p. 1068, § 406
- Penalty for wrongful deposit of refuse, p. 1069, § 411
- Oil pollution of coastal waters, pp. 1071, 1072, §§ 431–437
- Panama Canal excepted from provision abolishing tolls, p. 1048, § 5
- Patrol by naval and Coast Guard vessels, p. 342, §§ 53, 55; p. 1119, § 471
- Pearl Harbor, Hawaii, regulations as to navigation and anchorage, p. 1076, § 475

Piers

- Conditions to grants for extension, p. 1068, § 404
- Consent of Secretary of War necessary to building, p. 1068, § 403
- Mississippi River, construction of piers, p. 1071, § 420
- Newport Harbor, Calif., establishment of pierhead lines, p. 1071, § 424
- St. Croix River, construction of piers, p. 1071, § 420
- Wilmington Harbor, Calif., establishment of pierhead lines, p. 1071, § 423

Navigable Waters—Continued**Pollution**

- Investigations by Secretary of War, p. 1071, § 425
- Oil pollution of coastal waters, pp. 1071, 1072, §§ 431–437
- Port Arthur ship canal, title of United States, p. 1048, § 12
- Post roads, when, p. 1265, § 481
- Potomac River
 - Anchorage and harbor regulations, p. 1075, § 473
 - Deposit of offal, refuse, etc., prohibited, pp. 1074, 1075, §§ 461–464
- Rivers as public highways, p. 1395, § 931
- St. Croix River, construction of piers and cribs, p. 1071, § 420
- St. Marys River, anchorage and general regulations, p. 1075, § 474
- Secretary of Commerce, powers of Secretary of Treasury transferred to, p. 60, § 600
- “South and Southwest Passes” of Mississippi River, regulations for navigation of, p. 1047, § 2
- Target practice, regulations to prevent injuries from, p. 1047, § 3

Tolls

- Abolition of tolls on Government canals and canalized rivers, p. 1048, § 5
- Des Moines River as toll free, p. 1048, § 9
- Free passage to harbor of Michigan City, Ind., p. 1048, § 6
- Panama Canal excepted from provision abolishing tolls, p. 1048, § 5
- Toll-free rivers in Alabama, p. 1048, § 8
- Use of Government iron pier in Delaware Bay, p. 1048, § 7
- Waters in Louisiana Purchase as public highways, p. 1048, § 10
- Utilization for power, licenses by Federal Power Commission, p. 442, § 797
- Water gauges on Mississippi River and tributaries, p. 1048, § 4
- Water power development affecting navigable waters, p. 445, § 804

Weirs

- Conditions to grants for extension, p. 1068, § 404
- Consent of Secretary of War necessary to building, p. 1068, § 403

Wharves

- Conditions to grants for extension, p. 1068, § 404
- Consent of Secretary of War necessary to building, p. 1068, § 403
- Wilmington Harbor, Calif., establishment of pierhead and bulkhead lines, p. 1071, § 423

Navigation

- Aid to vessels in distress, patrol by public vessels, p. 342, § 53; p. 343, § 60; p. 1119, § 471
- Annual statistical reports by Director of Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, p. 371, §§ 173, 174
- Facilities operated by power project licensee, regulation, p. 446, § 811
- Patrol by public vessels in severe weather, p. 342, § 53; p. 1119, § 471

Navigation Rules

- Coastwise seagoing vessels subject to navigation laws, p. 1489, § 364
- Great Lakes and tributary waters
 - Additional precautions required generally, p. 1063, § 293

Navigation Rules—Continued

Great Lakes and tributary waters—Continued

- Adoption of rules for navigation of Great Lakes, etc., p. 1060, § 241
- Board of Supervising Inspectors may establish regulations, p. 1060, § 243
- Coast Guard vessel, exhibition of lights may be suspended, p. 1062, § 262
- Departure from rules to avert immediate danger, p. 1063, § 292
- Fog, etc., sound signals prescribed, p. 1062, § 271
- speed in fog, etc., p. 1062, § 262
- Lights for boats navigating on St. Lawrence River, p. 1061, § 256
- Lights for canal boats, p. 1061, §§ 256, 259
- Lights, ferryboats, p. 1061, § 256
- fishing boats, p. 1061, § 259
- open boat, p. 1061, § 260
- prescribed lights exclusive, p. 1060, § 251
- produce boats, p. 1061, § 259
- rafts, p. 1061, §§ 256, 259
- sailing vessel under way, p. 1061, § 255
- small vessels under way in bad weather, p. 1061, § 257
- steam vessel having raft in tow, p. 1061, § 254
- steam vessel having tow other than raft, p. 1061, § 253
- steam vessel under way, p. 1061, § 252
- suspension of exhibition by war or Coast Guard vessels, p. 1062, § 262
- time for display of lights, p. 1060, § 251
- tugs under 30 tons register, p. 1061, § 256
- use of torch by sailing vessel on approach of steamer, p. 1061, § 261
- vessel at anchor, p. 1061, § 258
- vessel in tow, p. 1061, § 255
- water craft not otherwise provided for, p. 1061, § 259
- Negligence, prescribed rules not to exonerate vessels from, p. 1063, § 293
- Penalty for violation of rules and regulations, p. 1060, § 244
- Precautions required in addition to rules, p. 1063, § 293
- Right of way, duty of steam vessels to slacken speed if necessary, p. 1062, § 286
- overtaking vessel to keep out of the way, p. 1062, § 287
- steam vessels meeting in narrow channels and certain rivers, p. 1062, § 289
- vessel having right of way to keep course, p. 1062, § 285
- Rules for navigation of Great Lakes, etc., generally, p. 1060, § 241
- Sailing rules, sailing vessels approaching one another, p. 1062, § 281
- steam and sailing vessels meeting, p. 1062, § 284
- steam vessels crossing, p. 1062, § 283
- steam vessels meeting end on, p. 1062, § 282
- “Sailing vessel” defined, p. 1060, § 242
- Secretary of Commerce to establish necessary regulations, p. 1060, § 243
- Slackening speed, dissent to or misunderstanding of signal given, p. 1063, § 291
- steam vessels passing in narrow channels, p. 1063, § 290
- Special circumstances requiring departure from rules, p. 1063, § 292

Navigation Rules—Continued

Great Lakes and tributary waters—Continued

- Special regulations by Board of Supervising Inspectors, p. 1060, § 243
- Special regulations by Secretary of Commerce, p. 1060, § 243
- “Steam vessel” defined, p. 1060, § 242
- Torch, use by sailing vessel on approach of steamer, p. 1061, § 261
- “Under way” defined, p. 1060, § 242
- “Visible” defined, p. 1060, § 251
- War vessel, exhibition of lights may be suspended, p. 1062, § 262
- Whistle signals of steam vessels to indicate course, p. 1062, § 288
- Whistle signals on dissent to or misunderstanding of signal given, p. 1063, § 291
- Great Lakes vessels subject to navigation laws, p. 1489, § 364
- International rules
 - Additional precautions required of vessel generally, p. 1055, § 121
 - Adoption of rules for navigation on high seas, p. 1051, § 61
 - Ascertainment of risk of collision, suggestion for, p. 1054, § 101
 - Channel, steam vessel in narrow channel to keep to starboard side, p. 1055, § 110
 - Collision, suggestion for ascertainment of risk of, p. 1054, § 101
 - Day signals of fishing vessels or boats, p. 1052, § 79
 - Day signals of steam vessel under sail, p. 1054, § 84
 - Day signals of telegraph cable vessel, p. 1051, § 74
 - Day signals of vessel not under control, p. 1051, § 74
 - Departure from rules, special circumstances requiring, p. 1055, § 112
 - Distress signals prescribed, p. 1055, § 141
 - Fog, etc., sound signals generally, p. 1054, § 91
 - Fog, etc., speed in fog, etc., p. 1054, § 92
 - Lights, additional lights and signals to attract attention, p. 1054, § 92
 - fishing vessels and boats, p. 1052, § 79
 - overtaken vessel, p. 1053, § 80
 - pilot vessels, p. 1052, § 78
 - prescribed lights exclusive, p. 1051, § 71
 - sailing vessel under way, p. 1052, § 75
 - small vessel under way in bad weather, p. 1052, § 76
 - special lights for ship of war and convoy, p. 1054, § 83
 - steam vessel under way, p. 1051, § 72
 - substitute lights for small vessels and rowing boats, p. 1052, § 77
 - telegraph cable vessel, p. 1051, § 74
 - time to be displayed, p. 1051, § 71
 - vessel aground, p. 1053, § 81
 - vessel at anchor, p. 1053, § 81
 - vessel in tow, p. 1052, § 75
 - vessel not under control, p. 1051, § 74
 - vessel towing another vessel, p. 1051, § 73
 - Local rules for harbors, rivers, and inland waters not affected by international rules, p. 1055, § 131
 - Negligence of vessel not exonerated by prescribed rules, p. 1055, § 121
 - “Overtaking vessel” defined, p. 1059, § 109
 - Precautions required of vessel generally, p. 1055, § 121

Navigation Rules—Continued**International rules—Continued**

- Recognition signals adopted by shipowners, p. 1054, § 83
- Right of way, crossing ahead of vessel having right of way, p. 1055, § 107
- duty of steam vessel to slacken speed if necessary, p. 1055, § 108
- fishing vessels or boats, obstruction of fairway, p. 1055, § 111
- overtaking vessel to keep out of the way, p. 1055, § 109
- steam vessel in narrow channel, p. 1055, § 110
- vessel having right of way to keep course, p. 1055, § 106
- Risk of collision, suggestion for ascertainment of, p. 1054, § 101
- Rivers, harbors, and inland waters, local rules for, not affected by international rules, p. 1055, § 131
- Sailing rules for sailing vessels approaching one another, p. 1054, § 102
- Sailing rules for steam and sailing vessels meeting, p. 1055, § 105
- Sailing rules for steam vessels crossing, p. 1055, § 104
- Sailing rules for steam vessels meeting end on, p. 1054, § 103
- "Sailing vessel" defined, p. 1051, § 62
- Ship of war and convoy, special lights for, p. 1054, § 83
- "Short blast" defined, p. 1055, § 113
- Sound signals of steam vessel indicating course, p. 1055, § 113
- Special circumstances requiring departure from rules, p. 1055, § 112
- "Steam vessel" defined, p. 1051, § 62
- Suggestion for ascertainment of risk of collision, p. 1054, § 101
- "Under way" defined, p. 1051, § 62
- "Visible" as applied to lights defined, p. 1051, § 63
- Waters excepted from rules for navigation on high seas, p. 1051, § 61

Red River of the North and rivers emptying into Gulf of Mexico, additional precautions required, p. 1065, § 351

- Adoption of navigation rules and regulations, p. 1063, § 301
- Ascertainment of risk of collision, suggestion for, p. 1065, § 341
- Coast Guard vessels, exhibition of lights may be suspended, p. 1064, § 323
- Collision, suggestion for ascertainment of risk of, p. 1065, § 341
- Departure from rules in case of necessity, p. 1065, § 349
- Fog, etc., duty of steam vessel to slacken speed in fog, p. 1065, § 346
- Fog, etc., sound signals for, p. 1064, § 331
- Lights, barges, p. 1064, § 316
- canal boats, p. 1064, §§ 316, 321
- coal boats, p. 1064, § 321
- Coast Guard vessels, exhibition may be suspended, p. 1064, § 323
- ferry boats, p. 1064, § 316
- fishing boats, p. 1064, § 321
- ocean-going steamers under way, p. 1063, § 312
- open boats, p. 1064, § 322
- overtaken sailing vessel to show light, p. 1065, § 350
- oyster boats, p. 1064, § 321
- pilot vessels, p. 1064, § 320
- prescribed lights exclusive, p. 1063, § 311

Navigation Rules—Continued**Red River of the North, etc.—Continued**

- Lights, produce boats, p. 1064, § 321
- rafts, p. 1064, § 321
- river steamers on waters flowing into Gulf of Mexico, p. 1064, § 315
- sailing vessels in tow, p. 1064, § 317
- sailing vessel under way, p. 1064, § 317
- small vessels in bad weather, p. 1064, § 318
- steamers carrying sail under way, p. 1063, § 312
- steam vessels generally, p. 1064, §§ 314, 316
- steam vessels towing other vessels, p. 1064, § 313
- time for display, p. 1063, § 311
- trading boats, p. 1064, § 321
- vessels at anchor, p. 1064, § 319
- war vessel, exhibition may be suspended, p. 1064, § 323
- water craft not otherwise prescribed, p. 1064, § 321
- Negligence, vessels not exonerated from negligence by prescribed rules, p. 1065, § 351
- Penalty for violation of law by vessel, p. 1063, § 303
- Precautions required in addition to prescribed rules, p. 1065, § 351
- Right of way, overtaking vessel to keep out of the way, p. 1065, § 347
- vessel having right of way to keep course, p. 1065, § 348
- Risk of collision, suggestion for ascertainment of, p. 1065, § 341
- Rules declared applicable to rivers, harbors, and inland waters, p. 1063, § 301
- Sailing rules, sailing vessels approaching one another, p. 1065, § 342
- steam and sailing vessels meeting, p. 1065, § 345
- steam vessels crossing, p. 1065, § 344
- steam vessels meeting end on, p. 1065, § 343
- "Sail vessel" defined, p. 1063, § 302
- Signal lights, vessels to be furnished with, p. 1063, § 303
- Slackening speed, duty of steam vessel in fog, p. 1065, § 346
- duty of steam vessel when collision is imminent, p. 1065, § 346
- Special circumstances requiring departure from rules, p. 1065, § 349
- "Steam vessel" defined, p. 1063, § 302
- Suggestion for ascertainment of risk of collision, p. 1065, § 341
- War vessels, exhibition of lights may be suspended, p. 1064, § 323

Rivers, harbors, and inland waters

- Additional precautions required generally, p. 1060, § 221
- Adoption of rules for navigation generally, p. 1056, § 154
- Ascertainment of risk of collision, suggestion for, p. 1058, § 201
- Astern, signal of full speed of engines astern, p. 1060, § 213
- Buoys to indicate high seas lines, p. 1056, § 151
- Channel, steam vessel in narrow channel to keep to starboard side, p. 1059, § 210
- Coast Guard vessels, exhibition of lights may be suspended, p. 1060, § 222
- Collision, suggestion for ascertainment of risk of, p. 1058, § 201
- Day signals of steam vessel under sail, p. 1058, § 183
- Demarcation of high seas lines, p. 1056, § 151

Navigation Rules—Continued**Rivers, harbors, and inland waters—Continued**

Departure from rules, special circumstances requiring, p. 1059, § 212

Distress signals prescribed, p. 1060, § 231

Fog, etc., sound signals generally, p. 1058, § 191

— etc., speed in fog, etc., p. 1058, § 192

High seas lines, demarcation of, p. 1056, § 151

Inspectors, etc., of steam vessels, special rules by, p. 1056, § 157

Lighthouses to indicate high seas lines, p. 1056, § 151

Lights, additional authorized when necessary, p. 1058, § 181

— Coast Guard vessels, exhibition may be suspended, p. 1060, § 222

— fishing vessels, p. 1057, § 178

— overtaken vessel, p. 1058, § 179

— pilot vessels, p. 1057, § 177

— prescribed lights exclusive, p. 1056, § 171

— rafts, p. 1057, § 178

— rowboats, p. 1057, § 176

— sailing vessel in tow, p. 1057, § 174

— sailing vessel under way, p. 1057, § 174

— small vessel under way in bad weather, p. 1057, § 175

— special lights for ship of war and convoy, p. 1058, § 182

— steam vessel under way, p. 1057, § 172

— time for displaying, p. 1056, § 171

— vessel at anchor, p. 1058, § 180

— vessel towing another vessel, p. 1057, § 173

— war vessel, exhibition may be suspended, p. 1060, § 222

— water craft not specified, p. 1057, § 178

Light vessels to indicate high seas lines, p. 1056, § 151

Negligence, vessel not exonerated by prescribed rules, p. 1060, § 221

"Overtaking vessel" defined, p. 1059, § 209

Penalty for violation of rules by pilot, engineer, mate, or master, p. 1056, § 158

Penalty for violation of rules by vessel, p. 1056, § 159

Precautions required in addition to rules, p. 1060, § 221

Recognition signals adopted by shipowners, p. 1058, § 182

Right of way, crossing ahead of vessel having right of way, p. 1059, § 207

— duty of steam vessel to slacken speed if necessary, p. 1059, § 208

— fishing vessels or boats, obstruction of fairway, p. 1059, § 211

— overtaking vessel to keep out of the way, p. 1059, § 209

— steam vessel in narrow channel, p. 1059, § 210

— vessel having right of way to keep course, p. 1059, § 206

Risk of collision, suggestion for ascertainment of, p. 1058, § 201

Rules for navigation generally, p. 1056, § 154

Sailing rules, sailing vessels approaching one another, p. 1058, § 202

— steam and sailing vessels meeting, p. 1059, § 205

— steam vessels approaching, meeting, or passing one another, p. 1058, § 203

— steam vessels crossing, p. 1059, § 204

— steam vessels leaving dock, p. 1058, § 203

— steam vessels nearing bend in channel, p. 1058, § 203

Navigation Rules—Continued**Rivers, harbors, and inland waters—Continued**

"Sailing vessel" defined, p. 1056, § 155

Ship of war and convoy, special lights for, p. 1058, § 182

Signal of full speed of engines astern, p. 1060, § 213

Special circumstances requiring departure from rules, p. 1059, § 212

Special rules by inspectors, etc., of steam vessels, p. 1056, § 157

"Steam vessel" defined, p. 1056, § 155

Suggestion for ascertainment of risk of collision, p. 1058, § 201

Towlines, penalty for use of unlawful towlines, p. 1056, § 153

— regulation of length, p. 1056, § 152

"Under way" defined, p. 1056, § 155

"Visible" as applied to lights defined, p. 1056, § 156

War vessels, exhibition of lights may be suspended, p. 1060, § 222

Waters excepted from general rules, p. 1056, § 154

Navy

See also APPROPRIATIONS; NAVAL ACADEMY; PENSIONS

Accounts, see GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE

Admiral and vice admiral

Grades continued for certain purposes, p. 1107, § 212

Relative rank of vice admiral, p. 1108, § 241

Secretaries and clerks authorized, p. 1103, §§ 111, 112

Advances of public moneys

Advances on requisition of Secretary of Navy, p. 1010, §§ 539-541

President may direct advances to persons at distant stations, p. 1009, § 529

Air Service

Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, establishment and duties, p. 1698, §§ 151-153

Coast Guard officers and men, instruction at naval aviation schools, p. 341, § 28

Command of flying units or detachments, p. 1132, § 734

Construction of aircraft, p. 2059, §§ 749, 749a

Detail of officers to air service, p. 2058, § 735

Double compensation in case of injury to or death of aviator, p. 1203, § 231

Encouragement of aviation, p. 2060, § 750

Enlisted force, p. 1132, §§ 743, 744

Increase of pay for flying duty, p. 1189, § 29

Naval Flying Corps, p. 1132, §§ 741-748

Number of officers and men of Navy and Marine Corps detailed for duty, p. 1131, § 732

Operations controlled by naval aviation, p. 1131, § 731

Pay, p. 1132, § 745

Personnel of air service, p. 2058, § 735

Promotion of officers, p. 1132, § 742

— specializing in aviation, p. 2058, § 735

Student flyers, p. 1132, §§ 746-748

Temporary details from Navy, p. 1132, § 733

Allowances

See also Naval Reserve, *infra*

Admiral to receive allowances of general of Army, p. 1139, § 866

Army rule applied to Navy, p. 1139, § 865

Capture of vessel by enemy as affecting right to allowances, p. 1143, § 952

Chief nurses, money allowance, p. 1189, § 22

Chief of Naval Operations, p. 51, § 424

Clothing allowance for discharged prisoners, p. 1144, §§ 961, 962

Navy—Continued**Allowances—Continued**

- Clothing allowance, outfits on enlistment, p. 1142, §§ 916, 917
- Commutation of quarters, heat, and light, p. 1189, § 24
- Dental officers, p. 1140, § 874
- Dependent relatives of deceased officer, man, or nurse, allowance to, p. 1143, § 943
- Directors and assistant directors of Nurse Corps, money allowance, p. 1189, § 22
- Electricians and radio electricians, rate of allowances, p. 1140, § 877
- Forfeiture of pay as affecting right to allowances, p. 2063, § 882d
- Funeral expenses of officer dying in United States, p. 1142, § 922
- Heat or light in kind to persons receiving commutation of quarters, p. 1142, § 912
- Limit of aggregate of pay and allowances, p. 1187, § 11
- Limit of aggregate of pay and allowances of rear admirals and commodores, p. 1187, § 12
- Medicines and medical attendance for officers, p. 1142, § 921
- Mileage, p. 1140, § 891 et seq.; p. 1188, § 20; p. 2069, § 20
- Money allowance in lieu of transportation in kind for dependents of officers and men, p. 1188, § 21
- Officers advanced in grade or rank, commencement of allowances of higher grade, p. 1140, § 870
- Officers on leave engaged in service other than that of Government, p. 1140, § 871
- Officers serving on duty in coordination of Government business, p. 1140, § 872
- Officers traveling on government owned vessels, p. 2063, § 897
- Prisoners under sentence of court-martial, p. 1144, §§ 961, 962
- Quarters and subsistence of enlisted men during sickness or absence, p. 2069, § 19a
- Quarters, assignment in kind or commutation, p. 1142, § 911
- heat, or light in kind prohibited to persons receiving commutation of quarters, p. 1142, § 912
- Rank or precedence of staff officers as affecting allowance for quarters, p. 1142, § 913
- Ration allowance, see Rations, *infra*
- Reenlistment gratuity, p. 1188, § 16
- Reimbursement of officers and men for property lost in service, p. 1144, § 981; p. 1145, § 982
- Rental allowance to officers below grade of rear admiral, p. 1187, § 10
- Rental of quarters for nurses, p. 1189, § 22
- Reserve nurses on active duty, p. 1140, § 878
- Retired enlisted men, p. 1118, § 431
- Saving provision as to certain officers and men, p. 1190, § 30
- Subsistence of nurses, p. 1189, § 22
- Subsistence of officers below grade of rear admiral and their dependents, p. 1186, §§ 8, 9
- Subsistence of officers on Coast and Geodetic Survey work, p. 1097, § 887
- Subsistence of rear admirals and commodores, p. 1187, § 12
- Superintendents and assistant superintendents of Nurse Corps, money allowance, p. 1189, § 22
- Transportation for dependents of officers and men, p. 1188, § 21

Navy—Continued**Allowances—Continued**

- Transportation for discharged prisoners, p. 1144, § 962
- Transportation of families and household effects of officers and men on change of station, p. 1141, § 896
- Travel allowances, p. 1140, § 891; p. 1141, §§ 892-896
- Travel expenses allowed officers, p. 1188, § 20; p. 2069, § 20
- Vice admiral to receive allowances of lieutenant general of Army, p. 1139, § 866
- Wreck or loss of vessel as affecting right to allowances, p. 1143, §§ 951, 953, 954
- Army transports, inspection by naval officers, p. 220, § 1366
- Articles for Government of Navy, see that title
- Assistant surgeons, see Medical Corps, *infra*
- Assumed name of person serving in Navy, certificate of discharge in true name, p. 1127, § 597
- Badges, see Decorations, medals, and badges, *infra*
- Boards of survey, precedence among officers constituting board, p. 1108, § 249
- Boatswains**
 - Chief boatswains, commissioned warrant officers, p. 1103, § 121
 - Grade as warrant officers, p. 1103, § 121
 - Number appointed, p. 1103, § 122
 - Promotion to chief boatswains, p. 1112, § 331
- Bureaus, see NAVY DEPARTMENT
- Capture of enemy property, see PRIZE
- Capture of vessel by enemy, right of officers and crew to pay and allowances, p. 1143, § 952
- Carpenters**
 - Chief carpenters, commissioned warrant officers, p. 1103, § 121
 - Grade as warrant officers, p. 1103, § 121
 - Number appointed, p. 1103, § 122
 - Promotion to chief carpenter, p. 1112, § 331
- Chaplains, see Corps of Chaplains, *infra*
- Chief boatswains, see Boatswains, *supra*
- Chief carpenters, see Carpenters, *supra*
- Chief constructor, see NAVY DEPARTMENT
- Chief electricians, see Electricians, *infra*
- Chief gunners, see Gunners, *infra*
- Chief machinists, see Machinists, *infra*
- Chief pay clerks, see Pay clerks, *infra*
- Chief pharmacists, see Pharmacists, *infra*
- Chief radio electricians, see Radio electricians, *infra*
- Chief sailmakers, see Sailmakers, *infra*
- Chiefs of bureaus, see NAVY DEPARTMENT
- Civilian employees, supplies, purchase from naval stores, p. 1123, §§ 533-536
- Claims for damages caused by vessels, p. 1127, § 599
- Coast and Geodetic Survey cooperating with Navy, see COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY
- Coast Guard cooperating with Navy, see COAST GUARD
- Commissioned officers, see OFFICERS
- Commissioned warrant officers
 - See also Warrant officers, *infra*
 - Quarters and command on board ship, right to, p. 1109, § 260
 - Rank, p. 1109, § 259
 - Ratings known as commissioned warrant officers, p. 1103, § 121
- Commissions of officers
 - Advice and consent of Senate prerequisite to issuance, p. 28, § 10
 - Sealing commissions, p. 29, § 11

Navy—Continued

Conduct of personnel generally, see **ARTICLES FOR GOVERNMENT OF NAVY**

Construction and repair of vessels

Armor, cost of production at Government factories, p. 1119, § 482

Hull and spars, determination as to necessity and expediency of repair, p. 1120, § 484

Patented articles, purchase and use in connection with marine engines, p. 1119, § 483

Sails and rigging, determination as to necessity and expediency of repair, p. 1120, § 485

Steel material, domestic manufacture, p. 1119, § 481

Construction Corps

Advancement of officers to grade of lieutenant commander, p. 1112, § 321

Assistant naval constructors, appointment, p. 1102, § 81

Distribution of officers in grades, p. 1100, §§ 5, 7, 8

Filling vacancies in corps, p. 1102, § 82

Number of officers in corps, p. 1100, § 3

Promotion of assistant naval constructors, p. 1112, § 324

Rank of officers, p. 1108, § 251

Transfer of officers of line to corps, p. 1102, § 83

Contracts, see **Property, stores, supplies, and contracts, infra**

Corps of Chaplains

Acting chaplains, advancement to grade of chaplain, p. 1102, § 94

Acting chaplains, appointment, p. 1102, § 92

Age of appointees, p. 1102, § 91

Annual reports by chaplains, p. 1103, § 96

Appointment of acting chaplains, p. 1102, § 92

Distribution of chaplains and acting chaplains in grades, p. 1100, § 6

Form of worship, p. 1103, § 95

Number of chaplains in corps, p. 1100, § 3

Rank of chaplains and acting chaplains, p. 1109, § 257

Revocation of appointment of acting chaplains, p. 1102, § 93

Corps of Civil Engineers

Acting ensigns for engineering duty, p. 1102, § 75

Advancement to grade of lieutenant commander, p. 1112, § 321

Assignment of line officers to engineering duty, p. 1102, § 71

Distribution of officers in grades, p. 1100, §§ 5, 7, 8

Engineer of fleet, designation, p. 1102, § 76

Nature of engineering duty, p. 1102, § 73

Number of line officers assigned to engineering duty, p. 1102, § 72

Officers performing shore duty in 1911 as additional number in grades, p. 1102, § 74

Rank and precedence of officers, p. 1109, § 256

Corps of professors of mathematics

Appointments discontinued, p. 1103, § 101

Duties of existing professors, p. 1103, § 102

Courts, see **COURTS-MARTIAL (NAVY); COURTS OF INQUIRY (NAVY)**

Criminal laws, use of naval forces to enforce, p. 125, § 55

Death in service

Allowance to dependent relatives of decedent, p. 1143, § 943

Disposition of decedent's effects, p. 1143, § 942

Funeral expenses, payment, p. 1143, § 941

Navy—Continued**Death in service—Continued**

Settlement of accounts and payment of balance, p. 1143, § 941

Decorations, medals, and badges

Additional pay to enlisted or enrolled persons receiving medal or cross, p. 1114, § 357

Additional pay with award of distinguished flying cross, p. 2056, § 357a

Badges of military societies and organizations, right of officers and men to wear, p. 1115, §§ 371-375

Death of person entitled before award, p. 1114, § 363

Delegation of President's authority to make awards, p. 1114, § 364

Distinguished flying cross, p. 2056, § 356a

Distinguished-service medals, grounds for award, p. 1113, § 355

Duplication of lost medal, p. 46, § 116

Expenditure for medals and crosses, p. 1114, § 359

Forfeiture of right to medal or cross, dishonorable conduct after meritorious act, p. 1114, § 362

Lost medals and crosses, replacement, p. 36, § 116; p. 1114, § 359

Medals of honor, award to enlisted men, p. 1113, § 351

—award to officers, p. 1113, § 353

—grounds for award, p. 1113, § 354

—rosettes and ribbons for holders, p. 1113, § 352

Navy crosses, grounds for award, p. 1113, § 356

One award only of medal or cross, bar, or other emblem for additional deeds of services, p. 1114, § 358

Posthumous awards, p. 1114, § 363

Time limit on awards of medals and crosses, p. 1114, §§ 360, 361

Dental Corps

Age of assistant dental surgeons at time of appointment, p. 1101, § 52

Appointments in grade of assistant dental surgeon, p. 1101, § 51

Composition of corps, p. 1101, § 51

Number of officers in corps, p. 1100, § 3

Qualifications for appointment, p. 1101, § 52

Rank and precedence of officers, p. 1109, § 255

Retirement of dental officers, p. 1116, § 396

Derelicts at sea, detail of vessels to remove or destroy, p. 1119, § 473

Desertion

Arrest of deserter by civil officers, p. 1146, § 1011

Forfeiture of citizenship rights, p. 1157, art. 18

Forfeiture of pay on account of desertion, payment to Navy hospitals, p. 671, § 5

Limitation of trials, p. 1161, art. 62

Procuring or aiding desertion, p. 466, § 94

Removal of charge of desertion from record, p. 1146, §§ 1012-1017

Details of enlisted men

Assistance to foreign governments, p. 1907, § 540; p. 2057, § 411a

Bureau of navigation, number of men detailed, p. 2057, § 418a

Civil employment prohibited, p. 1119, § 449

Credit for service on detail with foreign countries p. 1118, § 445

Dominican Republic, service with, p. 1118, § 446

Haiti, service with, p. 1118, §§ 443, 444

Navy mail clerks, p. 1245, §§ 134, 135

Rural post roads, work on, p. 1119, § 448

Navy—Continued**Details of enlisted men—Continued**

Ship keepers at nautical schools in Philippine Islands, p. 1150, § 1125

Work on Federal aid highways, p. 669, § 47

Details of officers

American Battle Monuments Commission, designation of personnel of Navy to assist, p. 1182, § 121

Assistance to foreign governments, p. 2057, § 441a

Assistants to chiefs of bureaus, p. 53, § 445 et seq.

Assistant to Judge Advocate General, p. 53, § 444

Brazil War College, service with, p. 1118, §§ 442, 444

Bureau of Aeronautics, p. 53, § 456

Coast and geodetic survey work, p. 1097, § 886

Credit for service on detail with foreign countries, p. 1118 § 445

Director of Nautical Almanac, selection by Secretary of Navy, p. 54, § 463

Dominican Republic, service with, p. 1118, § 446

Engineer officers detailed to educational institutions, p. 1150, § 1126

Haiti, service with, p. 1118, §§ 443, 444

Mail vessels, service on, p. 1275, § 663

Medical officers, detail to military relief division of Red Cross, p. 1101, § 26

Retired officers as teachers or professors in schools and colleges, p. 1150, § 1127

Rural post roads, work on, p. 1119, § 448

Schools for nautical instruction, p. 1150, § 1123

Secretaries or clerks to admiral or vice admiral, p. 1103, § 112

Service with War Department, p. 1119, § 447

South American Republics, duty with, p. 1118, § 441

Superintendent of Naval Observatory, rank of officer, detail, p. 54, § 461

Work on Federal aid highways, p. 669, § 47

Disbursing officers

Accounts and vouchers to be rendered to General Accounting Office, p. 1006, § 496

Appointment on foreign stations, p. 1126, § 594

Bonds, regulations and increase of amount by President, p. 1008, § 521

Designation of deputies, p. 2041, § 103a

Discharge of enlisted men

Certificate of discharge in true name of person enlisting or serving under assumed name, p. 1127, § 597

Certificate of discharge, replacement in case of loss or destruction, p. 1127, § 598

Discharge within three months before expiration of enlistment, p. 1106, § 195

Effect of new rating or promotion, p. 1106, § 198

Forging certificate of discharge or using forged certificate, p. 470, § 136

"Good of service," discharge for, p. 1106, § 197

Lost or destroyed certificates of discharge, replacement, p. 1127, § 598

Purchase of discharge, p. 1106, § 196

Discharge of officers or other termination of office

Certificate of discharge in true name of person serving under assumed name, p. 1127, § 597

Dismissal by sentence of court-martial or order of President, p. 1159, arts, 36, 37

Forging certificate of discharge or using forged certificate, p. 470, § 136

Lost or destroyed certificate of discharge, replacement, p. 1127, § 598

Unfitness for promotion by reason of misconduct, p. 1116, § 386

Navy—Continued

Distinguished service, see Decorations, medals, and badges, *supra*

Dockyards

Assent of State legislature to purchase of land previously made, President authorized to procure, p. 25, § 11

Electricians

Chief electricians, commissioned warrant grade established, p. 1103, §§ 121, 123

Grade as warrant officers, p. 1103, §§ 121, 123

Engineer in chief, see NAVY DEPARTMENT

Engineer officers, see Corps of civil engineers, *supra*

Enlisted men

Authorized enlisted strength, p. 1104, § 151

"Authorized enlisted strength" defined, p. 1104, § 152

Bounty for enlistment, refunding on discharge for certain causes, p. 1106, § 200

Coal passer, designation of rating changed to fireman, third class, p. 1105, § 173

Deserters in time of war, enlistment prohibited, p. 1105, § 163

Details to duty, see Details of enlisted men, *supra*

Discharge, see Discharge of enlisted men, *supra*

Disposition of men on termination of enlistment, p. 1106, § 201

Duties of men on vessels docked at navy yards for repairs, p. 1121, § 514

Eligibility for enlistment, p. 1104, § 161 et seq.

Furlough without pay for unexpired portion of enlistment, p. 1105, § 191

Grades and ratings, establishment by Secretary of Navy, p. 1105, § 176

Gratuities for distinguished conduct, p. 1113, § 351

Honorable discharge, form, p. 1106, § 193

— report of men entitled to, p. 1106, § 194

— to whom granted, p. 1105, § 192

Increase of authorized enlisted strength in emergency, p. 1104, § 151

Insane persons, enlistment prohibited, p. 1105, § 163

Intoxicated persons, enlistment prohibited, p. 1105, § 163

Mates, rating from enlisted men, p. 1105, § 174

Medals and crosses for distinguished service, p. 1113, § 351 et seq.

Minors, discharge on application of parent or guardian, p. 1106, §§ 202, 203

— enlistment, p. 1104, § 161; p. 1105, § 162

Number of enlisted men in Navy, p. 1104, § 151

Oath of allegiance, p. 1126, § 593

Ordinary seamen, designation of rating changed to seamen second class, p. 1105, § 172

Payments to men discharged for good of service, p. 1106, § 197

Printers, advancement to rating of printer first class and chief printer, p. 1105, § 175

Punishment for enlisting unqualified persons, p. 1157, art. 19

Ratings in artificer branch, p. 1105, § 171

Ratings of men in flying corps, p. 1132, § 744

Retirement, see Retirement of enlisted men, *infra*

Sale of wages, duty of commanding officers to discourage, p. 1107, § 219

Shore leave, discriminatory duty of commanding officer, p. 1107, § 220

Strength of enlisted force, daily average as test, p. 1104, § 153

Navy—Continued**Enlisted men—Continued**

- Supplies, purchase from Army, p. 1123, § 538
- purchase from naval stores, p. 1123, §§ 533-536
- Temporary home for discharged seamen, p. 1106, § 199
- Term of enlistment, p. 1105, §§ 181-184
- Trade schools for enlisted men, number permitted to receive instruction, p. 1104, § 152

Transfers from Army to Navy, p. 1105, § 177

Ensigns as steerage officers, p. 1108, § 250

Finance Department

Accounts of paymasters of lost or captured public vessels, p. 982, § 104

Disbursements by order of commanding officer, p. 982, § 106

Relief of disbursing officers, p. 982, § 105

Fleet Marine Corps Reserve

Retainer pay of reservists, p. 1188, § 17

Fleet Naval Reserve

Active duty of enlisted men transferred from Navy, p. 1137, § 788

Additional pay to certain officers, p. 1136, § 782

Annual pay for satisfactory performance of duties, p. 1136, § 782

Drill pay, p. 1136, § 782

Enlisted men of Navy, required to service in reserve on termination of enlistment, p. 1136, § 783

Pay for aviation duty, p. 1135, § 781

Pay on active duty, p. 1186, § 7

Reenlistment of reservists in Navy, p. 1136, § 786; p. 1137, § 787

Retainer pay of reservists, p. 1188, § 17

Retirement of enlisted men transferred from Navy, p. 1137, § 788

Subsistence allowance while training, p. 1135, § 781

Training or other duty, p. 1135, § 781

Transfer of enlisted men from Navy to reserve, p. 1136, § 784

Transfer of enlisted men from reserve to retired list of Navy, p. 1136, §§ 784, 785

Funds, disbursing officers on foreign stations, p. 1126, § 594

Gifts to vessels, acceptance, care, and preservation, p. 51, § 419

Gratuities to enlisted men for distinguished service, p. 1113, § 351

Gunners

Chief gunners, commissioned warrant officers, p. 1103, § 121

Grade of warrant officers, p. 1103, § 121

Number appointed, p. 1103, § 122

Promotion to chief gunners, p. 1112, § 331

Heroism, see Decorations, medals, and badges, *supra*

Hospital Corps

Authorized strength of corps, p. 1101, § 34

Duties of corps, p. 1101, § 37

Enlisted men of corps as part of enlisted force of Navy, p. 1101, § 36

Enlistment in corps, regulations, p. 1101, § 35

Establishment, p. 1101, § 31

Grades and ratings in corps, p. 1101, § 34

Laws and regulations for government of Navy applicable to Hospital Corps, p. 1101, § 33

Number of officers in corps, p. 1100, § 3

Relation to Medical Department, p. 1101, § 32

Hospitals, see HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS

Insane persons in naval service, care and treatment, p. 679, § 161; p. 681, §§ 191, 198; p. 1126, § 595

Navy—Continued

Intelligence office, printing additional copies of publications, p. 1434, § 278

Law enforcement, employment of naval force, p. 125, § 55

Lease of naval petroleum reserves, p. 1122, § 524

Leases for naval purposes, see PROPERTY, STORES SUPPLIES, AND CONTRACTS

Lighthouse Service

Additional compensation to naval officers prohibited, p. 1091, § 719

Cooperation between Navy Department and Lighthouse Service in time of war, p. 1094, § 757

Navy officers not transferred to Bureau of Lighthouses, p. 1091, § 715

Transfer of vessels, equipment, etc., to Navy Department in case of national emergency, p. 1094, § 758

Traveling expenses of Navy officers, p. 1091, § 718

Live-oak timber, provisions for securing supply, p. 428, § 591 et seq.

Loss of vessel, right of officers and crew to pay and allowances, p. 1143, §§ 951, 954

Machinists

Chief machinists, commissioned warrant officers, p. 1103, § 121

Examination for appointment, p. 1103, § 125

Grade as warrant officers, p. 1103, § 121

Number appointed, p. 1103, § 124

Original appointment as acting machinists, p. 1103, § 126

Promotion to chief machinist, p. 1112, § 333

Qualifications for appointment, p. 1103, § 125

Uniform, p. 1103, § 127

Mail clerks, adjustment of claims for loss by burglary or fire, p. 1237, § 49

Medals, see Decorations, medals, and badges, *supra*

Medical Corps

Acting appointments, how made, p. 1100, § 21

Advancement of officers to grade of Lieutenant commander, p. 1112, § 321

Assistant surgeons, age at time of appointment, p. 1100, § 22

Assistant surgeons and passed assistant surgeons, promotion, p. 1112, § 322

Detail of medical officers for duty with Red Cross, p. 1101, § 26

Distribution of officers in grades, p. 1100, §§ 5, 7, 8

Examination for appointment as assistant surgeon, p. 1100, § 23

Number of officers in corps, p. 1100, § 3

Rank and precedence of assistant surgeons, p. 1109, § 254

Rank of officers, p. 1108, § 251

Surgeon of the fleet, appointment, p. 1100, § 24

—duties, p. 1101, § 25

Medical Department

Cooperation with Public Health Service for suppression of communicable diseases, p. 1313, § 9

Dental Corps as constituent of Medical Department, p. 1101, § 51

Hospital Corps as constituent of Medical Department, p. 1101, § 32

Medical officers serving with marines detached for duty with Army, articles of war applicable, p. 1131, § 716

Merchant marine naval reserve

Composition, p. 1137, § 801

Flag or pennant, p. 1137, § 805

Navy—Continued**Merchant marine naval reserve—Continued**

Pay in time of peace, p. 1137, § 804

Rate of pay on active duty, p. 1186, § 7

Training duty, p. 1137, § 803

Transfer of members to volunteer naval reserve, p. 1137, § 802

Morals of personnel generally, see **ARTICLES FOR GOVERNMENT OF NAVY**

Names of vessels, see **Vessels**, *infra*

National forests, use for national defense purposes, p. 423, § 505

Nautical instruction in educational institutions

Appropriations for nautical schools, p. 1150, § 1122

Convicts, sentence to school prohibited, p. 1150, § 1123

Detail of Navy officers as superintendents or instructors, p. 1150, § 1123

Discontinuance of school, restoration of vessel provided and recall of officers, p. 1150, § 1123

Engineer officers detailed as instructors, p. 1150, § 1126

Loan of naval equipment to military schools, p. 1150, § 1128

Retired officers detailed as teachers or professors, p. 1150, § 1127

Sentence to school as punishment for crime prohibited, p. 1150, § 1123

Vessel and equipment for schools in Philippine Islands, p. 1150, § 1124

Vessels for nautical schools, p. 1150, §§ 1121, 1123

Naval courts, see **COURTS-MARTIAL (NAVY)**

Naval militia

Organization and personnel, p. 1138, § 841

Pay on active duty, p. 1186, § 7

Retirement of officers and men, salary in addition to retired pay, right to receive, p. 31, § 59

Naval reserve

Active duty, p. 1134, § 757

Advancement of officers in time of war, p. 1135, § 765

Aliens in Regular Navy, transfer to Fleet Naval Reserve, p. 1133, § 753

Appropriations for support of Naval Reserve, p. 1135, §§ 769, 770

Bedding for enlisted men, p. 1134, § 761

Commissions of officers, p. 1133, § 756

Compensation for physical injuries in time of peace, p. 1134, § 762

Composition of naval reserves, p. 1133, § 753

Discharge from service, p. 1133, § 755

Discharge of officers for disability, p. 1135, § 766

Duration of service, p. 1133, § 756

Eligibility for service in reserves, p. 1133, § 753

Employment of reservist in civil branches of public service, p. 1133, § 753

Equipment for enlisted men, p. 1134, § 761

Inspection of units, p. 1137, § 789

Instruction and training, details from Navy, p. 1135, § 768

Laws of Navy as governing reserves, p. 1134, § 758

Leaves of absence to Government employees in Naval Reserve, p. 1135, § 768

Membership in other organizations, p. 1133, § 753

Officers, rank and grades, p. 1133, § 754

Pay and allowances, p. 1134, § 759; p. 1136, § 765; p. 1186, § 7

Physical examination of officers had periodically, p. 1135, § 766

Precedence among officers, p. 1134, § 763; p. 1135, § 764

Navy—Continued**Naval reserve—Continued**

Ranks, grades, and ratings authorized, p. 1133, § 754

Regulations for recruiting, organization training, etc., p. 1135, § 768

Retirement of officers, p. 1135, §§ 766, 767

Transfer to Fleet Naval Reserve, p. 1133, § 753

Transportation and mileage allowances, p. 1134, § 759

Uniform gratuity to officers of Fleet Naval Reserve and Naval Reserve, p. 1134, § 760

Uniforms, issue to enlisted men, p. 1134, § 761

Warrants, issuance, p. 1133, § 756

Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps

Establishment, operation, and personnel, p. 1137, § 821

Pay on active duty, p. 1186, § 7

Naval stations, see **Navy yards and naval stations**, *infra*

Navy hospitals, see **HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS**

Navy petroleum fund, p. 961, § 104

Navy yard band, name changed to United States Navy Band, p. 1126, § 596

Navy yards and naval stations

Clerical, drafting and inspection force, preference for employment, p. 1121, § 508

Clerical, drafting, inspection, and messenger force, pay and number, p. 1120, § 503; p. 1121, § 504

Coast Guard vessels, construction at navy yards, p. 342, § 57

Commandants, selection, p. 1120, § 501

Duties of men on battleships at navy yard for repairs, p. 1121, § 514

Employees, force not to be increased immediately before elections, p. 1121, § 509

Laborers, selection, p. 1121, § 507

Leaves of absence to employees, p. 1121, §§ 511-513

Marine officers not to command navy yards, p. 1131, § 713

Master workmen, qualifications, p. 1120, § 502

Pay of employees, p. 1120, § 503; p. 1121, §§ 504-506

Political contributions by officers and employees, requests for or requirement prohibited, p. 475, § 209; p. 1121, § 510

Storekeepers, appointment, p. 1104, § 141

Travel pay of civilian employees in certain islands, p. 1121, § 506

Y. M. C. A. buildings, heat and light, p. 1122, § 527

Nurse Corps

Appointment, removal, qualifications, duties of nurses, p. 1101, § 42

Composition of corps, p. 1101, § 42

Establishment, p. 1101, § 41

Pay of retired nurses, p. 2057, § 437

Recall to service after retirement, p. 2057, § 439

Retirement of nurses authorized, p. 2057, § 436

Service considered in computing eligibility for retirement and retired pay, p. 2057, § 438

Title and right to wear uniforms after retirement, p. 2057, § 439

Oath, authority of officers to administer, p. 34, § 93

Oath of allegiance on entering service, p. 1126, § 593

Offenses, see **ARTICLES FOR GOVERNMENT OF NAVY**

Officers

See also **Corps of Chaplains**, *supra*; **Corps of Civil Engineers**, *supra*; **Corps of Professors of Mathematics**, *supra*; **Construction Corps**, *supra*; **Dental Corps**, *supra*; **Hospital Corps**, *supra*; **Medical Corps**, *supra*; **Supply Corps**, *infra*

Absence without leave, reduction to rating of seaman, p. 1156, art. 9

Navy—Continued

Officers—Continued

Additional numbers, exclusion in determining authorized number in any rank or grade, p. 1100, § 8
 Admiral and vice admiral, detachment from command, return to former rank, p. 1107, § 215
 —grades continued for certain purposes, p. 1107, § 212
 Admiral, right to secretary, p. 1103, § 111
 Advancement, see Promotion and advancement of officers, *infra*
 Allowances, see Allowances, *supra*
 Authority after loss of vessel, p. 1158, art. 21
 Chiefs of bureaus, see NAVY DEPARTMENT
 Citizenship requirement, p. 1107, § 211
 Commandants of navy yards, selection, p. 1120, § 501
 Command. assignment to vessels and squadrons, p. 1119, § 451
 Command, effect of rank given to Staff Corps officers, p. 1109, § 253
 Commanding officers' duties generally, p. 1157, art. 20
 Commanding officers' duties of example and correction, p. 1155, art. 1
 Commanding officers not required to act as pay officers, p. 1107, § 218
 Consular powers of commanding officers on high seas and in foreign ports, p. 1107, § 217
 Dates for determining number of officers in various grades and ranks, p. 1100, § 7
 Designation for command of fleets, p. 1107, §§ 212-215
 Details to duty, see Details of officers, *infra*
 Diplomatic or consular appointment, effect as vacating commission, p. 1107, § 226
 Disbursing officers, appointment on foreign stations, p. 1126, § 594
 Dismissal or discharge, see Dismissal of officers or other termination of office, *supra*
 Dismissal or resignation to avoid dismissal, reappointment prohibited, p. 1107, § 227
 Distribution of line officers in grades, p. 1100, §§ 4, 7, 8
 Eligible list for civilian appointments, p. 1138, § 851
 Ensigns, filling vacancies from warrant officers, p. 1112, §§ 334, 335
 Examination on foreign station of candidates for appointment, promotion or retirement, p. 1108, § 233
 Flag officers, commanders of squadrons, p. 1107, § 216
 Fraction occurring in computing number of officers authorized in any corps grade or rank, p. 1100, § 9
 Furlough, p. 1107, § 228
 Grades of line officers on active list, p. 1099, § 1
 Interfering with elections, prohibited, p. 123, § 82; p. 463, § 55 et seq.
 Leaves of absence, discrimination in favor of meritorious men, p. 1107, § 220
 Length of service, computation, time spent at Naval or Military Academy, p. 1107, § 230
 Length of service, grade for all service in Regular or Volunteer Army or Navy, p. 1107, § 231
 Lieutenant commanders, assignment to duty, p. 1107, § 221
 Mail vessels, volunteering for duty on, p. 1275, § 663
 Number of line officers on active list, p. 1100, § 2
 Number of staff corps officers, p. 1100, § 3
 Oath, authority to administer, p. 34, § 93
 Oath of allegiance, p. 1126, § 593
 Oath of office required, form, p. 28, § 16
 Odd number of rear admirals, rule for determining lower half, p. 1100, § 10

Navy—Continued

Officers—Continued

Ordnance property of Army, sale to Navy officers for use in public service, p. 1123, § 540
 Pay of officers, see Pay, *infra*
 Prescribing qualifications of voters, penalty, p. 463, § 57
 Promotion, see Promotion and advancement of officers, *infra*
 Purchase of ordnance property from Army stores, p. 1694, § 70
 Quartermaster property of Army, sale to navy officers for use in public service, p. 1123, § 539
 Rank and precedence, see Rank and precedence of officers, *infra*
 Rank of chiefs of bureaus and Judge Advocate General, p. 52, § 441
 Reappointment of former officers, p. 1108, § 232
 Rear admirals, lower half, determination in case of odd number, p. 1100, § 10
 Register of officers, see Official Navy Register, *infra*
 Retirement, see Retirement of officers, *infra*
 Sale of wages by crew, duty of commanding officer to discourage, p. 1107, § 219
 Sea service, what constitutes, p. 1107, § 224
 Secretary or clerk to admiral and vice admiral, p. 1103, § 111
 Shore duty, eligibility for, p. 1107, § 223
 —employment regulated, p. 1107, § 222
 Shore leave, discrimination in favor of meritorious men, p. 1107, § 220
 Squadron commands, designation, rank, and title, p. 1107, § 216
 Steerage officers, ensigns, p. 1108, § 250
 Supplies, purchase from naval stores, p. 1123, §§ 533-536
 Supplies purchased from Army, p. 1123, § 538
 Temporary rank, Chief of Naval Operations, p. 51, § 424
 Transfer of Naval Reserves, p. 1123, § 756
 Uniforms, accouterments, and equipment sold to officers at cost, p. 1123, § 537
 Vice admiral, grade continued for certain purposes, p. 1107, § 212
 Vice admiral, right to secretary or clerks, p. 1103, § 111
 Official Naval Register, printing, number of copies, p. 1432, § 245
 Pass issued by naval authority, forgery, alteration, or misuse, p. 470, § 132
 Patrol duty
 Aid to distressed navigators on high seas, p. 342, § 53; p. 1119, § 471
 River boats on Mississippi and Ohio Rivers, p. 342, § 55
 Pay
 See also Naval Reserve, *supra*
 Acting paymaster in ship at sea, p. 1140, § 876
 Additional pay for rear admirals serving as admiral or vice admiral, p. 1187, § 12
 Additional pay to aids to rear admirals, p. 1139, § 867
 Additional pay to enlisted men for special qualifications, p. 1189, § 27
 Admiral, rate of pay, p. 1139, § 864
 Advances of pay to officers ordered to or from duty beyond seas, p. 1140, § 875
 Aids to rear admirals, p. 1139, § 867
 Air Service, p. 1132, §§ 745, 748
 Allotment of pay by officers, p. 1142, § 931
 Assignment of pay by enlisted men, form and validity, p. 1142, § 932

Navy—Continued

Pay—Continued

Assistants to chiefs of bureaus and Judge Advocate General, p. 53, § 453
 Aviation duty, increase of pay, p. 1189, § 29
 Base pay of enlisted men, p. 1188, § 14
 Base pay of officers below grade of rear admiral, p. 1185, § 1
 Base pay of rear admirals and commodores, p. 1187, § 12
 Base pay of warrant officers and enlisted men, p. 1188, § 14
 Capture of vessel by enemy as affecting right to pay, p. 1143, § 952
 Chief of Naval Operations, p. 51, § 424
 Chiefs of bureaus, p. 52, § 441
 Commandant of Mare Island Navy Yard, rate of pay, p. 1139, § 869
 Commencement of officers' pay on entering service, p. 1139, § 862
 Commissioned warrant officers, rates of pay, p. 1186, § 5
 Computation of pay in case of delayed appointment, p. 2062, § 879a
 Death of officer or man, settlement of accounts and payment of balance, p. 1143, § 941
 Deposit of savings by enlisted men, p. 1142, § 933; p. 1143, §§ 934, 935
 Electricians and radio electricians, rate of pay, p. 1140, § 877
 Family allotments by officers, p. 1142, § 931
 Foreign service, additional pay for, p. 1189, § 24
 Forfeiture during absence from use of liquor, or drugs, or on account of venereal disease, p. 2062, §§ 882-882c
 Forfeiture for absence caused by misconduct, p. 1140, § 882
 Furlough pay, p. 1140, § 881
 Graduates of Naval Academy, commencement of pay, p. 1139, § 863
 Increase for duty involving flying, p. 2069, § 29
 Increase for length of service, p. 1188, § 15
 Increase for sea duty not allowed, p. 1186, § 6
 Insular force of Navy, rates of pay, p. 1188, § 16
 Judge Advocate General, p. 52, § 441
 Limit of aggregate of pay and allowances, p. 1187, § 11
 Limit of aggregate of pay and allowances of rear admirals and commodores, p. 1187, § 12
 Longevity pay of enlisted men, credit for service as warrant or commissioned officers, p. 1188, § 18
 — rate, p. 1188, § 15
 Longevity pay of officers, periodical increase, p. 1186, § 3
 — service counted in computation, p. 1140, § 879; p. 1186, § 4
 Nurses, p. 1189, § 22
 Officers advanced in grade or rank, commencement of pay of higher grade, p. 1140, § 870
 Officers appointed from civil life, constructive service period, p. 1140, § 880
 Officers employed by contractors for naval supplies or war materials, forfeiture of pay, p. 1140, § 883
 Officers on leave engaged in service other than that of Government, p. 1140, § 871
 Officers serving on duty in coordination of Government business, p. 1140, § 872
 Pay grades for various ratings of enlisted men, p. 1188, § 15

Navy—Continued

Pay—Continued

Pay periods and rates of pay of officers below grade of rear admiral, p. 1185, § 1; p. 1186, § 2
 Persons not commissioned officers but receiving equivalent pay, p. 1186, § 5
 Power of attorney to draw, receipt for, or transfer pay of enlisted men, p. 1142, § 932
 Promotion of warrant officers not to reduce pay, p. 1140, § 884
 Reduction by readjustment, saving provision, p. 1189, § 25
 Reserve nurses, active duty, p. 1140, § 878
 Retired enlisted men, p. 1118, § 431
 Retired officers and men, see Retired pay, infra
 Saving provision as to pay of certain officers and men, p. 1190, § 30
 Settlement of accounts of deceased officers and men, p. 1143, § 941
 Subsistence and rental of quarters for warrant officers and enlisted men, p. 1188, § 19
 Superintendent of Naval Academy, rate of pay, p. 1139, § 868
 Superintendent of Naval Observatory, p. 54, § 462
 Vice admiral, rate of pay, p. 1139, § 864
 Wreck or loss of vessel as affecting right to pay, p. 1143, §§ 951, 953, 954

Pay clerks
 Acting pay clerks, appointments made from enlisted men, p. 1103, § 131
 — qualifications for appointment, p. 1103, § 131
 Appointments made from acting pay clerks, p. 1103, § 131
 Assignment to duty, p. 1104, § 132
 Chief pay clerks, commissioned warrant officers, p. 1103, § 121
 — pay clerks, and acting pay clerks, number appointed, p. 1103, § 129
 Grade as warrant officers, p. 1103, § 121
 Promotion to chief pay clerk, p. 1112, § 337
 Qualifications for appointment as chief pay clerk, pay clerk, or acting pay clerk, p. 1103, § 130

Paymaster General, see NAVY DEPARTMENT
Paymasters, see Supply Corps, infra
Pensions for naval service, see PENSIONS
Petty officers, who are, p. 1104, § 146

Pharmacists
 Chief pharmacists, commissioned warrant officers, p. 1103, § 121
 Eligibility to appointment, p. 1103, § 128
 Examination for appointment, p. 1103, § 128
 Grade as warrant officers, p. 1103, § 121
 Number appointed, p. 1103, § 128
 Promotion to chief pharmacist, p. 1112, § 336

Precedence among officers, see Rank and precedence of officers, infra
Prize, see that title
Professors of mathematics, rank, p. 1109, § 252
Promotion and advancement of officers
 Advancement as affecting promotion when higher grade is full, p. 1112, § 342
 Advancement in rank for eminent and conspicuous conduct, p. 1112, § 341 et seq.
 Advancement of officers receiving thanks of Congress, p. 1113, §§ 345-347
 Advancement of staff officers to rank of rear admiral, captain, and commander, p. 2054, § 348n et seq.
 Age requirements, p. 1111, § 311 et seq.

Navy—Continued

Promotion and advancement of officers—Continued

- Age requirements suspended as to certain officers, p. 1112, § 312
- Assistant and passed assistant paymasters, p. 1112, § 323
- Assistant naval constructors, p. 1112, § 324
- Assistant surgeons and passed assistant surgeons, p. 1112, § 322
- Candidates for promotion, written communications to selection board, p. 1111, § 294
- Captains, eligibility for selection, p. 1111, § 295
 - service and age requirements, p. 1111, § 311
- Captains wounded in line of duty, p. 1111, § 302
- Commanders, eligibility for selection, p. 1111, § 295
 - service and age requirements, p. 1111, § 311
- Construction Corps officers, advancement to grade of lieutenant commander, p. 1112, § 321
- Discharge of officer found unfit for promotion by reason of misconduct, p. 1116, § 386
- Engineer officers, advancement to rank of lieutenant commander, p. 1112, § 321
 - eligibility for selection, p. 1111, § 296
 - promoted and carried as additional numbers, p. 1111, § 296
- Ensigns, service requirements, p. 1112, § 314
- Equalization of staff corps and line officers, p. 2051, § 348 et seq.
- Examining boards, p. 1110, §§ 274-280
- Examination for promotion, p. 1110, § 271 et seq.
- Full grade or rank not to delay promotion, p. 2051 § 285a
- Lieutenant commanders, eligibility for selection, p. 1111, § 295
 - service and age requirements, p. 1111, § 311
- Lieutenants (junior grade), service requirements, p. 1112, § 313
- Line officers assigned to engineering duty, examination, p. 1110, § 285
- Lower grade staff officers, advancement, p. 1112, §§ 321-324
- Medical Corps officers, advancement to rank of lieutenant commander, p. 1112, § 321
- Moral and mental examination, p. 1110, § 274
- Number recommended for promotion, p. 1111, § 297
- Officers advanced and later promoted carried as additional numbers, p. 1112, § 343
- "Passed over" defined, p. 2053, § 348b
- Physical disqualification by wounds appearing on examination, effect, p. 1110, § 272
- Physical examination required, p. 1110, § 271
- Professional examination, p. 1110, § 274
- Public examination before rejection, p. 1110, § 281
- Recommendation by examining board, p. 1110, § 282
- Recommendation for promotion, number of members of selection board required to concur, p. 1111, § 297
- Report of selection board, p. 1111, §§ 298, 300
- Retired officers on active duty, p. 1189, § 26
- Retired officers withdrawn from line of promotion, p. 1117, §§ 401, 402
- Right to examination, p. 1110, § 273
- Selection board, p. 1110, § 291; p. 1111, §§ 292, 293
- Selection for promotion, p. 1110, § 291 et seq.
- Selection for promotion on recommendation of selection board, p. 1110, § 291
- Selection for promotion, provision applicable to staff corps, p. 1111, § 301

Navy—Continued

Promotion and advancement of officers—Continued

- Service in grade necessary before selection, p. 1111, § 295
- Service requirements, p. 1111, § 311 et seq.
- Spanish War service, officers advanced carried as additional numbers, p. 1112, § 344
- Staff Corps officers, selection provisions applicable to, p. 1111, § 301
- Staff officers, examination for advancement, p. 1110, § 284
- Supply Corps officers, advancement to grade of lieutenant commander, p. 1112, § 321
- Suspension from promotion of officer found not professionally qualified, p. 1110, § 283
- Vacancies created by retirement, seniority rule, p. 1117, § 400
- Vacancies, Secretary of Navy to furnish list to selection board, p. 1111, § 294
- Promotion of warrant officers, p. 1112, §§ 331-337
- Property, stores, supplies, and contracts
 - Advertisement for bids for supplies, p. 1124, § 561
 - American production preferred in purchase of supplies and stores, p. 1126, § 580
 - Bids by contractors for supplies, p. 1124, § 562; p. 1125, §§ 563, 564, 572; p. 1126, § 574
 - Bunting, purchase, American manufacture preferred, p. 1126, § 579
 - Contracts for foreign supplies, p. 1125, § 573
 - Contracts for naval supplies, p. 1124, § 561 et seq.
 - Contracts for work, partial payment, p. 1126, § 582
 - Contracts to purchase, award by items, p. 1126, § 575
 - Dealing in supplies by officers or men prohibited, p. 1156, art. 11
 - Emergency purchases abroad, p. 1125, § 568
 - Exchange of worn-out motor vehicles, p. 1123, § 532
 - Expenditure of public money on site for navy yard for buildings, validity of title, p. 1122, § 520
 - Experiments for private shipbuilders at model tank, p. 1122, § 526
 - Flag, issue free of cost under certain circumstances, p. 1124, § 551
 - Flour and bread, purchase, p. 1126, § 578
 - Fuel, sale to volunteer patrol squadrons, p. 1123, § 531
 - Gun steel or armor, contracts to purchase, p. 1125, § 566
 - Helium gas, production, p. 1699, §§ 161-166
 - Hemp for naval purposes, American growth and manufacture preferred, p. 1126, § 576
 - Issue of articles for instruction and practice of Red Cross organizations, p. 1124, § 549
 - Lease of naval property not required for public purposes, authority of Secretary, p. 1122, § 522
 - Leases of water-front property from States or municipalities, p. 1122, § 521
 - Loan or gift of condemned ordnance, p. 1124, § 546
 - Material for steam boilers, purchase, p. 1125, § 565
 - Mineral lands, lease prohibited, p. 1122, § 522
 - Name of contractor to appear on supplies, p. 1126, § 583
 - Oil lands, lease prohibited, p. 1122, § 522
 - Open-market purchases, p. 1125, § 571
 - Petroleum reserves, conservation, development, use, or lease, p. 1122, § 524
 - Preserved meats, pickles, butter, and desiccated vegetables, purchase, p. 1126, § 577
 - Profit on sales of stores, disposal, p. 1123, § 542

Navy—Continued**Property, stores, supplies, and contracts—Continued**

- Projectiles, contracts to purchase, p. 1125, § 567
- Purchase of or taking in pledge property issued to person in naval service, p. 465, § 86
- Purchase of quartermaster property of Army by Officers of Navy and Marine Corps, p. 215, § 1234
- Purchase of supplies, p. 1124, § 561 et seq.
- Purchase of supplies, general and continuing authority, p. 1310, § 11
- Purchase, preservation, and disposition of stores and supplies, p. 1123, § 529
- Purchase without advertisement, p. 1125, § 569
- Reservations, relinquishing on deliveries, p. 1126, § 581
- Reserve material fund, p. 1123, § 530
- Sale of armament, p. 1124, § 545
- Sale of condemned property, p. 1123, § 543
- Sale of stores, persons permitted to buy, p. 1123, §§ 533-536
- Sale of stores to officers and men of Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Public Health Service, p. 1123, §§ 534-541
- Sites for radio stations and other naval purposes, selection, p. 1122, § 523
- Supplies for detachments on shore duty with Army furnished from Army stores, p. 1123, § 541
- Testing rifled cannon, p. 1693, § 59
- Tobacco, purchase, p. 1125, § 570
- Transfer of accumulated supplies, p. 1122, § 525
- Transfer of naval ordnance to War Department, p. 1693, § 60
- Transfer of surplus books to Interior Department, p. 2057, § 551a
- Transportation of supplies, p. 1122, § 528
- Unauthorized delivery of property or money with intent to defraud Government, p. 465, § 85
- Unauthorized delivery of vouchers, etc., with intent to defraud Government, p. 465, § 84
- Useless papers in files of naval vessels, navy yards, and navy stations, disposal, p. 1124, §§ 547, 548
- Use or sale of old material, p. 1123, § 544
- Young Men's Christian Association buildings, heat and light for, p. 1122, § 527

Punishment of offenders, see **ARTICLES FOR GOVERNMENT OF NAVY**

Radio electricians

- Chief radio electricians, commissioned warrant grade established, p. 1103, § 122
- commissioned warrant officers, p. 1103, § 121
- Grade as warrant officers, p. 1103, § 121
- Warrant grade of radio electricians established, p. 1103, § 123

Rank and precedence of officers

- Aid or executive of commanding officer of vessel or station, p. 1108, §§ 247, 248
- Assistant surgeons, p. 1109, § 254
- Chaplains and acting chaplains, p. 1109, § 257
- Chiefs of bureaus, p. 52, § 441
- Chiefs of bureaus retired, p. 52, §§ 442, 443
- Command, effect of rank given to staff corps officers, p. 1109, § 253
- Commanding officers of vessels and stations, p. 1108, § 246
- Date of commission of line officer as determining rank, p. 1108, § 242
- Dental officers, p. 1109, § 255
- Engineer officers, p. 1109, § 256
- Graduates of Naval Academy, p. 1109, § 258

Navy—Continued**Rank and precedence of officers—Continued**

- Inscriptions on monuments, etc., statement of rank to which deceased was entitled, p. 1109, § 261
- Judge Advocate General, p. 52, § 441
- Length of service, computation to determine precedence, p. 1108, § 245
- Precedence between officer of line and staff, p. 1108, § 244
- Precedence in processions and on courts and boards, p. 1108, § 249
- Professors of mathematics, p. 1109, § 252
- Relative rank of Navy and Army officers, p. 1108, § 241
- Retired officers, p. 1116, §§ 388, 390-393
- Staff corps officers, p. 1108, § 243
- Staff officers, rank of certain lower grades, p. 1108, § 251
- right to direct communication with commanding officer, p. 1108, § 248

Rations

- Commutation price of ration, p. 1142, § 907
- Constituents of Navy ration, p. 1141, § 902
- Enlisted men and boys, allowance to, p. 1141, § 901
- Extra allowance to men standing night watches, p. 1142, § 906
- Midshipmen, allowance to, p. 1141, § 901
- Money accruing from rations commuted for benefit of mess, payment to commissary officer, p. 1142, § 908
- Officers and men in Navy hospitals, p. 672, § 16
- Seamen cooperating with land troops, supply by officers of Quartermaster Corps of Army, p. 173, § 75
- Short allowance, p. 1142, § 904
- Sick men on board vessels, p. 1142, § 905
- Substitutions in ration, p. 1141, § 903

Red-cedar timber for Navy, selection of land for producing, p. 428, § 501 et seq.

Register, see Official naval register, supra

Regulations and general orders

- Officers furnished with copies, p. 1126, § 592
- Promulgation, p. 1126, § 591

Reserve forces, see Merchant marine naval reserve, supra ; Naval Reserve, supra ; Volunteer Naval Reserve, infra

- Classes of reserves, p. 1133, § 751
- Eligible list for Regular and Reserve Forces, p. 1138, § 851
- Officers, commissions, p. 1133, § 756
- Pay of reservists on active duty, p. 1189, § 23
- Retired members of Naval Reserve, status, p. 1133, § 751

Retired pay

- Active duty pay, p. 1145, §§ 994-996 ; p. 1189, § 26
- Basis of computation, retired officers and warrant officers, p. 1189, § 26
- Chiefs of bureaus, p. 52, § 443
- Chief warrant officers on active duty, p. 1145, § 995
- Credit for service in World War, p. 1145, § 997
- Enlisted men with service as commissioned officers, p. 1145, § 999
- Officers on active duty, p. 1145, § 994
- Officers retired on furlough pay, p. 1145, § 998
- Promotion on retired list as affecting pay, p. 1145, § 993
- Rate of pay of officers ineligible for promotion on account of age, p. 1145, § 992
- Rate of pay of retired officers generally, p. 1116, § 388 ; p. 1117, § 462 ; p. 1145, § 991
- Retirement on or before June 30, 1922, p. 1925, § 167a ; p. 2069, § 26a

Navy—Continued**Retired pay—Continued**

Retirement while serving as chief of naval operations, p. 51, § 425

Warrant officers on active duty, p. 1145, § 996

Retirement of enlisted men

Appointment to salaried Government position, p. 32, § 62

Call into active service after retirement, p. 1118, § 433

Computation of length of service, p. 1118, § 432

Length of service giving right to retirement, p. 1118, § 431

Pay and allowances after retirement, p. 1118, § 431

Pay of retired enlisted men, see Retired pay, *supra*

Promotion of retired enlisted men on active service, p. 1118, §§ 434, 435

Salary in addition to retired pay, right to receive, p. 31, § 59

Status of retired enlisted man as holding office, p. 32, § 62

Retirement of officers

Active service by retired officers, p. 1117, §§ 421-426

Advance in rank of certain staff corps officers on retirement, p. 1116, § 395

Advance to next higher grade on retirement, p. 1116, §§ 390-394; p. 1117, § 399

Age and service requirements of captains, commanders, and lieutenant commanders of the line, p. 2051, § 311a

Age of officers below rank of vice admiral, p. 1116, § 384

Articles for Government of Navy, retired officers subject to, p. 1116, § 389

Bureau of Budget, appointment of retired officers to salaried positions in, p. 32, § 64

Civil War veterans, retired rank and pay, p. 1116, § 391

Commendation for performance of duty in actual combat as ground for advance rank on retirement, p. 1117, § 399

Commissions to retired officers advanced in rank, p. 1116, § 394

Courts-martial, retired officer subject to trial by, p. 1116, § 389

Dental Corps, right to retirement, p. 1116, § 396

Detail of retired officers as teachers or professors in schools or colleges, p. 1150, § 1127

Disability due to incident of service, p. 1117, § 417

Disability not due to incident of service, p. 1117, § 418

Employment in connection with river and harbor improvements, p. 1079, § 544

Employment of retired officers on river and harbor improvements, p. 32, § 63

Examination for retirement of officer on foreign station, p. 1108, § 233

Grades and status of retired officers, p. 1116, § 389

Length of service, p. 1115, §§ 381, 382; p. 1116, § 383

Misconduct not ground for retirement, p. 1116, § 385

Pay of retired officers, see Retired pay, *supra*

Privileges and liabilities of retired officers, p. 1116, § 389

Promotion not allowed for active duty, p. 1189, § 26

Rank of officer failing in physical examination for promotion, p. 1116, § 390

Rank on retirement after service as chief of bureau, p. 52, § 443

Rank on retirement generally, p. 1116, §§ 388, 390-393

Navy—Continued**Retirement of officers—Continued**

Rank on retirement while serving as chief of naval operations, p. 51, § 425

Retiring boards, p. 1117, §§ 411-418

Salary in addition to retired pay, right to receive, p. 31, § 59

Staff officers, p. 1116, § 397; p. 1117, § 398

Staff officers with permanent rank of rear admiral during World War, p. 1117, § 398

Status of retired officer as holding office, p. 32, § 62

Uniforms, right of retired officer to wear, p. 1116, § 389

Vacancies consequent on retirement filled by promotion according to seniority, p. 1117, § 400

Voluntary retirements to create vacancies, p. 1116, § 387

Withdrawal from command and from line of promotion, p. 1117, §§ 401, 402

Running mates, see Staff corps officers, *infra*

Sailmakers

Chief sailmakers, commissioned warrant officers, p. 1103, § 121

Grade as warrant officers, p. 1103, § 121

Number appointed, p. 1103, § 122

Promotion to chief sailmaker, p. 1112, § 331

Salvage service by naval vessels, p. 1119, § 472

Sea duty, exemption of staff officers, p. 1107, § 225

Staff Corps, see Construction Corps, *supra*; Corps of Chaplains, *supra*; Corps of Civil Engineers, *supra*; Dental Corps, *supra*; Hospital Corps, *supra*; Medical Corps, *supra*; Supply Corps, *infra*

Staff Corps officers

Advancement to rank of rear admiral, captain, and commander, p. 2054, § 348m et seq.

Appointment, p. 1100, § 11

Distribution in grades, p. 1100, §§ 5, 7, 8

Equalization of promotion with line officers, p. 2051, § 348 et seq.

Exemption from sea duty, p. 1107, § 225

Precedence of officers of same rank as running mates, p. 2053, § 348c

Rank and precedence, p. 1108, §§ 243, 244

Running mates of staff corps officers, p. 2053, § 348e et seq.

Storekeepers

Appointment at navy yards, p. 1104, § 141

Appointment on foreign stations, p. 1104, § 142

Bonds of officers acting as storekeepers, p. 1104, § 145

Bonds required of appointees on foreign stations, p. 1104, § 143

Officers as storekeepers on foreign stations, p. 1104, § 144

Supplies, stores, and services

Larceny or embezzlement of arms, clothing, etc., furnished for use in naval service, penalty, p. 465, § 87

Purchase of Navy stores by officers and men of Army, p. 215, § 1233

Stores and supplies, see Property, stores, supplies, and contracts, *supra*

Supply Corps

Advancement of officers to grade of lieutenant commander, p. 1112, § 321

Assistant paymaster, age at time of appointment, p. 1101, § 61

Assistant paymaster, qualifications for office, p. 1101, § 61

Bonds of pay officers, p. 1102, §§ 64-66

Navy—Continued**Supply Corps—Continued**

- Distribution of officers in grades, p. 1100, §§ 5, 7, 8
- Loans to officers prohibited, p. 1102, § 67
- Number of officers in corps, p. 110, § 3
- Paymaster and assistant paymaster, appointment at sea, on foreign stations or on Pacific coast, p. 1101, § 62
- Paymaster of the fleet, designation, p. 1101, § 63
- Promotion of assistant and passed assistant paymasters, p. 1112, § 323
- Rank of officers, p. 1108, § 251

Surgeon General, see NAVY DEPARTMENT

Surgeons, see Medical Corps, *supra*

Timber for Navy obtained from national forests, p. 421, § 492; p. 428, §§ 591, 592

Transportation

- Personnel and supplies on Army transports to Guam, p. 220, § 1371
- Settlement of accounts with Government-aided railroads, p. 1446, § 91
- Supplies for Navy, vessels employed, p. 220, § 1365

Uniform

- Discrimination against wearers of uniform by theaters in Territories, etc., punishment, p. 503, § 523
- Machinists' uniform, p. 1103, § 127
- Protection of uniform, p. 221, § 1393
- Retention of uniform by World War veterans after discharge, p. 221, § 1394
- Retired officers entitled to wear uniform, p. 1116, § 389
- Right to wear uniform, p. 221, § 1393; p. 1910, § 1393
- Sale to officers at cost, p. 1123, § 537
- United States Navy band, pay and allowances, p. 1126, § 596
- Wearing of uniform unlawfully, punishment, p. 1910, § 1393

Use of Navy

- Enforcement of neutrality laws, p. 460, § 26; p. 462, § 38
- Enforcement of retaliatory laws against foreign countries, p. 361, § 77
- Preventing exportation of munitions of war, p. 660, § 245
- Protection of timber on public lands in Florida, p. 428, § 593

Vessels

- Assistance of distressed navigators in season of severe weather, p. 1119, § 471
- Battleships, system of naming, p. 1119, § 461
- Capture of vessel by enemy as affecting right to pay, p. 1143, § 952
- Claims for damages caused by vessels, p. 1127, §§ 599, 600
- Classification of vessels, p. 1119, § 451
- Command of vessels and squadrons, rules governing assignments, p. 1119, § 451
- Construction, see Construction and repair of vessels, *supra*
- Derelicts at sea, detail of vessels to destroy or remove, p. 1119, § 473
- Detail to aid distressed navigators in season of severe weather, p. 342, § 53
- Distilled spirits on vessels restricted to medical stores, p. 1157, art. 13
- Employment of vessels, p. 1119, §§ 471, 473
- Examination as to fitness or suitability, p. 1120, § 491
- First-class battleships, system of naming, p. 1119, § 461
- Gifts to vessels, acceptance, care, and preservation, p. 51, § 419

Navy—Continued**Vessels—Continued**

- Importing dutiable goods in vessels prohibited, p. 1157, art. 12
- Keeping vessels in service in time of peace, p. 1119, §§ 452, 453
- Mail ships, taking by Government for cruisers or transports, p. 1275, § 665
- Marine officers not to command vessels of Navy, p. 1131, § 713
- Monitors, system of naming, p. 1119, § 461
- Names of vessels, avoidance of duplication in names, p. 1119, § 462
- changing names of purchased vessels, p. 1119, § 463
- first-class battleships and monitors, p. 1119, § 461
- Patrol duty in season of severe weather, detail of vessels, p. 342, § 53
- Patrol to prevent unlawful sealing and sea-otter hunting, p. 432, § 640
- Repair, see Construction and repair of vessels, *supra*
- Repairs and changes, annual reports by Secretary of Navy, p. 54, § 468
- Sale of unsuitable vessels, p. 1120, § 493
- Sale of vessels stricken from register, p. 1120, § 492
- Salvage service by naval vessels, p. 1119, § 472
- Supplies, importation free of duty, p. 573, § 146
- Transfer of appropriate vessels to Coast Guard, p. 342, § 56
- Unfit or unsuitable vessels, disposal, p. 1120, §§ 491–493
- Use of vessels, p. 1119, §§ 471–473
- Wreck of vessels as affecting right of officers and crew to pay, p. 1143, §§ 951, 953, 954
- Vice admiral, see Admiral and vice admiral, *supra*
- Virgin Islands, Navy officer may be appointed governor, p. 1643, § 1391
- Volunteer naval reserve
 - Active or training duty, p. 1137, § 811
 - Pay and allowances, p. 1137, § 811
 - Pay on active duty, p. 1186, § 7
 - Transfer of officers and men from merchant marine naval reserve, p. 1137, § 802
- Volunteer patrol squadrons, fuel supply, p. 1123, § 531
- Warrant officers
 - See also Commissioned warrant officers, *supra*
 - Enlisted man not discharged from enlistment by appointment as warrant officer, p. 1106, § 198
 - Grades designated as warrant officers, p. 1103, § 121
 - Leaves of absence with pay, p. 1107, § 229
 - Preferences in appointments, p. 1104, § 133
 - Promotion, p. 1112, §§ 331–337
 - Rank, p. 1109, § 259
 - Seamen promoted for heroism, p. 1104, § 134
 - Wreck of vessel, right of officers and crew to pay and allowances, p. 1143, §§ 951, 953, 954

Navy Department

See also SECRETARY OF NAVY

Assistants to chiefs of bureaus

- Bureau of Aeronautics, eligibility for detail, p. 53, § 452
- Bureau of Construction and Repair, eligibility for detail, p. 53, § 445
- Bureau of Engineering, eligibility for detail, p. 53, § 448
- Bureau of medicine and surgery, eligibility for detail, p. 53, § 452
- Bureau of Navigation, eligibility for detail, p. 53, § 446
- Bureau of Ordnance, eligibility for detail, p. 53, § 447
- Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, eligibility for detail, p. 53, § 449

Navy Department—Continued**Assistants to chiefs of bureaus—Continued**

Bureau of Yards and Docks, eligibility for detail, p. 53, § 445

Civilian assistant to Chief of Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, p. 53, § 450

Detail of officers, p. 53, § 445

Pay of assistants to chiefs, p. 53, § 453

Succession to powers of chief, p. 53, § 445

Assistant to Judge Advocate General

Detail of officer and duties of office, p. 53, § 444

Pay of assistant, p. 53, § 453

Attorney General, duty to give advice, p. 46, § 307

Bureaus

Aeronautics, duties of bureau, p. 53, § 455

Chiefs, see Chiefs of bureaus, *infra*

Enumeration of bureaus in Navy Department, p. 52, § 429

Establishment and distribution of business, p. 52, § 429

Estimate of expenses by chiefs of bureaus, p. 52, § 431

Orders of bureaus as orders of Secretary of Navy, p. 52, § 430

Performance of duties, p. 52, § 430

Supplies and Accounts, duties of bureau, p. 53, § 454

Chief of Naval Operations

Acting as Secretary of Navy, p. 51, § 423

Appointment, p. 51, § 422

Assistants, assignment to duty, p. 52, § 426

Orders issued by chief, force and effect, p. 52, § 427

Pay and allowances, p. 51, § 425

Powers and duties, p. 51, § 422

Rank and title, p. 51, § 424

Retired rank and pay, p. 51, § 425

Chiefs of bureaus

Aeronautics, eligibility for office of chief, p. 52, § 439

Appointment of chiefs, p. 52, § 432

Assistants to chiefs, see Assistants to chiefs of bureaus, *supra*

Chief constructor as Chief of Bureau of Construction and Repair, p. 52, § 440

Construction and Repair, eligibility for office of chief, p. 52, § 436

Engineer in chief as Chief of Bureau of Engineering, p. 52, § 440

Engineering, eligibility for office of chief, p. 52, § 436

Estimates for expenses of department, p. 52, § 431

Medicines and Surgery, eligibility for office of chief, p. 52, § 438

Naval Operations, see Chief of Naval Operations, *infra*

Navigation, eligibility for office of chief, p. 52, § 434

Ordnance, eligibility for office of chief, p. 52, § 434

Qualifications for office of chief, p. 52, § 432

Rank of chiefs, p. 52, § 441

Rank of officers retired from position of chief, p. 52, § 442

Supplies and Accounts, eligibility for office of chief, p. 52, § 437

Surgeon General as Chief of Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, p. 52, § 440

Term of office, p. 52, § 432

Titles of chiefs, p. 52, § 440

Yards and Docks, eligibility for office of chief, p. 52, § 433

Civilian employees

Employees outside District of Columbia, detail for duty within District, p. 30, § 39

Expert aids, employment restricted, p. 51, § 415

Reports as to employment, p. 54, § 467

Navy Department—Continued**Civilian employees—Continued**

Rewards for useful suggestions, p. 51, § 416

Establishment of department, p. 51, § 411

Head of department, Secretary of Navy, p. 51, § 411

Hours per day for keeping department open, p. 29, § 28

Hydrographic Office

Branch hydrographic offices, establishment, p. 53, § 460

Duties of office, p. 53, § 457

Establishment of office, p. 53, § 457

Maps, charts, and books, sale, p. 53, § 458

Receipts from sale of maps, charts, and books disposal, p. 53, § 459

Judge Advocate General

Appointment, term, and duties, p. 52, § 428

Assistant, see Assistant to Judge Advocate General, *supra*

Pay and allowances, p. 52, § 441

Rank, p. 52, § 441

Legal advice, duty of Attorney General, p. 46, § 307

Nautical Almanac

Director, appointment by Secretary of Navy, p. 54, § 463

— recommendation by Board of Visitors, p. 54, § 465

Exchange of data with foreign almanac offices, p. 54, § 464

Preparation and publication of annual volumes, p. 54, § 464

Printing and distribution of copies, p. 1432, § 254

Naval Observatory

Appointment of officers, recommendation by Board of Visitors, p. 54, § 465

Board of Visitors, appointment, powers, and duties, p. 54, § 465

Printing and distribution of observations, p. 1434, § 279

Scope of research of observatory, regulations prescribing, p. 54, § 465

Students and investigators, right to use facilities of observatory, p. 615, § 91

Superintendent, appointment, p. 54, § 461

Superintendent's pay, p. 54, § 462

Observatory, see Naval Observatory, *supra*

Paymaster General, chief of Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, p. 52, § 440

Personnel of department

Assistant secretary, p. 51, § 420

Chief of Naval Operations, p. 51, § 422

Secretary of Navy, p. 51, § 411

Property of department, Secretary as custodian, p. 51, § 413

Records of department

Custody, p. 51, § 413

Publication, p. 51, § 414

Transfer, collection, and classification, p. 51, § 413

Scientific instruments, loan for observations for benefit of signal service, p. 51, § 417

Surgeon General, Chief of Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, p. 52, § 440

Navy Hospitals

See HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS

Navy Intelligence Office

See NAVY

Navy Yards

See NAVY

Nebraska

Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Nebraska National Forest

See NATIONAL FORESTS

No Exeat

Commencement of suit in equity as prerequisite to granting of writ, p. 908, § 376

Judges authorized to grant writ, p. 908, § 376

Negroes

See also FREEDMEN

Agricultural and mechanical colleges, separate colleges for negroes, p. 113, § 323

Jury service, exclusion on account of race or color, p. 123, §§ 44, 45

— qualification for, p. 912, § 415

Property rights guaranteed, p. 123, § 42

Regiments of negroes in Army

Cavalry regiments, p. 178, § 253

Infantry regiments, p. 179, § 282

Rights, privileges, and immunities, protection, p. 462, § 52

Schools for negroes

Howard University, see EDUCATION

Instruction as to Effect of alcoholic drinks and narcotics, p. 616, § 111

Netherlands

Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Neutrality Laws

Acts violative of neutrality laws, p. 460, § 21 et seq.

Armed private vessels, requirement of bond on clearing, p. 460, §§ 28, 30

Army and Navy used for enforcement, p. 460, § 26; p. 462, § 38

Canal Zone, neutrality laws extended to, p. 462, § 39

Detention and internment of foreign vessels as means of enforcement, p. 460, § 27 et seq.

Detention of private vessels manifestly built for warlike purposes, p. 461, §§ 29, 30

Enforcement, means employed, p. 460, § 26

Foreign vessels, compelling departure, p. 460, § 27; p. 461, § 30

Offenses against neutrality, see CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Partial invalidity, effect, p. 462, § 39

Philippine Islands, neutrality laws extended to, p. 462, § 39

Territorial limits, p. 462, § 39

Withholding clearance papers of vessels as means of enforcement, p. 461, § 31

Nevada

Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

New Hampshire

Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

New Jersey

Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

River or harbor improvements by State of New Jersey, p. 1081, § 566

New Mexico

Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Newspapers

Designation for publication of bankruptcy notices, p. 248, § 51

Detention or destruction by postmaster or postal employee, penalty, p. 485, § 319

Executive departments, limit of expenditure for newspapers, periodicals, etc., p. 35, § 102

New Trial

Power of United States courts to grant new trials, p. 910, § 391

Technical errors and defects not affecting substantial rights of parties disregarded, p. 910, § 391

New York

Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

New York Assay Office

See MINTS AND ASSAY OFFICES

New York City

See NAVIGABLE WATERS

New York Harbor

See LIGHTHOUSE SERVICE; NAVIGABLE WATERS

New York State Barge Canal

See TRANSPORTATION

Nicaragua

Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Nitrate Lands

See MINERAL LANDS AND MINING

Nitrates of Potassium

See MINERAL LANDS AND MINING

Nitroglycerin

See EXPLOSIVES

Nolle Prosequi

Authority to enter in revenue cases, p. 738, § 160

North Carolina

Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

North Dakota

Navigation and flood control improvements by State, p. 1081, § 567

Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Norway

Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Notary Public

Acknowledgment, authority to take, p. 34, § 92; p. 938, § 642

Affidavits, authority to take, p. 928, § 642

Depositions, authority to take, p. 928, § 642

Oath, authority to administer, p. 34, § 92

Notes of Circulation

See FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS; NATIONAL BANKS

Number

Words of statute importing plural number as including singular and vice versa, p. 1 (enacting clause)

Nurse Corps

See ARMY; NAVY

Nursery Stock

See also AGRICULTURE

Purchase for experiments in tree planting in national forests, p. 423, § 504

Nurses

Contract labor law, nurses not excluded, p. 131, § 136 (h)

Oath and Affirmation

Agricultural Department, employees authorized to administer oath, p. 57, § 521

Board of Tax Appeals, authority to administer oaths, p. 847, § 1220

Civil Service Commissioners, authority to administer oaths, p. 63, § 634

Coast Guard officers, authority to administer oaths, p. 341, §§ 26, 27

Comptroller of Currency, oath of office, p. 257, § 3

Consular fees for administering oath or affirmation, p. 648, § 98

Contempt, refusal to take oath, p. 909, § 385

Courts authorized to impose and administer oaths, p. 909, § 385

Customs officers and employees, official oath, p. 525, §§ 21-24

Directors of national banks, oath of office, p. 263, § 73

Federal Farm Loan Board, official oath, p. 299, § 653

Federal Reserve Board members, official oath, p. 275, § 242

Federal Trade Commission, authority of members to administer oaths, p. 359, § 49

Oath and Affirmation—Continued

- Interstate Commerce Commission, members authorized to administer oaths, p. 1666, § 17 (1)
- Judges of Court of Claims, authority to administer oaths, p. 898, § 264
- Naturalization Bureau and Service, designation of members by Secretary of Labor to administer oaths, p. 157, § 354
- Penalty for false certification of oath by officer, p. 464, § 75
- Persons authorized to administer oath, p. 34, §§ 92, 93
- Requirement of oath complied with by making affirmation, p. 1, § 1
- Secretary of Agriculture, authority to administer oaths, p. 119, § 420
- State officers and legislators, oath to support Constitution of United States, p. 25, §§ 9, 10
- State officers authorized to administer oaths required by laws of United States, p. 1881, § 92a
- United States commissioners, clerks of courts, and deputy clerks, authority to administer oaths, p. 919, § 525

Obligations of Foreign Governments

See PUBLIC DEBT

Obscenity

- See also CRIMES AND OFFENSES; PUBLIC MORALS
- Importation of obscene books, pictures, etc., prohibited, p. 572, § 135
- Mailing obscene or immoral matter, penalty, p. 486, § 354
- Obscene pictures in packages of manufactured tobacco prohibited, p. 793, § 773

Obstructing Justice

See CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Occupation Taxes

See INTERNAL REVENUE

Occupying Claimants

- Rights and remedies under State laws in force and administered in Federal courts, p. 935, § 728

Officers and Employees of Government

See also CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION; CLASSIFIED CIVIL SERVICE; EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS

- Actions against public officer, death of officer or termination of office pending suit, substitution of successor, p. 940, § 780

Allowances

See also Pay, *infra*

- Actual expenses, definition, p. 1888, § 822
- Actual necessary expenses, limit of amount, p. 1888, § 823
- Advancements and deduction thereof, p. 1889, § 828
- Inconsistencies between appropriations and subsistence expense act, p. 1889, § 832
- Per diem allowance, definition, p. 1888, § 822
- in lieu of expenses, p. 1889, §§ 824, 826
- Quarters, heat, light, etc., for civilian employees in field service, p. 1881, § 75a
- Railway postal clerks, travel allowance not affected by subsistence expense act, p. 1889, § 831
- Regulations governing expenses of per diem, standardization, p. 1889, § 827
- Repeal of inconsistent laws, p. 1889, § 829
- Standardization of allowances, p. 1889, § 827
- Subsistence allowances generally, p. 1888, § 822 et seq.
- Subsistence allowances prescribed by heads of departments, p. 32, § 75
- Subsistence allowances to be stated in estimates of appropriations, p. 32, § 75
- Subsistence allowances while traveling on duty, p. 32, § 74

Officers and Employees of Government—Continued**Allowances—Continued**

- Subsistence and quarters allowance as part of pay, p. 78, § 762
- Subsistence defined, p. 1888, § 822
- Travel allowance of President not affected by subsistence act, p. 1889, § 830
- Travel allowance of railway postal clerks, p. 1889, § 831
- Traveling beyond limits of United States, p. 1889, § 825
- Traveling expenses, limit of amount allowed, p. 32, § 73

Appointment

Holder of other lucrative office, p. 31, § 62 et seq.

Appointment to positions in civil service, see CLASSIFIED CIVIL SERVICE

Army officers, see ARMY

Bonds for faithful performance of duties, see UNDERTAKINGS

Bribe, penalty for accepting, p. 475, § 207

Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, director, see BUREAU OF FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC COMMERCE

Bureau of Standards, see NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS

Campaign funds, refused of civil-service employees to contribute, p. 63, § 633 (5)

Carriages for use of officers and employees, when allowed, p. 33, § 77

Census employees, see CENSUS

Chief clerks to supervise subordinate clerks, p. 29, § 23

China trade act registrar, see CHINA TRADE ACT CORPORATIONS

Civil pension roll restricted, p. 34, § 98

Claims against Government

Disqualification to prosecute as attorneys or agents generally, see CLAIMS

Prosecution by ex officers or employees, p. 35, § 90

Supplies for Army, persons forbidden to prosecute claims, p. 35, § 100

Clerks of courts, see that title

Coast Guard officers, see COAST GUARD

Commissions of officers

See also EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS

Sealing, p. 2, § 31; p. 25, § 5

Commission to regulate selection and appointment, see CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

Compensation for personal injuries, see INJURIES TO GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

Compensation for services, see Pay, *infra*

Congress, officers and employees of, see CONGRESS

Conspiracy to prevent officer from taking office or performing duties, p. 124; § 47 (1); p. 462, § 54

Contributions to political fund, refusal not prejudicial, p. 63, § 633 (2) 5; p. 1121, § 510

Contribution to superiors prohibited, p. 86, § 113

Court Officers, see CLERKS OF COURTS; JUDGES; REFEREES IN BANKRUPTCY; UNITED STATES MARSHALS

Customs Service, see CUSTOMS DUTIES

Death from injury in line of duty, compensation, see INJURIES TO GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

Death of employees, expenditures for transportation of remains, p. 35, § 103

Death of ex-official, closing department as mark of respect prohibited, p. 29, § 28

Decrease of clerks, veterans preferred for service, p. 30 § 37

Delinquents for public money, summary judgment against, p. 940, § 781

Departmental officers and employees, see EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS

Officers and Employees of Government—Continued

Deputies, appointment, bond, and removal from office, p. 64, § 639

Detail of employees

Details within departments, p. 30, § 38

Employees of executive departments detailed to office of President, p. 21, § 46

Heads of departments authorized to make details, p. 30, § 38 et seq.

Persons employed outside District of Columbia for duty within District, p. 30, § 39

Persons in classified service in District of Columbia detailed for service outside District, p. 30, § 42

Revenue agent detailed for duty in office of Commissioner of Internal Revenue, p. 30, § 40

Special Agency Service and Customs Service employees detailed for duty at Treasury Department, p. 30, § 40

Detective agency employees, employment in Government service prohibited, p. 31, § 53

Director of Census, see CENSUS

Disability imposed by Fourteenth amendment removed, p. 28, § 15

Disability incurred in performance of duty, compensation, see INJURIES TO GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

Disbursing clerks, appointment and bonding, p. 30, § 44

Discharge, see Removal from office, infra

Disclosure of information obtained in exercise of office, penalty, p. 476, § 216

Distribution of duties, p. 29, § 24

Eligibility to appointment, holder of other lucrative office, p. 31, § 62

Employment of clerks, etc., authority of heads of departments, p. 30, §§ 43, 45

Examination for appointment in civil service, see CLASSIFIED CIVIL SERVICE

Executive department officers and employees, see EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS

Exemption from laws respecting employment restricted, p. 34, § 98

Expenses, see Allowances, supra

Experts

Changes in methods of transacting Government business, employment of experts restricted, p. 31, § 55

Publicity experts, employment restricted, p. 31, § 54

Federal Trade Commission, see that title

Federal Water Power Commission, see WATER POWER

Fidelity bonds, see UNDERTAKINGS

Foreign decorations

Delivery to recipient through State Department, p. 36, § 115

Right to wear decorations, p. 36, § 114

Foreign Service, see that title

Forest Service, see NATIONAL FORESTS

Free tuition in schools for children of Government employees, p. 33, § 76

Government publications furnished for official use, transmission to successor in office, p. 1421, § 92

Holding more than one lucrative office, p. 31, § 62

Holidays, right of per diem employees to pay, p. 33, § 86

Honorable service roll, establishment restricted, p. 34, § 98

House officers and employees, see CONGRESS

Immigration officers, see IMMIGRATION

Income tax, salaries as part of gross income, p. 815, § 954 (a)

Injuries to employees, compensation, see INJURIES TO GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

Officers and Employees of Government—Continued

Interest of officer or agent in official acts, penalty, p. 466, § 93

Interference with officer or employee, see CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Leaves of absence

Annual leave and sick leave, p. 29, § 30

Agricultural Department, p. 534 et seq.

Members of Naval Reserve in Government employ, assembly for instruction and training, p. 1135, § 768

National Guard members attending encampments, etc., for training, p. 1039, § 75

Marine Corps officers, see MARINE CORPS

Married women, eligibility of wives of veterans, p. 30, § 36

Military service

Preference in appointments to veterans and widows and wives of veterans, p. 30, §§ 35, 36

Reinstatement of employees leaving positions on call to military service, p. 30, § 34

Veterans preferred in reducing number of clerks, p. 30, § 37

National Park Service, see NATIONAL PARKS

Naval officers, see NAVY

Nominations rejected or not confirmed by Senate, notice to certain officers of Treasury Department, p. 28, § 14

Notice to Secretary of Treasury and General Accounting Office of appointments by President without advice and consent of Senate, p. 28, § 13

Oath, authority to administer in investigating fraud, etc., p. 34, § 93

Oath of office

Authority to administer oath generally, p. 29, § 18

Change of status as requiring renewal of oath, p. 29, § 17

Chief clerks of departments to administer oath of office without compensation, p. 29, § 19

Filing oath of office in appropriate department, p. 29, § 21

Form of oath, p. 28, § 16

Officers and employees of executive departments not permitted to charge for administering oath of office as notary public or otherwise, p. 29, § 20

Renewal by Agricultural Department employees, p. 29, § 17

"Officer," word in statutes as including any person authorized to perform duties of office, p. 1, § 1

Official bonds, see UNDERTAKINGS

Park service, see NATIONAL PARKS

Pay

See also Allowances, supra

Absence of employees without leave, computation of deductions, p. 33, § 84

Absence without leave, computation of rate of reduction, p. 33, § 84

Actual service and employment authorized by appropriation act as essential to pay, p. 30, § 46

Additional compensation to employees under general or lump-sum appropriations, p. 32, § 72

Apportionment of pay, p. 31, § 57

Army officers and men, see ARMY

Assignment of pay, p. 57, § 529; p. 60, § 595

Attorney General, p. 28, § 3

Bank examiners, p. 288, § 482

Cabinet officers, p. 28, § 3

Census employees, see CENSUS

Classification of employees, see CLASSIFIED CIVIL SERVICE

Officers and Employees of Government—Continued

Pay—Continued

Coast Guard officers and men, see **COAST GUARD**
 Compensation schedules, see **CLASSIFIED CIVIL SERVICE**
 Comptroller of Currency, p. 257, § 2
 Computation of deductions for unauthorized business, p. 33, § 84
 Computation of monthly pay, p. 78, § 762
 Computation of monthly payments of annual salaries, p. 33, § 84
 Computation of pay, month and fractions of month, p. 33, § 84
 Contribution by States, counties, or municipalities, p. 32, § 66 et seq.
 Contributions by private persons prohibited, p. 32, § 66 et seq.
 Currency Bureau, p. 257, § 10
 Customs Service, see **CUSTOMS DUTIES**
 Double salaries, right restricted, p. 31, § 58 et seq.
 Extra allowances to officers for disbursement of public money, when allowed, p. 32, § 70
 Extra pay to clerks for extra service, p. 31, § 51; p. 32, § 69
 Extra pay to salaried officers prohibited, p. 32, § 71
 Federal Reserve Board members, p. 275, § 241
 Federal Trade Commission, see that title
 Fees and dues in societies, restriction on payment or appropriation for, p. 33, § 83
 Grades and rates of compensation in civil service, see **CLASSIFIED CIVIL SERVICE**
 Heads of executive departments, p. 28, § 3
 Holiday pay for per diem employees, p. 33, § 84
 Immigrant inspectors, p. 129, § 109
 Increases in compensation, see **CLASSIFIED CIVIL SERVICE**
 Judicial salaries, see **JUDGES**
 Marine Corps, officers and men, see **MARINE CORPS**
 Monthly rate of payment of annual salaries, p. 33, § 84; p. 78, § 762
 Navy, officers and men, see **NAVY**
 Per diem employees, rate pay on holidays, p. 33, § 84
 Performance of duties belonging to other employees, compensation not allowed, p. 32, § 69
 Perquisites not allowed to salaried officers, p. 32, § 71
 Postal employees, see **POSTAL SERVICE**
 Postmaster General, p. 28, § 3
 President of United States, p. 21, § 42
 Public Health Service, officers and men, see **PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE**
 Rates of compensation, see **CLASSIFIED CIVIL SERVICE**
 Receiving salary from sources other than United States, p. 32, § 66 et seq.
 Recess appointees, right to salary, p. 31, § 56
 Reduction of compensation, see **CLASSIFIED CIVIL SERVICE**
 Right to hold two offices, p. 31, § 62 et seq.
 Right to receive pay, employment must be authorized and payment provided for by appropriation act, p. 30, § 46
 Secretary of Agriculture, p. 28, § 3
 Secretary of Commerce, p. 28, § 3
 Secretary of Interior, p. 28, § 3
 Secretary of Labor, p. 28, § 3
 Secretary of Navy, p. 28, § 3
 Secretary to President, p. 21, § 45
 Secretary of State, p. 28, § 3
 Secretary of Treasury, p. 28, § 3
 Secretary of War, p. 28, § 3

Officers and Employees of Government—Continued

Pay—Continued

Stoppage of pay for indebtedness to Government, p. 33, § 82
 Temporary duty, p. 28, § 9
 Treasury officers holding over, p. 42, § 252
 Unauthorized office, no salary therefor, p. 31, § 52
 United States marshals, see that title
 Vice president, p. 21, § 424
 Voluntary service for Government forbidden, p. 1019, § 665
 White House police, p. 22, § 63
 Personal injuries to employees, compensation, see **INJURIES TO GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES**
 Political coercion by officers prohibited, p. 63, § 633 (2) 6
 Political contributions
 Effect of giving or receiving, p. 476, § 210
 Solicitation prohibited, p. 63, § 633 (2) 5; p. 475, § 208; p. 1121, § 510
 Political services, refusal to render not prejudicial, p. 63, § 633 (2) 5
 Postal employees, see **POSTAL SERVICE**
 Presents to superiors prohibited, p. 36, § 113
 President's authority to regulate admissions to civil service, p. 62, § 631
 Preventing taking office or performance of duties, penalty, p. 462, § 54
 Promotion of employees
 See also **CLASSIFIED CIVIL SERVICE**
 Compensation in higher grade not affected by provision against additional compensation, p. 32, § 72
 Publicity experts, employment regulated, p. 31, § 54
 Qualification
 Bonds, see **UNDERTAKINGS**
 Oath, see Oath of office, *supra*
 Referees in bankruptcy, see **BANKRUPTCY**
 Regulation of admission to civil service, see **CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION; CLASSIFIED CIVIL SERVICE**
 Regulations governing officers and employees, authority of department head to make, p. 29, § 22
 Removal from office
 Contributions or presents to superiors as ground for removal, p. 36, § 113
 Giving or receiving money for political purposes, p. 476, § 213
 Removal of appointees in civil service, see **CLASSIFIED CIVIL SERVICE**
 Reports, failure to make, penalty, p. 473, § 188
 Resisting officer or employee, see **CRIMES AND OFFENSES**
 Retired officers, right to secretary or clerk at Government expense, p. 33, § 85
 Retirement, see **RETIREMENT OF CIVIL SERVICE EMPLOYEES**
 Salaries, see **Pay**, *supra*
 Schedules of pay, see **CLASSIFIED CIVIL SERVICE**
 Schools, free tuition for children of employees stationed outside District of Columbia, p. 33, § 76
 Seal to be affixed to commissions of officers appointed by President, p. 25, § 5
 Senate officers and employees, see **CONGRESS**
 State Department, clerk detailed to formulate instructions for consular officers, p. 37, § 162
 Statutes furnished for official use, transmission to successors, p. 34, § 89
 Subletting duties of employees of Congress prohibited, p. 8, § 101
 Subsistence expenses, see **Allowances**, *supra*
 Superannuated employees, retirement, see **RETIREMENT OF CIVIL SERVICE EMPLOYEES**

Officers and Employees of Government—Continued

- Two lucrative offices, right of one person to hold, p. 31, § 62 et seq.
- United States marshals, see that title
- Vehicles for use of officers and employees, when allowed, p. 33, § 77
- Wages, see Pay, *supra*
- War Finance Corporation, see that title
- Weather Bureau, see that title
- Women, eligibility to clerkships in executive departments, p. 30, § 33

Officers' Reserve Corps

See ARMY

Official Bonds

See UNDERTAKINGS

Official Register of United States

- Compilation, editing, indexing, and publication by Director of Census, p. 329, § 3
- Contents, p. 329, § 3
- Government Printing Office employees, list furnished by Public Printer, p. 1417, § 48
- Printing and distribution of copies, p. 1434, §§ 280, 281

Ohio

Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Ohio River

- See MISSISSIPPI RIVER COMMISSION
- Patrol by Coast Guard vessels, p. 342, § 55

Oil

- See MINERAL LANDS AND MINING
- Pollution of coastal waters, see NAVIGABLE WATERS
- Transportation in interstate commerce, p. 1650, § 1 (1, 2)

Oil Lands and Oil Shale

See MINERAL LANDS AND MINING

Oklahoma

Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Oleomargarine

See FOOD AND DRUGS; INTERNAL REVENUE

Opium

See INTERNAL REVENUE

Ordnance Department

See APPROPRIATIONS; ARMY

Oregon

- Process of State courts, service in Mesa Verde National Park, p. 400, § 124
- Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2
- Taxation of persons and private property in Mesa Verde National Park, p. 400, § 124

Organized Reserves

See ARMY

Otter

See FUR-BEARING ANIMALS

Overflowed Lands

See PUBLIC LANDS

Ozark National Forest

See NATIONAL FORESTS

Packers

- Accounts and records of business, punishment for failure to keep, p. 106, § 221
- Attorney General, duty to enforce law, p. 107, § 224
- Definition, p. 102, § 191
- Definitions of statutory terms, p. 102, § 182
- Federal Trade Commission, powers, p. 106, § 221; p. 107, § 227
- Interstate Commerce Commission, powers not affected by packers and stockyards act, p. 107, § 226
- Partial invalidity of law, effect, p. 107, § 229
- Principal liable for acts of agent, p. 106, § 223
- Proceedings before Secretary for violation of law, p. 102, §§ 193, 194

Packers—Continued

- Punishment for violation of order, p. 103, § 195
- Rules and regulations of Secretary of Agriculture, p. 107, § 228
- Unlawful practices enumerated, p. 102, § 192

Panama

- Army officers detailed to service of Panama, p. 189, § 539
- Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32
- Depositories of public moneys, foreign banking corporations, p. 293, § 611
- International convention for facilitating work of traveling salesmen, p. 660, § 247
- Mail agencies on Isthmus of Panama, establishment, p. 1276, § 672

Panama Canal

See also APPROPRIATIONS; CANAL ZONE

- Adjustment of claims for injuries to employees, p. 1640, § 1320
- Adjustment of claims for injuries to vessels, cargo, or passengers, p. 1640, § 1319
- Antitrust laws, violators excluded from canal, p. 356, § 31
- Army control in time of war or emergency, p. 1638, § 1306
- Bonds, see PUBLIC DEBT
- Establishment of dry docks, wharves, warehouses, etc., for United States vessels, p. 1640, § 1323
- Injury to canal employees, compensation, p. 81, § 793
- Injury to canal or appurtenances, punishment, p. 1640, § 1322
- Location, p. 1637, § 1302
- Panama Canal act
 - Amendment or repeal, right reserved, p. 1637, § 1301
 - Statute to be known as, p. 1637, § 1301
- Panama Railroad Co.
 - Bond not required for performance of contract with Government, p. 1641, § 1335
- Radio communication along canal, p. 1640, § 1323
- Regulations for operation of canal generally, p. 1639, § 1318
- Reservation of right to discriminate in favor of American vessels, p. 1639, § 1317
- Tolls
 - May be prescribed by President, p. 1639, § 1315
 - Rate of tolls, p. 1639, § 1315
 - Refund of excessive tolls, p. 1639, § 1316

Panama Canal Zone

See CANAL ZONE

Panama Railroad

- Injuries to employees, claims against United States, p. 81, § 791

Pan American Union

- Mail, franking privilege, p. 1256, § 321
- Printing and distribution of monthly bulletins, p. 1434, § 282

Paper Money

See APPROPRIATIONS; LAUNDERING PAPER MONEY

Paraguay

- Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Parcel Post

See POSTAL SERVICE

Pardon

- Conviction by consular court, recommendation by minister for pardon, p. 653, § 158
- Power of President, p. 505, § 563

Paris Economy Pact

- Investigation by Tariff Commission, p. 530, § 105

Paris Green

See AGRICULTURE

Parks

See NATIONAL PARKS

Parks in District of Columbia

See PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY AND WORKS

Parole

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS

Parties to Actions

See also INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

Death of one of several parties, proceeding against survivor, p. 940, § 779

New parties, antitrust laws, proceedings to restrain violation, p. 351, § 5; p. 352, § 10

Partition

United States as cotenant, jurisdiction and proceedings, p. 868, § 41 (25); p. 938, § 766

Partnership

Administration of estate, partnership estates, p. 245, § 23

Federal land banks, right to subscribe to shares, p. 302, § 692

"Person" in statute, extension and application of word to partnerships, p. 1, § 1

Pass

Forgery, alteration, or misuse of pass or permit issued by military or other official authority, p. 470, § 132

Passengers

Transportation in interstate commerce, see TRANSPORTATION

Passports

Alien's passport, fees for visa, p. 657, §§ 215, 216

Allegiance of applicant as prerequisite, p. 657, § 212

Alteration of passport, penalty, p. 658, § 222

Application

Penalty for use of passports obtained by false statement, p. 657, § 220

Statement under oath required, p. 657, § 213

Authority to grant, issue, and verify, p. 1951, § 211a

Citizenship of applicant not essential, p. 657, § 212

False passports, penalty for issuance, p. 657, § 219

Fees

Amount of fee for issuance of passport, p. 657, § 214

Persons excused from payment, p. 657, § 214

Refund of fees erroneously charged and paid, p. 1952, § 214a

Taking application, amount of fee, p. 657, § 213

Visa of alien's passport, p. 657, §§ 215, 216

Foreign diplomatic officer traveling under safe conduct or passport, protection p. 660, § 251

Forgery of passport, penalty, p. 658, § 222

Granting and issuance of passports authorized, p. 657, § 211

Issuance of passports authorized, p. 1951, § 211a

Offenses

False statement in application, p. 657, § 220

Forgery, alteration, or mutilation of passport, p. 658, § 221

Issuance of false passports, p. 657, § 219

Unlawful use of passport, p. 658, § 221

Officers authorized to issue passports, p. 657, § 211

Passports of vessels, see SHIPPING

Persons entitled to passports, p. 657, § 212

Renewal, p. 1952, § 27a

Returns as to passports issued or visaed, p. 657, § 218

Right to obtain passports, p. 657, § 212

Secretary of State authorized to grant, issue, and verify, p. 1951, § 211a

Time limitation as to validity of passport or visa, p. 657, § 217

Validity of passport or visa, time limit, p. 1952, § 217a

War-time restrictions, p. 658, §§ 223-227

Patent Office

See PATENTS

Patents

Actions and proceedings under patent laws, jurisdiction of district courts, p. 867, § 41 (7)

Affidavits

Rules for taking, p. 1169, § 53

Who may take, p. 1169, § 53

Alien enemies, claims under patent rights owned by alien enemies, p. 1173, § 86

Appeals in patent cases, pp. 1169, 1170, §§ 57-62

Application for patent

Abandonment of application, p. 1167, § 37

Applications executed by agents in certain cases validated, p. 1173, § 83

Applications subscribed before consular officers in certain cases validated, p. 1173, § 84

Copy of drawings to accompany application, p. 1167, § 34

Death or insanity of inventor, application by legal representative, p. 1168, § 46

Determination of priority of invention, p. 1169, § 52

Examination of invention on filing of application, p. 1167, § 36

Filing of application generally, p. 1167, § 33

Models to accompany application, p. 1167, § 34

Oath of applicant, p. 1167, § 35

Reexamination after rejection, p. 1169, § 51

Rejection of claim, notice to be given, p. 1169, § 51

Second application after failure to pay fees, p. 1168, § 38

Specifications and claim to accompany application p. 1167, § 33

Specimen of ingredients to accompany application, p. 1167, § 34

Time for taking action on application in certain cases extended, p. 1173, § 81

Time of completing application, p. 1167, § 37

Assignment of patent

Assignability, p. 1168, § 47

Evidence of execution of assignment, p. 1168, § 47

Recording of assignment, p. 1168, § 47

Commissioner of Patents

Annual reports, time for furnishing copy, printing, and distribution, p. 33, § 108

Reports of commissioner, printing and distribution, p. 1434, § 283

Death of inventor, application for patent by legal representative, p. 1168, § 46

Defective patents, reissue of patent, p. 1170, § 64

Depositions

Rules for taking, p. 1169, § 53

Who may take, p. 1169, § 53

Design patents, p. 1172, §§ 73-77

Disclaimer of part of things patented, p. 1170, § 63

Equitable remedy to obtain patent, p. 1170, § 63

Fees

Disposition of fees, p. 1172, § 79

Excess fees, return of, p. 1172, § 79

Rates for patent fees, p. 1172, § 78

Time for payment of fee in certain cases extended, p. 1173, § 81

Infringement

Assessment of damages and profits, power of court, p. 1171, § 70

Costs in infringement suits, p. 942, § 821

Damages recoverable, amount, p. 1170, § 67

Patents—Continued**Infringement—Continued**

- Injunction against infringement, power of court, p. 1171, § 70
- Jurisdiction of infringement suits, p. 867, § 41 (7)
- Limitation on recovery of damages or profits, p. 1171, § 70
- Notice of infringement to be given by person failing to mark patented article, p. 1169, § 49
- Notice to commissioner of suits filed and decrees rendered, p. 1171, § 70
- Pleading and proof, p. 1171, § 69
- Specification too broad, suit for infringement in case of, p. 1171, § 71
- Venue or district of trial of infringement suits, p. 874, § 109

Insanity of inventor, application for patent by representative, p. 1168, § 46

Interferences

- Determination of priority of invention, p. 1169, § 52
- Issue of patent to prior inventor, p. 1169, § 52
- Relief against interfering patents, p. 1170, § 66

Issue of patent

- Assignee, issuance to, p. 1168, § 44
- Attesting of patent, p. 1168, § 39
- Compensation for war-time use of secret invention, p. 1168, § 42
- Contents of patent, p. 1168, § 40
- Copy of specifications and drawings to be annexed, p. 1168, § 40
- Duration of patent, p. 1168, § 40
- Examination preliminary to issuance of, p. 1167, § 36
- Expedition of patent, department requesting to be represented before commissioner, p. 1168, § 43
- Final fee to be paid within six months, p. 1168, § 41
- Form of patent, p. 1168, § 39
- Officers of Government, issuance of patents to, p. 1168, § 45
- Prior inventor, issue of patent to, p. 1169, § 52
- Recording of patent, p. 1168, § 39
- Secrecy for inventions, p. 1168, § 42
- Time of issue, p. 1168, § 41
- Withholding patent for failure to pay fee, p. 1168, § 41
- Withholding patent during war, p. 1168, § 42

Jurisdiction of Federal courts exclusive in cases arising under patent laws, p. 908, § 371

Jury for patent causes in equity, p. 939, § 772

Manufacturing rights in certain cases not abridged, p. 1173, § 82

Mistake in registration, certificate to be issued by Patent Office, p. 1173, § 88

Notice of infringement to be given by person failing to mark patented article, p. 1169, § 49

Parts, issuance of several patents for separate parts of article, p. 1170, § 64

Patentable inventions

General requirements, p. 1167, § 31

Inventions previously patented abroad, p. 1167, § 32

Patented articles to be marked "Patented," p. 1169, § 49

Patent Office

Agents or attorneys, rules and regulations governing, p. 1165, § 11

— suspension or exclusion from practice, p. 1165, § 11

Annual report of commissioner, p. 1166, § 20

Certified copies of drawings of patents issued, fees for, p. 1166, § 14

Chief clerk, bond of, p. 1165, § 5

Commissioner, bond, p. 1165, § 5

— duties generally, p. 1165, § 6

Patents—Continued**Patent Office—Continued**

Commission to select Patent Office models for preservation and exhibition, p. 1166, § 18

Copies of records, admissibility in evidence, p. 931, §§ 673-675

Custody of collections of exploring expedition, p. 1166, § 17

Disbursements of office, p. 1166, § 19

Establishment, p. 1165, § 1

Examiners in chief, duties of, p. 1165, § 7

Exchange of printed copies with Canada, p. 1166, § 15

Library of scientific works for use of Patent Office, p. 1165, § 10

Multigraphing headings of drawings for patent cases, p. 1166, § 16

Officers and employees, appointment, p. 1165, § 2

— to have no interest in patents, p. 1165, § 4

Official Gazette, printing and distribution, p. 1434, § 283

Printing copies of claims, laws, decisions, etc., p. 1165, § 13

Printing of papers filed may be required, p. 1165, § 12

Records, models, etc., to be preserved in Patent Office, p. 1165, § 1

Seal of office, p. 1165, § 3

Students and investigators, right to use facilities of office, p. 615, § 91

Penalties, falsely marking or labeling articles, p. 1169, § 50

Previous use in foreign country, patent not void for, p. 1172, § 72

Printing for Patent Office, p. 1434, § 283; p. 1435, § 284

Priority rights, certain priority rights for filing applications extended, p. 1172, § 80

Reexamination of case after rejection of claim, p. 1169, § 51

Rejection of claim, notice to be given, p. 1169, § 51

Sale of invention by person purchasing of inventor before application, p. 1169, § 48

Storage building for models, p. 1298, § 172

Use of invention by person purchasing of inventor before application, p. 1169, § 48

Use of invention by United States

Compensation may be recovered for unlicensed use, p. 1171, § 68

Government employees not entitled to compensation, p. 1171, § 68

War

Inventions made while serving abroad with United States forces during World War, p. 1173, § 85

Special World War measures not affected by general statutory provisions, p. 1173, § 87

Witnesses

Failing to attend or refusing to testify, p. 1169, § 56

Fees of witness, p. 1169, § 55

Issuance of subpoenas, p. 1169, § 54

Payment of fees and traveling expenses in advance, p. 1169, § 56

Refusing to disclose secret invention, p. 1169, § 56

Subpoenas duces tecum, p. 1169, § 54

Patents for Public Lands

See PUBLIC LANDS

Paupers**Immigration**

Exclusion of persons likely to become public charge, p. 132, § 136 (r)

Paupers excluded, p. 131, § 136 (b)

Pawn Brokers

Tax on occupation, see INTERNAL REVENUE

Payment

Fractional parts of cent. p. 732, § 111; p. 1963, § 111

Medium of payment

Federal reserve notes, p. 284, § 411

National-bank notes, p. 266, § 109

Taxes, payment of, see INTERNAL REVENUE

Pearl Harbor, Hawaii

See NAVIGABLE WATERS

Peddlers

Tobacco peddlers, revenue regulations, see TOBACCO TAX

Penal Bonds

See BONDS

Penal Code

See CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Penalties

See FINES, PENALTIES, AND FORFEITURES

Penitentiaries

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS

Pennsylvania

Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Pensions

See also APPROPRIATIONS; HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS; NATIONAL HOME FOR DISABLED VOLUNTEER SOLDIERS; SOLDIERS' HOME; WORLD WAR VETERANS' RELIEF

Absentees on furlough to be regarded as if in field or hospital, p. 1192, § 30

Accrued pensions, not to be used to pay for last sickness or burial of pensioner, p. 1195, § 97

Acting assistant surgeon, right to pension, p. 1198, § 152 (4)

Annual report as to pensions, p. 1191, § 4

Applicant presumed not disabled at time of enlistment, p. 1192, § 24

Application for pension, forms and instructions to be furnished claimant, p. 1192, § 41

Army

No pension to person on active or retired list in Army, p. 1192, § 26

Right of officers and enlisted men to pensions, p. 1198, § 152 (1)

Artificial limbs

Furnished by Government, p. 1204, §§ 241-246

Furnished by World War veterans' relief, p. 1221, § 479

Assignment of pension void, p. 1197, § 129

Attachment of moneys due pensioner prohibited, p. 1194, § 54

Attorneys, see Claim agents and attorneys, *infra*

Bureau of Pensions

Acting disbursing clerk, appointment, p. 1191, § 6

Designation of clerks to sign checks, p. 1191, § 6

Disbursing clerk, appointment, p. 1191, § 5

—bond of, p. 1191, § 7

Chaplains in Army, right to receive pensions, p. 178, § 235

Chinese Boxer rebellion

Children's pensions, pp. 1209, 1210, §§ 355-357

Claim agents or attorneys, fees, p. 1211, §§ 361, 363

Commencement of pension, pp. 1210, 1211, §§ 359, 360

Dependent parents' pensions, p. 1210, § 358

Loss of both feet, p. 1209, § 354

Loss of both hands, p. 1209, § 354

Period of pensionable service, furloughs included, p. 1210, § 360

Persons entitled to pensions, p. 2072, § 364

Rank in service not considered, p. 1211, § 362

Survivors entitled to pensions, p. 1209, §§ 351-353

Widows' pensions, pp. 1209, 1210, §§ 355-357; p. 2072, § 364a

Withholding pension, penalty, p. 1211, §§ 361, 363

Pensions—Continued**Civil War**

Arkansas Volunteers entitled to pensions, p. 1208, § 289

Children's pensions, pp. 1206, 1207, §§ 272, 281-285, 287, 288

Claim agents and attorneys, fees, pp. 1207-1209, §§ 286, 324-326

Commencement of pensions, p. 1208, §§ 321-323

Dependent parents' pensions, p. 1208, § 312

Honorable discharge from last contract of service, effect, p. 1208, § 322

Missouri Militia entitled to pensions, p. 1208, § 290

Missouri Mounted Volunteers entitled to pensions, p. 1208, § 289

No pensions to persons formerly in Confederate service, p. 1206, § 272

Nurses' pensions, p. 1208, §§ 311, 312; p. 2071, § 313

287, 288; p. 2071, § 291

Rank not considered in application for pensions, p. 1209, § 328

Rate of pension after August 4, 1926, p. 2071, § 273

Remarried widows restored to roll on termination of marriage, p. 1207, § 285

Survivors entitled to pension, pp. 1205, 1206, §§ 266-272

Widows' pensions, pp. 1208, 1207, §§ 272, 281-285, 287, 288; p. 2071, § 291

Withholding pension from claimant, penalty, pp. 1208, 1209, §§ 324, 326

Claim agents and attorneys

Chinese Boxer rebellion claims, see Chinese Boxer rebellion, *supra*

Civil War claims, see Civil War, *supra*

Compensation forbidden in case of claims for widows, children, or dependent relatives, pp. 1201, 1202, §§ 196, 206

Fees allowable for services, pp. 1195, 1196, §§ 112, 116; p. 2062, § 330; p. 2073, § 364e

Philippine insurrection claims, see Philippine insurrection, *infra*

Spanish War claims, see Spanish War, *infra*

Clerks, detail to assist House Committee on Pensions, p. 1191, § 8

Coast Guard

Disabilities received in cooperating with Navy, p. 348, § 177

No pensions to retired officers or men, p. 1192, § 27

Retired officers and men, p. 348, § 176

Commencement of pensions

Applications filed prior to July 1, 1890, p. 1195, § 93

Chinese Boxer rebellion claims, see Chinese Boxer rebellion, *supra*

Civil War Claims, see Civil War, *supra*

Increased rate of 1926, p. 2071, § 321a

Insane persons and children, p. 1195, § 92

Pensions to commence from date of filing application, p. 1195, § 91

Philippine insurrection claims, see Philippine insurrection, *infra*

Services rendered prior to March 4, 1861, p. 1195, § 94

Spanish War claims, see Spanish War, *infra*

Widow's pension to date from death of husband, p. 1195, § 94

Commissioner of Pensions

Annual report of pensions, p. 1191, § 4

Appointment and duties, p. 1191, §§ 1, 2

Contract surgeons, right to pension, p. 1198, § 152 (4)

Pensions—Continued

- Death, presumption of, after seven years' unexplained absence, p. 1192, § 32
- Declaration of claimants, before whom to be made, p. 1193, §§ 42, 43
- Deputy Commissioner of Pensions, appointment and duties, p. 1191, § 3
- Deputy provost marshals, right to pension, p. 1198, § 152 (5)
- Desertion as forfeiting right to pension, p. 224, § 1432
- Diseases contracted only in line of duty pensionable, p. 1199, § 155
- Eligibility to pension, see Right to pension, *infra*
- Engineer serving on war vessel, right to pension, p. 1198, § 152 (2)
- Enrolling officers, right to pension, p. 1198, § 152 (5)
- Examination of claimants and pensioners
 - Examining surgeons, appointment and compensation, p. 1194, §§ 71, 72, 74
 - Expert surgeons may be appointed, p. 1194, § 71
 - Fees for examination of nonresidents, p. 1194, § 71
 - Medical referee, appointment and duties, p. 1194, § 74
 - Report of examination open to inspection, p. 1194, § 73
 - Visit to medical examining boards or surgeons by Commissioner of Pensions, p. 1195, § 75
- Execution levy on moneys due pensioner prohibited, p. 1194, § 54
- False personation of pensioner, p. 464, § 78
- Forfeiture of right to pension, desertion, p. 224, § 1432
- Forms and instructions to be furnished to claimant on application, p. 1192, § 41
- Frauds in pension cases
 - Criminal offenses, see Offenses, *infra*
 - Investigation by clerks or examiners especially detailed, pp. 1196, 1197, §§ 121-125
- House Committee on Pensions, detail of clerks to assist, p. 1191, § 8
- Income tax, exemption of pension money, p. 816, § 954 (b9)
- Increase of pension
 - Commencement of increase, p. 2073, § 364c
 - Increase to commence from date of examiner's certificate, p. 1194, § 58
 - Loss of hand, foot, arm, leg, or eyes, p. 2071, § 33
 - Power of commissioner, p. 1194, § 57
- Indian wars
 - Citizenship of claimant, p. 1212, § 377
 - General pension laws applicable, p. 1212, § 378
 - Loss of certificate of discharge, p. 1212, § 379
 - Period of service, p. 2073, § 376
 - Perjury in application for pension, p. 1212, § 379
 - Proof of right to pension, p. 1212, § 379
 - Striking name from pension rolls, p. 1212, § 379
 - Survivors entitled to pensions, pp. 1211, 1212, §§ 371-376
 - Texas Volunteers, pp. 1211, 1212, §§ 363-376
 - Widows' pensions, pp. 1211, 1212, §§ 371-376
- Inmates of Soldiers' Home
 - Family allotment of pensions, p. 674, § 52
 - Surrender of pension on admission to home, p. 674, § 51
 - Issuance of certificate, claimant to be notified, p. 1192, § 41
 - Last sickness and burial of pensioner, settlement of claim for reimbursement of expenses, p. 1195, § 97
 - Levy on moneys due pensioner prohibited, p. 1195, § 97
 - Lieutenant serving on gunboat, right to pension, p. 1198, § 152 (2)
 - Limit to amount of pension, p. 2073, § 364b
 - Right to pension, p. 2071, § 321a
- Marine Corps
 - No pension to person on active or retired list in Marine Corps, p. 1192, § 26

Pensions—Continued**Marine Corps—Continued**

- Right of officers and enlisted men to pensions, p. 1198, § 152 (1)

Medal of honor roll

- Additional pension to be awarded, p. 1213, § 393
- Certificate entitling holder to pension, p. 1213, § 392
- Effect of statute limiting amount of pensions, p. 2073, § 364d
- Eligibility to enrollment, pp. 1212, 1213, §§ 391, 392
- Establishment of Army and Navy medal of honor roll, p. 1212, § 391
- One special pension only awarded, p. 1213, § 394
- Pensions not diminished by Civil War statutory provisions, p. 1209, § 327
- Rank and service not considered, p. 1213, § 394
- Special pension not subject to attachment, etc., p. 1213, § 393

Mexican War

- Rate of pension after August 4, 1926, p. 2071, § 273
- Survivors entitled to pension, p. 1205, §§ 261-265, 267, 268, 270, 271
- Widows' pensions, pp. 1205, 1207, §§ 261-265, 284, 288; p. 2071, § 292

Missouri State Militia, statutory provision as to eligibility for pensions extended to, p. 1192, § 23**Mortgage of pension void, p. 1197, § 129****National guardsmen, death or disability in Federal service, p. 1044, § 160****Naval pension fund, moneys derived from Naval Home, p. 672, § 24****Navy Hospital inmates, pensions payable to hospital fund, p. 671, § 6****Navy pensions**

- Aviation accident, double pension, p. 1203, § 231
- Coal heavers, p. 1203, § 221
- Engineer officers, p. 1203, § 222
- Engineers, p. 1203, § 221
- Enlisted men, p. 1203, §§ 229, 230
- Firemen, p. 1203, § 221
- Marine Corps, aviation accident, p. 1203, § 231
- enlisted men in, p. 1203, §§ 229, 230
- petty officer of, p. 1203, §§ 229, 230
- Marines generally, p. 1203, § 221
- Navy pension fund, investment, p. 1203, § 226
- pension payable from, p. 1203, § 228
- prize money, p. 1203, § 225
- rate of interest, p. 1203, § 227
- trustees, p. 1203, § 224
- No pension to person on active or retired list in Navy, p. 1192, § 26
- Officers generally, p. 1203, § 221
- Petty officers, p. 1203, §§ 221, 229, 230
- Right of officers and enlisted men to pensions, p. 1198, § 152 (1)
- Seamen, p. 1203, § 221
- Warrant officers, p. 1203, § 221
- Widows and children, p. 1203, § 223

Notice of issuance of certificate to be given claimant, p. 1192, § 41**Offenses**

- Claim agent withholding discharge papers, p. 1197, § 130
- Embezzlement by guardian of pensioner, p. 1197, § 127
- False affidavit or other papers, penalty for making, p. 1197, § 126
- Forgery of indorsement of pension checks, p. 1197, § 128
- Receiving assignment, pledge, or transfer of pensions, p. 1197, § 129

Pensions—Continued**Offenses—Continued**

- Retaining pension certificate after demand, p. 1197, § 129
- One pension at a time allowed, p. 1192, § 25
- Payment of pension
 - Checks to be returned on nondelivery and canceled, p. 1193, § 50
 - Checks without vouchers to be used in payment of pensions, p. 1193, § 50
 - Desertion of wife or children, one-half pension to be paid to latter, p. 1193, §§ 45-49
 - Imprisoned petitioner, payment to wife or children, p. 1193, §§ 44-49
 - Inmate of National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, p. 1194, § 52
 - Inmate of National Soldiers' Home, one-half pension to be paid to wife or children, p. 1193, §§ 46-49
 - Inmate of State home for soldiers and sailors, one-half pension to be paid to wife or children, p. 1193, §§ 47-49
 - petitioner to receive pension personally, p. 1193, § 48
 - Insane pensioner, payment to wife or children, p. 1193, §§ 44-49
 - Mail not to be delivered to other person if addressee has died or removed, p. 1193, § 50
 - Mail not to be delivered to widow believed to have remarried, p. 1193, § 50
 - Monthly payments required, p. 1194, § 51
 - Payment to be made only to person entitled, p. 1193, § 44
 - Suspension of payment, p. 1194, § 56
 - Withholding payment prohibited, p. 1194, §§ 55, 56
- Pensioners in Naval Home, disposition of pensions, p. 672, § 23
- Period of service, how construed, p. 1192, § 31
- Philippine insurrection
 - Children's pensions, pp. 1209, 1210, §§ 355-357
 - Claim agents or attorneys, fees, p. 1211, §§ 361, 363
 - Commencement of pension, pp. 1210, 1211, §§ 359, 360
 - Dependent parents' pensions, p. 1210, § 358
 - Loss of both feet, p. 1209, § 354
 - Loss of both hands, p. 1209, § 354
 - Period of pensionable service, furloughs included, p. 1210, § 360
 - Persons entitled to pensions, p. 2072, § 364
 - Rank in service not considered, p. 1211, § 362
 - Survivors entitled to pensions, p. 1209, §§ 351-353
 - Widows' pensions, pp. 1209, 1210, §§ 355-357; p. 2072, § 364a
 - Withholding pension, penalty, p. 1211, §§ 361, 363
- Pilot serving on war vessel, right to pension, p. 1198, § 152 (2)
- Pledge of pension void, p. 1197, § 129
- Power of attorney and other instruments to collect claims, exemption from stamp tax, p. 806, § 901 (10)
- Presumptions
 - Against disability at time of enlistment, p. 1192, § 24
 - Death of enlisted man or officer after seven years unexplained absence, p. 1192, § 32
 - Termination of pension unclaimed, p. 1194, § 53
- Provisional Missouri Militia, statutory provision as to eligibility to pensions extended to, p. 1192, § 23
- Provost marshal, right to pension, p. 1198, § 152 (5)
- Public Health Service officers serving with Army, Navy, or Coast Guard in time of war, right to pensions, p. 1314, § 20

Pensions—Continued**Rate of pension**

- Age of 62 and over considered a disability, p. 1201, § 178
- Disability not otherwise provided for, p. 1200, § 177
- Disability requiring frequent and periodical attention, p. 1200, § 175
- Disability requiring regular personal attention, p. 1200, § 174
- Double disability rates, p. 2073, § 364b
- Incapacity for performing manual labor not otherwise specified, p. 1200, § 170
- Increase for loss of hand, foot, arm, leg, or eyes, p. 2071, § 33
- Laws extended to rates prior to March 4, 1861, p. 1192, § 21
- Loss of both feet, p. 1199, §§ 156-159, 162
- Loss of both hands, p. 1199, §§ 156-159, 163
- Loss of one arm, p. 1200, §§ 165-168
- Loss of one foot, pp. 1199, 1200, §§ 156, 165-169
- Loss of one hand, pp. 1199, 1200, §§ 156, 165-169
- Loss of one hand and one foot, p. 1199, §§ 156, 164
- Loss of one leg, pp. 1199, 1200, §§ 156, 165-168
- Loss of sight of both eyes, p. 1199, §§ 156-161
- Loss of sight of one eye, sight of other previously lost, p. 1199, §§ 156-158
- Minimum rate, p. 1200, § 176
- Partial deafness, p. 1200, § 173
- Total deafness, pp. 1199, 1200, §§ 156, 171, 172
- Total disability rates, pp. 1198, 1199, §§ 153, 154, 156
- Reduction of pension
 - No reduction by civil war statutory provisions, p. 1209, § 327
 - Power of commissioner, p. 1194, § 57
 - Saving provision of law, p. 2072, § 331
- Revenue Cutter Service, no pensions to retired officers or men, p. 1192, § 27
- Revolutionary War, certain claims for Revolutionary pensions prohibited, p. 1209, § 329
- Right to pension
 - Children, abandonment by mother, p. 1202, § 200
 - generally, p. 1201, §§ 191-197
 - what children deemed legitimate, p. 1202, § 202
 - Dependent relatives, effect of remarriage, p. 1202, § 205
 - generally, pp. 1201, 1202, §§ 195, 203-205
 - Enumeration of classes of persons eligible for pensions, p. 1198, § 152
 - Persons eligible for pensions generally, service after March 4, 1861, p. 1198, § 151
 - Widows, effect of adulterous cohabitation, p. 1201, § 199
 - effect of remarriage, pp. 1201, 1202, §§ 191, 205
 - generally, p. 1201, §§ 191-197
 - marriage to be legal, p. 1201, § 199
 - no pension for same time as husband, p. 1202, § 201
 - of colored soldiers and sailors, p. 1201, § 198
 - of Indian soldiers and sailors, p. 1201, § 198
 - Wounds received or disease contracted only in line of duty, p. 1198, § 155
- Sailor on war vessel, right to pension, p. 1198, § 152 (2)
- Sale of pension void, p. 1197, § 129
- Secretary of Interior, supervisory power as to pensions, p. 55, § 485
- Seizure under process of moneys due pensioner prohibited, p. 1194, § 54
- Soldiers' Home, qualification for admission, p. 673, § 49
- Spanish War
 - Children's pensions, pp. 1209, 1210, §§ 355-357

Pensions—Continued**Spanish War—Continued**

- Claim agents or attorneys, fees, p. 1211, §§ 361, 363
- Commencement of pension, pp. 1210, 1211, §§ 359, 360
- Dependent parents' pensions, p. 1210, § 358
- Loss of both feet, p. 1209, § 354
- Loss of both hands, p. 1209, § 354
- Nurses' pensions, p. 1210, § 358
- Period of pensionable service, furloughs included, p. 1210, § 360
- Persons entitled to pensions, p. 2072, § 364
- Rank in service not considered, p. 1211, § 362
- Survivors entitled to pensions, p. 1209, §§ 351-353
- Widows' pensions, p. 2072, § 364a
- Widows' pensions, generally, pp. 1209, 1210, §§ 355-357
- not governed by general statute, p. 1201, § 192
- Withholding pension, penalty, p. 1211, §§ 361, 363

Special acts

- Pensions allowed by special acts not subject to general laws, p. 1192, § 28
- Right of pensioner under special act to receive additional pension under general law, p. 1192, § 29
- Suspension of payment for fraud in obtaining special act, p. 1192, § 28

Termination of pension

- Abandonment of children by widow, p. 1202, § 200
- Adulterous cohabitation by widows, p. 1201, § 199
- Immoral conduct by widow, p. 1202, § 200
- Remarriage of dependent relatives, p. 1202, § 205
- Widows, abandonment of children by widow, p. 1202, § 200
- effect of immoral conduct, p. 1202, § 200
- remarriage of widow, pp. 1201, 1202, § 191, 205

Transfer of pension void, p. 1197, § 129**Trusses**

- Furnished by Government, p. 1204, §§ 247-250
- Furnished by World War Veterans' Relief, p. 1221, § 479

Unclaimed pension

- Presumption of termination, p. 1194, § 53
- Subsequent right of restoration, p. 1194, § 53
- Volunteers, right to pension, p. 1198, § 152 (3)

War of 1812

- Widows' pensions after August 4, 1926, p. 2071, § 292

Withdrawal of pension, notice to pensioner required, p. 1194, § 57**Wounds received only in line of duty pensionable p. 1199, § 155****Peonage****See also CRIMES AND OFFENSES**

- Abolition, p. 125, § 56
- Bringing kidnaped persons into United States, p. 498, § 446
- Holding or returning persons to peonage, penalty, p. 497, § 444
- Obstructing enforcement of law against peonage, p. 497, § 445

Perfumes

- Imported perfumes containing distilled spirits, tax on, p. 746, § 252

Perjury or False Swearing

- Naturalization proceedings, p. 471, § 142

Permit

- See PASS

Persia

- Consular courts in Persia authorized by treaty, p. 651, § 141; p. 655, § 183
- Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Person**Corporations, associations, and partnerships as "persons" within various statutes**

- Antitrust laws, p. 351, § 7; p. 352, § 12
- China trade act, p. 367, § 142
- Construction of statutes generally, p. 1, § 1
- Cotton standards act, p. 91, § 62
- Customs law, p. 598, § 419
- Grain futures act, p. 87, § 2
- Grain standards act, p. 92, § 72
- Insecticides act, p. 95, § 123
- Narcotic drugs law, p. 635, § 171
- Naval stores act, p. 94, § 92 (k)
- Nursery stock, law regulating sale, importation, and transportation, p. 98, § 151
- Packers and stockyards act, p. 102, § 182
- Unfair competition act, p. 360, § 71
- Warehouse act, p. 107, § 242
- White slave traffic law, p. 494, § 403

Peru

- Ambassador extraordinary and plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Petroleum

- See MINERAL LANDS, MINES, AND MINING

Pharmacists

- See ALASKA

Philadelphia Harbor

- See LIGHTHOUSE SERVICE

Philadelphia Mint

- See MINTS AND ASSAY OFFICES

Philippine Insurrection

- See PENSIONS

Philippine Islands

- See also INSULAR POSSESSIONS; TERRITORIES

- Acknowledgment of deeds, etc., p. 1628, § 1019
- Admiralty, jurisdiction of courts not to be changed, p. 1630, § 1072
- Antitrust laws not applicable to islands, p. 352, § 12
- Appropriations, failure to make appropriations, former appropriations may be used, p. 1629, § 1053
- Arrest on criminal charge and removal to or from Philippine Islands, p. 507, § 592
- Assistant auditor, see Auditor, *infra*
- Auditor

- Accounting jurisdiction, p. 1631, § 1118
- Administering oaths, p. 1631, § 1119
- Appeal from decisions, pp. 1631, 1632, §§ 1120, 1123
- Appointment, p. 1631, § 1116
- Assistant auditor, temporary appointment, p. 1631, § 1117
- Compelling attendance of witnesses, p. 1631, § 1119
- Decisions final and conclusive, p. 1631, § 1120
- Deputy auditor, appointment and powers, p. 1631, § 1117
- salary, p. 1632, § 1124
- Powers and duties, p. 1631, §§ 1116, 1120
- Reports to Governor General and Secretary of War, p. 1632, § 1121
- Salary, p. 1632, § 1124
- Supervision by Governor General, p. 1632, § 1122
- Taking evidence, p. 1631, § 1119
- Bill of rights, p. 1626, § 1008
- Bonded warehouses, regulations by Philippine Government, p. 1628, § 1018
- Bonds
- Government bonds to be exempt from taxation, p. 1634, § 1193

Philippine Islands—Continued

Bonds—Continued

Issue of bonds for public improvements, p. 1634, § 1192
Issue of bonds to anticipate taxes and revenue, p. 1634, § 1191

Manila, issuance of bonds for sewers and water supply, p. 1635, §§ 1198-1200

Municipal bonds for improvements, issuance and payment, p. 1635, §§ 1194-1197

Railroad bonds may be guaranteed by government, pp. 1635, 1636, §§ 1201, 1202

Bureau of education, see Department of public instruction, *infra*

Bureau of non-Christian tribes, establishment and functions, p. 1631, § 1115

Citizenship

Acquisition of citizenship, p. 1626, § 1002

Who are citizens, p. 1626, § 1002

Coinage and currency

Certificates of indebtedness to maintain parity between gold and silver pesos, p. 1633, § 1151

Coinage and currency acts to receive approval of President, p. 1623, § 1042

Coinage at Manila mint, p. 1632, § 1141

Device and inscription on coin, p. 1633, § 1147

Drawings, plates, etc., to be made by Secretary of Treasury, p. 1633, § 1154

Gold and silver peso parity, p. 1633, § 1151

Gold coins and legal tender, p. 1632, § 1142

Gold peso, unit of value, p. 1632, § 1142

Metal, purchase for subsidiary and minor coinage, p. 1633, § 1150

Minor coins, authority to coin, p. 1632, § 1146

—legal tender, p. 1632, § 1146

Mint at Manila established, p. 1632, § 1141

Parity between gold and silver pesos, p. 1633, § 1151

Place of coinage, p. 1633, § 1148

Recoinage of silver coins, p. 1633, § 1149

Silver bullion, purchase for coinage, p. 1633, §§ 1149, 1150

Silver certificates, authority to issue, p. 1633, § 1153

—receivable for public debts, p. 1633, § 1153

—redemption, p. 1633, § 1153

Silver coins, change in weight and fineness, p. 1633, § 1152

—receivable for public dues, p. 1633, § 1155

Silver peso, authority to coin, p. 1632, § 1143

—legal tender, p. 1632, § 1143

Subsidiary silver coins, authority to coin, p. 1632, § 1144

—legal tender, p. 1632, § 1145

United States laws relating to mints and coinage applicable, p. 1632, § 1141

Worn or defective coins, redemption and reissue, p. 1634, § 1156

Corporations

Not to engage in real estate business, p. 1634, § 1173

Ownership of real estate restricted, p. 1634, § 1173

Courts of first instance

Admiralty jurisdiction not to be changed, p. 1630, § 1072

Criminal jurisdiction, p. 506, § 574

Judge may be designated for supreme court in case of disability or vacancy, p. 1630, § 1077

Judges, appointment, p. 1630, § 1074

Jurisdiction generally, p. 1630, § 1071

Jurisdiction of copyright cases, p. 454, § 34

Crimes and offenses, jurisdiction of courts of first instance, p. 506, § 574

Philippine Islands—Continued

Customs duties

Export duties prohibited, p. 1627, § 1010

On articles coming from or imported into islands, p. 570, § 123; p. 608, § 577

Railroad material admitted free of duty, p. 1627, § 1012

United States laws relating to customs applicable, p. 1627, § 1011

Deeds, acknowledgment of, p. 1628, § 1019

Department of interior, bureaus included, p. 1631, § 1113

Department of public instruction

Bureau of education to be included, p. 1631, § 1113

Bureau of health to be included, p. 1631, § 1118

Vice governor to be head, p. 1631, § 1113

Depositories of public moneys, foreign banking corporations, p. 293, § 611

Deputy auditor, see Auditor, *supra*

District court, jurisdiction under neutrality laws, p. 462, § 39

Elections, qualifications of voters, p. 1629, § 1047

Eminent domain

Authority to exercise right may be granted by Philippine government, p. 1634, § 1171

Government may exercise right of eminent domain, p. 1637, § 1224

Land not to be taken or damaged without compensation, p. 1634, § 1171

Espionage law, jurisdiction of courts of first instance, p. 1692, § 39

Executive departments

Departments prior to August 29, 1926, continued, p. 1631, § 1114

Increase or abolition by legislature, p. 1631, § 1114

Expenses of government to be paid by Philippine government, p. 1626, § 1007

Extradition of fugitives from justice, see *Extradition*

Franchises and privileges

Grant of franchises by Philippine government, p. 1634, § 1171

License fees may be imposed, p. 1627, § 1010

Requirements in franchise specified, p. 1634, § 1171

Government bonds, see Bonds, *supra*

Government expenses to be paid by Philippine government, p. 1626, § 1007

Government publications, deposit in library at Manila, p. 1420, § 89

Governor General

Annual report, p. 1630, § 1111

Appointment and term of office, p. 1630, § 1111

Executive functions to be under Governor General or under his control, p. 1631, § 1114

Powers and duties generally, p. 1630, § 1111

Public documents furnished free, p. 1428, § 164

Residence, p. 1630, § 1111

Salary, p. 1632, § 1124

Supervision of office of auditor, p. 1632, § 1122

Vacancy, acting governor general to be designated, p. 1631, § 1112

Veto power, p. 1629, § 1052

Guaranty of rights in Philippines, p. 1626, § 1008

Harbors, improvement by Philippine government, p. 1623, § 1018

Health, United States laws applicable, p. 1627, § 1011

House of representatives

Compensation of members, p. 1629, § 1050

Election of members, p. 1623, §§ 1045, 1046

Journal to be kept, p. 1629, § 1052

Philippine Islands—Continued**House of representatives—Continued**

- Judge of election and qualifications of members, p. 1629, § 1049
- Majority to constitute quorum, p. 1629, § 1049
- Member not to hold other office, p. 1629, § 1051
- Minority may adjourn from day to day, p. 1629, § 1049
- Minority may compel attendance of absentees, p. 1629, § 1049
- Number of members, p. 1628, § 1045
- Privileges of members, p. 1629, § 1050
- Punishment or expulsion of member, p. 1629, § 1049
- Qualifications of members, p. 1628, § 1045
- Representative districts enumerated, p. 1628, § 1046
- Rules of proceedings, p. 1629, § 1049
- Term of office of members, pp. 1628, 1629, §§ 1045, 1048
- Vacancy to be filled by election, p. 1629, § 1048
- Yeas and nays to be entered on journal, p. 1629, § 1052

Immigration

- Immigration acts to receive approval of President, p. 1628, § 1042
- Immigration law, local application, p. 143, § 175
- United States laws to be administered, p. 1627, § 1013

Income tax

- Collection and payment, p. 828, § 1029
- Laws may be amended or repealed by legislature, p. 1630, § 1055; p. 2118, § 1055

Insane Filipinos serving in Army, care and treatment at Saint Elizabeths Hospital, p. 681, § 198

Internal revenue law applicable, p. 850, § 1264

Involuntary servitude, employment of persons forbidden, p. 1634, § 1172

Laws

- Amendment or repeal of old laws, p. 1626, §§ 1004, 1005
- Income-tax laws, amendment or repeal by legislature, p. 1630, § 1055
- Laws applicable to Philippines continued in force, p. 1626, § 1006
- Laws to be reported to Congress, p. 1629, § 1054
- Power of Congress to annul laws, p. 1630, § 1054
- United States laws enacted after Aug. 29, 1926, not applicable, p. 1626, § 1003

Legislature

- Acts regulating public domain and mining to be approved by President, p. 1636, § 1222
- Bills and joint resolutions, approval by governor general, p. 1629, § 1052
- approval by President of United States, p. 1629, § 1052
- Convening and organizing, p. 1629, § 1049
- Date of commencement of session, p. 1629, § 1049
- General legislative power granted to legislature, p. 1628, § 1041
- Jurisdiction and authority formerly exercised by Philippine Commission, p. 1628, § 1043
- Laws, see Laws, *supra*
- Legislature to consist of senate and house of representatives, p. 1628, § 1043
- Regular and special sessions, p. 1629, § 1049

License fees may be imposed, p. 1627, § 1010

Military forces, see ARMY

Mines and minerals, acts regulating mining to be approved by President, p. 1636, § 1222

Municipal bonds, see Bonds, *supra*

Municipal courts, jurisdiction generally, p. 1630, § 1078

Municipal officers, compensation to be paid from provincial and municipal revenues, p. 1632, § 1125

Philippine Islands—Continued

Narcotic drugs, application of provisions of revenue law, p. 786, § 697

Nautical schools, vessel and equipment provided, p. 1150, § 1124

Navigable waters, improvement by Philippine Government, p. 1628, § 1018

Navigation, United States laws to be administered, p. 1627, § 1014

Neutrality laws applicable to islands, p. 462, § 39

Offenses

Employment of persons in involuntary servitude, p. 1634, § 1172

Treason, evidence necessary to convict, p. 1627, § 1009

Officers and employees

Salaries payable out of revenues of Philippines, p. 1632, § 1124

Salaries to be paid by Philippine Government, p. 1626, § 1007

Transportation to Guam on Army transports, p. 220, § 1371

Philippine Constabulary, see ARMY

Philippine scouts, see ARMY

"Philippines," islands included in term, p. 1626, § 1001

Public property and lands

Acquisition of land held injuriously to people, p. 1637, §§ 1225, 1226

Acquisition of property of religious orders, p. 1637, §§ 1225, 1226

Acts regulating public domain, mining, and timber to be approved by President, p. 1636, § 1222

Government may acquire real and personal property, p. 1637, § 1224

Patents may be issued to natives, p. 1636, § 1223

Perfecting titles of claimants from Spain, p. 1636, § 1223

Public property and lands placed under control of Philippine Government, p. 1636, § 1221

Quarantine, United States laws applicable, p. 1627, § 1011

Radio communication, regulatory statute not applicable to Philippines, p. 1555, § 60

Railroad bonds, see Bonds, *supra*

Railroads, material for railroads admitted free of duty, p. 1627, § 1012

Resident Commissioners

Allowance for stationery and clerk hire, p. 1630, § 1094

Mileage allowance, p. 5, § 45

Qualifications, p. 1630, § 1091

Salary, p. 4, § 31; p. 1630, § 1093

Term of office, p. 1630, § 1091

Two to be chosen by legislature, p. 1630, § 1091

Vacancy, appointment, p. 1630, § 1092

Rights guaranteed in Philippines, p. 1626, § 1008

Seamen, United States laws applicable, p. 1627, § 1011

Senate

Compensation of members, p. 1629, § 1050

Election of members, p. 1628, §§ 1044, 1046

Journal to be kept, p. 1629, § 1052

Judge of election and qualifications of members, p. 1629, § 1049

Majority to constitute quorum, p. 1629, § 1049

Member not to hold other office, p. 1629, § 1051

Minority may adjourn from day to day, p. 1629, § 1049

Minority may compel attendance of absentees, p. 1629, § 1049

Number of members, p. 1628, §§ 1044, 1046

Privileges of members, p. 1629, § 1050

Punishment or expulsion of member, p. 1629, § 1049

Philippine Islands—Continued**Senate—Continued**

- Qualifications of members, p. 1628, § 1044
- Rules of proceedings, p. 1629, § 1049
- Senatorial districts enumerated, p. 1628, § 1046
- Term of office of members, pp. 1628, 1629, §§ 1044, 1046, 1048
- Vacancy to be filled by election, p. 1629, § 1048
- Yeas and nays to be entered on journal, p. 1629, § 1052

Shipping

- Licenses may be issued to certain vessels, p. 1628, § 1016
- Restrictions on transportation of passengers and merchandise not applicable to certain foreign vessels, p. 1628, § 1017
- Temporary regulation of transportation of merchandise and passengers, p. 1627, § 1015
- United States laws applicable, p. 1466, § 95; p. 1627, § 1011

Supreme Court of Philippine Islands

- Admiralty jurisdiction not to be changed, p. 1630, § 1072
- Associate justices, appointment, p. 1630, § 1073
 - salary, p. 1630, § 1075
- Chief Justice, appointment, p. 1630, § 1073
 - salary, p. 1630, § 1075
- Judge of court of first instance may be designated in case of disability or vacancy, p. 1630, § 1077
- Jurisdiction generally, p. 1630, § 1071
- Review of decisions on certiorari from United States Supreme Court, p. 907, § 349
- Special terms, p. 1630, § 1076

Tariff, tariff acts to receive approval of President, p. 1628, § 1042**Taxation**

- Government bonds to be exempt from taxation, p. 1634, § 1193
- Income tax laws, amendment or repeal by legislature, p. 1630, § 1055
- Taxes and assessments may be imposed, p. 1627, § 1010

Timber, acts regulating timber to be approved by President, p. 1636, § 1222**Tonnage taxes on foreign vessels coming from Philippines to United States, p. 1468, § 127****Tonnage taxes on vessels owned by citizens of Philippines, p. 1468, § 130****Trade relations with United States, United States laws to govern, p. 1628, § 1042****Transportation, see Shipping, supra****Treason, see Offenses, supra****United States laws enacted after August 20, 1926, not applicable, p. 1626, § 1003****Vice Governor**

- Appointment, p. 1631, § 1113
- Head of department of public instruction, p. 1631, § 1113
- Powers, p. 1631, § 1113
- Salary, p. 1632, § 1124

Phosphate Lands**See MINERAL LANDS AND MINING****Phosphate Rock Lands****See MINERAL LANDS AND MINING****Photographs**

- Immigration, photographs of immigrants required, p. 144, § 202 (b)
- Photographic prints, lantern slides, and films, sale, loan, or rent by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 59, § 552 et seq.

Physicians and Surgeons

- Dead body of executed offenders for dissection, p. 504, § 543
- Medical officers of Army, see ARMY

Piers**See NAVIGABLE WATERS****Pigeons**

- Interference with homing pigeons owned by United States, punishment, p. 1696, §§ 111-113

Pillory

- Punishment of crime by pillory abolished, p. 504, § 545

Pilots**See PENSIONS; SHIPPING****Piney Branch Parkway****See PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS****Pipe Lines**

- See also PUBLIC LANDS
- Common carrier within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)
- Mineral lands, reservation of right of way for pipe line, p. 965, § 185
- Rights of way through Indian lands, p. 710, § 321

Piracy**See CRIMES AND OFFENSES****Placer Mining****See MINERAL LANDS AND MINING****Plants and Plant Products****See AGRICULTURE****Platt National Park****See NATIONAL PARKS****Playing Cards****Taxation, see STAMP TAXES****Pleading and Practice**

- Actions against United States, p. 938, § 761 et seq.
- Actions to recover taxes brought in name of United States, p. 935, § 732
- Admiralty, forms and modes of proceeding, p. 935, § 723
- Amendment of pleadings
 - Case brought on wrong side of court, p. 911, § 397
 - Diverse citizenship of parties shown by amendment, p. 911, § 399
 - Former defects, p. 940, § 777
- Bills of exceptions, authentication, p. 939, § 776
- Conformity to practice in State courts, p. 935, § 724
- Consolidation of causes, revenue seizures, p. 935, § 733
- Death of party
 - Proceeding against survivor, p. 940, § 779
 - Substitution of executor or administrator, p. 940, § 778
- Defects of form, effect, p. 940, § 777
- Equitable defenses and equitable relief in actions at law, p. 911, § 398
- Equity, forms and modes of proceeding, p. 935, § 723
- Final record in equity and admiralty causes, what constitutes, p. 941, 790
- Imprisonment for debt, State law as governing, p. 943, §§ 843-845
- Issues of fact, trial by jury or by court, p. 939, § 770 et seq.
- Jury trial of issues of fact, p. 939, § 770 et seq.
- Mesne process, forms, p. 935, § 723
- Notice of case for trial, p. 939, § 769
- Parties, substitution of executor or administrator of party dying pendente lite, p. 940, § 778
- Regulation of practice in district courts by Supreme Court, p. 935, § 730
- Remedies under State laws administered in Federal courts, p. 935, §§ 726-728

Pleading and Practice—Continued

- Rules of practice in district courts, p. 935, § 731
- State laws as rules of decision in Federal courts, p. 935, § 725
- State practice followed in Federal courts, p. 935, § 724
- Writs, testing and sealing, p. 934, § 721; p. 935, § 722

Pleasure Yachts

See SHIPPING

Plural Number

- Singular included in words of statute importing plural number, p. 1, § 1

Poisons

- Insecticides, see AGRICULTURE
- Mailing poisonous articles illegally, penalty, p. 487, § 340

Poland

- Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Political Committees

See ELECTIONS

Politics

- Contributions by civil service employees to political funds, refusal not prejudicial, p. 63, § 633 (5)
- Partisan politics excluded from reports of Commerce Department, p. 373, § 190

Polygamy

- See also CRIMES AND OFFENSES
- Immigration, exclusion of polygamist, p. 131, § 136 (f)
- Naturalization of polygamist prohibited, p. 158, § 364

Poor Persons

- Fine, discharge from sentence to pay, p. 509, § 641

Population

- Statistical information in decennial census, p. 338, § 111

Port Arthur Ship Canal

See NAVIGABLE WATERS

Porto Rico

- See also INSULAR POSSESSIONS; TERRITORIES
- Acknowledgment of deeds, p. 1616, § 742
- Agricultural department employees in Porto Rico, annual leave of absence, p. 58, § 535
- Agricultural experiment stations
 - Annual leave of absence for employees, p. 58, § 537
 - Sale of products, p. 118, § 419
- Alcoholic compounds imported from Porto Rico, tax, p. 747, § 256
- Appropriations
 - Bills to embrace but one subject, p. 1622, § 834
 - Failure to pass bills, previous appropriations available, p. 1622, § 826
 - Financial budget to be submitted by governor, p. 1623, § 840
 - General appropriation bill, what to embrace, p. 1622, § 834
 - Limit of appropriations to total revenue, p. 1623, § 841
 - Order of payment when revenue insufficient, p. 1623, § 841
- Attorney general
 - Appointment and term of office, p. 1618, § 775
 - Duties generally, p. 1619, § 778
 - Head of department of justice, p. 1618, § 773
 - Residence, p. 1619, § 776
 - Salary, p. 1620, §§ 797, 798

Auditor

- Annual report to governor, p. 1620, § 790
- Appeals from decisions, p. 1620, §§ 788, 789
- Appointment and term of office, p. 1619, § 786
- Jurisdiction over accounts, p. 1620, §§ 787, 788
- Powers and duties generally, p. 1619, § 786
- Power to summon witnesses and take evidence, p. 1620, § 791

Porto Rico—Continued**Auditor—Continued**

- Salary, p. 1619, § 786
- Supervision by governor, p. 1620, § 792
- Vacancy, appointment of assistant to take charge, p. 1620, § 793
- Bill of rights, p. 1615, § 737
- Bills, see Legislature, infra
- Body politic to have name of "people of Porto Rico," p. 1615, § 733
- Bonds to anticipate revenue may be issued, p. 1616, § 741
- Branch post offices, nonaccounting offices and stations, p. 1246, § 159
- Bribery, see Offenses, infra
- Bureaus, transferred to other department, p. 1620, § 796
- Capital of Porto Rico to be San Juan, p. 1615, § 732
- Carriers by rail, see Railroads, infra
- Citizenship
 - Admission of certain resident Spanish subjects, p. 1897, § 231
 - Former Spanish subjects and children as citizens, p. 1615, § 733
 - Porto Ricans, p. 121, § 5; p. 1615, § 733
- Coasting trade, regulations, p. 1617, § 744
- Coffee imported, duty on, p. 1616, § 739
- Coins
 - Legal tender, p. 1618, § 755
 - Redemption and recoinage of Porto Rico coins, p. 1618, § 755
- Commissioner of agriculture and labor
 - Appointment and term of office, p. 1618, § 775
 - Duties generally, p. 1619, § 784
 - Head of department of agriculture and labor, p. 1618, § 773
 - Residence, p. 1619, § 776
 - Salary, p. 1620, §§ 797, 798
- Commissioner of education
 - Appointment and term of office, p. 1618, § 775
 - Duties generally, p. 1619, § 783
 - Head of department of education, p. 1618, § 773
 - Residence, p. 1619, § 776
 - Salary, p. 1620, §§ 797, 798
- Commissioner of health
 - Appointment and term of office, p. 1618, § 775
 - Duties generally, p. 1619, § 785
 - Head of department of health, p. 1618, § 773
 - Residence, p. 1619, § 776
 - Salary, p. 1620, §§ 797, 798
- Commissioner of the interior
 - Appointment and term of office, p. 1618, § 775
 - Duties generally, p. 1619, § 782
 - Head of department of the interior, p. 1618, § 773
 - Residence, p. 1619, § 776
 - Salary, p. 1620, §§ 797, 798
- Corporations
 - Buying and selling real estate regulated, p. 1617, § 752
- Corrupt solicitation, see Offenses, infra
- Courts
 - Bankruptcy court, p. 243, § 1
 - Judicial process, style of, p. 1625, § 874
 - Jurisdiction and form of procedure continued, p. 1623, § 861
 - Jurisdiction continued as to matters pending March 2, 1917, p. 1625, § 875
 - Jurisdiction of offenses under national prohibition act, p. 1623, § 862
 - Naturalization court, p. 157, § 358
 - Regulation by legislature, p. 1623, § 861

Porto Rico—Continued**Courts—Continued**

Secretaries, appointment by governor when not otherwise provided. p. 1624, § 873

Customs duties

Books and pamphlets in English language, p. 1616, § 739

Coffee imported, duty on, p. 1616, § 739

Collection of duties, regulations, p. 1616, § 740

Duties collected to constitute fund for benefit of Porto Rico, p. 1616, § 740

Duties on exports not to be levied, p. 1616, § 741

Duties on foreign imports, p. 1616, § 739

Free trade with United States provided for, p. 1616, § 738

Ports of entry designated by secretary of treasury, p. 1616, § 740

Deeds and other instruments, acknowledgment of, p. 1616, § 742

Department of agriculture and labor, commissioner of agriculture and labor as head of department, p. 1618, § 773

Department of education, commissioner of education as head of department, p. 1618, § 773

Department of finance, treasurer as head of department, p. 1618, § 773

Department of health, commissioner of health as head of department, p. 1618, § 773

Department of justice, attorney general as head of department, p. 1618, § 773

Department of the interior, commissioner of the interior as head of department, p. 1618, § 773

District attorneys, appointment and term of office, p. 1623, § 863

District court

Appeals and writs of error, United States laws applicable, p. 1624, § 864

Appeals directly to United States Supreme Court, p. 1624, § 864

Appeals to first circuit court of appeals, p. 1624, § 864

Certiorari, United States laws applicable, p. 1624, § 864

Clerk, appointment, p. 1623, § 863

Commissioners, appointment, fees, and duties, p. 1623, § 863

Decisions reviewable in first circuit, p. 895, § 225 (d)

District judge, appointment and term of office, p. 1623, § 863

— salary, p. 1623, § 863

English language, pleadings and proceedings to be conducted in, p. 1624, § 864

— proceedings on appeal to United States Supreme Court to be conducted in, p. 1624, § 866

Fees and expenses payable by United States out of revenue of Porto Rico, p. 1624, § 869

Fees, costs, etc., to be paid from United States revenue, p. 1624, § 868

Habeas corpus, power of judges to issue writs, p. 1624, § 864

Interpreter, appointment by district court, p. 1623, § 863

— salary, p. 1624, § 870

Judge, salary, p. 864, § 5

Jurisdiction generally, p. 1623, § 863

Jurisdiction of copyright cases, p. 454, § 34

Jurors, see Jury, *infra*

Law library, allowance for, p. 1624, § 868

Legislative power to regulate, p. 1623, § 861

Mandamus, power of district court to grant writs, p. 1624, § 872

Name of court, p. 1623, § 863

Porto Rico—Continued**District court—Continued**

Officers and assistants, appointment by court, p. 1623, § 863

Officers and employees, salaries, p. 1624, § 870

Porto Rico to constitute judicial district, p. 1623, § 863

Removal of causes, United States laws applicable, p. 1624, § 864

Review of decisions by circuit court of appeals, p. 895, § 225

Salary of judge and officers payable from United States revenue, p. 1623, § 863

Stenographer, salary, p. 1624, § 870

Supreme Court justice may be designated as temporary district judge, pp. 1623, 1625, §§ 863, 876

Terms of court, p. 1624, § 864

Witnesses, see Witnesses, *infra*

Divorce law of Porto Rico amended, p. 1615, § 736

Elections

Qualifications of electors, p. 1618, § 754

Time of holding, p. 1621, § 815

Executive council

Creation of representative and senatorial districts, p. 1621, § 814

Duties and compensation, p. 1619, § 777

Heads of departments to constitute, p. 1619, § 777

Executive departments

Abolition of departments, p. 1618, § 774

Consolidation of departments, p. 1618, § 774

Enumeration of departments, p. 1618, § 773

New departments not to be created, p. 1618, § 774

Executive secretary

Appointment and salary, p. 1619, § 779

Duties generally, p. 1619, § 779

Vacancy in office, appointment to fill, p. 1619, § 779

Federal farm loan law extended to island, p. 300, § 672

Financial budget, see Appropriations, *supra*

Forest roads and trails, appropriation for, p. 668, § 23

Franchises, privileges, and concessions

Grants to be made by public service commission, p. 1617, § 750

Grants to contain certain restrictions, p. 1617, § 752

Royalties may be imposed, p. 1616, § 741

Free trade, see Customs duties, *supra*

Government expenses, payable out of revenues of Porto Rico, p. 1620, § 795

Governor

Appointment and term of office, p. 1618, § 771

Financial budget to be submitted to legislature, p. 1623, § 840

Joint orders, resolutions, etc., to be presented to governor, p. 1623, § 839

Powers and duties generally, p. 1618, § 771

Salary, p. 1620, §§ 797, 798

Vacancy, appointment of head of department, p. 1618, § 772

Veto power of governor, p. 1622, § 825

Guaranty of rights in Porto Rico, p. 1615, § 737

Harbors, harbor areas to be under control of Porto Rico Government, p. 1617, § 749

House of representatives

Adjournment restricted, p. 1622, § 830

Compensation and mileage, p. 1621, § 820

Convening and organizing, p. 1621, § 816

Eligibility of member to other office, p. 1621, § 819

Journal to be kept, p. 1622, § 828

Judge of election and qualifications of members, p. 1621, § 816

Porto Rico—Continued**House of representatives—Continued**

- Meetings of committees of the whole to be open, p. 1622, § 829
- Number of Members, p. 1621, § 813
- Officers and employees, election of, p. 1621, § 816
- number, duties, and compensation, p. 1622, § 837
- Power as to conduct of proceedings, p. 1621, § 816
- Presiding officers to sign bills and resolutions, p. 1622, § 831
- Qualifications of Members, p. 1621, § 813
- Representative districts, p. 1621, §§ 814, 815
- Representatives at large, p. 1621, § 813
- Revenue bills to originate in House, p. 1622, § 832
- Sessions to be open, p. 1622, § 829
- Term of office of Members, p. 1621, § 819
- Vacancy to be filled by election, p. 1621, § 819
- Yeas and nays to be entered on journal, p. 1622, § 828

Income tax

- Amendment or repeal of laws by legislature, p. 1623, § 845; p. 2118, § 845
- Collection and payment, p. 828, § 1029

Infantry regiment of Porto Rico made part of regular army, p. 179, § 283

Internal-revenue fees may be imposed for benefit of Porto Rico, p. 1616, § 741

Internal revenue law applicable, p. 850, § 1264

Internal-revenue receipts on exports to be covered into Porto Rico treasury, p. 1615, § 734

Internal-revenue tax on articles brought from Porto Rico to United States, p. 841, § 1164a et seq.

Interpreter, see District court, supra

Interstate commerce laws of United States inapplicable, p. 1617, § 751

Intoxicating liquors, jurisdiction of offenses under national prohibition act, p. 1623, § 862

Islands included under name Porto Rico, p. 1615, § 731

Judges, appointment by governor when not otherwise provided, p. 1624, § 873

Jury

- Drawing and exemption of jurors, p. 1624, § 867
- Fees and mileage of jurors, p. 1624, § 871
- Qualifications of jurors, p. 1624, § 867

Law library, see District court, supra

Laws

- Amendment or repeal of continued laws, p. 1615, § 735
- Approval by President, p. 1622, § 825
- Bills, see Legislature, *infra*
- Certain Porto Rico laws and ordinances continued in force, p. 1615, § 735
- Interstate commerce laws of United States inapplicable, p. 1617, § 751
- Marriage and divorce laws of Porto Rico repealed or amended, p. 1615, § 736
- Railroad laws of United States inapplicable, p. 1617, § 751
- Reporting laws to Congress, p. 1622, § 826
- Revival of law by reference to title, p. 1622, § 835
- Safety appliance acts of United States inapplicable, p. 1617, § 751
- Time of taking effect, p. 1622, § 827
- Transmission by executive department to Congress, p. 1623, § 842
- Transmission to executive department of United States, p. 1623, § 842
- Transportation acts of United States inapplicable, p. 1617, § 751

Porto Rico—Continued**Laws—Continued**

United States laws extended to Porto Rico, p. 1615, § 734

Legal tender, p. 1618, § 755

Legislature

Abolition of municipality and officers, p. 1621, § 815

Appropriations, see Appropriations, supra

Bills may originate in either house, p. 1621, § 822

Bills must be introduced within 40 days, p. 1622, § 827

Bills to be approved by President, p. 1622, § 825

Corrupt solicitation of members, penalty, p. 1623, § 843

Enacting clause of bills and resolutions, p. 1622, § 823

Extra compensation to public officers, etc., not to be given, p. 1622, § 837

House of representatives, see House of representatives, supra

Income-tax laws, amendment or repeal, p. 1623, § 845

Joint orders, resolutions, etc., to be presented to governor, p. 1623, § 839

Joint resolutions may originate in either house, p. 1621, § 822

Laws, see Laws, supra

Legislature to consist of senate and house of representatives, p. 1620, § 811

Passage of bills, requirements, p. 1622, §§ 824, 825

Powers of legislature generally, p. 1621, § 821

Railroad regulation, p. 1618, § 753

Regular sessions, p. 1621, § 817

Revenue bills to originate in house of representatives, p. 1622, § 833

Revision of boundaries of municipality, p. 1621, § 815

Revision of senatorial and representative districts, p. 1621, § 815

Senate, see Senate, *infra*

Special sessions, p. 1621, § 818

Title and subject matter of bills, p. 1622, § 832

Veto power of governor, p. 1622, § 825

License fees may be imposed for benefit of Porto Rico, p. 1616, § 741

Magistrates, jurisdiction of offenses under national prohibition act, p. 1623, § 862

Marriage law of Porto Rico repealed, p. 1615, § 736

Marshals

Appointment and term of office, p. 1623, § 863

Appointment by governor when not otherwise provided, p. 1624, § 873

Municipalities

Abolition of municipality and officers, p. 1621, § 815

Municipal expenses payable from municipal revenues, p. 1620, § 799

Officers' salaries payable from municipal revenues, p. 1620, § 799

Revision of boundaries, p. 1621, § 815

Narcotic drugs, application of provisions of revenue law, p. 786, § 697

National prohibition act, jurisdiction of offenses, p. 1623, § 862

Naturalization, jurisdiction, p. 157, § 358

Navigable waters

United States laws relating to navigable waters applicable to Porto Rico, p. 1617, § 749

Waters and submerged lands to be under control of Porto Rico government, p. 1617, § 749

Notaries public, acknowledgments by, p. 1616, § 742

Porto Rico—Continued**Offenses**

- Bribery of public officer, p. 1623, § 844
- Corrupt solicitation of members of legislature, p. 1623, § 843
- Jurisdiction of offenses under national prohibition act, p. 1623, § 862
- Process, style of, p. 1625, § 874

Officers

- Bribery of public officer, p. 1623, § 844
- Extra compensation not to be given by legislature, p. 1622, § 837
- Municipal officers, salaries, p. 1620, § 799
- Must be citizens of the United States, p. 1625, § 874
- Oath of office, p. 1625, § 874
- Passenger accommodation on Army transports, p. 220, § 1369
- Reports to be made to executive department of United States, p. 1620, § 794
- Salaries, how payable, p. 1620, § 798
- Term and salary not to be changed after appointment, p. 1623, § 838

Offices, transfer to other department, p. 1620, § 796**"People of Porto Rico" as name of body politic, p. 1615, § 733****Porto Rico, what islands constitute, p. 1615, § 731****Privileges guaranteed in Porto Rico, p. 1615, § 737****Public buildings**

- Conveyance to people by President from time to time, p. 1617, § 748
- Granted by United States to Porto Rico, p. 1617, § 746

Public debt

- Bonds to be exempt from taxation, p. 1617, § 745
- Public indebtedness not to exceed 10 per cent, p. 1617, § 745

Public lands

- Conveyance to people by President from time to time, p. 1617, § 748
- Granted by United States to Porto Rico, p. 1617, § 746

Public property

- Conveyance to people by President from time to time, p. 1617, § 748
- Property acquired from Spain to be under control of Porto Rico government, p. 1617, § 747

Public Service Commission

- Enforcement of railroad regulations, p. 1618, § 753
- Grants of franchises, privileges, and concessions, p. 1617, § 750
- Officers constituting, p. 1617, § 750
- Powers generally, p. 1617, § 750
- Term of office and compensation of members, p. 1617, § 750

Quarantine, establishment of quarantine stations and regulations, p. 1617, § 743**Railroads**

- Railroad laws of United States inapplicable, p. 1617, § 751
- Rates, tariffs, and service subject to regulation by legislature, p. 1618, § 753

Reports by officers to be made to executive department of United States, p. 1620, § 794**Resident Commissioner**

- Allowance for stationery and clerk hiring, p. 1625, § 893
- Election and term of office, p. 1625, § 891
- Franking privilege, p. 1625, § 893
- Mileage allowance, p. 5, § 46
- Qualifications, p. 1625, § 892

Porto Rico—Continued**Resident Commissioner—Continued**

- Salary, p. 4, § 31; p. 1625, § 893
- Vacancy, appointment to fill, p. 1625, § 892
- Resolutions, see Legislature, *supra*
- Rights guaranteed in Porto Rico, p. 1615, § 737
- Royalties for franchises, privileges, and concessions may be imposed, p. 1616, § 741
- Safety appliance acts of United States inapplicable, p. 1617, § 751
- San Juan as capital of Porto Rico, p. 1615, § 732

Senate

- Adjournment restricted, p. 1622, § 830
- Compensation and mileage, p. 1621, § 820
- Confirmation of appointments, p. 1621, § 812
- Convening and organizing, p. 1621, § 816
- Eligibility of member to other office, p. 1621, § 819
- Journal to be kept, p. 1622, § 828
- Judge of election and qualifications of members, p. 1621, § 816
- Meetings of committees of the whole to be open, p. 1622, § 829
- Number of members, p. 1621, § 812
- Officers and employees, election, p. 1621, § 816
- number, duties, and compensation, p. 1622, § 836
- Power as to conduct of proceedings, p. 1621, § 816
- Powers and functions formerly exercised by Executive Council, p. 1620, § 812
- Presiding officer to sign bills and resolutions, p. 1622, § 831
- Qualifications of members, p. 1620, § 812
- Revenue bills, power of Senate, p. 1622, § 833
- Senatorial districts, p. 1621, §§ 814, 815
- Senators at large, p. 1621, § 812
- Sessions to be open, p. 1622, § 829
- Special sessions, p. 1621, § 818
- Term of office of members, p. 1621, § 819
- Vacancy to be filled by election, p. 1621, § 819
- Yeas and nays to be entered on journal, p. 1622, § 828
- Shipping, United States laws as to manifests, etc., applicable, p. 1466, § 95

Stenographer, see District court, *supra***Supreme Court of Porto Rico**

- Appeals and writs of error, United States laws applicable, p. 1624, § 864
- Appeals and writs of error to First Circuit Court of Appeals, p. 1624, § 865
- Appeals directly to United States Supreme Court, p. 1624, § 865
- Associate justices, appointment, p. 1623, § 861
- salary, p. 1620, § 797
- Certiorari, United States laws applicable, p. 1624, § 864
- Chief justices, appointment, p. 1623, § 861
- salary, p. 1620, § 797
- Decisions reviewable in first circuit, p. 895, § 225 (d)
- English language, proceedings on appeal to United States Supreme Court to be conducted in, p. 1624, § 866
- Habeas corpus, power of judges to issue writs, p. 1624, § 872
- Justice may be designated as temporary district judge, pp. 1623, 1625, §§ 863, 876
- Justices, salaries, p. 1620, §§ 797, 798
- Removal of causes, United States laws applicable, p. 1624, § 864
- Review of decisions by circuit court of appeals, p. 895, § 225

Porto Rico—Continued**Taxation**

- Exemption, bonds of Porto Rico, p. 1617, § 745
- Income tax laws, amendment or repeal by legislature, p. 1623, § 845
- Taxes and assessments may be imposed for benefit of Porto Rico, p. 1616, § 741
- Tick-infested cattle, importation from Virgin Islands, p. 631, § 107
- Transportation laws of United States inapplicable, p. 1617, § 751
- Treasurer**
 - Appointment and term of office, p. 1618, § 775
 - Bond, p. 1619, § 781
 - Designation of depositaries, p. 1619, § 780
 - Duties generally, p. 1619, § 780
 - Head of department of finance, p. 1618, § 773
 - Residence, p. 1619, § 776
 - Salary, p. 1620, §§ 797, 798
- Witnesses, fees and mileage of witnesses, p. 1624, § 871

Portraits

- Engraved plates of portraits of deceased Senators and Representatives, delivered to heirs, etc., p. 986, § 175
- Impressions of portraits from engraved stock of Bureau of Engraving and Printing, p. 986, § 174
- Use of portrait as trade-mark, p. 363, § 85 (b)

Portugal

- Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Posse comitatus

- Execution of process in Indian country, p. 704, § 226
- Use of Army to enforce laws, p. 170, § 15

Postal Service

See also APPROPRIATIONS; POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT

Accounts and revenues

- Actions to recover wrongful or fraudulent payments, p. 1283, § 789
- Appropriations for Postal Service, p. 1283, § 786
- Cost of caring for and handling several classes of mail matter, annual statements, p. 1286, § 826
- Fines, penalties, and forfeitures, disposal, p. 1294, § 791
- Lock boxes, rental of boxes or drawers provided by boxholders, p. 1283, § 785
- Manner of keeping accounts, p. 1283, § 781
- Miscellaneous receipts, p. 1283, § 782
- Money-order receipts, p. 1283, § 782
- Money recovered for loss of registered mail not restored to owners, disposal, p. 1283, § 784
- Payments on accounts of Postal Service, p. 1283, § 787
- Preservation of accounts, p. 1284, § 792
- Revenues to be accounted for, p. 1283, § 783
- Stolen money, delivery to owner, p. 1284, § 790
- Transfer of debts to contractors, p. 1283, § 788
- Actions under postal laws, continuances, p. 940, § 782
 - Courts having jurisdiction, p. 1286, § 825
 - Credits allowed defendant, p. 939, § 775
 - Jurisdiction of district courts, p. 867, § 41 (6)
- Advertising letters not delivered, p. 1259, § 401 et seq.

Air mail

- Airplanes for air-mail service, expenditures authorized, p. 1264, § 466
- Contracts for transportation of air mail, p. 1264, § 464; p. 2086, § 464
- Definition, p. 1264, § 462
- Rates of postage, p. 1255, § 299; p. 1264, § 463
- Rules and regulations in air-mail service, p. 1264, § 465

Postal Service—Continued**Air mail—Continued**

- Supplies and equipment for air-mail service, purchase, p. 1264, § 467
- Transfer of surplus Army airplanes to Post Office Department, p. 1266, § 504
- Unsuitable aviation material, sale, p. 1264, § 468
- Army service, rooms for post-office purposes at military posts, p. 219, § 1345
- Arrival of mails at post offices, periodical reports by postmasters, p. 1235, § 7
- Assistant Postmasters General, employment as post-office inspectors, p. 1277, § 697
- Assistant postmasters**
 - Appointment and compensation at third-class offices, p. 1241, § 89
 - Bonds at first, second, and third class offices, p. 1244, § 132
 - Number of assistant postmasters at first-class post-offices, p. 1241, § 87
 - Salaries at second-class post offices, p. 1241, § 88
- Bonds, see Fidelity bonds, *infra*
- Box rents, prepayment required, p. 1253, § 279
- Branch offices and stations**
 - Contracts for conduct of contract stations, p. 1246, § 161
 - Delivery of letters from branch offices, p. 1246, § 158
 - Establishment authorized, p. 1246, § 158
 - Expenses, account of, p. 1246, § 163
 - Restrictions on establishment, p. 1246, § 160
- Burglary**
 - Adjustment of postmaster claim for loss, p. 1237, § 49
 - Rewards for killing or procuring conviction of burglars, p. 1235, § 9
- Carriage of mails**
 - See also Railway Mail Service, *infra*
 - Canals used for carrying mails, p. 1265, § 485
 - Carriers required to receive way letters, p. 1265, § 495
 - Change of post road termini, p. 1265, § 491
 - Compensation of carriers, adjustment, p. 1267, § 524
 - Contracts for carriage, see Contracts for carrying mails, *infra*
 - Contracts for service over routes not established by law, p. 1265, § 493
 - Courthouses all to be reached by mail service, p. 1265, § 484
 - Data as to cost of carriage, collection by Postmaster General, p. 50, § 389
 - Discontinuing service on post road, p. 1265, § 492
 - Emergency mail service in Alaska, p. 1265, § 488
 - Employees interested in mail contracts, penalty, p. 490, § 356
 - Extending line of posts, p. 1265, § 489
 - Extension of mail routes, p. 1263, § 442
 - Fining contractors for failure to perform contract, p. 2086, § 443
 - Foreign letters, p. 1265, § 496
 - Foreign vessel carrying mail, prompt delivery to postal authorities, p. 485, § 327
 - regulatory provisions, p. 485, § 326
 - Fraudulently increasing weight of mail, penalty, p. 490, § 358
 - Frequency of service, p. 1265, § 483
 - Horse express on railway routes, p. 1267, § 521
 - Letters in stamped envelopes carried outside of mail, p. 1266, § 500

Postal Service—Continued

Carriage of mails—Continued

- Manner of service, regulation by Postmaster General, p. 1268, § 541
- Motor vehicles transferred from Military Establishment to Postal Service, p. 1266, §§ 502-504
- Official departmental matter, transportation by railway or express companies, p. 1267, § 522
- Pay for additional regular service, p. 1263, § 440
- Plank roads used for carrying mails, p. 1265, § 486
- Postmasters not to be contractors, p. 1238, § 52
- Post roads, what are, p. 1265, § 481
- Readjustment of pay for mail diverted after weighing, p. 1270, § 574
- Recommendations by Postmaster General as to fair cost of carriage, p. 50, § 389
- Reports by postmasters of delinquencies in service, p. 1238, § 51
- Selecting post roads, p. 1265, § 490
- Separating letter mail for expedition, p. 1265, § 501
- Settlement of accounts with Government-aided railroads, p. 1446, § 90
- Vessel carrying mail matter without contract with Government, master's duties and right to compensation, p. 485, § 323
- Vessels not in mail service carrying mails, p. 1265, § 494
- Waters used for mail transportation, p. 1265, § 487
- Way letters, carrier required to receive, p. 1265, § 495

Carriers

- See also City Delivery Service, *infra*; Rural Delivery Service, *infra*
- Bonds of carriers, p. 1246, § 157
- Expense of carriers, accounts to be kept, p. 1246, § 163
- Grades of carriers in City Delivery Service, p. 1242, § 103
- Persons delivering special delivery matter, p. 1247, § 174
- Rural carriers, see Rural Delivery Service, *infra*
- Substitutes for carriers on annual leave, employment authorized, p. 1244, § 127
- Uniform for carriers, p. 1245, § 154

Cashiers

- Assistant cashiers, number authorized, p. 1241, § 91
- Bonds at first, second, and third class offices, p. 1244, § 132

City Delivery Service, see also Carriers, *supra*

- Auxiliary employees authorized, p. 1242, § 112
- Branch offices, p. 1246, § 158 et seq.
- Consolidation of offices to establish Free Delivery Service, p. 1245, § 152
- Contracts for supplies, p. 1246, § 164
- Discontinuance of service, p. 1245, § 151
- Experimental delivery, p. 1245, § 153
- Extra postage and carriers' fees for collections and deliveries prohibited, p. 1246, § 162
- Hire of equipages, p. 1284, § 802
- Hours of work for letter carriers, p. 1243, § 117
- Letter boxes, p. 1245, §§ 155, 156
- Letter carrier delivery authorized, p. 1245, § 151
- Letter carriers, grades, p. 1242, § 103
- Letter carriers, promotion, p. 1242, §§ 108, 109
- Retirement of carriers, p. 71, § 691
- Special delivery, p. 1246, § 165 et seq.
- Substitute letter carriers, appointment as regular carriers, p. 1242, § 104
- Substitutes for absent letter carriers, employment authorized, p. 1244, § 124

Postal Service—Continued

- Civil pension roll of employees prohibited, p. 1285, § 811
- Clerks
 - See also Officers and employees, *infra*
 - Detail to Post Office Department, p. 49, § 370
 - Retirement, p. 71, § 691
- Contracts for carrying mails
 - Advertisement for bids, p. 1260, § 421
 - Air mail, p. 1264, § 464
 - Assignment of mail contracts prohibited, p. 1263, § 444
 - Award to lowest bidder, p. 1261, § 420
 - Bond of bidder, p. 1261, §§ 426, 427
 - Carriage of mails as freight or express, p. 1264, § 450
 - Changing terms of contract, p. 1262, § 437; p. 1263, § 438
 - Combinations to prevent bids, p. 1262, §§ 432, 433
 - Copies of contracts, delivery to general accounting office, p. 1262, § 431
 - Expediting carriage, allowance for, p. 1263, § 441
 - Failure of contractor to enter into or perform contract, p. 1262, § 434
 - Fining delinquent contractors, p. 1263, § 443
 - General mail lettings, advertisement, p. 1260, § 421
 - New sureties on mail contracts, p. 1262, § 435
 - Payment on contracts, p. 1263, § 439
 - Pneumatic tubes, contracts for transmission by, p. 1260, § 423
 - Proposals, regulations as to, p. 1261, § 425
 - Recording and preserving bids, p. 1261, § 428
 - Signing contracts, p. 1261, § 430
 - Star routes served entirely by Rural Delivery Service, p. 1264, § 451
 - Steamboat Mail Service, inland and foreign, p. 1260, § 424
 - Subletting of contracts, p. 1263, §§ 445, 448
 - Temporary mail lettings, p. 1260, § 422
 - Term of contracts, p. 1262, § 436
 - Transfer of contracts, p. 1263, §§ 445-448
 - Water route contracts, p. 1263, § 449; p. 1264, § 450
- Conventions with foreign countries, printing, p. 1428, §§ 191, 193
- Copyright, postal regulations to prevent importation of prohibited articles, p. 454, § 33
- Crimes affecting Postal Service, see **CRIMES AND OFFENSES**
- Dead Letter Office
 - Disposition of dead letters, p. 1260, § 408
 - Fictitious name or address, matter sent to Dead Letter Office, p. 1252, § 255
 - Foreign dead letters subject to conventional stipulations, p. 49, § 375
 - Returned letters not delivered to sender, p. 1260, § 409
 - Unpaid letters sent to Dead Letter Office, p. 1260, § 407
- Delivery of mail
 - See also Carriers, *supra*; City Delivery Service, *supra*; Rural Delivery Service, *infra*; Special delivery, *infra*; Undelivered letters, *infra*
 - Identification of persons claiming mail under false or assumed name, p. 1252, § 255
 - Mail sent to persons not residing at place of address, p. 1252, § 257
- Disbursing officers, postmasters as disbursing officers, p. 1237, § 50
- Distributing and separating offices, designation, p. 1240, § 82
- Employees
 - See also Officers and employees, *infra*
 - Collecting unlawful postage, p. 486, § 330
 - Desertion of mail, penalty, p. 485, § 322

Postal Service—Continued**Employees—Continued**

- Detail to Post Office Department, p. 49, § 370
- Embezzlement, destruction, or detention of mail matter, penalty, p. 484, § 318; p. 485, § 319
- Misappropriation of postal funds, penalty, p. 490, § 355
- Money orders, penalty for issuing without payment, p. 486, § 333
- Postage due, penalty for failure to account, p. 486, § 332
- Privilege of riding on free pass, p. 1651, § 1 (7)
- Removal from office, see Removal of employees, *infra*
- Rewards for inventions or suggestions, p. 2087, § 813a
- Unlawful dealing with stamps, p. 486, § 331

Extension of service, p. 1247, § 191**Fidelity bonds**

- Liberty loan bonds taken in lieu of sureties, p. 1285, § 814
- Renewal, p. 1285, § 815

Fire causing loss, adjustment of claims of postal employees, p. 1237, § 49**First-class matter**

- Items constituting first class, p. 1249, § 222
- Limit of weight, p. 1249, § 223
- Rates of postage, p. 1253, § 280
- Return to sender if undelivered, p. 1260, § 409

First-class post offices

- Assistant cashiers, bond, p. 1244, § 132
- Assistant postmasters, number authorized, p. 1241, § 87
- Auxiliary employees authorized, p. 1242, § 112
- Clerk-hire allowances to postmasters, services covered, p. 1240, § 83
- Clerks, appointment and assignment to duty, p. 1240, § 85
 - grades, p. 1242, § 103
 - promotion, p. 1242, §§ 108, 109
- Hours of work for special clerks, clerks, and laborers, p. 1243, § 117
- Laborers, grades and promotion, p. 1242, § 101
- Lease of premises for post-office purposes, terms, p. 1235, § 11
- Letter carriers, grades, p. 1242, § 103
- Messengers, grades and promotion, p. 1242, § 101
- Promotion of clerks, p. 1242, §§ 108, 109
- Promotion of messengers, watchmen, and laborers, p. 1242, § 101
- Salaries of employees other than in automatic grades, p. 1240, § 86
- Salaries of postmasters, p. 1238, § 54
- Special clerks, appointment as reward for faithful and meritorious service, p. 1242, § 111
- Substitute clerks, appointment as regular clerks, p. 1242, § 104
- Substitutes for absent clerks, employment authorized, p. 1244, § 124
- Sunday service, p. 1235, § 5
- Watchmen, grades and promotion, p. 1242, § 101

Foreign countries, postal arrangements with, p. 49, § 372**Foreign mail service**

- Agents on mail steamers to foreign ports, p. 1276, § 673
- Cadets or apprentices on vessels carrying mails, p. 1275, § 664
- Canadian mail, transportation through United States, p. 1276, § 669
- Classification of mail vessels, p. 1274, § 659
- Construction and inspection of mail vessels, p. 1275, § 660

Postal Service—Continued**Foreign mail service—Continued**

- Contracts for service on American vessels, p. 1275, § 666
 - Contracts for transporting foreign mails, p. 1274, §§ 651-658
 - Foreign-built vessel may contract with Postmaster General, p. 1456, § 11
 - Mail messengers, transportation on vessels free of charge, p. 1275, § 662
 - Mileage system of compensation for transportation, p. 1275, § 661
 - Naval officers volunteering for duty on mail vessels, p. 1275, § 663
 - Pay for transportation, p. 2086, § 654
 - Postage on letters carried in foreign vessels, p. 1276, § 671
 - Postage on letters to United States detained in foreign ports, payment by consuls, p. 1276, § 670
 - Postal agencies in China and Japan, p. 1276, § 674
 - Printing postal conventions and treaties with foreign countries, p. 1428, §§ 191, 193
 - Rates of compensation for transportation, p. 1275, § 661
 - Resident agents at Isthmus of Panama, p. 1276, § 672
 - Sea post clerks, pay and allowances, p. 1276, § 668
 - Sea post service, p. 1275, § 667
 - Transfer of foreign mails, p. 1275, § 667
 - Vessels carrying foreign mails, taking by United States as transports or cruisers, p. 1275, § 665
- Forwarding letters from one post office to another, p. 1260, § 410
- Fourth-class matter**
- See also Parcel post, *infra*
 - Marks on and inclosures in parcels, p. 1251, § 249
 - Written matter added, effect, p. 489, § 351
- Fourth-class post offices**
- Additional compensation of postmaster for unusual conditions, p. 1238, § 58
 - Advancement to appropriate class under unusual conditions, p. 2085, § 60
 - Assignment to proper class for an increase of receipts, p. 2085, § 59
 - Compensation of postmasters, p. 1238, §§ 57, 58
 - Reclassification, p. 1238, § 59; p. 1239, § 60
 - Reduction to appropriate class, p. 2085, § 60
- Franking privilege**
- Agricultural Department reports, p. 1257, § 329
 - Agricultural extension work, correspondence, bulletins, and reports, p. 1257, § 330
 - Bulletins and reports of agricultural experiment stations, p. 115, § 365
 - Census Office correspondence, p. 1256, § 324
 - Congressional Record under frank of Members of Congress, p. 1256, § 325
 - Copyrighted works for deposit in Library of Congress, p. 451, § 14
 - Correspondence on official or departmental business, p. 1257, § 327
 - Cost of matter mailed under frank, reports by Postmaster General, p. 50, § 390
 - Extracts from Congressional Record sent out by Senators, Representatives, and Delegates, p. 1427, § 185
 - Form of frank, p. 1256, § 321
 - Fraudulent use of official franks, p. 490, § 357
 - Hawaiian Islands, privilege extended to, p. 1257, § 332
 - Legislative counsel, p. 17, § 277
 - Lending or permitting use of frank prohibited, p. 1257, § 335
 - Members of Congress, right to privilege, p. 1256, §§ 321, 325, 326; p. 1257, § 327

Postal Service—Continued**Franking privilege—Continued**

- Money savings deposit, business of post office, p. 1280, § 752
- Name and title of office to appear on frank, p. 1256, § 326
- National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers entitled to privilege, p. 1256, § 321
- Naturalization, matter relating to, p. 1256, § 324
- Nonmailable matter not entitled to privilege, p. 1257, § 333
- Official business, matter relating to, p. 1256, § 321
- Officials entitled to frank public documents, p. 1256, § 326
- Pan American Union entitled to privilege, p. 1256, § 321
- Penalty envelopes, for answers to official communications, p. 1256, § 322
- use regulated, p. 1256, § 322
- Persons entitled to privilege generally, p. 1256, § 321
- Printing franks for mailing of seeds by Agricultural Department, p. 1431, § 226
- Reading matter for blind persons, p. 1257, § 331
- Resident Commissioners from Porto Rico and Philippine Islands entitled to privilege, p. 1257, § 328
- Seeds transmitted by Agricultural Department or by Members of Congress, p. 1257, § 329
- Smithsonian Institution entitled to privilege, p. 1256, § 321
- Superintendent of Public Documents entitled to privilege, p. 1256, § 323
- Weight limit, p. 1257, § 334
- Free delivery of mail, see Carriers, *supra*; City Delivery Service, *supra*; Rural Delivery Service, *infra*; Special delivery, *infra*
- Free mail matter, see Franking privilege, *supra*
- Funds, see Accounts and revenues, *supra*; Money, *infra*
- Holidays in Postal Service, p. 1244, § 119
- Hours of work for certain employees in first and second § 811
- Hours of work for certain employees in first and second-class offices and in City Delivery Service, p. 1243, § 117
- Initial and terminal rates to cover certain expenses, p. 1267, § 533
- Injury to person or property by postal agencies, adjustment and settlement of small claims by Postmaster General, p. 50, § 392
- Inspectors, see Post-office inspectors, *infra*
- Insured mail, see Parcel post, *infra*
- Internal-revenue stamps, sale at post offices, p. 807, § 906
- Jurisdiction of suits under postal laws, district court, p. 867, § 41 (6)
- Legislative counsel, free transmission of official mail matter, p. 17, § 277
- Letter carriers, see Carriers, *supra*
- Letters, see First-class mail matter, *supra*; Undelivered letters, *infra*
- Mail carriers, see Carriers, *supra*
- Mail matter
 - See also First-class matter, *supra*; Fourth-class matter, *supra*; Nonmailable matter, *infra*; Second-class matter, *infra*; Third-class matter, *infra*
 - Addresses on postal cards and unsealed circulars, p. 1251, § 248
 - Classification, p. 1249, § 221
 - Delivery to person using fictitious name, p. 1252, § 255
 - Marks on and inclosures in second, third, and fourth class matter, p. 1251, § 249
 - Newspapers carried out of mail by contractors or carriers for distribution, p. 1252, § 254

Postal Service—Continued**Mail matter—Continued**

- Newspapers required to be dried and wrapped, p. 1252, § 252
- Periodicals not taken from mail, notice to publisher, p. 1252, § 253
- Removing wrappers to examine matter not charged with first-class postage, p. 1252, § 251
- Return of seized matter to sender, p. 1252, § 258
- Return to sender of mail addressed to persons conducting lotteries or fraudulent schemes, p. 1252, § 259
- Wrapping so as to permit easy examination of matter not charged with first-class postage, p. 1252, § 250
- Making up outgoing mail, time for, p. 1235, § 6
- Maps of post routes and rural delivery routes, printing and sale, p. 1284, §§ 804-806
- Messengers making delivery deemed carriers, p. 1247, § 174
- Money
 - Deposit by postmaster, p. 1237, §§ 47, 48
 - Loss by employees, adjustment of claims, p. 1237, § 49
 - Postmaster's duty as to safe-keeping, p. 1236, § 46
- Money-order system
 - Additional clerks at international exchange offices, p. 1278, § 717
 - Blank application for orders, p. 1278, § 719
 - Blanks and books for carrying on business, p. 1278, § 715
 - Branch offices and stations authorized to issue orders, p. 1278, § 713
 - Clerks, compensation, p. 1278, § 717
 - Counterfeiting money orders, penalty, p. 488, § 347
 - Designation of clerk to act in absence of postmaster, p. 1278, § 714
 - Disposition of money-order statements, p. 1280, § 739
 - Establishment of system, p. 1278, § 711
 - Fees for orders, p. 1278, § 716
 - Foreign mail-order exchange, arrangement with foreign governments, p. 1278, § 712
 - Forms for orders, p. 1279, § 720
 - Funds, reports, p. 1280, § 735
 - transfer, p. 1280, §§ 733, 734
 - what are, p. 1280, § 736
 - Identification of payee, p. 1279, § 724
 - Indorsement of money orders, p. 1279, § 723
 - Issuing orders without receiving money, penalty, p. 486, § 333
 - Limited money-order offices, p. 1279, § 721
 - Loss of checks drawn by disbursing officers, duplicates, p. 1280, § 737
 - Lost orders, replacement, p. 1279, § 729
 - Modification or change of orders, p. 1279, § 725
 - Orders given to correct errors, p. 1279, § 726
 - Orders payable at any office, p. 1279, § 727
 - Payment of orders issued in favor of lottery, p. 1279, § 732
 - Payment of orders, time limit, p. 1278, § 718; p. 1279, §§ 730, 731
 - Postal notes, p. 1280, § 738
 - Regulations, designation of officer to sign warrants, p. 1279, § 722
 - Repayment on surrender of order by applicant, p. 1279, § 728
- Motor-vehicle service, classification, etc., of employees, p. 1243, § 116
- Motor-vehicle truck routes and motor-express routes for collection and delivery of food drugs, p. 1286, § 827

Postal Service—Continued

Navy mail clerks

Adjustment of claims for loss by burglary or fire, p. 1237, § 49

General provisions, p. 1245, §§ 134, 135

Nonmailable matter

Advertisements of intoxicating liquors, p. 488, § 341

Disease germs or scabs, p. 487, § 340

Explosives, p. 487, § 340

Gift-enterprise circulars, p. 487, § 336

Inflammable materials, p. 487, § 340

Injurious or dangerous articles, p. 487, § 340

Insect pests, p. 98, § 142

Intoxicating liquors, p. 487, §§ 340, 342

Letters or writings advocating treason, p. 488, § 344

Letters violating provisions of penal statutes, p. 488, § 343

Libelous or indecent matter on wrappers or envelopes, p. 487, § 335

Lottery tickets and circulars, p. 487, § 336

Matter relating to spurious money, p. 1252, § 256

Obscene or immoral books, pictures, etc., p. 486, § 334

Poisonous animals, insects, and reptiles, p. 487, § 340

Poisons, p. 487, § 340

Prize-fight films, p. 494, § 405

Publications violating copyright laws, p. 1249, § 227

Oaths in settlement of postal accounts, who may administer, p. 983, § 118

Offenses, see **CRIMES AND OFFENSES**

Officers and employees

See also Assistant postmaster, *supra*; Cashiers, *supra*; Postmasters, *infra*

Actions against delinquents, credits allowed, p. 939, § 775

Assignment of clerks to duty, p. 124, § 128

Attachment against delinquency, p. 936, §§ 737-745

Auxiliary employees in first and second class offices and in city delivery service, p. 1242, § 112

Bonds, see **Fidelity bonds**, *supra*

Carriage of mails, postal employees not to be contractors, p. 1238, § 52

Civil pension roll prohibited, p. 1285, § 811

Classification, p. 1238, § 53

Clerk hire at third-class post offices, allowance for, p. 1240, § 81

Clerks, appointment and assignment to duty, p. 1240, § 85

— assignment to duty by postmasters, p. 1244, § 128

— exceeding number appropriated for, p. 1242, § 102

— in first and second class offices, grades, p. 1242, § 103

— in first and second class offices, promotion, p. 1242, §§ 108, 109

Compensation, see **Salaries of employees**, *infra*

Compensatory time for overtime work, p. 1244, §§ 118-120

Fees prohibited to employees, p. 1285, § 812

Honorable service roll prohibited, p. 1285, § 811

Leaves of absence, p. 1286, §§ 823, 824

Letter carriers in city delivery service, grades, p. 1242, § 103

Mail bag and mail lock repair shop employees, vacations, p. 1286, § 824

Motor vehicle service, classification, grades, and promotion of employees, p. 1243, § 116

Navy mail clerks and assistants, detail of enlisted men, p. 1245, §§ 134, 135

Postal Service—Continued

Officers and employees—Continued

Printers, etc., United States stamped envelope agency, promotion, p. 1286, § 821

Promotion, clerks in first and second class offices, p. 1242, §§ 108, 109

— letter carriers in city delivery service, p. 1242, §§ 108, 109

— motor vehicle employees, p. 1243, § 116

— promotion regardless of increase of pay, p. 1244, § 122

— promotion withheld for unsatisfactory service, subsequent promotion, p. 1244, § 123

— supervisory employees on advancement of office to higher grade, p. 1241, § 97

Reduction in rank, effect of transfers, p. 1244, § 131

Reinstatements of employees entering military service in World War, p. 1285, § 818

Rewards, for inventions and improvements in service, p. 1285, § 813

— for procuring conviction or killing burglars or robbers, p. 1235, § 9

Salaries, see **Salaries of employees**, *infra*

Sick leave, p. 1286, §§ 823, 824

Special clerks, appointment in first-class offices as reward for faithful and meritorious service, p. 1242, § 111

— grade, p. 1242, § 110

Substitute clerks in first and second class offices, appointment as regular clerks, p. 1242, § 104

Substitute letter carriers in city delivery service, appointment as regular carriers, p. 1242, § 104

Substitutes, employment to prevent overtime of regular employees, p. 1244, § 125

— for absent clerks in first and second class offices and letter carriers in city delivery service, p. 1244, § 124

— for carriers on annual leave, employment authorized, p. 1244, § 127

— for clerks subpoenaed as witnesses, employment authorized, p. 1244, § 126

Superintendents of delivery, assistants, number authorized, p. 1241, § 91

Superintendents of registry, assistants, number authorized, p. 1241, § 91

Supervisory employees, at Washington post office, p. 1241, § 90

— expenses, p. 1241, § 99

Termination of employment by reason of absence on account of illness, p. 1285, § 819

Transfer of employees, p. 1244, §§ 129-131

Transportation by railway mail carriers without charge, p. 1267, § 23

Vacations, p. 1286, §§ 823, 824

Official mail matter, free transmission, see **Free transmission**; **Franking privilege**, *supra*

Official Postal Guide, contracts for furnishing and sale of copies, p. 1284, § 807

Outgoing mail, time for making up, p. 1235, § 6

Parcel post

Articles admitted to parcel post, p. 1251, § 240

Collect-on-delivery fee, p. 1251, § 246

Collect-on-delivery parcels, p. 1251, § 244

Disposition of nonmailable matter, p. 1251, § 243

Equipment and supplies for parcel post system, p. 1251, § 242

Postal Service—Continued

Parcel post—Continued

- Examination of parcels, p. 1251, § 243
- Food products, experimental transportation, p. 1251, § 241
- Insurance fees, p. 1251, § 245
- Insurance of parcels, p. 1251, § 244
- Postage and price of article shipped collected on delivery, p. 1251, § 244
- Rates of postage according to zones of delivery, p. 1255, § 293
- Receipt on delivery, fee, p. 1251, § 245
- Reformation of classification, weight limit, weights, etc., p. 1251, § 247
- "Special handling," additional charge to secure, p. 1255, § 294

Zones established, p. 1255, § 292

Partly paid postage, disposal of article, p. 1253, § 274

Postage and postage stamps

See also Franking privilege, *supra*

- Air mail, rate of postage, p. 1255, § 299; p. 1264, § 463
- Bureau of Engraving and Printing, employment to manufacture stamps, p. 1257, § 352
- Cancelling machines, contracts of rental, p. 1284, § 802
- Cancellation of stamps affixed to mail matter, p. 1258, §§ 365-368
- Clothing sent to soldiers, rate of postage, p. 1255, § 296
- Collection of unlawful postage, penalty, p. 486, § 330
- Congressional Record mailed at Washington, rate of postage, p. 1254, § 290
- Contracts for manufacture of stamps, p. 1257, § 353
- Counterfeiting stamps, penalty, p. 489, § 348
- Double postal cards, p. 1258, § 358
- Foreign mail matter, rates of postage, p. 1255, § 297
- Forwarding letters from one post office to another without additional postage, p. 1260, § 410
- Forwarding or returning fourth-class matter to sender charged with postage, p. 1253, § 276
- Free matter, see Franking privilege, *supra*
- Hotel and steamship room keys, rate of postage, p. 2086, § 302
- Improvements in stamps, p. 1258, § 360
- International postal cards, p. 1258, § 357
- Investigation of postal rates, special joint congressional committee, p. 1256, § 301
- Irregular sea letters, rate of postage, p. 1255, § 298
- Letter postage charged on improperly wrapped parcels of second, third, and fourth class matter, p. 1252, § 250
- Letters carried in foreign vessels, p. 1276, § 671
- Manufacture of stamps, p. 1257, §§ 351-353
- Newspapers mailed in county of publication and at free-delivery offices, rates of postage, p. 1254, § 286
- Newspaper stamps discontinued, p. 1254, § 285
- Parcel post, additional charge for "special handling," p. 1255, § 294
- Parcel-post rates, p. 1255, § 293
- Partly paid first-class matter, p. 1253, § 275
- Payment of postage before delivery, p. 1253, § 272
- Postage due, failure of postmaster to account for, p. 486, § 332
- Postal cards, p. 1258, §§ 356-358
- Postmaster inducing purchases to increase pay, p. 486, § 331
- Precanceled stamped envelopes, use of, p. 1259, § 369
- Preparation of stamps, p. 1257, § 351
- Prepayment of postage, p. 1253, §§ 271, 273, 278

Postal Service—Continued

Postage and postage stamps—Continued

- Price of stamped envelopes and newspaper wrappers, p. 1258, § 362
 - Private mailing cards, rate on, p. 1253, § 281
 - Proofs of advertisements intended for publications entered as second-class matter, p. 1254, § 284
 - Rate on first-class matter, p. 1253, § 280
 - Rates on mail matter to foreign countries, increase or reduction by Postmaster General, p. 49, § 372
 - Refund of payments for service not rendered or in excess of legal rate, p. 1256, § 300
 - Return of letter to sender without additional postage, p. 1260, § 409
 - Sale of stamps at post offices, p. 1258, § 361
 - Second-class matter, collection of and accounting for postage, p. 1254, § 285
 - matter mailed by others than publishers or newspaper agents, rate of postage, p. 1254, § 287
 - part consisting of advertisements, rates of postage, p. 1254, § 283
 - quantity not exceeding one pound, rate of postage, p. 1254, § 288
 - return to sender charged with third-class postage, p. 1253, § 277
 - time for paying postage, p. 1254, § 282
 - Selling stamps for more than face value prohibited, p. 1258, § 364
 - Special delivery stamps, form and use, p. 1246, § 165
 - Stamped envelopes, manufacture and sale, p. 1258, §§ 354, 355
 - Stamps and envelopes at discount to designated agents, p. 1258, § 363
 - Third-class matter, rate of postage, p. 1254, § 291
 - Transmission of large quantities of certain matter without stamps affixed, p. 1255, § 295
 - Unpaid letters forwarded to office of destination, p. 1260, § 407
 - Zone rates on parcel post, p. 1255, § 293
 - Zone rates on second-class matter sent by publishers or agents, p. 1254, §§ 283, 289
- Postal cards, see Postage and postage stamps, *supra*
- Postal savings depositories
- Annual reports of trustees, p. 1280, § 751
 - Board of trustees, p. 1280, § 751
 - Bonds issued to depositors on surrender of deposit, p. 1282, § 760
 - Cards and stamps for small amounts, p. 1281, § 756
 - Deposit of funds in banks, p. 1281, § 759
 - Deposits, p. 1281, § 756
 - Designation of offices to receive deposits, p. 1281, § 753
 - Designation of post offices as savings depository offices, p. 1283, § 768
 - Duties of postmasters and other officers, p. 1282, § 764
 - Faith of Government pledged to payment of deposits, p. 1282, § 766
 - Free transmission of mail relating to business, p. 1280, § 752
 - Funds kept separate by postmasters, p. 1282, § 762
 - Interest, rate allowed, p. 1281, § 757
 - Investment of funds in Government bonds, p. 1282, § 761
 - Judgment adjudicating right or interest in deposit, p. 1282, § 767
 - Opening accounts and making deposits, p. 1281, § 754
 - Pass books, p. 1281, § 755
 - Postmasters and employees not entitled to additional compensation for postal savings business, p. 1282, § 763

Postal Service—Continued**Postal savings depositories—Continued**

- Safeguards for protection of funds, p. 1282, § 765
- Transaction of business of savings system, p. 1283, § 769
- Withdrawals, p. 1281, § 758

Postmasters

- Accounts of receipts, penalty for neglect to render, p. 1237, § 44
- Accounts of receipts to be rendered, p. 1237, §§ 42-44
- Affidavit on returns, form, p. 1237, § 45
- Appointment, p. 1236, § 31
- Apportionment of compensation of fourth-class postmasters on change during fiscal year, p. 2085, § 57a
- Assistants, see Assistant postmasters, *supra*
- Bond, for faithful performance of duty, p. 1236, §§ 34-36
 - liability of sureties, p. 1236, §§ 37, 38
 - release of sureties, p. 1237, § 40
- Carriage of mails, postmaster not to be contractor, p. 1238, § 52
- Classification, p. 1238, § 53
- Collecting unlawful postage, p. 486, § 330
- Compensation, p. 1238, § 54 et seq.; p. 2085, § 57
- Death of postmaster, filling vacancy, p. 1236, § 39
- Deficiency in accounts, notice to sureties on bond, p. 1236, § 37
- Designation as disbursing officers, p. 1237, § 50
- Disbursing officers in Alaska, p. 2086, § 67
- Embezzlement, destruction, or detention of mail matter, penalty, p. 484, § 318; p. 485, § 319
- Expense accounts, verification, p. 1236, § 33
- Expenses of office, allowance for, p. 1239, § 64
- Extra pay for extra labor, p. 1245, § 133
- False returns, as to special delivery business, punishment, p. 1247, § 172
 - to increase compensation, penalty, p. 486, § 329
 - withholding compensation, p. 1237, § 45
- Illegal approval of contractor's bond, p. 489, § 352
- Loss of postal funds or property, adjustment of claims, p. 1237, § 49
- Misappropriation of postal funds, penalty, p. 490, § 355
- Money, deposit by postmaster, p. 1237, §§ 47, 48
 - duty to keep safely, p. 1237, § 46
- Money orders, penalty for issuing without payment, p. 486, § 333
- Oath to expense accounts, p. 1236, § 33
- Postage due, penalty for failure to account, p. 486, § 332
- Receipts, quarterly accounts, p. 1237, §§ 42-44
- Records to be kept by postmaster, p. 1237, § 41
- Removal from office, p. 1236, §§ 31, 39
- Reports of delinquency in service, p. 1238, § 51
- Residence, place of, p. 1236, § 32
- Resignation, filling vacancy, p. 1236, § 39
- Retirement, p. 72, § 697; p. 1884, § 693a (g)
- Salaries, p. 1238, § 54 et seq.
- Tenure of office, p. 1236, § 31
- Unlawful dealing with stamps, penalty, p. 486, § 331
- Vacancy in office, ad interim appointment, p. 1236, § 39
- Withholding commissions based on false returns, p. 1237, § 45

Post-office inspectors

- Appointment, p. 1276, § 692
- Assistant Postmaster Generals as inspectors, p. 1277, § 697
- Bond, when required, p. 1277, § 696
- Clerks at division headquarters, grades and salaries, p. 1277, § 698

Postal Service—Continued**Post-office inspectors—Continued**

- Expense allowance, for chief of inspectors, p. 1276, § 691
 - on official business away from home, p. 1277, §§ 694, 695
- Free transportation on railroads carrying mails, p. 1267, § 523
- Grades and salaries, p. 1276, § 693
- Promotion, p. 1276, § 693; p. 1277, §§ 702, 703
- Reduction in salary, restoration to former grade or advancement to intermediate grade, p. 1277, § 701
- Searches, authority to make, p. 1277, § 700
- Substitute clerks at division headquarters, p. 1277, § 699

Post offices

- See also First-class post offices, *supra*; Fourth-class post offices, *supra*; Second-class post offices, *infra*; Third-class post offices, *infra*
- Arrival and departure of mails, schedules and reports, p. 1235, § 7
- Box rents to be prepaid, p. 1253, § 279
- Branches, see Branch offices and stations, *supra*
- Buildings for post offices, restriction on authorization of construction, p. 1303, § 264
- Burglary, adjustment of postmaster claim for loss, p. 1237, § 49
- Business hours, p. 1235, § 4
- Departure of mails from post offices, periodical reports by postmasters, p. 1235, § 7
- Discontinuing offices, p. 49, § 369; p. 1235, § 2
- Distributing and separating offices, allowance for clerk hire, p. 1240, § 82
- Employee to be kept on duty continuously during business hours, p. 1235, § 4
- Establishment, p. 49, § 369; p. 1235, § 1
- Expenses, allowance to postmaster, p. 1239, § 64
- Hours for keeping open, p. 1235, § 4
- Leased premises, periods for payment of rent, p. 1235, § 12
 - unfit for use, withholding rent or canceling lease, p. 1235, § 10
- Lease for post-office purposes, p. 1235, § 11
- Making up outgoing mail, time for, p. 1235, § 6
- Offices at county seats, p. 1235, § 3
- Outgoing mail, time for making up, p. 1235, § 6
- Reclassification, p. 1238, § 59; p. 1239, § 60
- Records to be kept by postmaster, p. 1237, § 41
- Rental without formal contract, p. 2085, § 14
- Rewards for procuring conviction or killing burglars or robbers, p. 1235, § 9
- Sunday service, p. 1235, § 5
- Useless papers, sale or disposal, p. 1235, § 8
- Waste paper, sale, p. 1235, § 8

Post roads

- Change of termini, p. 1265, § 491
- Discontinuing service on post roads, p. 1265, § 492
- Selecting post roads, p. 1265, § 490
- What are post roads, p. 1265, § 481

Post-route maps, printing and sale, p. 1284, §§ 804-806**Post routes**

- See also Carriage of mails, *supra*
- What are, p. 1265, § 482

Property, supplies and contracts

- Airplanes for air-mail service, purchase, p. 1264, § 466
- Canceling machines, contracts of rental, p. 1284, § 802
- Carriage of mails, see Contracts for carrying mails, *supra*

Postal Service—Continued

Property, supplies and contracts—Continued

Contracts for certain supplies not limited to one year, p. 1285, § 809

Contracts for supplies with persons combining to fix prices, p. 1284, § 808

Deliveries by contractor, p. 1258, § 359

Envelopes, contracts for, p. 1258, § 355

Equipment and supplies for air mail service, p. 1264, § 467

Hire of equipages for City Delivery Service and Collection Service, p. 1284, § 802

Improvements in stamps and envelopes, p. 1258, § 360

Letter-sheet envelopes, double postal cards, and double letter envelopes, supply to public, p. 1258, § 358

Mail bags, locks and keys, contracts for longer periods than one year not prohibited, p. 1285, § 809

Maps of post routes and rural-delivery routes, printing and sale, p. 1284, §§ 804-806

Metric balances for post offices exchanging mails with foreign countries, p. 1285, § 810

Miscellaneous supplies, contracts for, p. 1284, § 803

Official Postal Guide, contracts for furnishing and sale of copies, p. 1284, § 807

Post-route maps, printing and sale, p. 1284, §§ 804-806

Rural-delivery maps, sale, p. 1284, § 804

Stamps and stamped envelopes, contracts for manufacture, p. 1257, §§ 352, 353; p. 1258, § 354

Railway Mail Service

See also Carriage of mails, *supra*

Acting employees for persons injured while on duty, p. 1285, § 817

Additional service, authorization, p. 1270, § 564

Additional weighing of mails, p. 1269, § 550

Apartment railway mail car service, standard sizes of cars, p. 1267, § 527

Carload rates for transporting fourth-class matter and periodicals, determination, p. 1269, § 558

Car miles, computation, p. 1268, §§ 534, 535

Carrying mail on railway routes by horse express, p. 1267, § 521

Cars not standard, acceptance by Postmaster General, p. 1267, § 532

Classes, railway post-office lines, p. 1272, § 617

— routes enumerated, p. 1267, § 525

— terminal railway post offices, p. 1272, § 618

— transfer offices, p. 1272, § 619

Clerical assistance, employment authorized, p. 1268, § 546

Clerks, appointment authorized, p. 1272, § 609

— carriage of clerks by railway-mail carriers without charge, p. 1267, § 523

— classes, grades, and salaries, p. 1272, §§ 608, 610

— clerk in charge defined, p. 1272, § 620

— compensatory time for work on Sundays or holidays or overtime in lieu thereof, p. 1272, § 616

— full time credited to road clerks for delay to trains, p. 1273, § 630

— full time when deadheading under orders, p. 1274, § 636

— hours of service, p. 1272, § 613

— hours of work for clerks assigned to terminal railway post offices and transfer offices, p. 1273, § 629

— original appointments, how made, p. 1272, § 611

— overtime pay or compensatory pay, p. 1272, § 613; p. 1273, § 629

Postal Service—Continued

Railway Mail Service—Continued

Clerks, promotion, p. 1272, §§ 611, 617-619; p. 1273, § 621 et seq.

— readjustment of grades, p. 1272, § 612

— residence, p. 1273, § 631

— retirement, see RETIREMENT OF CIVIL SERVICE EMPLOYEES

— substitute clerks, p. 1272, §§ 614, 615

— substitutes for absentees, p. 1274, § 637

— transfer generally, p. 1273, § 624

— transfer, effect as to salary, p. 1273, § 632

— transfer to department or post office, preferences, p. 1273, § 634

— travel allowances, p. 1273, § 633; p. 1889, § 831

— uniforms, p. 1274, § 638

— vacations, p. 1273, § 635

Closed-pouch service, standard size of units, p. 1267, § 530

Compensation for transportation and connected service, p. 1268, § 541

Death of employee from injuries in service, payment to legal representatives, p. 1285, § 816

Deductions from pay for reduction in or nonperformance of service, p. 1270, § 568

Dispatch in forwarding mails, distinguishing between several classes of matter, p. 1269, § 559

Electric cars, rates for transportation by, p. 1270, §§ 569, 570

Examiners, promotion, p. 1273, § 622

Expenses, of offices, p. 1271, § 601

— of supervisory employees, p. 1271, § 604

Facilities for carrying and handling mails, p. 1268, § 538

Failure to furnish cars or compartments, penalty, p. 1270, § 567

Freight trains to carry mails, special arrangements and compensation, p. 1269, § 555

Full post-office car service, standard size of cars, p. 1267, § 526

Initial and terminal rates, variation according to cost of construction and maintenance of car, p. 1267, § 533

Inspection of mail cars, p. 1441, § 37

Interstate Commerce Commission, aid to Postmaster General in fixing rates for carriage, p. 1269, §§ 557, 558

— powers of commission, p. 1269, § 554

Laborers, compensatory time for work on Sundays and holidays or overtime in lieu thereof, p. 1272, § 616

— grades and salaries, p. 1272, § 606

— hours of work, p. 1273, § 629

— overtime pay, p. 1273, § 629

— promotion and readjustment of grades, p. 1272, § 607

Land-grant railroads, rate of compensation, p. 1268, § 536

— rates on, p. 1269, § 552

Lease of terminal railway post offices, p. 1271, § 577; p. 2086, § 577

Letting contracts to railways without advertising, p. 1270, § 571

Mail bags, return by Postmaster General, p. 1269, §§ 560, 561

Mail messengers, employment and contracts for service, p. 1271, §§ 578, 579

Postal Service—Continued**Railway Mail Service—Continued**

- Mail messengers, uniforms, p. 1274, § 638
- Nature of service required, p. 1267, § 529
- New service, authorization, p. 1270, § 564
- Newspapers, delivery by railway postal clerks, p. 1274, § 639
- Orders of Interstate Commerce Commission establishing rates, p. 1209, § 551
- Plan for transportation, filing with Interstate Commerce Commission, p. 1268, § 546; p. 1269, §§ 547-549
- Postal agencies in China and Japan, p. 1276, § 674
- Post-office cars, style, construction, and maintenance, p. 1268, § 537
- Promotion of employees generally, rules governing, p. 1273, § 623
- Proof of performance of service, p. 1269, § 556
- Rates for carrying mails, fixing in accordance with charges in carrying express matter, p. 1269, § 557
 - Interstate Commerce Commission to fix and determine, p. 1268, § 542 et seq.
 - rates of payment for classes of routes, p. 1267, § 531
 - reexamination and adjustment, p. 1269, § 553
 - transportation by electric or cable cars, p. 1270, §§ 569, 570
- Ratings of clerks in charge of sections in offices of division superintendents, p. 1272, § 605
- Reduction or discontinuance of service, p. 1270, § 564
- Refusal to perform service at rates or methods of compensation provided by law, penalty, p. 1269, § 563
- Restoration after reduction in grade, p. 1273, § 627
- Return of supplies by Postmaster General, p. 1269, § 560, 561
- Revenues received by railroads from express companies, Interstate Commerce Commission to inform Postmaster General, p. 1269, § 557
- Salaries of employees, p. 1271, § 602 et seq.
- Second-class matter, carriage by freight, p. 1271, § 576
- Service operated partly by railroad and partly by steamboat, p. 1268, § 540
- Service over land-grant and other railroads, compensation, p. 1270, § 566
- Special contracts for transportation, p. 1270, § 565
- Statement as to railway transportation, filing with Interstate Commerce Commission, p. 1268, § 545
- Storage car service, standard size and arrangement of cars, p. 1267, § 528
- Supplies for service, p. 1269, §§ 560, 561
- Trains to carry mails, selection, p. 1268, § 539
- Traveling expenses of assistant superintendents, p. 1271, § 603
- Weighing mails, computations, p. 1269, § 562
 - payment of expenses of computations, p. 1270, § 575
 - readjusting rates, p. 1270, §§ 572, 573
- Rates of postage, see Postage and postage stamps, *supra*

Registered mail

- Currency in registered letters, p. 1259, § 385
- Fees for registration, p. 1259, § 384
- Indemnity for loss of first-class matter, p. 1259, § 381
- Indemnity for loss of third and fourth class matter, p. 1259, § 383
- Loss of registered article, penalty for false claim, p. 489, § 354
- Money in registered letters, p. 1259, § 385

Postal Service—Continued**Registered mail—Continued**

- Payment of limited indemnity claims by postmasters, p. 1259, § 382
- Persons entitled to register, p. 1259, § 384
- Receipt for delivery of registered matter, p. 1259, § 386
- System of registration, p. 1259, § 381
- Removal of employees, membership in society or union, p. 65, § 652
- Return of undelivered letters, p. 1260, § 409
- Revenues, see Accounts and revenues, *supra*
- Revenue stamps, sale at post offices, p. 807, § 906
- Rewards to employees for inventions and improvements in service, p. 1285, § 813
- Rewards to employees procuring conviction of or killing burglars or robbers, p. 1235, § 9
- Robbery of mails, rewards for procuring conviction of or killing robbers, p. 1235, § 9
- Rural delivery maps, sale, p. 1284, § 805
- Rural Delivery Service
 - Additional compensation for carrying pouch mail to intermediate office, p. 1248, § 205
 - Carriers, allowance for maintenance of equipment, p. 1248, § 206
 - carriage of merchandise for hire, p. 1248, § 196
 - carrier on Lake Winnepesaukee, compensation, p. 1248, § 208
 - compensation on water routes, p. 1248, § 204
 - leaves of absence, p. 1248, § 203
 - required to furnish own equipment, p. 1247, §§ 194, 195
 - salaries, p. 1248, §§ 197-200
 - temporary reduction of pay, p. 1248, § 207
 - Clerks, compensation, p. 1248, § 209
 - Expenses of employees, per diem allowance, p. 1248, § 210
 - Motor vehicles, use by carriers, p. 1247, § 173
 - Post-office inspectors, authority to administer oaths to employees, p. 1248, § 211
 - Routes, classes, p. 1247, § 192
 - Substitute carriers, employment, p. 1248, § 201
 - pay, p. 1248, § 199
 - Substitutes for carriers on leave of absence, p. 1248, § 203
 - Temporary carriers, compensation, p. 1248, § 202
- Salaries of employees
 - Accounting employees in State depositories and central accounting offices, p. 1241, § 92
 - Assistant postmasters at second-class offices, p. 1241, § 88
 - Assistant superintendents of classified stations, p. 1241, § 95
 - Assistant superintendents of delivery, p. 1241, § 96
 - Assistant superintendents of free delivery, per diem allowance when traveling, p. 1247, § 176
 - Auxiliary clerks in first and second-class offices, p. 1242, § 113
 - Carriers and substitutes in village delivery service, p. 1242, § 106
 - Clerks, at distributing and separating offices, p. 1240, § 82
 - in first and second class offices, p. 1242, § 103
 - in third-class post offices, p. 1240, § 81
 - Computation of payments of salaries payable at annual or monthly rates, p. 1286, § 822
 - Credit to employees and substitutes for time served in World War, p. 1242, § 107

Postal Service—Continued

Salaries of employees—Continued

- Extra pay for extra labor, p. 1245, § 133
- Grades of employees designated by titles carrying more than one grade of salary, p. 1241, § 100
- Laborers in first and second class offices, p. 1242, § 101
- Letter carriers, delivery service and collection service paid equally, p. 1243, § 114
- Letter carriers in City Delivery Service, p. 1242, § 103
- Marine carriers assigned to Detroit River marine service, p. 1243, § 115
- Messengers in first and second class offices, p. 1242, § 101
- Minimum salaries of employees in supervisory grades, p. 1241, § 98
- Motor vehicle service, p. 1243, § 116
- Orders affecting salaries, time of taking effect, p. 1239, § 161
- Overtime work in first and second class offices and in City Delivery Service, p. 1243, § 117; p. 1244, § 118
- Per diem allowance when traveling, p. 1235, § 820
- Postmaster, deduction from receipts of office, p. 1239, §§ 65, 66
 - generally, p. 1238, § 54 et seq.
 - limit of pay, p. 1239, § 62
 - Washington, D. C., p. 1238, § 55
- Printers, etc., United States stamped-envelope agency at Dayton as part of clerical force, p. 1286, § 821
- Railway Mail Service employees, p. 1271, § 602
- Rates of pay at first-class offices other than in automatic grades, p. 1240, § 86
- Receipts of post office as basis of postmaster's salary, p. 1238, §§ 54, 56
- Reduction in salary, restoration to former grade or advancement to intermediate grade, p. 1244, § 121
- Requisition fillers and packers in division of equipment and supplies, p. 1284, § 801
- Rural carriers, p. 1248, §§ 197-200
- Special clerks, p. 1242, § 110
- Substitute clerks, in first and second class offices, p. 1242, § 113
 - in third and fourth class offices, rate of pay, p. 1242, § 105
- Substitute letter carriers in City Delivery Service, p. 1242, § 113
- Superintendents at classified stations, p. 1241, §§ 93, 94
- Superintendents of delivery, p. 1241, § 96
- Supervisory employees, minimum of salaries, p. 1241, § 98
- Temporary clerks in first and second class offices, p. 1242, § 113
- Watchmen in first and second class offices, p. 1242, § 101
- Search and seizure, vessels carrying letters contrary to law, p. 1265, §§ 497-499

Second-class matter

- Advertisements in periodicals entered as second-class matter, p. 1249, § 225
- Affidavit of publishers, p. 1250, § 231
- Annulment of privilege, p. 1250, § 232
- Carriage by freight, p. 1271, § 576
- Conditions of admission to second class, p. 1249, § 226
- Discrimination against publisher in carriage, hearing and determination, p. 1271, § 576
- Entry at post office, p. 1250, § 231 et seq.
- Examination at office of mailing, p. 1249, § 225
- False evidence to procure entry, effect, p. 489, § 353
- Foreign publications, p. 1249, § 227

Postal Service—Continued

Second-class matter—Continued

- Items constituting second class, p. 1249, § 224
- Marks on and inclosures in parcels, p. 1251, § 249
- Ownership at editorial management of publications, statement as to, p. 1250, § 233
- Paid editorials and reading matter to be marked "advertisement," p. 1250, § 234
- Periodical publications of State departments of agriculture, p. 1250, § 230
- Prepayment of postage, p. 1250, § 231
- Publications of benevolent or professional societies, educational institutions, State boards, and trade-unions, p. 1249, § 229
- Supplements to periodicals, p. 1249, § 228
- Sworn statements relating to newspapers and other publications, p. 1250, § 233
- Written matter added, effect, p. 489, § 351
- Second-class post offices
 - Assistant postmasters, bonds, p. 1244, § 132
 - salaries, p. 1241, § 88
 - Clerk-hire allowance to postmasters, services covered, p. 1240, § 83
 - Clerks, appointment and assignment to duty, p. 1240, § 85
 - grades, p. 1242, § 103
 - promotion, p. 1242, §§ 108, 109
 - Hours of work for special clerks, clerks, and laborers, p. 1243, § 117
 - Laborers, grades and promotion, p. 1242, § 101
 - Lease of premises for post office, term, p. 1235, § 11
 - Letter carriers, grades, p. 1242, § 103
 - Messengers, grades and promotion, p. 1242, § 101
 - Promotion of clerks, p. 1242, §§ 108, 109
 - Promotion of messengers, watchmen, and laborers, p. 1242, § 101
 - Salaries of employees, p. 1238, § 54
 - Substitute clerks, appointment as regular clerks, p. 1242, § 104
 - Substitutes for absent clerks, employment authorized, p. 1244, § 124
 - Sunday service, p. 1235, § 5
 - Watchmen, grades and promotion, p. 1242, § 101
- Special counsel to assist Attorney General in postal cases, p. 45, § 298
- Special delivery
 - Area of delivery service, p. 1246, § 167
 - Car fares, allowance to messengers, p. 1247, § 175
 - Compensation of persons making delivery, p. 1247, § 170
 - Deficient postage, collection on delivery, p. 1246, § 165
 - Delivery on Sunday, p. 1235, § 5
 - Employment of messengers to make delivery, p. 1246, § 169; p. 1247, § 170
 - False returns by postmaster as to special delivery business, punishment, p. 1247, § 172
 - Limit of weight of article carried for 10 cents, p. 1246, § 165
 - Ordinary stamps, use in place of special delivery stamp, p. 1246, § 168
 - Persons employed to make deliveries deemed postal employees, p. 1247, § 173
 - Postmaster's duty as to delivery, p. 1246, § 167
 - Rate of charge, p. 1246, § 165
 - Receipt for articles delivered, p. 1246, § 169
 - Regulations prescribed by Postmaster General, p. 1247, § 171

Postal Service—Continued**Special delivery—Continued**

- Stamps, denominations, p. 1246, §§ 165, 166 (c)
- Stamps for special delivery, p. 1246, § 165
- Weight of article exceeding 2 pounds, rate of charge, p. 1246, § 166
- Weight of article not exceeding 2 pounds, rate of charge, p. 1246, § 165

Stamps, see Postage and postage stamps, *supra*

Suits against Government affecting postal revenues, special counsel to assist Attorney General, p. 45, § 298

Third-class matter

- "Circular" defined, p. 1250, § 236
- Foreign publications free of customs duty, p. 1250, § 239
- Items constituting third class, p. 1250, § 235
- Letters written by blind persons, p. 1250, § 238
- Marks on and inclosures in parcels, p. 1251, § 249
- Printed matter defined, p. 1250, § 237
- Written matter added, effect, p. 489, § 351

Third-class post offices

- Allowance for clerk hire, p. 1240, § 81
- Assistant cashier, bond, p. 1244, § 132
- Assistant postmasters, appointment and compensation, p. 1241, § 89
- Clerk hire allowances to postmasters, services covered, p. 1240, § 83
- Clerk hire for postmasters on leave for military purposes without pay, p. 1240, § 84
- Leased premises, restrictions on allowances for rent, p. 1236, § 13
- Lease of premises for post office, terms, p. 1235, § 11
- Salaries of employees, p. 1238, § 54

Threatening letters sent to President, penalty, p. 465, § 89

Transportation contracts, see Contracts for carrying mails, *supra*

Transportation of mails, see Carriage of mails, *supra*

Treaties and conventions with foreign countries, printing, p. 1428, §§ 191, 193

Undelivered letters

- See also Dead letter office, *supra*
- Advertising letters not delivered, p. 1259, § 401 et seq.
- Charge in addition to regular postage, p. 1260, § 405
- Foreign letters, advertisement in foreign languages, p. 1259, § 402
- Posting lists in post office, p. 1259, § 403
- Rate of pay for advertising, p. 1260, § 404
- Return to sender, p. 1260, § 406

Undelivered printed matter, disposal, p. 1260, § 411

United States stamped envelope agency at Dayton, employees as part of clerical force of Postal Service, p. 1286, § 821

Washington City post office

- Postmaster's salary, p. 1238, § 55
- Supervisory employees, salaries, p. 1241, § 90
- Waste paper in post offices, sale or disposal, p. 1235, § 8

Postal Treaties

See POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT

Postmaster General

See also POSTAL SERVICE; POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT

Annual reports

- Copies of documents for Public Printer, p. 35, § 107
- Copy for Public Printer, time of furnishing, p. 35, § 108
- Expenditure of contingent funds, p. 35, § 104
- Financial affairs of department, p. 50, § 387
- Franking by departments, etc., statement of cost to Postal Establishment, p. 50, § 390

Postmaster General—Continued**Annual reports—Continued**

- Printing reports, p. 50, § 387
- Publication in Official Postal Guide prohibited, p. 50, § 391
- Recommendations as to cost of mail transportation, p. 50, § 389
- Time of making reports, p. 35, § 106
- Traveling expenses of officers and employees, p. 35, § 105

Appointment and removal, p. 48, § 361

Assistant Postmasters General

- Appointment and removal, p. 48, § 363
- Number, p. 48, § 363
- Oath of office, p. 48, § 365

Compensation, p. 28, § 3

Cost of transporting mails, collection of data from railroads, p. 50, § 389

Estimates of revenues and expenditures, p. 50, § 388

Foreign countries, rates of postage on mail matter to foreign countries, increase or reduction, p. 49, § 372

Head of Post Office Department, p. 48, § 361

Injury to person or property by postal agencies, adjustment and settlement of small claims, p. 50, § 392

Inventory of public property in Post Office Department, duty of Postmaster General, p. 35, § 109

Oath of office, p. 48, § 365

Postal treaties and conventions, negotiation, p. 49, § 372

Powers and duties, p. 49, § 369

President's powers and duties, succession to, p. 21, § 21

Property of department, inventories and accounts, p. 49, § 371

Regulations governing department, authority to prescribe, p. 29, § 22

Salary, p. 28, § 3

Seal of department, custody and use, p. 48, § 362

Postmasters

See POSTAL SERVICE

Post Office Department

See also APPROPRIATIONS; POSTAL SERVICE; POSTMASTER GENERAL

Accounts, duties of General Accounting Office and Bureau of Accounts, p. 979, § 73

Accounts in Treasury Department, warrant for entry of receipts, p. 49, § 379

Action for money due Post Office Department, district attorney subject to direction of Department of Justice, p. 47, § 331

Attachment to collect money due department, p. 47, § 332

Auditors' duties transferred to Bureau of Accounts, p. 977, § 45

Blank agency, establishment, p. 49, § 374

Bureau of Accounts

Accounts of expenditures of Post Office Department under appropriations, p. 983, § 113

Accounts of money-order business, p. 983, § 111

Bureau placed under direction of comptroller, p. 977, § 45

Establishment, p. 977, § 45

Personnel of office of auditor transferred to bureau, p. 977, § 45

Reports of comptroller to show yearly financial condition of department, p. 983, § 114

Collection of moneys due, see Funds, *infra*

Compromise of judgments in favor of Post Office Department, p. 983, § 115

Post Office Department—Continued**Comptroller**

Appointment and salary, p. 977, § 45

Duties of Auditor of Post Office Department to be performed by comptroller, p. 977, § 45

Contracts

Dating of contracts, p. 49, § 376

Form of contracts, United States as party, p. 49, § 377

Copies of records, admissibility in evidence, p. 931, §§ 670, 671

Dating documents, p. 49, § 376

Depositaries of public moneys

List, stolen, or destroyed checks or warrants, issuance of duplicate, p. 1009, § 528

Returns by depositary of moneys received and paid, p. 1008, § 526

Documents, dating, p. 49, § 376

Drafts, designation by Postmaster General of officer to sign, p. 49, § 382

Establishment of department, p. 48, § 361

Fines, penalties, and forfeitures, rules for remitting, p. 49, § 383

Fraudulent conveyances by debtors of department, p. 47, § 332

Free transportation of officers and agents on railroads carrying mails, p. 1267, § 523

Funds

Compromise of claims, p. 49, § 383

Deposits in Treasury, warrant of Postmaster General required, p. 49, § 381

Discharge of judgment debtors from imprisonment, p. 50, § 385

Drafts, designation by Postmaster General of officer to sign, p. 49, § 382

Execution on judgments not barred by release of debtor from imprisonment, p. 50, § 386

Payment of receipts into Treasury of United States, p. 49, § 380

Release of claims, p. 49, § 383

Remission of fines, penalties, and forfeitures, p. 49, § 383; p. 50, § 384

General Accounting Office, collection of debts due Post Office Department, p. 982, § 109

Head of department, p. 48, § 361

Hours per day for keeping department open, p. 29, § 26

Injury to person or property by operation of department, adjustment and settlement of small claims by Postmaster General, p. 50, § 392

Judgments, compromise by General Accounting Office, p. 983, § 115

Lost checks, issuance of duplicate, p. 983, § 119

Oath of officers and employees, p. 48, § 365

Oaths in settlement of postal accounts, who may administer, p. 983, § 118

Official Postal Guide, inclusion of annual report of Postmaster General prohibited, p. 50, § 391

Orders and regulations originating claims, certification to General Accounting Office, p. 49, § 378

Penalties, see Fines, penalties, and forfeitures, *supra*

Personnel of department

Assistant Postmaster General, p. 48, § 363

Postmaster General as head of department, p. 48, § 361

Purchasing agent, p. 48, § 366

Solicitor, p. 48, § 364

Postal deposits

Accounts of postal deposits to be kept separate, p. 1008, § 524

Post Office Department—Continued**Postal deposits—Continued**

Transfer of postal deposits between Treasurer and depositary, p. 1008, § 523

Postal revenues and debts due department to be paid into Treasury, p. 1006, § 495

Postmasters

Accounts of expenses of postmasters kept by General Accounting Office, p. 983, § 112

Fees in suits on postmasters' bonds, payment of, p. 983, § 110

Property of department, inventories, and accounts, p. 49, § 371

Purchasing agent, appointment, powers, and duties, p. 48, § 366

Revenues, see Funds, *supra*

Rules and regulations

Certification to General Accounting Office, necessity, p. 49, § 378

Remitting fines, penalties, and forfeitures, p. 49, § 383

Seal of department, custody and use, p. 48, § 362

Solicitor

Appointment by Postmaster General, p. 48, § 364

Creation of office, p. 48, § 364

Oath of office, p. 48, § 365

Suits for delinquencies, certified copies of papers to be forwarded to Department of Justice, p. 983, § 116

Supplies for department

Contracts for purchase of supplies, how let, p. 48, § 366

Convict labor products prohibited, p. 48, § 367

District and central offices for distribution, p. 48, § 367

Treaties or conventions with foreign countries

Foreign dead letters, disposal, p. 49, § 375

Negotiation by Postmaster General, p. 49, § 372

Printing and distribution of postal treaties, p. 1428, § 191

Publication of postal treaties, p. 49, § 373

Warrants and drafts, designation by Postmaster General of officer to sign, p. 49, § 382

Warrants for deposit of funds, countersigning by Comptroller General, p. 49, § 381

Post Roads

See **POSTAL SERVICE**

Potash Lands

See **MINERAL LANDS AND MINING**

Powder

See **EXPLOSIVES**

Power

Electric power, see **ELECTRIC COMPANIES**

Water power, see **WATER POWER**

Power of Attorney

False demand on fraudulent power of attorney, p. 464, § 79

Stamp tax, rate, p. 806, § 901 (10)

Practice

See **PLEADING AND PRACTICE**

Prehistoric Structures

Preservation as national monuments, p. 416, § 431

Preliminary Injunctions

See **INJUNCTIONS**

Premiums

See **WORLD WAR VETERANS RELIEF**

Presentments

See **CRIMES AND OFFENSES**

Presidential Electors

See **PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES**

President of Senate

See **CONGRESS**

President of the United States

- Allowances, see Pay and allowances, *infra*
- Congress, authority to change place of meeting, p. 4, § 27
- Detail of employees of executive departments to office of President, p. 21, § 46
- Devolution of powers and duties on Cabinet officers
 - Eligibility to act as President, p. 21, § 22
 - Extraordinary session of Congress to be called, p. 21, § 21
 - Order of succession, p. 21, § 21
- Election of President
 - Absence of President of Senate on arrival of messenger with certificate of electoral vote, delivery of certificate to Secretary of State, p. 20, § 14
 - Announcement of vote in joint meeting, p. 20, § 17
 - Certificates of appointment of electors, p. 19, § 7
 - Certificates of electoral vote, p. 19, § 9 et seq.
 - Controversy as to appointment of electors, determination by State tribunal, p. 19, § 6
 - Counting electoral vote in Congress, p. 20, § 17
 - Disposal of certificates of electoral vote, p. 19, § 11
 - Entry of announcement of electoral vote on journals of Senate and House, respectively, p. 20, § 17
 - Failure of certificate of electoral vote to reach seat of government, special messenger to bring in district judge's certificate, p. 20, § 13
 - Failure to choose electors on appointed day, effect, p. 19, § 4
 - Joint meeting of Senate and House to count electoral vote, p. 20, § 17
 - Limit of debate on separation of Houses to decide objections made to counting electoral votes, p. 20, § 19
 - Mailing one certificate of electoral vote to President of Senate, p. 19, § 11
 - Making and signing certificates of electoral vote, p. 19, § 9
 - Manner of voting by electors, p. 19, § 8
 - Meeting of electors in each State, p. 19, § 5
 - Messenger appointed to deliver one certificate of electoral vote to President of Senate, p. 19, § 11
 - Mileage of messenger carrying certificate of electoral vote, p. 20, § 15
 - Motions proper to be put by presiding officer at joint meeting to count electoral vote, p. 20, § 18
 - Number of certificates of electoral vote to be made, p. 19, § 9
 - Number of electors, p. 19, § 2
 - Objections to electoral votes, how made and disposed of in joint meeting, p. 20, § 17
 - Penalty for neglect of duty by messenger carrying certificate of electoral vote, p. 20, § 16
 - Preservation of order in joint meeting to count electoral vote, p. 20, § 18
 - President and Vice President voted for by electors, p. 19, § 8
 - President of Senate empowered to preserve order at joint meeting to count electoral vote, p. 20, § 18
 - President of Senate to preside at joint meeting to count electoral vote, p. 20, § 17
 - Questions debatable in joint meeting to count electoral vote, p. 20, § 18
 - Sealing and indorsing certificates of electoral vote, p. 19, § 10
 - Seats and places for officers and members of Senate and House in joint meeting to count electoral vote, p. 21, § 20
 - Several returns of electoral vote from particular State, determination of authentic return, p. 20, § 17

President of the United States—Continued**Election of President—Continued**

- Tellers to count electoral votes in joint meeting, p. 20, § 17
- Time for transmission of certificates of electoral vote to President of Senate, p. 20, § 12
- Time of appointing electors, p. 19, § 2
- Time of meeting of electors in each State, p. 19, § 5
- Transmission of certificates of electoral vote to President of Senate and district judge, p. 19, § 11
- Two certificates of electoral vote transmitted to President and Senate, p. 19, § 11
- Vacancies in Electoral College, filling governed by State law, p. 19, § 3
- Votes given by electors at meeting in each State, p. 19, § 5

Executive Mansion, see White House, *infra*

Executive Office

- Detail of employees of executive departments for temporary assistance, p. 21, § 46
- Horses, carriages, etc., for executive office provided by Quartermaster General of Army, p. 21, § 47
- Income tax, salary as part of gross income, p. 815, § 954 (a)
- International conferences
 - Immigration, authority to call conference for regulation of, p. 143, § 177
- Messages, printing and distribution, p. 1435, § 285
- Office of President, see Executive Office, *supra*
- Pardoning power, p. 505, § 568; p. 516, § 723
- Pay and allowances
 - Furniture, etc., in Executive Mansion, right to use, p. 21, § 42
 - Horses, carriages, etc., provided by Quartermaster General of Army, p. 21, § 47
 - Salary, p. 21, § 42
 - Traveling expenses, p. 21, § 43

- Portrait of deceased President used as trade-mark, p. 363, § 85 (b)
- Printing and binding for President, p. 1429, § 211
- Proclamations, publication in newspapers in District of Columbia, p. 1436, § 321
- Protection of person of President and President elect, p. 22, § 53
- Public documents for President, delivery by Public Printer, p. 1420, § 80
- Refusal to accept office, written instrument required, p. 21, § 23
- Resignation of office, written instrument required, p. 21, § 23
- Salary, see Pay and allowances, *supra*
- Secretary to President, salary, p. 21, § 45
- Term of office
 - Commencement of term, p. 21, § 41
 - Duration, p. 21, § 41

- Threatening letters sent to President, penalty, p. 465, § 89
- Travel allowance, effect of subsistence expense act, p. 1889, § 830
- Vacancies in office of both President and Vice President, p. 21, § 21

White House

- Annual statement of property purchased or disposed of, p. 22, § 50
- Committee to pass on donations of furniture and furnishings for use of White House, p. 22, § 49
- Conservation of specimens of early American furniture in White House, p. 22, § 49
- Donations of furniture and furnishings for use of White House, p. 22, § 49

President of the United States—Continued**White House—Continued**

- Fuel, annual statement and inventory not required, p. 22, § 52
- Furniture for White House, domestic manufacture preferred, p. 22, § 49
- Inventory of property in and about White House, p. 22, § 51
- Inventory to be made annually of public property in White House, p. 2, § 48
- Original design of White House and grounds, maintenance, p. 2, § 49
- Public property in White House, care and custody, p. 21, § 48
- Stationery, annual statement and inventory not required, p. 22, § 52

White House police

- Appointment of members of force, p. 22, § 62
- Control and supervision of force, p. 22, § 61
- Disbursement of funds, p. 23, § 67
- Grades of appointees, p. 22, § 63
- Pay and allowances of members, p. 22, § 63
- Personnel of force, p. 22, § 62
- Police force established, p. 22, § 61
- Policemen and firemen's relief fund, right to participate in, p. 22, § 64
- Privileges, powers, and duties of members of force, p. 22, § 61
- Refunds to park policemen appointed to White House police force, p. 23, § 65
- Transfer of members, p. 22, § 63; p. 23, § 66
- Vacancies in force, how filled, p. 22, § 62

Presumptions

See **PENSIONS**

Pribilof Islands

- Care of native inhabitants, p. 434, § 653
- Investigation as to seal life on islands, p. 434, § 654
- Landing on islands prohibited under penalty, p. 433, § 646
- Provisions and supplies for use of inhabitants, p. 434, § 653
- Reservation of islands for special Government purposes, p. 433, § 646
- Seal hunting on islands and in adjacent waters regulated, p. 433, § 647 et seq.

Prices

- Discrimination between purchasers, prohibition by antitrust laws, p. 352, § 13

Principal and Agent

Liability of principal for acts of agent

- Grain standards act, p. 91, § 73
- Nursery stock and plants, violation of law governing importation, sale, and transportation, p. 99, § 153
- Transactions effected by cotton standards act, p. 91, § 63
- Violation of cotton standards act, p. 91, § 63
- Violation of grain futures act, p. 87, § 4
- Violation of grain standards act, p. 92, § 73
- Violation of insecticides act, p. 95, § 124

Principal and Surety

See **SURETYSHIP**

Principals in Crime

See **CRIMES AND OFFENSES**

Prisoners of War

See **WAR**

Prisons and Prisoners

- Aliens in prisons, information, duty of Commissioner General of Immigration to obtain, p. 129, § 102
- Army prisons, See **ARMY**

Prisons and Prisoners—Continued**Atlanta Penitentiary**

- Annual reports of prison industries, p. 519, § 801
- Cotton factory, establishment, p. 518, § 794
- Disposal of products of prison industries, p. 519, § 800
- Employment of convicts, p. 518, § 793 et seq.
- Management of penitentiary, p. 518, § 791
- Payment of convicts for work done, p. 519, § 797
- Prison farm, employment of convicts, p. 518, § 795
- Sale of articles manufactured by convict labor, p. 519, § 796
- Transfer of prisoners, p. 518, § 792
- Working capital fund, p. 519, §§ 798, 799
- Attorney General, control and government of Federal prisons, p. 516, § 741; p. 517, § 761; p. 518, § 791; p. 519, § 814; p. 520, § 834
- Clothing and money allowance on discharge, p. 513, § 700
- Commutation of sentence, see **Deductions from sentence for good conduct, infra**
- Consular court convictions
 - Designation of place of confinement by Attorney General, p. 513, § 696
 - Transportation of convicts to designated places, p. 513, § 697
- Convict labor, see **Employment of convicts, infra**
- Convicts in Leavenworth Penitentiary, p. 517, § 764
- Employment of convicts in Federal prisons, p. 517, § 744
- Hiring out Federal prisoners, prohibitory and penal provisions, p. 514, §§ 708, 709
- Convict-made goods
 - Importation prohibited, p. 572, § 140
 - Use by Post Office Department prohibited, p. 48, § 367
- Deductions from sentence for good conduct
 - Entry of deduction on commitment, p. 514, § 713
 - Forfeiture of commutation, p. 514, § 713
 - Restoration of forfeited commutation, p. 514, § 711
 - Right to commutation and commutation of amount, p. 514, § 710
 - Right to commutation not affected by provisions for parole, p. 516, § 723
- Discharge of prisoners
 - Clothing and money allowance on discharge, p. 513, § 700; p. 520, § 819; p. 521, § 840
 - Money and clothing allowance on discharge, p. 517, § 746
- District of Columbia Penitentiary
 - Annual report of warden, p. 513, § 702
 - Cost of District of Columbia convicts charged against District, p. 514, § 704
 - Subsistence of prisoners, only reasonable actual cost paid, p. 514, § 703
- Employment of convicts
 - Atlanta Penitentiary, p. 518, § 793 et seq.
 - Hiring out convicts, prohibitory and penal provisions, p. 514, §§ 708, 709
 - Industrial reformatory, p. 521, § 838
 - Leavenworth Penitentiary, p. 518, § 769 et seq.
 - Manufactures not requiring use of machinery, p. 517, § 744
- Escape of prisoner, punishment of officer suffering escape, p. 477, § 244
- Federal industrial institution for women
 - Board of advisors, p. 519, § 816
 - Clothing and money allowance to inmates on discharge, p. 520, § 819

Prisons and Prisoners—Continued**Federal industrial institution for women—Continued**

Cost of construction and maintenance, estimate, p. 519, § 812

Instruction and training of inmates, p. 520, § 817

Management and control, p. 519, § 814

Officers and employees, p. 519, § 814

Parole of inmates, p. 520, § 818

Selection of site, p. 519, § 811

Transfer of women to institution from other prisons, p. 519, § 815

Transportation of inmates on discharge, p. 520, § 819

Women confined in prison, p. 519, § 811

Federal jail at Fort Smith declared national prison, p. 517, § 749

Federal prisoners in State or Territorial prisons

Change of place of confinement, p. 513, § 698

Confinement in local jail instead of penitentiary in another State, p. 513, § 697

Confinement in reformatory or house of correction in certain cases, p. 514, § 705

Confinement in State prison in another State, p. 513, § 696

Discipline and treatment, p. 513, § 693

Expenses of confinement, payment by United States, p. 513, § 701

Health of prisoner as ground for changing place of confinement, p. 513, § 698

Prison not within judicial district of trial, p. 513, § 694

Sentences executed by confinement in State prison, p. 513, § 695

State prison not available for Federal prisoners, designation of place of confinement by Attorney General, p. 513, § 696

Subsistence and employment of convicts, contracts with prison authorities, p. 513, § 699

Transportation of convicts to prison designated by Attorney General, p. 513, § 697

Federal prisons generally

Control and management by Attorney General, p. 516, § 741

Designation of penitentiary for confinement of convicts, p. 517, § 742

Employment of convicts, p. 517, § 744

Officers, p. 516, § 741

Rules for governing Federal prisons, p. 516, § 741

Salaries of captains of watch and guards of penitentiaries, p. 517, § 750

Separation of youthful prisoners, p. 517, § 745

Transportation of prisoners, payment of expenses, p. 517, § 743

Good time, see Deductions from sentences for good conduct, *supra*

Hiring out Federal prisoners, prohibitory and penal provisions, p. 514, §§ 708, 709

Insane persons, confinement in jail prohibited, p. 684, § 222

Juvenile offenders

Confinement in reformatories, p. 517, § 747

Contracts for subsistence, p. 514, § 707

Place of confinement, p. 514, § 706

Separation from older convicts, p. 517, § 745

Leavenworth Penitentiary

Annual reports of manufactures in prison, p. 518, § 776

Care and control of penitentiary, p. 517, § 761

Employment of convicts, p. 518, § 769 et seq.

Exchange of livestock, p. 517, § 768

Prisons and Prisoners—Continued**Leavenworth Penitentiary—Continued**

Expenses, annual estimate by Attorney General, p. 517, § 765

Factories at penitentiaries, establishment and operation, p. 518, § 769 et seq.

Government departments required to purchase products of prison labor, p. 518, § 775

Labor of convicts, p. 517, § 764

Laws governing penitentiary, p. 517, § 763

Manufactures by prison labor, sale, disposal of proceeds, p. 518, §§ 770, 774

Payment of convicts for labor done, p. 518, § 771

Persons confined in penitentiary, p. 517, § 762

Transfer of portion of Fort Leavenworth reservation to Department of Justice, p. 517, § 767

Use of penitentiary reservation for military purposes, p. 517, § 766

Working capital fund, p. 518, §§ 772, 773

Money and clothing allowance on discharge, p. 517, § 746

Pardon, power of President, p. 516, § 723

Parole of prisoners

Application for parole, p. 515, § 716

Boards of parole, p. 515, § 715

Conditions, p. 514, § 714

Federal industrial institution for women, p. 520, § 818

Gratuities or transportation to paroled prisoners, p. 515, § 721

Parole officers, p. 515, § 720

Rearrest of prisoner for violation of parole, p. 515, §§ 717-719

Revocation of parole, p. 515, § 719

Supervision of paroled prisoner, p. 515, § 720

United States industrial reformatory, p. 521, § 839

United States prisoners in State reformatories, parole under State laws, p. 515, § 722

Violation of parole, p. 515, § 717

Plans and specifications for buildings, p. 519, § 813

Prisoners of war, see WAR

Probation

Arrest of probationer, p. 516, § 726

Duties of probationer, p. 516, § 724

Power of courts, p. 516, § 724

Probation officers, appointment, p. 516, § 726

—duties, p. 516, § 727

—powers, p. 516, § 725

Revocation or modification of probation, p. 516, § 724

Rescue of prisoner

Duty of district attorneys and other judicial officers, p. 124, § 49

Penalty, p. 478, §§ 246-248

Rescue at execution, p. 478, § 248

Safe-keeping of prisoners, duty of marshals, p. 513, § 692

State prisons, see Federal prisoners in State or Territorial prisons, *supra*

Temporary jails for confinement of United States prisoners, p. 513, § 691

Transportation of prisoners

Expenses of transportation, payment, p. 513, § 701

Expenses, payment out of judiciary fund, p. 517, § 743

Officer charged with duty to transport to and deliver at penitentiary, p. 513, § 697

United States disciplinary barracks, persons subject to confinement, p. 517, § 748

United States industrial reformatory

Board of advisors, p. 521, § 836

Prisons and Prisoners—Continued**United States industrial reformatory—Continued**

- Clothing and money allowance on discharge, p. 521, § 840
- Commutation allowances, p. 521, § 839
- Cost of construction and maintenance, estimate, p. 520, § 832
- Discipline, p. 521, § 837
- Employment of inmates, p. 521, § 838
- Instruction and training of inmates, p. 521, § 837
- Management and control, p. 520, § 834
- Officers and employees of institution, p. 520, § 834
- Parole of inmates, p. 521, § 839
- Persons to be confined in reformatory, p. 520, § 831
- Plans and specifications for buildings, p. 520, § 833
- Selection of site, p. 520, § 831
- Sentence, specifying place of confinement, p. 520, § 831
- Transfer of persons to or from institutions, p. 520, § 835
- Transportation of discharged inmates, p. 521, § 840
- Yellowstone National Park, erection of jail, p. 391, § 30

Privacy

- Portraits, use as trade-mark, p. 363, § 85 (b)

Prize

- See also **ARTICLES FOR GOVERNMENT OF NAVY**
- Accounts of clerks of district courts, p. 1153, § 1152
- Adjudication, proceedings for, p. 1152, § 1141
- Amendment of appeals in prize cases, p. 1153, § 1146
- Appeals in prize cases, p. 1153, § 1146
- Application of statutory provisions, p. 1151, § 1131
- Appraisal of captured property, p. 1152, § 1140
- Auctioneer's commissions, p. 1153, § 1156
- Claims of colored veterans of Civil War for prize money, p. 125, § 61
- Commanding officer making capture, duties, p. 1151, § 1133
- Costs, power of court to require security, p. 1153, § 1148
- Courts, charge on property of fund, p. 1153, § 1149
- Definition of "vessel of the Navy," p. 1151, § 1132
- Delivery of property to claimant on stipulation, p. 1152, § 1142
- District attorney, duties and proceedings, p. 1151, §§ 1135, 1136
- District court, powers after appeal in prize case, p. 1153, § 1147
- Expenses of proceedings, payment from prize fund, p. 1153, § 1150
- Interfering with delivery of prize property, penalty, p. 465, § 90
- Label and proceedings by district attorney, p. 1151, § 1135
- Marshals
 - Allowances and commissions, p. 1153, § 1153
 - Duties, p. 1152, § 1139
- Payment of prize money, p. 1153, § 1151
- Prize commissioners
 - Accounts, p. 1153, § 1155
 - Appointment, p. 1151, § 1137
 - Compensation, p. 1153, § 1154
 - Duties, p. 1151, § 1138
- Prize master's duties, p. 1151, § 1134
- Recapture of vessel or property taken by enemy, p. 1153, § 1158
- Review of judgment or decree in prize causes, p. 946, § 876
- Sale of prize, p. 1152, §§ 1143-1145
- Salvage award for recapture of property taken by enemy, p. 1153, § 1158
- Transfer of property to another district for sale, p. 1152, § 1145
- Witness fees, payment, p. 1153, § 1157

Prize Fights

- See also **CRIMES AND OFFENSES**
- Pictorial representations, interstate transportation prohibited, p. 494, § 405
- Punishment for importing, transporting, or receiving prize-fight films from carrier or post office, p. 495, § 407
- Receiving prize-fight films from carrier or post office prohibited, p. 494, § 406

Procedure

- See **PLEADING AND PRACTICE**
- Criminal cases, see **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

Process

- See also **INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION**
- Amendment, p. 939, § 767
- Mesne process, forms, p. 935, § 723
- Part of defendants not reachable by process, adjudication as to others, p. 874, § 111
- Sealing and testing of process, p. 934, § 721; p. 935, § 722
- Sealing, sufficiency of impression directly on paper, p. 2, § 81
- Service of process
 - Marshal or deputy as party in cause, p. 935, § 735
 - Obstructing service, penalty, p. 478, § 245
- Stealing or altering process, penalty, p. 476, § 233

Proclamations

- See **PRESIDENT OF UNITED STATES**

Production of Documents

- Customs laws, proceedings to enforce, p. 607, § 535
- Power of court to require, p. 928, § 636

Professors

- Contract labor law, professors not excluded, p. 131, § 136 (h)

Property

- Intoxicating liquors possessed unlawfully, p. 858, § 39

Property of United States

- See **PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS**

Prostitutes

- Immigration, prostitutes, etc., excluded, p. 131, § 136 (g)
- Importation of alien prostitutes, punishment, p. 133, § 138
- White slave traffic, p. 493, §§ 397-404

Provisional Missouri Militia

- See **PENSIONS**

Provost Marshals

- See **PENSIONS**

Proxies

- Stamp tax, amount, p. 806, § 901 (9)

Public Buildings, Property, and Works

- See also **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**
- Acquisition of quarantine site at New Orleans, p. 2093, § 348
- Acquisition of sites and construction of buildings in various cities, p. 2001, § 343 et seq.
- Acquisition of sites for and construction of buildings in District of Columbia, p. 2090, § 341
- Annex buildings, care and maintenance, p. 1288, § 10
- Appropriations for buildings and works in District of Columbia
 - Estimates, p. 1288, § 8
 - Expenditure under direction of Secretary of War, p. 1291, § 54
- Assay offices, appropriations available for care, maintenance, and repair, p. 1305, § 282
- Bonds of contractors, see **Contractors' bonds, infra**
- Botanic Garden, see that title
- Bridges in District of Columbia
 - Francis Scott Key Bridge, jurisdiction and control, p. 1292, § 62

Public Buildings, Property, and Works—Continued**Bridges in District of Columbia—Continued**

Highway Bridge, jurisdiction and control, p. 1292, § 61

Use of appropriations for bridges, p. 1292, § 63

Building sites, see Sites for public buildings, *infra*

Capitol Building and Grounds, see **CAPITOL**

Chief of engineers to superintend public works and improvements in District of Columbia, p. 1271, §§ 45-53

Commission in charge of State, War, and Navy Building abolished, p. 1288, § 3

Commission of Fine Arts, creation and duties, p. 1295, § 104; p. 1296, §§ 105, 106

Condemnation proceedings in District of Columbia, p. 1297, § 120

Contractors' bonds

Heating apparatus, contracts to furnish and install, p. 1304, § 273

Laborers and material men protected by contractors' bonds, p. 1303, § 270

Relief of contractors and subcontractors for losses due to increased costs, p. 1304, §§ 271, 272

Requirement of bond, p. 1303, § 270

Construction contracts

Bonds of contractors, see Contractors' bonds, *supra*

Heating apparatus, advertisement for bids, p. 1304, § 273

Lighting plants and fixtures, payment for, p. 1304, §§ 274-276

Liquidated damages for delay in completion, stipulation for, p. 1303, § 269

Stipulation for damages for delay in completion, p. 1303, § 269

Customhouse wharf at Charleston, S. C., control by War Department, p. 1305, § 288

Department buildings, see Government buildings and grounds in District of Columbia, *infra*

Devises and bequests to Government, see **UNITED STATES**

Director of public buildings and public parks, see Office of public buildings and public parks of National Capital, *infra*

Draping public buildings in mourning, p. 1305, § 286

Erection of Government buildings, preparation of plans, p. 1303, §§ 265, 266

Executive department buildings, see Government buildings and grounds in District of Columbia, *infra*

Fine Arts Commission, creation and duties, p. 1295, § 104; p. 1296, §§ 105, 106

Fuel for public service, inspection, weighing, and measuring, p. 1296, § 109

Furniture for public buildings

New buildings, p. 1305, § 283

Temporary quarters for Government officers, p. 1305, § 281

Use of old furniture, p. 1305, § 284

Gas supply, see Light, heat, and power, *infra*

Gifts to Government, see **UNITED STATES**

Government buildings and grounds in District of Columbia
See also Office of Public Buildings and Public Parks of National Capital, *infra*

Ailantus trees prohibited, p. 1295, § 102

Allotment of space in Government buildings, p. 1287, § 1

Alteration or repair of Treasury Building, p. 1290, § 32

Annex buildings, director's duties extended to, p. 1288, § 10

Care and control of buildings and grounds, employees and equipment, p. 1288, § 9 et seq.

Public Buildings, Property, and Works—Continued**Government buildings and grounds in D. C.—Continued**

Civil Service Commission, rooms and accommodations for, p. 1291, § 42

Disorderly conduct on or injury to public property, punishment, p. 1295, § 101

Distribution of employees among office buildings, authority of Director of Public Buildings and Public Parks, p. 1288, § 7

Electric light, see Light, heat, and power, *infra*

Estimates and appropriations for buildings and grounds, p. 1288, § 8

Gas supply, see Light, heat, and power, *infra*

Heat, see Light, heat, and power, *infra*

Laws and regulations of District for protection of property applicable to public property, p. 1295, § 101

Leased buildings, see Lease of buildings for Government use, *infra*

Power, see Light, heat, and power, *supra*

Public Buildings Commission, control of Government buildings, p. 1287, § 1

Report of care and improvement, printing and distribution, p. 1432, § 252

Requisition of buildings by Secretary of War, p. 1291, § 41

Special police, p. 1294, § 77

Telegraph lines connecting Capitol with department buildings p. 1290, §§ 28-30

Temporary office buildings, supervision and control, p. 1288, § 11

Use of buildings for public ceremonies, p. 1290, § 31

Water mains from Washington Aqueduct, laying at expense of United States, p. 1291, § 55

Wharf property, regulation and control, p. 1296, §§ 107, 108

Government buildings outside District of Columbia, control by Secretary of Treasury, p. 1305, § 285

Hours of labor on public works, p. 1307, §§ 321-324; p. 1308, §§ 325, 326

Inventories of public property in department buildings and grounds, duty to keep, p. 35, § 109

Labor on public works

Hours of labor, p. 1307, §§ 321-324; p. 1308, §§ 325, 326

Rate of pay limited, p. 1304, § 277

Supervision and care of buildings almost completed, p. 1304, § 278

Lease of buildings for Government use

Appropriation to be made before execution of lease, p. 1290, § 34

Justice Department, building for use of, p. 1291, § 39

Labor Department, building for use of, p. 1291, § 40

Military purposes, authority of Secretary of War, p. 1290, § 37

Navy Department, building for use of, p. 1290, § 38

Storage accommodations, authority of heads of department, p. 1290, § 36

Substituted leases, p. 1290, § 35

Legacies to Government, see **UNITED STATES**

Light, heat, and power

Central heating, lighting, and power plant for certain buildings, p. 1289, § 22

Contracts for heating apparatus, advertisement for bids, p. 1304, § 273

Electricity, restriction on expenditures for production, p. 1290, § 33

Electric wiring, payment for, p. 1304, § 274

Engineering and electric-light plants, payment for, p. 1304, § 276

Public Buildings, Property, and Works—Continued**Light, heat, and power—Continued**

- Gas and electric fixtures, payment for, p. 1304, § 275
- Gas governors, rental rates limited, p. 1290, § 25
- Gas, maximum rates to be paid to gas companies, p. 1290, § 23
- Lighting lamps in public grounds, p. 1290, § 24
- Meters for gas and electricity, inspection, p. 1290, §§ 26, 27

National Capital Park Commission

- Acquisition of land by commission, p. 1293, § 72
- Annual reports, p. 1293, § 74
- Appropriation for purposes of commission, p. 1293, § 73

Creation and functions of commission, p. 1292, § 71

National Capital Park and Planning Commission, creation powers and duties, p. 2089, § 71**Office of Public Buildings and Grounds abolished, p. 1288, § 4****Office of Public Buildings and Public Parks of National Capital**

- Director, detail of Army officers as assistants, p. 1288, § 5
- Director, engineer officer of Army to fill position, p. 1288, § 2
- Director's duties, p. 1288, §§ 3, 4, 10
- Distribution of employees in Government buildings, authority of director to order, p. 1288, § 7
- Establishment of office, p. 1288, § 2
- Laws not affected by creation of office, p. 1288, § 6
- Transfer to office of personnel, records, and equipments of former offices, p. 1288, § 5

Park and playground system in District of Columbia, p. 2089, § 71**Parks and other public places in District of Columbia**

- See also National Capital Park Commission, *supra*
- Anacostia Park, establishment, p. 1295, § 94
- Buildings on reservations, parks, or public grounds prohibited without authority of Congress, p. 1292, § 68
- Encroachments, prevention and removal, p. 1292, § 66
- Glover Parkway and children's playground, p. 1295, §§ 95, 96
- Licenses for boathouses on banks of tidal reservoir, p. 1294, § 90
- Management and control, p. 1294, § 87
- Park system, control by Director of Public Buildings and Public Parks, p. 1293, §§ 75, 76
- Parkway connecting Zoological and Rock Creek Parks, p. 1295, § 92
- Parkway connection with Potomac Park, p. 1295, § 92
- Piney Branch Parkway as part of park system, p. 1294, § 85
- Playgrounds, licenses to erect temporary structures, p. 1295, § 99
 - use of part of Washington Aqueduct, p. 1295, § 100
 - use of public grounds, p. 1295, § 98
- Potomac Park, establishment, p. 1294, § 86
- Regulations for care of public grounds, p. 1294, § 80
- Reservation 185, jurisdiction over, p. 1295, § 97
- Reservations, limitation of authority of District Commissioners to contract for improvements, p. 1292, § 65
- Restriction on construction of lagoons or speedways, p. 1294, § 88
- Rock Creek Park, establishment, control, and regulations, p. 1294, §§ 83, 84
- parkway connecting with Potomac Park, p. 1295, § 92

Public Buildings, Property, and Works—Continued**Parks and other public places in District of Columbia—Con.**

- Small parks at certain street intersections, p. 1295, § 93
- Spaces resulting from filling canals under jurisdiction of director, p. 1294, § 82
- Special police, p. 1294, § 77
- Streets, see Streets and avenues in District of Columbia, *infra*
- Temporary occupancy by Agricultural Department, p. 1294, § 89
- Tidal basin bathing beach, establishment and maintenance, p. 1295, § 91
- Traffic regulations, p. 1293, § 76
- Transfers of jurisdiction between director and District Commissioners, p. 1294, § 79
- Watchmen employed by Government in public squares and reservations, authority, p. 1292, § 69
- Watchmen employed by United States in public squares and reservations, medical attendance, p. 1292, § 70

Plans for buildings

- Approval of plans postponed to selection of site, p. 1303, § 268
- Approval of sketch plans, p. 1303, § 267
- Change of plans, p. 1303, § 267
- Cost of preparation, charge against appropriation for particular building, p. 1303, § 266
- Limit of cost, p. 1303, § 267
- Preparation in Office of Supervising Architect, p. 1303, § 265

Playgrounds, see Parks and other public places in District of Columbia, *supra***Public buildings and grounds in District of Columbia, trees, shrubs, and plants for public grounds, propagation, p. 1295, § 103****Public Buildings Commission, creation, powers, and duties, p. 1287, § 1; p. 2098, § 346****Public-buildings service, detail of members of field force, p. 1302, § 253****Public property generally**

- Attachment lien on property owned or held by Government, obtaining release, p. 1306, §§ 308, 309
- Charge of property transferred to United States in payment of debts, p. 1305, § 301
- Conveyances to purchasers of lots in certain reservations, p. 1306, § 307
- Land conveyed to individuals or officers for benefit of United States, release of grantee's interest, p. 1306, § 305
- Leasing unproductive property or property not required for public use, p. 1306, § 303
- Purchase of material and supplies from Government services, p. 1306, § 311
- Release to equitable owners of lands held by United States, p. 1306, § 306
- Renting or selling unproductive property, p. 1305, § 302
- Sale of lands devised to United States, p. 1306, § 304
- Title to land purchased by United States, opinion of Attorney General as to title, p. 1302, §§ 255, 256
- Typewriters and computing machines transferred to General Supply Committee, disposal, p. 1307, § 312
- Typewriters in District of Columbia, repair, p. 1307, § 313

Requisition of buildings in District of Columbia by Secretary of War, p. 1291, § 41**Sites for public buildings**

- Authorization of purchase not construed as appropriation, p. 1303, § 263

Public Buildings, Property, and Works—Continued**Sites for public buildings—Continued**

- Buildings on sites acquired, renting until removal, p. 1303, § 1303, p. 262
- Commissions on purchases prohibited, p. 1302, § 260
- Condemnation of sites, p. 1302, §§ 257, 258
- Contracts authorized within limit of cost fixed regardless of amount appropriated, p. 1302, § 261
- Payment for sites, how made, p. 1302, § 260
- Payment for sites limited to amount of appropriations, p. 1302, § 259
- Post office sites, restriction on authorization of purchase, p. 1303, § 264
- Secretary of Treasury, authority to set aside selection of site, p. 1302, § 254
- Selection of sites, p. 1302, § 254
- Title examination before expenditure on improvement, p. 1302, §§ 255, 256

Streets and avenues in District of Columbia

- B Street, control of certain part transferred to Director of Public Buildings and Public Parks, p. 1292, § 64
- Encroachments, prevention and removal, p. 1292, § 66
- Improvement, limitation of authority of District Commissioners, p. 1292, § 65
- Parking in streets, jurisdiction and control, p. 1292, § 60
- Permits for extending buildings beyond building lines, p. 1292, § 67
- Sidewalks, regulations for care of, p. 1294, § 81
- Traffic regulations, p. 1293, § 76
- Transfers of jurisdiction between director and District Commissioners, p. 1294, § 79
- Widening roadways, use of spaces or reservations, p. 1294, § 78

Supervising Architect, see that title**Supervision and control, see Office of Public Buildings and Public Parks of National Capital, supra****Survey of public building conditions, p. 2093, § 347****Telegraph lines connecting Capitol with department buildings, p. 1290, §§ 28-30****Temporary rented quarters, furniture, supplies, repairs, and operating force, p. 1304, § 279; p. 1305, §§ 280, 281****Traffic regulations, see Parks and other public places in District of Columbia, supra; Streets and avenues in District of Columbia, supra****Washington Aqueduct**

- Appropriation for aqueduct, Secretary of War to direct expenditure, p. 1291, § 54
- Maliciously breaking or injuring pipes, hydrants, etc., punishment, p. 1292, § 57
- Pollution of water maliciously, punishment, p. 1292, § 58
- Regulations to protect aqueduct and filtration plant, p. 1291, § 53
- Superintendence by Chief of Engineers of Army, p. 1291, § 45
- Tapping or opening without authority pipes laid by United States, penalty, p. 1292, § 56
- Use of part of land for playground purposes, p. 1295, § 100
- Water in public buildings, shutting off at night, p. 1292, § 59
- Water pipes, laying at expense of United States and District of Columbia, respectively, p. 1291, § 55

Washington Monument

- Advertisements, display in or around Monument, p. 1291, § 43
- Fishponds in Monument grounds, taking over from Bureau of Fisheries, p. 1291, § 44

Public Buildings, Property, and Works—Continued**Washington Monument—Continued**

- Sales in or around Monument, p. 1291, § 43
- Waterworks in District of Columbia, see Washington Aqueduct, supra

Public Contracts**See also PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS**

- Advertisements for proposals, generally, p. 1309, §§ 5, 6
- Advertisement for bids, Indian supplies, p. 695, § 91 et seq.: p. 1309, §§ 5, 6
- American products preferred as material for public improvements, p. 1310, § 10
- Appropriation, contract limited by, p. 1310, § 12
- Assignment of contracts with Government prohibited, p. 1310, § 15
- Authorization of contracts or purchases, p. 1310, § 11
- Bids, see Letting contracts, infra
- Building contracts, see PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS
- Bunting, American manufacture preferred in purchase, p. 1311, § 25
- Copies of contracts, returns required, p. 1310, §§ 16-19
- Deposit in General Accounting Office, p. 1310, § 20
- Filing with Commissioner of Internal Revenue on demand, p. 849, § 1259
- Formal requirements, p. 1310, § 16 et seq.
- Land, restriction on purchases, p. 1310, § 14
- Letting contracts
 - Advertisements for proposals or bids, p. 1309, §§ 5, 6
 - Letting to Member of Congress prohibited, p. 475, §§ 205, 206
 - Opening bids, p. 1310, § 8
 - Packing boxes for House of Representatives, p. 8, § 100
 - Separate proposals for works or material or labor, p. 1310, § 9
 - Stationery for Congress, p. 9, § 106
 - Supplies for Indians, p. 695, § 91 et seq.
- Members of Congress
 - Not to be interested in contracts with Government, p. 475, §§ 204, 206; p. 1310, § 22
 - Taking pay for procuring contract, penalty, p. 475, § 202
- Miscellaneous supplies for executive departments, advertisements and contracts, p. 1309, § 7
- Offenses, officer contracting beyond specific appropriation, p. 473, § 184
- Orders for material placed with Government-owned establishments deemed obligations, p. 1311, § 23
- Post Office Department, purchase of supplies, p. 48, § 366
- Returns office
 - Clerk to file returns, p. 1309, § 2
 - Copies of returns, supply to persons applying for, p. 1309, § 4
 - Establishment, p. 1309, § 1
 - Indexes to be made and kept by clerk, p. 1309, § 3
- Rules and regulations by heads of executive departments, p. 1310, § 21
- Supplies, etc., for Army
 - Advertisement for proposals, p. 214, § 1201 et seq.
 - Officers authorized to let contract, p. 214, § 1200
 - Stipulation as to place of delivery of subsistence supplies, p. 214, § 1198
- Supplies for executive departments, contracts limited to one year, p. 1310, § 13
- Transportation of moneys, bullion, coin, and securities, letting to lowest responsible bidders, p. 1311, § 24
- Typewriters and adding machines, exchange in part payment for new machines, p. 1311, §§ 26, 27

Public Contracts—Continued**War Department contracts**

Bids by contractors, annual reports Secretary, p. 41, § 217

Regulations for bids, p. 41, § 218

Writing, necessity, p. 1310, § 16

Public Debt**Certificates of indebtedness**

Deposit of proceeds of sales, p. 1029, § 771

Expense of issue, p. 1028, § 769

Issuance to meet public expenditures, p. 1027, § 756

Medium for payment of taxes, p. 732, § 110; p. 1963, § 110

Tax exemption, p. 1028, § 169

Coin

Obligations of United States to be paid in coin, p. 1024, § 731

Purchase of coin by Secretary of Treasury, p. 1024, § 734

Consols of 1930, payment of principal and interest, p. 1025, § 751

Deposit of Government securities in lieu of sureties on undertakings, p. 84, § 15

Destroyed bonds

Duplicates for, p. 1024, § 735

Indemnity for, p. 1024, § 736

Estate or inheritance taxes, bonds receivable in payment of, p. 1028, § 765

Exchange of coupon for registered bonds, p. 1024, § 739

Fiscal agents, who may act as fiscal agent in connection with selling bonds, etc., p. 1029, § 772

Foreign money, bonds, or certificates payable in, p. 1028, § 766

Gold coin, bonds, and certificates payable in, p. 1028, § 768

Government bonds

See also Liberty bonds, *infra*

Interchange of bonds, rules and regulations by Secretary of Treasury, p. 1028, § 764

Purchase and sale by Federal reserve banks, p. 282, § 355

Interest

Anticipation of interest, p. 1024, § 733

Payment of interest by Secretary of Treasury, p. 1024, § 732

Liberty bonds

Additional loans in form of certificates of indebtedness, p. 1027, §§ 754, 755

Additional loans in form of war-saving certificates, p. 1027, § 757

Appropriations to pay expenses of issuance of Liberty bonds available for subsequent public issues, p. 1027, § 761

Appropriations to pay expenses of issue of bonds, p. 1027, §§ 759, 760

Conversion into bonds bearing higher interest rate, p. 1028, § 763

Deposit of proceeds of sales, p. 1029, § 771

First Liberty bonds, p. 1025, § 746

Not to bear circulation privilege, p. 1027, § 758

Second, third, and fourth Liberty loans, p. 1026, § 752

Short titles of Liberty bond acts, p. 1029, § 774

Sinking fund for retirement, p. 1028, § 767

Tax exemption, pp. 1025, 1027, §§ 746-750, 755

Use of proceeds, p. 1028, § 764

Lost registered bonds

Duplicates for, p. 1024, § 737

Indemnity for, p. 1024, § 738

86270—26—150

Public Debt—Continued

National-bank circulating notes, certain bonds not receivable as security for, p. 1029, § 770

Notes issued by Government receivable for taxes, p. 732, § 110; p. 1963, § 110

Obligations of foreign governments

Conversion into obligations bearing higher interest rate, p. 1029, § 801

Conversion of short-time obligations into long-time obligations, p. 1029, § 802

Maturity of obligations, p. 1030, § 803

Payment may be received before maturity or sale of obligations, p. 1030, § 804

Redemption of United States bonds from payments or proceeds of sale, p. 1029, §§ 801, 802

Sale of obligations by Secretary of Treasury, p. 1029, §§ 801, 802

World War Foreign Debt Commission, see that title, *infra*

Panama Canal bonds, pp. 1024, 1025, §§ 743-745

Payment

Payment before maturity, when permitted, p. 1024, § 731

Payment of obligations of United States in coin, p. 1024, § 731

Postal employees, performance of services in connection with bonds, etc., p. 1029, § 773

Redemption

Bonds may be redeemed from surplus money in Treasury, p. 1024, § 741

Redemption before maturity, when permitted, p. 1024, § 731

Stolen notes, credit to officers for, p. 1024, § 740

Tax exemption

Certificates of indebtedness, p. 1028, § 769

Consols of 1930, p. 1025, § 751

Liberty bonds, pp. 1025, 1027, §§ 746-750, 755

Obligations of United States exempt from State taxation, p. 1024, § 742

Panama Canal bonds, pp. 1024, 1025, §§ 744, 745

United States notes, p. 1026, § 753 (b)

Thrift stamps, expenses of sale and distribution, p. 1028, § 762

United States notes

Amount, p. 1026, § 753 (a)

Authority to issue, p. 1026, § 753 (a)

Conversion into other series, p. 1026, § 753 (c)

Form and denominations, p. 1026, § 753 (a)

Included in term "bond," p. 1026, § 753 (d)

Issuance and series, p. 1026, § 753 (b)

No circulation privileges, p. 1026, § 753 (d)

Payment and redemption, p. 1026, § 753 (a)

Payment in gold coin, p. 1026, § 753 (d)

Rate of interest, p. 1026, § 753 (a)

Tax exemption, p. 1026, § 753 (b)

War-saving certificates

Issuance generally, p. 1027, § 757

Proceeds of sales, p. 1029, § 771

War-saving stamps, expenses of sale and distribution, p. 1028, § 762

World War Foreign Debt Commission

Annual report of commission, p. 1030, § 809

Appointment of members, p. 1030, § 805

Cancellation of indebtedness of foreign government not authorized, p. 1030, § 807

Copies of refunding agreements to be transmitted to Congress, p. 1030, § 809

Public Debt—Continued**World War Foreign Debt Commission—Continued**

Creation and members, p. 1030, § 805

Exchange of obligations of one foreign government for that of another not authorized, p. 1030, § 807

Powers as to refunding, conversion, or extension of time of payment of obligations of foreign governments, p. 1030, § 806

Termination of authority, p. 1030, § 808

Public Documents

See also PUBLIC PRINTING AND DOCUMENTS

Slip laws, number of copies and distribution, p. 1428, §§ 191, 192

Public Health

See also PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

Antitoxins, see Viruses, serums, toxins, and antitoxins, *infra*

Children's bureau, see that title

Contagious diseases, regulations to prevent spread, p. 1318, § 95

Disease germs, transmission by mail prohibited, p. 487, § 340

Epidemics

Adjournment of courts during prevalence, p. 1321, § 113

Annual report of expenditures to prevent, p. 1320, § 109

At port of entry, removal of revenue officers, p. 1320, § 112

Removal of prisoners during prevalence of epidemic, p. 1321, § 114

Immigration

Diseases constituting ground of exclusion, p. 131, § 136 (c)

Exclusion of epileptics, p. 131, § 136 (a)

Suspension to prevent introduction of disease, p. 1320, § 111

Infancy welfare and hygiene, see Maternity and infancy welfare and hygiene, *infra*

Leprosy

Leprosy home in United States, p. 1321, §§ 131-135

Station and laboratory at Molokai, Hawaii, p. 1321, §§ 121-125

Maternity and infancy welfare and hygiene

Acceptance of provisions of law by States, p. 1323, § 164

Administration of law by children's bureau, p. 1322, § 161

Annual appropriation authorized, p. 1323, § 162

Apportionment of appropriation to States, p. 1323, §§ 163, 167

Board of Maternity and Infant Hygiene, creation and composition, p. 1322, § 161

Certification of amounts apportioned to States, p. 1323, § 170

Children's bureau, duty to enforce law, p. 1324, § 173

Clerical assistants for children's bureau, p. 1323, § 166

Construction of law, p. 1324, § 174

Deduction from appropriation for administrative expenses, p. 1323, § 165

Expenditures by States, limitation, p. 1324, § 172

Hawaii, provisions of law extended to, p. 1324, § 175

Reports by States as to operations and expenditures, p. 1324, § 171

Representatives of children's bureau not authorized to enter homes or take charge of children, p. 1323, § 169

Submission of plans by States for carrying out purposes of law, p. 1323, § 168

Withholding certifications to States, p. 1324, § 171

Quarantine

Acquisition of quarantine site at New Orleans, p. 2093, § 348

Public Health—Continued**Quarantine—Continued**

Acquisition of stations and plants previously established by local authorities, p. 1319, § 101

Bills of health, vessels required to obtain, p. 1316, § 82

Compensation for use of State buildings, p. 1319, § 100

Discharge of cargo of vessel in quarantine, p. 1317, §§ 88-90

Disposition of infected vessels, p. 1317, § 84

Enforcement of quarantine regulations, p. 1317, § 92

Entering or leaving quarantine grounds or anchorages without authority, penalty, p. 1317, § 85

Entry of vessels in violation of quarantine laws, penalty, p. 1316, § 81

Extending time for entry of vessels subject to quarantine, p. 1317, § 91

Fees for vessels at quarantine stations, p. 1320, § 110

Fumigation and disinfection of foreign vessels, cost, p. 1317, § 87

Medical officers acting as quarantine officers, authority, p. 1319, § 99

Quarantine grounds, establishment and protection, p. 1319, § 102

Quarantine stations, jurisdiction to be ceded before payment of compensation, p. 1319, § 96

Quarantine warehouses, p. 1317, §§ 89, 90

Selection, management, and control of quarantine stations, grounds, and anchorages, p. 1319, §§ 103, 104; p. 1320, § 105

State quarantine laws applicable to vessels from infected ports, p. 1317, § 86

Surgeon General of Public Health Service, duties as to quarantine, p. 1318, § 93

Trespass on quarantine reservations, vessels entering in violation of law, p. 1320, § 106

Vessel from foreign port without bill of health as subject to quarantine regulations though not entering American port, p. 1317, § 83

Vessels for use of quarantine officers, p. 1319, § 98

Violation of quarantine laws, by carriers, punishment, p. 1320, § 108

— by Federal officers, punishment, p. 1320, § 107

Sanitation, regulations to secure sanitary conditions of vessels, p. 1318, § 94

Serums, see Viruses, serums, toxins, and antitoxins, *infra*

State health laws observed by Federal officers, p. 1319, § 97

Toxins, see Viruses, serums, toxins, and antitoxins, *infra*

Viruses, serums, toxins, and antitoxins

Alteration of label or mark on package or container prohibited, p. 1322, § 142

Falsely labeling or marking of packages or containers prohibited, p. 1322, § 142

Importation of foreign serums, etc., p. 1322, § 144

Inspection of establishments for propagation and preparation of viruses, etc., p. 1322, §§ 143-148

Licenses to maintain establishments for propagation and preparation of serums, etc., p. 1322, § 145

Regulation of sale and interstate traffic, p. 1322, § 141

Public Health Service

See also APPROPRIATIONS

Allowances

Mileage and travel expenses of officers, p. 2069, § 20

Quarters and subsistence of enlisted men during sickness or absence, p. 2069, § 19a

Rental allowance to Surgeon General, p. 1187, § 12

Subsistence of Surgeon General, p. 1187, § 12

Appropriations, limitation on expenditure, p. 1315, § 33

Public Health Service—Continued

- Army hospital properties transferred to Treasury Department for Public Health Service, p. 672, § 27
- Army motor vehicles not required for military purposes transferred to Treasury Department for Public Health Service, p. 673, § 29
- Bulletins, printing and distribution, p. 1435, § 286
- Commissions of officers
 - Advice and consent of Senate prerequisite to issuance, p. 28, § 10
 - Sealing commissions, p. 28, § 11
- Conferences with State and Territorial boards of health, p. 1315, § 29
- Cooperation with medical departments of Army and Navy to suppress communicable diseases, p. 1313, § 9
- Divisions under Assistant Surgeons General, rank, pay, and allowances, p. 1315, § 28
- Duties generally, p. 1313, § 6
- Ellis Island Hospital, use for Public Health Service patients, p. 130, § 117
- Enlisted men, purchase of supplies from naval stores, p. 1123, § 535
- Funds and property available for use, p. 1313, § 6
- Help provided by Congress, p. 1314, § 14
- Hospital equipment and material not required by War Department transferred to Treasury Department for Public Health Service, p. 673, § 28
- Hospital relief for officers and employees, p. 671, § 9
- Hygienic Laboratory
 - Advisory board, p. 1314, § 21
 - Chiefs of divisions, p. 1314, § 22
 - Director of laboratory, appointment, p. 1314, § 22
 - Division of venereal diseases, officers and employees, p. 1315, §§ 24-27
 - Pay of director, p. 1315, § 23
 - Insane patients of Public Health Service, care and treatment at St. Elizabeths Hospital, p. 681, § 193
 - Investigations as to diseases, sanitation, etc., and publication of results, p. 1313, § 7
- Laws and regulations applicable, p. 1313, § 1
- Marine hospitals, admission of officers and employees of Public Health Service, p. 671, § 9
- Mortality, morbidity, and vital statistics, p. 1315, § 30
- Officers
 - Allotments of pay, p. 1315, § 31
 - Appointment of officers, examination required, p. 1314, § 12
 - Detail for cooperative health, safety, or sanitation work with Bureau of Mines, p. 1314, § 16
 - Detail for immigration duty in foreign countries, p. 129, § 102
 - Detail to assist Department of Agriculture in administering food and drugs laws, p. 1314, § 17
 - Detail to duty in bureau, p. 1314, § 15
 - Leaves of absence, p. 1314, § 19
 - Oath of office required, form, p. 28, § 16
 - Original appointments in grade of assistant surgeon, p. 1314, § 13
 - Pay and allowances, p. 1315, §§ 61-63; p. 1316, §§ 64-65
 - Pensions for officers detailed for service with Army, Navy, or Coast Guard in time of war, p. 1314, § 20
 - Promotion for service with Isthmian Canal Commission, p. 1313, § 5
 - Promotion of assistant surgeons, p. 1314, § 13
 - Supplies, purchase from naval stores, p. 1123, § 535
 - Surgeon General, annual report, p. 1313, § 4
 - appointment, p. 1313, § 10
 - duties as to quarantine, p. 1318, § 93

Public Health Service—Continued**Officers—Continued**

- Surgeon General, supervisory authority, p. 1314, § 11
- Titles of officers, p. 1315, § 34
- Pay and allowances
 - Base pay, of officers below grade of Surgeon General, p. 1185, § 1
 - of Surgeon General, p. 1187, § 12
 - Commutation of quarters, heat, and light, p. 1189, § 24
 - Increase for field or sea duty not allowed, p. 1186, § 6
 - Limit of aggregate of pay and allowances, p. 1187, §§ 11, 12
 - Longevity pay of enlisted men, credit for service as warrant or commissioned officers, p. 1188, § 18
 - Longevity pay of officers, periodical increase, p. 1186, § 3
 - service counted in computation, p. 1186, § 4
 - Mileage allowance to officers, p. 1188, § 20
 - Money allowance in lieu of transportation in kind for dependents of officers and men, p. 1188, § 21
 - Officers detailed to Bureau of Mines for cooperative health, safety, or sanitation work, p. 1314, § 16
 - Pay periods and rates of pay of officers below grade of Surgeon General, p. 1185, § 1; p. 1186, § 2
 - Persons not commissioned officers but receiving equivalent pay, p. 1186, § 5
 - Reduction by readjustment, saving provision, p. 1189, § 25
 - Rental allowance to officers below grade of Surgeon General, p. 1187, § 10
 - Saving provision as to pay of certain officers and men, p. 1190, § 30
 - Subsistence of officers below grade of Surgeon General and dependents, p. 1186, §§ 8, 9
 - Transportation for dependents of officers and men, p. 1188, § 21
 - Travel expenses allowed officers, p. 1188, § 20
- Promotion of retired officers on active duty, p. 1189, § 26
- Reports of Surgeon General, printing and distribution, p. 1435, § 267
- Reserve officers, p. 1314, § 18
- Retired pay
 - Active duty by officers below grade of Surgeon General, warrant officers and enlisted men, full pay and allowances, p. 1189, § 26
 - Basis of computation, retired officers and warrant officers, p. 1189, § 26
 - Retirement before June 30, 1922, equalization with officers subsequently retired, p. 1925, § 167a; p. 2069, § 26a; p. 2095, § 66
- Rules and regulations, authority of President to prescribe, p. 1313, § 3
- Seaman, definition, p. 671, § 1
- Spanish influenza, cooperation with medical departments of Army and Navy for suppression, p. 1313, § 9
- Supplies
 - For persons under treatment, purchase from naval stores, p. 1123, § 536
 - Purchase of quartermaster stores from Army, Navy, and Marine Corps, p. 1315, § 32
- Surgeon General, see Officers, supra
- Surgeons, detail to duty on Coast Guard cutters, p. 343, § 59
- Treasury Department, jurisdiction over service, p. 1313, § 2
- Uniform, authority to prescribe, p. 1313, § 3
- Vital statistics, p. 1315, § 30
- War, service in time of, p. 1313, § 8

Public Interest

Sale of grain for future delivery as affected with national public interest, p. 87, § 5

Publicity Experts

Employment regulated, p. 31, § 54

Public Lands

See also **FOREST RESERVES**; **MINERAL LANDS AND MINING**
Abandoned military reservations, disposition of, pp. 1405-1407, §§ 1071-1080

Archaeological sites and structures, permits for excavation and examination, p. 416, § 432

Arid lands, see **Irrigation**, *infra*

Bathhouses, erection adjacent to springs, p. 1399, § 971

Bounty lands

Forgery of military bounty-land warrants or certificates, p. 470, § 134

General regulations, pp. 1382-1386, §§ 781-844

California lands, penal provisions with respect to evidences of title, pp. 1412, 1413, §§ 1191-1193

Certificates of purchase, forgery, p. 470, § 134

Desert-land entries

Assignment of entries, p. 1351, § 324

Association of entrymen in performance of work, p. 1351, § 327

Cultivation and expenditures not required of officers and enlisted men in World War, p. 1352, § 332

Cultivation and expenditures prerequisite to patent, p. 1352, § 328

Definition of "desert lands," p. 1351, § 322

Disabled soldiers or sailors, reclamation requirements waived, p. 1352, § 331

Extension of time for completion of irrigation works pp. 1352, 1353, §§ 333-336

Homestead entry not bar to desert-land entry, p. 1352 § 330

Irrigation plan to be filed with declaration, p. 1351, § 327

Issue of patent on final proof, p. 1352, § 329

Preferential right of entry after survey, p. 1351, § 326

Resident citizenship of State as qualification for entry, p. 1351, § 325

Right of entry generally, p. 1351, § 321

Right to appropriate waters, p. 1351, § 321

States in which entries may be made, p. 1351, § 323

Unsurveyed lands not subject to entry, p. 1351, § 326

Desert lands

Grants to States for reclamation, pp. 1373, 1374, §§ 641-648

Homestead entry may be perfected on failure of reclamation project, p. 1352, §§ 337-338

Drainage under State laws, regulations, pp. 1402-1404, §§ 1021-1048

Entries and proofs in wrong districts, confirmation, p. 1411, § 1167

Evidences of title to land in California, penal provisions, pp. 1412, 1413, §§ 1191-1193

Federal irrigation, see **Irrigation by Government**, *infra*

Forests, see **FOREST RESERVES**

General Land Office

Assistant commissioner, appointment and duties, p. 1325, § 3

Assistant to sign patents, designation, p. 1325, § 9

Certified copies of records, use as evidence, p. 1326, §§ 19-21

Clerk to act as depositary of public moneys, designation, p. 1326, § 10

Clerk to sign land patents, designation, p. 1325, § 8

Public Lands—Continued**General Land Office—Continued**

Commissioner, appointment, p. 1325, § 1

—duties, p. 1325, § 2

—powers devolved on commissioner where field notes and maps are turned over to States, p. 1328, § 53

—power to enforce public land laws generally p. 1413, § 1201

Copies of papers filed to be furnished by Secretary of Interior, p. 1326, § 18

Copies of records of office, admissibility in evidence, p. 931, § 672

Depositions used on hearings, fees for, p. 1326, § 23

Establishment in Department of Interior, p. 1325, § 1

Field notes and maps transferred to State on closing last land office in State, p. 2097, §§ 25a, 25b

Hours for keeping office open for business, p. 29, § 26

Officers, clerks, and employees not to be interested in purchase of public land, p. 1326, § 11

Original papers on file, use as evidence, p. 1326, § 13

Patents, engrossing and recording, p. 1326, § 16

—issuance, p. 1326, § 15

Photolithographic copies of township plats, fees for, p. 1326, § 22

Plats of land surveyed to be made by commissioner, p. 1326, § 17

Recorder, appointment, p. 1325, § 5

—duties, p. 1325, § 6

Returns relative to lands to be made to commissioner, p. 1326, § 14

Seal, books, and records, p. 1326, § 12

Temporary assistant commissioner, designation, p. 1325, § 4

Temporary recorder, designation, p. 1325, § 7

Transfer of records on closing last office in State, p. 2097, § 25

Travel by automobile, allowance to employees, p. 2097, § 24

Geological Survey

Acting director in absence of director, p. 1327, § 32

Assignments of pay by employees, p. 1327, § 35

Director of Geological Survey, appointment and salary, p. 1327, § 31

—duties, p. 1327, § 31

—office established under Interior Department, p. 1327, § 31

Freight-carrying vehicles, exchange of old for new, p. 1328, § 46

Interest of members of Geological Survey in lands prohibited, p. 1327, § 31

Maps and atlases, distribution, p. 1327, §§ 42, 43

Ordnance officers may be detailed to serve, p. 1327, § 33

Photographs or lantern slides, sale of copies, p. 1328, § 45

Private surveys or examinations prohibited, p. 1327, § 31

Reports of operations, publication and sale, p. 1327, § 41

Scientific books and periodicals, purchase, p. 1327, § 36

Scientific employees, selection, p. 1327, § 34

Supplies or services may be procured in open market, p. 1327, § 37

Topographic surveys, cooperative agreements with States, p. 1327, § 40

—marking elevations, p. 1327, § 38

—President authorized to complete general utility survey, p. 1327, § 39

Transfers or copies of data, sale of, p. 1327, § 44

Public Lands—Continued

Highways, appropriation of land for purpose of, p. 667, § 18

Homesteads

Abandonment of land, reversion to Government, p. 1336, § 169

Absence, destruction or failure of crops, p. 1344, §§ 234, 235

—leave of absence allowed per year, p. 1344, § 231

—performing farm labor during World War, p. 1344, § 236

—persons receiving vocational rehabilitation or treatment for wounds, p. 1344, § 233

—settlement prior to July 3, 1916, p. 1344, § 232

—sickness, p. 1344, § 234

—unavoidable casualty, p. 1344, § 234

Additional entry, after commutation of former entry, p. 1340, § 217

—after final proof on entry of less than quarter section, p. 1340, § 214

—after patent on entry of less than quarter section, p. 1340, §§ 215, 216

—on land contiguous to former entry, p. 1340, § 213

—on land in national forests, p. 423, § 507

—within railroad limits, patents for, p. 1339, § 206

Amount of entry, limitation of, p. 1340, §§ 211, 212

Application for entry, affidavit to accompany, p. 1335, § 162

—record of applications to be kept by register, p. 1335, § 163

—returns to be made to land office, p. 1335, § 163

—time of filing application, p. 1336, § 166

Arizona, enlarged entries in, pp. 1336, 1340, 1342, §§ 166, 218, 220

California, enlarged entries in, pp. 1336, 1340, 1342, §§ 166, 218, 220

Colorado, enlarged entries in, pp. 1336, 1340, 1342, §§ 166, 218, 220

Columbia or Moses Reserve, Washington, unreserved lands in, p. 1339, § 208

Commutation after 14 months, p. 1337, § 173

Commissioners in Territories, appointment, etc., p. 1337, § 176

Even sections within railroad or military road grants, entries on, p. 1339, § 204

Exemption of homestead land from execution, p. 1337, § 175

Failure to establish residence, reversion to Government, p. 1336, § 169

Final proof, regulations as to, p. 1346, §§ 251-256

Flathead Indian land, Montana, homestead rights of purchasers, p. 1338, § 188

Idaho, enlarged entries in, pp. 1336, 1341, §§ 161, 219

Indian reservation, entry of land within ceded reservation, p. 1338, § 187

Indians, abandoning tribal relations, homestead rights, p. 1338, § 189

—located on public lands prior to July 4, 1884, homestead rights, p. 1338, § 190

Infant children, rights after death of father and mother, p. 1337, § 171

Insanity of settler, effect, p. 1337, § 172

Kansas, enlarged entries in, pp. 1336, 1340, 1342, §§ 166, 218, 220

Marriage, of entryman to entrywoman, effect, p. 1336, § 167

—of entrywoman after entry, effect, p. 1336, § 166

—of entrywoman to alien, effect, p. 1336, § 168

Public Lands—Continued**Homesteads—Continued**

Mineral lands not subject to entry, p. 1339, § 201

Minor veterans of Army or Navy, right of homestead entry, p. 1337, § 183

Montana, enlarged entries in, pp. 1336, 1340, 1342, §§ 166, 218, 220

National forests, additional entries on lands in, p. 1342, § 222

—lands as subject to homestead entry, p. 423, §§ 506, 507

Nebraska, limitation of entries in, p. 1343, § 224

Nevada, enlarged entries in, pp. 1336, 1340, 1342, §§ 166, 218, 220

—military reservations may be disposed of under homestead and desert-land laws, p. 1339, § 207

New entry after loss or forfeiture of former entry, p. 1337, §§ 181, 182

New Mexico, enlarged entries in, pp. 1336, 1340, 1342, §§ 166, 218, 220

North Dakota, enlarged entries in, pp. 1336, 1340, 1342, §§ 166, 218, 220

Odd sections within railroad grants in Missouri and Arkansas, entries on, p. 1339, § 205

Oregon, enlarged entries in, pp. 1336, 1340, 1342, §§ 166, 218, 220

Patent or certificate, proof to be made before issuance, p. 1335, § 164

Patent, right to patent after two years from final entry, p. 1336, § 165

Patents for lands in New Mexico held under color of title, p. 2097, § 177

Payments on claims, extension of time for payment, p. 1346, § 261

—repayment of excess, p. 1347, § 262

—repayment on cancellation of entries, p. 1347, § 263

Preference right of entry, successful contestants, p. 1338, § 185

—under enlarged homestead act, p. 1343, § 223

—World War veterans, p. 1338, § 186

Race or color, distinction not to be made on account of, p. 1338, § 184

Relinquished entries to be open to subsequent entry, p. 1339, § 202

Residence and cultivation, disabled veterans excused, p. 1345, § 238

—drought in 1919 as excusing, p. 1345, § 237

—military or naval service as equivalent, p. 1345, §§ 239-241

Right of homestead entry generally, p. 1335, § 161

Sale of incumbrance of entries made prior to Mar. 1, 1888, p. 1336, § 165

Soldiers' and sailors' homesteads, regulations, pp. 1347, 1348, §§ 271-278

South Dakota, enlarged entries in, pp. 1336, 1340, 1342, §§ 166, 218, 220, 221

Stockbridge Munsee Indians, homestead rights, p. 1339, § 191

Stock-raising homesteads, regulations, pp. 1348-1350, §§ 291-302

Suspension of entry for correction of clerical errors, p. 1336, § 165

Transfer of portion of homestead claim for public purposes, effect, p. 1337, § 174

Trees for planting supplied by Government, p. 421, § 493

Utah, enlarged entries in, pp. 1336, 1340, 1342, §§ 166, 218, 220

Public Lands—Continued**Homesteads—Continued**

Ute Indian Reservation in Colorado, homestead laws extended to, p. 1339, § 203

Washington, enlarged entries in, pp. 1336, 1340, 1342, §§ 166, 218, 220

Who may make homestead entry generally, p. 1335, § 161

Widows and children of applicants dying in military or naval service, right to patent, p. 1345, § 242

Wife abandoned by husband, rights of, p. 1337, § 170

Wyoming, enlarged entries in, pp. 1336, 1340, 1342, §§ 166, 218, 220

Hotels, erection adjacent to springs, p. 1399, § 971

Indians as parties to contest under public land laws, fees allowed, p. 701, § 178

Irrigation by Government

Adjustment of water rate charges as final adjudication on projects and divisions named, p. 2100, § 423h

Amendment of existing water rate contracts, p. 2099, 423d

Authority of Secretary of Interior generally, p. 1356, § 373

Boise projects, Idaho, regulations, p. 1369, § 591

Books and periodicals, Secretary of Interior may authorize purchase, p. 1357, § 379

Bureau of Reclamation, assignments of pay by employees, p. 1357, § 382

—expenses, chargeable to general reclamation fund, p. 1357, § 377

—procurement of supplies and services in open market, p. 1357, § 380

—purchase of books, p. 1357, § 379

—rent of office accommodations, p. 1357, § 378

Castle Peak project, Utah, regulations, p. 1369, § 592

Commissioner of Irrigation, appointment and salary, p. 2098, § 373a

Completion of new project or new division, delivery of water, p. 2099, § 423e

Construction charges, pp. 1362-1364, §§ 461-481

Contracts for storage and transportation of surplus waters, p. 1366, §§ 523-526

Contracts with State irrigation districts for payment of charges, pp. 1365, 1366, §§ 511-513

Dams, construction, p. 2098, § 411

Definitions of statutory terms, p. 1356, § 371

Delivery of water to delinquent in payment of water rate charges, p. 2100, § 423g

Exchange of unpatented entries, etc., eliminated from project, p. 2099, § 423c

Extension of time for payment of accrued charges, p. 1357, § 384

Flathead irrigation project, Montana, regulations, p. 1369, § 593

Heyburn and Rupert project, Idaho, regulations, p. 1369, § 594

King Hill project, Idaho, regulations, p. 1370, § 595

Klamath project, Oregon-California, regulations, pp. 1370, 1371, §§ 601-609

Lease of water power, p. 1366, § 522

Location and construction of irrigation projects, pp. 1359, 1360, §§ 411-422

North Platte irrigation project, Nebraska-Wyoming, regulations, p. 1370, § 596

Operation and maintenance of works, authority of Secretary of Interior, p. 1364, § 491

—charges, pp. 1364, 1365, §§ 492, 497

Operation and management of works by water users, p. 1365, §§ 498-501

Public Lands—Continued**Irrigation by Government—Continued**

Parks, playgrounds, and community centers, reservation of land for, p. 1368, § 569

Patents and final water-right certificates, p. 1367, §§ 541-547

Permanently unproductive lands, exclusion from project, p. 2098, §§ 423, 423a

Reclamation fund, establishment and use, pp. 1358, 1359, §§ 391-400

Reclamation projects, p. 2098, § 411a et seq.

Refunds to war veterans, p. 1368, 1369, §§ 581-586

Registers, commissions of, p. 1357, § 381

Registers expenses incurred by registers, authorization, p. 2097, § 90

Return of land donations not needed, p. 1357, § 376

Right to use of water to be appurtenant to land irrigated, p. 1356, § 372

Riverton project, Wyoming, regulations, p. 1370, § 597

Sale of lands not needed for irrigation projects, pp. 1356, 1357, §§ 374, 375

Sale of surplus waters generally, p. 1366, § 521

Salt River project, Arizona, regulations, p. 1370, § 598

School district, conveyance of land to, p. 1368, § 570

State rights not affected by reclamation law, p. 1357, § 383

Surplus waters, disposition of, p. 1366, §§ 521-526

Town sites and lots, establishment and sale, pp. 1367, 1368, §§ 561-568

Transfer of management and operation of works to water users, p. 1365, §§ 498-501

Utilization of land in Grand Canyon National Park, p. 409, § 227

Utilization of land in Lassen Volcanic National Park, p. 407, § 201

Utilization of land in Rocky Mountain National Park, p. 405, § 191

Vested rights not affected by reclamation law, p. 1357, § 383

Water-right applications and entries, pp. 1360-1362, §§ 431-449

Yuma project, Arizona, regulations, p. 1370, § 599

Irrigation of drainage companies, rights of way, p. 1397, §§ 945-951

Land districts and offices

Annexation of discontinued land office to adjacent district, p. 1333, § 125

Change of boundaries of land districts, p. 1333, §§ 127, 128

Change of location of land offices, p. 1333, § 126

Consolidation of land offices, p. 1332, § 124

Continuance of land offices when required by public convenience, p. 1332, § 123

Discontinuance of land offices, by President, p. 1332, § 121

—by Secretary of Interior, p. 1332, § 122

Entry of public lands in States without land offices, p. 1333, § 130

Office rent and clerk hire for consolidated land offices, p. 1333, § 129

Limitation of suit to annul patent, p. 1411, § 1166

Mineral springs, erection of bathhouses, hotels, etc., adjacent to, p. 1399, § 971

Military reservations, see Abandoned military reservations, *supra*

Obstruction of settlement on or transit over, prohibited, p. 1405, § 1063

Offenses

Agreements not to bid at sale, p. 468, § 113

Public Lands—Continued

Offenses—Continued

False representations to intending purchasers, p. 463, § 114

Fires on timber lands, p. 467, §§ 106, 107

Injuring or removing survey marks, p. 468, § 111

Interrupting surveys, p. 468, § 112

Timber depredations, p. 467, § 103 et seq.

Oklahoma public lands, general regulations, pp. 1407-1410, §§ 1091-1134

Oregon, patents for wagon-road grants to, p. 1388, § 862; p. 1395, § 915

Patents

Limitation of suit to annul, p. 1411, § 1166

Private land claims, regulations, pp. 1410, 1411, §§ 1151-1156

Private entry of lands forbidden, p. 1377, § 700

Railroad-aid grants

General regulations as to grants, pp. 1390-1395, §§ 891-913

Government regulation and control of railroads, see RAILROADS

Right of way, pp. 1395, 1396, §§ 934-944

Use of canyon by several railroads, p. 1395, § 935

Reclamation, see Irrigation by Government, supra

Registers of land offices

Appointment of registers, p. 1329, § 72

Bonds, general requirements, pp. 1329, 1330, §§ 72, 79
— regulation and increase of amount by President, p. 1008, § 521

Chief clerk to act in absence of register, designation, p. 1329, § 73

Commencement of compensation, p. 1330, § 81

Commissions with respect to irrigation projects, p. 1357, § 381

Consolidation of offices of register and receiver, p. 1329, § 71

Continuation of duties after expiration of commission, p. 1329, § 77

Deposit in Treasury of unearned fees and unofficial moneys, p. 1331, §§ 91, 92

Deposit of "moneys deposited by unknown parties," p. 1331, § 93

Disqualification of register in cause in which he is interested, pp. 1331, 1332, §§ 100, 101

Duration of office, p. 1329, § 76

Duties, p. 1329, § 72

Expenses which may be incurred, p. 1331, § 90

Fees and commissions, p. 1330, §§ 82-86

Hearings before registers, attendance and fees of witnesses, p. 1332, §§ 102-104

— depositions of witnesses, p. 1332, §§ 105, 106

Illegal fees, p. 1330, § 88

List of lands sold, furnishing for purpose of taxation, p. 1330, § 87

Monthly and quarterly returns, p. 1331, § 89

Oaths administered by, p. 1329, § 75; p. 2097, § 75

Penalty for false information by register, p. 1332, § 107

Plats of townships, sale, p. 1330, § 87

Reimbursement of sums disbursed by registers as special disbursing agents, p. 1331, § 94

Repayment of moneys paid under rejected applications and excess payments, p. 1331, §§ 95-99

Residence to be at location of land office, p. 1330, § 78

Salary and fees, p. 1330, § 80

Transfer of duties of register to Field Surveying Service, p. 1329, § 74

Public Lands—Continued

Reservations

See also NATIONAL MONUMENTS; NATIONAL PARKS

Grazing live stock, p. 389, § 3

Land for aviation purposes, p. 219, § 1341

Rights of way for electric lines, p. 389, § 4

Timber, cutting or injuring, penalty, p. 467, § 104

Reservoir sites

Construction for watering livestock, pp. 1397, 1398, §§ 952-956

Regulations, p. 1375, §§ 662-665

Rights of way for wagon roads or railroads, p. 1398, § 958

Rights of way

Arkansas, right of way for pipe-line companies, p. 1399, §§ 966-970

Canal and ditch companies for irrigation, p. 1397, § 946; p. 2101, § 946

Canals, right of way for, p. 1398, § 956

Colorado, right of way for pipe-line companies, pp. 1398, 1399, §§ 962-965

Electric plants, poles and lines, right of way for, p. 1398, §§ 959, 961

Electric power companies, right of way for, p. 1398, § 957

Highways, right of way granted for construction of, p. 1395, § 932

Irrigation or drainage purposes, p. 1397, §§ 945-951

Military reservations, driving animals across, p. 1395, § 933

— erection of bridges on, p. 1395, § 933

— extension of roads across, p. 1395, § 933

— landing of ferries at, p. 1395, § 933

Navigable river as public highway, p. 1395, § 931

Railroad grants, right of way, pp. 1395, 1396, §§ 934-944

Tramroads, right of way for, p. 1398, § 960

Use of canyon by several railroads, p. 1395, § 935

Wyoming, right of way for pipe-line companies, pp. 1398, 1399, §§ 962-965

Sale of public lands

Advertisement of sale, p. 1376, § 635

Authority by act of Congress essential to public sale, p. 1375, § 671

Cemetery purposes, sale for, p. 1376, § 682

Coin receivable in payment, p. 1376, § 692

Credit on sales, p. 1375, § 677

Duration of sales, p. 1376, § 687

Error in entry, selection or location by mistake of numbers, p. 2100, § 697

Forgery of certificate of purchase, p. 470, § 134

Isolated tracts, pp. 1411, 1412, §§ 1171-1175; p. 2101, § 1171

Mistakes in entry or location of land-warrants, pp. 1376, 1377, §§ 693-695, 697

Offer for sale in proportion chosen by President, p. 1376, § 684

Price per acre, pp. 1375, 1376, §§ 678-683

Private sale, highest bidder to have preference, p. 1375, § 676

— lands in Missouri, p. 1375, § 675

— memorandum to be filed in connection with application, p. 1375, § 674

— option of purchaser as to amount, p. 1375, § 673

Publication of proclamations of sales, p. 1376, § 686

Public sale, to be half quarter sections, p. 1375, § 672

Refund of purchase money where sale can not be confirmed, p. 1376, §§ 689, 690

Public Lands—Continued**Sale of public lands—Continued**

- Secret agreement by purchaser to sell to another, regulations, p. 1377, §§ 696, 698, 699
- Separate certificates for two or more purchasers of same section, p. 1376, § 688
- Treaty of September 30, 1854, purchase of lands located under, p. 1376, § 691

School land grants, see AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGES

Secretary of Interior, supervisory power, p. 55, § 485

Springs on arid public lands, development by Secretary of Interior, p. 1335, §§ 361-363

Springs on public lands, erection of bathhouses, hotels, etc., adjacent to, p. 1399, § 971

State grants

- Agricultural college scrip, p. 1389, § 867
- California, lands selected by State confirmed, p. 1389, § 865
- Fee simple to pass in all grants, p. 1388, § 859
- Florida, survey of land grants, p. 1389, § 864
- Grants to counties for seats of justice, p. 1387, § 858
- Grants to new States, p. 1387, § 857
- Idaho, preference right of selection, p. 1388, § 861
- selection of phosphate or oil lands by, p. 1388, § 860
- survey of land grants, p. 1388, § 863
- Indian reservations, representation of Indian claimants, p. 1390, § 868
- selections of school lands in, p. 1387, § 856
- Montana, exchange of cut-over land, p. 1389, § 866
- preference right of selection, p. 1388, § 861
- survey of land grants, p. 1388, § 863
- North Dakota, preference right of selection, p. 1388, § 861
- survey of land grants, p. 1388, § 863
- Oregon, patents for wagon-road grants, p. 1388, § 862; p. 1395, § 915
- Reservation of mineral deposits, p. 2101, § 869
- Selections by State authorized to supply deficiencies, pp. 1386, 1387, §§ 851-855
- South Dakota, preference right of selection, p. 1388, § 861
- survey of land grants, p. 1388, § 863
- Utah, survey of land grants, p. 1388, § 863
- Washington, preference right of selection, p. 1388, § 861
- survey of land grants, p. 1388, § 863
- Wyoming, survey of land grants, p. 1388, § 863

State irrigation districts, Federal lands in district subject to State laws, pp. 1371-1373, §§ 621-630

Stock lands, regulations as to sale, p. 1350, §§ 311-313

Streams on arid public lands, development by Secretary of Interior, p. 1355, §§ 361-363

Supervisor of surveys

- Activities of surveyor general transferred to supervisor of surveys, p. 1328, § 51
- California, authenticated copies of papers of surveyor general as evidence, p. 1329, § 59
- authenticated copies of records as evidence, p. 1328, § 57
- Completion of surveys, p. 1328, § 54
- Deputy surveyors, appointment by supervisor, p. 1328, § 52
- bond, p. 1329, §§ 61, 63
- oath, p. 1329, § 62
- Duties of supervisor general, p. 1328, § 52
- Field notes, maps, etc., delivery to States on completion of surveys, p. 1328, §§ 54-56
- Louisiana, authenticated copies of records as evidence, p. 1328, § 58

Public Lands—Continued**Supervisor of surveys—Continued**

Office of surveyor general abolished, p. 1328, § 51

Oregon, authenticated copies of records as evidence, p. 1328, § 57

Powers devolved on Commissioner of Land Office on turning over of papers to States, p. 1328, § 53

Stationery and drafting instruments for mineral surveys, p. 1329, § 60

Survey of public lands

General regulations, pp. 1379-1382, §§ 751-774

Interrupting surveys, penalty, p. 468, § 112

Suspended entries and claims, regulations, p. 1411, §§ 1161-1165

Swamp and overflowed land grants, general provisions, pp. 1399-1402, §§ 981-994

Timber, see that title

Town sites on public lands

Reservation and sale, regulations, pp. 1377, 1379, §§ 711-730

Reservation in connection with irrigation projects, pp. 1367, 1368, §§ 561-568

Underground water exploration in Nevada, regulations, pp. 1353-1355, §§ 351-360

Union Pacific Railroad grants, p. 1390, § 885

Unlawful inclosure or occupancy

General regulations, p. 1405, §§ 1061-1066

Jurisdiction of suits for, p. 868, § 41 (21)

Wagon-road grants

Patents for grants to Oregon, p. 1388, § 862; p. 1395, § 915

Regulatory provisions, pp. 1391-1393; §§ 888, 889, 894-899, 900-903

Right of way through canyon occupied by railroad, p. 1396, § 936

Water-hole exploration, regulations, p. 1355, §§ 361-363

Water power on public domain, see WATER POWER

Waters on public lands, vested right to use recognized, p. 1374, § 661

Withdrawal from entry or sale

Existing entries on land withdrawn as valuable for oil or gas validated, p. 1333, § 144

Exploration under mining laws of lands withdrawn, p. 1333, § 142

Homestead or desert-land entry not affected by withdrawal of lands, p. 1333, § 142

Indian reservations, exchange for other lands of private lands included in, p. 1334, § 149

— withdrawal of land for, prohibited, p. 1334, § 150

— withdrawal of lands in, for power or irrigation purposes, p. 1334, § 148

National forests not to be created or added to, p. 1333, § 142

North Dakota, reservations of lands in, p. 1334, § 153

Opening of lands restored to entry after withdrawal, p. 1334, §§ 151, 152

President may withdraw land from entry or sale, p. 1333, § 141

Reports of withdrawals to Congress, p. 1333, § 143

Reservation of lands withdrawn for water-power sites, etc., p. 1333, § 141

Sale of lands withdrawn and no longer needed, pp. 1333, 1334, §§ 145-147

Public Moneys**Accounts**

Disbursements under Army appropriation acts, accounting for, p. 1006, § 499

Disbursing officers to render accounts quarterly, p. 1006, § 497

Public Moneys—Continued**Accounts—Continued**

Distinct accounts required of persons receiving public moneys, p. 1006, § 498

Monthly accounts to be rendered to bureau to which they pertain, p. 1006, § 496

Officer or agent receiving public money to render accounts monthly, p. 1006, § 496

Actions to recover from officers withholding public money, p. 1007, § 505

Advances of public moneys

By United States marshals, p. 1009, § 532

From appropriation "Boundary line, Alaska and Canada, and the United States and Canada," p. 1009, § 535

On requisition of Secretary of Navy, p. 1010, §§ 539-541

To Coast and Geodetic Survey, p. 1011, § 550

To Department of Agriculture, p. 1009, § 533

To disbursing officers and agents under "Army accounts of advances," pp. 1009, 1010, §§ 536-538

To Forest Service for fighting forest fires, p. 1009, § 534

Payment in advance for periodicals, p. 1009, § 530

Payments for rent of officers in foreign countries, p. 1009, § 531

President may make advances to disbursing officers, p. 1009, § 529

Prohibition against advance of public moneys, p. 1009, § 529

Assistant treasurer, transfer of duties to other officers, p. 1005, § 476

Collectors in District of Columbia, public moneys to be paid to Treasurer as often as directed, p. 1005, § 482

Custodians of public moneys

Duties generally, p. 1008, § 521

Examination of accounts to be made quarterly, p. 1010, § 549

Delinquent officers, summary judgment in action against, p. 940, § 781

Depositaries of public moneys

Bond of depositary to cover acts of deputies, p. 1005, § 480

Deputy in case of sickness or absence of depositary, p. 1005, § 480

Destroyed checks, issuance of duplicate, p. 1009, § 528

Duplicate receipts to be issued for moneys deposited, p. 1006, § 495

Duties as custodians of public moneys generally, p. 1008, § 521

Duty to deposit all moneys with public depositary or Treasury, p. 1006, § 495

Entries of deposits, transfers and payments, p. 1008, § 525

Examination of books and accounts by special agents, p. 1010, § 548

Federal reserve bank as depositary, p. 1005, § 478

Foreign countries, designation of depositaries in, p. 1004, § 473

Insular possessions, designation of depositaries in, p. 1004, § 473

Lost checks, issuance of duplicate, p. 1009, § 528

Official bonds of officers, p. 1004, § 475

Places of deposit, etc., to constitute Treasury of the United States, p. 1004, § 472

Postal deposits, to be kept separate, p. 1008, § 524

— transfer of, p. 1008, § 523

Public moneys subject to draft of Treasurer, p. 1004, § 474

Returns to Treasury of moneys received and paid, p. 1008, § 526

Public Moneys—Continued**Depositaries of public moneys—Continued**

Stolen checks, issuance of duplicate, p. 1009, § 528

Territories, designation of depositaries in, p. 1004, § 473

Transfer of moneys from depositaries to Treasury, p. 1008, § 522

— from one depositary to another, p. 1008, § 522

Disbursing officers

Accounts to be rendered quarterly, p. 1006, § 497

Acting disbursing officer in case of sickness or absence of officer, p. 1006, § 494

Advance payments to disbursing officers by direction of President, p. 1009, § 529

Bonds, regulation and increase of amount by President, p. 1008, § 521

Disbursements under Army appropriation acts, accounting for, p. 1006, § 499

Distinct accounts of public moneys required, p. 1006, § 498

Duty of disbursing officers to deposit public moneys, p. 1006, § 492

Duty to deposit all moneys with public depositary or Treasury, p. 1006, § 495

Exchange of funds restricted, p. 1010, § 543

Expenses, p. 1010, § 545

Failure to account, see Distress warrant, infra

Officers permitted to keep funds for subsistence of Army for payments of small amounts, p. 1006, § 493

Payment in settlement of transactions, Engineer Department, p. 1007, § 501

— Medical Department of Army, p. 1007, § 504

— Military Academy, p. 1007, § 503

— Signal Corps, p. 1007, § 502

Payment of pressing obligations by disbursing officers of Army, p. 1006, § 500

Payments to be made in moneys furnished or moneys received in exchange for drafts, p. 1010, § 543

Premium on sales of public moneys to be accounted for, p. 1010, § 544

Distress warrant

Contents of warrant, p. 1007, § 507

Conveyance of lands by marshal as giving valid title, p. 1007, § 512

Execution of warrant, against delinquent officer, p. 1007, § 508

— against surety, p. 1007, § 509

Injunction to stay warrant, p. 1008, §§ 518, 519

Issuance, against delinquent officer and sureties, p. 1007, § 506

— against disbursing officer failing to account, p. 1008, § 514

Lien on property after levy under warrant, p. 1007, § 510

Postponement of proceedings by warrant, p. 1008, § 517

Provisions for warrants to extend to all officers and sureties, p. 1008, § 516

Rights of United States to other remedies reserved, p. 1008, § 520

Sale of lands under warrant, p. 1007, § 511

Surplus after sales, disposal of, p. 1007, § 513

District attorneys, public moneys to be paid to designated depositary, p. 1005, § 483

Division of bookkeeping and warrants to perform duties transferred from division of public moneys, p. 1004, § 471

Division of public moneys, duties transferred to division of bookkeeping and warrants, p. 1004, § 471

Public Moneys—Continued**Drafts**

- Public moneys in Treasury and depositaries subject to draft of Treasurer, p. 1004, § 474; p. 1008, § 526
- Regulations as to presentment of drafts, p. 1008, § 527
- Federal reserve banks, deposit of money or bullion constituting trust funds, p. 1005, § 477
- Fees, fines, special assessment, etc., payable into Treasury to credit of United States and District of Columbia, p. 1006, § 491
- Fiscal agents, expenses of, p. 1010, § 545
- Gross amount of public moneys to be deposited without deduction, p. 1005, § 484
- Lapse of salaries, covering into Treasury, p. 31, § 50
- Marshals, public moneys to be paid to designated depositary, p. 1005, § 483
- Partial payments on vessels for Treasury Department, p. 1010, § 542
- Payment on contract not to exceed value of services rendered or articles delivered, p. 1009, § 529
- Private messages sent over Government telegraph lines, p. 1005, § 485
- Private messages sent over telephone lines controlled by Treasury Department, p. 1005, § 486
- Public buildings, disbursements of appropriation for construction of, p. 1010, § 546
- Sales of material, stores, and supplies
 - Payment of expenses of sales from proceeds, p. 1005, § 489
 - Proceeds of surplus cuttings of material to be deposited to credit of appropriation, p. 1005, § 488
 - Proceeds to be covered into Treasury as miscellaneous receipts, p. 1005, § 487
- Sales of public moneys prohibited unless premium accounted for, p. 1010, § 544
- Special agents, bonds, charged with disbursement of public moneys, p. 1005, § 481
- Subtreasuries, quarters occupied by subtreasuries, assignment to Federal reserve banks, p. 1005, § 479
- Treasury of the United States, rooms, vaults, safes, and places of deposit as constituting, p. 1004, § 472
- Trust funds received from foreign governments for citizens of United States, disposition of, p. 1010, § 547
- Unused appropriations for salaries, covering into Treasury, p. 31, § 50
- Withholding moneys received for use of United States, penalty for, p. 1006, § 490

Public Morals

- White slave traffic, provisions for suppression, p. 493, §§ 397, 404

Public Printing and Documents

- Agricultural experiment stations, reports of director, p. 1432, § 257
- American ephemeris, number of copies, p. 1432, § 254
- American Historical Association, printing and distribution of reports, p. 1432, § 243
- Annual reports, see Executive and departmental printing, *infra*
- Authorization by law to print and bind, p. 1421, § 116
- Binding for departments, styles authorized, p. 1421, § 116
- Bureau of Engraving and Printing
 - Appropriations for bureau, p. 986, § 178
 - Bonds, printing of, p. 986, § 177
 - Checks, printing of, p. 986, § 177
 - Director, powers of and reports by, p. 985, § 171
 - Employees, leaves of absence, pp. 985, 986, §§ 172, 173

Public Printing and Documents—Continued**Bureau of Engraving and Printing—Continued**

- Engraved plates of portraits of deceased Senators and Representatives, delivered to heirs, etc., p. 986, § 175
- Expenditure of funds, limitation on, p. 986, § 179
- Impressions of portraits may be furnished, p. 986, § 174
- Leaves of absence to employees, pp. 985, 986, §§ 172, 173
- Paper money, printing of, p. 986, § 177
- Receipts for miscellaneous work, disposition of, p. 986, § 176
- Bureau of Ethnology bulletins, form, p. 1432, §§ 255, 256
- Bureau of Fisheries, bulletins, p. 1433, §§ 258, 259
- Bureau of Mines, publications, p. 1434, § 272
- Bureau of Soils, reports on field operations, p. 1435, § 290
- Charts of Coast and Geodetic Survey, printing and sale, p. 1432, § 246
- Civil Service Commission report, number of copies printed, p. 1432, § 248
- Commerce and Navigation Reports, number of copies, p. 1432, § 249
- Commerce Department, sale of publications, p. 373, § 189
- Commercial relations, number of copies printed, p. 1432, § 250
- Congressional printing
 - Acts, resolutions, and treaties, copy for printing, p. 1428, § 192
 - Allotments of documents printed after expiration of term, p. 1425, § 158
 - Appropriation chargeable with printing by order of Congress, p. 1424, § 144
 - Bills and resolutions, p. 1427, § 187
 - Binding for Congressmen, p. 1425, §§ 160, 161
 - Binding for Senate library, p. 1426, § 168
 - Binding publication for distribution to libraries, p. 1424, § 143
 - Binding sets of bills and resolutions for Congress, p. 1428, § 190
 - Blank books for Congress, p. 1424, § 146
 - Classification and numbering of publications ordered printed, p. 1424, § 142
 - Committees, hearings, p. 1424, § 142
 - limit of authority to procure printing, p. 1425, § 154
 - reports, indexing and binding, p. 1425, § 155
 - reports recommending printing and binding, requirements, p. 1424, § 145
 - Congressional Directory, number of editions printed, p. 1424, §§ 149, 150
 - Departmental printing, designation by title, p. 1424, § 142
 - Distribution of documents, by Congressmen, time for, p. 1425, § 159
 - in Library of Congress, p. 1423, § 139
 - stored at Capitol, p. 1426, § 167
 - to Congressmen, p. 1425, §§ 157-162
 - Duplicate orders to print, effect, p. 1423, § 135
 - Eulogies of deceased Senators, Representatives, and Delegates, p. 1424, § 151; p. 1425, § 152
 - Extra copies of documents and reports, p. 1423, §§ 132-134
 - Journals of Houses of Congress, p. 1424, § 147
 - Lapse of authority to print, p. 1423, § 141
 - Librarian of Congress, reports, number to be printed, p. 1425, § 156
 - Manuals of Senate and House, p. 1424, § 148
 - Number of copies to be printed, p. 1422, § 131

Public Printing and Documents—Continued**Congressional printing—Continued**

- Payment for printing ordered by Senators or Congressmen, p. 1426, § 163
- Pamphlet copies of statutes, p. 1428, § 195
- Postal conventions and treaties, p. 1428, §§ 191, 193
- Printing documents not authorized by law, p. 1423, § 140
- Reprinting bills, laws, and committee reports, p. 1423, § 137
- Retiring Congressmen, right to documents, p. 1425, § 158
- Rules and regulations, Joint Committee on Printing authorized to make, p. 1423, § 136
- State Department, number of copies of Senate and House documents supplied, p. 1423, § 138
- Statement of appropriations, "additional number," p. 1425, § 153
- Stationery and blank books for Congress, p. 1424, § 146
- Statutes at Large, p. 1428, § 196
- "Usual number" to be printed, p. 1422, § 131
- Congressional Record**
 - Arrangement, style, and contents, p. 1426, § 181
 - Copies furnished to Governor of Philippines, p. 1426, § 164
 - Exchange for foreign parliamentary records, p. 1427, §§ 186-188
 - Extract for Congressmen with mailing envelopes furnished to Senators, Representatives, and Delegates, p. 1427, § 185
 - Gratuitous copies, p. 1426, § 183
 - Indexes, p. 1426, §§ 181, 182
 - Subscriptions, price, p. 1426, § 183
 - Unbound copies for Congressmen, p. 1427, § 184
- Consular reports, number of copies printed, p. 1432, § 251
- Departmental printing, see Executive and departmental printing, *infra*
- Departmental reports, see Executive and departmental printing, *infra*
- Deputy Public Printer, appointment and duties, p. 1417, § 39
- Disbursing clerk, advances to pay for work and material, p. 1418, § 52
- Disposition of receipts for work done, p. 1422, § 120
- Distribution of public documents, p. 1419, § 71 et seq.
- District of Columbia health officer, reports, p. 1433, § 263
- Document rooms for Senate and House of Representatives, p. 1426, § 165
- Education Commissioner's report, number of copies printed, p. 1432, § 253
- Electrotyping, when authorized, p. 1421, § 112
- Engraving contracts, duty of Public Printer, p. 1421, § 113
- Ephemeris, number of copies, p. 1432, § 254
- Executive and departmental printing**
 - Agricultural Department, reports dealing with beet-sugar industry, p. 1432, § 242
 - Agricultural Department reports, form and number of copies printed, p. 1431, § 241
 - Animal Industry Bureau reports, distribution of copies, p. 1432, § 244
 - Annual reports, limitation of number to be printed, p. 1429, § 213
 - Annual reports of executive officers, style of printing, p. 1430, § 222
 - Appropriations chargeable with printing costs, p. 1429, § 214
 - Appropriations for printing not to be exceeded, p. 1429, § 213
 - Bills and resolutions, copies to be sent to each department and executive office, p. 1430, § 215

Public Printing and Documents—Continued**Executive and departmental printing—Continued**

- Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, annual reports, p. 373, § 184
- Bureau reports, printing discretionary with heads of departments, p. 1429, § 213
- Certificate of necessity and estimate of cost, p. 1422, § 117
- Copies for distribution by departments to designated depositories and libraries, p. 1430, § 217
- Deposit of two copies each in folding rooms at Library of Congress, p. 1430, § 217
- Documents for official use, order for copies, p. 1430, § 215
- Form and style of work for departments, p. 1430, § 216
- Franks for mailing seeds by Agricultural Department, p. 1431, § 226
- Imports and exports, annual statement by Secretary of Commerce, p. 373, § 187
- Journals, magazines, etc., required for departmental use, p. 1430, § 220
- Number of copies authorized issued in one edition or in installments, p. 1431, § 224
- Paper and envelopes for departments and establishments of Government, p. 1431, § 225
- President, printing and binding for, p. 1429, § 211
- Reports not to be printed unless ordered specially, enumeration, p. 1430, § 223
- Reports of departments, p. 1429, § 212
- Reports of publications issued during fiscal year, p. 1430, § 221
- Requisition by head of department, necessity, p. 1429, § 213
- Restrictions on printing for executive departments, p. 1430, § 219
- Secretary of Agriculture, reports of agricultural experiment work, p. 118, § 418
- Supplies to be furnished by Public Printer to executive departments, p. 1431, § 227
- "With compliments" distribution prohibited, p. 1430, § 218
- Extra copies of documents, printing and sale, p. 1421, § 114
- Folding rooms for Senate and House of Representatives, p. 1426, § 166
- Foreign relations, number of copies printed, p. 1432, § 250
- Geological survey publications, p. 1433, §§ 260-262
- Government Printing Office**
 - See also Public Printer, *infra*
 - Accounts, settlement by disbursing clerk, p. 1418, § 51
 - Branches in executive departments, p. 1419, § 61
 - Copyright of publications printed from duplicate plates sold by Public Printer, p. 1418, § 58
 - Department printing offices as part of Government Printing Office, p. 1418, § 60
 - Details of employees to executive departments or establishments, p. 1417, § 47
 - Disbursing clerk, duties, p. 1418, §§ 50-52
 - Duplicate plates, sale, p. 1418, § 58
 - Eight hour law applicable, p. 1417, § 43
 - Employment of workmen, duty of Public Printer, p. 1417, §§ 40, 41
 - Examining board, examination of paper and other material and equipment, p. 1418, § 49
 - Expenses of operation, annual estimate by Public Printer, p. 1417, § 37
 - Government blank forms, printing for sale, p. 1421, § 94
 - Government work to be done at Government Printing Office, p. 1421, § 111

Public Printing and Documents—Continued**Government Printing Office—Continued**

Holidays with pay allowed employees, p. 1417, § 44

Hours of labor, p. 1417, § 43

Inks, glues, and other supplies furnished other departments, p. 2103, § 62

Interest of officers and employees in printing contracts, p. 1418, § 53

Leaves of absence to employees, p. 1417, § 45

List of employees for Official Register, p. 1417, § 48

Manager, see Public Printer, *infra*

Material and supplies for printing, examining board to inspect and report, p. 1418, § 49

Materials for operating, see Paper for public printing, *infra*; Public Printer, *infra*

Night work, p. 1417, § 42; p. 2103, § 75

Pay of employees, p. 1417, § 40

Plates for reprints, when made, p. 1421, § 112

Press supplies, purchase without advertisement, p. 1418, § 55

Receipts from sales to be covered into Treasury, p. 1418, § 57

Requisitioning material, equipment, or supplies from other departments, p. 1418, § 59

Sale of duplicate plates, p. 1418, § 58

Sale or exchange of condemned materials, p. 1418, § 56
Stereotype and electrotype plates, when made, p. 1421, § 112

Sunday, holiday, and overtime work by employees in office of Superintendent of Documents, compensation, p. 2103, § 75

Vacations, p. 1417, §§ 45, 46

Government publications

American Antiquarian Society as depository, p. 1420, § 88

Catalogue to be prepared monthly, p. 1420, § 77

Copies for President, delivery by Public Printer, p. 1420, § 80

Departmental distribution, p. 1421, § 96

Disposal of proceeds of sale, p. 1419, § 71

Distribution by Public Printer, p. 1421, § 95

Distribution of copies to designated depositories, p. 1420, §§ 82-90

Exchange of surplus documents by heads of departments, p. 1421, § 93

Foreign legations furnished with copies on request, p. 1420, § 91

Land-grant colleges as depositories, p. 1420, § 85

Libraries as depositories, designation, p. 1420, §§ 84-89

Mailing lists for distribution, p. 1421, § 95

Military Academy library as depository, p. 1420, § 87

Naval Academy library as depository, p. 1420, § 87

Officers having publications in custody for sale, delivery to Superintendent of Documents and relief from liability, p. 1419, § 71

Ownership of copies furnished officers for official use, p. 1421, § 92

Philippine Islands, library at Manila as depository, p. 1420, § 89

Regulations as to printing for sale, p. 1419, § 72

Reprinting publications required for sale, p. 1420, § 79

Sale by Superintendent of Documents, p. 1419, § 71
et seq.

Governor General of Philippines, copies of public documents furnished, p. 1426, § 164

Hydrographic survey publications, p. 1433, § 265

Illustrations in public documents, p. 1421, § 115; p. 1422, § 118

Public Printing and Documents—Continued

Immigration Bureau reports, p. 1433, § 266

Immigration Commission, reprinting of publications, p. 1433, § 267

Industrial relations, reports of commission, p. 1433, § 268

Interstate Commerce Commission reports, p. 1433, § 269

Labor statistics bulletins, p. 1433, § 270; p. 1434, § 271

Letterheads and blanks for judges and court officers, p. 1422, § 119

Lithographing and engraving, letting by contract, p. 1416, § 15

Lithographing contracts, duty of Public Printer, p. 1421, § 113

Mailing public documents in penalty envelopes or wrappers, p. 1256, § 323

Maps in public documents, p. 1421, § 115

Materials for printing other than paper, procurement of supply by Public Printer, p. 1416, § 14

Military Academy, Government publications furnished to library, p. 212, § 1162

Mints, reports of director, p. 1434, § 273

National Academy of Sciences, memoirs and reports, p. 1434, §§ 274, 275

National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, reports of managers and inspectors, p. 1434, § 276

National Monetary Commission, reprinting of documents, p. 1434, § 277

Nautical Almanac, number of copies, p. 1432, § 254

Naval Intelligence Office, additional copies of publications for distribution, p. 1434, § 278

Naval Observatory observations, p. 1434, § 279

Numbering publications ordered to be printed, p. 1424, § 142

Official Register of United States, p. 1434, §§ 280, 281

Pan American Union, monthly bulletins, p. 1434, § 282

Paper for public printing

Annual estimates of requirements, p. 1416, § 36

Approval of contract by Joint Committee on Printing, p. 1415, § 8

Board to examine paper purchased, p. 1418, § 49

Bond by successful bidder to enter into contract, p. 1415, § 7

Bond required of contractor to perform contract, p. 1415, § 8

Comparison of paper furnished with standards established, p. 1415, § 9

Default of contractor to furnish paper, proceedings by Public Printer, p. 1415, §§ 11, 12

Opening bids, p. 1415, § 7

Purchase in open market, when permitted, p. 1415, § 11; p. 1416, § 13

Purchase of paper supply, advertisement for proposals, p. 1415, §§ 5, 6

Quality of paper furnished, determination of dispute between Public Printer and contractor, p. 1415, § 10

Standard of paper, establishment by Joint Committee on Printing, p. 1415, § 5

Patent Office, printing for, p. 1434, § 283; p. 1435, § 284

Plates for reprints, when made, p. 1421, § 112

President's messages, p. 1435, § 285

Press supplies, purchase without advertisement, p. 1418, § 55

Privately printed documents, deposit of copies in Library of Congress, p. 1431, § 228

Public buildings, report on improvement and care, number of copies printed, p. 1432, § 252

Public Printing and Documents—Continued

Public documents, see Government publications, *supra*

Public Health Service bulletins, p. 1435, §§ 286, 287

Public Printer

See also Government Printing Office, *supra*

Accountability for and issue of material, p. 1418 § 54

Annual estimates, p. 1416, § 36; 1417, § 37

Annual reports, p. 1416, §§ 34, 35

Appointment, p. 1416, § 31

Bond, p. 1416, § 31

Control of office of Superintendent of Documents, p. 1419, § 73

Copies of documents for official use, retention, p. 1420, § 81

Copies of public documents for President, prompt delivery, p. 1420, § 80

Deputy Public Printer, appointment and duties, p. 1417, § 39

Distribution of publications, p. 1421, § 95

Duties generally, p. 1416, § 33 et seq.

Fraud, punishment, p. 1417, § 38

Interest in printing contracts, p. 1418, § 53

Materials for printing other than paper, procurement, p. 1416, § 14

Paper for public printing, procurement of supply, see

Paper for public printing, *supra*

Press supplies, purchase without advertising for bids, p. 1418, § 55

Reports of Public Printer, printing and distribution, p. 1435, § 288

Salary, p. 1416, § 31

Schedule of materials required for printing, duty to prepare, p. 1416, § 16

Vacancy in office, p. 1416, § 32

Reports of departments, bureaus, etc., see Executive and departmental printing, *supra*

Sale of Government publications, see Superintendent of Documents, *infra*

Sale of public documents, p. 1419, § 71 et seq.

Smithsonian Institution reports, p. 1435, § 289

Special reports, see Executive and departmental printing, *supra*

Statistical abstract, p. 1435, § 291

Statutes

Marginal references, p. 1429, § 197

Printing and distribution, p. 1428, §§ 195, 196

Stereotype and electrotype plates, when made, p. 1421, § 112

Stereotyping, when authorized, p. 1421, § 112

Superintendent of Documents

Appointment, p. 1419, § 71

Assistants to superintendent, appointment by Public Printer, p. 1419, § 74

Catalogue of Government Publications, preparation monthly, p. 1420, § 77

Executive departments, bureaus, and offices, delivery of surplus documents to superintendent, p. 1420, § 78

Extra pay to employees in superintendent's office for extra work, p. 1419, § 75; p. 2103, § 75

Indexing of documents printed, p. 1419, § 76

Monthly reports to Public Printer, p. 1419, § 71

Nighttime work in superintendent's office, extra pay, p. 1419, § 75; p. 2103, § 75

Office accommodations, p. 1419, § 74

Office of superintendent under control of Public Printer, p. 1419, § 73

Overtime work in superintendent's office, extra pay, p. 1419, § 75; p. 2103, § 75

Reprinting documents required for sale, p. 1420, § 79

Public Printing and Documents—Continued**Superintendent of Documents—Continued**

Sale of documents, p. 1419, § 71

Supplies for superintendent's office furnished by Public Printer, p. 1419, § 74

Supply of publications for sale, p. 1419, § 76

Surgeon General of Army, bulletins for instruction of medical officers, p. 1435, § 292

Tests of metals, p. 1435, § 293

Treasury Department

Binding registered bonds and written records, p. 1435, § 294

Reports of Secretary and Comptroller of Currency, p. 1435, § 295

Weather Bureau, reports, p. 1435, § 296

Public Property

See PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS

Public Records

See RECORDS

Public Utilities

Operation by Army in field, disposal of proceeds, p. 217, § 1287

Public Vessels

See COAST GUARD; NAVY

Public Works

Building material obtained from national forests, p. 421, § 492

Timber obtained from national forests, p. 421, § 492

Quarantine

See AGRICULTURE; PUBLIC HEALTH

Quartermaster Corps

See ARMY

Race, Color, and Previous Condition of Servitude

Qualifications for jury service, p. 912, § 415

Radio

See also CANAL ZONE; TELEGRAPHS AND TELEPHONES

Radio apparatus for transmission of intelligence as within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)

Radio company as common carrier within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)

Transmission of intelligence by wireless subject to regulation under interstate commerce act, p. 1650, § 1 (1, 2)

Railroads

See also ALASKA

Accidents

Investigation by Interstate Commerce Commission, p. 1441, § 40

Medals of honor for persons saving lives on railroads, p. 1442, §§ 44, 45

Monthly reports of railroad accidents, duty to make, p. 1441, §§ 38, 39

Reports of investigations not evidence in suits for damages, p. 1441, § 41

Reports of railroad accidents, form, p. 1442, § 42

Adjustment boards abolished, p. 2105, chap. 7

Adjustment of labor disputes, see Settlement of controversies with employees, *infra*

Arbitration of controversies with employees, see Settlement of controversies with employees, *infra*

Assumption of risk by employees, p. 1438, § 7

Automatic couplers, p. 1437, § 2

Avoidance of labor difficulties, see Disputes with employees, *infra*

Bankruptcy, railroad companies not entitled or subject to, p. 245, § 22

Block signals, see Safety appliances and equipment, *infra*

Board of arbitration, see Settlement of controversies with employees, *infra*

Railroads—Continued

- Board of Mediation and Conciliation, see Settlement of controversies with employees, *infra*
- Care of animals in transit
 - Export cattle, rules as to accommodations for, p. 1444, §§ 75, 76
 - Time of confinement limited, p. 1444, § 71
 - Unloading for rest and feeding, p. 1444, §§ 71-74
- Conciliation in controversies with employees, see Settlement of controversies with employees, *infra*
- Construction and maintenance, letting contracts in case of interlocking directorates, p. 354, § 20
- Crippled cars, hauling to place of repair, p. 1438, § 13
- Drawbars for freight cars, standard height, p. 1437, § 5
- Expenses of enforcing safety appliance law, payment, p. 1442, § 46
- Feeder lines, aiding construction not prohibited by anti-trust laws, p. 353, § 18
- Foreign commerce, definition, p. 1442, § 43
- Government-aided railroads
 - Actions, right of companies to sue in Court of Claims, p. 1446, § 87
 - Army and mail transportation, settlement of accounts, p. 1446, § 90
 - Bankruptcy law not applicable to Union Pacific Railroad, p. 1445, § 81
 - Collection of percentage of net earnings due United States, p. 1446, § 89
 - Conveyance of property to State highway department, consent of Government, p. 667, § 17
 - Directors appointed by United States, compensation, p. 1445, § 85
 - Discrimination prohibited, p. 1445, § 83
 - Dividends, declarations restricted to actual net earnings, p. 1445, § 81
 - Indian goods and supplies, payment for transportation, p. 1446, § 93
 - Interstate communication, p. 1445, § 84
 - Lien of United States on railroad property, p. 1446, § 94
 - Navy and Marine Corps transportation, settlement of accounts, p. 1446, § 91
 - Officers and directors, interest in contracts with railroad prohibited, p. 1445, § 81
 - Roads and telegraphs to be operated as continuous line, p. 1445, § 83
 - Settlement of claims for transportation over nonbond-aided lines, p. 1446, § 92
 - Sinking funds to secure debt to United States, p. 1447, § 95
 - Stock and other securities, issue by Union Pacific Railroad restricted, p. 1445, § 81
 - Union Pacific Railroad, connection with other roads, p. 1445, § 82
 - mandamus to compel operation, p. 1446, § 88
 - special provisions relating to, p. 1445, § 81
 - Withholding payments by Government to certain roads, p. 1445, § 86
- Grab irons on cars, p. 1437, § 4
- Handholds on cars, p. 1437, § 4
- Hauling crippled cars to place of repair, p. 1438, § 13
- Hours of service of employees
 - Application of hours of service law, p. 1443, § 61
 - Eight-hour day established, p. 1443, § 65
 - Enforcement of law by Interstate Commerce Commission, p. 1443, § 64
 - Limit of continuous hours of service, p. 1443, § 62
 - Penalty for exceeding limit of hours of service, p. 1443, § 63
 - Penalty for violation of law, p. 1444, § 66

Railroads—Continued

- Injuries to employees
 - Assumption of risk by employees, p. 1442, § 54
 - Concurrent jurisdiction of State and Federal courts, p. 1442, § 56
 - Contributory negligence, effect in reducing damages, p. 1442, § 53
 - Exemption from liability, effect of contract, rule, regulation or device, p. 1442, § 55
 - Liability for injuries caused by negligence, p. 1442, §§ 51, 52
 - Limitation of actions, p. 1442, § 56
 - Removal of cause from State to Federal court, p. 1442, § 56
- Inspection of locomotive boilers, see Locomotives, *infra*
- Interstate commerce, definition, p. 1442, § 43
- Labor boards abolished, p. 2105, ch. 7
- Labor disputes, see Settlement of controversies with employees, *infra*
- Land-grant roads, see Government-aided railroads, *supra*
- Livestock transportation, see Care of animals in transit, *supra*
- Lands of Indians, rights of way through, p. 709, § 312 et seq.
- Locomotives
 - Additional inspectors, appointment and assignment, p. 1440, § 27
 - Annual report of chief inspector, p. 1440, § 31
 - Appeals from district inspectors, p. 1440, § 29
 - Chief and assistant chief inspectors of boilers, appointment and salaries, p. 1439, § 24
 - District inspectors, appointment and salaries, p. 1439, § 26
 - duties, p. 1440, § 29
 - Equipment with safety ash pans, p. 1439, §§ 17-19, 21
 - Inspection and test of boilers, p. 1439, §§ 22, 23
 - Inspection districts, p. 1439, § 26
 - Office of chief inspector, location, p. 1439, § 25
 - Penalty for violation of law by carriers, p. 1441, § 34
 - Powers and duties of inspectors, p. 1440, § 30
 - Repair of boilers found defective, p. 1440, § 29
 - Report by carrier to chief inspector as to accidents, p. 1440, § 32
 - Reports of investigation of accidents, requirement by Interstate Commerce Commission, p. 1441, § 33
 - Rules and instruction as to inspection of boilers, p. 1440, § 28
- Mail cars, inspection, p. 1441, § 37
- Medals of honor for persons saving lives on railroads, p. 1442, §§ 44, 45
- Mediation and conciliation law repealed, p. 2105, chap. 6
- Mediation in controversies with employees, see Settlement of controversies with employees, *infra*
- Post roads, p. 1265, § 481
- Railway Mail Service, see APPROPRIATIONS; POSTAL SERVICE
- Rights of way
 - Through Indian lands, p. 709, § 312 et seq.
 - Through national forests, p. 425, § 525
- Robbery of trains, punishment, p. 506, § 522
- Safety appliances and equipment
 - See also Locomotives, *supra*
 - Automatic couplers, p. 1437, § 2
 - Block signals, investigation and report by Interstate Commerce Commission, p. 1441, § 35
 - Carriers and vehicles subject to safety appliance law, p. 1439, §§ 16, 20
 - Drawbars for freight cars, standard height, p. 1437, § 5
 - Drawbars, modification of standard height, p. 1438, § 12

Railroads—Continued**Safety appliances and equipment—Continued**

- Driving-wheel brakes and appliances for operating train-brake system, p. 1437, § 1
- Each car to be provided with safety appliances, p. 1438, § 11
- Enforcement of law by Interstate Commerce Commission, p. 1439, § 15
- Failure to provide equipment as negligence, p. 1673, § 26
- Failure to provide equipment, penalty, p. 1437, § 6
- Grab irons or handholds, p. 1437, § 4
- Hauling crippled car to place of repair, p. 1438, § 13
- Injury to employees by defective equipment, p. 1438, § 13; p. 1439, § 14
- Installation by order of Interstate Commerce Commission, p. 1673, § 26
- Investigation and testing of appliances or assistants to promote safety, p. 1441, § 36
- Locomotives, equipment with safety ash pans, p. 1439, §§ 17-19, 21
- Number of cars to be operated with power train brakes, p. 1438, §§ 9, 10
- Penalty for using car not equipped as required, p. 1438, § 13
- Refusal to receive insufficiently equipped cars from connecting lines, p. 1437, § 3
- Standards of equipment, designation by Interstate Commerce Commission, p. 1438, § 12
- Territorial operation of law, p. 1438, § 8
- Settlement of controversies with employees**
 - Agreement reached through mediation, construction by Board of Mediation and Conciliation, p. 1447, § 107
 - Agreement to arbitrate, form and requisites, p. 1448, §§ 109, 111
 - Appeal to Circuit Court of Appeals from judgment of district court on award, p. 1449, §§ 118-120
 - Application of law, p. 1447, § 101
 - Arbitration of controversies, p. 1447, § 105; p. 2108, § 157 et seq.
 - Arbitrators' authority, p. 1448, § 110
 - Award by board of arbitration, time of taking effect, p. 1449, § 117
 - Board of Mediation, creation and functions, p. 2107, § 155
 - Boards of adjustment, creation, powers, and duties, p. 2106, § 153
 - Boards of labor adjustment, appointment, powers and proceedings, p. 1449, § 131 et seq.
 - Change of rates of pay, rules, and working conditions, procedure, p. 2108, § 156
 - Commissioner of Mediation and Conciliation, office abolished, p. 1449, § 126
 - Compulsory labor not authorized by law, p. 1449, § 121
 - Definitions of statutory terms, p. 2105, § 151
 - Duty of carriers and employees to settle disputes, p. 2105, § 152
 - Emergency board, appointment, purpose, and powers, p. 2110, § 160
 - Employees affected, p. 1447, § 103
 - Judgment on award of board of arbitration, entering in district court, p. 1449, § 117
 - Labor board, appointment, powers, and proceedings, p. 1449, § 131 et seq.
 - Notice by arbitrators to Board of Mediation and Conciliation, p. 1448, § 113
 - Notice to arbitrators, p. 1448, § 112

Railroads—Continued**Settlement of controversies with employees—Continued**

- Offer of services by Board of Mediation and Conciliation in urgent cases, p. 1447, § 106
- Organization and procedure of board of arbitration, p. 1448, § 115
- Papers relating to mediation or arbitration proceedings under former law, p. 1449, § 116
- Pay and allowances of arbitrators, p. 1449, § 123
- Railroad, definition, p. 1447, § 102
- Receiver operating railroad, rights of employees, p. 1449, § 122
- Reconvening by board of arbitration, p. 1448, § 114
- Repeal of previous law, p. 1449, § 125
- Settlement of disputes, duties of carriers and employees, p. 2105, § 152
- Submission of controversy to board of arbitration, p. 1447, § 108
- Submission of controversy to Board of Mediation and Conciliation, p. 1447, § 105
- Terms used in law, p. 1447, § 104
- Transportation, definition, p. 1447, § 102
- Signal devices, see **Safety appliances and equipment**, *supra*
- Transportation in interstate commerce, see **TRANSPORTATION**
- Use of unsafe, and appurtenances prohibited, p. 1439, § 23
- Railway Labor Law**
 - See **RAILROADS**
- Railway Mail Service**
 - See **APPROPRIATIONS**; **POSTAL SERVICE**
- Rape**
 - See **CRIMES AND OFFENSES**
- Real Property**
 - Alien ownership of land, see **ALIENS**
- Rebates**
 - See **TRANSPORTATION**
- Rebellion**
 - See **CRIMES AND OFFENSES**; **INSURRECTION**
- Receivers**
 - Actions, right to sue receiver without leave of court, p. 876, § 125
 - Appeals from interlocutory orders relating to receiverships
 - Jurisdiction of Circuit Court of Appeals, p. 895, § 227
 - Time for taking appeal, p. 895, § 227
 - Eligibility to office, p. 919, § 527
 - Foreign banking corporations, p. 205, § 624
 - Interlocutory orders relating to receiverships, review by Circuit Court of Appeals, p. 895, § 227
 - Management of property, law governing, p. 876, § 124
 - National banks, authorization to act as receivers, p. 276, § 248 (k)
 - Property in different States in same circuit, title of receiver, p. 875, § 117
- Reciprocity Laws**
 - See **SHIPPING**
- Record and Pension Office of War Department**
 - See **WAR DEPARTMENT**
- Records**
 - Carriers, copies of schedules, contracts, etc., kept as public records, p. 1665, § 16 (13)
 - Copies of foreign records relating to land titles, p. 933, § 689
 - Copies of public records, fees for making, p. 37, § 166: p. 55, § 488
 - Copies of transcripts of judicial records, force and effect in evidence, p. 932, § 678 et seq.
 - Destruction, concealment, etc., by officer in charge, p. 477, § 235

Records—Continued

- Destruction, concealment, etc., of public records, p. 477, § 234
- Fees for certified copies, State Department, p. 37, § 166
- Lost or destroyed records
 - Certified copies admissible in evidence, p. 932, § 681
 - Restoration, p. 932, §§ 682-686
- Military records, see **WAR DEPARTMENT**
- Proof of records in offices not pertaining to courts, p. 933, § 688

Red Cross

- See **AMERICAN NATIONAL RED CROSS**

Redwood Trees

- Preservation and propagation of big trees in California, p. 421, § 494

References

- Controversies in consular courts, p. 653, § 161
- Offenses by referees, p. 248, § 52 (c)

Reform Schools

- Indian children, consent of parents to commitment, p. 708, § 302

Refuges for Wild Animals and Birds

- See **NATIONAL PARKS; WILD ANIMALS AND BIRDS**

Refuse

- See **NAVIGABLE WATERS**

Regattas

- See **SHIPPING**

Register of Treasury

- See **TREASURY DEPARTMENT**

Registers of Land Offices

- See **PUBLIC LANDS**

Registers of United States Land Offices

- See **MINERAL LANDS AND MINING**

Registrars of Stocks and Bonds

- National banks, authorization to act as registrars, p. 276, § 248 (k)

Regular Army

- See **ARMY**

Reindeer

- See **ALASKA**

Religion

- Discussion of religious questions excluded from reports of Commerce Department, p. 373, § 190

Religious Organizations

- Income-tax exemption, p. 822, § 982 (6)

Remedies

- State laws administered in Federal courts, p. 935, §§ 726-728

Remedy at Law

- See **EQUITY**

Removal of Causes

- Action against officers of Senate or House, removal provisions applicable, p. 10, § 118
- Action against railroad by employee, liability act, p. 1442, § 56
- Alien suing civil officer of United States who is nonresident of State, p. 872, § 77
- Attachment bonds and orders as affected by removal, p. 872, § 79
- Civil cases removable, p. 871, § 71
- Civil rights denied to defendant as ground of removal, p. 871, §§ 74, 75
- Criminal cases removable, p. 871, §§ 74, 75
- Dismissal of suit or controversy not properly within Federal jurisdiction, p. 872, § 80
- Dismissal or remand of cause for want of jurisdiction, p. 872, § 80
- Diverse citizenship of parties
 - Amendment of pleadings to show diversity of citizenship, p. 911, § 399

Removal of Causes—Continued**Diverse citizenship of parties—Continued**

- Collusive joinder of parties, dismissal or remand by Federal court, p. 872, § 80
- Employers' liability act, actions under, p. 1442, § 56
- Land grants from different States, suits under, p. 871, § 73
- Military authority, suit for acts done under cover of, p. 240, § 1589
- Procedure for removal, p. 871, § 72
- Proceedings in suit removed, p. 872, § 81
- Record on removal
 - Copies of records and proceedings refused by clerk of State court, p. 872, § 78
 - Filing and return, p. 872, § 82
- Remand of suit not properly within jurisdiction, p. 872, § 80
- Removable suits generally, p. 870, § 71
- Revenue officers, proceedings against, p. 871, § 76
- Service of process after removal, p. 873, § 83
- Suits removable
 - Actions under Federal employers' liability act, p. 1442, § 56
 - Generally, p. 870, § 71

Replevin

- Property taken under revenue laws, p. 936, § 747

Reports of Judicial Decisions

- See also **LAW REPORTS**

- Copies for judges and courts charged to Justice Department, p. 47, § 338

- Distribution by Department of Justice, record to be kept, p. 48, § 339

Representatives in Congress

- See **CONGRESS**

Rescue

- See **PRISONS AND PRISONERS**

Reservations

- See **ARMY; INDIANS; NATIONAL MONUMENTS; NATIONAL PARKS; PUBLIC LANDS**

Reserve Agents

- See **FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS**

Reserve Cities

- See **FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS; NATIONAL BANKS**

Reserve Forces

- See **ARMY; NATIONAL GUARD; NAVY**

Resolutions of Congress

- See **STATUTES**

Restaurants

- Establishment and operation in national parks, p. 400, § 123

Retaliatory Laws

- Countervailing import duties, p. 571, § 127
- Customs laws, p. 579, § 182
- Discrimination against neutral Americans in time of war, authority of President, p. 361, § 77
- Foreign discrimination against American vessels, p. 571, § 130 et seq.
- Prohibition by foreign country of importations from United States, p. 361, § 75

Retirement of Civil-Service Employees

- Administration of retirement law, p. 1887, § 707a
- Age of employee
 - Automatic separation from service on reaching age of retirement, p. 74, § 715
 - Retention in service after reaching retirement age, p. 74, § 715
- Age of retirement, see **Eligibility for retirement, infra**
- Annuities
 - Appropriations, estimates for, p. 75, § 730
 - Assignments prohibited, p. 75, § 729

Retirement of Civil-Service Employees—Continued**Annuities—Continued**

- Attachment, annuities not subject to, p. 75, § 729
- Commencement and duration of annuity, p. 74, § 718
- Compensation for injury as bar to annuity, p. 73, § 714
- Credit for service after retirement age, p. 76, § 737
- Discontinuance of annuity, refund of excess contributions, p. 73, § 713
- Election between annuity and compensation for injury, p. 73, § 714
- Execution, annuities not subject to, p. 75, § 729
- Fines for payment of annuities, p. 75, § 725
- Fund for annuities, see Retirement and disability fund, *infra*
- Garnishment, annuities not subject to, p. 75, § 729
- Immediate annuity, computation of amount, p. 76, § 734
- Involuntary separation from service as affecting right to annuity, p. 76, § 733
- Method of computing annuities, p. 1884, § 694a
- Payment in monthly installments, p. 1887, § 703a
- Rates of annuity, p. 72, § 698, et seq.
- Readjustment of annuities of retiring employees, p. 1886, § 698a
- Reemployment of annuitant, cancellation of annuity certificate, p. 76, § 735
- Subjection of annuity to debts, p. 75, § 729

Application for retirement

- Form, p. 1887, § 703a
- When to be made, p. 74, § 716

Automatic separation from service on reaching age of retirement, p. 74, § 715**"Basic salary, pay, or compensation," definition, p. 73, § 706****Board of actuaries**

- Annual reports on operation of retirement law, p. 1887, § 706a
- Appointment and duties, p. 76, § 731
- Compensation of actuaries, p. 76, § 732
- Traveling expenses of actuaries, p. 76, § 732

Certificate of retirement, p. 74, § 717**Civil service commission, duties, p. 1887, § 705a****Classification and rates of annuity, p. 72, § 698 et seq.****"Classified civil service," definition, p. 72, § 694****Commissioner of Pensions**

- Administrative powers, p. 73, § 709
- Annual report, p. 75, § 728
- Duties under retirement law, p. 1887, § 707a

Computation of accredited service, p. 1884, § 695a**Credit for past service, p. 1886, § 699a****Credit for services beyond pervue of law, p. 1887, § 704a**
Data determinative of retirement rates, record to be kept, p. 75, § 727**Definitions of statutory terms, p. 72, § 694****Disability retirement, medical examinations, p. 1885, § 696a****Disabled employees**

- Disability giving right to retirement, p. 73, § 710; p. 76, § 738
- Fees for medical examination, p. 73, § 712
- Medical examination, p. 73, § 711
- Restoration to service on removal of disability, p. 73, § 711

Eligibility for retirement

- "All employees in the classified civil service," definition, p. 72, § 694
- Cemetery superintendents, p. 72, § 692
- "Classified civil service," definition, p. 72, § 694
- District of Columbia employees, p. 72, § 693

Retirement of Civil-Service Employees—Continued**Eligibility for retirement—Continued**

- Employees of Botanic Gardens, p. 72, § 692
- Employees of Library of Congress, p. 72, § 692
- Employees of Superintendent of Capitol Buildings and Grounds, p. 72, § 692
- Extension of privilege by Executive order, p. 72, § 692
- Nonclassified employees, p. 72, § 692
- Persons in classified civil service, p. 71, § 691
- Treasury Department employees, p. 72, § 695
- Estimates of appropriations necessary, p. 1887, § 707a
- Extension of privilege of retirement by Executive order, p. 72, § 692
- Fund for annuities, see Retirement and disability fund, *infra*
- Grounds for retirement, see Eligibility for retirement, *supra*
- Involuntary separation from service as affecting right to annuity, p. 76, §§ 733, 736; p. 1885, § 697a
- Lighthouse Service employees, right to retirement, p. 72, § 697
- Notice to employee of impending retirement, p. 74, § 715
- Period of service
 - Classification of employees, p. 72, § 698 et seq.
 - Computation of period of service, p. 73, § 707
 - Exclusion of period of separation from service, p. 73, § 708

Persons entitled to retirement, see Eligibility for retirement, *supra***Persons not entitled to retirement, p. 72, § 692****Postmasters not entitled to retirement, p. 72, § 697****Reports by heads of departments as to nonpay status of employees, p. 75, § 726****Retirement and disability fund**

- Annual account, p. 1886, § 701a
- Consent of employees to deductions from salaries, p. 74, § 722
- Contributions, bonus, etc., to supplement donations by employees, p. 74, § 721
- Deductions from salaries, p. 74, § 719; p. 1886, § 700a
- Investment of fund, p. 74, § 720; p. 1886, § 701a
- Return of amounts deducted from salaries of employees not within retirement law, p. 1886, § 702a
- Return of deductions on transfer or separation of employee from service, p. 75, § 724
- Transfer or reinstatement of employee, deposit required for credit for past service, p. 74, § 723
- Withdrawal of deductions, right to refund, p. 75, § 736
- Secretary of Interior, review of action of Commissioner of Pensions, p. 73, § 709
- Service record, p. 75, § 727

Superannuation retirement

- Automatic separation from service, p. 1883, § 692a
- Eligibility, p. 1883, § 691a
- Employees entitled to retirement, p. 1884, § 693a
- Vacancies created by retirement, when not filled, p. 74, § 715

Retirement of Persons in Public Service**Civil-service employees, see RETIREMENT OF CIVIL-SERVICE EMPLOYEES****Persons in coast survey service, see COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY****Persons in military and naval service, see ARMY; COAST GUARD; MARINE CORPS; NAVY****Persons in Public Health Service, see PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE****Postal employees, see POSTAL SERVICE**

Retiring Boards

See ARMY

Returns Office

See PUBLIC CONTRACTS

Revenue

See also CUSTOMS DUTIES; DISTILLED SPIRITS AND WINES;

INTERNAL REVENUE; STAMP TAXES

Actions and proceedings for protection and collection, jurisdiction, p. 867, § 41 (11)

Actions to recover taxes brought in name of United States, p. 935, § 732

Consolidation of revenue seizures, p. 935, § 733

Offenses against revenue

See also CUSTOMS DUTIES

Taking seized property from revenue officer, p. 469, § 128

Removal of proceedings against revenue officers, p. 871, § 76

Replevy of property taken under revenue laws, p. 936, § 747

Use of Coast Guard cutters to protect revenue, p. 342, §§ 51, 52

Revenue Cutter Service

See COAST GUARD; PENSIONS

Revenue Stamps

See INTERNAL REVENUE

Revolutionary War

Military records, custody and publication, p. 39, § 193

Rewards

Contract labor law, informers, pp. 133, 134, §§ 139, 140

Postal Service, detection of post-office burglaries and robberies, p. 1235, § 9

Suggestions for improvements in manufacturing arms, p. 1692, § 58

Rhode Island

Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Riding Academies

Tax on proprietors, see INTERNAL REVENUE

Rifle Instruction and Practice for Civilians

See NATIONAL GUARD

Rights of Accused

See CRIMES AND OFFENSES

River and Harbor Improvements

See also APPROPRIATIONS; CALIFORNIA DÉBRIS COMMISSION; MISSISSIPPI RIVER COMMISSION; NAVIGABLE WATERS

Acquisition of land and materials

Benefits to be considered in assessing compensation, p. 1082, § 595

Condemnation, by Secretary of War generally, p. 1082, § 591

— in aid of municipal corporation, p. 1082, § 592

— in aid of private persons or corporations, p. 1082, § 592

— in aid of State or State agencies, p. 1082, § 593

Donations of land or materials may be accepted by Secretary of War, p. 1082, § 591

Immediate possession of land, when may be taken, p. 1085, § 594

Purchase of land and materials by Secretary of War, p. 1082, § 591

Advances by private parties, receipt and repayment, p. 1081, § 561

Aerial surveys of rivers and harbors, per diem allowance for additional expenses of flyers, p. 180, § 306

Appropriations

Application of appropriation when separate works are included therein, p. 1084, § 627

Prosecution of work when appropriation insufficient, p. 1084, § 626

Work may be done by direct appropriation, p. 1083, § 622

River and Harbor Improvements—Continued

Board of engineers

Civil employees, p. 1078, § 541

Civil engineers employed by board, compensation of, p. 1079, § 543

Curtailment of project, report by Chief of Engineers, p. 1079, § 548

Dams, surveys in connection with, p. 1079, § 546

Deterioration in improvements to be reported to Congress, p. 1079, § 549

Discontinuance of project, report by Chief of Engineers, p. 1079, § 548

Duties and powers generally, p. 1078, § 541

Employment of civil engineers, on western and northwestern rivers, p. 1079, § 543

— report by Secretary of War to Congress, p. 1080, § 552

Employment of retired officers of Army or Navy permitted, p. 1079, § 544

Establishment of board in office of Chief of Engineers, p. 1078, § 541

Expenses of board, p. 1078, § 541

Freight statistics, collection of by Corps of Engineers, p. 1080, § 553

Investigation of stream flow and watersheds to be included in survey, p. 1079, § 546

Local benefits of improvement to be stated in report to Congress, p. 1079, § 547

Local cooperation in connection with improvement, recommendation in report to Congress, p. 1079, § 547

Preliminary examinations as to advisability of improvements, p. 1079, § 545

Quarters of board, p. 1078, § 541

Reports to Congress as to cost and advisability of improvements, p. 1079, § 545

Retired officer of Army or Navy may be employed, p. 1079, § 544

Review of reports on examination and surveys and special reports, p. 1078, § 542

Surveys of proposed improvements, p. 1079, § 545

Terminal and transfer facilities, reports of Chief of Engineers to specify and describe, p. 1079, § 550

Terminal facilities for new projects, policy of Government as to, p. 1080, § 551

Traveling expenses and subsistence, p. 1082, §§ 581–583

Channel depths and dimensions defined, p. 1081, § 562

Civil engineers, report by Secretary of War to Congress as to employment of, p. 1080, § 552

Claims for injuries to or loss of private property, settlement of, p. 1081, § 564

Contracts

Combining several projects in one contract, p. 1084, § 625

Letting contract to lowest responsible bidder, p. 1084, § 623

Limitation on power to let contract based on estimation of cost, p. 1084, § 624

Work may be done by contract or otherwise, p. 1083, §§ 621, 622

Contributions from private parties, receipt and return of excess may be received, p. 1080, § 560

Dredging

Contract for hire of dredging plant, p. 1084, § 629

Expenditure for dredging within harbor lines prohibited, p. 1084, § 628

Limitation on expenditure for purchase of dredges, p. 1084, § 630

Use of State dredge and appliances, p. 1089, § 687

River and Harbor Improvements—Continued

- Employment of retired officers of Army or Navy, p. 32, § 63
- Equipment, authority to purchase, p. 33, § 79
- Fishways to be constructed when rendered necessary by improvements, p. 1083, § 608
- Information to be furnished by shipowners and officers, p. 1080, §§ 554, 555
- Licenses to make improvements, grant by Federal Power Commission, p. 442, § 797
- Minnesota, navigation and flood control improvements by, p. 1081, § 567
- Mississippi River, maintenance of channel of South Pass of, p. 1083, § 601
 - operation of snag boats on upper Mississippi, p. 1083, § 605
 - regulation of reservoirs at headwaters, p. 1084, § 601
 - removal of snags, wrecks and obstructions from, p. 1083, § 604
- Motor boats for carrying on work, purchase and repair, p. 33, § 79
- Municipal enterprise, improvement by, p. 1081, § 565
- New Jersey, improvement by or under authority of, p. 1081, § 566
- New York Harbor, removal of drift from, p. 1083, § 607
- North Dakota, navigation and flood-control improvements by, p. 1081, § 567
- Ohio River, removal of snags, wrecks, and obstructions from, p. 1083, § 606
- Payment of Army Engineer officers from appropriation for work in hand, p. 176, § 186
- Policy of Government as to terminal facilities for new projects, p. 1080, § 551
- Printing reports
 - By Public Printer, p. 1080, § 556
 - Payment of cost of, p. 1080, § 557
- Private enterprise, improvement by, p. 1081, § 565
- Rentals of Government plants, disposition of, p. 1080, § 559
- Sale of property acquired for improvement and not needed, p. 1080, § 558
- Sluices in dams to be provided for future development of water power, p. 1083, § 609
- South Dakota, navigation and flood-control improvements by, p. 1081, § 567
- South Pass of Mississippi River, maintenance of channel of, p. 1083, § 602
- Taking possession of, use of, or injury to, prohibited, p. 1069, § 408
- Terminal facilities for new projects, policy of Government as to, p. 1080, § 551
- Transfer of property between projects, p. 1084, § 631
- Tributaries of waterways, removal of snags and obstructions from, p. 1083, § 603
- Trucks for carrying on work, purchase and repair, p. 33, § 79
- Unexpended sums, use for preservation, etc., of existing works and for new projects, p. 1081, § 563
- Water power, sluices in dams may be provided for development of, p. 1083, § 609

Rivers

See **NAVIGABLE WATERS; NAVIGATION RULES**

Roads

See **HIGHWAYS**

Robbery

See **CRIMES AND OFFENSES**

Rock Creek Park

See **PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS**

Rocky Mountain National Park

See **NATIONAL PARKS**

Rosin

See **NAVAL STORES**

Royalties

See **MINERAL LANDS AND MINING**

Rules of Construction

See **STATUTES**

Rules of Court

Circuit courts of appeals, authority to make rules of practice, p. 894, § 219

Rumania

Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Sacramento River

See **FLOOD CONTROL**

Safety Appliances on Railroads

See **RAILROADS**

Safety Devices

See **TRANSPORTATION**

Sailors

See **HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS; NAVY; PENSIONS; SHIPPING; VETERANS**

Saint Elizabeths Hospital

See **HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS**

St. Lawrence River

Crimes committed on part of river constituting international boundary, jurisdiction, p. 498, § 451

St. Marys River

See **NAVIGABLE WATERS**

Sales

Exclusive sale or lease contracts, see **MONOPOLIES AND COMBINATIONS**

Future delivery

Cotton, see **COTTON FUTURES**

Grain, see **GRAIN FUTURES**

Standards of quality

Cotton, see **COTTON STANDARDS**

Grain, see **GRAIN STANDARDS**

Naval stores, see **NAVAL STORES**

Weights and measures used in buying and selling, see **WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**

Saline Lands

See **MINERAL LANDS AND MINING**

Salvador

Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

International convention for facilitating work of traveling salesmen, p. 660, § 247

Salvage

See **SHIPPING**

Samoa

See also **INSULAR POSSESSIONS**

Acknowledgment of deeds, p. 1644, § 1432

Sovereignty of United States extended over Swains Island, p. 1644, § 1431

Sanatoriums

Lease of lands in national forests for sanatoriums, p. 422, § 495

San Francisco Mint

See **MINTS AND ASSAY OFFICES**

Sanitation

See **PUBLIC HEALTH**

Schools

See also **EDUCATION**

Army schools, see **ARMY**

Schools—Continued**District of Columbia**

Free tuition for Children of Army officers and men in public schools, p. 203, § 914

Free tuition for soldiers in public schools, p. 203, § 913

Teachers also employed in executive department, double salaries, p. 31, § 61

Free tuition for children of employees stationed outside District of Columbia, p. 33, § 76

Funds, receipts from national forests, p. 422, § 500

Military instruction in schools, p. 213, § 1178 et seq.

Scientific Organizations

Income tax exemption, p. 822, § 982 (6)

Scire Facias

Courts authorized to issue writ, p. 908, § 377

Screw Threads

Standards adopted, p. 375, § 209; p. 1929, §§ 211-215

Seal Fisheries

See also FUR-BEARING ANIMALS

Seizure of vessels for unlawful sealing, jurisdiction of claims, p. 870, § 52

Seal of United States

Adoption of seal, p. 25, § 4

Commissions of officers appointed by President, sealing, p. 25, § 5

Custody of seal, p. 25, § 5

Seals

See also ALASKA

Agricultural Department, p. 56, § 513

Attestation of copies of records by official seal, p. 55, § 491

Board of Tax Appeals, p. 847, § 1215

China trade act corporations, p. 368, § 146 (b)

Circuit courts of appeals, p. 894, § 219

Commerce Department, p. 60, § 591

Commissioner of Indian affairs, p. 689, § 6

Copyright office, p. 455, § 52

Counterfeiting, mutilating, or altering seals of executive departments, p. 470, § 131

Court of Claims, p. 896, § 242

Court of Customs Appeals, p. 902, § 307

Court seals, cost of procuring paid by United States, p. 934, § 721

Customs seals, unlawful affixing or removal, etc., p. 603, § 502

Federal land banks, p. 301, § 676

Federal reserve banks, p. 281, § 341

Federal Trade Commission, p. 356, § 41

Federal Water Power Commission, p. 441, § 792

Foreign banking corporations, p. 293, § 614

Fraudulently affixing seal of executive department, p. 469, § 130

General Accounting Office, p. 976, § 41

General Land Office, p. 1326, § 12

Government seal, see SEAL OF UNITED STATES

Impression directly on paper as sufficient sealing of any commission, process, or other instrument provided for by act of Congress, p. 2, § 31

Interior Department, authentication of copies of records, p. 55, § 491

Interstate Commerce Commission, p. 1666, § 17 (1)

Judicial seal, penalty for counterfeiting, p. 477, § 236

Justice Department, p. 44, § 292

Labor Department, p. 61, § 611

National Agricultural Credit Corporations, p. 320, § 1171 (1)

National banks, p. 259, § 24

Patent Office, p. 1165, § 3

Post Office Department, p. 48, § 362

Shipping commissioners, p. 1512, § 548

Seals—Continued

Solicitor of Treasury, p. 46, § 322

State Department, p. 37, § 158

Tariff Commission, p. 529, § 95

United States Court for China, p. 655, § 191

United States marshals, p. 919, § 528

United States Shipping Board, p. 1530, § 804

Seamen

See SHIPPING

Sea Otter

See FUR-BEARING ANIMALS

Search and Seizure

See also CUSTOMS DUTIES

Consolidation of revenue seizures, p. 935, § 733

Costs, right of claimant of seized property, p. 942, §§ 818, 819

Customs seizures, delivery of property to claimant, p. 937, § 751 et seq.

Delivery of seized property to claimant, bond or bail in vacation, p. 937, § 753

Insecticides, adulterated or misbranded articles, p. 97, § 133

Intoxicating liquors

See also NATIONAL PROHIBITION

Enforcement of prohibitory law in Indian country, p. 705, § 246 et seq.

Jurisdiction of Federal Courts exclusive as to seizures under laws of United States, p. 908, § 371

Jury trial, adulterated or misbranded insecticides, p. 97, § 133

Munitions of war intended for export, p. 659, § 238 et seq.

Notice of seizure of vessel or merchandise for forfeiture, p. 935, § 736

Obscene and immoral publications, authority to issue search warrants, p. 473, § 191

Obscene books, pictures, etc., imported from foreign countries, p. 572, §§ 135, 136

Post Office inspectors, authority to search mails, p. 1277, § 700

Pretending to be officer and making search, penalty, p. 464, § 77

Search warrants, see Warrant, infra

Search without warrant, penalty, p. 462, § 53

Unlawful search, penalty, p. 462, § 53

Venue or district of trial in case of seizure on high seas, p. 873, § 106

Vessels carrying letters contrary to law, p. 1265, §§ 497-499

Vessels violating halibut fisheries law, p. 440, § 767

Warrant

Affidavit of probable cause, p. 508, § 613

Affidavits to support application, p. 508, § 615

Authority to issue warrant, p. 508, § 611

Breaking and entering to liberate detained person aiding in execution of warrant, p. 508, § 619

Breaking and entering to serve warrant, p. 508, § 618

Contents of warrant, p. 508, § 616

Copy of warrant and receipt for property taken, p. 508, § 622

Counterfeit money, search for, p. 482, § 287

Daytime, designation in warrant as time for service, p. 508, § 620

Depositions, p. 508, § 615

Disposal of property taken, p. 509, § 626

Examination of applicant and witnesses, p. 508, § 614

Filing papers with clerk of court having jurisdiction, p. 509, § 627

Grounds for issuance, p. 508, § 612

Inventory of property taken, p. 509, § 624

Issuance of warrant, p. 508, § 616

Search and Seizure—Continued**Warrant—Continued**

- Maliciously procuring issuance of warrant, penalty, p. 509, § 630
- Nighttime of service authorized, when, p. 508, § 620
- Obscene and immoral publications, authority to issue warrants for, p. 473, § 191
- Obstructing service or execution, penalty, p. 509, § 628
- Officer exceeding authority, penalty, p. 509, § 631
- Perjury and subornation of perjury, p. 509, § 629
- Probable cause for issue, p. 508, § 613
- Restoration of property taken, p. 509, § 626
- Return of warrant, contents, p. 508, § 623
- time for, p. 508, § 621
- Search without warrant, penalty, p. 462, § 53
- Service of warrant, p. 508, § 617 et seq.
- Testimony in controverted cases, p. 509, § 625
- Time for execution and return of warrant, p. 508, § 621
- "United States," meaning of term in provisions relating to search warrants, p. 509, § 632

Seat of Government

- District of Columbia seat of National Government, p. 25, § 6
- Public offices attached to seat of government exercisable only in District of Columbia, p. 25, § 7
- Removal of public offices from seat of government in emergency, p. 25, § 8

Secretary of Agriculture

- See also AGRICULTURAL DEPARTMENT; AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS
- American bison, gift or exchange of surplus animals, p. 59, § 550
- Appointment of employees in Agricultural Department, p. 57, § 527
- Assistant Secretary, appointment and duties, p. 56, § 517
- Buildings and property of Agricultural Department, custody and care, p. 56, § 516
- Card indexes of publications of department, sale, p. 59, § 551
- Commissioner of agriculture, see AGRICULTURAL DEPARTMENT
- Compensation of Secretary, p. 28, § 3
- Duties of Secretary generally, p. 56, § 514
- Estimates for officers and employees of department, p. 59, § 561
- Grain futures, powers of Secretary, see GRAIN FUTURES
- Head of Agricultural Department, p. 56, § 512
- Highways, administration of Federal aid to State projects, see HIGHWAYS
- Inventory of public property in Agricultural Department, duty of Secretary, p. 35, § 109
- Monthly bulletin of crop reports, inclusion of consular reports, p. 647, § 80
- Oath, power to administer, p. 119, § 420
- Production of books and papers, power to require, p. 119, § 420
- Regulations governing department, authority to prescribe, p. 29, § 22
- Reports
 - Activities of department generally, p. 59, § 559
 - Agricultural and mechanical colleges, extension work, p. 114, § 347
 - Agricultural college extension work, annual reports, p. 118, § 418
 - Agricultural experiment stations, annual reports of work, p. 118, § 418
 - Copies of documents for Public Printer, p. 35, § 107
 - Copy for Public Printer, time of furnishing, p. 35, § 108
 - Cotton crop reports, p. 118, §§ 412, 413

Secretary of Agriculture—Continued**Reports—Continued**

- Expenditure of appropriations, p. 59, § 558
- Expenditure of contingent funds, p. 35, § 104
- Expenses of quarters for branches of department, p. 59, § 559
- Investigation by department, p. 59, § 562
- Printing annual reports, p. 118, § 418
- Printing reports of agricultural experiment work, p. 118, § 418
- Special reports, when required or proper, p. 59, § 557
- Suppression of diseases of animals, statistics, p. 59, § 560
- Time of making reports, p. 35, § 106
- Traveling expenses of officers and employees, p. 35, § 105
- Work of agricultural experiment stations, p. 118, § 418
- Sale of surplus supplies or equipment, p. 58, § 549 et seq.
- Seal of Department of Agriculture, custody, p. 56, § 513

Secretary of Commerce

- See also COMMERCE DEPARTMENT; NAVIGATION RULES; TELEGRAPHS AND TELEPHONES
- Additional assistant secretary for air commerce duty, p. 1882, § 592a
- Annual and special reports, p. 61, § 604
- Annual reports
 - Copies of documents for Public Printer, p. 35, § 107
 - Copy for Public Printer, time of furnishing, p. 35, § 108
 - Expenditure of contingent funds, p. 35, § 104
 - Information collected by Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, p. 373, § 183
 - Reports as to foreign and domestic commerce, p. 373, § 183 et seq.
 - Time of making reports, p. 35, § 106
 - Traveling expenses of officers and employees, p. 35, § 105
- Appointment and duties generally, p. 60, § 591
- Assistant Secretary, appointment and duties, p. 60, § 592
- Compensation of Secretary, p. 28, § 3
- Inventory of public property in Commerce Department, duty of Secretary, p. 35, § 109
- Powers and duties transferred from other executive heads, p. 60, § 599
- Regulations governing department, authority to prescribe, p. 29, § 22
- Seal, duty to provide, p. 60, § 591
- Statistical information, collection, and compilation, p. 61, § 601

Secretary of Interior

- See also INTERIOR DEPARTMENT; MINERAL LANDS AND MINING; PENSIONS
- Annual reports
 - Agricultural and mechanical colleges, expenditure of college annual aid appropriation, p. 113, § 327
 - Copies of accompanying documents furnished to Public Printer, p. 35, § 107
 - Copy for Public Printer, time of furnishing, p. 35, § 108
 - Expenditure of contingent funds, p. 35, § 104
 - Limit of size, p. 56, § 495
 - Time of making reports, p. 35, § 106
 - Traveling expenses of officers and employees, p. 35, § 105
- Appointment of employees, delegation of authority, p. 1882, § 497
- Assistant Secretaries
 - Appointment of First Assistant and Assistant Secretaries authorized, p. 55, § 482
 - Duties of Assistant Secretary, p. 55, § 483

Secretary of Interior—Continued

- Bounty lands, supervisory power over, p. 55, § 485
- Columbia Institution for Deaf, supervisory power over, p. 55, § 485
- Compensation of Secretary, p. 28, § 3
- Contracts on behalf of Government, formal requirements, p. 1310, § 16 et seq.
- Duties generally, p. 55, § 485
- Education, supervisory power over, p. 55, § 485
- Expenditures of department, p. 55, § 487
- Head of Interior Department, p. 55, § 481
- Indians, supervisory power over, p. 55, § 485
- Inventory of public property in Interior Department, duty of Secretary, p. 35, § 109
- Pensions, supervisory power over, p. 55, § 485
- Powers and duties generally, p. 55, § 485
- President's powers and duties, succession to, p. 21, § 21
- Public lands, supervisory power over, p. 55, § 485
- Regulations governing department, authority to prescribe, p. 29, § 22
- Retirement of civil service employees, review of action of Commissioner of Pensions, p. 73, § 709
- St. Elizabeths Hospital, supervisory power over, p. 55, § 485
- Territories, powers over, p. 55, § 486

Secretary of Labor

See also LABOR; LABOR DEPARTMENT

Annual reports

- Copies of accompanying documents furnished to Public Printer, p. 35, § 107
- Copy for Public Printer, time of furnishing, p. 35, § 108
- Expenditure of contingent funds, p. 35, § 104
- Requirement generally, p. 62, § 620
- Time of making reports, p. 35, § 106
- Traveling expenses of officers and employees, p. 35, § 105
- Assistant Secretary, appointment and duties, p. 61, § 612
- Chinese exclusion, secretary charged with enforcement of laws, p. 151, § 261
- Compensation of Secretary, p. 28, § 3
- Inventory of public property in Labor Department, duty of Secretary, p. 35, § 109
- Investigations directed by President, p. 62, § 621
- Labor disputes, Secretary as mediator, p. 62, § 619
- Lease of building in District of Columbia for use of department, p. 1291, § 40
- Mediation of labor disputes, p. 62, § 619
- Naturalization law administered by Secretary, p. 157, §§ 352, 353
- Regulations governing department, authority to prescribe, p. 29, § 22
- Reports, see Annual reports, supra
- Seal of Labor Department, duty to procure, p. 61, § 611
- Second Assistant Secretary
 - Appointment and duties, p. 62, § 613
 - Private secretary to Second Assistant, p. 62, § 614

Secretary of Navy

See also NAVY DEPARTMENT; WORLD WAR VETERANS' ADJUSTED COMPENSATION

Additional assistant secretary for naval or aeronautic duty, p. 1882, § 421a

Annual reports

- Copies of accompanying documents furnished to Public Printer, p. 35, § 107
- Copy for Public Printer, time of furnishing, p. 35, § 108
- Expenditure of contingent funds, p. 35, § 104
- Expenditures for civilian employees, p. 54, § 467
- Repairs or changes on vessels, p. 54, § 468

Secretary of Navy—Continued**Annual reports—Continued**

- Subjects of reports generally, p. 54, § 466
- Time of making reports, p. 35, § 106
- Traveling expenses of officers and employees, p. 35, § 105

Assistant Secretary

Appointment, p. 51, § 430

Duties, p. 51, § 421

Chief of Naval Operations as Acting Secretary, p. 51, § 423

Compensation of Secretary, p. 28, § 3

Contracts on behalf of Government, formal requirements, p. 1310, § 16 et seq.

Custody of records and property of Navy Department, p. 51, § 413

Duties generally, p. 51, § 412

Flags captured by Navy, collection and presentation, p. 51, § 418

Inventory of public property in Navy Department, duty of Secretary, p. 35, § 109

Lease of buildings in District of Columbia for use of department, p. 1290, § 38

President's powers and duties, succession to, p. 21, § 21

Regulations governing department, authority to prescribe, p. 29, § 22

Secretary of Senate

See also CONGRESS; STATE DEPARTMENT

Amendments to Constitution, promulgation of adoption, p. 37, § 160

Annual reports

Copies of accompanying documents furnished to Public Printer, p. 35, § 107

Copy for Public Printer, time of furnishing, p. 35, § 108

Expenditure of contingent fund, p. 37, § 164

Information relating to commerce, p. 37, § 163

Time of making reports, p. 35, § 106

Traveling expenses of officers and employees, p. 35, § 105

Assistant Secretaries

Creation of office, p. 36, § 152

Duties prescribed by Secretary, p. 36, § 154

Compensation of Secretary, p. 28, § 3

Consular officers, preparation of instructions for Commerce Department, p. 37, § 162

Custodian of seal of United States, p. 25, § 5

Duties of subordinates, authority to prescribe, p. 36, § 154

Expenditure of contingent fund, annual statement, p. 37, § 164

Foreign affairs, management by Secretary, p. 37, § 157

Head of Department of State, p. 36, § 151

Information for Department of Commerce, p. 37, § 162

Inventory of public property in State Department, duty of Secretary, p. 35, § 109

Judicial duties of ministers, when exercised by Secretary, p. 654, § 176

Laws enacted by Congress, preservation of originals, p. 37, § 159

Postal conventions, copy for Public Printer, Secretary of State to furnish, p. 37, § 165

President's powers and duties, succession to, p. 21, § 21

Regulations governing department, authority to prescribe, p. 29, § 22

Reports of information relating to commerce, p. 37, § 163

Seal of State Department, custody, p. 37, § 158

Seal of United States, custody of, p. 25, § 5

Secretary of Senate—Continued

- Statutes of States, duty to procure copies for official use, p. 37, § 161
- Statutes of United States, copy for Public Printer, duty to furnish, p. 37, § 165
- Territorial papers for States formed from Territories, duty to furnish, p. 37, §§ 167, 168
- Treaties, copy for Public Printer, duty to furnish, p. 37, § 165

Undersecretary

- Creations of office, p. 36, § 152
- Duties prescribed by Secretary, p. 36, § 154

Secretary of Treasury

See also **PUBLIC MONIES; TREASURY DEPARTMENT**

Annual reports

- Balances in hands of disbursing agents, p. 44, § 273
- Claims allowed, p. 43, § 266
- Coast Guard, statement of expenditures, p. 342, § 37
- Copies of accompanying documents furnished to Public Printer, p. 35, § 107
- Copy for Public Printer, time of furnishing, p. 35, § 106
- Estimates of revenue and expenditures, p. 43, § 265
- Expenditure of appropriations for War and Navy Departments, p. 44, § 268
- Expenditure of contingent funds, p. 35, § 104
- Expenditures for contingent expenses of Treasury buildings, p. 44, § 269
- Matters covered by reports generally, p. 43, § 262
- Officers delinquent in returning accounts, p. 44, § 267
- Postal revenues and expenditures, p. 43, § 263
- Printing and distribution, p. 1435, § 295
- Receipts and expenditures in naval service, p. 44, § 272
- Receipts and expenditures of public moneys, p. 43, § 264
- Time of making reports, p. 35, § 106
- Traveling expenses of officers and employees, p. 35, § 105

Assistant Secretaries

- Appointment of Assistant Secretaries, p. 42, § 246
- Duties of Assistant Secretaries, p. 42, § 247
- Number of Assistant Secretaries, p. 42, § 246
- Warrants for payment of money, authority of Assistant Secretaries to sign, p. 42, § 248

Business occupations prohibited, p. 42, § 243

Coast Guard cutters, use to protect revenue, p. 342, § 51

Compensation of Secretary, p. 28, § 3

Customs duties, superintendence of collection, p. 523, § 3

Customs rulings, reversal or modification, p. 593, § 383

Delegation of authority to sign warrants, p. 42, § 248

Detail of employees of Treasury Department, p. 42, § 253

Duties generally, p. 42, § 242

Eligibility for office, p. 42, § 243

Federal Reserve Board

Ex officio chairman, p. 275, § 244

Ex officio member, p. 275, § 241

Federal Reserve System

Ineligibility to hold office in member bank, p. 275, § 242

Powers of Secretary as affected by Federal reserve act, p. 275, § 246

Head of Treasury Department, p. 41, § 241

Inventory of public property and Treasury Department, duty of Secretary, p. 35, § 109

Occupations prohibited, p. 42, § 243

Official bonds of certain officers, custody, p. 83, § 1

Penalty for engaging in prohibited occupations, p. 42, § 243

President's powers and duties, succession to, p. 21, § 21

Publication of statement of receipts and expenses, p. 44, § 276

Publication of weekly statement of Treasurer of United States, p. 44, § 271

Secretary of Treasury—Continued

Public buildings subject to control of Secretary, p. 1305, § 285

Regulations governing department, authority to prescribe, p. 29, § 22

Reports, see **Annual reports, supra**

Undersecretary

Appointment, compensation, and duties generally, p. 42, § 244

Performance of duties of Secretary, p. 42, § 245

Warrants for payment of money, delegation of authority to sign, p. 42, § 248

Secretary of War

See also **TRANSPORTATION; WAR DEPARTMENT; WORLD WAR VETERANS' ADJUSTED COMPENSATION**

Additional Assistant Secretary of War for aeronautic duties, p. 1881, § 182a

Annual reports

Abstract of reports of adjutant generals of National Guard, p. 1034, § 14

Bids and contracts for work of materials, p. 41, § 217

Contingent funds, expenditure, p. 41, § 216

Copies of accompanying documents furnished to Public Printer, p. 35, § 107

Copy for Public Printer, time of furnishing, p. 35, § 108

Expenditure of appropriations, p. 41, § 215

Expenditure of contingent funds, p. 35, § 104

Time of making reports, p. 35, § 106

Traveling expenses of officers and employees, p. 35, § 105

Army officer designated to fill office temporarily, p. 38, § 183

Assistant Secretary

Appointment authorized, p. 38, § 182

Compensation, p. 38, § 182

Duties prescribed by Secretary, p. 38, § 182

Supplies, etc., for Army, procurement, p. 214, § 1193

Claims for damages caused by military operations, adjustment, p. 40, § 208

Colored veterans of Civil War, duty of Secretary to enforce claims for bounty and prize money, p. 125, § 62

Compensation of Secretary, p. 28, § 3

Contracts made on behalf of Government, formal requirements, p. 1310, § 16 et seq.

Custody of departmental records and property, p. 39, § 191

Disposition of colors of demobilized organizations of Army, p. 39, § 202

Flags captured from enemies, collection, p. 39, § 198

Inventory of public property in War Department, duty of Secretary, p. 35, § 109

Management of military affairs, p. 39, § 190

National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, supervision of accounts, p. 677, § 118

President's powers and duties, succession to, p. 21, § 21

Regulations governing department, authority to prescribe, p. 29, § 22

Requisition of buildings in District of Columbia for use of department, p. 1291, § 41

Rules and regulations for letting War Department contracts, p. 41, § 218

Sale of surplus motor vehicles and other war material. see **WAR DEPARTMENT**

Surplus war material, distribution to States for highway construction, p. 665, § 5

Temporarily filling vacancy in office, p. 38, § 183

Trophies of war, distribution, p. 40, § 203 et seq.

Vacancy in office, temporary filling, p. 38, § 183

War trophies, distribution to States, Territories, etc., p. 1881, §§ 204, 205

Secretary to President

See **PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES**

Secrets Affecting National Defense

See NATIONAL DEFENSE

Security for Peace and Good Behavior

Judges and magistrates authorized to require, p. 910, § 392

Sedition

Disloyal or seditious acts or words in time of war, punishment, p. 1691, § 33

Seditious Conspiracy

See CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Seduction

See also CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Bankruptcy of wrongdoer as affecting liability, p. 246, § 35

Seeds

See AGRICULTURE

Senate

See CONGRESS

Sequoia National Park

See NATIONAL PARKS

Serbs, Croats, and Slovenes

Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Sergeant at Arms

See CONGRESS

Serums

See PUBLIC HEALTH

Service of Process

See INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION; TRANSPORTATION

Set-Off and Counterclaim

Actions by United States, p. 939, §§ 774, 775

Settlement of Accounts

See GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE

Shanghaiing Sailors

See SEAMEN

Sheet Iron

Standard gauge, p. 375, §§ 206, 208

Sheriff

Deputy sheriffs, powers and duties, p. 1602, § 544

Sherman Antitrust Law

See MONOPOLIES AND COMBINATIONS

Ship Brokers

Tax on occupation, see INTERNAL REVENUE

Ship Mortgage Act, 1920

See SHIPPING

Shipping

See also APPROPRIATIONS; NAVIGABLE WATERS; NAVIGATION RULES; TRANSPORTATION

Admiralty, see United States vessels, *infra*

Aiding persons in danger at sea, duty of master of vessel, p. 1526, § 728

Assistance by Navy in season of severe weather, p. 1119, § 471

Bureau of Navigation

Commissioner of Navigation, annual list of vessels, p. 1455, § 4

— appointment, p. 1455, § 5

— duties, p. 1455, §§ 2-4

— report of increase of vessels, p. 1455, § 4

— to have charge of bureau, p. 1455, § 1

Deputy Commissioner of Navigation, temporary appointment, p. 1455, § 5

Establishment of bureau, p. 1455, § 1

Necessary clerks may be transferred from other bureaus, p. 1455, § 5

To be in Department of Commerce, p. 1455, § 1

Cadets or apprentices on vessels carrying foreign mails, p. 1275, § 664

Canal boats, see Seamen, *infra***Shipping—Continued****Clearance and entry**

Blanks furnished by customs officers, p. 528, § 57

Bullion, coin, notes, or bonds of United States to be transported, p. 1466, § 98

Clearance, form of, p. 1466, § 96

Coasting trade, clearance fee not required of licensed or enrolled vessels, p. 588, § 288

Fees, exemption of passenger vessels running triweekly between domestic and foreign ports, p. 588, § 289

— for clearances, p. 528, § 58

— payment by ferryboats not required, p. 588, § 289

— payment not required by licensed or enrolled vessels in coasting trade, p. 588, § 288

Ferryboats not required to enter and clear, p. 1467, § 110

Form of clearance, p. 1466, § 96

Granting of clearance by collector of district, p. 1465, § 91

Lake Champlain steamboats, clearance, p. 1466, § 102

Live-oak timber, clearance of vessel laden with, p. 1466, § 99

Manifest, delivery by shippers or owners of cargo before clearance, p. 1465, § 92

— delivery of manifest by master or commander before clearance, p. 1465, § 91

— form of manifest, p. 1465, § 93

— oath of master, p. 1465, § 94

— required in trade with Alaska, p. 1466, § 95

— required in trade with Guam, p. 1466, § 95

— required in trade with Hawaii, p. 1466, § 95

— required in trade with Philippine Islands, p. 1466, § 95

— required in trade with Porto Rico, p. 1466, § 95

Manifest of cargo, delivery to collector of customs, p. 371, § 174

Passenger vessels trading between United States and foreign ports, when exempt from entries and clearance, p. 1467, § 112

Payment of fees on vessel outward bound, p. 1466, § 100

Pleasure yachts, see Pleasure yachts, *infra*

Register deposited on entry, return to master, p. 583, §§ 247, 248

State inspection laws to be observed, p. 1466, § 97

Statement of consular services performed without fee, requiring and filing, p. 1466, § 101

Vessels in foreign and coasting trade on northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers, p. 1467, § 111

Vessels making daily trips on interior waters not to be charged clearance fees, p. 1467, § 113

Withholding clearance until payment of penalty for violation of customs law, p. 601, § 486

Withholding papers, enforcement of neutrality laws, p. 461, § 31

Coast Guard, aid to distressed vessels on Great Lakes, p. 343, § 60

Commissioner of Navigation, see Bureau of Navigation, *supra***Consular officers**

Consular services to vessels without charge, p. 648, § 89

Protests and declarations, authority to receive, p. 646, § 73

Records of vessels arriving and departing to be kept by consular officers, p. 646, § 74

Shipping—Continued

Consular officers—Continued

- Seamen shipped and discharged by consular officer, duty to keep lists and make returns, p. 646, § 74
- Statement of consular services performed without fee to be furnished master of vessel, p. 1466, § 101
- Vessels arriving and departing, duty of consular officer to keep lists and make returns, p. 646, § 74

Conveyances, mortgages, etc., of vessel made prior to February 16, 1925, validated, p. 1546, § 1013

Death by wrongful act

- Criminal liability of master, p. 499, § 461
- Recovery for death on high seas, pp. 1528, 1529, §§ 761-768

Derelicts

- See also Wrecks and salvage, *infra*
- Destruction or removal by Coast Guard, p. 343, § 63
- International agreement as to derelicts, p. 1526, § 726
- Naval vessels detailed to remove or destroy derelicts at sea, p. 1119, § 473

Districts, creation, p. 1482, § 293 et seq.; p. 2111, §§ 293a, 293b

Documents of vessels, see Ship's papers, *infra*

Enrollment and license

- Alien-owned steamboats, bond by owner, p. 1480, § 257
- enrollment and license of, p. 1480, § 256
- Arrival at port other than destination, report by register, p. 1486, § 312
- Camden, enrollment and license at, p. 1483, § 282
- Canal boats exempt from enrollment, license, and fees, p. 1488, § 336
- Change of master to be reported, p. 1482, § 276
- Chesapeake City, enrollment and license at, p. 1483, § 284
- Cold Spring, enrollment and license by surveyor at, p. 1483, § 286
- Consolidated form of enrollment and license, p. 1481, § 260
- Corporation-owned vessels, enrollment and license in name of president or secretary, p. 1480, § 253
- new enrollment on death, etc., of officers, p. 1480, § 255
- oath as to ownership, p. 1480, § 254
- Customs officers, compensation for enrollment and license not affected by statute, p. 1481, § 261
- Districts, waters to be divided into great districts, p. 1483, § 293; p. 2111, §§ 293a, 293b
- Dredging by foreign-built dredges prohibited, p. 1483, § 292
- Exchange of enrollment and registry, p. 1481, §§ 264, 265
- Exemption of vessel not propelled by sail or internal motive power, p. 1487, § 332
- Expiration of license, p. 1481, § 266
- Fees, for receiving manifest and granting permit, p. 1487, § 329
- frontier fees, p. 1487, § 330
- services for which fees shall not be charged, p. 1487, § 331
- table of fees to be posted, p. 1488, § 333
- vessels liable for payment, p. 1488, § 334
- Fines, remission or mitigation, p. 1487, § 320
- Foreign port, permit to touch at, p. 1486, § 310
- touching at without permission, p. 1486, § 311
- Foreign tugboats towing vessels between United States ports, penalty, p. 1486, § 316
- Foreign voyage, certificate for vessel proceeding on, p. 1482, § 279

Shipping—Continued

Enrollment and license—Continued

- Foreign voyage, penalty for unlawfully proceeding on, p. 1482, § 278
- Forfeitures, notice of seizure to be given, p. 1487, § 327
- property of third person on board vessel not to be forfeited, p. 1487, § 326
- recovery, p. 1487, § 328
- Forgery or alteration of papers, penalty, p. 1487, § 323
- Form of enrollment, p. 1480, § 259
- Form of license, p. 1481, § 263
- Frontier vessels, enrollment and license of, p. 1480, § 258
- Greenport, enrollment and license by surveyor at, p. 1482, § 286
- Harbor lighters and boats exempt from enrollment, license, and fees, p. 1488, § 335
- Illegal enrollment or license, penalty, p. 1487, § 321
- Inland transportation, permits, p. 1485, § 308
- reporting arrival of merchandise, p. 1486, § 309
- Inspection of enrollment and license, p. 1482, § 277
- Jersey City, enrollment and license at, p. 1483, § 281
- Long Island, enrollment and license by surveyors, p. 1483, § 286
- Malfeasance, penalty, p. 1487, § 322
- Manifests and permits, for foreign vessels trading between districts, p. 1486, §§ 313-315
- for vessels trading between neighboring districts, pp. 1483, 1484, §§ 294-297
- for vessels trading between remote districts, pp. 1484, 1485, §§ 298-301
- for vessels in coasting trade, p. 1485, §§ 303, 304
- for vessels navigating Mississippi River, p. 1485, § 302
- Measurement of vessels of less than 20 tons burden, p. 1482, § 273
- Name and port to be painted on stern of vessel, p. 1483, § 287
- Name of vessel, new enrollment in former name, p. 1482, § 275
- Numbering undocumented vessels, p. 1483, § 288
- Oath as to ownership, p. 1480, § 254
- Oath as to payment for repairs and duties, p. 1482, § 272
- Oath not to defraud revenue, p. 1481, § 262
- Obstructing officers, penalty, p. 1487, § 324
- Penalties, recovery, p. 1487, § 328
- Port Jefferson, enrollment and license by surveyor at, p. 1482, § 286
- Record of licenses, p. 1482, § 275
- Registered vessels trading between districts, regulations, p. 1485, § 307
- Renewal of license, presentation for renewal by indorsement, p. 1481, § 207
- vessel in another district, p. 1482, § 270
- Return and cancellation of license, issuance of new license, p. 1482, § 269
- Sale of vessel, new enrollment and license, p. 1482, § 271
- Signing enrollment and license, p. 1482, § 274
- Surrender of license on change of ownership, etc., p. 1481, §§ 267, 268
- Surveyor, enrollment and license by, p. 1483, §§ 285, 286
- return by, p. 1482, § 274
- Trade between Alaska and other districts, regulations, p. 1485, § 306
- Trade between Long Island and Rhode Island, privileges accorded to coasting vessels, p. 1485, § 305

Shipping—Continued**Enrollment and license—Continued**

- Trading without license, p. 1486, §§ 317-319
- Transshipment of imported merchandise intended for immediate exportation authorized, p. 1483, § 291
- Transportation of merchandise between United States ports in foreign vessels prohibited, p. 1483, § 290
- Transportation of passengers between United States ports in foreign vessels prohibited, p. 1483, § 289
- United States vessels, what vessels deemed to be, p. 1480, § 251
- Vessel in another district, enrollment and license of, p. 1482, § 270
- Violation of license, penalty, p. 1487, § 325
- Whale fishery, papers for vessels in, p. 1483, § 280
- What vessels may be enrolled, p. 1480, § 252
- Wilmington, enrollment and license at, p. 1483, § 283

Experiments for private shipbuilders at model tank in Washington, p. 1122, § 526**Explosives and other dangerous articles**

- Animals carried with steerage passengers, regulations, p. 1473, § 171
- Inflammable materials, regulations as to shipping, p. 1474, § 175
- Regulation of transportation by States not affected, p. 1474, § 174
- Transportation by passenger vessels prohibited generally, p. 1474, § 172
- Transportation by vessels carrying steerage passengers prohibited, p. 1473, § 171
- Transportation of nitroglycerin prohibited unless properly packed and marked, p. 1474, § 173

Ferryboats

- General regulations as to, p. 1494, § 404
- Not required to enter and clear, p. 1467, § 110

Fishing voyages

- Agreement to be made as to fishing voyage, p. 1510, § 531
- Common-law right of action for shares of fish, p. 1510, § 534
- Discharge of vessel on bond by owner, p. 1510, § 534
- Penalty for violating agreement as to voyage, p. 1510, § 532
- Recovery of shares of fish under agreement for voyage, p. 1510, § 533
- Vessels liable for shares of fish, p. 1510, § 533

Foreign yachts, see Pleasure yachts, infra**Forfeitures**

- Failure to report sale of vessel to foreigner, p. 1459, § 41
- False swearing by agent on purchase of vessel, p. 1459, § 33
- False swearing in registry, forfeiture of vessel, p. 1457, § 21
- Recovery of forfeitures by seamen, p. 1524, § 711
- Violation of Chinese exclusion laws, see Chinese exclusion
- Wages and effects of seamen, forfeiture of, p. 1524, §§ 705, 706

Freight boats, regulations as to, p. 1494, § 405**Government ships, general provisions as to salvage not applicable to, p. 1527, § 731****Great Lakes navigation, aid by Coast Guard to vessels in distress, p. 343, § 60****Hospitals for relief of seamen, see HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS****Immigration**

- Contract-labor law, penalty for violation, p. 133, § 139

Shipping—Continued**Immigration—Continued**

- Posting immigration laws in steamship offices, certification, p. 143, § 172
- Solicitation by transportation companies prohibited, p. 134, § 143

Indians

- Licenses to operate vessels may be issued to, p. 1479, §§ 237, 238
- May be owners of vessels without regard to citizenship, p. 1479, § 237

Insane or otherwise defective persons, employment on passenger vessel prohibited, p. 142, § 169**Inspection of steam vessels**

- Board of Supervising Inspectors, assigning particular territory to each supervising inspector, p. 1490, § 375
- examination of acts of supervising inspectors and local boards, p. 1496, § 439
- executive committee of, p. 1490, § 375
- meetings and attendance, p. 1490, § 375
- powers of executive committee, p. 1490, § 375
- regulations as to names of vessels which have been refused certificates of inspection, p. 1491, § 380
- regulations as to passing steamers, p. 1491, § 381
- regulations as to vessels not making repairs, p. 1491, § 380
- regulations with respect to licenses of officers of vessels, p. 1491, § 380
- rules and regulations established by, p. 1490, § 375
- supervising inspector and Supervising Inspector General to assemble as, p. 1490, § 375

Boilers, boiler-plate requirements generally, p. 1495, § 412

- construction of, p. 1494, § 406
- inspection of, p. 1492, § 392
- inspection of boiler plates, p. 1494, § 408
- pressure of steam allowable, p. 1495, § 411
- punishment for improper construction, p. 1494, § 407
- stamping boiler plates, p. 1494, §§ 409, 410

Canal boats, inspection of, p. 1494, § 404**Certificate authorizing vessel to carry gunpowder to be posted, p. 1493, § 401****Certificate of inspection to be posted on vessel, p. 1493, § 400****Certificates and temporary certificates of inspection, p. 1493, § 399****Coastwise seagoing vessels subject to rules governing steam vessels in passing, p. 1489, § 364****Copies of statutory provisions to be kept on passenger steamers, p. 1508, § 492****Customs officers to enforce inspection statutes, p. 1508, §§ 494, 495****Deputy Supervising Inspector General, appointment and salary, p. 1490, § 371****Fees for inspection of foreign passenger steamers, p. 1489, § 362****Ferryboats, inspection of, p. 1494, § 404****Foreign private steam vessels carrying passengers subject to inspection statutes, p. 1489, § 362****Foreign vessels admitted to registry, inspection of, p. 1489, § 366****Freight boats, inspection of, p. 1494, § 405****Great Lakes vessels subject to rules governing steam vessels in passing, p. 1489, § 364****Hulls and equipments, inspection of, p. 1492, § 391**

Shipping—Continued

Inspection of steam vessels—Continued

- Inspection in districts not having inspectors, p. 1496, § 438
- Inspections in addition to annual inspection, p. 1496, § 435
- Inspectors of boilers, number and salaries, p. 1491, § 382
- Inspectors of hulls, number and salaries, p. 1491, § 382
- Instruments, stationery, and printing for inspectors, p. 1495, § 415
- Interference by inspector with decision of inspector of another district, p. 1496, § 437
- Local inspectors, assistants and clerks, p. 1491, § 382
 - inspector of hulls and inspector of boilers to constitute board, p. 1492, § 384
 - number and salaries, p. 1491, § 382
 - qualifications, p. 1492, § 384
 - records and reports by, p. 1495, § 414
- Marshal, payment of fees of, p. 1496, § 440
- Mississippi freight boats, steam pressure allowed, p. 1492, § 394
- Notice by inspectors to make repairs or correct unlawful conditions, p. 1496, § 435
- Penalty, for failure to comply with inspection statutes, p. 1508, §§ 497, 498
 - for failure to make repairs on notice, p. 1496, § 436
 - for inspectors taking illegal fees, p. 474, § 196
 - for issuance of false certificate by inspector, p. 1493, § 403
 - for violating provisions as to certificates, p. 1493, § 402
- Person interested in patented article ineligible as inspector or assistant, p. 1492, § 385
- Reciprocal acceptance of foreign certificates of inspection, p. 1489, § 362
- Registry, enrollment, or license not to be granted to vessels not complying with law, p. 1508, § 496
- Regulations by Secretary of Commerce, p. 1495, § 416
- Review of decisions by inspectors, pp. 1495, 1496, §§ 431-434
- Revocation of certificate of inspection, p. 1496, § 435
- Safety valves, control by inspectors, p. 1492, § 393
 - penalty for obstructing, p. 1495, § 413
- Seagoing barges, equipment with life-saving appliances, p. 1493, § 396
 - inspection of, p. 1493, §§ 395-398
- Small craft generally, inspection of, p. 1494, § 404
- Steam registers, control by inspectors, p. 1492, § 393
- Supervising Inspector General, appointment and salary, p. 1490, § 371
 - duties, p. 1490, § 372
- Supervising inspectors, appointment and salary, p. 1490, § 373
 - designation of officer to perform duties of absent inspector, p. 1490, § 374
 - duties generally, p. 1490, §§ 376-379
 - qualifications, p. 1490, § 373
 - reports to Supervising Inspector General, p. 1496, § 430
- Traveling expenses of inspectors, p. 1491, §§ 382, 383
- Tugboats, inspection of, p. 1494, § 405
- United States Shipping Board vessels subject to inspection statutes, p. 1489, § 363
- Vessels navigating Irondequoit Bay subject to inspection statutes, p. 1489, § 365
- What are steam vessels, p. 1489, § 361
- What vessels are subject to inspection statutes, p. 1489, § 362

Shipping—Continued

Inspection of steam vessels—Continued

- Witnesses, payment of fees of, p. 1496, § 440
- Yachts, inspection of, p. 1494, § 404
- Lake Champlain steamboats, clearance of, p. 1466, § 102
- License of vessels, see Enrollment and license, *supra*
- Lien on vessel for head tax imposed on aliens, p. 131, § 132
- Limitation of owner's liability
 - Act of God, liability of owner, etc., for, p. 1475, § 192
 - Apportionment of compensation payable by owner between several claimants, p. 1474, § 184
 - Bills of lading, contents, p. 1475, § 193
 - duty to issue, p. 1475, § 193
 - Charterer may be deemed owner of vessel, p. 1475, § 186
 - Dangers of the sea, liability of owner, etc., for, p. 1475, § 192
 - Errors of navigation, liability of owner, etc., for, p. 1475, § 192
 - Fire loss, liability for, p. 1474, § 182
 - Individual liability limited to proportion that individual share bears to whole, p. 1475, § 189
 - Interest of owner in vessel and freight, liability for loss not to exceed, p. 1474, § 183
 - Liability for loss of property carried without notice of character and value, p. 1474, § 181
 - Notice of character and value of property carried as essential to owner's liability, p. 1474, § 181
 - Not liable for losses after exercise of due diligence, p. 1475, § 192
 - Penalties for violation of statute to be lien on vessel, p. 1475, § 194
 - Public enemies, liability of owner, etc., for acts of, p. 1475, § 192
 - Remedies against master, officers, and seamen reserved, p. 1475, § 187
 - Statutory provisions inapplicable to transportation of live animals, p. 1475, § 195
 - Stipulation relieving from exercise from due diligence in equipping vessels invalid, p. 1475, § 191
 - Stipulation relieving from liability for negligence invalid, p. 1475, § 190
 - Transfer of interest of owner to trustee for benefit of claimants, p. 1474, § 185
 - Vessels to which limitation of liability applies, p. 1475, § 188
- Log books
 - Entries to be made in, p. 1475, § 201
 - Entry of offenses, p. 1523, § 702
 - Mode of making entries, p. 1476, § 202
 - Penalty for omitting entries, p. 1476, § 203
- Mail carried by vessel without contract with Government, master's duties and right to compensation, p. 485, § 323
- Manifest, duty of master to have on board of arriving vessel, p. 582, § 241
- Maritime transactions
 - Arbitration of disputes, p. 167, § 1
 - Definition in arbitration law, p. 167, § 1
- Measurement of vessels, see Enrollment and license, *supra*
- Registry and recording, *infra*
- Merchant marine act, 1920
 - American Bureau of Shipping, classification of vessels to be recognized, p. 1541, § 881
 - Antitrust laws inapplicable to marine insurance companies, p. 1542, § 885
 - Authority with respect to houses, buildings, and land under act of March 1, 1913, terminated, p. 1540, § 874
 - Citation of act, p. 1542, § 887

Shipping—Continued

Merchant marine act, 1920—Continued

- Coastwise laws extended to island Territories and possessions, p. 1541, § 877
- Construction loan fund, regulations, p. 1539, § 870
- Definitions of statutory terms, p. 1542, §§ 885, 888
- Income-tax deduction allowed to owners of documented vessels, p. 1541, § 878
- Income-tax exemption on sales of documented vessels, p. 1541, § 879
- Insurance of interest of United States in vessels, creation of fund for, p. 1539, § 870
- Investigation by board of port and transportation facilities, p. 1538, § 867
- Lease or charter of vessels by board prior to sale, p. 1539, § 871
- Mails to be carried on American-built documented vessels, p. 1541, § 880
- Merchandise not to be transported between United States points in other than American-built vessels, p. 1542, § 883
- Net proceeds derived from sale, etc., of vessels, disposition of, p. 1540, § 873
- Operation of vessels by board prior to sale, p. 1539, § 871
- Partial invalidity of act, effect on remainder, p. 1542, § 887
- Passengers to be carried by cargo vessels, number of, p. 1542, § 882
- Policy of United States favoring merchant marine, p. 1537, § 861
- Possession and control of terminal facilities, Shipping Board to take over on January 1, 1921, p. 1540, § 875
- Rates or charges for transportation subject to interstate commerce act, p. 1542, § 884
- Repair and recondition of vessel prior to sale, p. 1539, § 871
- Repeal of acts, adjustment of matters arising from repealed acts, p. 1537, § 862
 - enumeration of repealed acts, p. 1537, § 862
 - repeal subject to certain limitations, p. 1537, § 862
- Rules and regulations, power of Shipping Board to make, p. 1540, § 876
- Sale of property other than vessels by board, p. 1540, § 872
- Sale of vessels by board, insurance of vessels not paid for in full, p. 1539, § 868
 - sale to aliens, p. 1538, § 865
 - sale to citizens, p. 1538, § 864
 - sale under deferred-payment plan, p. 1539, § 868
- Steamship lines, establishment and operation, p. 1538, § 867
- Transfer to Shipping Board of vessels acquired by President, p. 1537, § 863
- United States Shipping Board, statutory powers may be exercised directly by, p. 1542, § 886
- United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, powers of Shipping Board may be exercised through, p. 1542, § 886

Merchant seamen, see Seamen, *infra*

Motor boats

- Classes of boats, p. 1508, § 512
- Definition of "motor boat," p. 1508, § 511
- Extinguishing burning gasoline, means of, p. 1509, § 516
- Freight or passenger boats, inspection, p. 1509, § 520
- International rules for preventing collisions at sea not affected by regulations, p. 1509, § 519
- Licensed officers, necessity, p. 1509, § 515

Shipping—Continued

Motor boats—Continued

- License of person operating, p. 1509, § 515
- Life preservers to be carried, p. 1509, § 515
- Lights, p. 1509, § 513
- Lights, fog, signals, and sailing rules, regulations applicable to motor boats, p. 1509, § 520
- Penalty for violation of law, p. 1509, §§ 517, 518
- Regulations by Secretary of Commerce, p. 1509, § 518
- Sound signals, p. 1509, § 514
- Steam motor boats, inspection, p. 1508, § 511
- Steam vessels passing each other, regulations applicable to motor boats, p. 1509, § 520
- Tax on use, p. 743, § 224
- Name, tonnage, etc., of vessels, annual statement by Director of Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, p. 373, § 180
- National character and tonnage of vessels, record to be kept by collectors of customs, p. 371, § 174
- Navy, aid to distressed navigators in season of severe weather, p. 1119, § 471
- Offenses
 - See also CRIMES AND OFFENSES
 - Abandonment of mariner in foreign port, p. 500, § 486
 - Boarding vessel before arrival, p. 1524, § 708
 - Coast Guard ensigns and pendants, wrongful display, p. 343, § 64
 - Coercing or fraud to induce service, p. 471, § 144
 - Corporal punishment, penalty for inflicting, p. 1525, § 712
 - Crimes committed on vessels of American ownership or registry, jurisdiction, p. 498, § 451
 - Departing on voyage without obtaining clearance, p. 1465, § 91
 - Drunkenness by master or seaman, p. 1524, § 704
 - Entry of offenses in log book, p. 1523, § 702
 - Enumeration of and penalties for offenses by seamen, p. 1523, § 701
 - Failure to furnish proper accommodations for crew, p. 1464, § 80
 - Failure to mark name and home port on vessel, p. 1460, § 46
 - Failure to mark number on vessel, p. 1460, § 45
 - Fines and penalties for violation of laws as to steerage passengers to be lien on vessel, p. 1473, § 162
 - Fraudulent registry, p. 1461, § 60
 - Insubordination by officers and seamen, duty of consular officers, p. 1523, § 703
 - Mail matter carried by vessel, penalty for neglect in delivery at destination, p. 485, § 323
 - Making or using forged papers, p. 1461, § 62
 - Misconduct by officer with respect to registry, p. 1461, § 58
 - Neglect by officer with respect to registry, p. 1461, § 59
 - Neglect of duty by master or seaman, p. 1524, § 704
 - New registry, not obtaining, p. 1450, § 38
 - Obstruction of revenue officers by master, p. 469, § 122
 - Offenses by seamen, enumeration and penalties, p. 1523, § 701
 - Recovery of penalties from seamen, p. 1524, § 711
 - Remission of penalty for violation of laws relating to vessels, p. 509, § 642
 - Shanghaiing sailors, p. 471, § 144
 - Sheath knives, punishment of seamen for carrying, p. 1524, § 710
 - Soliciting seamen as lodgers, p. 1254, § 709
 - Violation of law as to surrender of certificate of registry, p. 1457, § 23

Shipping—Continued

Offenses—Continued

- Violation of law by pleasure yacht, p. 1467, § 108
- Wages of seamen, appropriation to costs of conviction, p. 1524, § 707

Officers and crews

- See also Seamen, *infra*
- Accommodations to be provided for crew, p. 1464, § 80
- Alien officers, when may be employed, p. 1476, § 221
- Complement of officers and crew of passenger vessels, p. 1472, § 222
- Conduct of officers, investigation by local board of inspectors, p. 1479, § 239
- Conspiracy to cast away vessel, penalty, p. 500, § 487
- Fishing vessels not subject to statute providing minimum number of officers, p. 1477, § 223
- Hospital compartment to be provided for crew, p. 1464, § 80
- Increase in number of licensed officers by local inspector, p. 1477, § 223
- Indians, issuance of licenses to, p. 1479, §§ 237, 238
- Insane or otherwise defective persons, employment on passenger ships prohibited, p. 142, § 169
- Inspector disclosing source of information as to defect in vessel to be dismissed, p. 1478, § 234
- Inspectors to be assisted by officers in examination of vessel, p. 1478, § 234
- License of engineers, issuance, p. 1478, § 229
 - suspension or revocation, p. 1478, § 229
- License of master, additional license as pilot unnecessary, p. 1478, § 230
 - issuance, p. 1478, § 226
 - suspension or revocation, p. 1478, § 226
- License of mates, additional license as pilot unnecessary, p. 1478, § 230
 - issuance, p. 1478, § 228
 - suspension or revocation, p. 1478, § 228
- License of officers, certificate to be posted in vessel, p. 1478, § 232
 - issuance, renewal, etc., p. 1477, §§ 224, 225
 - licensed officer not liable to draft in time of war, p. 1478, § 232
 - oath to be taken, p. 1478, § 231
 - renewal, p. 1478, § 223
 - suspension or revocation for refusal to serve, p. 1479, § 240
- Maltreatment of crew by officers, criminal liability, p. 500, § 482
- Master who is part owner of vessel, removal of, p. 1478, § 227
- Minimum number of licensed deck officers, p. 1477, § 223
- Motor boats not subject to statute providing minimum number of officers, p. 1477, § 223
- Mutiny or revolt, punishment, p. 500, §§ 483, 484
- Navigation with deficiency in crew, when permissible, p. 1477, § 222
- "Officers" defined, p. 1476, § 221
- Officers to be United States citizens, p. 1476, § 221
- Pleasure yachts not subject to statute providing minimum number of officers, p. 1477, § 223
- Regulations by board of supervising inspectors, p. 1491, § 380
- Seamen laying violent hands on commander, p. 500, § 485
- Space on vessel to be allotted for crew accommodations, p. 1464, § 80
- "United States vessels" defined, p. 1476, § 271
- Washing places to be provided for crews, p. 1464, § 80

Shipping—Continued

Officers and crews—Continued

- Watch duty of deck officers, p. 1479, § 235
- Watch officers, suspension of requirement as to citizenship, p. 1479, § 236
- Whaling vessels not subject to statute providing minimum number of officers, p. 1477, § 223
- Wrecking vessels not subject to statute providing minimum number of officers, p. 1477, § 223
- Papers, see Ship's papers, *infra*
- Passports, see Ship's papers, *infra*
- Patrol by public vessels in severe weather to aid distressed navigators, p. 342, § 53; p. 1119, § 471
- Pilots
 - Boundaries between States, employment of pilot from either State, p. 1476, § 212
 - Discrimination in pilotage rates not allowed, p. 1476, § 213
 - State regulation continued, p. 1476, § 211
- Steam vessels, additional State regulations as to licenses and charges prohibited, p. 1476, § 215
 - coastwise seagoing vessels to be under control of licensed pilots, p. 1489, § 364
 - copies of statutory provisions to be kept on passenger steamers, p. 1508, § 492
 - duties of supervising inspectors, p. 1490, § 376-379
 - foreign private steam vessels carrying passengers subject to licensing statutes, p. 1489, § 362
 - license may be issued on application, p. 1476, § 214
 - penalty for failure to comply with statutes, p. 1508, §§ 497, 498
 - regulations by Secretary of Commerce, p. 1495, § 416
 - rules and regulations established by board of supervising inspectors, p. 1490, § 375
 - suspension or revocation of licenses, p. 1476, § 214
 - United States Shipping Board vessels subject to licensing statutes, p. 1489, § 363
 - vessels navigating Irondequoit Bay subject to licensing statutes, p. 1489, § 365
 - what are steam vessels, p. 1489, § 261
 - what vessels are subject to licensing statutes, p. 1489, § 362
- Pleasure yachts
 - Commissions may be issued by Secretary of Commerce, p. 1467, § 105
 - Entry of yachts on return from foreign country, p. 1467, § 106
 - Foreign yachts may be exempted from entry and clearance, p. 1466, § 104
 - Foreign yachts may be required to obtain licenses, p. 1466, § 104
 - General regulations as to, p. 1494, § 404
 - Liability to seizure and forfeiture for violation of law, p. 1466, § 103
 - Licensed yachts to comply with United States laws, p. 1467, § 107
 - License may be issued superseding entry and clearance, p. 1466, § 103
 - Manifest of dutiable articles to be delivered, p. 1467, § 106
 - Models may be kept by naval architects, p. 1467, § 109
 - Name and port to be placed on hull, p. 1466, § 103
 - Not to transport merchandise or carry passengers, p. 1466, § 103
 - Penalty for violation of law, p. 1467, § 108
 - Reciprocal exemption of foreign yachts from charges and tonnage taxes, p. 1466, § 104

Shipping—Continued**Pleasure yachts—Continued**

Signals to be used as prescribed by Secretary of Navy, p. 1467, § 109

Subject to laws of United States, p. 1466, § 103

Quarantine of vessels, see **PUBLIC HEALTH**

Reciprocity and retaliation

Discriminating duty for merchandise imported in foreign vessels, p. 1470, § 146

Discrimination against American vessels, retaliatory customs legislation, p. 571, § 130 et seq.

Retaliation on denial of rights to United States vessels in British North America, p. 1469, § 143

Retaliatory suspension of commercial privileges to foreign vessels, p. 1469, § 142

Suspension by President of tonnage duties, etc., in favor of foreign nation reciprocating, p. 1469, § 141

Suspension of free passage through St. Marys Falls Canal, p. 1470, §§ 144, 145

Registry and recording

Alteration of vessel, new registry, p. 1459, § 39

Carpenter's certificate essential to registry, p. 1457, § 24

Certificate of registry, blanks to be furnished by Secretary of Commerce, p. 1458, §§ 27, 28

— copies to be transmitted to Commissioner of Navigation, p. 1460, § 44

— form of, pp. 1457, 1458, §§ 25, 26

— issuance of new certificate on loss of original, p. 1459, §§ 36, 37

— not to be sold or otherwise disposed of, p. 1457, § 23

— numbering progressively, p. 1460, § 44

— surrender on loss of vessel, p. 1457, § 23

— surrender on purchase by foreigner, p. 1457, § 23

— transmission to Commissioner of Navigation for cancellation, p. 1460, § 43

Change of master of vessel, indorsement on certificate of registry, p. 1459, § 40

Change of name of vessel, general prohibition, p. 1460, § 50

— on application to Commissioner of Navigation, p. 1460, §§ 51-53

Conflicting statutes repealed, p. 1546, § 1014

Corporate-owned vessels, new registry on death of corporate officers, p. 1456, § 16

— registry may be issued in name of President or secretary, p. 1456, § 15

Draft of vessel to be marked on stem and stern posts, p. 1460, § 48

Entry vessel from foreign port, oath as to ownership, p. 1460, § 42

Entry of vessel, production of certificate, p. 1461, § 57

False swearing, forfeiture of vessel, p. 1457, § 21

Foreign-built registered vessels, contracts for mail service, p. 1456, § 11

— engaging in coastwise trade, p. 1456, §§ 11, 13

Foreign-owned vessel, certificate of record, p. 1461, § 55

— change of master to be indorsed on certificate, p. 1461, § 56

— change of name to be indorsed on certificate, p. 1461, § 56

— oath to obtain record of, p. 1460, § 54

Forgery of official copy of certificate, p. 469, § 129

Home port, sales, mortgages, etc., of vessels to be recorded at, p. 1546, § 1012

"Home ports" of United States vessels, p. 1457, § 18

Measurement of vessel, as requisite to registry, p. 1461, § 71

— cabins or staterooms excluded, p. 1462, § 75

Shipping—Continued**Registry and recording—Continued**

Measurement of vessel, certificate of particulars to be given by measuring officer, p. 1462, § 72

— foreign-owned vessel, p. 1462, § 73

— foreign vessels, p. 1465, § 81

— mode of measuring, p. 1462, § 74

— regulations by Commissioner of Navigation, p. 1464, § 79

— remeasurement of vessel measured before April 1, 1895, p. 1464, § 78

— rules for measurement of tonnage, p. 1462, § 77

— suspension of requirements as to foreign-built vessels, p. 1465, § 82

— vessels not required to be measured, p. 1462, § 76

Name and home port to be marked on bow and stern, p. 1460, §§ 46, 47

New registry, penalty for not obtaining, p. 1459, § 38

Numbers for vessels, Secretary of Commerce may prescribe, p. 1460, § 45

— to be marked on main beam, p. 1460, § 45

Oath for registry, by agent of owner, p. 1457, § 20

— by corporate officers, p. 1457, § 20

— by master of vessel, p. 1457, § 22

— by owner of vessel, p. 1457, § 19

Place of registration, p. 1457, § 17

Provisional certificates of registry to vessels purchased abroad, p. 1456, § 12

Purchase of vessel, issuance of new certificate, p. 1458, § 30

— right of registry, p. 1458, § 29

Purchase of vessel by agent, forfeiture for false swearing, p. 1459, § 33

— issuance of new certificate, p. 1458, § 32

— right of registry, p. 1458, § 31

Sale of vessel abroad, right of registry, p. 1459, § 35

Sale of vessel to citizen of United States, new registry, p. 1459, § 39

Sale of vessel to foreigner, penalty for failure to report, p. 1459, § 41

Sale of vessel under legal process, right of registry, p. 1459, § 34

Signals, registry of private signals, p. 1460, § 49

Unrigged wooden vessel, notation of fact of rebuilding, p. 1461, § 63

Vessels entitled to registry, p. 1456, § 11

Wrecked vessels, registry of, p. 1456, § 14

Reporting arriving of vessel in United States, duty of master, p. 583, §§ 243, 246

Sailors, see **SEAMEN**

Salvage, see **WRECKS AND SALVAGE, infra**

Seamen

Alien seamen, deportation of seamen landed unlawfully, p. 141, § 166

— detention on board vessel, p. 141, § 167

— hospital treatment, p. 142, § 170

— landing of excluded seamen prohibited, p. 141, § 166

— list of aliens employed on arriving vessels, p. 142, § 171

— signing of ship's articles with intent to evade immigration law, p. 141, § 165

— temporary landing for medical treatment, p. 141, § 166

Apprentices, form of account of apprentices on board, p. 1525, § 713

— regulatory provisions, p. 1512, §§ 561, 562

Shipping—Continued

Seamen—Continued

- Arbitration of disputes, examination of witnesses, p. 1518, § 652
- shipping commissioner as arbiter, p. 1518, § 651
- Canal boats, general regulations as to, p. 1494, § 404
- Citizenship certificates, list to be sent to Secretary of State, p. 1523, § 687
- to be issued to seamen, p. 1523, § 686
- Clothing of seaman exempt from attachment, p. 1512, § 563
- Clothing to be provided, p. 1520, § 669
- Coastwise vessels, applicability of statute, p. 1511, § 544
- Consular officers dealing with discharged seamen, profits prohibited, p. 648, § 90
- Consular services to seamen free of charge, p. 648, § 89
- Corporal punishment prohibited, p. 1525, § 712
- Costs, exemption from prepayment or giving security, p. 943, § 837
- Crews, general regulations as to requirements and qualifications, p. 1520, § 672
- Damages for injury to or death of, p. 1523, § 688
- Death of seaman, general provisions as to unpaid wages and effects, pp. 1516, 1517, §§ 621-628
- recovery of damages, p. 1523, § 688
- Definition of "seaman" in immigration law, p. 143, § 173
- Definition of "seaman" in Public Health Service legislation, p. 671, § 1
- Definitions of statutory terms, p. 1525, § 713
- Desertion or casualty, shipping seamen to replace losses p. 1513, § 569
- Destitute seamen, subsistence to be provided, p. 1522, § 678
- transportation to United States, p. 1522, §§ 678-681
- Discharge, accounting as to wages, p. 1517, § 642
- certificate of character, p. 1518, § 645
- certificate of discharge, p. 1517, § 643
- crews in coast trade, p. 1518, § 646
- form of certificate of discharge, p. 1525, § 713
- mode of discharge, p. 1517, § 641
- payment of wages on application to consular officer for discharge, p. 1522, §§ 682, 683
- payment of wages on discharge by consular officer for cause, p. 1523, § 685
- payment of wages on discharge on sale of vessel, p. 1522, § 684
- rules for settlement of wages, p. 1517, § 644
- Duties of seamen generally, p. 1521, § 673
- Foreign ports, shipping seamen in, p. 1513, §§ 570, 571, 573
- Heat to be provided, p. 1520, § 669
- Hospitals for relief of seamen, see HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS
- Hours of labor, p. 1521, § 673
- Injury to seaman, recovery of damages, p. 1523, § 688
- List of crew, regulations, p. 1521, §§ 674-677
- Lists of seamen shipped and discharged by consular officers, p. 646, § 74
- Loss of vessel, seamen to be transported to port of shipment, p. 1514, § 593
- Medicine and antiscorbutics, duty of vessel to provide, p. 1520, §§ 666, 667
- Offenses, see Offenses, *supra*
- Provisions, allowances for bad provisions, p. 1519, § 665
- allowance for reduction of, p. 1519, § 665

Shipping—Continued

Seamen—Continued

- Provisions, complaints, and proceedings thereunder, p. 1519, §§ 662, 664
- penalty for neglect to provide sufficient stores, p. 1519, § 661
- scale of provisions to be allowed and served, p. 1525, § 713
- Reports to Congress of returns of collectors and foreign agents, p. 1514, § 579
- Reshipment of seamen, p. 1513, §§ 572, 573
- Seaworthiness of vessel, complaints and proceedings thereunder, pp. 1518, 1519, §§ 653-660
- penalty for sending unseaworthy ship to sea, p. 1519, § 658
- Shipment of crews by commissioners for coastwise trade, p. 1512, § 563
- Shipping articles, form, p. 1525, § 713
- general regulations, pp. 1512, 1513, §§ 564-568, 575
- in coastwise trade, pp. 1512, 1513, §§ 563, 574
- posting copy on vessel, p. 1514, § 577
- Shipping commissioners, accounts to be rendered to Secretary of Commerce, p. 1511, § 541
- appointment for each port of entry, p. 1511, § 541
- auditing of accounts by General Accounting Office, p. 1511, § 541
- bond, p. 1511, § 542
- clerks, pp. 1511, 1512, §§ 541, 547
- compensation, p. 1511, § 541
- customs officers to act where no commissioner appointed, p. 1511, § 543
- fees to be paid into Treasury, p. 1511, § 541
- general duties as to seamen, p. 1511, § 545
- master, owner, or consignee may perform duties, p. 1512, § 546
- oath of office, p. 1511, § 542
- offices and rooms, p. 1512, § 549
- penalty for person other than commissioner acting as such, p. 1512, § 546
- removal from office, p. 1511, § 541
- seal, p. 1512, § 548
- sealed documents as presumptive evidence, p. 1512, § 548
- Secretary of Commerce to regulate business in shipping offices, p. 1511, § 541
- Slop chests to be provided, p. 1520, §§ 670, 671
- Sundays and holidays, p. 1521, § 673
- Unlawful shipments, void, p. 1514, § 578
- Voyage or time for which seamen may be shipped, p. 1513, § 572
- Wages, advances and allotments, p. 1515, § 599
- amount recoverable from seamen for debts during voyage, p. 1515, § 602
- attachment or arrestment, p. 1515, § 601
- commencement, p. 1514, § 591
- court order for support of wife and children, p. 1515, § 601
- forfeiture for seamen neglecting to render himself on board vessel, p. 1514, § 576
- improper discharge as affecting right to wages, p. 1514, § 594
- libel of canal boat, p. 1516, § 611
- libel of vessel for wages, p. 1515, § 604
- master may be summoned for nonpayment, p. 1515, § 603
- neglect or failure to work as affecting right to wages, p. 1514, § 595
- not dependent on freight earned, p. 1514, § 592

Shipping—Continued**Seamen—Continued**

- Wages, oyster vessels within statutes, p. 1515, § 598
- payment at ports at which vessel touches, p. 1514, § 597
- payment on application to consular officer for discharge, p. 1522, §§ 682, 683
- payment on discharge by consular officer for cause, p. 1523, § 685
- payment on discharge on sale of vessel, p. 1522, § 684
- payment to be made in gold or equivalent, p. 1516, § 605
- recovery in case of unlawful shipment, p. 1514, § 578
- right to wages on wreck or loss of vessel, p. 1514, §§ 592, 593
- rules for settlement on discharge, p. 1517, § 644
- stipulations as to loss of lien or right to wages invalid, p. 1515, § 600
- time for payment, p. 1514, § 596
- Watches, requirements as to, p. 1521, § 673
- Water, complaints and proceedings thereunder, p. 1519, §§ 662, 664
- Weights and measures to be provided for measuring provisions, etc., p. 1520, § 668
- Witnesses' fees, p. 927, § 605
- Work which may be required, p. 1521, § 673

Secretary of Commerce, powers of Secretary of Treasury transferred to, p. 60, § 600

Secretary of Treasury, powers transferred to Secretary of Commerce, p. 60, § 600

Ship brokers, tax on occupation, see INTERNAL REVENUE

Ship mortgage act, 1920

- Assignment of mortgage to alien, p. 1545, § 961
- Books, records, certificates, etc., to be furnished to collectors of customs, p. 1546, § 982
- Certificate as to records, p. 1544, § 927
- Citation of act, p. 1546, § 984
- Conveyances and mortgages made prior to February 16, 1925, validated, p. 1546, § 1013
- Copies of records, p. 1544, § 927
- Definitions of statutory terms, p. 1543, § 911
- Discharge of mortgage, recording of certificate, p. 1544, § 925
- Existing mortgages not affected by act, p. 1546, § 981
- Home port, sales, mortgages, etc., of vessel to be recorded at, p. 1546, § 1012
- Inspection of records, p. 1544, § 927
- Interest of mortgagee not terminated by forfeiture of vessel, p. 1545, § 961
- Maritime liens for repairs, supplies, etc., pp. 1545, 1546, §§ 971-975
- Penalties, failure of customs officer to perform duty, p. 1544, § 941
- failure of master to exhibit documents or copy of preferred mortgage, p. 1544, § 941
- violation of act by preferred mortgagor, p. 1544, § 941
- "Port of documentation" defined, p. 1546, § 1011
- Preferred mortgages, foreclosure of, p. 1545, §§ 951-954
- rate of interest, p. 1544, § 926
- regulatory provisions, pp. 1543, 1544, §§ 922-925
- sale of vessel covered by preferred mortgage, p. 1545, § 961
- surrender of documents of vessel, p. 1545, § 961

Shipping—Continued**Ship mortgage act, 1920—Continued**

- Recording of sales or mortgages of United States vessels, conditions precedent to record, p. 1544, § 926
 - mode of recording, p. 1543, § 921
 - validity dependent on, p. 1543, § 921
 - Repeal of statutes, p. 1546, § 1014
 - Sale of United States vessel to alien by district court prohibited, p. 1545, § 961
 - Secretary of Commerce may make rules and regulations, p. 1546, § 983
- Shipping act, 1916**
- Approval of acts by board, absolute or conditional approval, p. 1536, § 839
 - Association as citizen, p. 1530, § 802
 - Attendance of witnesses and production of books and papers at investigations, p. 1535, § 826
 - Citation of act, p. 1536, § 842
 - Clearance may be refused to vessel refusing to accept freight, p. 1535, § 834
 - Coastwise trade of registered vessels, p. 1531, § 808
 - Complaints to board and investigations thereunder, p. 1534, § 821
 - Contracts between water carriers to be filed with and approved by board, p. 1533, § 814
 - Corporation as citizen, p. 1530, § 802
 - Corporations formed for purchase, maintenance, and operation of merchant vessels, p. 1532, § 810
 - Definitions of statutory terms, p. 1530, § 801
 - Determination by board of violations of act, p. 1533, § 813
 - Disclosure of confidential information prohibited, p. 1534, § 819
 - Discriminatory acts by water carriers prohibited, p. 1533, § 815
 - Discriminatory rates by water carriers prohibited, p. 1533, § 816
 - "Fighting ship," use prohibited, p. 1532, § 812
 - Foreign governments, investigations by board of acts of, p. 1534, § 825
 - Forfeitures under act, prosecution and disposition of, p. 1536, §§ 836, 837
 - Immunity of witnesses testifying at investigations, p. 1535, § 827
 - Interstate Commerce Commission, powers not affected by act, p. 1535, § 832
 - Intrastate commerce, act not applicable to, p. 1535, § 832
 - Investigations by board generally, p. 1532, § 811
 - Orders of board, duration, p. 1534, § 822
 - enforcement by injunction or other process, p. 1535, § 828
 - enforcement of orders for payment of money, p. 1535, § 829
 - reversal, suspension, or modification, p. 1534, § 824
 - to be made only after full hearing, p. 1534, § 822
 - venue and procedure to enforce, suspend, or set aside, p. 1535, § 830
 - Partial invalidity of act not to affect remainder, p. 1535, § 833
 - Partnership as citizen, p. 1530, § 802
 - Penalty for violation of act not otherwise provided for, p. 1535, § 831
 - Rates and charges by water carriers to be filed with board, p. 1533, § 817

Shipping—Continued

Shipping act, 1916—Continued

- Rates or charges may be modified by board, p. 1533, § 817
 - Rates reduced by water carrier not to be increased without approval of board, p. 1534, § 818
 - Reasonable rates and charges to be established by water carriers, p. 1533, § 817
 - Reasonable regulations to be established by water carriers, p. 1533, § 817
 - Rebates and discriminations by common carriers by water prohibited, p. 1532, § 812
 - Receivers, applicability of act to, p. 1530, § 803
 - Records of investigations by board, copies to be furnished to parties, p. 1534, § 823
 - Registered vessels subject to regulations governing merchant vessels, p. 1531, § 808
 - Registration, enrollment, and licensing of vessels, p. 1531, § 808
 - Rehearings may be granted by board, p. 1534, § 824
 - Reports by water carriers to board, p. 1534, § 820
 - Reports of investigations by board as evidence, p. 1534, § 823
 - Reports of investigations by board may be published, p. 1534, § 823
 - Sale or mortgage of vessel, written declaration to be filed, p. 1536, § 838
 - Sale, transfer, or charter of registered vessel to alien regulated, p. 1531, § 808
 - Supervision by board of practices of water carriers, p. 1533, § 816
 - Taking vessels for naval or military purposes, p. 1532, § 809
 - Transfer of vessels to Shipping Board by President, p. 1531, § 806
 - Trustees, applicability of act to, p. 1530, § 803
 - United States Shipping Board, accounts to be examined by General Accounting Office, p. 1531, § 805
 - appointment of commissioners, p. 1530, § 804
 - civil service law applicable to employees, p. 1531, § 805
 - detail of officers of naval or other services, p. 1531, § 805
 - duties of board, p. 1530, § 804
 - employees, appointment and salary, p. 1531, § 805
 - establishment and composition, p. 1530, § 804
 - expenses of board, p. 1531, § 805
 - limitation on salaries, p. 1531, § 807
 - offices for board, p. 1531, § 805
 - qualifications of commissioners, p. 1530, § 804
 - rules and regulations, p. 1530, § 804
 - salaries of commissioners, p. 1531, § 805
 - seal, p. 1530, § 804
 - terms of office of commissioners, p. 1530, § 804
 - United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, limitation on salaries, p. 1531, § 807
 - War or emergency, end of to be evidenced by President's proclamation, p. 1536, § 841
 - restrictions on transfer of shipping facilities, pp. 1535, 1536, §§ 835, 840
- Shipping Board, see Shipping act, 1916, *supra*
- Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, see United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, *infra*

Ship's papers

- Deposit of ship's papers with ship's consul at foreign port, p. 1488, §§ 354, 355
- Forgery of papers, penalty, p. 469, § 129

Shipping—Continued

Ship's papers—Continued

- Passports required for United States vessels going to foreign country, p. 1488, §§ 351, 352
- Passports required for unregistered vessels going to foreign country, p. 1488, § 353
- Penalty for making or using forged papers, p. 1461, § 62
- Retention by consular officers until payment of demands and wages, p. 648, § 88
- Sea letters, to what vessels issued, p. 1461, § 61
- Shipwrecks, see Wrecks and salvage, *infra*
- Steam vessels, see Inspection of steam vessels, *supra*
- Transportation by steam vessels, *infra*
- Steerage passengers
 - Accommodations, general regulations, p. 1470, § 151
 - meaning of terms used in statute, p. 1470, § 151
 - Berths, regulations as to, p. 1471, § 152
 - Boarding vessel on arrival, regulations, pp. 1472, 1473, §§ 158, 163
 - Caboose and cooking apparatus to be furnished, p. 1471, § 153
 - Death of passenger, payment to collector for, p. 1473, § 159
 - Deck space for exercise, p. 1472, § 156
 - Discipline and cleanliness, duty of master of vessel, p. 1472, § 156
 - Examination and report by collector of customs as to vessels carrying emigrant passengers to foreign countries, p. 1473, § 161
 - Families not to be separated, p. 1471, § 152
 - Food, regulations as to, p. 1472, § 154
 - Hatchways and companionways, regulations as to, p. 1471, § 153
 - Hospital compartments to be furnished, p. 1472, § 155
 - Inspection and examination of vessel on arrival, p. 1473, § 160
 - Liability for carrying excessive number of steerage passengers, p. 1470, § 151
 - Light and air to be adequate, p. 1471, § 153
 - List of passengers to be submitted to customs officer on arrival, p. 1472, § 158
 - Master of vessel prohibited from landing in or sailing from United States without proper accommodations for steerage passengers, p. 1470, § 151
 - Number that may be carried, p. 1470, § 151
 - Officers and employees not to visit or frequent steerage, p. 1472, § 157
 - Report by inspector as to examination of vessel arriving, p. 1473, § 160
 - Statutory fines and penalties to be liens on vessels, p. 1473, § 162
 - Statutory provisions applicable to vessels carrying emigrant passengers to foreign countries, p. 1473, § 161
 - Surgeon or medical practitioner to be provided, p. 1472, § 155
 - Ventilators to be provided, p. 1471, § 153
 - Water-closets to be provided, p. 1471, § 153
- Supplies for vessels, importation free of duty, p. 573, § 145
- Tonnage duties
 - Amount of duties, p. 1467, § 121
 - Coasting vessel belonging to citizen of United States, not subject to duty, p. 1468, § 122
 - Cuban vessels entitled to rights and privileges of most favored nation, p. 1468, § 131
 - Fishing vessel belonging to citizen of United States, not subject to duty, p. 1568, § 122

Shipping—Continued**Tonnage duties—Continued**

- Foreign vessels coming from Philippines subject to tonnage duties, p. 1468, § 127
- Hospital ships in time of war, exemption from duty, p. 1468, §§ 133, 134
- "Light money," when to be levied and collected, p. 1468, §§ 128, 129
- Passenger vessel trading between United States and foreign port, when exempt from duty, p. 1468, § 124
- Philippine vessels exempt from duty in United States ports, p. 1468, § 130
- Trading rights with foreign nations preserved, p. 1469, § 135
- Vessel entering otherwise than by sea, exemption duty, p. 1468, § 132
- Vessel in foreign and coasting trade on northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers, not subject to duty, p. 1468, § 123
- Vessel making daily trips on interior waters not subject to duty, p. 1468, § 125
- Vessels liable to pay duties, p. 1467, § 121
- Vessel touching a Canadian port not subject to duty, p. 1468, § 126

Tonnage of vessels, rules for measuring, p. 1462, § 77**Transportation by steam vessels**

- Automobiles and gasoline, carriage regulated, p. 1498, § 465
- Barges carrying passengers in tow of steamer, regulations, p. 1508, § 490
- Board of Supervising Inspectors, regulations as to life-saving appliances and equipment, p. 1500, § 481
 - rules and regulations established by, p. 1490, § 375
- Coastwise seagoing vessels subject to rules governing steam vessels in passing, p. 1489, § 364
- Copies of statutory provisions to be kept on passenger steamers, p. 1508, § 492
- Customs officers to enforce transportation statutes, p. 1508, §§ 494, 495
- Damage to passengers or baggage, liability of master, owners, and vessel, p. 1508, § 491
- Dangerous articles, cotton and hemp, pp. 1498, 1499, §§ 465, 466
 - gasoline and petroleum products, p. 1498, § 465
 - mode of packing, p. 1499, § 468
 - not to be carried on passenger steamers, p. 1498, § 465
 - penalty for unlawful shipment, p. 1499, § 469
- Excursions, special permit as to passengers and life-saving appliances, p. 1497, § 453
- Fees for inspection of foreign passenger steamers, p. 1489, § 362
- Fire extinguishers may be required on vessels, p. 1500, § 472
- Fire precautions, fire pumps and hose, p. 1498, § 464
 - regulations and requirements generally, p. 1498, § 463
- Foreign private steam vessels carrying passengers subject to transportation statutes, p. 1489, § 362
- Gasoline and petroleum products for motor power, regulations, p. 1498, § 465
- Great Lakes vessels carrying persons not passengers, regulation, p. 1498, §§ 458, 459
- Great Lakes vessels subject to rules governing steam vessels in passing, p. 1489, § 364
- Inland water vessels carrying persons not passengers, p. 1498, §§ 458, 459

Shipping—Continued**Transportation by steam vessels—Continued**

- Instruments for security of life to be approved by Board of Supervising Inspectors and Secretary of Commerce, p. 1508, § 489
 - Kerosene and lubricating oils, carriage regulated, p. 1498, § 465
 - Life-saving appliances and equipment, regulations, p. 1500, § 481
 - List of passengers to be kept by master of passenger steamer, p. 1498, §§ 460-462
 - Marine parades, see Regattas, *infra*
 - Name of steamer to be placed on pilot house and wheelhouse, p. 1508, § 493
 - Number of passengers, increase or decrease of number, p. 1497, § 451
 - number fixed by certificate of inspection, p. 1497, § 451
 - penalty for carrying too many, pp. 1497, 1498, §§ 452, 462
 - special permit for excursions, p. 1497, § 453
 - Penalty for failure to comply with transportation statutes, p. 1508, §§ 497, 498
 - Person interested in patented article ineligible as inspector or assistant, p. 1492, § 385
 - Petroleum or other mineral oils may be used for production of motive power, p. 1499, § 467
 - Radio apparatus, regulations, pp. 1507, 1508, §§ 484-488
 - Reciprocal acceptance of foreign certificates of inspection, p. 1489, § 362
 - Regattas, regulations as to, p. 1497, §§ 454-457
 - Registry, enrollment or license not to be granted to vessels not complying with law, p. 1508, § 496
 - Regulations by Secretary of Commerce, p. 1495, § 416
 - River steamers, accommodations for deck passengers, p. 1500, §§ 478, 479
 - anchoring steamers when navigation is unsafe, p. 1500, § 480
 - fire buckets and axes to be provided, p. 1500, § 476
 - life preserver for each passenger to be carried, p. 1500, § 475
 - small boats to be carried, p. 1500, § 474
 - stairways and gangways regulated, p. 1500, §§ 477, 479
 - Steering and signaling apparatus to be provided for vessels carrying passengers, p. 1500, § 473
 - Supervising inspectors, duties generally, p. 1490, §§ 376-379
 - United States Shipping Board vessels subject to transportation statutes, p. 1489, § 363
 - Vessels navigating Irondequoit Bay subject to transportation statutes, p. 1489, § 365
 - Watchmen to be kept on passenger vessels, p. 1490, §§ 470, 471
 - Water-tight bulkheads, in what vessels required, p. 1507, §§ 482, 483
 - What are steam vessels, p. 1489, § 361
 - What vessels are subject to transportation statutes, p. 1489, § 362
- Transportation in interstate commerce, see **TRANSPORTATION**
- Transportation of bullion, coin, notes, or bonds for United States, p. 1466, § 98
- Tugboats, regulations as to, p. 1494, § 405
- United States Shipping Board, see **Shipping act, 1916, supra**

Shipping—Continued**United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation**

See also Merchant marine act, 1920, *supra*; Shipping act, 1916, *supra*

Compensation of employees, p. 2111, § 807

Injuries to employees, compensation, p. 81, § 795

United States vessels

Arrest of vessel formerly owned by United States, p. 1527, § 744

Exemption of United States vessels and cargoes from arrest, p. 1527, § 741

Libel in personam, against United States generally, p. 1527 et seq., § 742 et seq.

— for damages caused by United States vessel, p. 1529, §§ 781-790

— for salvage services rendered United States vessel, p. 1529, §§ 781-790

— for towage of United States vessel, p. 1529, §§ 781-790

Moneys recovered by United States, disposition of, p. 1528, § 751

Salvage services by vessel, recovery by United States and crew, p. 1528, § 750

Seizure in foreign jurisdiction, release on bond, p. 1527, § 747

"Vessel of United States," definition, p. 501, § 501

"Vessel" as including all means of water transportation, p. 1, § 3

Wrecks and salvage

Canadian vessels may aid wrecked or disabled vessels in United States waters, p. 1526, § 725

Derelicts, see Derelicts, *supra*

Duty of master of vessel to render aid to persons in danger, p. 1526, § 728

Florida coast, forfeiture of vessel taking wrecked property to foreign port, p. 1526, § 723

— license for wreckage necessary, p. 1526, § 724

— property from wrecks to be brought to United States port, p. 1526, § 722

Investigation by Coast Guard, p. 345, § 111

Life salvors to share in remuneration for salvage of vessel, p. 1527, § 729

Merchandise from wrecked vessels, admission free of duty, p. 573, § 147

Navy vessels rendering salvage service, p. 1119, § 472

Ownership of vessel as affecting right to salvage, p. 1526, § 727

Registry of wrecked vessels, p. 1456, § 14

Time limit for salvage suits, p. 1527, § 730

United States vessels, see United States vessels, *supra*

Vessels stranded on foreign coasts, duties of consular officers, p. 1526, § 721

War ships, general provisions as to salvage not applicable to, p. 1527, § 731

Yachts and other pleasure crafts, tax on use, p. 743, § 224

Shipping Act, 1916

See SHIPPING

Ships of War

See NAVY

Shipwrecks

See SHIPPING

Siam

Consular courts in Siam authorized by treaty, p. 651, § 141

Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Signal Corps

See ARMY

Signal Service

See APPROPRIATIONS

Silicates

See MINERAL LANDS AND MINING

Silver

False stamping as "United States assay," p. 379, § 291 et seq.

Standard of fineness, deviations permissible, p. 380, § 296

Singers

Contract labor law, singers not excluded, p. 131, § 136 (h)

Singular Number

Extension and application to several persons or things of words importing singular number, p. 1, § 1

Slavery

Violation of laws relating to slavery, see CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Slave Trade

District court, jurisdiction under laws relating to slave trade, p. 867, § 41 (4)

Prohibitory and penal provisions, p. 495, § 421 et seq.

Sleeping-Car Companies

Sleeping-car company as common "carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3); p. 1663, § 15 a (1)

Slip Laws

See STATUTES

Smithsonian Institution

See also APPROPRIATIONS

Annual report of salaries, p. 614, § 58

Annual reports, time for furnishing copy, printing, and distribution, p. 35, § 108

Archives relating to Indians, deposit with Institution, p. 614, § 61

Arrangement of specimens and objects of art, p. 613, § 50

Board of Regents

Acting secretary of board, appointment, p. 613, § 47

Appointment of regents, p. 613, § 43

Composition of board, p. 613, § 42

Organization of board, p. 613, § 44

Secretary of board, duties, p. 613, § 46

— salary and removal from office, p. 613, § 48

Special meetings of members, p. 613, § 45

Buildings and site, evidence of title, p. 613, § 52

Disbursements, p. 614, § 57

Exchange of typewriters and adding machines, p. 614, § 66

Expenditures, statement by secretary, p. 613, § 49

Funds

Disposal of unappropriated money, p. 614, § 56

Gifts and bequests, p. 614, § 55

How kept, p. 613, § 53

Received from Smithsonian Estate, management and use of income, p. 613, § 54

Governing body, p. 612, § 42 et seq.

Incorporation, p. 612, § 41

Instruments of Coast and Geodetic Survey, transfer to Smithsonian Institution, p. 614, § 62

Library

Annual appropriation for, p. 613, § 51

Regulation while deposited in Library of Congress, p. 11, §§ 151, 152

Mail, franking privilege, p. 1256, § 321

National Zoological Park, administration by regents, p. 614, § 81

Property, protection of law, p. 613, § 53

Purpose of Institution, p. 612, § 41

Regents, see Board of Regents, *supra*

Repeal of laws, right reserved by Congress, p. 614, § 67

Reports, printing and distribution, p. 1425, § 289

Smithsonian Institution—Continued

Specimens and objects of art, reception and arrangement, p. 613, § 50

Smuggling

See CUSTOMS DUTIES

Social Welfare Organizations

Income tax exemption, p. 822, § 982 (8)

Sodium Lands

See MINERAL LANDS AND MINING

Soils

Examination of soils, see AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS

Soldiers and Sailors

Bonus, see WORLD WAR VETERANS' ADJUSTED COMPENSATION
Bounties for colored veterans of Civil War, p. 125, § 61

Soldiers' Home

Board of commissioners

Annual reports, p. 674, § 59

Composition of board, p. 673, § 41

Borrowing money on credit of home prohibited, p. 673, § 48

Buildings and grounds, limitation of cost, p. 674, § 57

Discharge of inmates, p. 674, § 53

Expenditures, limitation of cost of buildings and grounds, p. 674, § 57

Funds for support of home

Borrowing money prohibited, p. 673, § 48

Deposit in Treasury as permanent fund, p. 673, § 46

Donations, p. 673, § 45

Interest on funds deposited in Treasury, p. 673, § 46

Sources of revenue, p. 673, § 44

Transfers for outdoor relief, p. 673, § 47

Inmates

Articles of War applicable to inmates, p. 674, § 54

Conviction of crime as barring right to admission, p. 674, § 50

Deserters not admitted, p. 674, § 50

Discharge from home, p. 674, § 53

Habitual drunkards not admitted, p. 674, § 50

Insane, care and treatment at Saint Elizabeths Hospital, p. 681, § 194

Mutineers not admitted, p. 674, § 50

Pensioners eligible to admission, p. 674, § 51

Pensions of inmates, family allotments, p. 674, § 52

Persons-excluded, p. 674, § 50

"Persons subject to military law," p. 228, § 1473

Qualifications for admission, p. 673, § 49

Surrender of pension on admission, p. 674, § 51

Uniform for inmates, p. 674, § 55

Inspection and report, p. 674, § 60

Medical supplies, purchase, p. 674, § 58

Officers, p. 673, § 43

Ordnance for ornamental purposes, issue of condemned articles, p. 1693, § 66

Outdoor relief to persons entitled to admission, p. 674, § 56

Pensioners in home, see Inmates, supra

Persons entitled to membership and benefits, p. 673, § 49

President of home

Annual reports, p. 673, § 42

Appointment and duties, p. 673, § 41

Purchase of supplies, p. 674, § 57

Retired officers of Army assigned to duty at home, p. 206, § 996

Supplies, purchase regulated, p. 674, § 57

Soldiers' Monument Associations

Loan or gift of condemned ordnance, p. 1693, § 67

Solicitor General

See JUSTICE DEPARTMENT

Solicitors for Departments

Office established for certain executive departments, p. 45, § 297

Sorghum

Withdrawal of spirits from warehouse for making sorghum sugar, p. 768, § 424

South Carolina

Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

South Dakota

Crimes committed on Indian reservation within State, application of State law, p. 504, § 549

Navigation and flood-control improvements by State, p. 1081, § 567

Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Spain

Ambassador extraordinary and plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Spanish Influenza

See PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

Spanish War

See also PENSIONS

Medal for members of National Guard in Spanish War, p. 223, § 1413

Veterans, see UNITED SPANISH WAR VETERANS

Speaker of House of Representatives

See CONGRESS

Special Taxes

See INTERNAL REVENUE

Speculation

See GRAIN FUTURES

Spies

See ARTICLES OF WAR; NATIONAL DEFENSE

Spirits of Turpentine

See NAVAL STORES

Sponges

Landing, curing, and sale of sponges taken from Gulf of Mexico and Florida, regulation, p. 440, § 781 et seq.

Spur Tracks

See TRANSPORTATION

Stamps

Postage stamps, see POSTAL SERVICE

Revenue stamps, see INTERNAL REVENUE

Stamp Taxes

See also DISTILLED SPIRITS AND WINES

Bonds, rate of tax, p. 805, § 901 (1); p. 1971, § 901 (1)

Building and loan association shares, exemption, p. 806, § 902; p. 1973, § 902

Cancellation of stamps
Mode of cancellation, p. 807, § 904; p. 1973, § 904
Penalty for failure to cancel, p. 807, § 908 (c); p. 1973, § 908 (c)

Certificates of indebtedness, rate of tax, p. 805, § 901 (1); p. 1971, § 901 (1)

Collection of omitted taxes, p. 807, § 905; p. 1973, § 905

Conveyances of land, rate of tax, p. 806, § 901 (5); p. 1972, § 901 (5)

Corporate securities, rate of tax, p. 805, § 901 (1); p. 1971, § 901 (1)

Customhouse entries, rate of tax, p. 806, § 901 (6, 7)

Debentures, rate of tax, p. 805, § 901 (1); p. 1971, § 901 (1)

Deeds, rate of tax, p. 806, § 901 (5); p. 1972, § 901 (5)

District of Columbia bonds exempt, p. 806, § 902; p. 1973, § 902

Documents and instruments requiring stamps, p. 805, § 901

Exemptions, p. 806, § 902; p. 1973, § 902

Foreign government bonds exempt from tax, p. 806, § 902; p. 1973, § 902

Stamp Taxes—Continued

- Government bonds and notes exempt from tax, p. 806, § 902; p. 1973, § 902
- Indemnity bonds to secure payment of pension, etc., from Government, exemption, p. 806, § 902; p. 1973, § 902
- Insurance policies, rate of tax, p. 806, § 901 (12); p. 1972, § 901 (12)
- Municipal bonds exempt, p. 806, § 902; p. 1973, § 902
- Passage tickets to ports not in United States, Canada, or Mexico, rate of tax, p. 806, § 901 (8); p. 1972, § 901 (8)
- Playing cards
 - Manufacturers required to register, p. 807, § 911
 - Manufacturer to pay tax, p. 808, § 916
 - Preparation and sale of stamps, p. 807, § 912
 - Rate of tax, p. 806, § 901 (11); p. 1972, § 901 (11)
 - Regulations as to stamping, p. 807, § 910
 - Removing stamps with intent to evade stamp tax, penalty, p. 808, § 914
 - Reusing wrapper, penalty, p. 808, § 914
 - Sale by manufacturer without payment of tax, p. 807, § 908 (b); p. 1973, § 908 (b)
 - Sale by manufacturer without stamps, p. 808, § 915
 - Selling or removing for sale without affixing stamps, penalty, p. 808, § 913
- Powers of attorney, rate of tax, p. 806, § 901 (10); p. 1972, § 901 (10)
- Proxies to vote corporate stock, rate of tax, p. 806, § 901 (9); p. 1972, § 901 (9)
- Removal of stamp from stamped article fraudulently, penalty, p. 807, § 909 (a); p. 1973, § 909 (a)
- Sales by manufacturer without payment of tax, penalty, p. 807, § 908 (b); p. 1973, § 908 (b)
- Sales on exchange for future delivery, rate of tax, p. 805, § 901 (4); p. 1972, § 901 (4)

Stamps

- Assistant treasurers as depositaries for stamps, p. 807, § 907; p. 1973, § 907
- Bond by depositary to account stamps received, p. 807, § 907; p. 1973, § 907
- Cancellation, p. 807, § 904; p. 1973, § 904
- Distribution and sale by postmasters, p. 807, § 906; p. 1973, § 906
- Distribution by collector for sale, p. 807, § 907; p. 1973, § 907
- Issuance of stamps before payment, penalty, p. 728, § 65
- Offenses, p. 807, § 908; p. 1973, § 908
- Possession of washed stamps without lawful excuses, penalty, p. 807, § 909 (d); p. 1973, § 909 (d)
- Preparation and distribution, p. 806, § 903; p. 1973, § 903
- Regulations for safe-keeping and lawful use of stamps, p. 807, § 907; p. 1973, § 907
- Special taxes, use of stamps in payment, p. 739, § 187
- Using stamps removed from stamped articles, penalty, p. 807, § 909 (b); p. 1973, § 909 (b)
- Washed stamps, buying, selling, or giving away, penalty, p. 807, § 909 (c); p. 1973, § 909 (b)
- Washing used stamps, penalty, p. 807, § 909 (c); p. 1973, § 909 (c)
- State bonds exempt from tax, p. 806, § 902; p. 1973, § 902
- Stock certificates, rate of tax, p. 805, § 901 (2)
- Stock sales and transfers, rate of tax, p. 805, § 901 (3); p. 1971, § 901 (3)
- Territorial bonds exempt, p. 806, § 902; p. 1973, § 902
- Unstamped instruments, making, issuing, or accepting, penalty, p. 807, § 908 (a); p. 1973, § 908 (a)

Standard Barrels

See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Standard of United States

See FLAG

Standard Screw Threads

Adoption, p. 375, § 209

Standard Time

- Designation of zones, p. 378, § 263
- Duty to observe standard time of zone, p. 378, § 262
- Idaho partially in third zone, p. 378, § 264
- Transfer of certain territory to central time zone, p. 378, § 265
- Zones for standard time, p. 377, § 261

Standards

See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Standards of Quality

See COTTON STANDARDS; GRAIN STANDARDS; NAVAL STORES

Stars and Stripes

See FLAG

State Department

See also SECRETARY OF STATE

- Chief of Bureau of Accounts as disbursing officer, p. 36, § 153
- Chief of Division of Publications, collection of Territorial papers for States formed from Territories, p. 37, § 167
- Clerks and employees, compensation, see OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT
- Contingent fund, annual statement of expenditures, p. 37, § 164
- Copies of records, fees for making and authenticating, p. 37, § 166
- Employees authorized in department, p. 37, § 155
- Establishment of department, p. 36, § 151
- Expenditures from contingent fund, annual statement by Secretary of State, p. 37, § 164
- Far Eastern Affairs Division, estimates for appropriations for maintenances, p. 37, § 157
- Fees for making and authenticating copies of records of department, p. 37, § 166
- Foreign Service officers, assignment for duty in State Department, p. 643, § 15
- Foreign trade relations, estimates for appropriations for expenses, p. 37, § 157
- Head of department, p. 36, § 151
- Hours per day for keeping department open, p. 29, § 26
- Investigations in State Department, appointment of investigating officials by Attorney General, p. 45, § 299
- Personnel of department
 - Assistant Secretaries of State, p. 36, § 152
 - Chief of Bureau of Accounts, p. 36, § 153
 - Clerks and other employees, p. 37, § 155
 - Secretary of State as head of department, p. 36, § 151
 - Solicitor, p. 30, § 154
 - Undersecretary of State, p. 36, § 152
- Public property in department, care of, p. 37, § 158
- Seal, custody of, p. 37, § 158
- Secretary, see SECRETARY OF STATE
- Solicitor, appointment, p. 45, § 297
- Solicitor, duties prescribed by Secretary of State, p. 36, § 154
- Treaties for advancement of commerce, estimates for appropriations for expenses, p. 37, § 157

State Police or Constabularies

Effect of National Guard legislation, p. 1046, § 194

States

- Actions by or against State
 - Exclusiveness of Federal jurisdiction, p. 908, § 371
 - Priority in hearing, p. 939, § 768

States—Continued**Bonds issued by States**

Exemption from Federal stamp tax, p. 806, § 902

Purchase and sale by Federal reserve banks, p. 282, § 355

Compacts between States, conservation of forests and water supply, p. 426, § 552

Conservation

Federal aid in enforcement of State laws, p. 426, § 553

Cooperation by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 427, § 563 et seq.

Courts, concurrent jurisdiction of State and Federal courts, see **DISTRICT COURTS**

Definition of "State" in internal revenue law, p. 724, § 11

Denial of equal protection of laws. Federal protection against, p. 1701, § 203

Flag of State used as trade-mark, p. 363, § 85 (b)

Forest fire protection, cooperation by Federal Forest Service, p. 427, §§ 563-565

Immigrants, head tax, authority to impose, p. 131, § 135

Injunction against enforcement of State statute pending determination of constitutionality, p. 909, § 380

Insurrection against State government, Federal aid, p. 1701, § 201

Interstate Commerce Commission

Power to order construction of spurs and switches within State, p. 1653, § 1 (22)

Intrastate transportation, powers as to freight and passenger service, p. 1653, § 1 (17)

Laws of States as rules of decision in Federal courts, p. 935, § 725

National-bank stock, taxation, p. 289, § 548

Oath of officers and legislators

Administering and recording oath to support constitution, p. 25, § 10

Support of Constitution of the United States, p. 25, § 9

Practice in State courts followed in Federal courts, p. 935, § 724

Public officers, actions to recover office on ground of denial of right of citizens to vote, jurisdiction of district court, p. 867, § 41 (15)

Statutes, injunction against enforcement pending determination as to constitutionality, p. 909, § 380

Stay of proceedings in State courts, power of Federal courts to grant, p. 909, § 379

Surplus war material, purchased from War Department, p. 216, § 1262

Taxation

Circulating notes of United States or banks, p. 1002, §§ 425, 426

Head tax on aliens, right to impose, p. 131, § 135

National bank stock, p. 289, § 548

Territorial papers for States formed from Territories, duty of Secretary of State to furnish, p. 37, §§ 167, 168

Statistical Abstract

Printing and distribution, p. 1435, § 291

StatisticsSee also **LABOR**

Coasting trade, collection of statistics, p. 373, § 186

Commerce and trade, collection and dissemination of statistical information, p. 371, § 173 et seq.

Commercial statistics, collection by Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, p. 372, § 176

Income tax law, operation, p. 828, § 1026

Manufacturers collection by Director of Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, p. 373, § 182

Secretary of Commerce, duty to collect and compile statistics, p. 61, § 601

Statutes**Bills**

Binding sets of bills and resolutions for Congress, p. 1428, § 190

Drafting of bills, function of legislative counsel, see **CONGRESS**

Engrossed bill, p. 2, § 26

Enrolled bill, p. 2, § 26

Printing bills, generally, p. 2, §§ 26, 27

— number of copies and distribution, p. 1427, § 189

Private bills, definition, p. 1427, § 189

— number of copies printed and distribution, p. 1427, § 189

Signature of enrolled bills by presiding officers of both Houses, p. 2, § 26

Suspending rules as to engrossing and enrolling bills, p. 2, § 26

Transmission of enrolled bill to President for signature, p. 2, § 26

Code of Laws of United States

Distribution of copies to Senators and Representatives, p. 2103, § 194

Enacting clause, p. 1

Construction

Arrangement and classification of criminal statutes, effect p. 506, § 573

"Association" as including successors and assigns, p. 1, § 5

"Company" as including successors and assigns, p. 1, § 5

Corporations as included in word "person," p. 1, § 1

"County" as including parish or other equivalent subdivision of State or Territory, p. 1, § 2

"Insane person" as including every idiot, non compos, and lunatic, p. 1, § 1

"Lunatic" as including every idiot, non compos, and insane person, p. 1, § 1

Masculine gender as including feminine and neuter, p. 1, § 1; p. 506, § 571

"Oath," requirement complied with by making affirmation, p. 1, § 1

Officer, reference to, inclusion of person authorized to perform duties of office, p. 1, § 1

Partnerships as included in word "person," p. 1, § 1

"Person," extension and application of word to partnerships and corporations, p. 1, § 1

Plural number, words importing, inclusion of singular, p. 1, § 1

Present tense as including future, p. 506, § 571

Singular number as including plural, p. 506, § 571

Singular number, words importing, extension and application to certain persons or things, p. 1, § 1

"Vehicle" as including all means of land transportation, p. 1, § 4

"Vessel" as including every description of water craft, p. 1, § 3

Copies furnished judges and others as public property, p. 34, §§ 89, 90

Distribution by Department of Justice, record to be kept, p. 48, § 339

Distribution for official use, ownership of copies distributed, p. 34, §§ 89, 90

Drafting bills, etc., aid of legislative counsel, see **CONGRESS**

Enacting clause of acts of Congress

Enacting words used only in first section, p. 2, § 23

Form prescribed, p. 2, § 21

Government ownership of copies furnished judges and others for official use, p. 34, §§ 89, 90

Statutes—Continued

Judges' copies charged to Department of justice, p. 47, § 338
Judicial Code

Repealing provisions in code, p. 913, §§ 441-443

Special provisions governing, p. 913, §§ 431-434

Originals of laws enacted by Congress, preservation by Secretary of State, p. 37, § 159

Pamphlet copies of statutes, printing and distribution, p. 1428, § 195

Printed copies of code receivable in evidence, p. 1 (enacting clause)

Printed copies of pamphlet laws and Statutes at Large receivable in evidence, p. 2, § 30

Printing and distribution of statutes, p. 1428, §§ 195, 196

Promulgation by publication in newspapers discontinued, p. 1436, § 321

Repeal

Existing liabilities not affected by repeal, p. 2, § 29

Neutrality laws, saving provision as to prior offenses, p. 462, § 39

Repeal of repealing act, effect as to revival of former act, p. 2, § 28

Saving provisions, penal statutes, p. 503, § 532 et seq.

Resolutions of Congress

Binding sets of bills and resolutions for Congress, p. 1428, § 190

Engrossed resolution, p. 2, § 26

Enrolled joint resolution, p. 2, § 26

Parchment or paper for printing enrolled resolutions, p. 2, § 27

Printing joint resolutions, generally, p. 2, §§ 26, 27

—number of copies and distribution, p. 1427, § 189

Resolving clause of joint resolutions, form prescribed, p. 2, § 22

Resolving words used only in first section of resolution, p. 2, § 23

Signature of enrolled joint resolutions by presiding officers of both Houses, p. 2, § 26

Suspension of rules as to engrossing and enrolling, p. 2, § 26

Transmission of enrolled joint resolution to President for signature, p. 2, § 26

Sections

Numbering sections, p. 2, § 24

Single proposition, each section limited to, p. 2, § 24

Slip laws, printing and distribution, p. 1428, §§ 191, 192

State statutes, procuring copies for office of Secretary of State, p. 37, § 161

Statutes at Large

Copies furnished officers for official use, preservation, and transmission to successors, p. 34, § 89

Copies retained in Library of Congress for use of Supreme Court justices, p. 11, § 144

Copy for Public Printer, duty to furnish, p. 37, § 165

Marginal references, p. 1429, § 197

Printing and distribution, p. 1428, § 196

Title of appropriation acts, form prescribed, p. 2, § 25

Statutes of Limitations

See **LIMITATION OF ACTIONS**

Stay of Proceedings

Power of Federal court to stay proceedings in State court, p. 909, § 379

Steamboat Inspection Service

See **APPROPRIATIONS**

Steamship Companies

See **SHIPPING**

Steel

Sheet and plate steel, standard gauge, p. 375, §§ 206, 208

Stock and Stockholders

See **CORPORATIONS**; **FEDERAL FARM LOANS**; **FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS**; **NATIONAL BANKS**

Stockyards and Stockyard Dealers

Accounts and records of business, punishment for failure to keep, p. 106, § 221

Attorney General to enforce law, p. 107, § 224

Court proceedings to enforce orders, p. 106, § 216

Definitions of statutory terms, p. 102, §§ 182, 183; p. 103, §§ 201, 202

Discrimination, p. 104, § 206

Duty of stockyard owners and market agencies as to services, p. 104, § 205

Federal Trade Commission, powers, p. 106, § 222; p. 107, § 227

Interstate Commerce Commission, powers not affected by packers and stockyards act, p. 107, § 226

Liability to individuals for violation of law, p. 105, § 209

Order of Secretary of Agriculture as to charges or practices, p. 105, § 211

Partial invalidity of law, effect, p. 107, § 229

Prescribing rates and practices to prevent discrimination between intrastate and interstate commerce, p. 106, § 212

Principal liable for acts of agent, p. 106, § 223

Proceedings before Secretary of Agriculture for violation of law, p. 105, § 210

Proceedings for suspension of orders, p. 106, § 217

Punishment for not obeying orders, p. 106, § 215

Rates and charges for services, p. 104, § 206

Registration of stockyard dealers or market agencies

Bond of registrant, p. 104, § 204

Penalty for failure to register, p. 104, § 203

Suspension of registrant, p. 104, § 204

Rules and regulations of Secretary of Agriculture, p. 107, § 228

Schedule of rates, p. 104, § 207

Unreasonable, discriminatory, or deceptive practices, p. 105, § 208; p. 106, § 213

Street Railways

Interurban railway as "carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1663, § 15a (1)

Power of Interstate Commerce Commission with respect to street railways, p. 1653, § 1 (22)

Street railway as "carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1663, § 15a (1)

Submarine Cables

See **TELEGRAPHS AND TELEPHONES**

Subrogation

Trustee in bankruptcy subrogated to rights of lien holders, p. 255, § 107 (b)

Subpoenas

See also **WITNESSES**

Member of Interstate Commerce Commission may sign, p. 1666, § 17 (1)

Subsistence Expense Act

See **OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF GOVERNMENT**

Suburban Railways

See also **STREET RAILWAYS**

Suburban railway as "carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1663, § 15 a (1)

Sugar

Samples of pure sugars, sale by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 59, § 555

Sullys Hill National Park Game Preserve

See **WILD ANIMALS AND BIRDS**

Sulphates

See **MINERAL LANDS AND MINING**

Sundays and Holidays

- Definition of "holiday" as used in bankruptcy act, p. 243, § 1
- Employees in office of Superintendent of Documents working Sundays or holidays, extra pay, p. 1419, § 75
- Enumeration of holidays, p. 33, §§ 86, 87
- Government Printing Office, holidays with pay allowed employees, p. 1417, § 44
- Military Academy, suspension of academic duties on Sunday, p. 208, § 1044
- Mother's day
 - Display of flag on buildings, p. 1183, § 141
 - Second Sunday in May designated as, p. 1183, § 142
- Naval Academy, suspension of academic studies, p. 1148, § 1056
- Pay of per diem employees of Government, allowance for holidays, p. 33, § 86
- Postal Service, holidays authorized, p. 1244, § 119
- Post offices, keeping open on Sunday, p. 1235, § 5

Superintendent of Documents

See **POSTAL SERVICE; PUBLIC PRINTING AND DOCUMENTS**

Supervising Architect

- Annual reports, p. 1305, § 287
- Employment of assistance, p. 2091, § 342
- Salaries of office employees, annual estimates, p. 1302, § 251
- Technical experts, employment authorized, p. 1302, § 252

Supreme Court

See also **APPEAL AND ERROR**

- Adjournment of court for want of quorum, p. 905, § 339
- Annual term, p. 905, § 338

Appellate jurisdiction

- Appeals in suits to enforce interstate commerce laws, p. 1675, § 45
- Bankruptcy proceedings**, p. 248, § 48
 - Time to apply for appeal, writ of error or certiorari, p. 907, § 350

Attorneys, admission of women, p. 907, § 353.

- Bankruptcy proceedings, appellate jurisdiction, p. 248, § 48
- Certified cases questions

Certified from circuit courts of appeals and District of Columbia Court of Appeals, proceedings in Supreme Court, p. 906, § 346

Review of decisions of Court of Customs Appeals, p. 902, § 308

Certiorari

Decisions of circuit courts of appeals and District of Columbia Court of Appeals, p. 906, § 347

Decisions of Supreme Court of Philippine Islands, p. 907, § 349

Grain futures, orders of circuit court of appeals, relating to designation and privileges of contract markets, p. 89, § 10

Review of decisions of State courts, p. 906, § 344 (b)

Time to apply for writ, p. 907, § 350

Writ of error to State court improvidently sued out instead of certiorari, effect, p. 906, § 344 (c)

Circuit courts of appeals, review of decisions

Appeal or writ of error as method of review in certain cases, p. 906, § 347 (b); p. 907, § 348

Certiorari to bring cases up for review, p. 906, § 347 (a); p. 907, § 348; p. 2034, § 348

Exclusiveness of methods of review, p. 906, § 347 (c); p. 907, § 348

Clerk

Annual returns of money collected and disbursed, p. 920, § 541

Appointment, p. 903, § 325

Supreme Court—Continued**Clerk—Continued**

Compensation retained from fees collected, p. 920, § 542

Deputies, appointment, p. 903, § 327

Fees, annual return of amount collected and disbursed, p. 920, § 541

— table prepared by court, p. 904, § 330

Liability of clerk for deputy's misfeasance, p. 903, § 327

Oath of office, form, p. 917, § 512

Official bond, p. 903, § 326

Practicing as attorney at law prohibited, p. 911, §§ 395, 396

Surplus fees, payment into Treasury, p. 920, § 542

Composition of court, p. 903, § 321

Costs, printing records, p. 907, § 352

Court of customs appeals, certified case from, p. 902, § 308

District court, review of decisions

Antitrust laws, actions by United States to enforce, p. 356, § 29

Arrest of judgment for insufficiency of indictment, p. 512, § 682; p. 906, § 345

Demurrer to indictment, judgment sustaining, p. 512, § 682; p. 906, § 345

Interstate Commerce Commission, order suspending or restraining enforcement, etc., p. 106, § 217; p. 869, § 47; p. 906, § 345

Monopoly cases, p. 356, § 29; p. 906, § 345

Order granting or denying interlocutory injunction against enforcement of State statute, p. 909, § 380

Quashing indictment, p. 512, § 682; p. 906, § 345

Restraint of trade cases, p. 356, § 29; p. 906, § 345

Special plea in bar sustained in criminal case before attaching of jeopardy, p. 512, § 682; p. 906, § 345

State statute, injunction to restrain enforcement as unconstitutional, p. 906, § 345; p. 909, § 380

District of Columbia Court of Appeals

Appeal or writ of error as method of review in certain cases, p. 906, § 347 (b); p. 907, § 348

Certiorari to bring cases up for review, p. 906, § 347 (a); p. 907, § 348

Exclusiveness of methods of review, p. 906, § 347 (c); p. 907, § 348

Habeas Corpus, power to issue writ, p. 913, § 451

Injunctions, power of justices to grant, p. 908, § 378

Issues of fact, jury trial, p. 906, § 343

Jurisdiction generally

Mandamus, power to issue, p. 906, § 342

Original jurisdiction, p. 905, § 341

Prohibition, power to issue, p. 906, § 342

Jury trial of issues of fact in Supreme Court, p. 906, § 343

Justices

See also **JUDGES**

Allotment to circuits, p. 893, § 215

Chief Justice, devolution of powers and duties on senior Associate Justice, p. 903, § 323

Habeas corpus, power to issue writ, p. 913, § 452; p. 914, § 463 (a)

Injunctions, power to grant, p. 908, § 378

Law clerk for each Justice, p. 904, § 328

Ne exeat, power to grant, p. 908, § 376

Number of Justices composing court, p. 903, § 321

Oath of office, form, p. 908, § 372

Precedence of Associate Justice, p. 903, § 322

Quorum, p. 903, § 321

Salaries, p. 903, § 324

Supreme Court—Continued**Justices—Continued**

Security for peace and good behavior, authority to require, p. 910, § 392

Traveling expenses of circuit justices, allowance, p. 908, § 374

Law clerks for Justices, p. 904, § 328

Law library, see **LIBRARY OF CONGRESS**

Marshal

Appointment, p. 903, § 325

Duties and salaries, p. 904, § 331

Orders by less than quorum, p. 905, § 340

Original jurisdiction, p. 905, § 341

Practice in district courts, regulation by Supreme Court, p. 935, § 730

Printed transcript of record required, p. 945, § 866

Printing and binding for court, where done, p. 1421, § 111

Printing for court, by whom done, p. 907, § 354

Quorum

Number constituting, p. 903, § 321

Orders in absence of, p. 905, § 340

Records of old court of appeals, how kept, p. 904, § 329

Reporter

Appointment, p. 903, § 325

Duties, p. 904, § 332

Preparation of decisions for publication, p. 904, § 332

Printing and binding decisions of court, p. 904, § 332

Salary and allowances, p. 904, § 333; p. 2033, § 333

Reports of decisions

Appropriations for printing, binding, and distributing, p. 905, § 336

Number of bound volumes and advance pamphlets to be printed, p. 905, § 335

Printing, binding, and distribution, p. 904, § 334; p. 2033, § 334

Reprints, p. 905, § 335

Sale, price, p. 905, § 335

Scire facias, power to issue, p. 908, § 377

State courts, review of decisions

Decisions reviewable by Supreme Court, p. 906, § 344

Precedence of writs of error to State courts, p. 907, § 351

Supreme Court of Philippine Islands, certiorari to review decisions, p. 907, § 349

Term held annually, p. 905, § 338

Women admitted to practice, p. 907, § 353

Writ of error

Improvidently suing out writ of error instead of certiorari, effect, p. 906, § 344 (c)

Precedence of writs of error to State courts, p. 907, § 351

Review of decisions of State courts, p. 906, § 344

Time to apply for writ, p. 907, § 350

Writs

Power to issue writs necessary to exercise of jurisdiction, p. 908, § 377

Teste by Chief Justice, p. 934, § 721

Surety Companies

Appointment of agents to receive service of process, p. 83, § 7

Deposit with Secretary of Treasury of copy of charter and sworn statement as to assets and liabilities, p. 84, § 8

Estoppel to deny corporate powers, p. 84, § 12

Foreign companies required to appoint local agents to receive service of process, p. 83, § 7

Forfeiture of right to do business, nonpayment of judgment, p. 84, § 11

Surety Companies—Continued

Penalty for failure to comply with statutory requirements, p. 84, § 13

Premiums on bonds, rate, p. 84, § 14

Quarterly statements, filing with Secretary of Treasury, p. 84, § 9

Sufficiency as sureties on undertakings required by law, p. 83, § 6

Venue of actions against surety companies, p. 84, § 10

Suretyship

See **BONDS; UNDERTAKINGS**

Surgeons

See **PENSIONS**

Suspended Sentence

See **CRIMES AND OFFENSES**

Swains Island

Sovereignty of United States extended over Swains Island, p. 1644, § 1431

Swamp Lands

See **PUBLIC LANDS**

Sweden

Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Switches

See **TRANSPORTATION**

Switzerland

Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Tar

See **NAVAL STORES**

Tariff

See **CUSTOMS DUTIES**

Tariff Commission

Appeal from findings as to unfair competition, p. 579, § 176

Appropriation for expenses, p. 531, § 106

Ascertaining cost of production, p. 530, § 102

Civil-service rules applicable to employees, p. 529, § 92

Compensation of commissioners and employees, p. 529, § 92

Cooperation with other departments, p. 530, § 101

Cost of production division of Commerce Department, transfer to Tariff Commission, p. 529, § 99

Creation and organization, p. 529, § 91

Definitions, p. 530, § 104

Disbursing clerk, p. 529, § 94

Discrimination by foreign countries against domestic commission, duties of commission, p. 530, § 188

Information obtained in official proceedings, disclosure prohibited, p. 530, § 103

Information to President and Congress, p. 529, § 97

Investigating tariff relations with foreign countries, p. 529, § 98

Investigation of Paris economy pact and other organizations, p. 530, § 105

Investigation of unfair competition, findings, p. 579, § 176, 177

Investigations as to customs, p. 529, § 96

Office of commission

Establishment of office at port of New York, p. 529, § 93

Principal office, location in city of Washington, p. 529, § 92

Powers and privileges of commission, p. 530, § 103

Powers in conducting investigations, p. 529, § 100

Tax Appeals

Board of Tax Appeals, see **INTERNAL REVENUE**

Taxation

See also the various Territories and insular possessions under their respective title

American War Mothers

Exemption of property from taxation, p. 1181, § 96
 Bankruptcy as affecting liability for taxes, p. 246, § 35
 Circulating notes of banks, see **NATIONAL BANKS**
 Collection of taxes, effect of bankruptcy of taxpayer, p. 246, § 35

Exemption from taxation

American War Mothers' property, p. 1181, § 96
 Compensation and allowances to World War Veterans, p. 1219, § 454
 Federal intermediate credit banks, p. 318, § 1111
 Federal land banks and national farm loan associations, p. 312, § 931 et seq.
 Federal reserve banks, p. 289, § 531
 Property exempt from sale, p. 733, § 116
 Veterans' adjusted compensation exempt from taxation, p. 1231, § 618
 War Finance Corporation bonds, p. 384, § 344
 Foreign banking corporation, taxation by States, p. 296, § 627
 Head tax on aliens, right of States to impose, p. 131, § 135
 Mesa Verde National Park, taxation of persons and private property by State of Oregon, p. 400, § 124
 National agricultural credit corporations, State taxation, p. 324, § 1261
 National banks, taxation of shares by States, p. 289, § 548
 Notes of United States, see **COINS, COINAGE, AND CURRENCY**
 State-bank circulation, p. 290, § 561 et seq.
 States head tax on aliens, right to impose, p. 131, § 135

Tea

See **FOOD AND DRUGS**

Telegraphs and Telephones

See **ALASKA: APPROPRIATIONS; WORLD WAR VETERANS' RELIEF**

Classification of messages with different rates, p. 1651, § 1 (5)
 Consolidation of telephone companies, p. 1655, § 5 (9)
 Contracts with common carriers for exchange of services, p. 1651, § 1 (5)
 Injury to Government lands, penalty, p. 468, § 116
 Just and reasonable charges required for transmission of intelligence by wire, p. 1651, § 1 (5)
 Lands of Indians, rights of way through, p. 709, § 312 et seq.
 Private messages over telegraph lines controlled by Treasury Department, p. 1005, § 486
 Private messages sent over Government telegraph lines, receipt to be paid into Treasury, p. 1005, § 485

Radio communication

Definition of "radio communication," p. 1555, § 56
 Government-owned stations, regulatory statute applicable, p. 1555, § 63
 — use for official business, p. 1555, § 61
 — use for other than official business, p. 1555, § 62
 Jurisdiction of offenses under regulatory statute, p. 1555, § 59
 License for operation of apparatus, p. 1552, §§ 51, 52
 License or temporary permit for operator of apparatus, p. 1552, § 53
 Philippine Islands, regulatory statute not applicable to, p. 1555, § 60
 Regulations by Secretary of Commerce as to wave lengths and signals, p. 1553, § 54
 Restriction of use of apparatus on foreign ships, p. 1555, § 58

Telegraphs and Telephones—Continued**Radio communication—Continued**

Special temporary license may be granted by Secretary of Commerce, p. 1553, § 54
 Uttering or transmitting false or fraudulent signals, p. 1555, § 57
 Willful or malicious interference with communication, p. 1555, § 55

Rights of way through Indian lands, p. 709, § 312 et seq.

Rights of way through national parks, p. 389, § 5

Submarine cables

Cables to which regulatory statute applies, p. 1551, § 32
 Definitions of terms used in regulatory statute, p. 1551, § 30
 Fishing vessel, duty to keep nets from cables, p. 1551, § 25
 Injury to cable in effort to save life or property, p. 1551, § 23
 Jurisdiction and venue of offenses under regulatory statute, p. 1551, § 33
 Licenses for landing or operating cables connecting with United States, p. 1552, §§ 34-39
 Master of offending vessel punishable, p. 1551, § 29
 Master of vessel, duty to avoid buoys marking position of cable, p. 1551, § 24
 — duty to observe signals on telegraph ship, p. 1551, § 24
 Negligent injury to cable, penalty, p. 1551, § 22
 Offending vessels to show nationality, p. 1551, § 27
 Penalty not to bar suits for damages, p. 1551, § 28
 Summary trial under regulatory statute, p. 1551, § 31
 Vessel laying cable, duty to observe navigation rules, p. 1551, § 24
 Warships, duties with respect to infraction of laws, p. 1551, § 26
 Willful injury to cable, penalty, p. 1551, § 21

Telegraph lines

Acceptance of restrictions by telegraph company, necessity, p. 1549, §§ 5, 7
 Amendment or repeal of statute, right reserved to Congress, p. 1550, § 15
 Connecting lines to be afforded equal facilities, p. 1549, § 10
 Construction over public domain, power granted, p. 1549, § 1
 Government to have priority in transmission of messages, p. 1549, § 3
 Interstate Commerce Commission, power of regulation, p. 1550, § 11
 — telegraph companies to report annually to, p. 1550, § 14
 Lien of United States on lines, unlawful interference with, p. 1550, § 12
 Materials from public lands may be used in construction, p. 1549, § 2
 Military or post roads, construction of line along, p. 1549, § 1
 Navigable waters, construction of line across, p. 1549, § 1
 Purchase of lines by United States, p. 1549, § 4
 Railroads may transmit telegrams, p. 1549, § 7
 Refusal of telegraph company to transmit dispatches, penalty, p. 1549, § 8
 Right of Postmaster General to fix rates reserved, p. 1550, § 15
 Rights and privileges granted not transferable, p. 1549, § 6

Telegraphs and Telephones—Continued**Telegraph lines—Continued**

Rights of Government as to lines or messages reserved, p. 1550, § 15

Stations, use of public lands for, p. 1549, § 2

Subsidized company required to construct and operate lines, p. 1549, § 9

Telegraph company as common carrier within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)

Violations of laws, civil and criminal liability, p. 1550, § 13

Washington-Alaska military cable and telegraph system, money transfers, p. 2113, § 16

Temporary Injunctions

See **INJUNCTIONS**

Tennessee

Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Tents

See **ARMY**

Terminals

See also **TRANSPORTATION**

Terminal facility as "carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1663, § 15a (1)

Territories

See also **ALASKA**; **HAWAII**; **PUBLIC MONETIES**

Accounts, see **GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE**

Accounts for disbursements, settlement, p. 1646, § 1469

Alien ownership of land in Territories, p. 125, § 71 et seq.

Bonds issued by Territories, exemption from stamp tax, p. 806, § 902

Charitable corporation, right to hold real estate, p. 1648, § 1480

Commissioners, fees and costs, p. 1646, § 1467

Convicts

Care and custody, p. 1648, § 1481

Penitentiaries, see **Penitentiaries**, infra

Corporations

Right of religious or charitable corporations to hold real estate, p. 1648, § 1480

Territory not to subscribe to corporate stock, p. 1647, § 1475

Counties, statutory provisions not applicable to creation of new counties or location of county seats, p. 1647, § 1474

Courts

Bankruptcy courts, p. 243, § 1

Codes and rules of practice confirmed, p. 1646, § 1464

Jurisdiction of copyright cases, p. 454, § 34

Separate exercise of common-law and chancery jurisdiction not required, p. 1646, § 1464

Supreme courts of Territories, jurisdiction in bankruptcy proceedings, p. 248, § 47 (a)

Crimes committed within Territories, definition and punishment, p. 502, § 511 et seq.

Delegates to Congress

Mileage allowance to Delegate from Alaska, p. 5, § 44

Salary of Delegates, p. 4, § 31

District attorneys, fees and costs, p. 1646, § 1467

District court

Chancery jurisdiction vested in, p. 1646, § 1463

Clerks, fees and costs, p. 1646, § 1467

Codes and rules of practice confirmed, p. 1646, § 1464

Judges, oath of office, p. 1646, § 1465

Separate exercise of common-law and chancery jurisdiction not required, p. 1646, § 1464

Elections

Polygamist, bigamist, etc., not entitled to vote, p. 1646, § 1461

Qualifications of voters generally, p. 1645, § 1460

Territories—Continued**Governor**

Executive power vested in, p. 1645, § 1453

Oath of office, p. 1646, § 1465

Powers generally, p. 1645, § 1453

Residence, p. 1645, § 1453

Term of office, p. 1645, § 1453

Indian rights and regulations not affected by general Territorial provisions, p. 1645, §§ 1451, 1452

Irrigation districts, statutory prohibitions not applicable to, p. 1647, § 1472

Jurors, fees and costs, p. 1646, § 1467

Jury trial, right guaranteed, p. 1646, § 1464

Justice of the peace, filling vacancy in office, p. 1648, § 1488

Laws

Local or special laws prohibited, enumeration of, p. 1646, § 1471

Power of Congress to annul, p. 1647, § 1478

Legislature

Acts heretofore passed not affected by statute, p. 1648, § 1480

Acts subsequent to July 30, 1886, in conflict with certain statutory provisions to be void, p. 1647, § 1479

Annual expense appropriation not to be exceeded, p. 1646, § 1470

Extraordinary sessions to be approved by President, p. 1648, § 1487

Laws, see **Laws**, supra

Power of Congress to annul laws, p. 1647, § 1478

Session not to be held until appropriation for expenses has been made, p. 1646, § 1469

Subordinate officers, compensation of, p. 1646, § 1462

—enumeration of, p. 1646, § 1462

Marriages, certification, p. 502, § 519

Marshals, fees and costs, p. 1646, § 1467

Monopolies in Territories prohibited, p. 351, § 3

Municipalities

Bonds for construction of sewers, p. 1647, § 1476

Bonds for construction of waterworks, p. 1647, § 1476

Bonds for erection of city buildings and purchase of sites, p. 1647, § 1477

Bonds for improvement of streets, p. 1647, § 1476

Bonds for sanitary and health purposes, p. 1647, § 1476

Indebtedness regulated, p. 1647, § 1472

Officers

Appointment or election, p. 1645, § 1458

Commencement of salaries, p. 1646, § 1466

Extra compensation prohibited, p. 1645, § 1457

Oath of office, p. 1646, § 1465

Polygamist, bigamist, etc., not entitled to hold office, p. 1646, § 1461

Salary not paid when officer absent, p. 1646, § 1468

Vacancies, appointment to fill, p. 1645, § 1459

Penitentiaries

Convicts, see **Convicts**, supra

Expenses of maintenance, p. 1648, § 1484

Imprisonment in, p. 1648, § 1485

Marshal to have care and control, p. 1648, § 1482

Rules and regulations for government, p. 1648, § 1483

Printers, fees and costs, p. 1646, § 1467

Public debt

Debts which may be contracted, p. 1647, § 1473

Limitation of total indebtedness, p. 1647, § 1473

Religious corporation, right to hold real estate, p. 1648, § 1480

Restraint of trade in Territories or between Territories, States, District of Columbia, and foreign countries, p. 351, § 3

Territories—Continued**Secretary**

- Annual estimates for expenses to be furnished to Secretary of Treasury, p. 1645, § 1456
- Appointment and term of office, p. 1645, § 1454
- Duties generally, p. 1645, § 1455
- Oath of office, p. 1646, § 1465
- Residence, p. 1645, § 1454
- To act in absence of governor, p. 1645, § 1454
- Secretary of Interior, powers over Territories, p. 55, § 486
- Shipping laws of United States
 - Applicable to trade between United States and noncontiguous territories, p. 1648, § 1486
- Subscribing to stock of corporation by Territory prohibited, p. 1647, § 1475
- Supreme court of Territory
 - Chancery jurisdiction vested in, p. 1646, § 1463
 - Clerks, fees and costs, p. 1646, § 1467
 - Codes and rules of practice confirmed, p. 1646, § 1464
 - Justices, oath of office, p. 1646, § 1465
 - Separate exercise of common-law and chancery jurisdiction not required, p. 1646, § 1464
- Taxation, circulating notes of United States or banks, p. 1002, §§ 425, 426
- Voters, see Elections, *supra*
- Witnesses, fees and costs, p. 1646, § 1467

Testimony

See EVIDENCE; WITNESSES

Tests of Metals

Printing and distribution, p. 1435, § 293

Texas

Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Texas Cavalry Brigades

Medal for service on Mexican border, p. 223, § 1415

Texas Volunteers

See PENSIONS

Theaters and Shows

Tax on admission, p. 802, § 871

Thrift Stamps

See PUBLIC DEBT

Tickets and Fares

See TRANSPORTATION

Timber

See also ALASKA; NATIONAL FORESTS

Boxing trees for turpentine, penalty, p. 467, § 105

Building fires in or near timberlands, penalty, p. 467, § 107; p. 468, § 108

Cutting or destroying timber

Destroying or cutting without authority timber reserved for Navy, p. 429, § 595

Disposition of money collected for depredations, p. 429, § 601

Live-oak, destroying or cutting without authority, penalty, p. 429, § 595

National parks, authority of park service, p. 389, § 3

Notice of unlawful cutting, p. 430, § 605

Penalty for unlawful cutting, p. 430, § 606

Permits to cut timber for agricultural, mining, or domestic purposes, p. 430, § 608 et seq.

Permits to cut timber on certain mineral lands, p. 430, § 604

Purpose of cutting, effect on criminality of act, p. 430, § 607

Red-cedar, destroying or cutting without authority, penalty, p. 429, § 595

Relief from prosecution on payment for timber cut unlawfully, p. 429, § 603

Timber—Continued**Cutting or destroying timber—Continued**

Sale of timber killed or damaged by forest fires, p. 431, §§ 614, 615

Seizure of timber cut unlawfully, p. 429, § 602

Unlawfully cutting or injuring, penalty, p. 467, § 103 et seq.

Yosemite National Park, regulations, p. 394, § 53

Exploration, selection, and reservation of land to produce timber for Navy, p. 428, §§ 591, 592

Exportation of timber cut in national forests or on public land in Alaska, p. 1941, § 616

Forfeiture of vessels carrying away timber unlawfully cut on land reserved for use of Navy, p. 429, § 596

Lands in Florida reserved for naval purposes, restoration to public domain, p. 429, §§ 598-600

Live-oak timber

Clearance of vessels laden with, p. 429, § 597

Selection of land for producing for use of Navy, p. 428, §§ 591, 592

Money collected on account of depredations, disposal, p. 429, § 601

Protection from fire, disease, and insect pests, authority of Secretary of Interior, p. 429, § 594

Protection of timber in Florida, use of Army and Navy, p. 428, § 593

Red-cedar, for use of Navy, selection of land for producing, p. 428, §§ 591, 592

Sale of timber in national parks, see NATIONAL PARKS

Seizure of timber cut unlawfully, p. 429, § 602

Setting fire to timber on public lands, penalty, p. 467, § 106

Timber culture

Repeal of statutes, p. 1412, § 1181

Rights reserved, p. 1412, § 1181

Timber lands, regulations as to sale, p. 1350, §§ 311-313

Timber or products produced by railroad, transportation not forbidden, p. 1652, § 1 (8)

Time**Computation**

Bankruptcy proceedings, p. 249, § 54

"Month" and "day" in computing pay of Army, p. 200, § 165

Standard time, see that title

T. N. T.

See EXPLOSIVES

Tobacco

Statistical information, collection and publication in decennial census, p. 335, § 61 et seq.

Tobacco Tax

Abandoned tobacco, stamping by collector before sale, p. 793, § 774

Buying tobacco from manufacturer who has not paid special tax, penalty, p. 740, § 198

Cavendish, weight and form of packages, p. 793, § 769; p. 1967, § 769

Cigars and cigarettes

Absence of stamp as evidence of nonpayment of tax, p. 801, § 842

Amount of tax, p. 799, §§ 832, 833; p. 1968, §§ 832, 833

Annual inventory and accounts of manufacturers, p. 798, § 826

Buying cigars from manufacturer who has not paid special tax, penalty, p. 740, § 200

Certificate of manufacturer, penalty for failure to obtain and post, p. 798, § 823

Cigarette papers, amount of tax, p. 799, § 834; p. 1969, § 834

Tobacco Tax—Continued

Cigars and cigarettes—Continued

- Cigars for employees of manufacturer free of tax, p. 799, § 828; p. 1968, § 828
- Customs regulations as to packing and number of cigars in packages imported, p. 580, § 192
- Definition, p. 798, § 821
- Destroying stamps on emptied boxes, penalty for omission, p. 801, § 848
- Dies and stamps for cigarettes and small cigars, p. 800, § 837
- Drawback on exported cigars, p. 802, § 852
- Evasion of tax on cigars manufactured on shares, commission, or contract, p. 801, § 843
- Exportation of cigars, p. 801, § 849 et seq.
- Exportation of cigars regulated, p. 800, § 841
- Imported cigars, stamping while in custody of customs officers, p. 801, § 845
- Inspection, p. 800, § 839
- Label and notice on cigar boxes, p. 799, §§ 830, 831; p. 1968, § 831
- Lottery tickets in boxes or packages prohibited under penalty, p. 800, § 838
- Manufactures, penalty for carrying on business without paying tax, p. 742, § 212; p. 1965, § 212
- Manufactures, rate of tax on, p. 742, § 212; p. 1965, § 212
- Packages of cigarettes and small cigars regulated, p. 799, § 829; p. 1968, § 829
- Packing cigars, penalty for noncompliance requirements, p. 799, § 828; p. 1968, § 828
- Purchasing cigars not branded or stamped, penalty, p. 801, § 847
- Record to be kept by manufacturers, p. 798, § 825
- Relanding cigars shipped for exportation, penalty, p. 802, § 851
- Removal or sale without paying special tax, penalty, p. 740, § 199
- Removal without properly boxing, stamping, or branding, p. 800, § 841
- Removing or selling cigars without giving bond or stamping, penalty, p. 801, § 844
- Sale of forfeited or abandoned articles by revenue officers, requirement as to stamps, p. 800, § 836
- Sale under distraint by revenue officers, requirement as to stamps, p. 80, § 836
- Selling cigars improperly packed, penalty, p. 801, § 846
- Sign on factory building, penalty for failure to erect, p. 798, § 824
- Stamps for payment of taxes, preparation, disposition, and accounting, p. 800, § 835
- Statement and bond of manufacturer, penalty for failure to make or give, p. 798, § 822
- Statement by dealers in material, p. 799, § 827
- Tax estimated on cigars sold without stamps, p. 800, § 840
- Cuttings, refuse, sweepings, etc.
- Sale in bulk as material without payment of tax, p. 793, § 770; p. 1968, § 770
- Withdrawal without payment of tax and use as material, p. 795, § 784
- Dealers in tobacco, see Leaf tobacco, *infra*; Manufactured tobacco, *infra*
- Drawback on exported tobacco and snuff, p. 795, § 788; p. 796, § 789
- Estimated tax on tobacco sold without stamps, p. 774, § 776

Tobacco Tax—Continued

- Exportation of manufactured tobacco and snuff, p. 795, § 785 et seq.
- Exported tobacco and manufactures, exemption from tax, p. 850, § 1263; p. 2022, § 1263
- Forfeited tobacco, stamping by collector before sale, p. 793, § 774
- Forfeiture of tobacco for nonpayment of tax, p. 794, § 778
- Imported tobacco and snuff, stamps required, p. 795, § 783
- Indecent pictures in boxes or packages prohibited, p. 793, § 773; p. 800, § 838
- Leaf tobacco
 - Bond required of dealers, p. 796, § 792; p. 1968, § 792
 - Cooperative associations of producers not considered dealers, p. 797, § 797; p. 1968, § 797
 - Dealers in leaf tobacco, who are, p. 796, § 791
 - Farmers growing tobacco not considered dealers, p. 797, § 797; p. 1968, § 797
 - Inventories, dealers required to make and deliver to collector, p. 796, § 793
 - Invoices, dealers required to render, p. 796, § 793
 - Number assigned to each dealer, p. 796, § 792; p. 1968, § 792
 - Offenses by dealers, punishment, p. 797, § 796; p. 1968, § 796
 - Place of business of dealer, statement required, p. 796, § 792; p. 1968, § 792
 - Record of business done, duty of dealers to keep, p. 796, § 793
 - Registration of dealers, p. 791, § 762
 - Sale and shipments by dealers regulated, p. 796, § 794
 - Statement of sales by dealers, p. 797, § 798
 - Tax on tobacco unlawfully sold, removed, or shipped, p. 796, § 795; p. 1968, § 795
- Lottery tickets in packages of manufactured tobacco prohibited, p. 793, § 773
- Manufactured tobacco
 - Indecent pictures in packages prohibited, p. 793, § 773
 - Label and notice on packages, p. 793, § 772
 - Lottery tickets in packages prohibited, p. 793, § 773
 - Packages, weight and materials used for packing, p. 793, § 769; p. 1967, § 769
 - Packing for transportation in bond for exportation, p. 793, § 769; p. 1967, § 769
 - Purchase or receipt for sale without brands or stamps according to law, penalty, p. 794, § 779
 - Rate of tax, p. 791, § 761; p. 1967, § 761
 - Sale only in prescribed packages, p. 793, § 771
- Manufacturers
 - Annual inventory, p. 792, § 768
 - Bond required, p. 792, § 765
 - Books and monthly abstracts, p. 792, § 768
 - Certificate as to business, posting in factory, p. 792, § 765
 - Definition, p. 792, § 763
 - False entries of manufactures or sales, p. 794, § 777
 - Farmers and growers of tobacco not manufacturers, p. 792, § 764
 - Penalty for manufacturing without paying tax, p. 742, § 212; p. 1965, § 212
 - Rate of tax on manufactures, p. 742, § 212; p. 1965, § 212
 - Record of manufacturers kept by collector, p. 792, § 767
 - Registration, p. 791, § 762
 - Removal of tobacco from factory in violation of law, penalty, p. 794, § 730

Tobacco Tax—Continued**Manufacturers—Continued**

- Removal or sale of tobacco without stamping or giving bond for tax, penalty, p. 794, § 777
- Sign required on premises, penalty for omission, p. 792, § 766
- Statement of business required, p. 792, § 765

Offenses

- Affixing false stamps or used stamps, p. 794, § 781
- Bond, failure of manufacturer to give, p. 792, § 765
- Emptied packages, buying, selling, or using, p. 794, § 782
- Failure to destroy stamped portion of emptied packages, p. 794, § 782
- Failure to obtain certificate before doing business as manufacturer, p. 792, § 765
- Fraudulent evasion of tax, p. 794, § 775
- Immoral pictures in packages of tobacco, p. 793, § 773
- Importation of tobacco without payment of tax, p. 795, § 783
- Inventory and books, omission by manufacturer, p. 792, § 768
- Label and notice on packages, failure to affix, p. 793, § 772
- Lottery tickets in packages of tobacco, p. 793, § 773
- Relanding tobacco shipped for export, p. 796, § 790
- Sale other than in prescribed packages, p. 793, § 771
- Unlawful removal of tobacco from factory, p. 794, § 780

Peddlers

- Certificate required, p. 797, § 802
- Definition, p. 797, § 799
- Notice of business, p. 797, § 800
- Penalty for unlawful peddling, p. 797, § 803
- Registration, p. 791, § 762
- Sign required on wagon used for peddling, p. 797, § 801
- Perique tobacco, sale in bulk as material without payment of tax, p. 793, § 770; p. 1968, § 770
- Plug tobacco, weight and form of packages, p. 793, § 769; p. 1967, § 769

Rate of tax

- Manufactured tobacco, p. 791, § 761; p. 1967, § 761
- Snuff and snuff flour, p. 791, § 761; p. 1967, § 761
- Relanding tobacco shipped for export, penalty, p. 796, § 790
- Removal of tobacco unlawfully without payment of special tax, penalty, p. 740, § 197
- Sale of tobacco without paying special tax, penalty, p. 740, § 197

Snuff

- Packages, weight and materials used for packing, p. 793, § 769; p. 1967, § 769
- Packing for transportation in bond for exportation, p. 793, § 769; p. 1967, § 769
- Stamping packages of cigarettes and small cigars, p. 799, § 829; p. 1968, § 829

Stamps

- Abandoned, forfeited or condemned tobacco, stamping before sale, p. 793, § 774
- Absence of stamps as evidence of nonpayment of tax, p. 794, § 778
- Affixing false stamps or used stamps, penalty, p. 794, § 781
- Destruction of stamped portion of emptied packages, penalty for neglect, p. 794, § 782
- Estimated tax on tobacco sold without stamps, p. 794, § 776
- Imported tobacco and snuff, p. 795, § 783
- Instruments for attaching and cancelling stamps furnished by commissioner, p. 843, § 1171

Tobacco Tax—Continued**Stamps—Continued**

- Manufactures by one person for another or on shares, p. 794, § 775
- Preparation and sale of stamps, p. 793, § 774
- Restamping packages in case of loss or destruction of stamps, p. 843, § 1177
- Transportation of tobacco in bond for export, p. 795, § 786
- Twist tobacco, weight and form of packages, p. 793, § 769; p. 1967, § 769

Tonnage

- Jurisdiction of cases under tonnage laws, p. 867, § 41 (5)

Torts

- Bankruptcy of tortfeasor as affecting liability, p. 246, § 35

Toxins

- See PUBLIC HEALTH

Trade

- Combinations in restraint of trade, see MONOPOLIES AND COMBINATIONS
- Instruction in trade subjects, cooperation by Federal Government with States, p. 609, § 11 et seq.

Trade-Marks and Trade Names

- Actions and proceedings under trade-mark laws, jurisdiction of district court, p. 867, § 41 (7)
- Additions to articles manufactured, extension of trade-marks to cover, p. 363, § 85 (b)
- Appeal from refusal of registration, p. 364, §§ 88, 89
- Application for registration, p. 362, § 81 et seq.
- Assignment of registered trade-mark, p. 364, § 90
- Cancellation of registration, p. 364, § 92
- Certificate of registration, p. 363, § 86
 - Duration and renewal of certificate, p. 364, § 92
 - Form and recordation, p. 364, § 91
- Classification of merchandise for purpose of registration, p. 367, § 131
- Coat of arms of United States, State, or foreign country or simulation thereof, p. 363, § 85 (b)
- Construction of provisions for registration, p. 366, § 108
- Damages from registration procured by fraud, p. 365, § 104
- Declaration accompanying application for registration, p. 362, § 82
- Definitions of statutory terms, p. 366, § 108
- Descriptive words or devices, p. 363, § 85 (b)
- Emblem of fraternal society or other organization, p. 363, § 85 (b)
- Examination of interferences, p. 363, § 87
- Existing rights and remedies preserved, p. 365, § 103
- Fees in registration proceedings, p. 362, § 81; p. 364, §§ 94, 95; p. 367, § 134
- Flag of United States, State, or foreign country or simulation thereof, p. 363, § 85 (b)
- Foreign applicant for registration, designation of person for service of process or notice, p. 362, § 83
- Foreign registration, effect, p. 363, § 84
- Fraudulent use of trade-mark as defeating right to relief, p. 365, § 101
- Geographical names or terms, p. 363, § 85 (b)
- Identity with trade-mark of another previously registered or known, effect, p. 363, § 85 (b)
- Illegality of business as affecting right to relief, p. 365, § 101
- Immoral or scandalous matter as bar to registration, p. 363, § 85 (a)
- Importation of goods bearing trade-marks owned by citizens, p. 572, § 141 et seq.
- Imported articles simulating trade-mark or trade name, exclusion from entry, p. 365, § 106

Trade-Marks and Trade Names—Continued**Infringement**

- Damages and treble damages, p. 364, § 96
- Destruction of infringing labels, p. 365, § 100
- Enforcement of injunction, p. 365, § 100
- Injunction against infringer, p. 365, § 99
- Jurisdiction of infringement suits, p. 365, § 97; p. 867, § 41 (7)

- Restrictions on actions for infringement, p. 365, § 101
- Review by Supreme Court, p. 365, § 98

Insignia of United States, State, municipality, or foreign country or simulation thereof, p. 363, § 85 (b)

Interferences

- Determination as to party entitled, p. 365, § 102
- Examination, p. 363, § 87

International registration, p. 366, § 121 et seq.

Mistake in registration, effect, p. 367, § 133

Name of person, corporation, etc., p. 363, § 85 (b)

Nonresident having factory in United States, right to protection, p. 367, § 132

Notice of opposition to application for registration, p. 363, § 87

Notice of registration on trade-mark, necessity, p. 366, § 107

Opposition to application for registration, notice to applicant, p. 363, § 87

Ownership, registration as evidence, p. 364, § 94

Portrait of deceased President of United States, use during lifetime of widow, p. 363, § 85 (b)

Portrait of living person, p. 363, § 85 (b)

Prior use, effect as establishing right, p. 363, § 85 (b)

Refusal of registration, notice to applicant, p. 363, § 86

Regulations for registration, p. 365, § 105

Right to registration as affected by nature of mark, p. 363, § 85

Trade Secrets

Disclosure of Federal Trade Commission prohibited, p. 358, § 46

Trade-Unions

See LABOR

Training Camps

See ARMY

Training School for Boys

See EDUCATION

Training School for Girls

See EDUCATION

Transmission of Intelligence

Regulation under interstate commerce act, see INTELLIGENCE

Transportation

See also SHIPPING

Acquisition of control of one carrier by another, power of commission, p. 1655, § 5 (2)

Actions

Actions and proceedings under interstate commerce laws, jurisdiction, p. 867, § 41 (8)

Appeals to Supreme Court, p. 1675, § 45

District attorneys to prosecute proceedings to enforce law, p. 1674, § 43

Equitable proceedings to enforce tariffs, p. 1674, § 43

Expedition of equitable proceedings to enforce law, p. 1674, § 44

Judges to hear equitable suit to enforce law, p. 1674, § 44

Parties included in proceedings to enforce law, p. 1674, § 42

Perjury in testifying in proceeding to enforce laws, p. 1675, §§ 46, 47

Transportation—Continued**Actions—Continued**

Self-incriminating testimony in proceeding before commission or other proceeding to enforce law, p. 1675, §§ 46-48

Self-incrimination in proceeding to enforce law, p. 1674, § 43

Agent in Washington for service of process, designation of, p. 1675, § 50

Air commerce, see that title

Army transportation, see ARMY

Attorneys, employment by commission, p. 1665, § 16 (11)

Baggage, reasonable regulations as to transportation, duty of carrier, p. 1651, § 1 (6)

Belt-line railroad as "carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1663, § 15 a (1)

Bills of lading, see that title

Bridges, bridge as included in "railroad" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)

Cable companies

"Common carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)

Contracts with common carriers for exchange of services, p. 1651, § 1 (5)

Car as included in "transportation" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)

Car float as included in "railroad" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)

Carmack amendment, p. 1669, § 20 (11)

Carriers

Access to records, etc., by commission, p. 1669, § 20 (5)

Accounts and records, form of, p. 1669, § 20 (5)

Agent in Washington to be designated for service of process, p. 1675, § 50

Annual reports may be required by commission, p. 1668, § 20 (1, 2)

Antitrust laws not applicable to, p. 1655, § 5 (8)

Carriers subject to regulation under interstate commerce act, p. 1650, § 1, (1, 2)

Classification of property for transportation, duty of carrier, p. 1651, § 1, (6)

Commodity manufactured or produced by railroad, transportation forbidden, p. 1652, § 1 (8)

Connection between lines of rail and water carriers, p. 1657, § 6 (13)

Contracts with telephone, telegraph, and cable companies for exchange of services, p. 1651, § 1 (5)

Definition of "carrier" as used in interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)

Depreciation charges may be prescribed by commission, p. 1669, § 20 (5)

Disclosure of information concerning shipments, p. 1662, § 15 (11)

Examiners of accounts and records, p. 1669, § 20

Fair return, see Fair return for carriers, infra

Forfeiture for failure to file report, p. 1668, § 20 (2, 3)

Forfeiture for failure to keep accounts and records, p. 1669, § 20 (6)

Form of request for information where name of agent not posted, p. 1657, § 6 (12)

Furnishing transportation on request, duty of carrier, p. 1651, § 1 (4)

Interchange of traffic, duty of carriers, p. 1654, § 3 (3)

Interest in competing carrier by water, prohibition and regulation, p. 1655, § 5 (10-12)

Interlocking directorates, p. 1671, § 20 a (12)

Transportation—Continued**Carriers—Continued**

- Joint transportation by rail and water, jurisdiction of commission, p. 1657, § 6 (13)
- Liability of carrier for delivery contrary to routing instructions, p. 1662, § 15 (9)
- Mandamus to compel compliance with requirements as to reports and accounts, p. 1669, § 20 (9)
- Monthly reports may be required by commission, p. 1668, § 20 (2)
- Name of resident agent to be posted, p. 1657, § 6 (12)
- Oath to report, administration of, p. 1669, § 20 (4)
- Offenses, destruction of accounts or records, p. 1669, § 20 (7)
 - failure to make entries in accounts or records, p. 1669, § 20 (7)
 - making false entries in accounts and records, p. 1669, § 20 (7)
- Preference to be given to shipments for United States, p. 1657, § 6 (8)
- Reasonable regulations for transportation, duty of carrier, p. 1651, § 1 (6)
- Securities, see Securities issued by carriers, *infra*
- Service or facilities furnished by shipper, allowance for, p. 1662, § 15 (13)
- Solicitation of information concerning shipments, p. 1662, § 15 (11)
- Special reports may be required by commission, p. 1668, § 20 (2)
- Switch connections, establishment by railroad, p. 1652, § 1 (9)
- Timber or products produced by railroad, transportation not forbidden, p. 1652, § 1 (8)
- Uniform system of accounts may be prescribed by commission, p. 1668, § 20 (1)
- Valuation of property of carriers, p. 1667, § 19a

Car service

- Definition, p. 1652, § 1 (10)
- Disobedience of directions of commission, p. 1653, § 1 (17)
- Duty of carrier to furnish, p. 1652, § 1 (11)
- Establishment by commission of rules as to car service, p. 1652, § 1 (14)
- Power of State as to intrastate business, p. 1653, § 1 (17)
- Reasonable directions by commission in case of emergency, p. 1652, § 1 (15)
- Reasonable regulations to be made by carrier, p. 1652, § 1 (11)
- Rules and regulations to be filed, p. 1652, § 1 (13)
- Suspension of rules by commission, p. 1652, § 1 (15)

Charges, see Rates and charges, *infra***Coal cars, duty of carrier to make reasonable distribution, p. 1652, § 1 (12)****Combinations to prevent continuous carriage of freight prohibited, p. 1657, § 7****Commission**

- Access to records, etc., of carriers, p. 1669, § 20 (5)
- Accounts and records of carriers, form of, p. 1669, § 20 (5)
- Acquisition of control of one carrier by another, p. 1655, § 5 (2)
- Adequate facilities may be required to be provided by railroad, p. 1653, § 1 (21)
- Annual report of commission, p. 1671, § 21
- Annual reports by carriers may be required, p. 1668, § 20 (1, 2)
- Annual reports, printing and distribution, p. 1660, § 14 (3)

Transportation—Continued**Commission—Continued**

- Appointment of commissioners, p. 1659, § 11
- Attendance of witnesses in proceeding before commission, p. 1659, § 12 (1-3)
- Attorneys, employment by commission, p. 1665, § 16 (11)
- Attorneys' fees in court proceeding to enforce order, p. 1664, § 16 (2)
- Auditing accounts of commission, p. 1676, § 57
- Authority of commission, p. 1659, § 12 (1)
- Certificate of necessity for extension or abandonment of railroad, p. 1653, § 1 (18-20)
- Complaint by State commission, p. 1660, § 13 (2)
- Complaints to and investigations by commission generally, p. 1660, § 13 (1)
- Compliance with orders of commission, p. 1665, § 16 (7)
- Conference of State and interstate commissions, p. 1660, § 13 (3)
- Consolidation of express companies by authority of commission, p. 1655, § 5 (7)
- Consolidation of railroads by agreement, approval by commission, p. 1655, § 5 (6)
- Consolidation of railroads into limited number of systems, p. 1655, § 5 (4, 5)
- Construction of spurs, switches, etc., within State, power of commission, p. 1653, § 1 (22)
- Copies of schedules, contracts, etc., kept as public records, p. 1665, § 16 (13)
- Copies of schedules, contracts, etc., receipt in evidence, p. 1665, § 16 (13)
- Costs in court proceeding to enforce order, p. 1664, § 16 (2)
- Damages, order by commission for payment of, p. 1664, § 16 (1)
- Depositions of witnesses, p. 1659, § 12 (4-7)
- Depreciation charges for carriers may be prescribed, p. 1669, § 20 (5)
- Determination of classifications after investigation, p. 1660, § 15 (1)
- Determination of lawfulness of new rates, p. 1661, § 15 (7)
- Determination of rates, etc., after investigation, p. 1660, § 15 (1)
- Discrimination resulting from State regulations, duty of commission, p. 1660, § 13 (4)
- Disobedience of directions of commission as to car service, p. 1653, § 1 (17)
- Divisions of commission, assignment thereto, and service thereon, p. 1666, § 17 (2)
 - effect of vacancy in division, p. 1666, § 17 (2)
 - powers of divisions, p. 1666, § 17 (4)
 - reference of matters to divisions, p. 1666, § 17 (3)
 - rehearing of decision of division, p. 1666, § 17 (4)
- Duties of commission, p. 1659, § 12 (1)
- Embargo, order by commission in case of emergency, p. 1652, § 1 (15)
- Emergency, powers of commission in case of, p. 1652, § 1 (15)
- Employees of commission, p. 1666, § 18 (1)
- Establishment by commission of rules as to car service, p. 1652, § 1 (14)
- Establishment of joint classifications after investigation, p. 1661, § 15 (3)
- Establishment of joint rates, etc., after investigation, p. 1661, § 15 (3)
- Establishment of just divisions of joint rates after investigation, p. 1661, § 15 (6)

Transportation—Continued
Commission—Continued

Establishment of through routes after investigation, p. 1661, § 15 (3, 4)
 Examiners of accounts and records of carriers, appointment by commission, p. 1669, § 20 (5)
 — penalty for divulging facts, p. 1669, § 20 (8)
 — powers, p. 1669, § 20 (10)
 Exchange of typewriters, adding machines, etc., p. 1676, § 58
 Expenses of commission, p. 1666, § 18 (2)
 Extension of line may be required by commission, p. 1653, § 1 (21)
 Failure to obey orders of commission, penalty, p. 1665, § 16 (8)
 Forfeiture, proceeding to recover, p. 1665, § 16 (9, 10)
 General sessions, place of holding, p. 1667, § 19
 Installation of safety devices may be directed, p. 1673, § 28
 Investigation and change in rate structure authorized, p. 1676, § 55
 Investigation involving State regulations, p. 1660, § 13 (3)
 Investigation on commission's own motion, p. 1660, § 13 (2)
 Judicial notice of seal of commission, p. 1666, § 17 (1)
 Jurisdiction of commission over transportation by rail and water, p. 1657, § 6 (13)
 Limitation of actions by or against carrier, p. 1665, § 16 (3)
 Mandamus to compel compliance with requirements as to reports and accounts, p. 1669, § 20 (9)
 Modification of orders of commission, p. 1665, § 16 (6)
 Monthly reports by carriers may be required, p. 1668, § 20 (2)
 Notices, rules for forms and service, p. 1666, § 17 (1)
 Oath or affirmation may be administered by member p. 1666, § 17 (1)
 Oath to report by carrier, administration of, p. 1669, § 20 (4)
 Offices and office supplies, p. 1666, § 18 (1)
 Orders of commission, how made and served, p. 1675, § 51
 — taking effect and duration, p. 1661, § 15 (2)
 Policy in making rate adjustments, p. 1676, § 55
 Pooling agreements, p. 1654, § 5 (1)
 Powers of commission not excluded by express enumeration, p. 1662, § 15 (14)
 Preferences in transportation, order by commission in case of emergency, p. 1652, § 1 (15)
 Principal office, p. 1667, § 19
 Proceedings for enforcement of interstate commerce act, p. 1659, § 12 (1)
 Proceedings in court to enforce order, p. 1664, § 16 (2)
 Proceedings of commission, conduct of proceedings generally, p. 1666, § 16 (1)
 — quorum, p. 1666, § 17 (1)
 — rules for conduct of proceedings, p. 1666, § 17 (1)
 Proceedings to be public on request, p. 1666, § 17 (1)
 Proceedings to enforce order of commission, joinder of parties, p. 1665, § 16 (4)
 — judgment in joint suit, p. 1665, § 16 (4)
 — limitation of action, p. 1665, § 16 (3)
 — service of process, p. 1665, § 16 (4)
 Proceeding to enforce order other than for payment of money, p. 1665, § 16 (12)
 Production of documents in proceeding before commission, p. 1659, § 12 (1-3)

Transportation—Continued
Commission—Continued

Qualifications of commissioners, p. 1659, § 11
 Reasonable directions as to car service in case of emergency, p. 1652, § 1 (15)
 Refund of excessive rate, p. 1661, § 15 (7)
 Rehearing by commission, p. 1666, § 16a
 Removal of commissioners from office, p. 1659, § 11
 Reparation by carrier for injury done, p. 1660, § 13 (1)
 Reports of investigations by commission, p. 1660, § 14
 Rerouting of traffic, p. 1653, § 1 (16)
 Rules as to car service may be ordered filed, p. 1652, § 1 (13)
 Salaries of commissioners, p. 1666, § 18 (1)
 Schedules of rates, change in schedules, p. 1656, § 6 (3)
 — contents, p. 1656, § 6 (1, 2)
 — filing and posting, p. 1656, § 6 (1, 2)
 — forms prescribed by commission, p. 1656, § 6 (6)
 — joint tariffs, p. 1656, § 6 (4)
 — penalty for failure to comply with regulations, p. 1657, § 6 (10)
 — penalty for failure to give statement of rate, p. 1657, § 6 (11)
 — penalty for mistating rate, p. 1657, § 6 (11)
 — rejection of schedule lacking notice of effective date, p. 1657, § 6 (9)
 — simplification by commission, p. 1656, § 6 (3)
 — transportation without filing schedules forbidden, p. 1656, § 6 (7)
 — variation from schedule rate forbidden, p. 1656, § 6 (7)
 Seal of commission, p. 1666, § 17 (1)
 Secretary of commission, appointment and salary, p. 1666, § 18 (1)
 Securities, see Securities issued by carriers, infra
 Service of orders of commission, p. 1665, § 16 (5)
 Service or facilities furnished by shipper, allowance for, p. 1662, § 15 (13)
 Shipper's choice of route to be observed, p. 1662, § 15 (8)
 Special reports by carriers may be required, p. 1668, § 20 (2)
 Special sessions, p. 1667, § 19
 Statement of expenditures of commission, p. 1676, § 56
 Statements showing employments under appropriations, p. 1676, § 54
 Stay pending rehearing, p. 1666, § 16a
 Subpoena may be signed by member of commission, p. 1666, § 17 (1)
 Supplemental orders, p. 1655, § 5 (3)
 Suspension of new rates, p. 1661, § 15 (7)
 Suspension of orders of commission, p. 1665, § 16 (6)
 Suspension of rules as to car service, p. 1652, § 1 (15)
 Switch connections, action on complaint by shipper, p. 1652, § 1 (9)
 Terminal facilities, use in case of emergency by order of commission, p. 1652, § 1 (15)
 Term of office of members, p. 1659, § 11
 Traffic contracts to be filed with commission, p. 1656, § 6 (5)
 Uniform system of accounts for carriers may be prescribed, p. 1668, § 20 (1)
 Unrouted traffic, direction by commission, p. 1662, § 15 (10)
 Valuation of property of carriers, p. 1667, § 19a
 Vacancy in commission, effect, p. 1659, § 11
 Vote of commission to be entered of record, p. 1666, § 17 (1)

Transportation—Continued**Commission—Continued**

War, order by commission on certification by President, p. 1652, § 1 (15)

Witnesses before commission, fees and mileage, p. 1666, § 18 (1)

"Common carrier," definition of term as used in interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)

Connecting carriers

Recovery by initial carrier from connecting carrier, p. 1670, § 20 (12)

Contraband

Adulterated or misbranded food or drugs, p. 621, § 2; p. 626, § 62

Diseased livestock, p. 632, § 115

Game killed in violation of local laws, p. 492, § 392

Gift enterprises literature, p. 492, § 387

Lottery tickets, p. 492, § 387

Meats and meat food products not properly inspected and branded, p. 628, § 78

Obscene or immoral books, pictures, and the like, p. 493, § 396

Prize fight films, p. 494, § 405

Stolen motor vehicles, p. 495, § 408

Corporation carriers, violation of law by directors, etc., imputed to corporation, p. 1673, § 41 (1, 2)

Damages

Action for damages not precluded by equitable proceeding to enforce law, p. 1674, § 43

Inducing unjust discrimination by carrier, p. 1658, § 10 (4)

Liability for injury by violation of interstate commerce act, p. 1658, § 8

Liability of carrier for delivery contrary to routing instructions, p. 1662, § 15 (9)

Order by commission for payment of damages, p. 1664, § 16 (1)

Privilege of witness in action to recover damages, p. 1658, § 9

Remedies of persons injured by violation of interstate commerce act, p. 1658, § 9

Definitions

Carrier, p. 1663, § 15a (1)

Car service, p. 1652, § 1 (10)

Net railway operating income, p. 1663, § 15a (1)

Rates, p. 1663, § 15a (1)

Terms used in interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)

"Vehicle" as including all means of land transportation, p. 1, § 4

"Vessel" as including all means of water transportation, p. 1, § 3

Delivery by carrier

Payment of freight as prerequisite to delivery, p. 1654, § 3 (2)

Disclosure of information concerning shipments unlawful, p. 1662, § 15 (11)

Discrimination, penalty for accepting or receiving discrimination, p. 1673, § 41 (1)

Electric railway as "carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1663, § 15a (1)

Embargo

Order by commission in case of emergency, p. 1652, § 1 (15)

Preference to be given to shipments for United States without regard to embargo, p. 1657, § 6 (8)

Explosives, transportation regulated, p. 491, § 382 et seq.

Transportation—Continued**Express companies**

"Common carrier" or "carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3); p. 1663, § 15a (1)

Consolidation by authority of commission, p. 1655, § 5 (7)

Fair return for carriers

Amount in excess of fair return payable to United States, p. 1663, § 15a (5)

Amount in excess of 6 per centum, disposition of, p. 1663, § 15a (6)

"Carrier," definition of term, p. 1663, § 15a (1)

Determination of aggregate value of properties, p. 1663, § 15a (4)

Determination of percentage constituting fair return, p. 1663, § 15a (3)

Dividends, payment from reserve funds, p. 1663, § 15a (7)

Excess income, computation, p. 1663, § 15a (9)

— rules and regulations for recovery, p. 1663, § 15a (9)

Interest, payment from reserve funds, p. 1663, § 15a (7)

"Net railway operating income," meaning of term, p. 1663, § 15a (1)

Purchase, etc., of equipment by commission, p. 1664, § 15a (15)

Railroad contingent fund, leasing of equipment purchased from, p. 1664, § 15a (13, 14)

— loan to carrier from, p. 1664, § 15a (11, 12)

— use and disposition, p. 1663, § 15a (10)

"Rates," definition of term, p. 1663, § 15a (1)

Rates to permit carriers to earn fair return, p. 1663, § 15a (2)

Regulations as to loans and leases of equipment, p. 1664, § 15a (16)

Rent, payment from reserve funds, p. 1663, § 15a (7)

Reserve fund, necessary maximum amount, p. 1663, § 15a (8)

— use of surplus, p. 1663, § 15a (8)

Retention of earnings from new lines, p. 1664, § 15a (18)

Right of shippers to reparation, p. 1664, § 15a (17)

Fares, see Rates and charges, infra**Federal control**

Causes of action arising out of Federal control, p. 1677, § 74

Certificate of amounts due from carrier to President, p. 1678, § 75

Execution of powers of President, p. 1680, § 78

Existing rates to continue in effect, p. 1678, § 76

"Federal control act" defined, p. 1676, § 71

Funds available for winding up Federal control, p. 1677, § 72

Further certificates and warrants, p. 1680, § 79

Guaranty to carriers after termination of Federal control, p. 1678, § 77

Reimbursement of deficits during Federal control, p. 1677, § 73

Termination of Federal control, p. 1676, § 71 et seq.

Water transportation, see Inland waterways transportation, *infra*

Ferry as included in "railroad" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)

Forfeitures

Additional penalty for receiving rebate, p. 1674, § 41 (3)

Failure of carrier to file report, p. 1668, § 20 (2, 3)

Failure of carrier to keep accounts and records, p. 1669, § 20 (6)

Transportation—Continued**Forfeitures—Continued**

Noncompliance with law respecting valuation of property, p. 1668, § 19a (K)

Proceeding to recover forfeiture, p. 1665, § 16 (9, 10)

Free carriage or reduced rates

Carriage for Federal or State Government, p. 1671, § 22 (1)

Carriers forbidden to issue except to certain persons, p. 1651, § 1 (7)

Cincinnati southern railroads, obligations of, p. 1676, § 53

Legality for certain purposes, p. 1671, § 22 (1)

National Guard organizations traveling to or from joint encampments with Regular Army, p. 1039, § 73

Postal employees, p. 1267, §§ 1267, 523

Freight depot or yard as part of "railroad" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)

Game, regulatory provisions, p. 492, §§ 392-395

Gas, transportation not subject to regulation under interstate commerce act, p. 1650, § 1 (1)

Gift enterprises, interstate carriage of advertisements and descriptive matter prohibited, p. 492, § 387

Initial carrier's liability

Liability generally, p. 1669, § 20 (11)

Limitation of liability, p. 1669, § 20 (11)

Recovery by initial carrier from connecting carrier, p. 1670

Water transportation, p. 1673, § 25 (4)

Inland Waterways Corporation

Advisory board, meetings and duties, p. 1685, § 154

— members and compensation, p. 1685, § 154

Applicability of other laws, p. 1685, § 153

Capital stock, p. 1685, § 152

Creation of corporation, p. 1685, § 151

Government and direction by Secretary of War, p. 1685, § 151

Limitation statutes, p. 1686, § 156

Operation of transportation and terminal facilities, p. 1685, § 153

Powers of corporation, p. 1686, § 155

Property to be transferred to corporation, p. 1686, § 156

Rights, duties, and liabilities, p. 1686, § 156

Inland waterways transportation

Applicability of other laws, p. 1684, § 141e

Construction of terminal facilities by Secretary of War, p. 1684, § 141c

Development of water transportation, duty of Secretary of War, p. 1684, § 142

Employees appointed by Secretary of War, p. 1684, § 141e

Government-owned boats, operation by Secretary of War, p. 1684, § 141a

— payments after transfer to Secretary of War, p. 1684, § 141b

— transferred to Secretary of War on termination of Federal control, p. 1684, § 141a

"Inland waterway" as including Great Lakes, p. 1684, § 142

Operation of boats on New York State Barge Canal discontinued, p. 1685, § 143

Transportation facilities on Mississippi River, p. 1684, § 141d

Intelligence, transmission by wire or wireless subject to regulation under interstate commerce act, p. 1650, § 1 (1, 2)

Interchangeable mileage, see Mileage tickets, *infra*

Transportation—Continued

Interchange of traffic, duty of carriers, p. 1654, § 3 (3)

Interlocking directorates, see Carriers, *supra*

Interurban railway as "carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1663, § 15a (1)

Joint classifications, establishment by commission after investigation, p. 1661, § 15 (3)

Lighter as included in "railroad" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)

Limitation of actions by or against carrier, p. 1665, § 16 (3)

Limitation of liability

Carmack amendment, p. 1669, § 20 (11)

Water carriers, p. 1673, § 25 (4)

Livestock transportation

Care of animals in transit, p. 1444, § 71 et seq.

Service required of carrier, p. 1661, § 15 (5)

Locomotive as included in "transportation" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)

Long and short haul, less charge for long than short haul prohibited, p. 1654, § 4 (1)

Lottery tickets, interstate carriage prohibited, p. 492, § 387

Mandamus to obtain equal facilities for shippers, p. 1675, § 49

Marking packages to indicate contents and shipper's name, when required, p. 493, § 393

Mileage tickets

Interchangeable mileage tickets may be issued by carrier, p. 1671, § 22 (1)

Interchangeable mileage tickets may be issued by commission, p. 1672, § 22 (2)

"Net railway operating income," meaning of term, p. 1663, § 15a (1)

Offenses

Accepting or receiving discrimination, p. 1673, § 41 (1)

Destruction of accounts or records, p. 1669, § 20 (7)

Disclosure or solicitation of information concerning shipments, p. 1662, § 15 (12)

Discrimination in rates and charges, p. 1658, § 10 (1)

Examiners of accounts and records, penalty for divulging facts, p. 1669, § 20 (8)

Failure to file rates, p. 1673, § 41 (1)

Failure to make entries in accounts or records, p. 1669, § 20 (7)

False billing, etc., by carrier, p. 1658, § 10 (2)

— by shipper, p. 1658, § 10 (3)

Inducing unjust discrimination by carrier, p. 1658, § 10 (4)

Interlocking directorates, p. 1671, § 20a (12)

Issuance of free pass, p. 1651, § 1 (7)

Making false entries in accounts or records, p. 1669, § 20 (7)

Misdemeanor by officer, etc., as misdemeanor by corporation, p. 1673, § 41 (1)

Officers receiving personal benefit from securities issued, p. 1671, § 20a (12)

Prosecution for violation of law, jurisdiction of court, p. 1673, § 41 (1)

Receiving or giving rebate, p. 1673, § 41 (1)

Securities issued by carriers contrary to law, p. 1671, § 20a (11)

Violation of law as to mileage tickets, p. 1672, § 22 (3)

Violation of regulations generally, p. 1658, § 10 (1)

Oil, transportation subject to regulation under interstate commerce act, p. 1650, § 1 (1, 2)

Passenger transportation subject to regulation under interstate commerce act, p. 1650, § 1 (1, 2)

Transportation—Continued**Penalties**

- Coal cars, failure to distribute reasonably, p. 1652, § 1 (12)
- Disobedience by railroad of order of commission requiring adequate facilities, p. 1653, § 1 (21)
- Disobedience of directions of commission as to car service, p. 1653, § 1 (17)
- Disobedience of order of commission requiring extension of railroad, p. 1653, § 1 (21)
- Failure of carrier to comply with order as to safety devices, p. 1673, § 26
- Failure to comply with regulations as to schedules, p. 1657, § 6 (10)
- Failure to obey orders of Interstate Commerce Commission, p. 1665, § 16 (8)
- Penalty for failure to give statement of rate, p. 1657, § 6 (11)
- Penalty for misstating rate, p. 1657, § 6 (11)
- Perjury in testifying in proceeding to enforce laws, p. 1675, §§ 46, 47
- Pipe-line company as "common carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)

Pooling agreements

- Prohibitory provision, p. 1654, § 5 (1)
- Relief from prohibition of division by application to commission, p. 1654, § 5 (1)

Preferences

- Shipments for United States, p. 1657, § 6 (8)
- Transportation, order of commission in case of emergency, p. 1652, § 1 (15)
- Undue preferences prohibited, p. 1654, § 3 (1)
- Privilege of witness in action for damages, p. 1658, § 9
- Radio apparatus for transmission of intelligence as within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)

Railroads

- Abandonment of line, certificate of necessity to be procured, p. 1653, § 1 (18-20)
- Adequate facilities may be required by commission, p. 1653, § 1 (21)
- Consolidation of railroads by agreement, p. 1655, § 5 (6)
- Consolidation of railroads into limited number of systems, p. 1655, § 5 (4, 5)
- Definition of "railroad" as used in interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)
- Extension of line, certificate of necessity to be procured, p. 1653, § 1 (18-20)
- Extension of line may be required by commission, p. 1653, § 1 (21)
- Railroads subject to regulation under interstate commerce act, p. 1650, § 1 (1, 2)
- Spurs, switches, etc., as part of "railroad" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)

Rates and charges

- Coal cars, reasonable regulations as to rates, p. 1652, § 1 (12)
- Copies of schedules, contracts, etc., kept as public records, p. 1665, § 16 (13)
- receipt in evidence, p. 1665, § 16 (13)
- Determination of rates by commission after investigation, p. 1660, § 15 (1)
- Establishment of joint rates by commission after investigation, p. 1661, § 15 (3)
- Establishment of just divisions of joint rates after investigation, p. 1661, § 15 (6)

Transportation—Continued**Rates and charges—Continued**

- Extension of credit to United States or State, p. 1654, § 3 (2)
- Increase of rates after reduction to meet water competition, p. 1654, § 4 (2)
- Intervention by United States in suits to enforce tariffs, p. 869, § 48
- Investigation and change in rate structure authorized, p. 1676, § 55
- Joint rates, equitable division to be made, p. 1651, § 1 (4)
- Joint transportation by rail and waters, p. 1657, § 6 (13)
- Just and reasonable charges required, p. 1651, § 1 (5)
- Long and short hauls, p. 1654, § 4 (1)
- Messages may be classified with different rates, p. 1651, § 1 (5)
- New rates, determination of lawfulness by commission, p. 1661, § 15 (7)
- suspension by commission, p. 1661, § 15 (7)
- Payment of freight as prerequisite to delivery, p. 1654, § 3 (2)
- Penalty for failure of carrier to file, p. 1673, § 41 (1)
- Policy in making rate adjustments, p. 1676, § 55
- Procedure in equity suits to enforce tariffs, p. 869, § 44
- Published rate deemed legal rate, p. 1673, § 41 (2)
- "Rates" defined, p. 1663, § 15a (1)
- Reasonable regulations as to rates, duty of carrier, p. 1651, § 1 (6)
- Rebates prohibited, p. 1653, § 2
- Refund of excessive rate, p. 1661, § 15 (7)
- Rules and regulations as to car service may be incorporated in schedules, p. 1652, § 1 (13)
- Schedules of rates, change in schedules, p. 1656, § 6 (3)
- contents, p. 1656, § 6 (1, 2)
- filing and posting, p. 1656, § 6 (1, 2)
- forms prescribed by commission, p. 1656, § 6 (6)
- joint tariffs, p. 1656, § 6 (4)
- penalty for failure to comply with regulations, p. 1657, § 6 (10)
- penalty for failure to give statement of rate, p. 1657, § 6 (11)
- penalty for misstating rate, p. 1657, § 6 (11)
- rejection of schedule lacking notice of effective date, p. 1657, § 6 (9)
- simplification by commission, p. 1656, § 6 (3)
- transportation without filing schedules forbidden, p. 1656, § 6 (7)
- variation from schedule rate forbidden, p. 1656, § 6 (7)
- Special rates prohibited, p. 1653, § 2
- Stamp tax on passage tickets, p. 806, § 901 (8)
- Traffic contracts to be filed with commission, p. 1656, § 6 (5)
- Water carriers, see Water transportation, *infra*

Rebates

- Additional penalty for receiving rebate, p. 1674, § 41 (3)
- Penalty for accepting or receiving rebate, p. 1673, § 41 (1)
- Remedies for violation of interstate commerce act, p. 1658, § 9
- Reports, records, and accounts of carriers, procedure in mandamus to require, p. 869, § 44
- Rerouting of traffic on order of commission, p. 1653, § 1 (16)
- Routes, see Through routes, *infra*

Transportation—Continued

Safety devices

Failure of carrier to install as negligence, p. 1673, § 26

Installation by order of commission, p. 1673, § 26

Schedules

Changes in schedules, notice required, p. 1656, § 6 (3)

Contents of schedule, p. 1656, § 6 (1, 2)

Copies of schedules, contracts, etc., kept as public records, p. 1665, § 16 (13)

— receipt in evidence, p. 1665, § 16 (13)

Filing and posting, necessity, p. 1656, § 6 (1, 2)

Forms prescribed by commission, p. 1656, § 6 (6)

Joint tariffs, p. 1656, § 6 (4)

Penalty for failure to comply with regulations, p. 1657, § 6 (10)

Penalty for failure to give statement of rate, p. 1657, § 6 (11)

Penalty for misstating rate, p. 1657, § 6 (11)

Rejection of schedule lacking notice of effective date, p. 1657, § 6 (9)

Rules and regulations as to car service may be incorporated in schedules, p. 1652, § 1 (13)

Simplification of schedules by commission, p. 1656, § 6 (3)

Transportation without filing and publishing forbidden, p. 1656, § 6 (7)

Variation from schedule rates forbidden, p. 1656, § 6 (7)

Water carriers, see *Water transportation*, infra

Securities issued by carriers

Assumption of obligation, authorization by commission, p. 1670, § 20a (2)

"Carrier" as meaning common carrier by railroad, p. 1670, § 20a (1)

Definition of securities, p. 1670, § 20a (2)

Disposal of securities, notification of commission, p. 1670, § 20a (5)

Form and contents of application for authority to issue, p. 1670, § 20a (4)

Guarantee of securities by United States, p. 1671, § 20a (8)

Jurisdiction of commission as exclusive and plenary, p. 1671, § 20a (7)

Notice of application for authority to issue, p. 1671, § 20a (6)

Officers forbidden to receive personal benefit from securities issued, p. 1671, § 20a (12)

Reports as to securities issued, p. 1671, § 20a (10)

Securities having no par value, p. 1671, § 20a (9)

Short-term notes, p. 1671, § 20a (9)

State, notice of application for authority to issue, p. 1671, § 20a (6)

Unauthorized securities as void, p. 1671, § 20a

Service or facilities furnished by shipper, allowance for, p. 1662, § 15 (13)

Shipping subject to regulation under interstate commerce act, p. 1650, § 1 (1, 2)

Sleeping-car company as "carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1663, § 15a (1)

Sleeping-car company as "common carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)

Solicitation of information concerning shipments unlawful, p. 1662, § 15 (11)

Spur and switch tracks within State, power of commission, p. 1653, § 1 (22)

Street railway as "carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1663, § 15a (1)

Transportation—Continued

Suburban railway as "carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1663, § 15a (1)

Switch connections, establishment by railroad, p. 1652, § 1 (9)

Tariffs, see *Rates and charges*, supra

Telegraphs and telephones

Classification of messages with different rates, p. 1651, § 1 (5)

Consolidation of telephone companies, p. 1655, § 5 (9)

Contracts with common carriers for exchange of services, p. 1651, § 1 (5)

Just and reasonable charges required for transmission of intelligence by wire, p. 1651, § 1 (5)

Telegraph company as "common carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)

Terminal as part of "railroad" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)

Terminal facilities

Use by other lines regulated, p. 1654, § 3 (4)

Use in case of emergency by order of commission, p. 1652, § 1 (15)

Terminal facility as "carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1663, § 15a (1)

Through routes

Duty of carrier to establish and operate, p. 1651, § 1 (4)

Entire length of railroad to be embraced, p. 1661, § 15 (4)

Establishment of through routes after investigation by commission, p. 1661, § 15 (3, 4)

Joint transportation by rail and water, p. 1657, § 6 (13)

Just and reasonable rates to be established, p. 1651, § 1 (4)

Shipper's choice of route to be observed, p. 1662, § 15 (8)

Temporary through routes, p. 1661, § 15 (4)

Tickets and fares, see *Rates and charges*, supra

Traffic contracts, filing with commission, p. 1656, § 6 (5)

"Transmission," definition of term as used in interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)

"Transportation," definition of term as used in interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)

Unrouted traffic, direction by commission, p. 1662, § 15 (10)

Valuation of property of carriers

Compensation for railroads transporting employees, p. 1675, § 52

Physical valuation of property, p. 1667, § 19a

Railroad to transport employees, etc., in valuation work, p. 1675, § 52

Vehicles of all kinds included in "transportation" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)

Vessels of all kinds as included in "transportation" within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)

War

Order by commission on certification by president, p. 1652, § 1 (15)

Preference to be given to shipments for United States, p. 1657, § 6 (8)

Water transportation

Bills of lading, see *BILLS OF LADING*

Carrier partly by water as "carrier" within interstate commerce act, p. 1663, § 15a (1)

Commission may not establish route, classification or rate for water transportation, p. 1661, § 15 (3)

Initial carrier's liability, p. 1669, § 20 (11)

Interest of carrier in competing carrier by water, prohibition and regulation, p. 1655, § 5 (10-12)

Transportation—Continued**Water transportation—Continued**

Joint transportation by rail and water, jurisdiction of commission, p. 1657, § 6 (13)

Modification, publication, and distribution of schedules, p. 1672, § 25 (3)

Quotation of rates by water carriers, p. 1672, § 25 (2)

Regulation under interstate commerce act, p. 1650, § 1 (1)

Reservation of space, p. 1672, § 25 (2)

Schedule as to loading and moving of vessels, p. 1672, § 25 (1)

Water carriers subject to regulation under interstate commerce act, p. 1650, § 1 (1, 2)

Wireless company as "common carrier," within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)

Wireless telegraphy

Classification of messages with different rates, p. 1651, § 1 (5)

Just and reasonable charges required, p. 1651, § 1 (5)

Wireless transmission of intelligence subject to regulation under interstate commerce act, p. 1650, § 1 (1, 2)

Witnesses

Privilege of witness in action for damages, p. 1658, § 9

Traveling Salesmen

Foreign traveling salesmen, licenses and certificates of identification, p. 660, § 247

Treason

See **CRIMES AND OFFENSES**

Treasurer of United States

See **TREASURY DEPARTMENT**

Treasury Department

See also **APPROPRIATIONS; PUBLIC MONEYS; SECRETARY OF TREASURY**

Actuary, salary, p. 42, § 251

Attorneys or agents practicing before department, rules for government of, p. 43, § 261

Bookkeeping and warrants, division of, p. 43, § 255

Bureau of Customs Statistics, transfer to Commerce Department, p. 273, § 194

Bureau of the Mint, see **MINTS AND ASSAY OFFICES**

Chief clerk and superintendent, authority to sign official papers, p. 42, § 249

Chief executive officer of department, p. 42, § 249

Clerks and employees

Chief clerk and superintendent, powers and duties, p. 42, § 249

Credit to disbursing officer for payments made to temporary employees, p. 72, § 696

Death of temporary employee, to whom compensation payable, p. 72, § 695

Detail of employees by Secretary of Treasury, p. 42, § 253

Disbursing clerk, liability for accounts of deputy, p. 42, § 250

Government actuary, salary, p. 42, § 251

Occupations prohibited to clerks, p. 43, § 254

Personal profits from transaction of official business prohibited, p. 43, § 254

Removal from office, p. 43, § 254

Salaries of employees holding over, p. 42, § 252

Temporary employment of retired employees and persons of age for retirement, p. 72, § 695

Comptroller of Currency, see that title

Contingent expenses of department

Accounts for contingent expenses, certification, p. 43, § 258

Control of appropriations for contingent expenses, p. 43, § 257

Treasury Department—Continued

Detail of employees, p. 42, § 253

Detail of officers outside District of Columbia for duty within District, p. 30, § 40

Disbursing clerk

Appointment and qualification, p. 30, § 44

Deputy, duties and liabilities, p. 42, § 250

Liability for acts of deputy, p. 42, § 250

Division of bookkeeping and warrants, p. 43, § 255

Establishment of department, p. 41, § 241

First Comptroller of Treasury, duties transferred to Secretary of Treasury, p. 83, § 1

Fiscal year, commencement, p. 43, § 256

Furniture and repairs, accounts of, p. 43, § 260

Government actuary, p. 42, § 251; p. 1882, § 251

Hours per day for keeping department open, p. 29, § 26

Internal revenue, separate accounts of receipts, p. 43, § 259

Officers holding over, right to compensation, p. 42, § 252

Personnel of department

Assistant Secretaries, p. 42, § 246

Chief clerk and superintendent as chief executive officers of department, p. 42, § 249

Comptroller of Currency, p. 251, § 1 et seq.

Secretary of Treasury as head of department, p. 41, § 241

Undersecretary of Treasury, p. 42, § 244

Public Health Service, jurisdiction over, p. 1313, § 2

Register of Treasury

Appointment, p. 985, § 161

Assistant Register, appointment, p. 985, § 164

— duties, p. 985, § 165

Business interests restricted, p. 985, § 163

Business occupations prohibited, p. 42, § 243

Duties generally, p. 985, § 162

Eligibility for office, p. 42, § 243

Occupations prohibited, p. 42, § 243

Penalty for engaging in prohibited occupations, p. 42, § 243

Restrictions on office, p. 985, § 163

Temporary acting assistant register, p. 985, § 166

Salaries of officer holding over, p. 42, § 252

Secretary, see **SECRETARY OF TREASURY**

Solicitor of Treasury

Actions affecting Government, control of, p. 47, § 329

Actions by or against Government under national banking laws, direction and supervision, p. 47, § 330

Appointment, p. 45, § 297

Bonds for customs duties given out for collection, charge against district attorney, p. 47, § 323

False reports for collectors as to bonds for duties in process of collection, p. 47, § 325

Frauds on revenue, detection and prevention, p. 47, § 326

Justice Department records in charge of Solicitor of Treasury, p. 46, § 322

Records and papers, admissibility of copies in evidence, p. 930, § 662

Reports of collectors as to bonds for duties, periodical examination, p. 47, § 324

Rules and regulations governing collection of customs, p. 47, § 327

Seal of solicitor's office, custody, p. 46, § 322

Supervising Architect of the Treasury, see **SUPERVISING ARCHITECT**

Transcripts from books, admissibility in evidence, p. 930, § 665; p. 931, §§ 666, 668

Treasurer of United States

Accounts of disbursing officers unchanged for three years, p. 984, § 152

Treasury Department—Continued**Treasurer of United States—Continued**

- Accounts to be rendered to General Accounting Office, p. 984, § 147
- Acting Assistant Treasurer, clerk may be appointed, p. 984, § 144
- Annual report as to condition of accounts, p. 985, § 153
- Appointment and compensation, p. 983, § 141
- Assistant Treasurer, appointment, p. 983, § 143
- when may act as Treasurer, p. 984, § 144
- Bond, p. 983, § 142
- Business interests restricted, p. 985, § 155
- Business occupations prohibited, p. 42, § 243
- Deputy Assistant Treasurer designated Assistant Treasurer, p. 2041, § 143a
- Division of issue, accounts relating to issue of United States notes, etc., p. 984, § 146
- Division of redemption, accounts relating to redemption of United States notes, etc., p. 984, § 146
- Duplicate receipts to be issued for moneys deposited, p. 1006, § 495
- Duties as custodian of public moneys generally, p. 1008, § 521
- Duties of Treasurer generally, p. 984, § 147
- Eligibility for office, p. 42, § 243
- Employees, appointment, p. 984, § 145
- Inspection of moneys in hands of Treasurer, p. 984, § 147
- Liabilities outstanding three or more years, p. 984, § 149
- Members of Congress, payment of salaries of, p. 984, § 148
- Occupations prohibited, p. 42, § 243
- Officers and employees of Congress, payment of salaries of, p. 984, § 148
- Outstanding drafts, payment on presentation of, p. 984, § 151
- Penalty for engaging in prohibited occupations, p. 42, § 243
- Restrictions on office, p. 985, § 155
- Senators, payment of salaries of, p. 984, § 148
- Unpaid checks, report by General Accounting Office, p. 985, § 154
- Vouchers for drafts remaining unpaid, p. 984, § 150

Treasury NotesSee **CLAIMS****Treasury of United States**See also **PUBLIC MONIES**

Bonds, custody and filing, p. 83, § 1

Miscellaneous receipts

- Deposits to redeem national bank circulation, p. 267, § 122
- Fee for furnishing and verifying application for immigration visa, p. 145, § 207
- Fees for reentry permits under immigration law, p. 146, § 210 (d)
- Fines, penalties, and forfeitures under customs laws, p. 606, § 527
- Head tax on immigrants, p. 131, § 133
- Moneys collected by immigration officers, p. 143, § 176
- National parks, revenues derived from privileges granted, p. 394, § 50
- Proceeds of sale of ice, electric current, and laundry work by Quartermaster Corps of Army, p. 217, § 1286
- Proceeds of sale or lease of real property acquired for Army storage, p. 216, § 1264
- Proceeds of sales of products of agricultural experiment station, p. 118, § 419

Treasury of United States—Continued**Miscellaneous receipts—Continued**

- Sale of surplus buffalo of Yellowstone National Park herd, p. 392, § 36
- Timber in national parks and forests, proceeds of sale, p. 394, § 54
- Visa fees, p. 144, § 202 (h)
- Rooms, vaults, safes, and other places of deposit to constitute Treasury of the United States, p. 1004, § 472

Treaties

- Alien ownership of land, treaty rights protected, p. 125, § 71; p. 126, § 79
- Postal treaties, see **POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT**
- Printing and publishing treaties, p. 37, § 165; p. 1428, § 192
- Publication of treaties in newspaper in District of Columbia, p. 1436, § 321

Trees

- See also **NATIONAL FORESTS**
- Big redwood trees in California, preservation and propagation, p. 421, § 404
- Nursery stock, see **AGRICULTURE**
- Planting by homestead settlers, supply from Nebraska national forests, p. 421, § 403
- Sequoia washingtoniana, preservation and propagation, p. 421, § 404

TrialSee also **EVIDENCE**

- Appearance by party in person, p. 911, § 394
- Change of judge for bias or prejudice, p. 896, § 25
- Conduct of cause by party in person, p. 911, § 394
- Continuance in case of vacancy in office of judge, p. 866, § 26
- Disqualification of district judge to try pending cause, certification to circuit judge, p. 865, § 24
- Division of business by judges, p. 896, § 27
- Introduction of evidence
 - Mode of proof in common law actions, p. 928, § 635
 - Mode of proof in equity and admiralty cases, p. 928, § 637
- Issues of fact, trial by jury or by court, p. 939, § 770 et seq.
- New term of court, effect of arrival of time as to cause on trial, p. 864, § 12
- Notice of case for trial, p. 939, § 769
- Part of defendants not reachable by process, adjudication as to others, p. 874, § 111
- Priority of hearing where State is party, p. 939, § 768

Trophies of War

- Basis of distribution, p. 40, § 203
- Cost of distribution, p. 40, § 206
- Distribution among States and Territories, p. 40, § 203
- Rules and regulations for distribution, p. 40, § 207
- Shipment of apportioned articles, p. 40, § 205

Trusses for VeteransSee also **APPROPRIATIONS**

- Furnished by World War veterans' relief, p. 1221, § 479
- Furnishing to persons in military or naval service, p. 1204, §§ 247-250

Trustees

- National banks, authorization to act as trustee, p. 276, § 248 (k)

Trusts

- Combinations in restraint of trade, see **MONOPOLIES AND COMBINATIONS**
- National bank stock held by trustees, right to vote, p. 272, § 197

Turkey

- Ambassador extraordinary and plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Turkey—Continued

Consular courts in Turkey authorized by treaty, p. 651, § 141; p. 655, § 181

Turpentine

See NAVAL STORES

Twice in Jeopardy

Courts-martial, rule applied in, p. 232, § 1511

Undersecretary of State

See SECRETARY OF STATE

Undersecretary of Treasury

See SECRETARY OF TREASURY

Underground Waters

See PUBLIC LANDS

Undertakings

Bonds or notes of United States in lieu of undertaking, p. 1891, § 15

Cost of giving official bond, by whom paid, p. 84, § 14

Custody of official bonds, p. 83, § 1

Deposit of Government securities in lieu of sureties, p. 84, § 15

Notice to sureties of delinquency of principal in official bond, p. 83, § 4

Register of copyrights, penalty of bond; p. 455, § 50

Renewal of official bonds, p. 83, § 3

Sureties

Delinquency of principal in official bond, notice to sureties, p. 83, § 4

Deposit of Government securities in lieu of sureties, p. 84, § 15

Limitation of actions against sureties on official bonds, p. 83, § 5

Sufficiency of sureties on official bonds, periodical examination, p. 83, § 2

Surety companies, p. 83, § 6

Unfair Competition

Damages, recovery by person injured, p. 360, § 72

Export trade protected, p. 360, § 64

Importation of goods

Exclusion in case of unfair methods, p. 579, §§ 178, 179

Methods declared unlawful, p. 578, § 174

Special duty to offset unfair methods, p. 579, §§ 178, 180

Investigation by Tariff Commission, p. 579, § 175

Methods of competition declared unlawful, p. 578, § 174

Prevention of unfair methods of competition, Federal Trade Commission, powers, p. 357, § 45

Remedy of persons injured by unfair methods, action for damages, p. 360, § 72

Sale of imported articles at less than market value or wholesale price, p. 360, § 72

Union Pacific Railroad

See PUBLIC LANDS; RAILROADS

Unions

See LABOR

United Confederate Veterans

Tents, loan by War Department, p. 216, § 1252

United Spanish War Veterans

Tents, loan by War Department, p. 216, § 1252

United States**Actions by and against Government**

Appeal by Government from adverse judgment, p. 938, § 765

Appearance by district attorney, p. 938, § 763

Bond on appeal or error not required of United States, p. 945, § 870

Credits, when allowed defendant in action by Government, p. 939, § 774

Customs duties, collection, p. 47, § 323 et seq.

United States—Continued**Actions by and against Government—Continued**

Customs duties, summary judgment in action on bond for recovery, p. 941, § 784

Evidence, duty of departments to furnish, p. 34, § 91

Judgment for customs duties payable in coin, p. 941, § 786

Jurisdiction of district courts, p. 866, § 41 (1)

Jurisdiction of suits against United States, p. 867, § 41 (20)

Limitation of actions against Government, p. 867, § 41 (20)

Officers of Department of Justice to represent Government, assignment by Attorney General, p. 46, § 316

Opinion, findings, and conclusions in suit against Government, p. 938, § 764

Partition suits, p. 868, § 41 (25); p. 938, § 766

Petition in suit against Government, p. 938, § 762

Petition served on district attorney, p. 938, § 763

Procedure in suits against Government, p. 938, § 761

Summary judgment or continuance of cause, p. 740, §§ 781, 782; p. 941, §§ 783-785

Admiralty suits, see SHIPPING

Definition in immigration law, p. 143, § 173

Gifts to Government

Animals and money to encourage breeding horses for Army use, p. 218, § 1318

Buildings, money, and other property for Glacier National Park, p. 405, § 179

Land and money for national parks, p. 389, § 6; p. 392, § 42

Land and rights of way for Sequoia National Park, p. 392, § 42

Land for Glacier National Park, p. 405, § 179

Land for military parks, p. 416, § 417

Land for timber purposes, p. 428, § 569

Lands and rights of way for Mount Rainier National Park, p. 399, § 106

Lands for Mesa Verde National Park, p. 401, § 135

Marine hospitals, gifts in aid of, p. 671, § 2

National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, gifts to, p. 676, § 111

Support of Soldiers' Home, p. 673, § 45

Insignia of nationality used as trade-mark, p. 363, § 85 (b)

Subscription to stock of land banks, p. 302, § 692

United States Blind Veterans of the World War

Amendment of statutes, right reserved to Congress, p. 1181, § 88

Completion of organization of corporation, p. 1180, § 82

Corporation created, p. 1180, § 81

Exclusive right to name, p. 1181, § 87

Membership, eligibility to, p. 1180, § 85

Name of corporation, p. 1180, § 81

Nonpolitical nature of corporation, p. 1180, § 86

Powers of corporation, p. 1180, § 84

Purpose of corporation, p. 1180, § 83

Repeal of statutes, right reserved to Congress, p. 1181, § 88

United States Commissioners

Accounts, proof and approval by court, p. 926, § 598

Acknowledgments, authority to take, p. 34, § 92

Appointment, authority of district judges, p. 876, § 123

Appointment for national parks, p. 391, § 27 et seq.; p. 395, § 66 et seq.; p. 398, § 100 et seq.; p. 400, § 129 et seq.; p. 404, § 172

Awards made by foreign consuls, enforcement, p. 910, § 393

Bailiffs, eligibility to appointment, p. 919, § 527

United States Commissioners—Continued

- Clerk of marshal, eligibility to appointment, p. 919, § 527
- Criers of court, eligibility to appointment, p. 919, § 527
- District attorneys and assistants, eligibility to appointment, p. 919, § 527
- Eligibility to office, p. 919, § 527
- Fees in Chinese deportation cases, p. 154, § 291
- Fees of commissioners generally, p. 926, §§ 597-599
- Holding other office, p. 919, § 526
- Increase of number to meet emergencies, p. 124, § 50
- Investigation of official acts, records and accounts, appointment of necessary officials by Attorney General, p. 45, § 301
- Janitor of Government building, eligibility to appointment, p. 919, § 527
- Jurisdiction in both divisions of district of Maine, p. 882, § 162
- Jurors, eligibility to appointment, p. 919, § 527
- Jury commissioner, eligibility to appointment, p. 919, § 527
- Marshals and deputy marshals, eligibility to appointment, p. 919, § 527
- Oath, authority to administer, p. 34, § 92; p. 919, § 525
- Purchase of fees at less than face value, p. 474, § 193
- Seal, adoption and use, p. 919, § 528
- Warrants, appointments of persons to execute, p. 124, § 50
- Witness fees taxable against Government, p. 942, § 828

United States Court for China

- Appeals and writs of error, Circuit Court of Appeals of Ninth Circuit, p. 656, § 194
- Appellate jurisdiction, review of decisions of consular courts, p. 655, § 192
- Associate aids not permitted, p. 656, § 196
- Clerk
 - Appointment and salary, p. 656, § 197
 - Deputies, appointment and compensation, p. 656, § 200
- Fees, payment into Treasury, p. 657, § 202
- Official bond, p. 656, § 200
- Tenure of office, p. 656, § 199
- Commissioner for court, appointment, powers, and compensation, p. 656, § 198
- Decisions reviewable in ninth circuit, p. 895, § 225 (d)
- District attorney
 - Appointment and salary, p. 656, § 197
 - Expenses of attending court at cities other than Shanghai, p. 656, § 201
 - Tenure of office, p. 656, § 199
- Establishment of court, p. 655, § 191
- Judge
 - Expenses of attending court at cities other than Shanghai, p. 656, § 201
 - Removal from office, p. 656, § 199
 - Tenure of office, p. 656, § 199
- Jurisdiction
 - Administration of decedents' estates, p. 655, § 193
 - Appeal from consular courts in China, p. 655, § 192
- Law applicable to determination of cases, p. 656, § 195
- Marshal
 - Appointment, p. 656, § 197
 - Deputies, appointment, p. 656, § 200
 - Fees, payment into Treasury, p. 657, § 202
 - Official bond, p. 656, § 200
 - Tenure of office, p. 656, § 199
- Officers of court
 - Appointment and salaries, p. 656, § 197
 - Tenure of office, p. 656, § 199
- Probate jurisdiction, p. 655, § 193
- Procedure generally, p. 656, § 196
- Review of decisions, p. 656, § 194; p. 895, § 225

United States Court for China—Continued

- Seal of court, p. 655, § 191
- Sessions of court, p. 655, § 191
- Writs and process, p. 655, § 191
- United States Disciplinary Barracks**
 - See PRISONS AND PRISONERS
- United States District Attorneys**
 - See DISTRICT ATTORNEYS
- United States Geographic Board**
 - Expenditures, vouchers for sums paid, p. 36, § 117
- United States Judges**
 - See JUDGES
- United States Marshals**
 - See also PUBLIC MONIES; UNITED STATES COURT FOR CHINA
 - Accounts of fees and cost not reexamined to charge marshal for erroneous taxation, p. 924, § 577
 - Accounts, supervision by Attorney General, p. 46, § 318
 - Appointment for middle district of Georgia, p. 2034, § 490a
 - Appointment for Yellowstone National Park, p. 391, § 23 et seq.
 - Appointment of marshal for each judicial district, p. 916, § 490
 - Attorney General, supervisory power, p. 46, § 317
 - Bailiffs for district court, appointment by marshal, p. 864, § 9
 - Compensation by salary, p. 924, §§ 578, 579
 - Compromise or settlement of claim under revenue law for valuable consideration, p. 729, § 71
 - Consular courts, marshals for, see CONSULAR COURTS
 - Death of marshal, devolution of duties on deputy, p. 917, § 506
 - Death or expiration of term of office, delivery of prisoners to successor, p. 917, § 507
 - Delivery of unserved process to successor on termination of office, p. 917, § 508
 - Deputy marshals, appointment, bond, and removal from office, p. 64, § 639
 - Deputy marshals, appointment for district of Massachusetts, p. 2027, § 167
 - District of Columbia, appointment of marshal for, p. 916, § 490
 - Duties, p. 917, § 503
 - Escape of prisoners, punishment for allowing, p. 477, § 244
 - Expense accounts, p. 925, § 586
 - Extraordinary expenses, provision for payment, p. 924, § 577
 - Fees of marshals, p. 124, § 52; p. 923, §§ 573, 574; p. 924, §§ 575, 576
 - Field deputies
 - Appointment and removal, p. 916, § 492
 - Compensation, p. 925, § 583
 - Instruction by Solicitor of Treasury as to suits affecting United States, p. 47, § 329
 - Investigation of official acts, records, and accounts, appointment of necessary officials by Attorney General, p. 45, § 301
 - Location of offices
 - Colorado, p. 878, § 146
 - Illinois, p. 879, § 152
 - Kansas, p. 881, § 157
 - Maryland, p. 883, § 166
 - Massachusetts, p. 883, § 167
 - Michigan, p. 883, § 168
 - Missouri, p. 884, § 171
 - New Jersey, p. 885, § 176; p. 2028, § 176
 - New Mexico, p. 885, § 177
 - Oregon, p. 888, § 183
 - Pennsylvania, p. 888, § 184

United States Marshals—Continued

Location of offices—Continued

Tennessee, p. 889, § 188; p. 2030, § 188

Wyoming, p. 892, § 196

Oath of office of marshal and deputies, p. 916, § 494

Oaths, authority of marshal and deputies to administer, p. 916, § 495

Office deputies and clerks, appointment and removal, p. 916, § 493

Office deputies and clerks, compensation, p. 924, § 582

Office expenses, p. 925, § 587

Official bond of marshal, p. 916, §§ 496-501; p. 917, § 502

Payment of salaries of officers, duty of marshal, p. 917, § 505

Per diem in lieu of subsistence, p. 925, § 585

Personal attention to official duties required, p. 918, § 524

Powers, p. 917, §§ 504-510

Practicing as attorneys at law prohibited, p. 911, §§ 395, 396

Prisoners, duty as to safe-keeping, p. 513, § 692

Prize cases, custody and care of prize property, p. 1152, § 1139

Process, punishment for failure or refusal to execute, p. 124, § 51

Records in criminal cases, duty to keep, p. 919, § 529

Removal from office, delivery of prisoners to successor, p. 917, § 507

Reports to Attorney General, p. 46, § 317

Residence, p. 918, § 524

Returns to Auditor of Post Office Department, p. 917, § 510

Returns to Solicitor of Treasury, p. 917, § 509

Salaries, p. 924, §§ 578, 579; p. 925, § 588

Service of process in actions by or against marshal, p. 935, § 735

Superintendence by Attorney General, p. 46, § 317

Term of office, p. 916, § 491

Vacancy in office, filling temporarily, p. 917, § 511

United States Notes

See PUBLIC DEBT

United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation

See SHIPPING

Uruguay

Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

International convention for facilitating work of traveling salesmen, p. 660, § 247

Utah

Homestead entry of lands in Utah withdrawn or classified as oil lands, p. 962, §§ 111-113

Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Utah National Park

See NATIONAL PARKS

Uttering False Instruments

See CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Vagrants

Immigration, exclusion of vagrants, p. 131, § 136 (b)

Vehicles

See also TRANSPORTATION

Purchase and repair of vehicles for executive departments, p. 33, § 77 et seq.

Venezuela

Envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary, salary, p. 645, § 32

Venue or District of Trial

Absent defendants in suits to enforce liens, p. 875, § 118

Antitrust laws, actions by persons injured by prohibited acts, p. 352, § 15

Arming vessels to cruise against citizens, p. 501, § 494

Arrest of defendant in civil action, p. 874, § 112 (a)

Captured property used in insurrection, proceedings for condemnation, p. 873, § 107

Venue or District of Trial—Continued

Change of venue, authority of district judge of Maine, p. 883, § 165

Change of venue from one division of a district to another in Indiana, p. 875, § 120

Citizens of different States, actions between, p. 874, § 112 (a)

Civil cases in consular courts, p. 652, § 143

Comptroller of Currency, injunction to restrain proceedings relating to national banks, p. 874, § 110

Copyright cases, p. 454, § 35

Corporations, actions under antitrust laws, p. 355, § 22

Crimes and offenses

Capital cases, p. 873, § 101

Offenses begun in one district and completed in another, p. 873, § 103

Offenses on high seas, p. 873, § 102

Criminal warrants from district courts in Wisconsin, where returnable, p. 892, § 195

Divisions of district of Maine considered separate districts for purposes of venue, p. 882, § 162

Immigration law, proceedings under, p. 141, § 164

Internal revenue, suits for taxes, p. 873, § 105

Interstate Commerce Commission, suits relating to orders of, p. 869, § 43

Local actions, p. 874, § 115

Mailing lottery tickets or gift enterprise circulars, prosecution for, p. 487, § 336

National banks, actions against, p. 265, § 94

Patent cases, p. 874, § 109

Penalties and forfeitures, suits for, p. 873, § 104

Perjury before diplomatic or consular officer, prosecution for, p. 650, § 131

Property in different districts in same State, p. 875, § 116

Property subject to receivership in different States in same circuit, p. 875, § 117

Seals and sea otter, hunting in violation of law, p. 432, § 639

Suits in districts containing more than one division, p. 874, § 114

Suits in States containing more than one district, p. 874, § 113

Surety companies, actions against, p. 84, § 10

Transfer of causes from one division to another in Maine, p. 882, § 163

Transfer of causes from one district to another or from one division of a district to another in Montana, p. 885, § 172

Transfer of causes from one district to another or from one division of a district to another in New Mexico, p. 885, § 177

Transfer of civil causes to another division of district, p. 875, § 119

United States, actions by or on behalf of, p. 874, § 112 (b, c)

Vehicle vessel or cargo entering closed port or brought from territory in insurrection, proceeding to condemn, p. 873, § 108

White slave traffic cases, p. 494, § 401

Verdict

Criminal cases, see CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Vermont

Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Vessels

See COAST GUARD; NAVY; SHIPPING; TRANSPORTATION

Vested Rights

Antitrust laws as affecting vested rights, p. 353, § 18

Veterans

See UNITED STATES BLIND VETERANS OF THE WORLD WAR; WORLD WAR VETERANS' ADJUSTED COMPENSATION; WORLD WAR VETERANS' RELIEF

Veterans—Continued**Alien veterans of World War**

Immigration, nonquota immigrants, p. 1897, § 241 et seq.

Naturalization, p. 1898, §§ 392a, 399a

Artificial limbs

Furnished by World War Veterans' Relief, p. 1221, § 479

Furnishing to persons in military or naval service, p. 1204, §§ 241-246

Associations of veterans, see **GRAND ARMY OF REPUBLIC; UNITED CONFEDERATE VETERANS; UNITED SPANISH WAR VETERANS**

Civil service appointments, preference not affected by classification, p. 67, § 668

Civil service employees, preference of veterans in reducing office force, p. 65, § 648

Civil service status, p. 64, § 645

Civil War veterans in civil service, compensation as affected by schedules, p. 66, § 666

Subsistence stores of Army, Navy, and Marine Corps, right to purchase, p. 215, § 1235

Trusses

Furnished by World War Veterans' Relief, p. 1221, § 479

Furnishing to persons in military or naval service, p. 1204, §§ 247-250

Veterans' Bureau

See **WORLD WAR VETERANS' RELIEF**

Veterinary Corps

See **ARMY**

Vice President

Commencement and duration of term, p. 21, § 41

Salary of Vice President, p. 21, § 44

Term of office, p. 21, § 41

Vicksburg Harbor

See **MISSISSIPPI RIVER COMMISSION**

Vinegar

Regulation of vinegar factories, p. 753, §§ 307, 308

Virginia

Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Virgin Islands

See also **INSULAR POSSESSIONS**

Agricultural Department employees in Virgin Islands, annual leave of absence, p. 58, § 536

Agricultural experiment stations, sale of products, p. 118, § 419

Branch post offices, nonaccounting offices, and stations, p. 1246, § 159

Colonial councils

Amendment or repeal of local laws, p. 1643, § 1392

Eligibility to membership, p. 1643, § 1393

Courts

Appeals and writs of error to Circuit Court of Appeals of Third Circuit, p. 1643, § 1392

Jurisdiction generally, p. 1643, § 1392

Customs duties, p. 1643, §§ 1394, 1396

District court

Decisions reviewable in third circuit, p. 895, § 225 (d)

Review of decisions by Circuit Court of Appeals, p. 895, § 225

Governmental powers to be vested in appointees of President, p. 1643, § 1391

Governor

Appointment and compensation, p. 1643, § 1391

Army or Navy officer may be appointed governor, p. 1643, § 1391

Income tax laws of United States enforced, p. 1644, § 1397

Internal revenue taxes, p. 1643, § 1394

Virgin Islands—Continued

Local laws continued, p. 1643, § 1392

Officers, eligibility to public office, p. 1643, § 1393

Passport fees to be paid into island treasury, p. 1644, § 1398

Quarantine fees to be paid into island treasury, p. 1644, § 1398

Taxation

Income tax laws of United States enforced, p. 1644, § 1397

Tax laws continued, p. 1643, § 1395

Tax levied on exportation of sugar, p. 1643, § 1395

Taxes covered into island treasuries, p. 1643, § 1396

Tick-infested cattle, exportation to Porto Rico, p. 631, § 107

Viruses

See **PUBLIC HEALTH**

Vital Statistics

See also **PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE**

Collection and publication in decennial digest, p. 337, § 101

Vocational Education

See **EDUCATION**

Vocational Rehabilitation

See **LABOR; WORLD WAR VETERANS' RELIEF**

Vocational Training

See also **ALASKA**

Enlisted men of Army, p. 212, § 1177

Volunteer Naval Reserve

See **NAVY**

Wages

Bankruptcy of employer as affecting liability to employees, p. 246, § 35

Miners' wages to be paid twice a month in money, p. 906, § 187

War

See also **INSURRECTION; NATIONAL DEFENSE; PATENTS; SHIPPING; UNITED STATES BEING VETERANS OF THE WORLD WAR**

Acquisition of land for national defense purposes, assent of State legislature to purchase made without consent of State, President authorized to procure, p. 25, § 11

Alien enemies, restraint, regulation and removal, p. 1690, §§ 21-24

American National Red Cross

Aid to land and naval forces in time of war, p. 1176, § 10

Transportation and subsistence, p. 1176, § 11

Arsenals, armories, etc., see that title

Canal Zone, Army control in time of war or emergency, p. 1638, § 1306

Carriers, preference to be given to shipments for United States, p. 1657, § 6 (8)

Disarmament agreements between nations favored, p. 661, § 201

Draft, licensed officers of vessels exempt, p. 1477, § 225

Explosives, manufacture, distribution, storage, use, and possession regulated, pp. 1696-1698, §§ 121-144

Extension of time for acts required by customs law in time of war, p. 607, § 538

Files and records of World War agencies, custody, p. 36, § 111

Forts and fortifications, see Acquisition of land for national defense purposes, *supra*

Gases, investigation, development, etc., p. 177, § 222

Incendiary materials, investigation, development, etc., p. 177, § 222

Lease of buildings in District of Columbia for military purposes in time of war, p. 1290, § 37

Magazines, see Acquisition of land for national defense purposes

War—Continued

- Mobilization of industries, p. 1694, § 80
- Munitions, temporary use of power project works on public lands, p. 446, § 809
- National forests, use for national defense purposes, p. 423, § 505
- Passports in time of war, restrictions on issuance, p. 658, §§ 223-227
- Preference in transportation by carriers in case of war, p. 1652, § 1 (15)
- Prevention of war, disarmament by international agreements favored, p. 661, § 261
- Prisoners of war, insanity, care and treatment, p. 681, § 192
- Procurement of war material, p. 1694, § 80
- Secrets affecting national defense, see NATIONAL DEFENSE
- Seditious or disloyal acts or words in time of war, p. 1691, § 33
- Smoke materials, investigation, development, etc., p. 177, § 222
- Spies, see ARTICLES OF WAR
- Toxic gases, development, manufacture, etc., p. 177, § 222
- Trophies of war, distribution by Secretary of War, p. 40, § 203 et seq.; p. 1881, §§ 204, 205
- Vessels in territorial waters of United States in time of war, regulation and control, p. 1701, §§ 191-194

War Council

See WAR DEPARTMENT

War Department

- See also BUREAU OF INSULAR AFFAIRS; SECRETARY OF WAR
- Assistant and chief clerk
 - Duties during absence of Secretary of War, p. 38, § 187
 - Duties generally, p. 38, § 185
 - Duties in case of vacancy in office of Secretary of War, p. 38, § 186
- Attorney General, legal advice, p. 46, § 307
- Certificate of discharge from military service, duplication in case of loss or destruction, p. 39, § 199
- Certificates of discharge in true name of persons serving under assumed name, p. 39, § 200
- Clerks and employees
 - Details prohibited, p. 38, § 188
 - Headquarters clerks, etc., assignment to duty in War Department prohibited, p. 39, § 189
- Contingent funds, annual report as to expenditure, p. 41, § 216
- Dental outfits, sale of surplus outfits, p. 41, § 212
- Detail of clerks and employees, p. 38, § 188
- Employees outside District of Columbia, detail for duty within district, p. 30, § 39
- Establishment of department, p. 38, § 181
- Hours per day for keeping department open, p. 29, § 26
- Legal advice, duty of Attorney General, p. 45, § 307
- Lost or destroyed certificate of discharge from military service, duplicates furnished, p. 39, § 199
- Military histories of State troops furnished to governors on request, p. 39, § 197
- Militia Bureau, see NATIONAL GUARD
- Militia Division, name changed to Militia Bureau, p. 1044, § 171
- Motor vehicles
 - Sale of surplus motor trucks and automobiles, p. 41, § 211
 - Transferred to other branches of Government, p. 41, § 213
- Naval officers detailed to service with department, p. 1119, § 447

War Department—Continued

- Personnel of department
 - Assistant and chief clerk, p. 38, § 185
 - Assistant Secretary of War, p. 38, § 182
 - Head of department, p. 38, § 181
- Policy of department, how determined, p. 38, § 184
- Record and Pension Office
 - Chief of office, appointment, rank, pay, and allowances, p. 39, § 192
 - Establishment of office, p. 39, § 192
 - Military records of Indian wars transferred to Record and Pension Office, p. 39, § 194
 - Military records of Revolutionary War and of War of 1812 transferred to Record and Pension Office, p. 39, § 193
 - Roster of Union and Confederate Armies, preparation, p. 39, § 195
- Sale of surplus charts of northwestern lakes, p. 39, § 201
- Sale of surplus supplies, see Surplus supplies, infra
- Surplus supplies
 - Charts of northwestern lakes, sale, p. 39, § 201
 - Dental outfits, sale, p. 41, § 212
 - Motor equipment for Senate, supply by Secretary of War, p. 6, § 71
 - Motor vehicles, sale, p. 41, § 211
 - Mounted equipment for Metropolitan Police, supply on requisition, p. 41, § 214
 - Transfer of motor vehicles to branches of Government service, p. 41, § 213
- Volunteer forces, custody of returns and muster rolls, p. 39, § 196
- War council, composition and functions, p. 38, § 184
- War Department General Staff**
 - See ARMY
- War Relief**
 - See WORLD WAR VETERANS' RELIEF
- War Risk Insurance**
 - See WORLD WAR VETERANS' RELIEF
- Warehouses**
 - See also CUSTOMS DUTIES; DISTILLED SPIRITS AND WINES; INTERNAL REVENUE
 - Bonded warehouse, designation, p. 108, § 250
 - Bond of warehousemen
 - Action on bond by person injured, p. 108, § 249
 - Additional bond, authority of Secretary of Agriculture to require, p. 108, § 247
 - Designation of warehouse as bonded, p. 180, § 250
 - Filing bond as condition precedent to granting of license, p. 108, § 243
 - Fire insurance, including requirement in bond, p. 108, § 247
 - Terms and conditions of bond, p. 108, § 247
 - Classification, grading, and weighing of products, p. 108, §§ 252, 253
 - Definitions of statutory terms, p. 107, § 242
 - Delivery of stored products on demand, p. 109, §§ 262, 263
 - Deposits of products deemed subject to provisions of law, p. 109, § 255
 - Discrimination by warehousemen prohibited, p. 108, § 254
 - Examination of books and papers of warehousemen by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 110, § 267
 - Examination of stored products, publication of findings, p. 110, § 265
 - Fees
 - Inspection or examination of warehouse, p. 108, § 251
 - License fee, p. 108, § 251

Warehouses—Continued

- Fire insurance, condition of warehousemen's bond, p. 108, § 247
- Fungible products
 - Grading license, p. 108, §§ 252, 253
 - Grading of products stored, p. 109, § 256
 - Mingling property of different persons, p. 109, § 258
- Inspection of warehouses
 - Duty of Secretary of Agriculture on application for license, p. 107, § 243
 - Fee for inspection, p. 108, § 251
- Investigation by Secretary of Agriculture as to storage, classifying, weighing, and certification of agricultural products, p. 107, § 243
- License to classify, grade, or weigh products
 - Issuance of license, p. 108, § 252
 - Suspension or revocation of license, p. 108, § 253
- License to conduct warehouse
 - Bond of applicant, see Bond of warehouseman, *supra*
 - Classification of warehouses licensed or applying for license, p. 107, § 243
 - Fee for issuance or renewal of license, p. 108, § 251
 - Issuance of licenses, p. 108, § 244
 - Licensing persons not warehousemen, p. 108, § 248
 - Prescribing duty of licensed warehousemen, p. 107, § 243
 - Publication of revocation of licenses, p. 110, § 266
 - Renewal fee, p. 108, § 251
 - Renewal or extension of license, p. 108, § 245
 - Revocation of licenses, p. 108, § 246
 - Suitability of warehouse of applicant for license, determination, p. 107, § 243
 - Suspension of licenses, p. 108, § 246
 - Term of license, p. 108, § 245
- Mingling products stored, p. 109, § 258
- Partial invalidity of act, effect, p. 110, § 272
- Publications
 - Findings on examination of stored products, p. 110, § 265
 - Investigation of warehouses and revocation of licenses, p. 110, § 266
- Punishment for violation of law, p. 110, § 270
- Receipts for products stored, see Warehouse receipts, *infra*
- Records of products stored, p. 110, § 264
- Reimbursement of owner of products converted, p. 110, § 269
- Reports by warehousemen, p. 110, § 264
- Rules and regulations of Secretary of Agriculture, p. 110, § 268
- Secretary of Agriculture, powers as to warehousing agricultural products, p. 107, § 243
- Standards for agricultural products, establishment, p. 109, § 257
- State laws not affected by Federal law, p. 110, § 269
- Storage of agricultural products
 - Delivery of stored products on demand, p. 109, § 262
 - Deposits deemed subject to provision of law, p. 109, § 255
 - Examination of stored products, p. 110, § 265
 - Inspection and grading of fungible products, p. 109, § 256
 - Mingling products stored, p. 109, § 258
 - Receipts, see Warehouse receipts, *infra*
- Temporary assistants to enforce law, employment by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 110, § 271
- Violations of law by warehousemen, punishment, p. 110, § 270

Warehouses—Continued

- Warehouse receipts
 - Cancellation of receipt on delivery of products stored, p. 110, § 263
 - Form and contents of receipts, p. 109, § 260
 - Issuance of receipts, p. 109, §§ 259, 261
 - Weighing products, license, p. 108, §§ 252, 253
- War Finance Corporation
 - Advances
 - Authority to make, and terms, p. 382, § 337
 - Examination of banks seeking advances, p. 385, § 351
 - Extension of time for advances, p. 385, § 371
 - False statement to obtain advances, penalty, p. 384, § 346
 - Financing agricultural products, p. 384, §§ 348, 349
 - Interest rate on loans by recipients of advances, p. 385, § 352
 - Limit of aggregate amount, p. 382, § 338
 - Overvaluation of security for advance, penalty, p. 384, § 346
 - Partial invalidity of law, effect, p. 385, § 362
 - Penalty for violation of law, p. 385, § 361
 - "Person" defined, p. 385, § 364
 - Reports furnished by Comptroller of Currency to facilitate advances, p. 385, § 351
 - Reservation of right to repeal or amend law, p. 385, § 365
 - "Securities" defined, p. 385, § 363
 - Annual reports by corporation, p. 384, § 347
 - Authorization to commence business, p. 383, § 342
 - "Bank, banker, or trust company," concerns included in designation, p. 385, § 350
- Bonds
 - Counterfeiting or forgery, penalty, p. 384, § 346
 - Exemption from taxation, p. 384, § 344
 - Liability of United States on corporate bonds, p. 384, § 345
 - Power to issue, terms, etc., p. 383, § 340
 - Security for discount by Federal reserve banks of obligations for member banks, p. 383, § 341
- Capital stock, p. 382, § 332
- Composition of corporation, p. 381, § 331
- Corporate powers, p. 382, § 336
- Directors
 - Appointment, p. 382, § 333
 - Salaries, p. 382, § 334
- Duration of corporate existence, p. 381, § 331
- Embezzlement of corporate funds, penalty, p. 384, § 346
- Extension provisions, p. 385, § 371 et seq.
- Federal reserve banks as depositaries and fiscal agents for corporation, p. 383, § 343
- Funds of corporation, deposit and disposal, p. 383, § 343
- Government bonds, buying and selling, p. 383, § 339
- Liquidation, p. 383, § 343
- Offenses, p. 384, § 346
- Office, location and branches, p. 382, § 335
- Period of corporate existence, p. 381, § 331
- Powers generally, p. 382, § 336
- Purchase of Government bonds, p. 383, § 339
- Quarterly reports by corporation, p. 384, § 347
- Revival of activities, p. 385, § 373
- Seal, adoption and use, p. 382, § 336
- Tax exemption, p. 384, § 344
- United States not liable on corporate obligations, p. 384, § 345
- Winding up affairs, p. 383, § 343

War Material

See NATIONAL DEFENSE

War Mothers

See AMERICAN WAR MOTHERS

War of 1812

Military records, custody and publication, p. 39, § 193

War-Saving Certificates

See PUBLIC DEBT

War-Savings Stamps

See PUBLIC DEBT

Warships

See NAVIGATION RULES; NAVY

Washington

Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Washington Aqueduct

See PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS

Washington City

See also DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA; PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS

Metropolitan police, mounted equipment furnished by War Department from surplus supplies, p. 41, § 214

Washington Monument

See PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PROPERTY, AND WORKS

Waste

Mines, undue waste to be prevented, p. 966, § 187

Water Carriers

See SHIPPING; TRANSPORTATION

Water Holes

See PUBLIC LANDS

Water Power

Definition of statutory designations, p. 441, § 796

Federal Water Power Commission

Creation and composition, p. 441, § 792

Engineer officer to serve commission, detail, p. 441, § 793

Executive secretary, p. 441, § 798

Expenses of commission, p. 441, § 795

Powers of commission, p. 442, § 797

Seal of commission, judicial notice, p. 441, § 792

Subsistence allowance to employees in field work, p. 441, § 795

Work of commission performed by departmental agencies, p. 441, § 794

Monopolistic combinations prohibited, p. 444, § 803

Projects and project works

Construction, maintenance, and operation, licenses by Federal Power Commission, p. 442, § 797 et seq.

Contract to furnish power extending beyond period of license, operation of new license, p. 447, § 815

Definitions, p. 441, § 796

Eminent-domain power exercised by licensee, p. 447, § 814

Interstate transportation by power developed, regulation of rates and charges, p. 446, § 813

Locks, dams, etc., participation by Government in cost of construction, p. 445, § 805

Navigable waters affected by project, necessity for Federal license, p. 447, § 817

Navigable waters affected by works, p. 445, § 804

Navigation facilities, rules and regulations for operating, p. 446, § 811

Offenses, punishment, p. 448, § 819

Preservation of vested rights, p. 447, § 816

Public lands included in project, reservation from entry, p. 447, § 818

Public service licensees, State regulation, p. 446, § 812
Right of Government to take over project works, p. 445, § 807**Water Power—Continued****Projects and project works—Continued**

State laws and water rights not affected, p. 448, § 821

Surplus water or water power from Government dams, licenses to use, p. 442, § 797

Temporary use of project works by Government for national safety, p. 446, § 809

Time limit for construction of project works, p. 445, § 806

Waters

Black Hills National Forest, homestead entries subject to appropriation of waters, p. 423, § 508

Conservation of water supply, compacts between States, p. 426, § 552

Government dams, surplus water or water power, license to use, p. 442, § 797

Navigable waters, see that title

Public lands valuable for stream-flow protection, ascertainment by Secretary of Agriculture, p. 428, § 570

Rights of way through national forests for water plants, p. 425, § 524

State compacts for conserving water supply, p. 426, § 552

Storage for power purposes, see WATER POWER

Transportation of water not subject to regulation under interstate commerce act, p. 1650, § 1 (1)

Water Transportation

See SHIPPING; TRANSPORTATION

Weapons

Sale to Indians, p. 706, § 266

Weather Bureau

Appropriations and estimates, p. 381, § 317

Chief of bureau

Appointment, p. 381, § 312

Duties, p. 381, § 313

Counterfeiting weather forecast, penalty, p. 468, § 117

Destruction of old telegrams, p. 381, § 321

Employees

Appointment, p. 381, § 312

Changes or assignment to duty, p. 381, § 315

Promotions, p. 381, § 314

Traveling expenses, p. 381, § 316

Establishment of bureau, p. 381, § 311

Printing for bureau, p. 381, § 319

Reports of chief of bureau, printing and distribution, p. 1435, § 296

Sale of maps or publications, p. 381, § 320

Seismological investigations transferred to Coast and Geodetic Survey, p. 1096, § 866

Weather signals on mail cars, p. 381, § 318

Weights and Measures

Agricultural colleges to be furnished with standard sets, p. 374, § 201

Apple barrels, see Standard barrels, *infra*Barrels, see Standard barrels, *infra***Baskets and containers for fruits and vegetables**

District attorney's duty to enforce law, p. 377, § 255

Examination and test of containers, p. 377, § 254

Guarantee of manufacturer as to capacity, effect, p. 377, § 256

Standard basket or container for small fruits and vegetables, p. 377, § 252

Standards for Climax baskets, p. 377, § 251

Bureau of Standards, see that title

Bushel, weight of different commodities, p. 594, § 391

ContainersBarrels for dry commodities, see Standard barrels, *infra*

Weights and Measures—Continued**Containers—Continued**

- Fruit and vegetable containers, see Baskets and containers for fruits and vegetables, *supra*
- Electricity, standards of, p. 375, § 221
- Gallon, definition in internal revenue law, p. 773, § 501
- Lime barrels, see Standard barrels, *infra*
- Lost standards, replacement, p. 374, § 203
- Marking capacity of containers
 - Barrels below standard, p. 376, § 232
 - Sale of lime in barrels not marked, p. 376, §§ 238, 241
- Metric system
 - Table of equivalents, p. 374, § 205
 - Use authorized, p. 374, § 204
- Mines, weighing and measurement of coal to be fair and just, p. 966, § 187
- Plate iron and steel, standard gauge, p. 375, §§ 206, 208
- Preparation of standards, p. 375, § 207
- Promulgation of standards for use by public, p. 375, § 210
- Repair of standards issued by Government, p. 374, § 202
- Replacing lost standards, p. 374, § 203
- Screw-thread standards, p. 375, § 209; p. 1929, § 211
- Sheet iron and steel, standard gauge, p. 375, §§ 206, 208
- Smithsonian Institution to be furnished with set of standards, p. 374, § 201

Standard barrels

- Apple barrels, below standard, marking, p. 376, § 232
 - dimensions and cubic contents, p. 376, § 231
 - penalty for violation of law, p. 376, § 233
- Cranberry barrels, standard prescribed, p. 376, § 234
- Fruits, vegetables, and dry commodities generally, dimensions and cubic contents, p. 376, § 234
- Lime barrels, duty of district attorney to enforce law, p. 377, § 242
 - marking weight of contents, p. 376, § 238; p. 377, § 241
 - rules and regulations for enforcement of law, p. 376, § 240
 - sale of lime in containers of less capacity of barrels, p. 376, § 239
 - two sizes established, p. 376, § 237
- Penalty for selling lime in barrels not marked, p. 376, §§ 238, 241
- Use in commerce of barrels other than standard, p. 376, § 235

Variations from standard permitted, p. 376, § 236

Standard baskets, see Baskets and containers for fruits and vegetables, *supra*

Standard time, see that title

Terms of weight and measure in commercial reports, how expressed, p. 373, § 191

"Ton" defined in customs law, p. 598, § 420

Variations in practical use of standard gauge for sheet and plate iron and steel, p. 375, § 208

Weirs

See NAVIGABLE WATERS

West Virginia

Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Whale Fishery

See SHIPPING

Wharves

See NAVIGABLE WATERS

Whipping

Punishment of crime by whipping abolished, p. 504, § 545

Whisky

See DISTILLED SPIRITS AND WINES: INTOXICATING LIQUORS

White House

See PRESIDENT OF UNITED STATES

White House Police

See PRESIDENT OF UNITED STATES

White Phosphorus Matches

Taxation, see INTERNAL REVENUE

White-Slave Traffic

- Commissioner General of Immigration, duty to obtain information as to prohibited traffic, p. 494, § 401
- Definitions, p. 493, § 397
- Foreign commerce defined, p. 493, § 397
- Inducing transportation for immoral purposes, p. 493, § 399
- Interstate commerce defined, p. 493, § 397
- Jurisdiction of prosecutions, p. 494, § 401
- Transportation of alien women in foreign commerce, international agreement to prevent, p. 494, § 402
- Transporting or aiding transportation for immoral purposes, p. 493, § 398
- Venue or district of prosecution, p. 494, § 401
- Women under age of 18 years, p. 493, § 400

Wild Animals and Birds**Buffalo or American bison**

- National bison range in Montana, establishment and maintenance, p. 434, § 671
- Stocking Sullys Hill National Park game preserve, authority of Secretary of Agriculture, p. 434, § 674
- Collection for National Zoological Park, p. 614, §§ 81, 82
- Deer, stocking Sullys Hill National Park game preserve with deer, p. 434, § 674

Elk

- Stocking Sullys Hill National Park game preserve with elk, p. 434, § 674
- Wyoming elk reserve, establishment and maintenance, p. 434, § 673

Game preserves or refuges, see Refuges for wild life, *infra*

Hunting or taking eggs on bird breeding grounds, penalty, p. 471, § 145

Importation

- Noxious animals and birds, prohibitory provision, p. 492, § 391
- Permit from Secretary of Agriculture required, p. 492, § 391
- Insectivorous birds, see Migratory game and insectivorous birds, *infra*

Migratory game and insectivorous birds

- Agricultural Department, duties respecting to wild bird life, p. 496, § 701
- Arrests for violation of protective law, p. 436, § 706
- Breeding and sale for food supply, p. 487, § 711
- Eggs of game birds, importation for propagation, p. 436, § 702
- Eggs or nests for scientific or propagating purposes, p. 437, § 709
- Partial invalidity of protective law, p. 437, § 710
- Penalty for violation of law, p. 437, § 707
- Search warrant for birds killed unlawfully, p. 436, § 706
- Taking, killing, or possessing migratory birds, p. 436, §§ 703, 704
- Transportation or importation of migratory birds, when unlawful, p. 436, § 705

Refuges for wild life

- Crater Lake National Park, p. 400, § 127
- Custer State park game sanctuary, establishment, p. 435, § 675 et seq.
- Designation of land in Ozark National Forest, p. 435, § 682
- General Grant National Park, p. 395, § 60
- Glacier National Park, p. 404, § 170

Wild Animals and Birds—Continued**Refuges for wild life—Continued**

- Grand Canyon National Game Preserve, land within park limits not included, p. 436, § 687
- Hunting or fishing on reserved lands, penalty, p. 435, §§ 682, 683 et seq.
- Interference with local game laws not intended, p. 436, § 686
- Mount McKinley National Park, p. 410, § 352
- Mount Rainier National Park, p. 398, § 60
- Sequoia National Game Preserve, p. 1941, § 688
- Sequoia National Park, p. 395, § 60
- Sullys Hill National Park Game Preserve, p. 434, § 674
- Tahquitz National Game Preserve, p. 1941, § 689 et seq.
- Upper Mississippi River wild life and fish refuge, establishment, maintenance, and administration, p. 437, § 721 et seq.
- Yellowstone National Park, p. 390, § 26
- Yosemite National Park, p. 395, § 60
- Wichita National Forest, designation of land as breeding place, p. 436, § 684
- Wind Cave National Game Preserve, establishment and maintenance, p. 434, § 672

Wind Cave National Game Preserve

See WILD ANIMALS AND BIRDS

Wind Cave National Park

See NATIONAL PARKS

Wines

See DISTILLED SPIRITS AND WINES

Wireless Telegraphy

- Classification of messages with different rates, p. 1651, § 1 (5)
- Just and reasonable charges required, p. 1651, § 1 (5)
- Radio apparatus for transmission of intelligence as within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)
- Transmission of intelligence by wireless subject to regulation under interstate commerce act, p. 1650, § 1 (1, 2)
- Wireless company as common carrier within interstate commerce act, p. 1651, § 1 (3)

Wisconsin

See also MINERAL LANDS AND MINING

Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Witnesses

See also SUBPENAS

Aliens, detention as witness pending deportation, p. 138, § 154

Attendance

- Antitrust law, proceedings to enforce, p. 355, § 23
- Attachment without previous subpoena in certain prosecutions, p. 930, § 660
- Board of Tax Appeals, power to compel attendance, p. 847, § 1220
- Federal Trade Commission, proceedings before, p. 358, § 49
- Indigent defendants in criminal cases, witness fees paid by Government, p. 930, § 656
- Recognizance to attend and testify, p. 930, §§ 657, 659
- Right of accused to compulsory process, p. 505, § 563
- Subpoena, form, p. 990, § 655
- Subpenas to run into other districts, p. 930, § 654
- Subpoena to witness in foreign country, p. 2065, § 712 et seq.

Bribe, penalty for acceptance, p. 477, § 240

Competency

- Defendants in criminal cases, p. 928, § 632
- Husband or wife of defendant in prosecution for bigamy, p. 928, § 633

Witnesses—Continued**Competency—Continued**

- Interest in recovery in proceedings under customs laws, p. 607, § 537
- State law as governing, p. 927, § 631

Congressional investigations

- Fees of witnesses in District of Columbia, p. 12, § 195
- Oath, power to administer, p. 12, § 191
- Privilege of witnesses, p. 12, § 193
- Refusal of witness to testify, p. 12, §§ 192, 194

Contumacy, punishment, p. 359, § 50**Defendant in criminal case, failure to testify, presumption, p. 928, § 632****Fees of witnesses, p. 926, §§ 601, 602; p. 927, §§ 603, 605; p. 2035, §§ 600a-600d****Husband and wife as witnesses against each other in prosecutions for importing aliens for immoral purposes, p. 133, § 138****Immunity**

- Action for damages for violation of interstate commerce act, p. 1658, § 9
- National prohibition, enforcement proceedings, p. 859, § 47
- Proceedings before China trade act registrar, p. 369, § 155
- Proceedings before Federal Trade Commission, p. 359, § 49
- Proceeding before Interstate Commerce Commission or other proceeding to enforce law, p. 1674, § 43; p. 1675, §§ 46-48
- Proceedings under antitrust laws, p. 356, § 32
- Testimony given before Congress, p. 928, § 634

Indigent defendants in criminal cases, witness fees paid by Government, p. 656**Interstate Commerce Commission**

- Attendance of witnesses in proceeding before commission, p. 1659, § 12 (1-3)
- Depositions of witnesses, see DEPOSITIONS
- Fees and mileage of witnesses before commission, p. 1666, § 18 (1)
- Production of documents in proceeding before commission, p. 1659, § 12 (1-3)

Intimidating or influencing witnesses, penalty, for attempt, p. 124, § 47 (2); p. 477, § 241 et seq.**List of witnesses for defendant in capital case, p. 505, § 562****Oaths of witnesses, power to administer oaths in congressional investigations, p. 12, § 191****Patent cases, p. 1169, §§ 54-56****Preliminary examination before United States commissioner, fees taxable against Government, p. 942, § 828****Private claims pending before Congress, compensation of witnesses, p. 990, § 230****Privilege of witnesses, see Immunity, supra****Recognizance to attend and testify, criminal case, p. 930, §§ 657-659****Seamen as witnesses, fees, p. 927, § 605****Self-incrimination, see Immunity, supra****World War veterans' relief, attendance and compensation of witnesses, p. 1216, § 431****Women****Attorneys at law, admission to bar of Supreme Court, p. 907, § 353****Citizenship acquired or lost by marriage, p. 122, §§ 9, 10; p. 158, § 368****Eligibility to clerkships in executive departments, p. 30, § 33****Naturalization of women, see NATURALIZATION**

Women's BureauSee **LABOR****Workmen's Compensation Acts**

Admiralty jurisdiction, p. 866, § 41 (3)

Saving remedy in maritime causes, p. 866, § 41 (3)

World WarSee also **PATENTS**; **UNITED STATES BLIND VETERANS OF THE WORLD WAR**

Files and records of war agencies, custody, p. 36, § 111

World War Foreign Debt CommissionSee **PUBLIC DEBT****World War Veterans' Adjusted Compensation****Adjusted service certificate**

Amount of certificate, p. 1231, § 641

Assignment of certificate prohibited, p. 1232, § 643; p. 2083, § 643

Conditions and terms to be printed on certificate, p. 1232, § 644

Forgery or counterfeiting, p. 2083, § 648

Fund for payment of certificates, pp. 1232, 1233, §§ 645-647

Loans on certificates, p. 1231, § 642

Loss or destruction, p. 2083, § 649

Negotiation of certificate prohibited, p. 1232, § 643

Time when certificate becomes operative, p. 1231, § 641

To whom and when payable, p. 1231, § 641

When veteran entitled to receive, p. 1230, § 611

Adjusted service credit

Amount of credit, computation of, pp. 1229, 1230, §§ 601, 603

Maximum amount of credit, p. 1229, § 601

Persons to whom allowances shall not be made, p. 1230, §§ 602, 603

Adjusted service pay

Assignment of service pay void, p. 1231, § 632

To whom amount payable, p. 1231, §§ 631, 632

When veteran entitled to receive, p. 1230, § 611

Administrative reports to Congress, p. 1231, § 617**Application for benefits**

Certificate to accompany application transmitted to Veterans' Bureau, p. 1230, § 613

Filing with Secretary of Navy, p. 1230, § 612

Filing with Secretary of War, p. 1230, § 612

Joint rules and regulations by Secretaries of War and Navy, p. 1230, § 612

Personal application, p. 1230, § 612

Representative of veteran may make, p. 1230, § 612

Time for making, p. 1230, § 612

Transmittal of application to Director of Veterans' Bureau, p. 1230, § 613

Attachment, benefits exempt from, p. 1231, § 618

Benefits exempt from seizure under legal process and taxation, p. 1231, § 618

Definitions of statutory terms, p. 1229, § 592

Dependents

Application by dependent, certificate to accompany application transmitted to director of bureau, p. 1233, § 665

— filing with Secretary of War or of Navy, p. 1233, § 664

— joint regulations by Secretary of War and Navy, p. 1233, § 664

— personal application, p. 1233, § 664

— representative may file, p. 1233, § 664

— transmittal to Director of Veterans' Bureau, p. 1233, § 665

— when to be filed, p. 1233, § 664

Assignment of right to payment void, p. 1233, § 666

World War Veterans' Adjusted Compensation—Continued Dependents—Continued

"Child" defined, p. 1233, § 667

Child presumed to be dependent, p. 1233, § 662

"Dependent" defined, p. 1233, § 667

Enumeration of dependents in order of preference, p. 1233, § 661

Father and mother must submit sworn statement of dependency, p. 1233, § 662

"Father" defined, p. 1233, § 667

General provisions, p. 2082, § 612 et seq.

Installment payments to dependents, p. 1233, § 663

"Mother" defined, p. 1233, § 667

Payment of adjusted-service credit to dependents, p. 1233, § 661

Persons to whom payment should not be made, p. 1233, § 666

Preference of dependents in payment of credit, p. 1233, § 661

Widow or widower presumed to be dependent, p. 1233, § 662

Digest and explanation of statute, publication of, p. 1231, § 614

Estimates and appropriations

Appropriations authorized sufficient to defray expenses, p. 1234, § 683

Estimates to be made by Secretary of War, Secretary of Navy, and director, p. 1234, § 683

Exemption of benefits from seizure under legal process and taxation, p. 1231, § 618

Findings as to veterans entitled to credit conclusive, p. 1231, § 615

Levy under execution, benefits exempt from, p. 1231, § 618

Listing of veterans with amount of credits, list conclusive, p. 1231, § 615

Offenses

Charging or collecting unlawful fee for services rendered, p. 1231, § 619

False or fraudulent statements, making of, p. 1234, § 682

Officers and employees

Appointment of officers, employees, and agents, p. 1234, § 681

Authority of administrative officers, p. 1234, § 681

Civil service laws applicable to appointments, p. 1234, § 681

Expenditures for rent, office equipment, etc., p. 1234, § 681

Veterans to be given preference in appointments, p. 1234, § 681

Payments to veterans' dependents, p. 2084, § 661 et seq.

Process, benefits exempt from seizure under, p. 1231, § 618

Publication of digest and explanation of statute, p. 1231, § 614

Regulations generally, who may make, p. 1231, § 616

Taxation, benefits exempt from, p. 1231, § 618

"World War Adjusted Compensation Act." citation of act, p. 1229, § 591

World War Veterans' ReliefSee also **PENSIONS**

Aliens, care and treatment of aliens after discharge from military service, p. 1229, § 576

Allotments under Army system, no recovery of, p. 1229, § 575

Arrests for crimes in hospital reservations, p. 1223, § 497

Assignment of right of action to United States, p. 1224, § 502

Attorney General, opinions may be required, p. 1216, § 433

World War Veterans' Relief—Continued

Care and treatment of disabled veterans

Additional hospital and dispensary facilities, construction, etc., pp. 1216, 1217, §§ 435-438

Directors responsible for care of patients, p. 1216, § 434

Facilities for treatment, p. 1216, § 434

Hospitals and other facilities, p. 1216, § 434

Rules and regulations for conduct of patients, p. 1217, § 439

Transfer of hospitals from other departments, p. 1216, § 434

Claim agents and attorneys, fees allowable, p. 1228, § 551

Compensation for death or disability

Active service pay, compensation not payable to person in receipt of, p. 1214, § 422

Additional medical, surgical, and convalescent treatment, p. 1222, § 483

Aggravation of injuries while under care or treatment, p. 1224, § 501

Apportionment of compensation for hospital and other patients, p. 1222, §§ 482, 486

Artificial limbs, p. 1221, § 479; p. 2078, § 479

Assignability of compensation, p. 1219, § 454

Assignment of right of action to United States, p. 1224, § 502

Beneficiary suffering injury as result of care or treatment, p. 1224, § 501

Change in compensation not retroactive, pp. 1223, 1224, §§ 491, 499

Death, amount of compensation, p. 1220, § 472; p. 2077, § 472

—burial and funeral expenses, p. 1220, § 472

—gratuity or compensation from other source, p. 1220, § 472

—official record of death necessary, p. 1223, § 496

—payments to widow or children, p. 1220, § 472; p. 2077, § 472

—veterans of other wars, p. 1220, § 472

Death or disability before enrollment or actual service as affecting right to insurance, p. 1218, § 448

Decrease of compensation by bureau, p. 1223, § 494

Dental treatment in addition to compensation, p. 1221, § 479; p. 2078, § 479

Disabilities for which compensation may be had generally, p. 1219, § 471; p. 2076, § 471

Disability requiring nurse or attendant, p. 1221, § 478

Discharged members of forces of allied Governments may be furnished treatment, p. 1222, § 488

Discharge from military and naval forces as affecting right to, p. 1218, § 447

Double, total, and permanent disability, p. 1220, § 473

Examination of applicants for compensation, p. 1223, § 492; p. 2079, § 492

Examination of persons receiving compensation, p. 1223, § 493

Exemption from taxation and claims of creditors, p. 1219, § 454

Extension of time for filing claim, p. 1223, § 498; p. 2079, § 498

Hospital facilities for veterans of other wars, p. 1222, § 484; p. 2078, § 484

Hospital facilities in insular possessions, p. 1222, § 484; p. 2078, § 484

Hospital treatment in addition to compensation, p. 1221, § 479

Increase of compensation by bureau, p. 1223, § 494

Insane persons maintained in institutions, p. 1221, § 480

World War Veterans' Relief—Continued

Compensation for death or disability—Continued

Loss of one or more members, p. 1220, § 473; p. 2077, § 473

Medical or surgical treatment in addition to compensation, p. 1221, § 479; p. 2078, § 479

"Missing" persons, compensation for, p. 1223, § 496

Nurse Corps of Army or Navy, p. 1224, § 500

Partial and permanent disability, p. 1221, § 474

Partial and temporary disability, p. 1221, § 476

Payment to minor, mental incompetent, or person under legal disability, p. 1218, § 450; p. 2075, § 450

Payment to personal representative, p. 1219, § 450; p. 2075, § 450

Period prior to claim, payment of compensation for, p. 1224, § 499

Persons entitled to compensation generally, p. 1219, § 471; p. 2076, § 471

Presumption as to conclusion of disability, p. 1219, § 471; p. 2076, § 471

Prior gratuity or pension to be surrendered, p. 1223, § 489

Provisional acceptance of applicant for enlistment, right to compensation, p. 1218, § 449

Recovery of payment from beneficiary, p. 1219, § 453

Reduction of earning capacity, p. 1221, §§ 474, 477

Retirement pay, compensation not payable to person in receipt of, p. 1214, § 422

Review of award by bureau, p. 1223, § 494

Time for filing claim, p. 1223, § 498; p. 2079, § 498

Time of occurrence of death or disability as affecting right to compensation, p. 1223, § 495; p. 2079, § 495

Total and permanent disability, p. 1220, § 473; p. 2077, § 473

Total and temporary disability, p. 1221, § 475

Trusses, p. 1221, § 479; p. 2078, § 479

Tubercular disease, pp. 1220, 1221, §§ 473, 476

Validation of payment made prior to June 7, 1924, p. 1219, § 452

Veterans in institutions, rate of compensation, p. 1221, § 481; p. 2078, § 481

Vocational rehabilitation, compensation during period of, p. 1223, § 490

"Wife" as including "husband," p. 1222, § 487

Willful misconduct causing injury, etc., effect, p. 1219, § 471; p. 2076, § 471

Confidential nature of files, records, papers, etc., p. 1219, § 456

Crimes, see Offenses, *infra*

Death, see Compensation for death or disability, *supra*

Disability, see Compensation for death or disability, *supra*

Examination of claims

Detail of employees of bureau to examine claims, p. 1216, § 432

Regional offices of bureau may conduct examination, p. 1215, § 430

False statements, making of, p. 1228, § 552

Insurance

Actions on claims, appeals, p. 1218, § 445

—jurisdiction, p. 1218, § 445

—parties and procedure, p. 1218, § 445

Amounts of insurance which may be granted, p. 1225, § 511

Assignability of insurance, p. 1219, § 454

Beneficiaries, change of, p. 1225, § 512; p. 2080, § 512

—who may be, p. 1225, § 511; p. 2079, § 511

World War Veterans' Relief—Continued

Insurance—Continued

- Contest, notice to insured to constitute contest, p. 1226, § 518
- Converted insurance, funds usable for payment, p. 1225, § 513
- liability of United States on maturity, p. 1225, § 513
- optional settlements, p. 1225, § 512
- payment to estate of beneficiary, p. 1225, § 512; p. 2080, § 512
- payment to estate of insured, p. 1225, § 512; p. 2080, § 512
- Death or disability before enrollment or actual service as affecting right to insurance, p. 1218, § 448
- Discharge from military or naval service as affecting right to, p. 1218, § 447
- Escheat to United States, pp. 1225, 1226, §§ 512, 514
- Exemption from taxation and claims of creditors, p. 1219, § 454
- Expenses of administration, p. 1225, § 511; p. 2079, § 511
- Incontestable status of policy, p. 1226, § 518
- Installment payments, p. 1225, § 512; p. 2080, § 512
- Installments of insurance, disbursing clerk of bureau to be given credit for payment, p. 1218, § 444
- Lapsed or canceled insurance, revival, and reinstatement, p. 1226, §§ 515, 516; p. 2081, § 516
- waiver of lapse, p. 1226, § 517
- Marriage of claimant, proof of, p. 1218, § 446
- Payment to personal representative, p. 1219, § 451
- Payment within seven days, p. 2081, § 516a
- Persons entitled to insurance, p. 1225, § 511; p. 2079, § 511
- Premiums available for insurance liabilities, p. 1217, §§ 442, 443
- Premium paid with uncollected bonus, p. 2081, § 516b
- Premium rates, p. 1225, § 511; p. 2079, § 511
- Previous appropriations available for insurance liabilities, p. 1217, § 442
- Provisional acceptance of applicant for enlistment, right to insurance, p. 1218, § 449
- Recovery of payment from beneficiary, p. 1219, § 453
- Reserve fund to meet insurance liabilities, p. 1217, § 443
- Term insurance, conversion into other insurance, p. 1225, § 512; p. 2080, § 512
- payment to estate of beneficiary, p. 1226, § 514
- payment to estate of insured, p. 1226, § 514
- reinstatement after July 2, 1926, p. 1226, § 515
- when to be terminated, p. 1225, § 512; p. 2080, § 512
- Time for application, p. 1225, § 511; p. 2079, § 511
- Validation of payment made prior to June 7, 1924, p. 1219, § 452
- Who entitled to insurance, p. 1225, § 511; p. 2079, § 511
- Legal disability, payment of compensation to persons under, p. 1218, § 450
- Medical treatment of persons under disability, p. 2076, § 471 et seq.
- Mental incompetents, payment of compensation to, p. 1218, § 450
- Minors, payment of compensation to, p. 1218, § 450
- Offenses

- Arrests for crimes in hospital reservations, p. 1223, § 497
- Charging or receiving unauthorized fees, p. 1228, § 551
- Embezzlement by guardian or committee, p. 1228, § 556
- False or fraudulent affidavit, making of, p. 1228, § 555

World War Veterans' Relief—Continued

Offenses—Continued

- Fraudulent acceptance of payments, p. 1228, § 553
- Receiving money without being entitled thereto, p. 1228, § 554
- Payment, see Compensation, *supra*
- Penalties, see Offenses, *supra*
- Pension laws generally not applicable to, p. 1214, § 422
- Personal representatives, payment to, p. 1219, § 451
- Placement of rehabilitated persons, p. 1215, § 429
- Privileged character of files, records, papers, etc., p. 1219, § 456
- Purpose of law, p. 2074, § 422
- Rehabilitated persons, placement of, p. 1215, § 429
- Repeals
- Acts repealed by act of 1924, p. 1228, § 571
- Limitation laws not affected, p. 1228, § 573
- Offenses, etc., under repealed acts not affected, p. 1228, § 572
- Rights under repealed acts preserved, p. 1228, § 571
- Telephone service, payment for, p. 1219, § 457
- Veterans' Bureau
- Allowances to physicians, dentists, and nurses, p. 2076, §§ 460, 461.
- Central office in District of Columbia, p. 1215, § 430
- Civil service law applicable to employees, p. 1215, § 425
- Detail of employees to examine claims, p. 1216, § 432
- Director, appointment and salary, p. 1215, § 425
- powers and duties, p. 1215, § 426
- Employes and rates of pay, statement by director, p. 2074, § 427
- Establishment of bureau, p. 1215, § 425; p. 2074, § 425
- Facilities of Department of Labor to be used, p. 1215, § 429
- Files and records to be confidential and privileged, p. 1219, § 456
- Hospitalization, medical care, and treatment of beneficiaries, p. 2074, § 434
- Instruction of professional personnel of bureau, p. 2076, § 459
- Insurance, see Insurance, *supra*
- Lease by director of buildings under control of bureau, p. 1219, § 455
- Loss of personal effects of beneficiaries by fire, reimbursement, p. 2076, § 458
- Officers and employees, duties, p. 1215, § 426
- Offices of bureau, establishment, abolition and powers, p. 1215, § 430
- Opinions of Attorney General may be required, p. 1216, § 433
- Placement of rehabilitated persons, p. 1215, § 429
- Regional and suboffices, establishment by director, p. 1215, § 430
- Reimbursement of Government life-insurance fund, p. 2076, § 453
- Report of director to Congress of activities of bureau, p. 1215, § 428
- Rules and regulations to be made by director, p. 1215, § 426
- Sale of surplus supplies, p. 1222, § 485
- Sale or disposal of articles produced by patients, p. 1222, § 485
- Sale or lease by director of surplus equipment, etc., p. 1219, § 455
- Statement by director to Congress as to employees and pay, p. 1215, § 427

World War Veterans' Relief—Continued**Veterans' Bureau—Continued**

Technical and administrative staff of director, p. 1215, § 425

Telephone service, payment for, p. 1219, § 457

Vocational rehabilitation, see Vocational rehabilitation, infra

Witnesses, attendance and compensation, p. 1216, § 431

Vocational rehabilitation

Additional allowances, amount, p. 1227, § 532

Assignability of allowance, p. 1219, § 454

Discharge from military or naval forces as affecting right to benefits, p. 1218, § 447

Equipment and supplies may be retained by trainees, p. 1227, § 539

Exemption of allowances from taxation and claims of creditors, p. 1219, § 454

Failure to commence training within reasonable time, p. 1227, § 534

Family allowances, amount, p. 1227, § 532

Gifts and donations may be received, p. 1217, § 440

Maintenance and support allowance, amount, p. 1227, § 532

Payment to personal representative, p. 1219, § 451

Persons entitled to vocational training, p. 1227, §§ 531, 533

Recovery of payment from beneficiary, p. 1219, § 453

Rehabilitation already commenced not affected by statute, p. 1227, § 531

Revolving fund for, p. 1217, § 441

Sale of surplus material and equipment, p. 1227, § 538

Special fund for, p. 1217, § 440

Suspension of allowance after employment, p. 1227, § 535

Test of rehabilitation to be employability, p. 1227, § 535

Time after which vocational training shall not be granted, p. 1227, § 537; p. 2081, § 537

Time for application for vocational training, p. 1227, § 536

Time for commencement of training, p. 1227, § 534

Who entitled to vocational training, p. 1227, §§ 531, 533

War-risk insurance, see Insurance, supra

Witnesses, attendance and compensation, p. 1216, § 431

World War veterans' act

Citation of act, p. 1214, § 421

Definitions of statutory terms, p. 1214, §§ 423, 424

Effect of partial invalidity, p. 1229, § 574

World War Veterans' Relief—Continued**World War veterans' act—Continued**

Purpose of act, p. 1214, § 422

Wrecks

See also NAVY; SHIPPING

Destruction or removal of derelicts to protect shipping, p. 343, § 63

Investigation by Coast Guard, p. 345, § 111

Writs

See also PROCESS

Courts authorized to issue writs necessary for exercise of jurisdiction, p. 908, § 377

Sealing and testing writs, p. 934, § 721; p. 935, § 722

Wyoming

Mines, disposition of deposits of coal, etc., p. 967, § 193

Representatives in Congress, number, p. 3, § 2

Yellowstone National Park

Arrest of persons in park on State process, p. 390, § 24

Extradition of persons found in park, p. 390, § 24

State criminal laws applicable, p. 390, § 25

Wyoming Elk Reserve

See WILD ANIMALS AND BIRDS

Yachts

See also SHIPPING

Tax on yachts and other pleasure boats, p. 743, § 224

Yellowstone National Park

See NATIONAL PARKS

Yosemite National Park

See NATIONAL PARKS

Young Men's Christian Association

Buildings at military posts, permission to erect, p. 219, § 1346

Heat and light for buildings at navy yards and stations, p. 1122, § 527

Transportation for secretaries and supplies on Army transports, p. 220, § 1370

Youthful Offenders

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS

Zion National Park

See NATIONAL PARKS

Zones

See also AGRICULTURE

Postal zones and rates of postage, p. 1255, §§ 292, 293

Standard time zones, p. 377, § 261

Zoological Park

See NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL PARK